



# FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Southwest District Office  
13051 North Telecom Parkway  
Temple Terrace, Florida 33637-0926

RICK SCOTT  
GOVERNOR

HERSCHEL T. VINYARD JR.  
SECRETARY

## NOTICE OF FINAL PERMIT

*In the Matter of an  
Application for Permit by:*

CEMEX Construction Materials Florida, LLC  
10311 Cement Plant Road  
Brooksville, Florida 32669

Permit No. 0530010-045-AV  
Brooksville North Cement Plant  
Title V Air Operation Permit Renewal  
Hernando County

*Responsible Official:*

Mr. James Daniel, Plant Manager

Enclosed is the final permit package for the Title V air operation permit renewal for the CEMEX Construction Materials Florida, LLC - Brooksville North Cement Plant. The existing facility is located in Hernando County at 16301 Ponce De Leon Boulevard, Brooksville, Florida. This permit is issued pursuant to Chapter 403, Florida Statutes.

Any party to this order has the right to seek judicial review of it under Section 120.68 of the Florida Statutes by filing a notice of appeal under Rule 9.110 of the Florida Rules of Appellate Procedure with the clerk of the Department of Environmental Protection in the Office of General Counsel (Mail Station #35, 3900 Commonwealth Boulevard, Tallahassee, Florida, 32399-3000) and by filing a copy of the notice of appeal accompanied by the applicable filing fees with the appropriate District Court of Appeal. The notice must be filed within 30 days after this order is filed with the clerk of the Department.

Executed in Hillsborough County, Florida.

Kelley M. Boatwright  
District Air Program Administrator  
Southwest District

KMB/ds/admin

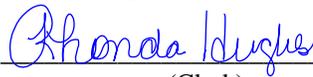
**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

The undersigned duly designated deputy agency clerk hereby certifies that this Notice of Final Permit (including the Final Permit and Final Determination), or a link to these documents available electronically on a publicly accessible server, was sent by electronic mail with received receipt requested before the close of business on the date indicated below to the persons listed below:

Mr. James Daniel, Construction Materials Florida, LLC: [jdaniel@cemexusa.com](mailto:jdaniel@cemexusa.com)  
Mr. Maxwell R. Lee, Ph.D., P.E., Koogler & Associates, Inc.: [mlee@kooglerassociates.com](mailto:mlee@kooglerassociates.com)  
Mr. George Townsend, CEMEX Construction Materials Florida, LLC: [george.townsend@cemex.com](mailto:george.townsend@cemex.com)  
Mr. Erin DiBacco, Compliance Assurance Program Team Leader Manager: [Erin.DiBacco@dep.state.fl.us](mailto:Erin.DiBacco@dep.state.fl.us)

Clerk Stamp

**FILING AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT FILED**, on this date, pursuant to Section 120.52(7), Florida Statutes, with the designated agency clerk, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.

  
(Clerk)

11/20/2013  
(Date)

In addition, this NOTICE OF FINAL PERMIT (including the FINAL Title V Air Operation Permit package) was posted electronically on DEP Darm\_Common drive and an email notification was sent to Barbara Friday, [[Barbara.Friday@dep.state.fl.us](mailto:Barbara.Friday@dep.state.fl.us)] for posting with the U.S.EPA Region 4 Office.

## FINAL DETERMINATION

---

### PERMITTEE

CEMEX Construction Materials Florida, LLC  
10311 Cement Plant Road  
Brooksville, Florida 32669

### PERMITTING AUTHORITY

Florida Department of Environmental Protection (Department)  
Air Resource Management  
Southwest District  
13051 North Telecom Parkway  
Temple Terrace, Florida 33637-7600

### PROJECT

Title V Air Operation Permit Renewal No. 0530010-045-AV  
Brooksville North Cement Plant

The main purpose of this project is to renew the Title V air operation permit for Brooksville North Cement Plant.

### NOTICE AND PUBLICATION

The Department distributed an Intent to Issue Title V Air Operation Permit package on October 1, 2013. The applicant published the Public Notice of Intent to Issue Air Permit in the Tampa Bay Times on October 4, 2013. The Department received the proof of publication on October 11, 2013. A proposed permit was issued for EPA review on October 4, 2013.

### COMMENTS

No comments were received from the applicant, the public, or the EPA Region 4 Office.

### CONCLUSION

No changes were made to the draft/proposed permit. The permitting authority hereby issues the FINAL Permit, with no changes.

# CEMEX Construction Materials Florida, LLC Brooksville North Cement Plant

Facility ID No. 0530010  
Hernando County

## **Title V Air Operation Permit Renewal**

Permit No. 0530010-045-AV  
(Renewal of Title V Air Operation Permit No. 0530010-015-AV)



### **Permitting Authority:**

State of Florida  
Department of Environmental Protection  
Air Resource Management, Southwest District  
13051 North Telecom Parkway  
Temple Terrace, Florida 33637-0926  
Telephone: (813) 470-5700  
Fax: (813) 470-5996

### **Compliance Authority:**

State of Florida  
Department of Environmental Protection  
Air Resource Management, Southwest District  
13051 North Telecom Parkway  
Temple Terrace, Florida 33637-0926  
Telephone: (813) 470-5700  
Fax: (813) 470-5995

## Title V Air Operation Permit Renewal

Permit No. 0530010-045-AV

### Table of Contents

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page Number</u>
I. Facility Information.	
A. Facility Description. ....	2
B. Summary of Emissions Units. ....	3
C. Applicable Regulations. ....	4
II. Facility-wide Conditions. ....	6
III. Emissions Units and Conditions.	
A. EU No. 031 Raw Material (Limestone) Quarrying, Crushing and Storage.....	9
B. EU No. 011 Raw Material Storage Silos & Feed System (Baghouses C-11 & C-11A) .....	13
C. EU No. 024 Raw Material Pre-Mix Bins (Baghouse M-2280) .....	17
D. EU No. 008 Kiln No. 1 Blending Silo Nos. 1 and 2 (Baghouse F-17 & E36)	
012 Kiln No. 2 Blending Silo (Baghouse G-11) .....	20
E. EU No. 002 Kiln No. 1 Feed System (Baghouse D-31)	
013 Kiln No. 2 Feed System (Baghouse H-13).....	25
F. EU No. 003 Cement Kiln No. 1 (Baghouse E-55)	
004 Cement Plant Clinker Cooler No. 1 (Baghouse F-18)	
014 Cement Kiln No. 2 (Baghouse E-19)	
015 Cement Clinker Cooler No. 2 (Baghouse K-09).....	29
G. EU No. 006 Clinker Storage Silo Nos. 1 and 2 (Baghouse F-31) .....	56
H. EU No. 025 Additive Material Storage Bin and Finish Mill Nos. 1 and 2 Feed System	
Outsized/Outside Clinker Feed Hoppers (Baghouse M-1171) .....	60
I. EU No. 005 Finish Mills Nos. 1 and 2 (Baghouses G-23-1 and G-23-2)	
019 Finish Mill No. 3 (Baghouse N-23) .....	66
J. EU No. 009 Portland Cement Storage Silos Nos. 1-5 (Baghouse H-03) .....	71
K. EU No. 016 Clinker Silo No. 3 (Baghouse L-07)	
017 Clinker/Gypsum Transfer Belt (Baghouse M-09)	
018 Finish Mill No. 3 Clinker Day Tank & Gypsum Day Silo (Baghouse M-10) .....	74
L. EU No. 021 Cement Silos Nos. 7 & 8 (Baghouse P-05)	
022 Masonry Cement Storage Silo (Baghouse P-07)	
023 Side No. 2 Truck Loadout System (Baghouse Q-17) .....	78
M. EU No. 026 Cement Bag Loadout System (Line No. 1) (Baghouse M-3514) .....	83
N. EU No. 027 Cement Bagging Line No. 2 (Baghouse M-3515) .....	86
O. EU No. 028 Facility Wide Fugitive Particulate Matter Emissions .....	89
P. EU No. 032 Coal Handling and Grinding .....	90
Q. EU No. 034 Two Emergency Spark Ignition Engines (4SRB existing stationary RICE).....	93
R. Common Conditions (for EU Subsections A. through P) .....	96
IV. Appendices. ....	103
Appendix A, Glossary	
Appendix BD, BACT Determination for PSD-FL-233	
Appendix CP-1, Compliance Plan	
Appendix I, List of Insignificant Emissions Units and/or Activities	
Appendix NESHAP 40 CFR 63, Subpart A – General Provisions	
Appendix NESHAP 40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants	
From the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry (version dated 12/20/2006)	

Appendix NESHAP 40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants  
From the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry (version dated 2/12/2013)  
Appendix NESHAP 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ - NESHAP for Stationary Reciprocating Internal Combustion  
Engines  
Appendix NESHAP 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ - Summary of Requirements  
Appendix NSPS 40 CFR 60, Subpart A – General Provisions  
Appendix NSPS - 40 CFR 60, Subpart F - Standards of Performance for Portland Cement Plants  
Appendix NSPS 40 CFR 60, Subpart Y - Standards of Performance for Coal Preparation and Processing  
Plants  
Appendix NSPS 40 CFR 60, Subpart OOO - Standards of Performance for Nonmetallic Mineral Processing  
Plants  
Appendix SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS - Standard CEMS Requirements for SO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring  
Appendix RR, Facility-wide Reporting Requirements  
Appendix TR, Facility-wide Testing Requirements  
Appendix TV, Title V General Conditions

Referenced Attachments. .... At End  
Figure 1, Summary Report-Gaseous and Opacity Excess Emission and Monitoring System Performance (40  
CFR 60, July, 1996).  
Statement of Basis  
Table H, Permit History  
Table 1, Summary of Air Pollutant Standards and Terms  
Table 2, Compliance Requirements

# FINAL PERMIT

**PERMITTEE:**

CEMEX Construction Materials Florida, LLC  
10311 Cement Plant Road  
Brooksville, Florida 32669

Permit No. 0530010-045-AV  
Brooksville North Cement Plant  
Facility ID No. 0530010  
Title V Air Operation Permit Renewal

The purpose of this permit is to renew the Title V air operation permit for the above referenced facility. The existing Brooksville North Cement Plant is located in Hernando County at 16301 Ponce De Leon Boulevard, Brooksville, Florida. UTM Coordinates are: Zone 17, 356.1 East and 3169.3 North. Latitude is: 28° 38' 36.7" North; and, Longitude is: 82° 28' 19.3" West.

**Emissions Unit Shutdown and Permit Renewal Expiration Date:**

At the time the renewal application for this permit was received, this facility had been shut down since December 12, 2008 and was not expected to resume operation (start up) before December 12, 2013. Therefore a shutdown period of five years will be exceeded; however, the five year shutdown date will occur 17 days after the November 25, 2013, expiration date of Title V Permit No. 0530010-015-AV. In accordance with Rule 62-210.300(2)(a)3.c., F.A.C. the emissions units in this permit shall be renewed for a maximum period not to exceed ten years from the date of shutdown. In this case, the expiration date will be either five years from the effective date of the permit or ten years from the date of shutdown which occurs on December 12, 2018, whichever date occurs first.

**Important Startup Requirements:**

1. **Notification of Startup** - Per Rule 62-210.300(5), F.A.C., the permittee shall notify the Department in writing of the intent to start up any emissions unit or facility, a minimum of 60 days prior to the intended startup date. The notification shall include information as to the startup date, anticipated emission rates or pollutants released, changes to processes or control devices which will result in changes to emission rates, and any other conditions which may differ from the valid outstanding operation permit.
2. **Compliance Test Notification** - Per Rule 62-297.310(7)(a)9., F.A.C The owner or operator shall notify the Department, at least 15 days prior to the date on which each formal compliance test is to begin, of the date, time, and place of each such test, and the test contact person who will be responsible for coordinating and having such test conducted for the owner or operator.
3. **Compliance Tests After Startup** - After restarting the facility, each of the facility's emissions unit shall be tested to demonstrate compliance with all applicable emissions standard. See Specific Condition FW10 for details.

The Title V air operation permit is issued under the provisions of Chapter 403, Florida Statutes (F.S.), and Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.) Chapters 62-4, 62-210, 62-213. The above named permittee is hereby authorized to operate the facility in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit.

Effective Date: November 19, 2013  
Renewal Application Due Date: April 8, 2018  
Expiration Date: November 19, 2018



Kelley M. Boatwright  
District Air Program Administrator  
Southwest District

## SECTION I. FACILITY INFORMATION.

---

### **Subsection A. Facility Description.**

This facility produces portland cement and masonry cement as a final product and consists of two Polysius GEPOL preheater kilns (Kilns 1 and 2), two clinker coolers and associated raw material handling and storage, raw mills, finish mills, clinker handling and storage, cement handling and storage, cement rail and truck loadout equipment, cement bagging equipment, coal bins and handling equipment, and associated air pollution control devices. The nominal capacity of each kiln is 780,000 tons per year of clinker.

Raw materials used to manufacture cement clinker include limestone, sand, fly ash and mill scale, sources of calcium, silica, aluminum and iron. These materials are metered to two pre-mixing bins prior to introduction to the raw mills (one for each kiln). The raw mills dry and grind the raw materials to a fineness that is suitable for the preheater kiln systems. The raw mill product is transported to raw mill blending silos where it is further mixed to assure physical and chemical consistency in the kiln feed (raw mill). The raw mill is then metered to each of the preheaters at a rate of 150 tons per hour (30-day average). Nominally 135 tons per hour of feed reaches each kiln and 15 tons per hour of feed is recirculated. In the rotary kilns, the raw mill is heated to temperatures exceeding 2600 °F, which results in the production of Portland cement clinker. The clinker production rate is nominally 60 percent of the preheater feed rate, or about 90 tons per hour at maximum operation. The clinker is then cooled in clinker coolers (one for each kiln) and transported to the finish mills (3), where it is mixed with gypsum (and other additives) and ground to produce Portland cement. The finished product is stored in cement silos prior to being shipped off-site in bulk by truck or rail cars, or sent to cement bagging lines where it is bagged.

The two kilns are permitted to use fuel oil, natural gas, coal and tire-derived fuel (Kiln 1 only) as fuels, with coal being the primary fuel. Kiln exhaust gases are used to pre-heat the incoming raw feed in the preheaters and to dry raw material in the raw mill grinding systems before being vented to kiln baghouse dust control devices.

Air pollution emission controls include Selective Non-Catalytic Reduction (SNCR) systems on both kilns for control of NO<sub>x</sub> emissions, and baghouse dust collectors on most of the emission units for control of particulate matter (PM/PM<sub>10</sub>). The SNCR systems inject ammonia solutions near the lowest part of the kiln preheaters at a point in the process characterized by a temperature window of between 1550 and 2100 F. The equipment consists of an aqueous ammonia tank, pumps, piping, compressed air delivery systems, injectors, control systems and other ancillary equipment.

Emissions from each kiln system (kiln, kiln preheater and raw mill) are vented through separate kiln baghouses and exhaust stacks. Emissions from each of the clinker coolers are also vented to separate clinker cooler baghouses and exhaust stacks. The remainders of the facility emissions are vented from individual baghouse exhaust stacks/vents or are non-stack/vent fugitive emissions.

Each of the two kiln stacks and the two clinker cooler stacks are equipped with continuous opacity monitoring systems (COMS). The two kiln stacks are also equipped with nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>) and carbon monoxide (CO) continuous emissions monitoring systems (CEMS).

Also included in this permit are miscellaneous insignificant emissions units and/or activities.

**SECTION I. FACILITY INFORMATION.**

**Subsection B. Summary of Emissions Units.**

<b>EU No.</b>	<b>Brief Description</b>
<i>Regulated Emissions Units</i>	
002	Kiln No. 1 Feed System (Baghouse D-31)
003	Cement Kiln No. 1 (Baghouse E-55)
004	Cement Plant Clinker Cooler No. 1 (Baghouse F-18)
005	Finish Mills Nos. 1 & 2 (Baghouses G-23-1 & G-23-2)
006	Clinker Storage Silo Nos. 1 & 2 (Baghouse F-31)
008	Kiln No. 1 Blending Silo Nos. 1 and 2 (Baghouse F-17 & E-36)
009	Portland Cement Storage Silos Nos. 1-5 (Baghouse H-03)
011	Raw Material Storage Silos & Feed System (Baghouses C-11 & C-11A)
012	Kiln No. 2 Blending Silo (No. 5 Blending Silo) (Baghouse G-11)
013	Kiln No. 2 Feed System (Baghouse H-13)
014	Cement Kiln No. 2 (Baghouse E-19)
015	Cement Clinker Cooler No. 2 (Baghouse K-09)
016	Clinker Silo No. 3 (Baghouse L-07)
017	Clinker/Gypsum Transfer Belt (Baghouse M-09)
018	Finish Mill No. 3 Clinker Day Tank & Gypsum Day Silo (Baghouse M-10)
019	Finish Mill No. 3 (Baghouse N-23)
021	Cement Silos Nos. 7 & 8 (Baghouse P-05)
022	Masonry Cement Storage Silo (Baghouse P-07)
023	Truck Loadout System (Baghouse Q-17)
024	Raw Material Pre-Mix Bins (Baghouse M-2280)
025	Additive Material Storage Bin and Outsized Clinker Hoppers (Baghouse M-1171)
026	Cement Bag Loadout System (Line No. 1) (Baghouse M-3514)
027	Cement Bagging Line No. 2 (Baghouse M-3515)
028	Facility Wide Fugitive Particulate Matter Emissions
031	Raw Material (Limestone) Quarrying, Crushing and Storage
032	Coal Handling and Grinding
034	Two Emergency Spark Ignition Engines (4SRB existing stationary RICE)

*EU No. Notes: Emission Unit ID Nos. 001, 007, 010, 020, 029 and 030 are not included as part of this facility. EU ID Nos. 001, 020, 29 and 30 were emissions units that were never constructed. EU ID No. 007 is an inactive emission unit that was permanently shutdown in approximately 1985. EU ID No. 010 is an emission unit number that is not assigned to any past or current emission unit in the FDEP ARMS database (i.e., it is not in the database).*

**SECTION I. FACILITY INFORMATION.**

**Subsection C. Applicable Regulations.**

Based on the Title V air operation permit renewal application received April 12, 2013, this facility is a major source of hazardous air pollutants (HAP). The existing facility is a PSD major source of air pollutants in accordance with Rule 62-212.400, F.A.C. A summary of applicable regulations is shown in the following table.

<b>Regulation</b>	<b>EU No(s).</b>
<i>Federal Regulations</i>	
40 CFR 60, Subpart A - General Provisions	031, 032
40 CFR 60, Subpart F - Standards of Performance for Portland Cement Plants. <i>(See Applicability Notes, No. 1.)</i>	002, 003, 004, 005, 006, 008, 009, 011, 012, 013, 014, 015, 016, 017, 018, 019, 021, 022, 023, 024, 025, 026, 027, 028
40 CFR 60, Subpart Y - Standards of Performance for Coal Preparation and Processing Plants. <i>(See Applicability Notes, No. 2.)</i>	032
40 CFR 60, Subpart OOO - Standards of Performance for Nonmetallic Mineral Processing Plants. <i>(See Applicability Notes, No. 3.)</i>	031
40 CFR 63, Subpart A – General Provisions.	002, 003, 004, 005, 006, 008, 009, 011, 012, 013, 014, 015, 016, 017, 018, 019, 021, 022, 023, 024, 025, 026, 027, 028
40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants From the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry <i>(See Applicability Notes, No. 1.)</i>	002, 003, 004, 005, 006, 008, 009, 011, 012, 013, 014, 015, 016, 017, 018, 019, 021, 022, 023, 024, 025, 026, 027, 028
40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ - National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Stationary Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines	034
<i>State Regulations</i>	
Chapters 62-4, 62-204, 62-210, 62-212, 62-213, 62-296, and 62-297, F.A.C.	All
BACT Determination (Appendix BACT, Construction Permit No. 0530010-003-AC (PSD-FL-233))	003, 004, 014, 015

## SECTION I. FACILITY INFORMATION.

---

### Applicability Notes:

1. NESHAP 40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL and NSPS 40 CFR 60, Subpart F - In accordance with 40 CFR 63.1356 of NESHAP Subpart LLL (version dated 2/12/2013) and 40 CFR 60.62(d) of NSPS Subpart F, if an affected facility subject to this subpart has a different emissions limit or requirement for the same pollutant under another regulation in title 40 of this chapter, the owner or operator of the affected facility must comply with the most stringent emissions limit or requirement and is exempt from the less stringent requirement.
  - In accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR 63.1340, NESHAP Subpart LLL applies to all of the operations and emission sources at this facility beginning with the raw material storage silos, through bagging and bulk (rail and truck) loading of the cement final product.
  - In accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR 60.60, NSPS Subpart F applies to all of the operations and emission sources at this facility beginning with the raw material storage silos, through bagging and bulk (rail and truck) loading of the cement final product.

Because the kiln was not constructed, reconstructed or modified since June of 2008, the only applicable requirement of 40 CFR 60, Subpart F is an opacity limit specified in 40 CFR 60.62(c). 40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL also contains opacity standards that are as stringent as the affected facilities covered by 40 CFR 60 Subpart F. 40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL also contains additional emissions limits for other pollutants that are not covered by 40 CFR 60 Subpart F.

2. NSPS 40 CFR 60 Subpart Y - In accordance with 40 CFR 63.1356 of NESHAP Subpart LLL (version dated 2/12/2013), if an affected facility subject to this subpart has a different emissions limit or requirement for the same pollutant under another regulation in title 40 of this chapter, the owner or operator of the affected facility must comply with the most stringent emissions limit or requirement and is exempt from the less stringent requirement. At this facility:
  - 40 CFR 60 Subpart Y applies to Coal Handling and Grinding (EU No. 032), and
  - 40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL applies to and any coal handling source activity past the grinding mills.
3. NSPS 40 CFR 60 Subpart OOO - In accordance with 40 CFR 63.1340(c) of NESHAP Subpart LLL (version dated 2/12/2013), onsite sources that are subject to standards for nonmetallic mineral processing plants in 40 CFR 60, Subpart OOO are not subject to 40 CFR 60 Subpart LLL. At this facility:
  - 40 CFR 60 Subpart OOO applies to the Raw Material (Limestone) Quarrying , Crushing and Storage (EU No. 031), and
  - 40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL applies to the raw material storage silos (EU No. 011) onward through the process.

## SECTION II. FACILITY-WIDE CONDITIONS.

---

### The following conditions apply facility-wide to all emission units and activities:

**FW1.** Appendices - The permittee shall comply with all documents identified in Section IV, Appendices, listed in the Table of Contents. Each document is an enforceable part of this permit unless otherwise indicated. [Rule 62-213.440, F.A.C.]

### Emissions and Controls

**FW2.** Not federally Enforceable - Objectionable Odor Prohibited. No person shall cause, suffer, allow or permit the discharge of air pollutants, which cause or contribute to an objectionable odor. An “objectionable odor” means any odor present in the outdoor atmosphere which by itself or in combination with other odors, is or may be harmful or injurious to human health or welfare, which unreasonably interferes with the comfortable use and enjoyment of life or property, or which creates a nuisance. [Rule 62-296.320(2) and 62-210.200(Definitions), F.A.C.]

**FW3.** General Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Emissions or Organic Solvents (OS) Emissions - The permittee shall allow no person to store, pump, handle, process, load, unload or use in any process or installation, volatile organic compounds or organic solvents without applying known and existing vapor emission control devices or systems deemed necessary and ordered by the Department.

*{Permitting Note - Nothing is deemed necessary and ordered at this time}*

[Rule 62-296.320(1), F.A.C.]

**FW4.** General Visible Emissions - Except for emissions units that are subject to a particulate matter or opacity limit set forth or established by rule and reflected by conditions in this permit, no person shall cause, let, permit, suffer or allow to be discharged into the atmosphere the emissions of air pollutants from any activity, the density of which is equal to or greater than that designated as Number 1 on the Ringelmann Chart (< 20 percent opacity). EPA Method 9 is the method of compliance pursuant to Chapter 62-297, F.A.C.

*{Permitting Note - This condition does not supersede any more stringent conditions in this permit.}*

[Rule 62-296.320(4)(b)1., F.A.C.]

**FW5.** Unconfined Particulate Matter - No person shall cause, let, permit, suffer or allow the emissions of unconfined particulate matter from any activity, including vehicular movement; transportation of materials; construction; alteration; demolition or wrecking; or industrially related activities such as loading, unloading, storing or handling; without taking reasonable precautions to prevent such emissions. Reasonable precautions to prevent emissions of unconfined particulate matter at this facility are included in Emissions Unit No. 028, “Facility-Wide Fugitive Particulate Matter Emissions”. [Rule 62-296.320(4)(c), F.A.C.]

### Other Requirements

**FW6.** Waste Disposal - The owner or operator shall treat, store, and dispose of all liquid, solid, and hazardous wastes in accordance with all applicable Federal, State, and Local regulations. This air pollution permit does not preclude the permittee from the obligation of securing any other types of required permits, licenses, or certifications. [Construction Permit No. 0530010-003-AC/PSD-FL-233]

**FW7.** Modifications - No emissions unit shall be constructed or modified without obtaining an air construction permit from the Department. Such permit shall be obtained prior to beginning construction or modification. [Rules 62-210.300(1) and 62-212.300(1)(a), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-018-AC]

## SECTION II. FACILITY-WIDE CONDITIONS.

---

- FW8.** Maintenance of Records - At a minimum, all records and logs required by this permit shall be updated monthly. (See also Appendix TV, Conditions TV30.b. and TV30.c.)  
[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]
- FW9.** Effective Date - When appropriate, any recording, monitoring, or reporting requirements that are time-specific shall be in accordance with the effective date of the permit, which defines day one.  
[Rule 62-213.440, F.A.C.]
- FW10.** Compliance Tests After Startup – After restarting the facility (following the long terms shutdown period which began on 12/8/2008) each of the facility’s emissions unit shall be tested to demonstrate compliance with all applicable emissions standard. The tests shall be conducted within 90 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the emissions unit will operate, but no later than 180 days after startup of the emissions unit.  
[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

### **Annual Reports and Fees**

See Appendix RR, Facility-wide Reporting Requirements for additional details.

- FW11.** Annual Operating Report - The permittee shall submit an annual report that summarizes the actual operating rates and emissions from this facility. Annual operating reports shall be submitted to the Compliance Authority by April 1<sup>st</sup> of each year. The report shall contain the following information pursuant to Subsection 403.061(13), F.S.
- a. Annual amount of materials and/or fuels utilized, including the total quantity of “on-specification” used oil fired. (A summary of the range of analysis values for each constituent/property referenced in the “on-specification” used oil (See Specific Condition No. F.6));
  - b. The total weight of whole tire-derived fuel (WTDF) fired during the previous year in Kiln No. 1.
- {Permitting Note - See also Appendix RR, Condition No. RR5.}

[Rule 62-210.370(3), F.A.C.]

- FW12.** Annual Emissions Fee Form and Fee - The annual Title V emissions fees are due (postmarked) by March 1<sup>st</sup> of each year. The completed form and calculated fee shall be submitted to: Major Air Pollution Source Annual Emissions Fee, P.O. Box 3070, Tallahassee, Florida 32315-3070. The forms are available for download by accessing the Title V Annual Emissions Fee On-line Information Center at the following Internet web site: <http://www.dep.state.fl.us/air/emission/tvfee.htm>. (See also Appendix RR, Condition No. RR6.)  
[Rule 62-213.205, F.A.C.]

- FW13.** Annual Statement of Compliance - The permittee shall submit an annual statement of compliance to the compliance authority at the address shown on the cover of this permit within 60 days after the end of each calendar year during which the Title V permit was effective. (See also Appendix RR, Condition No. RR7.)  
[Rules 62-213.440(3)(a)2. & 3. and (3)(b), F.A.C.]

- FW14.** Prevention of Accidental Releases (Section 112(r) of CAA) - If and when the facility becomes subject to 112(r), the permittee shall:
- a. Submit its Risk Management Plan (RMP) to the Chemical Emergency Preparedness and Prevention Office (CEPPO) RMP Reporting Center. Any Risk Management Plans, original submittals, revisions

## SECTION II. FACILITY-WIDE CONDITIONS.

---

or updates to submittals, should be sent to: RMP Reporting Center, Post Office Box 10162, Fairfax, VA 22038, Telephone: (703) 227-7650.

- b. Submit to the permitting authority Title V certification forms or a compliance schedule in accordance with Rule 62-213.440(2), F.A.C.

[40 CFR 68]

### **IMPORTANT NOTES TO PERMITTEE:**

Permit Renewal - see Appendix TV, Condition No. TV18.

*(Note: Renewal application is due 225 days prior to expiration date of this permit.)*

Title V Semi-Annual Monitoring Reports – see Appendix RR, Condition No. RR4.

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection A. Emissions Unit No. 031**

The specific conditions in this section apply to the following emissions unit (EU):

EU ID No.	Brief Description
-031	<p><u>Raw Material (Limestone) Quarrying, Crushing and Storage</u></p> <p>This emission unit consists of the limestone raw material quarrying, crushing, storage and handling activities.</p> <p>Limestone rock from the quarrying operation is loaded to a Wobbler sizing feeder hopper. The Wobbler feeder sizes the rock and transfers oversized rock to the jaw crusher and undersized rock to the screen, where fine material is screened out. After the primary jaw crusher the crushed rock is sent to the secondary crusher for additional crushing. After the raw material is crushed in the secondary crusher, it is sent through the new cross belt analyzer to determine the amount of limestone in the raw material. If the limestone content in the raw material is less than 75%, then the limestone corrector system is activated. This corrector system consists of a separate high quality limestone hopper and feed conveyor belt. Via this feed belt, high quality limestone from this limestone hopper is added as required to the main feeder belt coming from the secondary crusher. The high quality limestone is added until the cross belt analyzer indicates that the limestone content is back up to 75%. When this occurs, the corrector system feed belt is shut off until it is needed again. The blended limestone is then conveyed to the Limestone A-Frame Reclaimer Storage Building for storage until it is conveyed to the Limestone Surge Bin, and from there to the Raw Material Pre-Mix Bins (EU No. 024).</p> <p>Also part of this emission unit are the storage piles, conveyor belts, hoppers and transfer points associated with the storage, conveying and handling of the limestone raw material.</p> <p>Power to drive the Wobbler sizing feeder, the primary jaw crusher and the secondary crusher is supplied by electric engines, so there are no fuel combustion emissions associated with operation of this equipment.</p> <p>These operations are a potential source of fugitive particulate matter emissions. The moisture content of the rock is approximately 12-14%, which reduces potential fugitive emissions. In addition, the crushers and conveyors and limestone A-Frame Reclaimer are enclosed, further controlling fugitive emissions.</p>

**Federal Regulations**

- A.1.** Federal Rule Requirements – This emissions unit is subject to the applicable requirements contained in 40 CFR 60, Subpart A – General Provisions and 40 CFR 60 Subpart OOO - Standards of Performance for Nonmetallic Mineral Processing Plants (see Appendix NSPS 40 CFR 60, Subpart OOO). In accordance with 40 CFR 60.670(a)(1), this emission unit is subject to and shall comply with the applicable requirements of 40 CFR 60 Subpart OOO and Subpart A. The applicable requirements of 40 CFR 60 Subpart OOO are included in Specific Condition No. A.2.  
[Rules 62-204.800(8)(b) & (d) and 62-213.440, F.A.C.; 40 CFR 60 Subparts A and OOO; Construction Permit No. 0530010-027-AC]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection A. Emissions Unit No. 031**

- A.2.** NSPS 40 CFR 60, Subpart OOO Applicable Provision References – Applicability references listed in the table below are based upon operations at the time the Title V permit renewal application dated 04/12/13 was submitted. Any change in operations may change the applicable provisions.  
*(NOTE: Entire section applies unless otherwise noted with specific applicable subsection references below the section Title.)*

<b>Section</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Items</b>
60.670	Applicability and designation of affected facility.	(a), (d) through (f)
60.671	Definitions.	
60.672	Standard for particulate matter (PM).	(b) through (d)
60.673	Reconstruction.	
60.675	Test methods and procedures.	(a), (c)(1)(3), (e)
60.676	Reporting and recordkeeping.	(a), (j)

[Rule 62-204.800(8)(b) and (d), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 60 Subpart OOO]

**Essential Potential to Emit (PTE) Parameters**

- A.3.** Hours of Operation - The operations associated with this emission unit (Raw Material (Limestone) Quarrying, Crushing, Storage and Handling) are permitted for continuous operation (i.e., 8,760 hours/year).  
 [Rules 62-4.160(2) and 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-027-AC]
- A.4.** Emissions Unit Operating Rate Limitation After Testing - See the related testing provisions in Appendix TR, Facility-wide Testing Requirements.  
 [Rule 62-297.310(2), F.A.C.]

**Emission Limitations and Standards**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 1, Summary of Air Pollutant Standards, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

- A.5.** Visible Emissions Limitations - In accordance with NSPS Subpart OOO 40 CFR 60.670(a)(1) and 60.672(b), visible emissions (VE) from fugitive particulate matter emissions from the Raw Material Crushing System shall not exceed the opacity limitations shown below:

<b>Raw Material Crushing System Emission Source Description</b>	<b>VE Limit in % opacity (Subpart OOO citation)</b>
Transfer to Wobbler Feeder	10% (40 CFR 60.672(b))
Wobbler Feeder	10% (40 CFR 60.672(b))
Transfer from Wobbler Feeder to Jaw Crusher	10% (40 CFR 60.672(b))
Transfer from Wobbler Feeder to Screen	10% (40 CFR 60.672(b))
(Primary) Jaw Crusher	15% (40 CFR 60.672(b))

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection A. Emissions Unit No. 031**

<b>Raw Material Crushing System Emission Source Description</b>	<b>VE Limit in % opacity (Subpart OOO citation)</b>
Transfer from Jaw Crusher to Conveyor to Secondary Crusher	10% (40 CFR 60.672(b))
Screen	10% (40 CFR 60.672(b))
Transfer from Screen to Undersize Pile	10% (40 CFR 60.672(b))
Transfer from Screen to Conveyor to Cement Plant	10% (40 CFR 60.672(b))
Transfer from conveyor to Secondary Crusher	10% (40 CFR 60.672(b))
Secondary Crusher	15% (40 CFR 60.672(b))
Transfer from Secondary Crusher to Conveyor to Cement Plant	10% (40 CFR 60.672(b))
Conveyor to Cement Plant	10% (40 CFR 60.672(b))
Loading of Limestone Correction Hopper	10% (40 CFR 60.672(b))
Transfer from Limestone Correction Hopper to Conveyor Belt	10% (40 CFR 60.672(b))
Other conveyors and transfer points	10% (40 CFR 60.672(b))

[Rules 62-204.800(8)(b) and 62-296.320(4)(b)1., F.A.C.; 40 CFR 60.670 and 60.672 (Subpart OOO); Construction Permit No. 0530010-027-AC]

**Test Methods and Procedures**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 2, Summary of Compliance Requirements, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

**A.6. Compliance Test Methods** - Required compliance tests shall be performed in accordance with the following reference methods:

<b>Method</b>	<b>Description of Method and Comments</b>
9	Visual Determination of the Opacity of Emissions from Stationary Sources (minimum 30 minutes test duration)

The above methods are described in 40 CFR 60, Appendix A, and adopted by reference in Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C. No other methods may be used unless prior written approval is received from the Department.

[Rule 62-297.401, F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-027-AC]

**A.7. Common Testing Requirements** - Unless otherwise specified, compliance tests shall be conducted in accordance with the requirements and procedures specified in Appendix TR, Facility-Wide Testing Requirements, of this permit.

[Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-297.310(2), and 62-297.310, F.A.C.]

**A.8. Additional NSPS Subpart OOO VE Testing Provisions** - In accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR 60.675(a), (c) and (e), in determining compliance with the fugitive emissions visible emissions standards of Specific Condition No. A.5., the permittee shall use Method 9 and the procedures in Subpart A 40 CFR 60.11, with the following additions:

a. The minimum distance between the observer and the emission source shall be 4.57 meters (15 ft).

### SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

#### Subsection A. Emissions Unit No. 031

- b. The observer shall, when possible, select a position that minimizes interference from other fugitive emission sources (e.g., road dust). The required observer position relative to the sun (Method 9, Section 2.1) must be followed.
  - c. If emissions from two or more facilities (*emission sources*) continuously interfere so that the opacity of fugitive emissions from an individual affected facility cannot be read, either of the following procedures may be used:
    - 1. Use for the combined emission stream the highest fugitive opacity standard applicable to any of the individual affected facilities contributing to the emissions stream.
    - 2. Separate the emissions so that the opacity of emissions from each affected facility can be read.
- [Rules 62-204.800(8)(b) & (d), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 60.675 (Subpart OOO) and 40 CFR 60.11 (Subpart A); Construction Permit No. 0530010-027-AC]

**A.9.** Process Rate During Testing - Testing of emissions from an emissions source shall be accomplished during a period when it is being continuously operated at a process rate representative of normal operation. The estimated actual process rate (tons per hour) during the test shall be included in each test report. Failure to include the actual process rate with the test report, or operating at conditions which do not reflect the normal operating conditions may invalidate the test.  
[Rules 62-4.070(3), and 62-297.310(2), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-027-AC]

**A.10.** Annual Compliance Tests Required - During each federal fiscal year (October 1<sup>st</sup> to September 30<sup>th</sup>), all of the emission sources listed in Specific Condition No. A.5. shall be tested to demonstrate compliance with its corresponding visible emissions standards.  
[Rule 62-297.310(7)(a)4., F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-027-AC]

#### **Reporting Requirements**

**A.11.** Other Reporting Requirements - See Appendix RR, Facility-Wide Reporting Requirements, for additional reporting requirements.  
[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection B. Emissions Unit No. 011**

The specific conditions in this section apply to the following emissions unit (EU):

EU ID No.	Brief Description
-011	<p><u>Raw Material Storage Silos &amp; Feed System (Baghouses C-11 &amp; C-11A)</u></p> <p>The Raw Material Storage Silos and Feed System for Kiln Nos. 1 and 2, consists of a <u>Sand Storage Silo</u>, a <u>Flyash Storage Silo</u>, and a <u>belt conveyor system</u> to transfer raw material from the raw material storage silos (including limestone, mill scale, sand, and flyash silos/hoppers) to Raw Material Pre-Mix Bin Nos. 1 and 2 (EU No. 024). Raw material is conveyed from the raw material storage silos to the raw material pre-mix bins at a maximum total transfer rate of 330 tons/hour. The Sand Silo is loaded from an outdoor sand pile via a belt conveyor at a maximum rate of 125 tons /hour. The Flyash Silo is loaded pneumatically from flyash trucks at maximum loading rate of 50 tons/hour.</p> <p>Particulate matter emissions from the raw material storage silos are controlled by a Western Precipitation Model PF-6012-60 Pulse Flow, 15,000 acfm (design air flow) baghouse dust control device (i.e., Baghouse C-11).</p> <p>Particulate matter emissions from the transfer belt are controlled by an American Air Filter Model 12-48-70, 10,000 acfm (design air flow) baghouse dust control device (i.e., Baghouse C-11A).</p>

**Federal Regulations**

**B.1.** Federal Rule Requirements – This emissions unit is subject to the applicable requirements contained in 40 CFR 63, Subpart A – General Provisions and 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry. The applicable provisions of 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL are included in Subsection R, Specific Condition No. R.2. [Rules 62-204.800(11)(b)&(d) and 62-213.440, F.A.C.]

**Essential Potential to Emit (PTE) Parameters**

**B.2.** Permitted Capacity - The maximum process rates for the operations that are a part of this emission unit shall not exceed the following:

Process/Operation	Maximum Process Rate	Averaging Time	Basis
Sand Silo loading	125 tons/hour	Daily	Dry
Flyash Silo loading	50 tons/hour	Daily	Dry
Transfer of raw material to the Raw Material Pre-Mix Bin	330 tons/hour	Daily	Dry

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. AC27-258573 and 0530010-018-AC]

**B.3.** Hours of Operation - This emissions unit may operate continuously (8,760 hours/year). [Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-258573]

### SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

#### Subsection B. Emissions Unit No. 011

- B.4. Emissions Unit Operating Rate Limitation After Testing** - See the related testing provisions in Appendix TR, Facility-wide Testing Requirements.  
[Rule 62-297.310(2), F.A.C.]

#### **Emission Limitations and Standards**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 1, Summary of Air Pollutant Standards, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

- B.5. Visible Emissions Limitation** - Visible emissions (VE) from the raw material storage silos and raw material feed system shall not exceed the following limits:

Source	Baghouse ID	% Opacity
Raw material storage silos	C-11	10% (Prior to 1/1/2014) 5% (on and after 1/1/2014)
Transfer belt	C-11A	10% (Prior to 1/1/2014) 5% (on and after 1/1/2014)

*{Permitting Note - The opacity limits specified in Permit No. 0530010-030-AC (BART Project) are more stringent than the requirements of 40 CFR 60 Subpart LLL}*

[Rule 62-204.800(11)(b), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1345 (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013);  
Construction Permit No. AC27-258573 and 0530010-030-AC (BART Project)]

- B.6. Particulate Matter Emissions Limit** - Particulate matter (PM) emissions from the raw material storage silos and the raw material feed system shall not exceed the following levels:

Source	Baghouse ID	Pounds/Hour	Tons/Year
Raw material storage silos	C-11	1.29	5.66
Transfer belt	C-11A	0.86	3.77

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-258573]

- B.7. Alternate Visible Emissions Limitation In Lieu of PM Testing** - The maximum allowable emission rate for particulate matter (PM) for this source is set by Specific Condition B.6. Due to the expense and complexity of conducting a stack test on a minor source of particulate matter, and because these sources are equipped with baghouse dust control devices, the Department, pursuant to the authority granted under Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C., hereby establishes a baghouse exhaust VE limitation not to exceed an opacity of 5% in lieu of particulate matter stack testing (applies to Baghouses C-11 and C-11A).  
[Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-258573 and 0530010-030-AC (BART Project)]

#### **Test Methods and Procedures**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 2, Summary of Compliance Requirements, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection B. Emissions Unit No. 011**

**B.8.** Compliance Test Methods - Required compliance tests shall be performed in accordance with the following reference methods:

Method	Description of Method and Comments
1, 2, 4 and 5	Traverse Points, Velocity and Flow Rate, and Moisture Content
5	Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions from Stationary Sources
9	Visual Determination of the Opacity of Emissions from Stationary Sources (minimum 60 minutes test duration*)

The above methods are described in 40 CFR 60, Appendix A, and adopted by reference in Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C. No other methods may be used unless prior written approval is received from the Department.

*{\*Permitting Note - See Specific Condition No.R.5. (Opacity test) in Subsection R. Common Conditions}*

[Rule 62-297.401, F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1349(b)(2) (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013)]

**B.9.** Common Testing Requirements - Unless otherwise specified, compliance tests shall be conducted in accordance with the requirements and procedures specified in Appendix TR, Facility-Wide Testing Requirements, of this permit. In addition to the common testing requirements and procedures specified in Appendix TR, the permittee shall also comply with the following requirements.

- a. Operation Rate During Testing: Compliance testing of emissions from the Raw Material Storage Silos baghouse (Baghouse C-11) should be conducted during a period of simultaneous loading of both the Sand and Flyash silos within 90-100% of the maximum permitted silo loading rates of 125 tons/hour for the sand silo, and 50 tons/hour for the flyash silo, if feasible. Testing of emissions from the Raw Material Transfer baghouse (Baghouse C-11A) should be conducted within 90-100% of the maximum permitted transfer rate of 330 tons/hour of raw material to the Raw Material Pre-Mix Bin, if feasible.
- b. Test Report Requirements: The process rate data (Sand and Flyash Silo loading rates and rate of transfer of raw material to the Raw Material Pre-Mix Bin (in tons/hour), as applicable based on which baghouse is being tested) shall be monitored during each compliance test and shall be included in each emissions test report. Failure to submit the process rate(s) during the test periods, or operating at conditions which do not reflect the normal operating conditions, may invalidate the tests and fail to provide reasonable assurance of compliance.

[Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-297.310(2), and 62-297.310(8)(c), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-258565]

**B.10.** Annual Compliance Tests Required - During each federal fiscal year (October 1<sup>st</sup> to September 30<sup>th</sup>), the raw material storage silos and raw material feed system baghouse dust control devices (Baghouses C-11 and C-11A) exhausts shall be tested to demonstrate compliance with the emissions standards for particulate matter and visible emissions standards.

*{Permitting Note – The permittee may demonstrate compliance with the alternate visible emissions limitation (opacity ≤ 5%) in lieu of PM testing. See Specific Condition No. B.7.}*

[Rule 62-297.310(7), F.A.C.]

**Recordkeeping and Reporting Requirements**

**B.11.** Other Reporting Requirements - See Appendix RR, Facility-Wide Reporting Requirements, for additional reporting requirements.

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

---

**Subsection B. Emissions Unit No. 011**

[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

**B.12.** Process Rate and Operating Hour Records - In order to demonstrate compliance with the process rate limitations of Conditions B.2. and B.9., the permittee shall maintain the following daily records for the Raw Material Storage Silos & Feed System.

a. Sand Silo

1. The total hours of operation (operation is defined as any period when sand is being loaded/transferred to the Sand Silo).
2. The total amount of sand loaded to the Sand Silo, in tons.
3. The daily average Sand Silo loading rate, in tons/hour, based on items 1. and 2. above.

b. Flyash Silo

1. The total hours of operation (operation is defined as any period when flyash is being loaded/transferred to the Flyash Silo).
2. The total amount of flyash loaded to the Flyash Silo, in tons.
3. The daily average Flyash Silo loading rate, in tons/hour, based on items 1. and 2. above.

c. Transfer of raw material to the Raw Material Pre-Mix Bin

1. The total hours of operation (operation is defined as any period when raw material is being loaded/transferred to the Raw Material Pre-Mix Bin).
2. The total amount of raw material transferred to the Raw Material Pre-Mix Bin, in tons.
3. The daily average raw material transfer rate, in tons/hour, based on items 1. and 2. above.

Daily records shall be completed within 7 business days.

[Rules 62-4.070(3), and 62-213.440(1)(b)(2), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-258573]

**Other Requirements**

**B.13.** Applicable Common Conditions - This emission unit is subject to the common conditions included in Subsection R – Common Conditions.

[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection C. Emissions Unit No. 024**

The specific conditions in this section apply to the following emissions unit (EU):

EU ID No.	Brief Description
-024	<p><u>Raw Material Pre-Mix Bins (Baghouse M-2280)</u> Raw material is transferred by belt conveyor from the raw material storage silos (EU No. 011) to the two pre-mix bins (EU No. 024) at a maximum transfer rate of 330 tons/hour on a daily average basis. The pre-mix bins are loaded with limestone, sand, fly ash and other raw materials (such as mill scale and bauxite) for use in Raw Mill Nos. 1 and 2.</p> <p>Particulate emissions from both of the pre-mix bins are controlled by an American Air Filter Fabri-Pulse 12-96-1530, 10,000 acfm (design air flow) baghouse dust control device (i.e., Baghouse M-2280).</p>

**Federal Regulations**

**C.1. Federal Rule Requirements** – This emissions unit is subject to the applicable requirements contained in 40 CFR 63, Subpart A – General Provisions and 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry. The applicable provisions of 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL are included in Subsection R, Specific Condition No. R.2. [Rules 62-204.800(11)(b)&(d) and 62-213.440, F.A.C.]

**Essential Potential to Emit (PTE) Parameters**

**C.2. Permitted Capacity** - The maximum rate of transfer of raw material to Raw Material Pre-Mix Bin Nos. 1 and 2 combined shall not exceed the following:

Maximum Process Rate	Averaging Time	Basis
330 tons/hour	Daily	Dry

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-018-AC]

**C.3. Hours of Operation** - This emissions unit may operate continuously (8,760 hours/year). [Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-258574]

**C.4. Emissions Unit Operating Rate Limitation After Testing** - See the related testing provisions in Appendix TR, Facility-wide Testing Requirements. [Rule 62-297.310(2), F.A.C.]

**Emission Limitations and Standards**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 1, Summary of Air Pollutant Standards, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

**C.5. Visible Emissions Limitation** - Visible emissions (VE) from Raw Material Pre-Mix Bin Nos. 1 and 2 shall not exceed 10% opacity.

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection C. Emissions Unit No. 024**

[Rule 62-204.800(11)(b), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1345 (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013);  
Construction Permit No. AC27-258574]

- C.6.** Particulate Matter Emissions Limit - Particulate matter (PM) emissions from Raw Material Pre-Mix Bin Nos. 1 and 2 shall not exceed the following levels:

Source	Baghouse ID	Pounds/Hour	Tons/Year
Raw Material Pre-Mix Bin Nos. 1 and 2	M-2280	0.60	2.54

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-258574]

- C.7.** Alternate Visible Emissions Limitation In Lieu of PM Testing - The maximum allowable emission rate for particulate matter (PM) for this source is set by Specific Condition C.6. Due to the expense and complexity of conducting a stack test on a minor source of particulate matter, and because this source is equipped with a baghouse dust control device, the Department, pursuant to the authority granted under Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C., hereby establishes a baghouse (Baghouse M-2280) exhaust visible emission (VE) limitation not to exceed an opacity of 5% in lieu of a particulate matter stack test.

[Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-258574]

**Test Methods and Procedures**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 2, Summary of Compliance Requirements, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

- C.8.** Compliance Test Methods - Required compliance tests shall be performed in accordance with the following reference methods:

Method	Description of Method and Comments
1, 2, 4 and 5	Traverse Points, Velocity and Flow Rate, and Moisture Content
5	Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions from Stationary Sources
9	Visual Determination of the Opacity of Emissions from Stationary Sources (minimum 60 minutes test duration*)

The above methods are described in 40 CFR 60, Appendix A, and adopted by reference in Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C. No other methods may be used unless prior written approval is received from the Department.

*{\*Permitting Note - See Specific Condition No.R.5. (Opacity test) in Subsection R. Common Conditions}*

[Rule 62-297.401, F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1349(b)(2) (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013)]

- C.9.** Common Testing Requirements - Unless otherwise specified, compliance tests shall be conducted in accordance with the requirements and procedures specified in Appendix TR, Facility-Wide Testing Requirements, of this permit. Additionally, the process rate data (combined rate of transfer of raw material to Raw Material Pre-Mix Bin Nos. 1 and 2 in tons/hour) shall be monitored during each compliance test and shall be included in each emissions test report. Failure to submit the process rate during the test period, or operating at conditions which do not reflect the normal operating conditions, may invalidate the test and fail to provide reasonable assurance of compliance.

---

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection C. Emissions Unit No. 024**

---

[Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-297.310(2), and 62-297.310(8)(c), F.A.C. ; Construction Permit No. AC27-258574]

- C.10.** Annual Compliance Tests Required - During each federal fiscal year (October 1<sup>st</sup> to September 30<sup>th</sup>), the Raw Material Pre-Mix Bin Nos. 1 and 2 baghouse dust control device (Baghouse M-2280) exhaust shall be tested to demonstrate compliance with the emissions standards for particulate matter (PM) and with the visible emissions standard.

*{Permitting Note – The permittee may demonstrate compliance with the alternate visible emissions limitation (opacity ≤ 5%) in lieu of PM testing. See Specific Condition No. C.7.}*

[Rule 62-297.310(7), F.A.C.]

**Recordkeeping and Reporting Requirements**

- C.11.** Other Reporting Requirements - See Appendix RR, Facility-Wide Reporting Requirements, for additional reporting requirements.

[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

- C.12.** Process Rate and Operating Hour Records - In order to demonstrate compliance with the process rate limitations of Specific Conditions C.2. and C.9., the permittee shall maintain the following daily records for Raw Material Pre-Mix Bin Nos. 1 and 2.

- a. The total hours of operation (operation is defined as any period when material is being transferred to Raw Material Pre-Mix Bin Nos. 1 or 2).
- b. The total combined amount of material transferred to Raw Material Pre-Mix Bin Nos. 1 and 2, in tons.
- c. The daily average process/transfer rate, in tons/hour, based on items a. and b. above.

Daily records shall be completed within 7 business days.

[Rules 62-4.070(3), and 62-213.440(1)(b)(2), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-258574]

**Other Requirements**

- C.13.** Applicable Common Conditions - This emission unit is subject to the common conditions included in Subsection R – Common Conditions.

[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection D. Emissions Unit Nos. 008 and 012**

The specific conditions in this section apply to the following emissions unit (EU):

EU ID No.	Brief Description
-008	<p><u>Kiln No. 1 Blending Silo Nos. 1 and 2 (Baghouse F-17 &amp; E-36)</u></p> <p>The Kiln No. 1 Blending Silos No. 1 (North) and No. 2 (South) blend raw materials from the two raw mills for use in the two cement kilns. Raw material is transferred pneumatically from Raw Mill No. 1 and/or Raw Mill No. 2 to Blending Silo Nos. 1 and 2 at a maximum combined transfer rate of 160 tons per hour. From Blending Silos Nos. 1 and 2, raw material is transferred pneumatically to the Kiln No. 1 North and South Feed Silos for transfer either to the Kiln No. 1 Feed Surge (Buffer) Bin (EU 002) or the Kiln No. 2 Blending Silo (EU 012).</p> <p>Particulate matter emissions from Blending Silo Nos. 1 and 2 are controlled by the following baghouse dust control device:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. <u>Baghouse E-36</u> - This is a Western Precipitation Model PF-6012-90 Pulse Flow, 15,000 acfm (design air flow) baghouse dust control device. This baghouse is in service whenever material is being transferred to the silos from the No. 1 Raw Mill.</li><li>b. <u>Baghouse F-17</u> – This is a Flex-Kleen Model 100-WRW-80, 6,000 acfm (design air flow) baghouse dust control device. This baghouse is in service whenever material is being transferred to the silos from the No. 2 Raw Mill.</li></ul>
-012	<p><u>Kiln No. 2 Blending Silo (No. 5 Blending Silo) (Baghouse G-11)</u></p> <p>The Kiln No. 2 Blending Silo (No. 5 Blending Silo) blends raw materials to be used in Kiln No. 2. Raw material is transferred pneumatically from Raw Mill No. 2 to the Kiln No. 2 Blending Silo at a maximum transfer rate of 165 tons per hour. The Kiln No. 2 Blending Silo can also be fed from the Kiln No. 1 Blending/Feed Silos (North and South, EU 008).</p> <p>Particulate matter emissions from the transfer operations are controlled by a Flex-Kleen Model 100-WMW-300, 23,000 acfm (design air flow) baghouse dust control device (i.e., Baghouse G-11).</p>

**Federal Regulations**

- D.1.** Federal Rule Requirements – This emissions unit is subject to the applicable requirements contained in 40 CFR 63, Subpart A – General Provisions and 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry. The applicable provisions of 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL are included in Subsection R, Specific Condition No. R.2. [Rules 62-204.800 and 62-213.440, F.A.C.]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection D. Emissions Unit Nos. 008 and 012**

**Essential Potential to Emit (PTE) Parameters**

**D.2. Permitted Capacity** – The transfer of raw material to blending silo(s) shall not exceed the following:

<b>EU ID No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Maximum Process Rate</b>	<b>Averaging Time</b>	<b>Basis</b>
008	The total combined rate of transfer of raw material to Kiln No. 1 Blending Silo Nos. 1 and 2	160 tons/hour	Daily	Dry
012	The transfer of raw material to the Kiln No. 2 Blending Silo	165 tons/hour	Daily	Dry

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. AC27-258565 and 0530010-005-AC]

**D.3. Hours of Operation** - These emissions unit may operate continuously (8,760 hours/year).  
[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. AC27-258565 and 0530010-005-AC]

**D.4. Emissions Unit Operating Rate Limitation After Testing** - See the related testing provisions in Appendix TR, Facility-wide Testing Requirements.  
[Rule 62-297.310(2), F.A.C.]

**Emission Limitations and Standards**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 1, Summary of Air Pollutant Standards, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

**D.5. Visible Emissions Limitation** - Visible emissions (VE) from EU No. 008 (Kiln No. 1 Blending Silo Nos. 1 and 2) and EU No. 012 (Kiln No 2. Blending Silo) shall not exceed the following limits:

<b>EU ID No.</b>	<b>Source</b>	<b>Baghouse ID</b>	<b>% Opacity</b>
008	Kiln 1 Blending Silo No. 1 (North)	F-17	10% (Prior to 1/1/2014) 5% (on and after 1/1/2014)
	Kiln 1 Blending Silo No. 2 (South)	E-36	10% (Prior to 1/1/2014) 5% (on and after 1/1/2014)
012	Kiln No. 2 Blending Silo	G-11	10%

[Rule 62-204.800(11)(b), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1345 (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013); Construction Permit Nos. AC27-258565, AC27-258566 and 0530010-030-AC (BART Project)]

**D.6. Particulate Matter Emissions Limit** - Particulate matter (PM) emissions from shall not exceed the following levels:

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection D. Emissions Unit Nos. 008 and 012**

<b>EU ID No.</b>	<b>Source</b>	<b>Baghouse ID</b>	<b>Pounds/Hour</b>	<b>Tons/Year</b>
008	Kiln 1 Blending Silo No. 1 (North)	F-17	1.45	6.35
	Kiln 1 Blending Silo No. 2 (South)	E-36	1.02	4.46
012	Kiln No. 2 Blending Silo	G-11	1.11	4.57

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. AC27-258565, AC27-258566 and 0530010-030-AC (BART Project)]

**D.7. Alternate Visible Emissions Limitation In Lieu of PM Testing** - The maximum allowable emission rate for particulate matter (PM) for this source is set by Specific Condition D.6. Due to the expense and complexity of conducting a stack test on a minor source of particulate matter, and because these sources are equipped with baghouse dust control devices, the Department, pursuant to the authority granted under Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C., hereby establishes a baghouse exhaust visible emission (VE) limitation not to exceed an opacity of 5% in lieu of a particulate matter stack test (applies to Baghouses F-17, E-36 and G-11).

[Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. AC27-258565 and AC27-258566]

**Test Methods and Procedures**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 2, Summary of Compliance Requirements, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

**D.8. Compliance Test Methods** - Required compliance tests shall be performed in accordance with the following reference methods:

<b>Method</b>	<b>Description of Method and Comments</b>
1, 2, 4 and 5	Traverse Points, Velocity and Flow Rate, and Moisture Content
5	Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions from Stationary Sources
9	Visual Determination of the Opacity of Emissions from Stationary Sources (minimum 60 minutes test duration*)

The above methods are described in 40 CFR 60, Appendix A, and adopted by reference in Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C. No other methods may be used unless prior written approval is received from the Department.

*{\*Permitting Note - See Specific Condition No.R.5. (Opacity test) in Subsection R. Common Conditions}*

[Rule 62-297.401, F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1349(b)(2) (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013)]

**D.9. Common Testing Requirements** - Unless otherwise specified, compliance tests shall be conducted in accordance with the requirements and procedures specified in Appendix TR, Facility-Wide Testing Requirements, of this permit. Additionally, the process rate data for each EU (i.e., EU Nos. 008 & 012 raw material transfer rates, in tons/hour) shall be monitored during each compliance test and shall be included in each emissions test report. Failure to submit the process rate during the test period, or operating at conditions which do not reflect the normal operating conditions, may invalidate the test and fail to provide reasonable assurance of compliance.

### SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

#### Subsection D. Emissions Unit Nos. 008 and 012

[Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-297.310(2), and 62-297.310(8)(c), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. AC27-258565 and AC27-258566]

- D.10.** Annual Compliance Tests Required - During each federal fiscal year (October 1<sup>st</sup> to September 30<sup>th</sup>), EU No. 008 baghouse exhausts (Baghouses E-36 and F-17) and EU No. 012 baghouse exhaust (Baghouse G-11) shall be tested to demonstrate compliance with the emissions standards for particulate matter (PM) and with the visible emissions standard.

*{Permitting Note – The permittee may demonstrate compliance with the alternate visible emissions limitation (opacity ≤ 5%) in lieu of PM testing. See Specific Condition No. D.7.}*

[Rule 62-297.310(7), F.A.C.]

#### **Recordkeeping and Reporting Requirements**

- D.11.** Other Reporting Requirements - See Appendix RR, Facility-Wide Reporting Requirements, for additional reporting requirements.

[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

- D.12.** Process Rate and Operating Hour Records - In order to demonstrate compliance with the process rate limitations of Conditions D.2. and D.9., the permittee shall maintain the following daily records:

a. EU No. 008 (Blending Silo Nos. 1 and 2) Records.

1. The total hours of operation (operation is defined as any period when raw material is being transferred to either Blending Silo Nos. 1 or 2).
2. The total combined amount of material loaded (transferred) to Blending Silo Nos. 1 and 2 from Raw Mill Nos. 1 and 2, in tons.
3. The daily average process/transfer rate, in tons/hour, based on items 1. and 2. above.

b. EU No. 012 (Kiln No. 2 Blending Silo) Records.

1. The total hours of operation (operation is defined as any period when material is being transferred to the Kiln No. 2 Blending Silo).
2. The total amount of material loaded (transferred) from Raw Mill No. 2 (or from Blending Silo Nos. 1 and 2) to the Kiln No. 2 Blending Silo, in tons.
3. The daily average process/transfer rate, in tons/hour, based on items 1. and 2. above.

Daily records shall be completed within 7 business days.

[Rules 62-4.070(3), and 62-213.440(1)(b)(2), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. AC27-258565 and AC27-258566]

#### **Other Requirements**

- D.13.** Applicable Common Conditions - This emission unit is subject to the common conditions included in Subsection R – Common Conditions.

[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

---

**Subsection D. Emissions Unit Nos. 008 and 012**

*{Permitting Note – In this subsection (Subsection D), specific condition references to Construction Permit No. AC27-258565 apply to EU No. 008 and specific condition references to Construction Permit No. AC27-258566 apply to EU No. 012.}*

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection E. Emissions Unit No. 002 and 013**

The specific conditions in this section apply to the following emissions unit (EU):

<b>EU ID No.</b>	<b>Brief Description</b>
-002	<p><u>Kiln No. 1 Feed System (Baghouse D-31)</u></p> <p>The Kiln No. 1 Feed System consists of a kiln feed surge bin (Kiln No. 1 Feed Surge (Buffer) Bin) and a kiln feed transfer system (air slide and bucket elevators) which transfers kiln feed raw material from the two Kiln No. 1 Feed Silos (North and South) to the Kiln No. 1 Feed Surge Bin at a maximum hourly transfer rate of 165 tons/hour.</p> <p>Particulate matter emissions from the transfer system and Kiln No. 1 Feed Surge (buffer) Bin are controlled by a Western Precipitation Model PF-6012-90 Pulse Flow, 10,000 acfm (design air flow) baghouse dust control device (i.e., Baghouse D-31).</p>
-013	<p><u>Kiln No. 2 Feed System (Baghouse H-13)</u></p> <p>The Kiln No. 2 Feed System consists of a kiln feed surge bin (Kiln No. 2 Feed Surge (Buffer) Bin) and a kiln feed transfer system (air slide and bucket elevators) which transfers kiln feed raw material from the Kiln No. 2 Feed Silo to the Kiln No. 2 Surge (Buffer) Bin at a maximum hourly transfer rate of 165 tons/hour.</p> <p>Particulate emissions are controlled by a Flex-Kleen Model 100-WRW-80, 6,000 acfm (design air flow) baghouse dust control device (i.e., Baghouse H-13).</p>

**Federal Regulations**

**E.1. Federal Rule Requirements** - This emissions unit is subject to the applicable requirements contained in 40 CFR 63, Subpart A – General Provisions and 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry. The applicable provisions of 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL are included in Subsection R, Specific Condition No. R.2. [Rules 62-204.800(11)(b)&(d) and 62-213.440, F.A.C.]

**Essential Potential to Emit (PTE) Parameters**

**E.2. Permitted Capacity:**

a. Kiln No. 1 Feed System - The total rate of transfer of kiln feed raw material from the Kiln No. 1 Feed Silos (2) to the Kiln No. 1 Feed Surge (buffer) Bin shall not exceed either of the following rates.

<b>EU No.</b>	<b>Maximum Rate</b>	<b>Averaging Time</b>	<b>Basis</b>
002	165 tons/hour	hourly	Dry
	150 tons/hour	30 calendar-day rolling average	Dry

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection E. Emissions Unit No. 002 and 013**

- b. Kiln No. 2 Feed System - The total rate of transfer of kiln feed raw material from the Kiln No. 2 Feed Silo to the Kiln No. 2 Feed Surge (Buffer) Bin shall not exceed either of the following rates.

EU No.	Maximum Rate	Averaging Time	Basis
013	165 tons/hour	hourly	Dry
	150 tons/hour	30 calendar-day rolling average	Dry

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-005-AC]

- E.3. Hours of Operation - These emissions units are permitted to operate continuously (i.e., 8,760 hours/year) [Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. AC27-258567 and 0530010-005-AC]

- E.4. Emissions Unit Operating Rate Limitation After Testing - See the related testing provisions in Appendix TR, Facility-wide Testing Requirements. [Rule 62-297.310(2), F.A.C.]

**Emission Limitations and Standards**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 1, Summary of Air Pollutant Standards, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

- E.5. Visible Emissions (VE) Limitation - Visible emissions from the Kiln No. 1 and 2 Feed Systems shall not exceed the following.

EU No.	Source	Baghouse ID	% Opacity
002	Kiln No. 1 Feed System	D-31	10% (Prior to 1/1/2014)
			5% (on and after 1/1/2014)
013	Kiln No. 2 Feed System	H-13	10%

[Rule 62-204.800(11)(b), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1345 (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013); Construction Permit No. AC27-258567, AC27-258568 and 0530010-030-AC (Bart Project)]

- E.6. Particulate Matter (PM) and VE Emissions Limitation - Particulate matter (PM) emissions from the Kiln No. 1 and 2 Feed Systems shall not exceed the following levels:

EU No.	Source	Baghouse ID	Pounds/Hour	Tons/Year
002	Kiln No. 1 Feed System	D-31	1.02	4.47
013	Kiln No. 2 Feed System	H-13	1.02	4.18

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. AC27-258567, AC27-258568, and 0530010-030-AC (Bart Project)]

- E.7. Alternate Visible Emissions Limitation In Lieu of PM Testing - The maximum allowable emission rate for particulate matter (PM) for this source is set by Specific Condition E.6. Due to the expense and

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection E. Emissions Unit No. 002 and 013**

complexity of conducting a stack test on a minor source of particulate matter, and because this source is equipped with a baghouse dust control device, the Department, pursuant to the authority granted under Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C., hereby establishes a baghouse (Baghouses D-31 and H13) exhaust visible emission (VE) limitation not to exceed an opacity of 5% in lieu of a particulate matter stack test. [Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC53-258567 and AC27-258568]

**Test Methods and Procedures**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 2, Summary of Compliance Requirements, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

**E.8. Compliance Test Methods** - Required compliance tests shall be performed in accordance with the following reference methods:

<b>Method</b>	<b>Description of Method and Comments</b>
1, 2, 4 and 5	Traverse Points, Velocity and Flow Rate, and Moisture Content
5	Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions from Stationary Sources
9	Visual Determination of the Opacity of Emissions from Stationary Sources (minimum 60 minutes test duration*)

The above methods are described in 40 CFR 60, Appendix A, and adopted by reference in Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C. No other methods may be used unless prior written approval is received from the Department.

*{\*Permitting Note - See Specific Condition No.R.5. (Opacity test) in Subsection R. Common Conditions}*  
[Rule 62-297.401, F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1349(b)(2) (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013)]

**E.9. Common Testing Requirements** - Unless otherwise specified, compliance tests shall be conducted in accordance with the requirements and procedures specified in Appendix TR, Facility-Wide Testing Requirements, of this permit. Additionally, the process rate data (Kiln Nos. 1 and 2 Feed System transfer rates, in tons/hour) shall be monitored during each compliance test and shall be included in each emissions test report. Failure to submit the process rate during the test period, or operating at conditions which do not reflect the normal operating conditions, may invalidate the test and fail to provide reasonable assurance of compliance.

*{Permitting Note - The permitted capacity for each Kiln Feed System (i.e., Kiln Nos. 1 & 2 Feed Systems) is 165 tons/hour. Requirements for Kiln No. 1 were established in Construction Permit No. AC27-258567 and requirements for Kiln No. 2 were established in initial Title V Permit No. 0530010-002-AV.}*  
[Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-297.310(2), and 62-297.310, F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-258567]

**E.10. Annual Compliance Tests Required** - During each federal fiscal year (October 1<sup>st</sup> to September 30<sup>th</sup>), this emissions unit shall be tested to demonstrate compliance with the emissions standards for particulate matter (PM) and with the visible emissions standard.

*{Permitting Note – The permittee may demonstrate compliance with the alternate visible emissions limitation (opacity ≤ 5%) in lieu of PM testing. See Specific Condition No. E.7.}*  
[Rule 62-297.310(7), F.A.C.]

## SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

### Subsection E. Emissions Unit No. 002 and 013

#### Recordkeeping and Reporting Requirements

**E.11. Other Reporting Requirements** - See Appendix RR, Facility-Wide Reporting Requirements, for additional reporting requirements.

[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

**E.12. Process Rate and Operating Hour Records** - To demonstrate compliance with Specific Conditions E.2. and E.9., the permittee shall maintain the following hourly and daily records for each kiln feed system.

*{Permitting Note - EU No. 002 is Kiln Feed System No. 1 and EU No. 013 is Kiln Feed System No. 2.}*

#### Hourly Records

a. The total amount of kiln feed raw material transferred from the kiln feed silo(s) to the kiln feed surge bin, in tons/hour.

*{Permitting Note - (EU No. 002)material transfers are from the two Kiln No. 1 Feed Silos to the Kiln No. 1 Feed Surge; (EU No. 013)material transfers are from the Kiln No. 2 Feed Silo to the Kiln No. 2 Feed Surge Bin.}*

#### Daily Records

b. The total hours of operation for the day (operation is defined as any period when raw material is being transferred from the Kiln Feed Silo(s) to the Kiln Feed Surge (Buffer) Bin.

c. The total amount of kiln feed raw material transferred from the kiln feed silo(s) to the kiln feed surge bin for the day, in tons.

d. The daily average process/transfer rate, in tons/hour, based on items b. and c. above.

e. The total operating hours for the most recent 30 calendar days (hours/rolling 30 calendar days).

f. The total amount of kiln feed raw material transferred from the kiln feed silo(s) to the kiln feed surge (Buffer) bin for the most recent 30 calendar days (tons/rolling 30 calendar days).

g. The average process rate for the most recent 30 calendar days, based on items e. and f. above (rolling 30 calendar day average tons/hour).

Hourly records shall be completed within 24 hours. Daily records shall be completed within 7 business days.

[Rules 62-4.070(3), and 62-213.440(1)(b)(2), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC53-258567 and AC27-258568]

#### Other Requirements

**E.13. Applicable Common Conditions** - This emission unit is subject to the common conditions included in Subsection R – Common Conditions.

[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

*{Permitting Note – In this subsection (Subsection E), specific condition references to Construction Permit No. AC27-258567 apply to EU No. 002, specific condition references to Construction Permit No. AC27-258568 apply to EU No. 013 and specific condition references to Construction Permit No. 0530010-005-AC may apply to EU Nos. 002 and/or 013.}*

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015**

The specific conditions in this section apply to the following emissions units (EUs):

EU ID No.	Brief Description
-003	<p><u>Cement Kiln No. 1 (Baghouse E-55)</u></p> <p>Kiln No. 1 receives feed materials from the Kiln No. 1 Feed System (EU No. 002). Kiln No. 1 is a dry preheater process kiln employing the Polysius GEPOL preheater design.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Fuels</u> - Kiln No. 1 is limited to a fuel heat input of 300 million British thermal units (MMBtu) per hour. Allowable fuels include: coal, Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 fuel oil, natural gas, and on-site generated non-hazardous waste used oil and grease. Kiln No. 1 is also permitted to fire whole tire derived fuel (WTDF) as a supplemental fuel.</li> <li>• <u>Capacity</u> - Kiln No. 1 operating rate is limited to 150 tons of preheater feed per hour (rolling 30-day average), with a maximum of 165 tons in any one hour period, and a maximum annual limit of 1,300,000 TPY.</li> <li>• <u>Emission Controls</u> -  <p>Raw material properties, chemical reactions in the kiln, absorption into the clinker, and combustion controls minimize emissions of nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), carbon monoxide (CO), and volatile organic compounds (VOC).</p> <p>Kiln No. 1 is also equipped with low-NO<sub>x</sub> burners and a SNCR (Selective Non-Catalytic Reduction) system for additional NO<sub>x</sub> control*. The SNCR systems consists of an aqueous ammonia tank, pumps, piping, compressed air delivery, injectors, control systems, and other ancillary equipment. Aqueous ammonia solution is injected at a location(s) in the preheater with an appropriate temperature profile to support the SNCR process. The system is operated to continuously meet the required NO<sub>x</sub> emissions limits.</p> <p>(* <i>Compliance Assurance Monitoring (CAM) Applicability Note: CAM does not apply to the Selective Non-Catalytic Reduction (SNCR) NO<sub>x</sub> control system on Kiln No. 1 because the Kiln is equipped with NO<sub>x</sub> CEMS and therefore exempt from CAM. See 40 CFR 64.2(b)(1)(vi).</i>)</p> <p>Particulate matter (PM) emissions from Kiln No. 1 are controlled by a Fuller Draco Custom Baghouse, 315,000 acfm (design air flow) baghouse dust control device (i.e., Baghouse E-55).</p> <p>Kiln No. 1 utilizes two cooling dampers (designated as 323 E and 323 N) on the existing Kiln No. 1 raw mill bypass duct system to cool the bypass gases in a manner that will minimize the formation of dioxin/furans (D/F) during periods of operation with the raw mill out of service. Damper 323 E is a fixed position damper. An automatic damper positioner on Damper 323 N makes adjustments based on the current baghouse inlet temperature to maintain the baghouse inlet temperature established during the most recent successful dioxin and furan (D/F) compliance test. Damper position is recorded on the programmable logic controller (PLC) in the control room.</p> </li> <li>• <u>Monitors</u>: The Kiln 1 exhaust stack is equipped with continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) to continuously monitor and record visible emissions; and continuous emission monitors (CEMS) to continuously monitor and record emissions of SO<sub>2</sub>, CO and NO<sub>x</sub>. 40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL also requires the installation of Mercury, HCL and THC CEMS, and a PM CPMS by the September 9, 2015. Baghouse inlet gas temperature is also measured and recorded by a temperature monitoring system.</li> </ul>

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015**

EU ID No.	Brief Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Exhaust Stack Parameters</u> - The stack for Kiln No. 1 has the following characteristics: stack height is 150 feet, exit diameter is 13 feet, exit gas temperature is approximately 285 °F, and actual volumetric flow rate is approximately 315,000 acfm.</li> </ul>
-004	<p><u>Cement Plant Clinker Cooler No. 1 (Baghouse F-18)</u></p> <p>Clinker Cooler No. 1 is used to cool cement clinker from Kiln No. 1 (EU No. 003). The maximum clinker production rate is approximately 90 tons/hour (30-day rolling average basis).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Emission Controls</u> - Particulate matter (PM) emissions from Clinker Cooler No. 1 are controlled by a Western Precipitation Model PF-6012-300, 170,000 acfm (design air flow) baghouse dust control device (i.e., Baghouse F-18).</li> <li>• <u>Monitors</u> - The Clinker Cooler No. 1 exhaust stack is equipped with continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) to continuously monitor and record visible emissions. 40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL also requires the installation of a PM CPMS by the September 9, 2015.</li> <li>• <u>Exhaust Stack Parameters</u> - The stack for Clinker Cooler No. 1 has the following characteristics: stack height is 77 feet, exit diameter is 7.5 feet, exit temperature is approximately 250 °F, and actual volumetric flow rate is approximately 116,000 acfm.</li> </ul>
-014	<p><u>Cement Kiln No. 2 (Baghouse E-19)</u></p> <p>Kiln No. 2 receives feed materials from the Kiln No. 2 Feed System (EU No. 013). Kiln No. 2 is a dry preheater process kiln employing the Polysius GEPOL preheater design.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Fuels</u> - Kiln No. 2 is limited to a fuel heat input of 300 million British thermal units (MMBtu) per hour. Allowable fuels include: coal, Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 fuel oil, natural gas, and on-site generated non-hazardous waste used oil and grease.</li> <li>• <u>Capacity</u> - Kiln No. 2 operating rate is limited to 150 tons of preheater feed per hour (rolling 30-day average), with a maximum of 165 tons in any one hour period, and a maximum annual limit of 1,300,000 TPY.</li> <li>• <u>Emission Controls</u> -  Raw material properties, chemical reactions in the kiln, absorption into the clinker, and combustion controls minimize emissions of nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), carbon monoxide (CO), and volatile organic compounds (VOC).  Kiln No. 2 is also equipped with low-NO<sub>x</sub> burners and a SNCR (Selective Non-Catalytic Reduction) system for additional NO<sub>x</sub> control*. The SNCR systems consists of an aqueous ammonia tank, pumps, piping, compressed air delivery, injectors, control systems, and other ancillary equipment. Aqueous ammonia solution is injected at a location(s) in the preheater with an appropriate temperature profile to support the SNCR process. The system is operated to continuously meet the required NO<sub>x</sub> emissions limits.    (* <i>Compliance Assurance Monitoring (CAM) Applicability Note: CAM does not apply to the Selective Non-Catalytic Reduction (SNCR) NO<sub>x</sub> control system on Kiln No. 2 because the Kiln is equipped with NO<sub>x</sub> CEMS and therefore exempt from CAM. See 40 CFR 64.2(b)(1)(vi).</i>)    Particulate matter (PM) emissions from Kiln No. 2 are controlled by by a Fuller Model 10744</li> </ul>

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015**

<b>EU ID No.</b>	<b>Brief Description</b>
	<p>Modular Baghouse, 315,000 acfm (design air flow) baghouse dust control device (i.e., Baghouse E-19).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Monitors</u>: The Kiln 2 exhaust stack is equipped with continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) to continuously monitor and record visible emissions; and continuous emission monitors (CEMS) to continuously monitor and record emissions of CO and NO<sub>x</sub>. 40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL also requires the installation of Mercury, HCL and THC CEMS, and a PM CPMS by the September 9, 2015. Baghouse inlet gas temperature is also measured and recorded by a temperature monitoring system.</li> <li>• <u>Exhaust Stack Parameters</u> - The stack for Kiln No. 2 has the following characteristics: stack height is 105 feet, exit diameter is 14 feet, exit gas temperature is approximately 250 °F, and actual volumetric flow rate is approximately 315,000 acfm.</li> </ul>
-015	<p><u>Cement Clinker Cooler No. 2 (Baghouse K-09)</u></p> <p>Clinker Cooler No. 2 is used to cool cement clinker from Kiln No. 2 (EU No. 014). The maximum clinker production rate is approximately 90 tons/hour (30-day rolling average basis).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Emission Controls</u> - Particulate matter (PM) emissions from Clinker Cooler No. 2 are controlled by a Fuller Plenum Pulse No. 128 Type 20-Zone, 190,000 acfm (design air flow) baghouse dust control device (i.e., Baghouse K-09).</li> <li>• <u>Monitors</u> - The Clinker Cooler No. 2 exhaust stack is equipped with continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) to continuously monitor and record visible emissions. 40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL also requires the installation of a PM CPMS by the September 9, 2015</li> </ul> <p><u>Exhaust Stack Parameters</u> - The stack for Clinker Cooler No. 2 has the following characteristics: stack height is 90 feet, exit diameter is 9.7 feet, exit temperature is approximately 250 °F, and actual volumetric flow rate is approximately 116,000 acfm.</p>

**Federal Regulations**

**F.1. Federal Rule Requirements** - This emissions unit is subject to the applicable requirements contained in 40 CFR 63, Subpart A – General Provisions and 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry (see Appendix NESHAP 40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL). The applicable provisions of 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL are included in Subsection R, Specific Condition No. R.2.

Based on the definition in 40 CFR 63.1341 (Subpart LLL), Kiln Nos. 1 and 2 are defined as **in-line kiln/raw mill** systems.

[Rules 62-204.800(11)(b)&(d) and 62-213.440, F.A.C.]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015**

**Essential Potential to Emit (PTE) Parameters**

**F.2. Permitted Capacity\*:**

- a. Kiln No 1. - The maximum preheater raw material process feed rate to Kiln No. 1 shall not exceed any of the following rates.

EU No.	Maximum Raw Material Feed Rate	Averaging Time	Basis
003	165 tons/hour	Hourly (i.e., 1-hour maximum)	Dry (i.e., as fed)
	150 tons/hour	Rolling 30-operating day average	Dry (i.e., as fed)
	1,300,000 tons/yr	consecutive 12-month period	Dry (i.e., as fed)

- b. Kiln No 2. - The maximum preheater raw material process feed rate to Kiln No. 2 shall not exceed any of the following rates.

EU No.	Maximum Raw Material Feed Rate	Averaging Time	Basis
014	165 tons/hour	Hourly (i.e., 1-hour maximum)	Dry (i.e., as fed)
	150 tons/hour	Rolling 30-operating day average	Dry (i.e., as fed)
	1,300,000 tons/yr	consecutive 12-month period	Dry (i.e., as fed)

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. 0530010-003-AC (PSD-FL-233) and 0530010-026-AC]

(\* *Clinker Cooler Permitting Note - Clinker Cooler No. 1 is directly fed from Kiln No. 1. Clinker Cooler No. 2 is directly fed from Kiln No. 2. The Clinker Coolers do not operate independently of Kilns and therefore do not have separate maximum process rate limitation.*)

- F.3. Hours of Operation** - These emissions units may operate continuously (8,760 hours/year).

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-003-AC (PSD-FL-233)]

- F.4. Permitted Fuels** - The permittee is authorized to burn the following fuels in the kilns:

EU No.	Description	Authorized Fuels
003	Kiln No. 1.	- Natural gas - No. 6 or better grade fuel oil - On-specification, non-hazardous waste used oil or grease generated on-site - Coal - Whole tire-derived fuel (WTDF)
014	Kiln No. 2.	- Natural gas - No. 6 or better grade fuel oil - On-specification, non-hazardous waste used oil or grease generated on-site - Coal

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-003-AC (PSD-FL-233)]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015**

**F.5. Maximum Heat Input Rate** - The maximum heat input rate to Cement Kiln No. 1 and 2 shall not exceed the following limits:

<b>EU No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Maximum Heat Input Rate (on a daily average basis)</b>
003	Kiln No. 1.	300 MMBtu/hour*
014	Kiln No. 2.	300 MMBtu/hour*

*{\* Permitting Note - This maximum permitted heat input rate represents approximately the following maximum firing rates for the fuel type and specified heating value heat listed:*

- a. 24,000 pounds per hour of coal with a heating value of 12,500 Btu/lb;*
- b. 2,116 gallons/hour of No. 2 fuel oil with a heating value of 141,300 Btu/gal;*
- c. 2,060 gallons/hour of No. 4 fuel oil with a heating value of 145,600 Btu/gal;*
- d. 2,016 gallons/hour of No. 5 fuel oil with a heating value of 148,800 Btu/gal;*
- e. 1,982 gallons/hour of No. 6 fuel oil with a heating value of 151,300 Btu/gal;*
- f. 292,683 cubic feet/hour of natural gas with a heating value of 1,025 Btu per cubic foot.}*

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-003-AC (PSD-FL-233)]

**F.6. No. 6 or Better Grade Fuel Oil** - When No. 6 fuel oil is specified in this permit, a better grade may be substituted instead. A better grade fuel oil is defined as a fuel oil with a higher ranking in the following list.

Better Grade (from best down)

- a. new, No. 2 fuel oil, or No. 2 on-specification fuel oil;
- b. new, No. 3 fuel oil, or No. 3 on-specification fuel oil;
- c. new, No. 4 fuel oil, or No. 4 on-specification fuel oil;
- d. new, No. 5 fuel oil, or No. 5 on-specification fuel oil;
- e. new, No. 6 fuel oil, or No. 6 on-specification fuel oil.

*{Permitting Note - This condition was previously established in Initial Title V Operation Permit 0530010-002-AV.}*

[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

**F.7. Used Oil Requirements** - The permittee shall fire only on-specification (*see a. below*), non-hazardous waste (*see b. below*) used oil or non-hazardous grease (*See b. and c. below*) that has been generated on-site.

- a. On-Specification Used Oil - "On-specification" used oil is defined as used oil that meets all of the requirements below (from 40 CFR Part 279, Standards for the Management of Used Oil, PCB reference added) Used oil that does not meet all the requirements below or those in B. below is defined as "off-specification" used oil and shall not be burned.

<b>Constituent/Property</b>	<b>Allowable</b>
Cadmium	2 ppm maximum
Arsenic	5 ppm maximum

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015**

Chromium*	10 ppm maximum
Lead	100 ppm maximum
Total Halogens **	1000** /4000 ppm maximum
Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB's)	less than 50 ppm
Flash Point	100° F minimum

\* Chromium Note: Based on the analysis of samples, the Department considers the used oil/grease to be classified as an off-specification used oil for chromium. However, studies show that the low volatility of the metals, including chromium, and its extensive bonding in the clinker results in insignificant emissions for this element. The Permittee has provided assurances that emissions of this pollutant will not result in exceedances of air quality or ambient guidelines developed to protect human health and welfare.

\*\* Total Halogens Note: Levels over 1000 ppm require additional testing (ref. 40 CFR 279.11).

- b. Non-Hazardous Waste Used Oil and Grease - Used oil and grease burned at this facility (Kiln Nos. 1 and 2) shall not be a hazardous waste as defined by 40 CFR Part 261.3 or Rule 62-730.030, F.A.C. It shall not include fuels or blended fuels consisting in whole or in part of hazardous waste or which include mixture of any solid waste generated from the treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous waste. These fuels shall be burned in compliance with Section 403.769(3), Florida Statutes.
- c. Non-Hazardous Used Grease Usage Limitation - The total combined usage of non-hazardous waste grease used as a fuel in Kiln Nos. 1 and 2 shall be less than 5,000 gallons/year.

[Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), 62-213.440(1), and 62-710.210, F.A.C.; 40 CFR 279.61; 40 CFR 761.20(e); Construction Permit No. 0530010-003-AC (PSD-FL-233)]

**F.8. Whole Tire Derived Fuel (WTDF) Requirements (Kiln No.1) - Use of whole tire-derived fuel (WTDF) in Cement Kiln No. 1 shall meet the following requirements.**

- a. The maximum utilization/firing rate of WTDF shall not exceed 20 percent of the total Kiln No. 1 Btu heat input, nor 2.14 tons per hour, on a daily average basis.
- b. WTDF shall be introduced to Kiln No. 1 only at a point at the base of the preheater (i.e., at the point of exit of gases from the kiln).
- c. Firing of WTDF in Kiln No. 1 shall not commence, or be conducted, unless the cement kiln has reached an operating temperature of at least 1,400° F for one hour. The gas operating temperature shall be measured at the cement kiln exit.

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. AC27-240439 and 0530010-003-AC (PSD-FL-233)]

**F.9. Testing or Use of Additional Fuels - Additional fuels other than those listed in Specific Condition F.4. cannot be trial burned or tested until the applicant applies for and obtains an air construction permit to conduct such tests. Such fuels cannot be fired on a permanent basis until the applicant applies for and obtains another air construction permit.**

[Rules 62-4.070(3), and 62-210.300 (Permits Required), F.A.C.]

**F.10. Emissions Unit Operating Rate Limitation After Testing - See the related testing provisions in Appendix TR, Facility-wide Testing Requirements.**

[Rule 62-297.310(2), F.A.C.]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015**

**Emission Limitations and Standards**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 1, Summary of Air Pollutant Standards, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

Unless otherwise specified, the averaging times for Specific Condition No. **F.11.** are based on the specified averaging time of the applicable test method.

**F.11. Emission Limitations**

<b>EU No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Pollutant</b>	<b>Emissions Limit</b>	<b>Basis/Notes</b>
003	Kiln No. 1	PM/PM <sub>10</sub> <sup>(4)</sup>	0.18 lb/ton dry kiln feed	Permit Nos. 0530010-003-AC (PSD-FL-233) and 0530010-030-AC (BART Project)
		PM <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	0.07 lb/ton clinker*	40 CFR 63.1343 (Subpart LLL, version 2/12/13)
		D/F <sup>(1)(8)</sup>	0.20 ng/dscm (8.7 x 10 <sup>-11</sup> grains/dscf)TEQ	40 CFR 63.1343 (Subpart LLL, versions 12/6/06 & 2/12/13)
		Mercury <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	55 lb/MM tons clinker	40 CFR 63.1343 (Subpart LLL, version 2/12/13)
		THC <sup>(5)(6)(8)</sup>	24 ppmvd	40 CFR 63.1343 (Subpart LLL, version 2/12/13)
		HCl <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	3 ppmvd	40 CFR 63.1343 (Subpart LLL, version 2/12/13)
		SO <sub>2</sub>	0.10 lb/ton dry kiln feed	Permit Nos. AC27-258571 and 0530010-030-AC (BART Project)
		NO <sub>x</sub>	1.21 lb/ton dry kiln feed	Permit Nos. 0530010-034-AC and 0530010-030-AC (BART Project)
		CO <sup>(3)</sup>	1.20 lb/ton dry kiln feed	Permit No. 0530010-003-AC (PSD-FL-233)
		VOC <sup>(2)</sup>	0.09 lb/ton dry kiln feed	Permit No. 0530010-003-AC (PSD-FL-233)
		Opacity <sup>(4)</sup>	10%	Permit Nos. 0530010-003-AC(PSD-FL-233) and 0530010-030-AC (BART Project)
004	Clinker Cooler No. 1	PM/PM <sub>10</sub> <sup>(4)</sup>	0.09 lb/ton dry kiln feed	Construction Permit 0530010-003-AC (PSD-FL-233)
		PM <sup>(6)</sup>	0.07 lb/ton clinker*	40 CFR 63.1343 (Subpart LLL, version 2/12/13)
		Opacity <sup>(4)</sup>	10%	Permit Nos. 0530010-003-AC(PSD-FL-233) and 0530010-030-AC (BART Project)

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015**

<b>EU No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Pollutant</b>	<b>Emissions Limit Units of the emissions limit</b>	<b>Basis/Notes</b>
014	Kiln No. 2	PM/PM <sub>10</sub> <sup>(4)</sup>	0.18 lb/ton dry kiln feed	Permit No. 0530010-003-AC (PSD-FL-233)
		PM <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	0.07 lb/ton clinker*	40 CFR 63.1343 (Subpart LLL, version 2/12/13)
		D/F <sup>(1)(8)</sup>	0.20 ng/dscm (8.7 x 10 <sup>-11</sup> grains/dscf)TEQ	40 CFR 63.1343 (Subpart LLL, versions 12/6/06 & 2/12/13)
		Mercury <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	55 lb/MM tons clinker	40 CFR 63.1343 (Subpart LLL, version 2/12/13)
		THC <sup>(5)(6)(8)</sup>	24 ppmvd	40 CFR 63.1343 (Subpart LLL, version 2/12/13)
		HCl <sup>(6)(8)</sup>	3 ppmvd	40 CFR 63.1343 (Subpart LLL, version 2/12/13)
		SO <sub>2</sub>	0.10 lb/ton dry kiln feed	Permit No. AC27-258571
		NO <sub>x</sub>	1.21 lb/ton dry kiln feed	Permit No. 0530010-034-AC
		CO <sup>(3)</sup>	1.20 lb/ton dry kiln feed	Permit No. 0530010-003-AC (PSD-FL-233)
		VOC <sup>(2)</sup>	0.09 lb/ton dry kiln feed	Permit No. 0530010-003-AC (PSD-FL-233)
		Opacity <sup>(4)</sup>	10%	Permit 0530010-003-AC (PSD-FL-233)
015	Clinker Cooler No. 2	PM/PM <sub>10</sub> <sup>(4)</sup>	0.09 lb/ton dry kiln feed	Permit No. 0530010-003-AC (PSD-FL-233)
		PM <sup>(6)(7)</sup>	0.07 lb/ton clinker*	40 CFR 63.1343 (Subpart LLL, version 2/12/13)
		Opacity <sup>(4)</sup>	10%	Permit 0530010-003-AC (PSD-FL-233)

- (1) If the average temperature at the inlet to the first PM control device (fabric filter or electrostatic precipitator) during the D/F performance test is 400 °F or less this limit is changed to 0.40 ng/dscm (TEQ).
- (2) In accordance with Construction Permit No. 0530010-003-AC/PSD-FL-233, VOC compliance testing was only required at the initial testing. However, if the allowable emissions indicated above are exceeded for CO, then the Department shall require VOC compliance testing to determine that the permittee is in compliance with the allowable VOC emission rate.
- (3) Kiln Nos. 1 and 2 are also required to have a continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS) for CO, but the CEMS is not the specified method of demonstrating compliance for CO. (See Specific Condition No. F.40.)
- (4) These PM/PM<sub>10</sub> and opacity limits are effective until September 9, 2015 or until the facility certifies compliance with the new PM limit required by 40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL (version dated 2/12/2013), whichever comes first.

### SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

#### Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015

*{Note: The new PM limits and monitoring methods in 40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL (version dated 2/12/2013) are more stringent and accurate than the PM/PM<sub>10</sub> and opacity limits in previous permit for this facility. Also, PM CPMS compared to opacity monitoring is a more accurate method of demonstrating continuous compliance with the PM limits of the kilns and clinker coolers.}*

- (5) Any source subject to the 24 ppmvd THC limit may elect to meet an alternative limit of 12 ppmvd total organic HAP.
- (6) The new emissions limits for PM, mercury and THC (required by 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013) become effective on September 9, 2015 or when the facility certifies compliance with the new limit, whichever comes first.
- (7) The PM limits in Subpart LLL are more stringent than the previous PM limits specified in Permit No. 0530010-003-AC (PSD-FL-233).
- (8) All D/F, HCl, and total hydrocarbon (THC) emissions limit are on a dry basis. The D/F, HCl, and THC limits for kilns are corrected to 7 percent oxygen. All THC emissions limits are measured as propane. Standards for mercury and THC are based on a rolling 30-day average. If using a CEMS to determine compliance with the HCl standard, this standard is based on a rolling 30-day average. You must ensure appropriate corrections for moisture are made when measuring flow rates used to calculate mercury emissions. The 30-day period means 30 consecutive kiln operating days excluding periods of startup and shutdown.

*{\*Permitting Note: 1.65 = The conversion factor of ton feed per ton clinker. See 40 CFR 63.13431(b)(2)}*

[Rules 62-204.800(11)(b), 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit) and 62-212.400 (PSD BACT), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. AC27-258571, 0530010-003-AC/PSD-FL-233, 0530010-034-AC and 0530010-30-AC (BART Project); 40 CFR 63 (Subpart LLL versions dated 12/20/2006 & 2/12/2013)]

#### Operating Requirements

**F.12. Kiln Temperature Operating limits** - The in-line kiln/raw mill (subject to a D/F emissions limitation) shall be operated, such that:

- a. When the raw mill of the **in-line kiln/raw mill is operating**, the applicable temperature limit for the main in-line kiln/raw mill exhaust, specified in item c. of this specific condition and established during the performance test when the raw mill was operating, is not exceeded, except during periods of startup and shutdown when the temperature limit may be exceeded by no more than 10 percent.
- b. When the raw mill of the **in-line kiln/raw mill is not operating**, the applicable temperature limit for the main in-line kiln/raw mill exhaust, specified in item c. of this specific condition and established during the performance test when the raw mill was not operating, is not exceeded, except during periods of startup/shutdown when the temperature limit may be exceeded by no more than 10 percent.
- c. The temperature limit for the in-line kiln/raw mill is determined in accordance with § 40 CFR 63.1349(b)(3)(iv) as follows:

The run average temperature must be calculated for each run, and the average of the run average temperatures must be determined and included in the performance test report and will determine the applicable temperature limit in accordance with 40 CFR 63.1344(b).

*{Permitting Note - The compliance date for this requirement is September 9, 2015}*

[40 CFR 63.1346(a) and (b) (Subpart LLL, version dated 2/12/2013)]

### SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

#### Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015

- F.13. Raw Material & Fuel Limitations** - No kiln may use as a raw material or fuel any fly ash where the mercury content of the fly ash has been increased through the use of activated carbon, or any other sorbent, unless the facility can demonstrate that the use of that fly ash will not result in an increase in mercury emissions over baseline emissions (i.e., emissions not using the fly ash). The facility has the burden of proving there has been no emissions increase over baseline. Once the kiln is in compliance with a mercury emissions limit specified in 40 CFR 63.1343 Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013, this condition no longer applies.

*{Permitting Note - The compliance date for this requirement is September 9, 2015}*

[40 CFR 63.1346(f) (Subpart LLL, version dated 2/12/2013)]

- F.14. Startup and Shutdown Requirements** - During periods of startup and shutdown the permittee must meet the following requirements:

- a. During startup you must use any one or combination of the following clean fuels: natural gas, synthetic natural gas, propane, distillate oil, synthesis gas (syngas), and ultra-low sulfur diesel (ULSD) until the kiln reaches a temperature of 1200 degrees Fahrenheit.
- b. Combustion of the primary kiln fuel may commence once the kiln temperature reaches 1200 degrees Fahrenheit.
- c. All air pollution control devices must be turned on and operating prior to combusting any fuel.
- d. You must keep records as specified in 40 CFR 63.1355 (Subpart LLL) during periods of startup and shutdown.

*{Permitting Note - The compliance date for this requirement is September 9, 2015}*

[40 CFR 63.1346(g) (Subpart LLL, version dated 2/12/2013)]

- F.15. Ammonia Injection** - Ammonia shall be injected through the SNCR (Selective Non-Catalytic Reduction) System at a rate sufficient to continuously meet the NO<sub>x</sub> emission limits of this permit. The concentration of stored ammonia solutions shall be less than 20 percent (%) by weight\*.  
[Rule 62-4.070, F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-026-AC]

*(\* Permitting Note - The stored ammonia concentration limitation avoids the requirement to prepare a Risk Management Plan pursuant to Section 112r of the Clean Air Act for this activity.)*

- F.16. Circumvention of Control Equipment** - The permittee shall not circumvent any air pollution control device or allow the emissions of air pollutants without the applicable air pollution control device (i.e., Kiln No. 1 and Clinker Cooler No.1 baghouse dust control devices (E-55 and F-18), Kiln No.1 SNCR NO<sub>x</sub> control system, Kiln No. 1 D/F raw mill bypass duct dampers, Kiln No. 2 and Clinker Cooler No.2 baghouse dust control devices (E-19 and K-09) and Kiln No.2 SNCR NO<sub>x</sub> control system ) in service and operating properly.

[Rule 62-210.650, F.A.C.]

- F.17. Good Operating and Combustion Practices** - Operating procedures shall include good (proper) combustion practices and proper training of all operators and supervisors. The training shall include methods for minimizing excess emissions. The Best Available Control Technology (BACT) determinations for CO and VOC for this kiln rely on “proper combustion Practices” (CO) and “good combustion practices” (VOC) to reduce emissions. The good (proper) combustion practices shall meet the guidelines and procedures as established by the equipment manufacturers. All operators (including

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015**

supervisors) of air pollution control devices shall be properly trained in operation of the plant specific equipment.

[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-003-AC/PSD-FL-233]

- F.18.** Compliance Plan (Appendix CP-1) - Appendix CP-1, Compliance Plan, is a part of this permit. This compliance plan includes restrictions on the operation of Kiln No. 2 when the raw mill is out of service and a requirement to install an evaporative cooling system spray tower. This compliance plan also includes requirements for installing SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS on Kiln No. 1.  
[Rule 62-213.440(2), F.A.C.]

**Test Methods and Procedures**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 2, Summary of Compliance Requirements, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

- F.19.** Compliance Test Methods - Required compliance tests shall be performed in accordance with the following reference methods:

<b>Method</b>	<b>Description of Method and Comments</b>
1-4	Traverse Points, Velocity and Flow Rate, Gas Analysis, and Moisture Content
5 & 5I	Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions (All PM is assumed to be PM <sub>10</sub> .)
6C	Determination of Sulfur Dioxide Emissions from Stationary Sources
9	Visual Determination of the Opacity of Emissions from Stationary Sources
10	Determination of Carbon Monoxide Emissions from Stationary Sources <i>{Note: The method shall be based on a continuous sampling train.}</i>
18	Measurement of gaseous organic compound emissions by gas chromatography
23	Determination of Polychlorinated Dibenzo-p-Dioxins and Polychlorinated Dibenzofurans From Stationary Sources
25A	Method for Determining Gaseous Organic Concentrations (Flame Ionization)
29	Determination of metals emissions from stationary sources
30B	Determination of Total Vapor Phase Mercury Emissions From Coal-Fired Combustion Sources Using Carbon Sorbent Traps

The above methods are described in 40 CFR 60, Appendix A, and adopted by reference in Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C. No other methods may be used unless prior written approval is received from the Department.

[Rules 62-204.800 and 62-297.401, F.A.C.; Appendix A of 40 CFR 60]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015**

**F.20. Additional Test Methods**

<b>Method</b>	<b>Description of Method and Comments</b>
320	Measurement of Vapor Phase Organic and Inorganic Emissions by Extractive Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR) Spectroscopy

The above methods are described in 40 CFR 63, Appendix A, and adopted by reference in Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C.

[Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C., Appendix A of 40 CFR 63]

**F.21. Common Testing Requirements** - Unless otherwise specified, compliance tests shall be conducted in accordance with the requirements and procedures specified in Appendix TR, Facility-Wide Testing Requirements, of this permit. In addition to the common testing requirements and procedures specified in Appendix TR, the permittee shall also comply with the following requirements.

a. Required Fuels During Testing :

- Testing of emissions from Kiln 1 shall be conducted while burning coal and WTDF (at 20% of heat input)
- Testing of emissions from Kiln 2 shall be conducted while burning coal

b. Operation Rate During Testing: Compliance testing of emissions from the Kilns and/or Clinker Cooler should be conducted while operating within 90-100% of the maximum permitted hourly kiln feed rate, if feasible.

- The permitted capacity for the Kiln No. 1 Feed System is 165 tons/hour.
- The permitted capacity for the Kiln No. 2 Feed System is 165 tons/hour.

If it is impracticable to test at this rate, the emissions unit may be tested at less than the maximum permitted process rate; in this case, subsequent emissions unit operation is limited to 110 percent of the test process rate until a new compliance test is conducted. Once the unit is so limited, operation at higher process rates is allowed for no more than 15 consecutive days for the purpose of additional compliance testing to gain the authority to operate at a higher process rate, not to exceed the maximum permitted process rates of Specific Condition No. F.2.

c. Test Report Requirements: The process rate data (kiln raw material feed rates, in tons/hour, dry basis) shall be monitored during each compliance test and shall be included in each emissions test report. Suitable methods shall be used to determine the kiln raw material feed rate (P), except fuels, for each run. Material balance over the production system shall be used to confirm the feed rate. Failure to submit the process rate during the test period, or operating at conditions which do not reflect the normal operating conditions, may invalidate the test and fail to provide reasonable assurance of compliance.

[Rule 62-297.310, F.A.C; Construction Permit Nos. 0530010-003-AC/PSD-FL-233, 0530010-022-AC, 0530010-026-AC and 0530010-034-AC]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015**

**F.22. Initial Performance Test Requirements** – The permittee shall comply with the initial performance test requirements of 40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL (version dated 2/12/2013) which has a compliance date of September 9, 2015 for existing sources. The initial performance test requirements are briefly summarized in the table below. The permittee has the option of performing the initial performance test earlier than the compliance date if desired.

<b>EU No. - Description</b>	<b>Emissions Standards</b>	<b>Performance Test Requirement</b>
003 - Kiln No. 1 014 - Kiln No. 2 004 - Clinker Cooler No. 1 015 - Clinker Cooler No. 2	PM	See 40 CFR 63.1348(a)(1) & 40 CFR 63.1349(b)(1)  <i>Performance test must be conducted using Method 5 or Method 5I of 40 CFR 60, Appendix A</i>
003 - Kiln No. 1 014 - Kiln No. 2	Mercury	See 40 CFR 63.1348(a)(5) & 40 CFR 63.1349(b)(5)  <i>To demonstrate initial compliance with the mercury standard, the mercury CEMS or sorbent trap monitoring system must be operated in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 63.1350(k). Compliance with the mercury standard must be determined based on the first 30 days the facility operates the mercury CEMS or sorbent trap monitoring system after the compliance date.</i>
003 - Kiln No. 1 014 - Kiln No. 2	THC  Or  Total Organic HAP	See 40 CFR 63.1348(a)(4) & 40 CFR 63.1349(b)(4) - <i>To demonstrate initial compliance with the THC standard, the THC CEMS must be operated in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 63.1350(i).</i>  40 CFR 63.1349(b)(7) – <i>To demonstrate initial compliance with the Total Organic HAP standard, performance tests must be conducted using Method 320 of 40 CFR 63, Appendix A, Method 18 of 40 CFR 60, Appendix A, ASTM D6348-03 or a combination to determine emissions. Site specific THC emissions limits must also be determined by operating the THC CEMS in accordance with the requirements in 40 CFR 63.1350(j).</i>
003 - Kiln No. 1 014 - Kiln No. 2	HCl	See 40 CFR 63.1348(a)(6) & 40 CFR 63.1349(b)(6)(ii)  <i>To demonstrate initial compliance with the HCl standard, the HCl CEMS must be operated in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 63.1350(l)(1). The initial compliance test must be based on the 30 kiln operating days that occur after the compliance date.</i>

[Rules 62-4.070(3) and 62-297.310(7)(a)1., F.A.C., 40 CFR 63.1348(a), 63.1349 and 63.1350 (Subpart LLL, version dated 2/12/2013)]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015**

**F.23.** Performance Test (30 month frequency) Required - Except for pollutants where that specific pollutant is monitored using CEMS, each emissions unit in the table must be tested every 30 months to demonstrate compliance with the corresponding emissions standard.

<b>EU No. - Description</b>	<b>Emissions Standards</b>
003 - Kiln No. 1 & 014 - Kiln No. 2	Dioxin/Furans (D/F)
	Total Organic HAP

[Chapter 62-297, F.A.C.; Rule 62-204.800(11), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1349(c) (Subpart LLL, version dated 2/12/2013)]

**F.24.** Annual Compliance Tests Required - During each federal fiscal year (October 1<sup>st</sup> to September 30<sup>th</sup>), each EU shall be tested to demonstrate compliance with the emissions standards listed in the table below:

<b>EU No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Emissions Standards</b>
003	Kiln No. 1	PM/PM <sub>10</sub> , CO
004	Clinker Cooler No. 1	PM/PM <sub>10</sub>
014	Kiln No. 2	PM/PM <sub>10</sub> , CO, SO <sub>2</sub>
015	Clinker Cooler No. 2	PM/PM <sub>10</sub>

[Rule 62-297.310(7), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1349 (Subpart LLL versions dated 12/20/2006 & 2/12/2013) and Construction Permit Nos. 0530010-003-AC/PSD-FL-233, 0530010-022-AC, 0530010-026-AC and 0530010-034-AC]

**F.25.** Supplemental Dioxin/Furan and PM/ PM<sub>10</sub> Tests - In accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 63.1349(e), additional D/F and or PM/PM<sub>10</sub> compliance tests shall be conducted if the source changes operations that may adversely affect compliance with the D/F or PM/PM<sub>10</sub> standards. The owner or operator shall notify the Air Program of the Southwest District Office of the Department (Compliance Authority) prior to initiating any significant change in the feed or fuel used in the most recent compliant performance test for dioxin/furan (D/F) or PM/PM<sub>10</sub>. For purposes of this condition, significant means any of the following:

- a. a physical or chemical change in the feed or fuel (a significant change shall not include switching to a feed/fuel mix for which the permittee already tested in compliance with the dioxin/furan and PM/PM<sub>10</sub> emission limits);
- b. the use of a raw material not previously used;
- c. a change in the LOI (loss on ignition) of the coal ash;
- d. a change between non-beneficiated coal ash and beneficiated coal ash.

The notification shall include an analysis of the effect of the FINAL change on D/F and PM/ PM<sub>10</sub> emission rates. Based on the information provided, the Compliance Authority will promptly determine if performance testing conducted in accordance with 40 CFR 63.1349(e) (Subpart LLL) will be required for the new feed or fuel. *(See also Specific Condition F.54.)*

*{Permitting Note - This condition is effective until September 9, 2015 or until the facility certifies compliance with the new Dioxin/Furan and PM limit required by 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL (version dated*

### SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

#### Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015

2/12/2013), whichever comes first. Specific Condition No. F.26. "Supplemental Performance Test (Changes in operations) "will supersede this condition."

[Rules 62-4.070(3), and 62-204.800(11)(b) F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1349(e) (Subpart LLL version dated 12/20/2006); Construction Permit No. 0530010-026-AC]

**F.26.** Supplemental Performance Test (Changes in operations) - In accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 63.1348(c) (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013):

- a. If you plan to undertake a change in operations that may adversely affect compliance with an applicable standard, operating limit, or parametric monitoring value under this subpart, the source must conduct a performance test as specified in 40 CFR 63.1349(b).
- b. In preparation for and while conducting a performance test required in § 63.1349(b), you may operate under the planned operational change conditions for a period not to exceed 360 hours, provided that the conditions in 40 CFR 63.1348 (c)(2)(i) through (c)(2)(iv) are met. You must submit temperature and other monitoring data that are recorded during the pretest operations.
  - 40 CFR 63.1348(c)(2)(i) You must provide the Administrator written notice at least 60 days prior to undertaking an operational change that may adversely affect compliance with an applicable standard under this subpart for any source, or as soon as practicable where 60 days advance notice is not feasible. Notice provided under this paragraph must include a description of the planned change, the emissions standards that may be affected by the change, and a schedule for completion of the performance test required under paragraph (c)(1) of this section, including when the planned operational change period would begin.
  - 40 CFR 63.1348(c)(2)(ii) The performance test results must be documented in a test report according to § 63.1349(a).
  - 40 CFR 63.1348(c)(2)(iii) A test plan must be made available to the Administrator prior to performance testing, if requested.
  - 40 CFR 63.1348(c)(2)(iv) The performance test must be completed within 360 hours after the planned operational change period begins.

[Rules 62-4.070(3), and 62-204.800(11)(b) F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1348(c) (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013)]

**F.27.** Determination of Particulate Matter (PM/PM<sub>10</sub>) Emission Rate - Compliance with the Kiln and Clinker Cooler particulate matter (PM/PM<sub>10</sub>) standards (0.18 lb/ton dry kiln feed) contained in Specific Condition F.11. shall be determined using EPA Method 5. In accordance with 40 CFR 63.1349(b)(1)(iii) (Subpart LLL version dated 12/20/2006), the emission rate (E) of particulate matter shall be computed for each run using the following equation (Eq. 1):

$$E = (c_s \times Q_{sd}) / (P \times K) \quad (\text{Eq. 1})$$

where:

E	=	emission rate of particulate matter, kg/metric ton (lb/ton) of kiln feed,
c <sub>s</sub>	=	concentration of particulate matter, g/dscm (g/dscf),
Q <sub>sd</sub>	=	volumetric flow rate of effluent gas, dscm/hr (dscf/hr),
P	=	total kiln feed (dry basis) rate, metric ton/hr (ton/hr),
K	=	conversion factor, 1000 g/kg (453.6 g/lb)

The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 60 minutes and 0.85 dscm (30.0 dscf). The average of three runs shall be used to determine compliance.

### SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

#### Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015

*{Permitting Note - This condition is effective until September 9, 2015 or until the facility certifies compliance with the new PM limit required by 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL (version dated 2/12/2013), whichever comes first.}*

[Rule 62-204.800(11)(b), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1349(b)(1) (Subpart LLL version dated 12/20/2006)]

**F.28.** Raw Mill Operating Mode Requirements for Kiln PM/PM<sub>10</sub> and D/F Compliance Testing - In accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 63.1349(b) (1) and (3) (Subpart LLL), PM/PM<sub>10</sub> and D/F compliance testing must be conducted during both raw mill in service (online/ operating) and raw mill out of service (off-line/not operating) operating modes\*.

- This operation mode requirement must be satisfied for Raw Mill No. 1 during the PM/PM<sub>10</sub> and D/F Compliance Testing for Kiln No. 1.
- This operation mode requirement must be satisfied for Raw Mill No. 2 during the PM/PM<sub>10</sub> and D/F Compliance Testing Kiln No. 2\*.

*(\* Kiln 2 D/F Testing Mode Note: Testing in the Raw Mill Off-line mode is not required if the kiln is not allowed to operate in that mode of operation (see Appendix CP-1, Compliance Plan).)*

[Rule 62-204.800(11)(b), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1348(a)(3) (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013)]

**F.29.** Additional Kiln Test Report Information Requirements - All kiln stack test reports must include raw material mix used during compliance test (including source and LOI and chloride content of fly ash). All stack test reports must include the status of operation of the SNCR system, including the rate of injection of ammonia.

[Rules 62-4.070(3), and 62-297.310(8), F.A.C.]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015**

**Continuous Monitoring Requirements**

**F.30. Continuous Monitoring Systems Summary**

<b>EU No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Continuous Monitoring Systems (CMS)</b>	<b>Continuous Compliance (Basic Data Requirements)</b>
003	Kiln No. 1	SO <sub>2</sub> CEMS	- all valid hourly averages - 24-operating hour rolling average basis <i>(See Appendix SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS)</i>
003 & 014	Kiln Nos. 1 & 2	COMS <sup>(1)</sup>	- 6-minute average opacity for any 6-minute block period <i>(See 40 CFR 63.1350(c)(3) ver. 12/21/06)</i>
		NO <sub>x</sub> CEMS <sup>(2)</sup>	- all valid hourly averages - rolling 30-operating day average <i>(See Specific Condition No. F.39.)</i>
		CO CEMS <sup>(8)</sup>	- all valid hourly averages <i>(Note: CO CEMS is required but is not the specified method of demonstrating compliance for CO. See Specific Condition Nos. F.11., F.24. &amp; F.40)</i>
		PM CPMS <sup>(6)</sup>	- all valid hourly averages - rolling 30-operating day average. <i>(See 40 CFR 63.1350(b) ver. 2/12/13)</i>
		Exhaust Gas Temperature CMS <sup>(7)</sup> <i>(Note: Required for D/F Monitoring)</i>	- required minimum data collection frequency must be one minute - rolling three-hour average temperature using the average of 180 successive one-minute average temperatures <i>(See 40 CFR 63.1350(g) ver. 2/12/13)</i>
		Mercury CEMS or Sorbent Trap CEMS <sup>(3)</sup>	- all valid hourly averages - rolling 30-operating day average <i>(See 40 CFR 63.1343 ver. 2/12/2013)</i>
		HCl CEMS <sup>(4)</sup>	- all valid hourly averages - rolling 30-operating day average <i>(See 40 CFR 63.1343 ver. 2/12/2013)</i>
		THC CEMS <sup>(5)</sup>	- all valid hourly averages - rolling 30-operating day average <i>(See 40 CFR 63.1343 ver. 2/12/2013)</i>
004 & 015	Clinker Cooler Nos. 1 & 2	COMS <sup>(1)</sup>	- 6-minute average opacity for any 6-minute block period <i>(See 40 CFR 63.1350(d)(3) ver. 12/21/06)</i>
		PM CPMS <sup>(6)</sup>	- all valid hourly averages - 30 operating day rolling average basis. <i>(See 40 CFR 63.1350(b)(ii) ver. 2/12/13)</i>

(1) Kiln Nos. 1 & 2 and Clinker Cooler Nos. 1 & 2 are required to monitor visible emissions/opacity with a continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS). *(See Specific Condition No. F.31.)*

*Note: This monitoring requirement is effective until September 9, 2015 or until the facility certifies compliance with the new PM limit required by 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL (version dated 2/12/2013), whichever comes first.*

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015**

- (2) Kiln Nos. 1 & 2 are required to have a continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS) for NOx. Compliance with the NOx limitation is determined on a rolling 30-operating day basis based on the NOx CEMS data. (See *Specific Condition No. F.39.* )
- (3) Mercury CEMS is required by September 9, 2015. (See 40 CFR 63.1348(a)(5))
- (4) HCl CEMS is required for sources not equipped with wet scrubber, tray tower or dry scrubber. (See 40 CFR 63.1349(b)(6)(ii)(A)).
- (5) THC CEMS is required by September 9, 2015. (See 40 CFR 63.1350(b)(4)(i) & (j) & (m)(1) through (m)(4))
- (6) PM CPMS is required by September 9, 2015. (See 40 CFR 63.1350(b))
- (7) D/F monitoring requirement (See 40 CFR 63.1350(g))
- (8) Kiln Nos. 1 and 2 are required to have a continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS) for CO, but the CEMS is not the specified method of demonstrating compliance for CO. (See *Specific Condition Nos. F.11, F.24, and F.40.*)

[Rule 62-297.310(7), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1349 (Subpart LLL, version dated 2/12/2013) and Construction Permit Nos. 0530010-003-AC/PSD-FL-233, 0530010-022-AC, 0530010-026-AC and 0530010-034-AC]

**F.31.** Continuous Opacity Monitoring Systems (COMS) for Kiln Nos. 1 & 2 and Clinker Cooler Nos 1 & 2 - The permittee shall install, calibrate, maintain, and continuously operate a continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) to measure and record the opacity of emissions from the following emissions sources in a manner sufficient to demonstrate continuous compliance with the opacity standards specified in this permit.

<b>EU No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
003	Kiln No 1. control device exhaust stack (Baghouse E-55)
004	Clinker Cooler No. 1 control device exhaust stack (Baghouse F-18)
014	Kiln No 2. control device exhaust stack (Baghouse E-19)
015	Clinker Cooler No. 2 control device exhaust stack (Baghouse K-09)

- a. The COMS shall be installed, maintained, calibrated, and operated as required by 40 CFR 63.1350(c) and (d) (Subpart LLL); 40 CFR 63.8 and 63.10 (Subpart A); and certified according to 40 CFR 60, Appendix B Performance Specification 1 (PS-1).
- b. Recordkeeping and reporting related to the COMS data shall be in accordance with 40 CFR 63.1354 and 63.1355 (Subpart LLL), and 40 CFR 63.10 (Subpart A).

*{Permitting Note - This condition is effective until September 9, 2015 or until the facility certifies compliance with the new PM limit required by 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL (version dated 2/12/2013), whichever comes first.}*

[Rules 62-204.800(8)(e), and 62-204.800(11)(b) & (d), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 60, Appendix B; 40 CFR 63.1349(b)(1)(v) and 63.1350 (c)(1) & (d)(1) (Subpart LLL version dated 12/20/2006); 40 CFR 63.8 and 63.10 (Subpart A)]

**F.32.** SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS for Kiln Nos. 1 - A sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS) shall be installed, operated, calibrated and maintained to measure and record the emissions of SO<sub>2</sub> in a manner sufficient to demonstrate continuous compliance with the SO<sub>2</sub> emission limits for this kiln. The SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS shall meet all applicable requirements specified in Appendix SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS.

### SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

#### Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015

*{Permitting Note - At the time this permit was issued, set-up of the SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS was not completed. Set-up will be completed according to the compliance plan upon start-up. See Appendix CP-1, Compliance Plan for details.}*

[Permit No. 0530010-030-AC (BART Project)]

- F.33.** Mercury CEMS or Sorbent Trap based CEMS – To demonstrate compliance with the mercury emissions standard, the permittee shall install and operate a mercury continuous emissions monitoring system (Hg CEMS) in accordance with Performance Specification 12A (PS 12A) of appendix B of 40 CFR 60 or an integrated sorbent trap monitoring system in accordance with Performance Specification 12B (PS 12B) of Appendix B of 40 CFR 60. The permittee shall monitor mercury continuously according to 40 CFR 63.1350 (k)(1) through (5) of Subpart LLL. The permittee must also develop an emissions monitoring plan in accordance with 40 CFR 63.1350 (p)(1) through (4) of Subpart LLL.

*{Permitting Note - The compliance date for this requirement is September 9, 2015}*

[40 CFR 63.1348(b)(7), 63.1350(k) & 63.1350(p) (Subpart LLL, version dated 2/12/2013)]

- F.34.** HCl CEMS - To demonstrate compliance with the HCl emissions standard, the permittee must monitor HCl emissions continuously according to 40 CFR 63.1350(l)(1) or (2) and 40 CFR 63.1350 (m)(1) through (4) of Subpart LLL, if the kiln is controlled using a wet or dry scrubber or tray tower, the permittee alternatively may parametrically monitor SO<sub>2</sub> emissions continuously according to 40 CFR 63.1350 (l)(3) of Subpart LLL. The permittee must also develop an emissions monitoring plan in accordance with 40 CFR 63.1350 (p)(1) through (4) Subpart LLL.

*{Permitting Note - The compliance date for this requirement is September 9, 2015}*

[40 CFR 63.1348(b)(8), 63.1350(l)(1),(l)(2) & 63.1350(m)(1) through (4) (Subpart LLL, version dated 2/12/2013)]

- F.35.** THC CEMS - To demonstrate compliance with the THC emissions standard, the permittee must comply with the monitoring requirements of 40 CFR 63.1350 (i)(1) and (i)(2) and 40 CFR 63.1350 (m)(1) through (m)(4) of Subpart LLL. The permittee must also develop an emissions monitoring plan in accordance with 40 CFR 63.1350 (p)(1) through (p)(4) of Subpart LLL.

*{Permitting Note - The compliance date for this requirement is September 9, 2015}*

[40 CFR 63.1348(b)(6), 63.1350(i)(1), (i)(2) & 63.1350(m)(1) through (4) & 63.1350 (p)(1) through (p)(4) (Subpart LLL, version dated 2/12/2013)]

- F.36.** Total Organic HAP Monitoring. If the permittee elects to demonstrate compliance with the alternative limit total organic HAP in lieu of the THC emissions limit, the permittee must continuously monitor THC according to 40 CFR 63.1350 (i)(1) and (2) or in accordance with Performance Specification 15 of Appendix B to part 60 of this chapter and comply with all of the requirements for continuous monitoring systems found in the general provisions, subpart A of Subpart LLL. The permittee must operate and maintain each CEMS according to the quality assurance requirements in Procedure 1 of Appendix F or 40 CFR 60. In addition, the permittee must follow the monitoring requirements in 40 CFR 63.1350(m)(1) through (m)(4) of Subpart LLL. The permittee must also develop an emissions monitoring plan in accordance with 40 CFR 63.1350(p)(1) through (p)(4) of Subpart LLL.

*{Permitting Note - The compliance date for this requirement is September 9, 2015}*

[40 CFR 63.1348(b)(6), 63.1350(i)(1), (i)(2) & 63.1350(m)(1) through (4) & 63.1350 (p)(1) through (p)(4) (Subpart LLL, version dated 2/12/2013)]

- F.37.** PM CPMS – A PM Continuous Parameter Monitoring System (CPMS) will be used to establish a site-specific operating limit corresponding to the results of the performance test demonstrating compliance with the PM Standard established in 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL (version dated 2/12/2013). The permittee

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015**

will conduct performance tests using Method 5 or Method 5I at Appendix A-3 of 40 CFR 60. The permittee will use the PM CPMS to demonstrate continuous compliance with this operating limit. The permittee shall repeat the performance test annually and reassess and adjust the site-specific operating limit in accordance with the results of the performance test using the procedures in 40 CFR 63.1349(b)(1) (i) through (vi) Subpart LLL. The permittee must also repeat the test if the analytical range of the instrument is changed, or if the instrument itself or any principle analytical component of the instrument that would alter the relationship of output signal to in-stack PM concentration is replaced.

*{Permitting Note - The compliance date for this requirement is September 9, 2015}*

[40 CFR 63.1348(b)(2), 63.1350(b) (Subpart LLL, version dated 2/12/2013)]

**F.38. Clinker Production Monitoring** – Because the Kilns are subject to limitations on mercury emissions (lb/MM tons of clinker), hourly production rates of clinker shall be determined according to the requirements of 40 CFR 63.1350(d). Hourly clinker production shall be determined by one of two methods:

1. Install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a permanent weigh scale system to measure and record weight rates in tons-mass per hour of the amount of clinker produced. The system of measuring hourly clinker production must be maintained within ±5 percent accuracy, or
2. Install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a permanent weigh scale system to measure and record weight rates in tons-mass per hour of the amount of feed to the kiln. The system of measuring feed must be maintained within ±5 percent accuracy. Calculate your hourly clinker production rate using a kiln-specific feed to clinker ratio based on reconciled clinker production determined for accounting purposes and recorded feed rates. Update this ratio monthly. Note that if this ratio changes at clinker reconciliation, you must use the new ratio going forward, but you do not have to retroactively change clinker production rates previously estimated.

*{Permitting Note - The compliance date for this requirement is September 9, 2015}*

[40 CFR 63.1348(b)(1)(iv), 63.1350(d) (Subpart LLL, version dated 2/12/2013)]

**F.39. NO<sub>x</sub> CEMS for Kiln Nos. 1 and 2**

- a. A nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>) continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS) shall be installed, operated, calibrated and maintained to measure and record the emissions of NO<sub>x</sub> in the following kiln exhaust stacks in a manner sufficient to demonstrate continuous compliance with the NO<sub>x</sub> emission limits for this kiln.

<b>EU No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
003	Kiln No 1. exhaust stack
014	Kiln No 2. exhaust stack

1. The NO<sub>x</sub> CEMS shall be certified pursuant to 40 CFR 60, Appendix B, Performance Specification 2 (PS-2), and Performance Specification 6 as a monitoring system.
  2. The NO<sub>x</sub> monitors' span values shall be set appropriately, considering the expected range of emissions and corresponding emission standards.
  3. The CEMS shall be continuously operated to meet the quality assurance requirements of 40 CFR 60, Appendix F.
- b. Data Requirements - The NO<sub>x</sub> CEMS shall be installed, calibrated, maintained, and operated in a manner sufficient to express results in units of pounds per ton of preheater feed, pounds per ton of clinker produced, pounds per hour, and ppmvd (parts per million dry volume). The NO<sub>x</sub> CEMS shall meet the following data requirements.

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015**

1. Valid Hourly Averages - Each CEMS shall be designed and operated to sample, analyze, and record data evenly spaced over the hour at a minimum of one measurement per minute. All valid measurements collected during an hour shall be used to calculate a 1-hour block average that begins at the top of each hour. Each 1-hour block average shall be computed using at least one data point in each fifteen-minute quadrant of an hour, where the unit combusted fuel (or produced clinker) during that quadrant of an hour. Notwithstanding this requirement, a 1-hour average shall be computed from at least two data points separated by a minimum of 15 minutes (where the unit operates for more than one quadrant of an hour). If less than two such data points are available, there is insufficient data and the 1-hour block average is not valid.
2. Hours during which there is no kiln feed and no fuel fired are not valid hours.
3. Hours during which the plant is firing fuel but producing no clinker are valid, but these hours are excluded from the production-normalized emission rate computation (pounds per ton of clinker). These hours are included in any pollutant mass emission rate computation (pounds per hour).
4. 30-day Rolling Averages - Compliance with the emission limits for NO<sub>x</sub> shall be based on a 30-operating day rolling average - Each 30-day rolling average shall be the arithmetic average of all valid hourly averages collected during the last 30 operating days. A new 30-day rolling average shall be recomputed after every day of operation for the new day and the preceding 29 operating days. For purposes of computing these emission limits, an operating day is any day that the kiln produces clinker or fires fuel.
5. Data Exclusion - Except for monitoring system breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments, each CEMS shall monitor and record emissions during all operations including episodes of startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions. Limited amounts of CEMS emissions data recorded during some of these episodes may be excluded from the corresponding compliance demonstration subject to the provisions of Specific Condition No. F.53. The permittee shall minimize the duration of data excluded for such episodes to the extent practicable.
6. Availability - Monitor availability for each CEMS used to demonstrate compliance shall be 95% or greater in any calendar quarter. Monitor availability shall be reported in the quarterly excess emissions report. In the event 95% availability is not achieved, the permittee shall provide the Department with a report identifying the problems in achieving 95% availability and a plan of corrective actions that will be taken to achieve 95% availability. The permittee shall implement the reported corrective actions within the next calendar quarter. Failure to take corrective actions or continued failure to achieve the minimum monitor availability shall be violations of this permit, except as otherwise authorized by the Compliance Assurance Program of the Southwest District Office of the Department. All CEMS data shall be available to the Department, upon request, in an electronic format.

[Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-204.800(8)(e), F.A.C.; 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix B and Appendix F; Construction Permit Nos. 0530010-022-AC and 0530010-026-AC]

**F.40. CO CEMS for Kiln Nos. 1 & 2**

- a. A carbon monoxide (CO) continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS) shall be installed, operated, calibrated and maintained to measure and record emissions of carbon monoxide (CO) in the following kiln exhaust stacks in a manner consistent with the CO emission limits for the kiln.

<b>EU No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
003	Kiln No 1. exhaust stack
014	Kiln No 2. exhaust stack

### SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

#### Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015

1. The CO CEMS shall be certified pursuant to 40 CFR 60, Appendix B, Performance Specification 4/4A, and Performance Specification 6 as a monitoring system.
  2. The CO CEMS monitor span values shall be set appropriately, considering the expected range of emissions.
  3. The CEMS shall be continuously operated to meet the quality assurance requirements of 40 CFR 60, Appendix F.
- b. CO CEMS Data Requirements - The CO CEMS shall express the results in 1-hour averages in units of pounds per ton of dry kiln feed, pounds per ton of clinker produced, pounds per hour, and ppmvd (parts per million dry volume). The CO CEMS shall meet the following data requirements.
1. Valid Hourly Averages: Each CEMS shall be designed and operated to sample, analyze, and record data evenly spaced over the hour at a minimum of one measurement per minute. All valid measurements collected during an hour shall be used to calculate a 1-hour block average that begins at the top of each hour. Each 1-hour block average shall be computed using at least one data point in each fifteen-minute quadrant of an hour, where the unit combusted fuel (or produced clinker) during that quadrant of an hour. Notwithstanding this requirement, a 1-hour average shall be computed from at least two data points separated by a minimum of 15 minutes (where the unit operates for more than one quadrant of an hour). If less than two such data points are available, there is insufficient data and the 1-hour block average is not valid.
    - Hours during which there is no kiln feed and no fuel fired are not valid hours.
    - Hours during which the plant is firing fuel but producing no clinker are valid, but these hours are excluded from the production-normalized emission rate computation (pounds per ton of clinker). These hours are included in any pollutant mass emission rate computation (pounds per hour).
  2. Data Exclusion - Except for monitoring system breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments, each CEMS shall monitor and record emissions during all operations including episodes of startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions
  3. CO CEMS Data Availability - All CO CEMS data shall be available to the Department, upon request, in an electronic format.

*{Permitting Note - Kiln Nos. 1 and 2 are required to have a continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS) for CO, but the CEMS is not the specified method of demonstrating compliance for CO. (See Specific Condition F.11. & F.24).}*

[Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-204.800(8)(e), F.A.C.; 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix B and Appendix F; Construction Permit Nos. 0530010-022-AC]

- F.41.** Exhaust Gas Moisture Correction - When needed to determine concentration on a dry basis, the owner or operator shall install a system to determine the moisture content of the exhaust gas and develop an algorithm to enable correction of the monitoring results to a dry basis (0% moisture).  
[Rules 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. 0530010-022-AC and 0530010-026-AC]
- F.42.** Kiln No. 1 and 2 Continuous Flow Monitor - A continuous flow monitor shall be installed in the Kiln No. 1 stack and in the Kiln No 2 stack to determine the stack exhaust flow rate to be used in determining mass emission rates for SO<sub>2</sub> (in Kiln No. 1), NO<sub>x</sub> and CO. The flow monitors shall be certified pursuant to 40 CFR 60, Appendix B, Performance Specification 6 as a monitoring system with the SO<sub>2</sub>, CO and NO<sub>x</sub>

### SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

#### Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015

CEMS. The flow monitor shall be continuously operated to meet the quality assurance requirements of 40 CFR 60, Appendix F.

[Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-204.800(8)(e), F.A.C.; 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix B and Appendix F; Construction Permit Nos. 0530010-022-AC, 0530010-026-AC and 0530010-030-AC]

- F.43.** Kiln No. 1 and 2 SNCR System Ammonia Injection Rate Monitoring System – A monitoring system to continuously measure and record the ammonia injection rates of the Kiln No. 1 and Kiln No. 2 SNCR systems (1-hour block averages) shall be installed, calibrated, operated, and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations. The injection rate of ammonia solution measured in terms of volumetric flow rate shall be converted to pounds per hour as 100% ammonia. The amount of ammonia shall be recorded with the NOx CEMS data in the data acquisition handling system (DAHS).  
[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. 0530010-022-AC and 0530010-026-AC]
- F.44.** Kiln No. 1 Raw Mill Bypass Duct Cooling Dampers Process Monitoring – The following parameters shall be continuously monitored and recorded (and stored as an electronic file) during all modes of operation including raw mill on (operating) and raw mill off (bypassed), and all transition periods between operational modes:
- the position of each damper associated with gas cooling for the purpose of D/F control (closed or position with respect to fully open);
  - any monitored airflows within the raw mill bypass duct system; and
  - any monitored temperature within the raw mill bypass duct system.
- [Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-018-AC]
- F.45.** Kiln No. 1 and 2 Baghouse Inlet Temperature Monitor - A temperature monitor shall be installed, calibrated, operated, and maintained to continuously measure and record the temperature of the exhaust gas at the inlet to, or upstream of, the Kiln No. 1 baghouse (Baghouse E-55) and at the Kiln No. 2 baghouse (Baghouse E-19) in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 63.1350 (Subpart LLL).  
[Rule 62-208.800(11)(b), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1350(f) (Subpart LLL version dated 12/20/2006) and 40 CFR 63.1350(g) (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013)]
- F.46.** Kiln No. 1 Baghouse Dust Thallium Monitoring - Daily sampling and recording of the thallium concentration of the baghouse dust for Kiln No. 1 (Baghouse E-55) is required. The concentration of thallium in the baghouse dust shall not exceed 1.5%, per sample. Compliance shall be demonstrated using the “Thallium Concentration Monitoring and Analysis Procedure” as described in Mr. Bob Roger’s letter to Dr. John Koogler, dated January 12, 1994 (Attachment #9 of Construction Permit No. AC27-240349).  
[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-240349; as included in Initial Title V Operation Permit 0530010-002-AV]

#### Recordkeeping and Reporting Requirements

- F.47.** Process Operational Records - To demonstrate compliance with the process rate and emission limitations specified in this permit, the owner or operator shall maintain the following records on site.
- For each 1-hour block of operation, continuously monitor and record the dry preheater feed rate (tons/hour) and clinker production rate (tons/hour) for each kiln\*. Records shall also document the dry preheater feed rate and clinker production rate for each consecutive 12-month period for each kiln (tons/12 consecutive month period).

(\* Permitting Note - Clinker production is not directly measured. It is a computed value based on

---

### SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

---

#### Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015

*measured preheater feed rate, and fuel and raw material properties.)*

- b. For Kiln No 1., records of the cement kiln temperature measurements during the burning of WTDF.

Documentation as to how the daily production rates were calculated shall be included as part of the records.

[Rules 62-4.070(3) and 62-212.400 (BACT), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. 0530010-003-AC/PSD-FL-233 and 0530010-026-AC; 40 CFR 63.1355 (Subpart LLL, version dated 2/12/2013)]

- F.48.** Kiln Fuel Records - In order to document compliance with the fuel-related requirements of Specific Condition Nos. F.4. through F.9., the permittee shall maintain the following daily fuel records for each kiln (Kiln Nos. 1 & 2).

a. Coal

1. The coal usage rate in tons/hour (daily average basis); and
2. the average sulfur content and heating value (Btu/lb) of each coal shipment based upon analysis of a sample representative of the shipment (trainload).

b. Liquid Fuels

1. The fuel type (number) and usage rate in gal/hour (daily average basis); and
2. records of the sulfur content and heating value (Btu/gal) of each oil shipment based upon analysis of a sample representative of the shipment. The permittee may use records provided by the fuel suppliers to satisfy this existing requirement. If supplier records are used, the applicant shall prepare a purchasing specification that requires the suppliers to provide the same information to the applicant as presently required of the permittee.

c. Natural Gas

1. The fuel usage rate in cubic feet per hour (daily average basis); and
2. the average heating value (Btu/Ft<sup>3</sup>) provided by the gas supplier.

d. Tires (*Note: this is only required for Kiln No. 1*)

1. The utilization/firing rate of WTDF shall be quantified (weighed) continuously and recorded hourly; and
2. the quantities of all deliveries of WTDF shall be documented and kept on record/file.

e. On-Specification Used Oil

1. Log of all periods when On-Specification Used Oil is used, including the following information:
  - a. the conditions that required its use (i.e. startup, raw material feed stopped, etc.);
  - b. the length of time the re-refined blend oil was fired (hrs);
  - c. the quantity of re-refined oil blend used (gallons).
2. Documentation that the On-Specification Used Oil burned meets the requirements listed in Specific Condition F.4. shall be kept using records of the results of the analysis of representative as-received samples taken from each daily shipment received or collected at the facility. The permittee may use records provided by the fuel suppliers to satisfy this existing requirement for daily shipments received. If supplier records are used, the applicant shall prepare a purchasing specification that requires the suppliers to provide the same information to the applicant as presently required of the permittee.

[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. 0530010-003-AC/PSD-FL-233 and 0530010-018-AC]

### SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

#### Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015

**F.49.** Daily Operation and Maintenance Information Logs - Files containing all measurements, records, and other data that are required to be collected pursuant to the various specific conditions of this permit shall be maintained at the facility. Operators shall keep daily operations and maintenance records to include, at a minimum, the following information:

- a. the data collected from in-stack monitoring instruments;
- b. the records on daily feed rates and clinker production rate;
- c. the amount and type of fuel burned per affected unit;
- d. calibration logs for all instruments;
- e. maintenance/repair logs for any work performed on equipment or instrument which is subject to this permit; and
- f. fuel analysis data.

All measurements, records, and other data required to be maintained by the Permittee, shall be retained for at least five (5) years following the data on which such measurements, records, or data are recorded. This data shall be made available to the Department upon request. The Department's Southwest District office shall be notified in writing at least 15 days prior to the testing (auditing) of any instrument required to be operated by this facility to allow witnessing by authorized personnel.

[Rules 62-4.070(3) and 62-213.440(1), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-003-AC/PSD-FL-233]

**F.50.** 40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL Recordkeeping Requirements - The permittee shall maintain records in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 63.1355 (Subpart LLL).

[Rules 62-204.800(11)(b) and (d); 40 CFR 63.1355 (Subpart LLL versions dated 12/20/2006 and 2/12/2013) and 40 CFR 63.10(b) and (c) (Subpart A)]

**F.51.** Nitrogen Oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>) Excess Emissions Reporting - The permittee shall notify the Compliance Assurance Program of the Southwest District Office of the Department within one working day of discovering any emissions in excess of the NO<sub>x</sub> CEMS standard subject to the specified averaging period. Within one working day of occurrence, the owner or operator shall notify the Compliance Assurance Program of the Southwest District Office of the Department of any malfunction resulting in the exclusion of CEMS data.

[Rules 62-210.200, and 62-210.700, F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-026-AC]

**F.52.** Nitrogen Oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>) Continuous Emission Monitor System CEMS) Quarterly Report - Within 30 days following the end of each calendar quarter, the permittee shall submit a NO<sub>x</sub> CEMS report to the Compliance Assurance Program of the Southwest District Office of the Department summarizing:

- a. equipment malfunctions resulting in excluded CEMS data and/or excess emissions; and
- b. the monitor availability of each CEMS.

The report shall contain the information and follow the general format specified in 40 CFR 60.7(c).

[Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-4.130, 62-204.800(8)(d), 62-210.700(6), F.A.C., and 40 CFR 60.7; Construction Permit No. 0530010-026-AC]

**F.53.** Allowable CEMS/COMS Data Exclusions Due to Startups, Shutdowns and Malfunctions - Continuous monitoring data collected during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction may be excluded from the compliance demonstrations only in accordance with the following requirements, provided that best operational practices to minimize emissions are adhered to and the duration of excess emissions are minimized. As provided by the authority in Rule 62-210.700(5), F.A.C., the following conditions replace the provisions in Rule 62-210.700(1), F.A.C.

- a. NO<sub>x</sub> CEMS Data - Each 30-day rolling average shall include all periods of operation (including startup, shutdown, and malfunction), but may exclude limited periods due to malfunctions of the

### SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

#### Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015

SNCR system. “Malfunctions of the SNCR system” are defined as any unavoidable mechanical and/or electrical failure that prevents introduction of ammonia-based solutions into the kiln system. No more than 30 hours in any calendar month shall be excluded from the compliance determinations due to malfunctions of the SNCR system.

- b. Opacity COMS Data - All opacity COMS data shall be included in the compliance determination (including startup, shutdown, and malfunction).
- c. Annual Operating Report - All valid emissions data (including data collected during startup, shutdown and malfunction) shall be used to report emissions for the Annual Operating Report (AOR) (See *Specific Condition No. FW11, in the Section II Facility-Wide Conditions.*)

[Rules 62-210.200 and 62-210.700, F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-026-AC]

#### **Additional Subpart LLL Recordkeeping and Reporting Requirements**

1. Recordkeeping Requirements - See Specific Condition No. R.9.
2. Notification and Reporting Requirements – See Specific Condition No. R.10.

#### **Notification of Modifications or Significant Changes**

- F.54.** Notification of Significant Change: Dioxin/Furan and PM/PM<sub>10</sub> - The owner or operator shall notify the Air Program of the Southwest District Office of the Department (Compliance Authority) in writing prior to initiating any significant change in the feed or fuel used in the most recent compliant performance test for dioxin/furan (D/F) or PM/PM<sub>10</sub>. For purposes of this condition, significant means any of the following:
- a. a physical or chemical change in the feed or fuel;
  - b. the use of a raw material not previously used;
  - c. a change in the LOI of the coal ash;
  - d. a change between non-beneficiated coal ash and beneficiated coal ash.

A significant change shall not include switching to a feed/fuel mix for which the permittee already tested in compliance with the dioxin/furan and PM/PM<sub>10</sub> emission limits. The notification shall include an analysis of the effect of the proposed change on D/F and PM/PM<sub>10</sub> emission rates. Based on the information provided, the Compliance Assurance Program of the Southwest District Office of the Department will promptly determine if performance testing pursuant to 40 CFR 63.1349(e) (Subpart LLL) will be required for the new feed or fuel.

*{Permitting Note - This condition is effective until September 9, 2015 or until the facility certifies compliance with the new Dioxin/Furan and PM limit required by 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL (version dated 2/12/2013), whichever comes first. Specific Condition No. F.26. “Supplemental Performance Test (Changes in operations)” will supersede this condition.}*

[Rules 62-4.070(3), and 62-204.800(11)(b) F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1349(e) (Subpart LLL version dated 12/20/2006); Construction Permit No. 0530010-026-AC]

- F.55.** Modifications to the Whole Tire Derived Fuel (WTDF) Feed System (Kiln 1) - Any physical modifications to the WTDF feed mechanism that result in an increased feed rate, a change in the location where WTDF is introduced into the kiln (i.e., Kiln 1), or the introduction of WTDF into the kiln through the use of a mechanism other than a double air lock feed system, may require an air construction permit in accordance with Rule 62-210.300 (Permits Required), F.A.C. If the WTDF feed mechanism is to be physically modified in this manner, a description of such modification shall be submitted to the Air Program of the Southwest District of the Department 90 days prior to actual modification. The

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

---

**Subsection F. Emissions Unit Nos. 003, 004, 014 & 015**

Department shall review this information and, prior to any modification, determine whether further stack testing is required in order to determine if such modifications will result in an increase in actual emission and whether an air construction permit is necessary.

[Rules 62-210.200 (Definition of Modification), and 62-210.300, F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-003-AC/PSD-FL-233]

**Other Requirements**

**F.56.** Applicable Common Conditions - This emission unit is subject to the common conditions included in Subsection R – Common Conditions.

[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection G. Emissions Unit No. 006**

The specific conditions in this section apply to the following emissions unit (EU):

EU ID No.	Brief Description
-006	<p><u>Clinker Storage Silo Nos. 1 &amp; 2 (Baghouse F-31)</u></p> <p>Clinker Storage Silo Nos. 1 and 2 are used to store clinker from Clinker Cooler No. 1 (EU No. 004). Clinker is transferred by an inclined bucket elevator from Clinker Cooler No. 1 to Clinker Silo Nos. 1 and 2 at a maximum silo loading rate of 93 tons per hour. Clinker from these clinker silos feed Finish Mill Nos. 1 and 2. Also included as part of this emission unit are the Marginal Clinker Silo and the Gypsum Silo which are located adjacent to the clinker silos, also provide material to Finish Mill Nos. 1 and 2, and share a common baghouse emission control device with the clinker silos.</p> <p>Particulate matter emissions from Clinker Silo Nos. 1 and 2, the Marginal Clinker Silo, and the Gypsum Silo are controlled by a Western Precipitation Model PF-6012-150 Pulse Flow, 20,000 acfm (design air flow) common baghouse dust control device (i.e., Baghouse F-31).</p>

**Federal Regulations**

- G.1. Federal Rule Requirements** - This emissions unit is subject to the applicable requirements contained in 40 CFR 63, Subpart A – General Provisions and 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry. The applicable provisions of 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL are included in Subsection R, Specific Condition No. R.2. [Rules 62-204.800(11)(b)&(d) and 62-213.440, F.A.C.]

**Essential Potential to Emit (PTE) Parameters**

- G.2. Permitted Capacity** - The maximum clinker loading (transfer) rate for Clinker Storage Silo Nos. 1 and 2 combined shall not exceed the following:

Maximum Process Rate	Averaging Time
93 tons/hour	Daily

*{Permitting Note – Averaging time was previously established in Initial Title V Operation Permit 0530010-002-AV.}*

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-018-AC]

- G.3. Hours of Operation** - The hours of operation of Clinker Storage Silo Nos. 1 and 2 shall not exceed 8,760 hours/year. Operation is defined as any period when clinker is being transferred into either Clinker Storage Silo Nos. 1 or 2. [Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-191616 and AC27-191616 amendment dated 3/6/1992]

- G.4. Emissions Unit Operating Rate Limitation After Testing** - See the related testing provisions in Appendix TR, Facility-wide Testing Requirements. [Rule 62-297.310(2), F.A.C.]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection G. Emissions Unit No. 006**

**Emission Limitations and Standards**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 1, Summary of Air Pollutant Standards, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

**G.5. Visible Emissions Limitation** - Visible emissions (VE) from Clinker Storage Silo Nos. 1 and 2 shall not exceed the following limits:

Source	Baghouse ID	% Opacity
Clinker Storage Silo Nos. 1 and 2 *	F-31	10% (Prior to 1/1/2014) 5% (on and after 1/1/2014)

[Rule 62-204.800(11)(b), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1345 (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013); Construction Permit No. AC27-191616 and 0530010-030-AC (BART Project)]

**G.6. Particulate Matter Emissions Limit** - Particulate matter (PM) emissions from Clinker Storage Silo Nos. 1 and 2, and associated storage silos\*, shall not exceed the following levels:

Source	Baghouse ID	Pounds/Hour	Tons/Year
Clinker Storage Silo Nos. 1 and 2 *	F-31	1.45	5.72

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-191616 and 0530010-030-AC (BART Project)]

*{\*Permitting Note - Also included as emission sources in this emission unit are the Marginal Clinker Silo and the Gypsum Silo which vent to the same common baghouse emission control device (Baghouse F-31) as the clinker silos.}*

**G.7. Alternate Visible Emissions Limitation In Lieu of PM Testing** - The maximum allowable emission rate for particulate matter (PM) for this emission unit is set by Specific Condition G.6. Due to the expense and complexity of conducting a stack test on a minor source of particulate matter, and because this source is equipped with a baghouse dust control device, the Department, pursuant to the authority granted under Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C., hereby establishes a baghouse (Baghouse F-31) exhaust visible emission (VE) limitation not to exceed an opacity of 5% in lieu of a particulate matter stack test.

[Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C.]

**Test Methods and Procedures**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 2, Summary of Compliance Requirements, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

**G.8. Compliance Test Methods** - Required compliance tests shall be performed in accordance with the following reference methods:

Method	Description of Method and Comments
1, 2, 4 and 5	Traverse Points, Velocity and Flow Rate, and Moisture Content
5	Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions from Stationary Sources
9	Visual Determination of the Opacity of Emissions from Stationary Sources

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection G. Emissions Unit No. 006**

Method	Description of Method and Comments
	(minimum 60 minutes test duration*)

The above methods are described in 40 CFR 60, Appendix A, and adopted by reference in Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C. No other methods may be used unless prior written approval is received from the Department.

*{\*Permitting Note - See Specific Condition No.R.5. (Opacity test) in Subsection R. Common Conditions}*

[Rule 62-297.401, F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1349(b)(2) (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013)]

**G.9. Common Testing Requirements** - Unless otherwise specified, compliance tests shall be conducted in accordance with the requirements and procedures specified in Appendix TR, Facility-Wide Testing Requirements, of this permit. Additionally, the process rate data (Clinker Storage Silo Nos. 1 and 2 combined loading/transfer tons/hour) shall be monitored during each compliance test and shall be included in each emissions test report. Failure to submit the process rate during the test period, or operating at conditions which do not reflect the normal operating conditions, may invalidate the test and fail to provide reasonable assurance of compliance.

[Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-297.310(2), and 62-297.310, F.A.C.]

**G.10. Annual Compliance Tests Required** - During each federal fiscal year (October 1<sup>st</sup> to September 30<sup>th</sup>), the Clinker Storage Silo Nos. 1 and 2 baghouse dust control device (Baghouse F-31) exhaust shall be tested to demonstrate compliance with the emissions standards for particulate matter (PM) and with the visible emissions standard.

*{Permitting Note – The permittee may demonstrate compliance with the alternate visible emissions limitation (opacity ≤ 5%) in lieu of PM testing. See Specific Condition No. G.7.}*

[Rule 62-297.310(7), F.A.C.]

**Recordkeeping and Reporting Requirements**

**G.11. Other Reporting Requirements** - See Appendix RR, Facility-Wide Reporting Requirements, for additional reporting requirements.

[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

**G.12. Process Rate and Operating Hour Records** - In order to demonstrate compliance with the process rate and operating hour limitations of Specific Conditions G.2., G.3. and G.9., the permittee shall maintain the following records for Clinker Storage Silo Nos. 1 and 2.

Daily Records

- a. The total hours of operation (operation is defined as any period when clinker is being transferred into either Clinker Storage Silo No. 1 or 2).
- b. The total amount (tons) of material loaded (transferred) to Clinker Storage Silo Nos. 1 and 2.
- c. The daily average clinker silo loading rate, in tons/hour, based on items a. and b. above.

Monthly Records

- 1. The total operating hours for the month (hours/month).
- 2. The cumulative calendar year total operating hours.

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

---

**Subsection G. Emissions Unit No. 006**

Daily records shall be completed within 7 business days and monthly records shall be completed by the end of the following month.

*{Permitting Note - This condition was previously established in Initial Title V Operation Permit 0530010-002-AV (process rate records only).}*

[Rules 62-4.070(3), and 62-213.440(1)(b)(2), F.A.C]

**Other Requirements**

**G.13. Applicable Common Conditions** - This emission unit is subject to the common conditions included in Subsection R – Common Conditions.

[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNITS AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection H. Emissions Unit No. 025**

The specific conditions in this section apply to the following emissions unit (EU):

EU ID No.	Brief Description
-025	<p><u>Additive Materials Storage Bin, and Finish Mill Nos. 1 and 2 Feed System Outsized/Outside Clinker Feed Hoppers (2)</u> (all controlled by Baghouse M-1171)</p> <p>The <u>Additive Material Storage Bin</u> is used to store fly ash, masonry fringe and other additive materials associated with the manufacture of cement. Maximum material transfer rate is 36 tons per hour, on a daily average basis. The bin can be pneumatically loaded with fly ash from delivery trucks, or fringe material or other additive material can be transferred directly from the finish mill to this storage bin. Fringe material may also be recirculated from this bin back to the finish mill (EU No. 005) when required.</p> <p>The <u>Finish Mill Nos. 1 and 2 Feed System Outsized/Outside Clinker Feed Hoppers (2)</u> are used to feed clinker, from storage piles of outsized clinker generated onsite or clinker brought in from outside the plant by truck or rail, to Finish Mill Nos. 1 or 2 (EU No. 005). The hoppers are loaded from storage piles by a front end loader at a maximum rate of 30 TPH (approximately four 7.5 ton front end loader buckets per hour), on a daily average basis. Each of the hoppers discharges to transfer belts that then dispense to the feed belts feeding Finish Mill No. 1 or No. 2 (EU No. 005).</p> <p>Particulate emissions from the Additive Materials Storage Bin, and material transfer from the Outsized/Outside Clinker Feed Hoppers are controlled by an American Air Filter Fabri-Pulse 12-96-1530, 15,000 acfm (design air flow) baghouse dust control device (i.e., Baghouse M-1171).</p>

**Federal Regulations**

**H.1. Federal Rule Requirements** – This emissions unit is subject to the applicable requirements contained in 40 CFR 63, Subpart A – General Provisions and 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry. The applicable provisions of 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL are included in Subsection R, Specific Condition No. R.2. [Rules 62-204.800(11)(b)&(d) and 62-213.440, F.A.C.]

**Essential Potential to Emit (PTE) Parameters**

**H.2. Permitted Capacity** - The maximum process (transfer) rates shall not exceed the following:

Source(s)	Maximum Rate	Averaging Time
Transfer rate to or from the Additive Material Storage Bin	36 tons/hour	Daily Average
Transfer rate of clinker through the Outsized/Outside Clinker Feed Hoppers	30 tons/hour	Daily Average
Transfer rate of clinker through the Outsized/Outside Clinker Feed Hoppers	150,000 tons (total)	Rolling 12 consecutive months

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNITS AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection H. Emissions Unit No. 025**

Source(s)	Maximum Rate	Averaging Time
Transfer rate of clinker through the Outsized/Outside Clinker Feed Hoppers	100,000 tons (total from outside sources*)	Rolling 12 consecutive months

(\* Clinker not produced at this facility, received from outside sources)

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. 0530010-016-AC and 0530010-018-AC]

- H.3.** Hours of Operation - This emissions unit may operate continuously (8,760 hours/year).  
[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. AC27-213454 and 0530010-016-AC]
- H.4.** Emissions Unit Operating Rate Limitation After Testing - See the related testing provisions in Appendix TR, Facility-wide Testing Requirements.  
[Rule 62-297.310(2), F.A.C.]

**Emission Limitations and Standards**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 1, Summary of Air Pollutant Standards, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

- H.5.** Visible Emissions Limitation - Visible emissions (VE) from the exhaust of Baghouse M-1171, and from the transfer points associated with these hoppers (i.e., the front end loader dump point at the top of the hopper, the hopper bottom to hopper feed belt transfer points, and the hopper feed belt to Finish Mill Nos. 1 or 2 feed belt transfer points) shall not exceed 10% opacity.  
[Rule 62-204.800(11)(b), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1345 (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013); Construction Permit No. 10530010-016-AC]
- H.6.** Particulate Matter Emissions Limits - Particulate matter (PM) emissions shall not exceed the following levels:

Source	Baghouse ID	Grains/dscf	Pounds/Hour	Tons/Year
Additive Materials Storage Bin, and material transfer from the Outsized/Outside Clinker Feed Hoppers	M-1171	0.02	2.57*	11.3

(\* Based on a maximum baghouse airflow rate of 15,000 acfm)

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. AC27-213454 and 10530010-016-AC]

- H.7.** Alternate Visible Emissions Limitation In Lieu of PM Testing for Baghouse M-1171 - The maximum allowable emission rate for particulate matter (PM) for these sources are set by Specific Condition H.6. Due to the expense and complexity of conducting a stack test on a minor source of particulate matter, and because these sources are equipped with baghouse dust control devices, the Department, pursuant to the authority granted under Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C., hereby establishes a baghouse (Baghouse M-1171) exhaust visible emission (VE) limitation not to exceed an opacity of 5% in lieu of particulate matter stack testing.

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNITS AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection H. Emissions Unit No. 025**

[Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. AC27-213454 and 0530010-016-AC]

**H.8. Particulate Emission Limiting Standards: Unconfined Emissions of Particulate Matter** - The owner or operators shall not cause, let, permit, suffer or allow the emissions of unconfined particulate matter from vehicular movement, transportation of materials, or activities such as loading, unloading, storing or handling, without taking reasonable precautions to prevent such emission. Reasonable precautions to prevent emissions of unconfined particulate matter from the Finish Mill Nos. 1 and 2 Feed System Outsized/Outside Clinker Feed Hoppers shall include the following.

- a. The heavy equipment operator shall minimize drop height when material is being dumped into hoppers.
- b. The top of the hoppers shall be equipped with a side skirt system such that the hopper loading dump point is enclosed on at least three sides.
- c. Removal of particulate matter from paved areas used by front-end loader in moving outsized or outside clinker from storage areas to hopper in order to prevent reentrainment.
- d. Application of water or other dust suppressants to unpaved roads, paved roads, yards, storage piles and other fugitive emission sources as required.

[Rules 62.4.070(3) and 62-296.320(4)(c), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-016-AC]

**Test Methods and Procedures**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 2, Summary of Compliance Requirements, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

**H.9. Compliance Test Methods** - Required compliance tests shall be performed in accordance with the following reference methods:

Method	Description of Method and Comments
1, 2, 4 and 5	Traverse Points, Velocity and Flow Rate, and Moisture Content
5	Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions from Stationary Sources
9	Visual Determination of the Opacity of Emissions from Stationary Sources (minimum 60 minutes test duration*)

The above methods are described in 40 CFR 60, Appendix A, and adopted by reference in Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C. No other methods may be used unless prior written approval is received from the Department.

*{\*Permitting Note - See Specific Condition No.R.5. (Opacity test) in Subsection R. Common Conditions}*

[Rule 62-297.401, F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1349(b)(2) (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013)]

**H.10. Common Testing Requirements** - Unless otherwise specified, compliance tests shall be conducted in accordance with the requirements and procedures specified in Appendix TR, Facility-Wide Testing Requirements, of this permit. In addition to the common testing requirements and procedures specified in Appendix TR, the permittee shall also comply with the following requirements.

- a. Operation Rate During Testing: Compliance testing of emissions should be conducted during simultaneous operation of the three emission sources that make up this emission unit and are controlled by Baghouse M-1171 (i.e., the Additive Material Storage Bin and the two

## SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNITS AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

### Subsection H. Emissions Unit No. 025

Outsized/Outside Clinker Feed Hoppers) at 90-100% of their total combined maximum permitted process transfer rates (i.e. at 90-100% of 96 TPH (2 hoppers at 30 TPH each + Additive Material Bin loading at 36 TPH) which is  $\geq$  86.4 TPH), if feasible. If the combined operating rate is less than 90-100% of the maximum permitted rates (i.e.,  $<$  86.4 TPH), then subsequent operation is limited to a combined total of 110% of the tested process rate until such time as a new test is conducted at a different combined rate. This combined rate limitation will then also require that records be kept of the hourly process rates (daily average) of each of the three emission sources and their combined total hourly rate. Once the unit is so limited, operation at higher process rates is allowed for no more than 15 consecutive days for the purpose of additional compliance testing to gain the authority to operate at a higher process rate, not to exceed the maximum permitted process rates of Specific Condition H.2.

- b. Test Report Requirements: The process rate data (Additive Material Storage Bin loading rate and combined rate of transfer of clinker from Outsized/Outside Clinker Feed Hoppers, in tons/hour) shall be monitored during each compliance test and shall be included in each emissions test report. Failure to submit the process rates and actual operating conditions (including specific description of material being transferred during the test period) for each of the emission sources covered by this emission unit, or operating at conditions which do not reflect the normal operating conditions, may invalidate the test and fail to provide reasonable assurance of compliance.

[Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-297.310(2), and 62-297.310(8)(c), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. 0530010-016-AC and 0530010-018-AC]

- H.11.** Annual Compliance Tests Required - During each federal fiscal year (October 1<sup>st</sup> to September 30<sup>th</sup>), the Additive Materials Storage Bin, and Outsized/Outside Clinker Feed Hoppers baghouse dust control device (Baghouse M-1171) exhaust shall be tested to demonstrate compliance with the emissions standards for particulate matter (PM) and with the visible emissions (VE) standards as specified in Specific Condition Nos. H.5., H.6. and H.7.

*{Permitting Note – The permittee may demonstrate compliance with the alternate visible emissions limitation (opacity  $\leq$  5%) in lieu of PM testing. See Specific Condition No. H.7.}*

[Rule 62-297.310(7), F.A.C.]

- H.12.** Compliance Tests Required Prior to Renewal - During the 180 day period prior to submittal of an application to renew this operation permit, the following Outsized/Outside Clinker Feed Hoppers transfer points shall be tested to demonstrate compliance with the visible emissions (VE) standard as specified in Specific Condition No. H.5.:

- a. the front end loader dump point at the top of the hoppers (2);
- b. the hopper bottom to hopper feed belt transfer points (2); and
- c. the hopper feed belt to Finish Mill Nos. 1 or 2 feed belt transfer points (2);

This requirement is waived for a hopper if it is no longer being used and there are no future plans to use it.

[Rule 62-297.310(7)(a)3, F.A.C.]

### Recordkeeping and Reporting Requirements

- H.13.** Other Reporting Requirements - See Appendix RR, Facility-Wide Reporting Requirements, for additional reporting requirements.

[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

---

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNITS AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection H. Emissions Unit No. 025**

---

- H.14. Additive Material Storage Bin Process Rate and Operating Hour Records** - In order to demonstrate compliance with the process rate limitations of Specific Conditions H.2. and H.10., the permittee shall maintain the following daily records for the Additive Material Storage Bin\*.
- a. The total hours of operation (operation is defined as any period when material is being transferred/loaded to the Additive Material Storage Bin).
  - b. The total amount of material transferred to the Additive Material Storage Bin, in tons, and a description of the material(s) transferred.
  - c. The daily average process/transfer rate, in tons/hour, based on items a. and b. above.

Daily records shall be completed within 7 business days.

*{\*Permitting Notes – (1) See also Specific Condition No. H.10. for additional process rate recordkeeping that may be required based on the process rates at which compliance testing was conducted. (2) This condition was previously established in Initial Title V Operation Permit 0530010-002-AV.}*

[Rules 62-4.070(3), and 62-213.440(1)(b)(2), F.A.C.]

- H.15. Outsized/Outside Clinker Feed Hoppers Process Rate and Operating Hour Records** - In order to document compliance with the process rate limitations of Specific Conditions H.2. and H.10, the permittee shall maintain a record of the clinker material transfer through each of the Outsized/Outside Clinker Feed Hoppers. At a minimum the records shall show the following for each hopper:

Daily Records \*

- a. the daily operating hours of the hopper (operation is defined as the time the hopper is in operation transferring material to a Finish Mill feed belt);
- b. the daily tons of outsized clinker (generated onsite) loaded to the hopper, (or tons of outsized clinker transferred from the hopper to a Finish Mill feed belt);
- c. the daily tons of outside clinker (clinker brought in from outside the plant) loaded to the hopper, (or tons of outside clinker transferred from the hopper to a Finish Mill feed belt);
- d. the total clinker (sum of b. and c. above) throughput for the day;
- e. a calculation of the average daily hopper clinker transfer rate (tons/hour) based on a. and d. above;.

*(\* Permitting Note - See also Specific Condition No. H.10. for additional process rate recordkeeping that may be required based on the process rates at which compliance testing was conducted.)*

Monthly Records

- f. the total tons of clinker (sum of outsized clinker and outside clinker) transferred through both of the hoppers for the month; (tons/month)
- g. the total tons of clinker transferred through both the hoppers for the most recent 12 consecutive month period (tons/rolling 12 consecutive month period).

Documentation as to how daily average tons/hour process transfer rates were calculated shall be included as part of the record.

[Rules 62-204.800(7)(b)9. and 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-016-AC]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNITS AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

---

**Subsection H. Emissions Unit No. 025**

**Other Requirements**

- H.16.** Applicable Common Conditions - This emission unit is subject to the common conditions included in Subsection R – Common Conditions.  
[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection I. Emissions Unit Nos. 005 and 019**

The specific conditions in this section apply to the following emissions unit (EU):

<b>EU ID No.</b>	<b>Brief Description</b>
-005	<p><u>Finish Mills Nos. 1 &amp; 2 (Baghouses G-23-1 &amp; G-23-2)</u></p> <p>Finish Mills Nos. 1 and 2 serve Cement Kiln No. 1. Clinker and other additive materials are transferred from storage silos (EU Nos. 006 &amp; 025) to the finish mills where they are ground into finished cement product. The cement is then transferred to cement storage silos (EU No. 009). The maximum process rate for Finish Mills Nos. 1 and 2 combined is 105 tons per hour.</p> <p>Particulate matter emissions from the Finish Mills No. 1 are controlled by a Western Precipitation Model PF-6012-150 Pulse Flow, 15,000 acfm (design air flow) baghouse dust control device (i.e., Baghouse G-23-1).</p> <p>Particulate matter emissions from the Finish Mills No. 2 are controlled by a Western Precipitation Model PF-6012-150 Pulse Flow, 15,000 acfm (design air flow) baghouse dust control device (i.e., Baghouse G-23-2).</p>
-019	<p><u>Finish Mill No. 3 (Baghouse N-23)</u></p> <p>Portland cement Finish Mill No. 3 is used primarily to process clinker from Kiln No. 2. Clinker, gypsum and other additive materials are transferred from the Finish Mill No. 3 Clinker Day Tank and Gypsum Day Silo (EU 018) to Finish Mill No. 3 where they are ground into finished cement product. The cement is then transferred to Cement Storage Silo Nos. 7 and 8 (EU 021). The maximum process rate for Finish Mill No. 3 is 112 tons per hour.</p> <p>Particulate emissions are controlled by a Flex-Kleen Model 100-WMW-720, 46,000 acfm (design air flow) baghouse dust control device (i.e., Baghouse N-23).</p>

**Federal Regulations**

**I.1. Federal Rule Requirements** - This emissions unit is subject to the applicable requirements contained in 40 CFR 63, Subpart A – General Provisions and 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry. The applicable provisions of 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL are included in Subsection R, Specific Condition No. R.2. [Rules 62-204.800(11)(b)&(d) and 62-213.440, F.A.C.]

**Essential Potential to Emit (PTE) Parameters**

**I.2. Permitted Capacity** - The maximum process rate through Finish Mills shall not exceed the following:

<b>EU ID No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Maximum Process Rate</b>	<b>Averaging Time</b>
005	Maximum process rate through Finish Mill Nos. 1 and 2 <u>combined</u>	105 tons/hour	Daily
019	Maximum process rate through Finish Mill Nos. 3	112 tons/hour	Daily

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection I. Emissions Unit Nos. 005 and 019**

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C., Construction Permit Nos. 0530010-018-AC and AC27-258576]

- I.3. Hours of Operation - These emission units are permitted to operate continuously (i.e., 8,760 hours/year) [Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. AC27-2257 and 0530010-005-AC]
- I.4. Emissions Unit Operating Rate Limitation After Testing - See the related testing provisions in Appendix TR, Facility-wide Testing Requirements. [Rule 62-297.310(2), F.A.C.]

**Emission Limitations and Standards**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 1, Summary of Air Pollutant Standards, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

- I.5. Visible Emissions (VE) Limitation - Visible emissions (VE) from EU No. 005 (Finish Mill Nos. 1 and 2) and EU No. 019 (Finish Mill No. 3) shall not exceed the following limits:

EU ID No.	Source	Baghouse ID	% Opacity
005	Finish Mill No. 1	G-23-1	10% (Prior to 1/1/2014) 5% (on and after 1/1/2014)
	Finish Mill No. 2	G-23-2	10% (Prior to 1/1/2014) 5% (on and after 1/1/2014)
019	Finish Mill No. 3	N-23	10%

[Rule 62-204.800(11)(b), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1345 (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013); Construction Permit Nos. 0530010-018-AC & AC27-258576 and 0530010-030-AC (Bart Project)]

- I.6. Particulate Matter Emissions Limit - Particulate matter (PM) emissions from the finish mill shall not exceed the following levels:

EU ID No.	Source	Baghouse ID	Pounds/Hour	Tons/Year
005	Finish Mill No. 1	G-23-1	9	39.4
	Finish Mill No. 2	G-23-2	9	39.4
019	Finish Mill No. 3	N-23	4.0	16.40

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C., Construction Permit Nos. 0530010-018-AC, AC27-258576 and 0530010-030-AC (Bart Project)]

- I.7. Alternate Visible Emissions Limitation In Lieu of PM Testing - The maximum allowable emission rate for particulate matter (PM) for this source is set by Specific Condition I.6. Due to the expense and complexity of conducting a stack test on a minor source of particulate matter, and because these sources are equipped with baghouse dust control devices, the Department, pursuant to the authority granted under Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C., hereby establishes a baghouse exhaust visible emission (VE) limitation not to

### SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

#### Subsection I. Emissions Unit Nos. 005 and 019

exceed an opacity of 5% in lieu of particulate matter stack testing (applies to Baghouses G-23-1, G-23-2 and N-23).

[Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. 0530010-017-AC and AC27-258576]

#### **Test Methods and Procedures**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 2, Summary of Compliance Requirements, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

- I.8. Compliance Test Methods** - Required compliance tests shall be performed in accordance with the following reference methods:

Method	Description of Method and Comments
1, 2, 4 and 5	Traverse Points, Velocity and Flow Rate, and Moisture Content
5	Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions from Stationary Sources
9	Visual Determination of the Opacity of Emissions from Stationary Sources (minimum 60 minutes test duration*)

The above methods are described in 40 CFR 60, Appendix A, and adopted by reference in Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C. No other methods may be used unless prior written approval is received from the Department.

*{\*Permitting Note - See Specific Condition No.R.5. (Opacity test) in Subsection R. Common Conditions}*

[Rule 62-297.401, F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1349(b)(2) (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013)]

- I.9. Common Testing Requirements** - Unless otherwise specified, compliance tests shall be conducted in accordance with the requirements and procedures specified in Appendix TR, Facility-Wide Testing Requirements, of this permit. Additionally, the process rate data for EU No. 005 (Finish Mill Nos. 1 and 2 combined throughput rate, in tons/hour) and EU No. 019 (Finish Mill No. 3 throughput rate, in tons/hour) shall be monitored during each compliance test and shall be included in each emissions test report. Failure to submit the process rate during the test period, or operating at conditions which do not reflect the normal operating conditions, may invalidate the test and fail to provide reasonable assurance of compliance.  
[Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-297.310(2), and 62-297.310, F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-258576]

- I.10. Annual Compliance Tests Required** - During each federal fiscal year (October 1<sup>st</sup> to September 30<sup>th</sup>), EU No. 005 baghouse exhausts (Baghouses G-23-1 and G-23-2) and EU No. 019 baghouse exhaust (Baghouse N-23) shall be tested to demonstrate compliance with the emissions standards for particulate matter (PM) and with the visible emissions standard.

*{Permitting Note – The permittee may demonstrate compliance with the alternate visible emissions limitation (opacity ≤ 5%) in lieu of PM testing. See Specific Condition No. I.7.}*

[Rule 62-297.310(7), F.A.C.]

#### **Monitoring of Operations**

- I.11. Visible Emissions Observations** - In accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 63.1350(e) (Subpart LLL), the owner or operator of a finish mill shall monitor opacity by conducting daily visual emissions observations of the particulate matter control device baghouses (baghouses G-23-1, G-23-2 and N-23) of these affected sources in accordance with the procedures of Method 22 of Appendix A to part 60 of this

---

## SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

### Subsection I. Emissions Unit Nos. 005 and 019

chapter. The Method 22 test shall be conducted while the affected source is operating at the representative performance conditions. The duration of the Method 22 test shall be 6 minutes. If visible emissions are observed during any Method 22 visible emissions test, the owner or operator must:

- a. Initiate, within one-hour, the corrective actions specified in the site specific operating and maintenance (O&M) plan developed in accordance with 40 CFR 63.1350(a)(1) and (2) (*See Specific Condition No. R.4.*); and
- b. Within 24 hours of the end of the Method 22 test in which visible emissions were observed, conduct a follow-up Method 22 test of each stack from which visible emissions were observed during the previous Method 22 test. If visible emissions are observed during the follow-up Method 22 test from any stack from which visible emissions were observed during the previous Method 22 test, conduct a visual opacity test of each stack from which emissions were observed during the follow up Method 22 test in accordance with Method 9 of Appendix A to part 60 of this chapter. The duration of the Method 9 test shall be 30 minutes.

*{Permitting Note - See Specific Condition No. I.14. for recordkeeping requirements associated with this requirement.}*

[Rule 62-204.800(11)(b), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1350(e) (Subpart LLL)]

### **Recordkeeping and Reporting Requirements**

**I.12.** Other Reporting Requirements - See Appendix RR, Facility-Wide Reporting Requirements, for additional reporting requirements.

[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

**I.13.** Process Rate and Operating Hour Records - In order to demonstrate compliance with the process rate limitations of Conditions I.2. and I.9., the permittee shall maintain the following daily records:

a. EU No. 005 - Finish Mill Nos. 1 and 2 daily records

1. The total hours of operation (operation is defined as any period when clinker is being processed through either Finish Mill No. 1 or 2).
2. The total amount of material processed through Finish Mill Nos. 1 and 2, in tons.
3. The daily average process rate, in tons/hour, based items on 1. and 2. above.

*{Permitting Note – previously established in Initial Title V Permit No. 0530010-002-AV}*

b. EU No. 019 - Finish Mill No. 3 daily records

1. The total hours of operation (operation is defined as any period when material is being processed through Finish Mill No. 3).
2. The total amount of material processed through Finish Mill No. 3, in tons.
3. The daily average process/transfer rate, in tons/hour, based on items 1. and 2. above.

*{Permitting Note - Established in Construction Permit No.AC27-258576}*

Daily records shall be completed within 7 business days.

[Rules 62-4.070(3), and 62-213.440(1)(b)(2), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-258576]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

---

**Subsection I. Emissions Unit Nos. 005 and 019**

- I.14.** Visible Emissions Observations Records - Records of the visible emissions tests required in Specific Condition I.11. shall be kept. These records shall meet the applicable requirements of 40 CFR 63, Subparts A and LLL. These records shall also include the date of the visible emissions test, process rate of the emissions unit at the time of the test, the name of the observer performing the test, the type of training the observer has had, and the date of the most recent training. These records and the site-specific operating and maintenance (O&M) plan shall be maintained at the facility and shall be made available to the Department upon request.

*{Permitting Note - See also Specific Condition R.6. in the Common Conditions subsection (R).}*

[Rules 62-213.440(1)(b)(2), 62-204.800(11)(b), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1350(e) and 63.1355(a) (Subpart LLL)]

**Other Requirements**

- I.15.** Applicable Common Conditions - This emission unit is subject to the common conditions included in Subsection R – Common Conditions.

[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

*{Permitting Note – In this subsection (Subsection G), specific condition references to Construction Permit No. AC27-2257, 0530010-017-AC and 0530010-018-AC apply to EU No. 005; specific condition references to Construction Permit No. AC27-258576 and 0530010-005-AC apply to EU No. 019.}*

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection J. Emissions Unit No. 009**

The specific conditions in this section apply to the following emissions unit (EU):

EU ID No.	Brief Description
-009	<p><u>Portland Cement Storage Silos Nos. 1-5 (Baghouse H-03)</u></p> <p>Portland cement is transferred from Finish Mills Nos. 1, 2 and 3 (EU Nos. 005 &amp; 019) into Portland Cement Storage Silo Nos. 1 through 5 at a maximum <u>combined</u> transfer rate of 210 tons per hour.</p> <p>Particulate matter emissions from cement transport and filling of the silos are controlled by a Western Precipitation Model PF-6012-120 Pulse Flow, 15,000 acfm (design air flow) baghouse dust control device (i.e., Baghouse H-03).</p>

**Federal Regulations**

**J.1.** Federal Rule Requirements – This emissions unit is subject to the applicable requirements contained in 40 CFR 63, Subpart A – General Provisions and 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry. The applicable provisions of 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL are included in Subsection R, Specific Condition No. R.2. [Rules 62-204.800(11)(b)&(d) and 62-213.440, F.A.C.]

**Essential Potential to Emit (PTE) Parameters**

**J.2.** Permitted Capacity - The total combined rate of transfer of cement from Finish Mills Nos. 1, 2 and 3 into Portland Cement Storage Silo Nos. 1 through 5 shall not exceed the following:

Maximum Process Rate	Averaging Time
210 tons/hour	Daily

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-008-AC]

**J.3.** Hours of Operation - This emissions unit may operate continuously (8,760 hours/year). [Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-008-AC]

**J.4.** Emissions Unit Operating Rate Limitation After Testing - See the related testing provisions in Appendix TR, Facility-wide Testing Requirements. [Rule 62-297.310(2), F.A.C.]

**Emission Limitations and Standards**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 1, Summary of Air Pollutant Standards, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

**J.5.** Visible Emissions Limitation - Visible emissions (VE) from Portland Cement Storage Silo Nos. 1 through 5 shall not exceed the following limits:

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection J. Emissions Unit No. 009**

Source	Baghouse ID	% Opacity
Portland Cement Storage Silo Nos. 1-5	H-03	10% (Prior to 1/1/2014) 5% (on and after 1/1/2014)

[Rule 62-204.800(11)(b), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1345 (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013); Construction Permit No. 0530010-008-AC and 0530010-030-AC]

- J.6.** Particulate Matter Emissions Limit - Particulate matter (PM) emissions from the loading of Portland Cement Silo Nos. 1 through 5 shall not exceed the following levels:

Source	Baghouse ID	Pounds/Hour	Tons/Year
Portland Cement Storage Silo Nos. 1-5	H-03	36.05 (Prior to 1/1/2014)	25 (Prior to 1/1/2014)
		5.0* (on and after 1/1/2014)	21.9* (on and after 1/1/2014)

*{\*Permitting Note - Emissions limits were established in Construction Permit No. 0530010-030-AC}*

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-008-AC and 0530010-030-AC]

- J.7.** Alternate Visible Emissions Limitation In Lieu of PM Testing - The maximum allowable emission rate for particulate matter (PM) for this source is set by Specific Condition J.6. Due to the expense and complexity of conducting a stack test on a minor source of particulate matter, and because this source is equipped with a baghouse dust control device, the Department, pursuant to the authority granted under Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C., hereby establishes a baghouse (Baghouse H-03) exhaust visible emission (VE) limitation not to exceed an opacity of 5% in lieu of a particulate matter stack test.  
[Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-258565]

**Test Methods and Procedures**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 2, Summary of Compliance Requirements, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

- J.8.** Compliance Test Methods - Required compliance tests shall be performed in accordance with the following reference methods:

Method	Description of Method and Comments
1, 2, 4 and 5	Traverse Points, Velocity and Flow Rate, and Moisture Content
5	Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions from Stationary Sources
9	Visual Determination of the Opacity of Emissions from Stationary Sources (minimum 60 minutes test duration*)

The above methods are described in 40 CFR 60, Appendix A, and adopted by reference in Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C. No other methods may be used unless prior written approval is received from the Department.

## SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

### Subsection J. Emissions Unit No. 009

*{\*Permitting Note - See Specific Condition No.R.5. (Opacity test) in Subsection R. Common Conditions}*  
[Rule 62-297.401, F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1349(b)(2) (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013)]

- J.9.** Common Testing Requirements - Unless otherwise specified, compliance tests shall be conducted in accordance with the requirements and procedures specified in Appendix TR, Facility-Wide Testing Requirements, of this permit. Additionally, the process rate data (Portland Cement Storage Silo Nos. 1 through 5 transfer/loading rate, in tons/hour) shall be monitored during each compliance test and shall be included in each emissions test report. Failure to submit the process rate during the test period, or operating at conditions which do not reflect the normal operating conditions, may invalidate the test and fail to provide reasonable assurance of compliance.  
[Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-297.310(2), and 62-297.310(8)(c), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-008-AC]
- J.10.** Annual Compliance Tests Required - During each federal fiscal year (October 1<sup>st</sup> to September 30<sup>th</sup>), the Portland Cement Storage Silo Nos. 1 through 5 baghouse dust control device (Baghouse H-03) exhausts shall be tested to demonstrate compliance with the emissions standards for particulate matter (PM) and with the visible emissions standard.  
*{Permitting Note – The permittee may demonstrate compliance with the alternate visible emissions limitation (opacity ≤ 5%) in lieu of PM testing. See Specific Condition No. J.7.}*  
[Rule 62-297.310(7), F.A.C.]

#### **Recordkeeping and Reporting Requirements**

- J.11.** Other Reporting Requirements - See Appendix RR, Facility-Wide Reporting Requirements, for additional reporting requirements.  
[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]
- J.12.** Process Rate and Operating Hour Records - In order to demonstrate compliance with the process rate limitations of Specific Conditions J.2. and J.9., the permittee shall maintain the following daily records for Portland Cement Storage Silo Nos. 1 through 5.
- The total hours of operation (operation is defined as any period when cement is being loaded (transferred) into any of these cement silos).
  - The total combined amount of material loaded (transferred) to Portland Cement Storage Silo Nos. 1 through 5, in tons.
  - The daily average process/transfer rate, in tons/hour, based on items a. and b. above.
- Daily records shall be completed within 7 business days.  
[Rules 62-4.070(3), and 62-213.440(1)(b)(2), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-008-AC]

#### **Other Requirements**

- J.13.** Applicable Common Conditions - This emission unit is subject to the common conditions included in Subsection R – Common Conditions.  
[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNITS AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection K. Emissions Unit Nos. 016, 017 and 018**

The specific conditions in this section apply to the following emissions units (EUs):

EU ID No.	Brief Description
-016	Clinker Silo No. 3 (Baghouse L-07)
-017	Clinker/Gypsum Transfer Belt (Baghouse M-09)
-018	Finish Mill No. 3 Clinker Day Tank & Gypsum Day Silo (Baghouse M-10)
	<p><u>Brief Description for EU ID Nos. 016, 017 &amp; 018:</u></p> <p><u>Clinker Silo No. 3</u> and the associated clinker/gypsum handling system is used to store and handle clinker and gypsum going to Finish Mill No. 3. Clinker (produced in Kiln No. 2) is transferred by an inclined bucket elevator from Clinker Cooler No. 2 (EU No. 015) to Clinker Silo No. 3 at a maximum silo loading rate of 93 tons/hour. Clinker from Clinker Silo No. 3 and the Marginal Clinker Silo is transferred via the <u>Clinker/Gypsum Transfer Belt</u> to the <u>Finish Mill No. 3 Clinker Day (Surge) Tank</u> at a maximum rate of 150 tons/hour. Gypsum from Gypsum Hopper No. 2 is transferred via the Clinker/Gypsum Transfer Belt to the <u>Finish Mill No. 3 Gypsum Daily Silo</u> at a maximum rate of 60 tons/hour. Clinker from the Clinker Day (Surge) Tank and Gypsum from the Gypsum Day Silo are then transferred to Finish Mill No. 3 for grinding.</p> <p>Particulate matter emissions from the loading of <u>Clinker Silo No. 3</u> are controlled by a Flex-Kleen Model 100 WRW-112, 8,500 acfm (design air flow) baghouse dust control device (i.e., Baghouse L-07).</p> <p>Particulate matter emissions from the <u>Clinker/Gypsum Transfer Belt</u> are controlled by a Flex-Kleen Model 100 BVW-38, 3,000 acfm (design air flow) baghouse dust control device (i.e., Baghouse M-09).</p> <p>Particulate matter emissions from the <u>Finish Mill No. 3 Clinker Day Tank &amp; Gypsum Day Silo</u> are controlled by a Flex-Kleen Model 100 WRW-112, 8,500 acfm (design air flow) baghouse dust control device (i.e., Baghouse M-10).</p> <p><i>Note: Baghouse M-10 also controls the Clinker/Gypsum Transfer Belt for gypsum transfer to the Gypsum Day Silo, and also clinker transfer from the Clinker Day Tank to Finish Mill No. 3.</i></p>

**Federal Regulations**

- K.1. Federal Rule Requirements** – This emissions unit is subject to the applicable requirements contained in 40 CFR 63, Subpart A – General Provisions and 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry. The applicable provisions of 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL are included in Subsection R, Specific Condition No. R.2. [Rules 62-204.800(11)(b)&(d) and 62-213.440, F.A.C.]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNITS AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection K. Emissions Unit Nos. 016, 017 and 018**

**Essential Potential to Emit (PTE) Parameters**

**K.2. Permitted Capacity** - The maximum process (loading/transfer) rates shall not exceed the following:

EU No.	Source	Maximum Rate	Averaging Time
016	Clinker Silo No. 3 loading	93 tons/hour	Hourly
017 & 018	Transfer Belt to Clinker Day Tank	112 tons/hour	Rolling 30 operating day
017 & 018	Transfer Belt to Clinker Day Tank	150 tons/hour	Hourly
017 & 018	Transfer Belt to Gypsum Day Silo	60 tons/hour	Hourly

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. 0530010-005-AC and 0530010-018-AC]

**K.3. Hours of Operation** - These emissions units may operate continuously (8,760 hours/year).

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Permit 0530010-005-AC]

**K.4. Emissions Unit Operating Rate Limitation After Testing** - See the related testing provisions in Appendix TR, Facility-wide Testing Requirements.

[Rule 62-297.310(2), F.A.C.]

**Emission Limitations and Standards**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 1, Summary of Air Pollutant Standards, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

**K.5. Visible Emissions Limitation** - Visible emissions (VE) from the operations covered by this subsection shall not exceed 10% opacity.

[Rule 62-204.800(11)(b), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1345 (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013); Construction Permit No. AC27-258575]

**K.6. Particulate Matter Emissions Limits** - Particulate matter (PM) emissions shall not exceed the following levels:

EU No.	Source	Baghouse ID	Pounds/Hour	Tons/Year
016	Clinker Silo No. 3	L-07	1.45	5.95
017	Transfer Belt	M-09	0.51	2.09
018	Clinker Day Tank & Gypsum Day Silo	M-10	1.45	5.95

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-258575]

**K.7. Alternate Visible Emissions Limitation In Lieu of PM Testing** - The maximum allowable emission rate for particulate matter (PM) for these sources are set by Specific Condition K.6. Due to the expense and complexity of conducting a stack test on a minor source of particulate matter, and because these sources are equipped with a baghouse dust control devices, the Department, pursuant to the authority granted under Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C., hereby establishes a baghouse exhaust visible emission (VE) limitation not to exceed an opacity of 5% in lieu of particulate matter stack testing (applies to Baghouse L-07, M-09 and M-10).

[Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-258575]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNITS AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection K. Emissions Unit Nos. 016, 017 and 018**

**Test Methods and Procedures**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 2, Summary of Compliance Requirements, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

**K.8. Compliance Test Methods** - Required compliance tests shall be performed in accordance with the following reference methods:

Method	Description of Method and Comments
1, 2, 4 and 5	Traverse Points, Velocity and Flow Rate, and Moisture Content
5	Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions from Stationary Sources
9	Visual Determination of the Opacity of Emissions from Stationary Sources (minimum 60 minutes test duration*)

The above methods are described in 40 CFR 60, Appendix A, and adopted by reference in Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C. No other methods may be used unless prior written approval is received from the Department.

*{\*Permitting Note - See Specific Condition No.R.5. (Opacity test) in Subsection R. Common Conditions}*  
[Rule 62-297.401, F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1349(b)(2) (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013)]

**K.9. Common Testing Requirements** - Unless otherwise specified, compliance tests shall be conducted in accordance with the requirements and procedures specified in Appendix TR, Facility-Wide Testing Requirements, of this permit. Additionally, the process rate data (Clinker Silo No. 3 loading rate, rate of transfer of clinker to the Clinker Day Tank, and rate of transfer of Gypsum to the Gypsum Day Silo (all in tons/hour), as applicable based on which baghouse is being tested) shall be monitored during each compliance test and shall be included in each emissions test report. Failure to submit the process rate(s) during the test period, or operating at conditions which do not reflect the normal operating conditions, may invalidate the tests and fail to provide reasonable assurance of compliance.  
[Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-297.310(2), and 62-297.310(8)(c), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-258575]

**K.10. Annual Compliance Tests Required** - During each federal fiscal year (October 1<sup>st</sup> to September 30<sup>th</sup>), the exhaust stack of each of the three (3) baghouse dust control devices included in this subsection (Baghouses L-07, M-09, and M-10) shall be tested to demonstrate compliance with the emissions standards for particulate matter (PM) and with the visible emissions standard.  
*{Permitting Note – The permittee may demonstrate compliance with the alternate visible emissions limitation (opacity ≤ 5%) in lieu of PM testing. See Specific Condition No. K.7.}*  
[Rule 62-297.310(7), F.A.C.]

**Recordkeeping and Reporting Requirements**

**K.11. Other Reporting Requirements** - See Appendix RR, Facility-Wide Reporting Requirements, for additional reporting requirements.  
[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNITS AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

---

**Subsection K. Emissions Unit Nos. 016, 017 and 018**

**K.12. Clinker Silo No. 3 Process Rate Records** - In order to document compliance with the process rate limitations of Specific Conditions K.2 and K.9., the permittee shall maintain hourly records of the amount of clinker transferred from Clinker Cooler No. 2 to Clinker Silo No. 3 (tons/hour).  
[Rules 62-4.070(3), and 62-213.440(1)(b)(2), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-258575]

**K.13. Finish Mill No. 3 Clinker/Gypsum Transfer Belt Process Rate and Operating Hour Records** - In order to document compliance with the process rate limitations of Specific Conditions K.2 and K.9., the permittee shall maintain the following hourly/daily records for each day of operation.

a. Clinker

Hourly Records

1. The hourly amount of clinker transferred from Clinker Silo No. 3 and the Marginal Clinker Silo to the Finish Mill No. 3 Clinker Day (Surge) Tank (tons/hour).

Daily Records

2. The total amount of material transferred to the Finish Mill No. 3 Clinker Day (Surge) Tank for the day and for the most recent 30 operating days (tons/day and tons/30 operating days).
3. The total operating hours for the day and for the most recent 30 days (hours/day and hours/30 operating days) (operation is defined as periods when material is being transferred as described in 1. above).
4. The 30 operating day average hourly transfer rate (tons/hour) based on 2. and 3. above.

b. Gypsum

Hourly Records

1. The hourly amount of gypsum transferred from the Gypsum Hopper No. 2 to the Finish Mill No. 3 Gypsum Day Silo (tons/hour).

Hourly records shall be completed within 24 hours. Daily records shall be completed within 7 business days.

[Rules 62-4.070(3), and 62-213.440(1)(b)(2), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-258575]

**Other Requirements**

**K.14. Applicable Common Conditions** - This emission unit is subject to the common conditions included in Subsection R – Common Conditions.  
[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNITS AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection L. Emissions Unit Nos. 021, 022 and 023**

The specific conditions in this section apply to the following emissions units (EUs):

<b>EU ID No.</b>	<b>Brief Description</b>
-021	<p><u>Cement Silos Nos. 7 &amp; 8 (Baghouse P-05)</u></p> <p>Cement is transferred pneumatically from Finish Mill Nos. 1, 2 and/or 3 (EU Nos. 005 &amp; 019) to one or both Cement Storage Silo Nos. 7 and 8. The maximum combined total loading rate to Cement Storage Silo Nos. 7 and 8 is 155 tons/hour, based on a daily average. The silos are used to store Portland Cement and each silo has a storage capacity is 15,000 tons. Emissions from loading the two cement storage silos are controlled by a Western Flex-Kleen Model 100 WRW-144, 11,500 acfm (design air flow) common baghouse (Baghouse P-05).</p>
-022	<p><u>Masonry Cement Silo (Baghouse P-07)</u></p> <p>The Masonry Cement Storage Silo receives cement pneumatically from Finish Mill No. 1 only (EU No. 005). The maximum loading rate to the masonry cement storage silo is 71 tons/hour, based on a daily average. The silo is used to store Masonry Cement and has a storage capacity is 4,000 tons Emissions from loading this silo are controlled by a Western Flex-Kleen Model 100 WRW-30, 5,500 acfm (design air flow) baghouse (Baghouse P-07).</p>
-023	<p><u>Side No. 2 Truck Loadout System (Baghouse Q-17)</u></p> <p>Side No. 2 Truck Loadout System consists of two loadout bins (Bin No. 1 (East) and Bin No. 2 (West)) and two truck loadout spouts (East and West). Cement is transferred via air slides and a bucket elevator from Cement Storage Silo Nos. 7 and 8 (EU No. 021) to the two loadout bins at a maximum combined total loading rate of 350 tons/hour, based on a daily average. The two loadout bins then transfer the cement to the West truck loadout spout only at a maximum combined total loading rate of 286 tons/hour, based on a daily average. Transferring cement to the two loadout bins and transferring cement from the bins to the West truck loading spout to trucks can occur simultaneously. The East truck loadout spout receives cement from the Masonry Cement Storage Silo (EU No. 022) only and loads trucks at a maximum loading rate of 286 tons/hour, based on a daily average. The East and West truck loading spouts do not operate simultaneously. Emissions from loading the two loadout bins and two truck loadout spouts are controlled by a Western Flex-Kleen Model 100 WRW-30, 5,500 acfm (design air flow) common baghouse (Baghouse Q-17).</p>

**Federal Regulations**

- L.1. Federal Rule Requirements** – This emissions unit is subject to the applicable requirements contained in 40 CFR 63, Subpart A – General Provisions and 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry. The applicable provisions of 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL are included in Subsection R, Specific Condition No. R.2. [Rules 62-204.800(11)(b)&(d) and 62-213.440, F.A.C.]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNITS AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection L. Emissions Unit Nos. 021, 022 and 023**

**Essential Potential to Emit (PTE) Parameters**

**L.2. Permitted Capacity** - The maximum process (loading) rates shall not exceed the following:

<b>EU No.</b>	<b>Source(s)</b>	<b>Maximum Rate</b>	<b>Averaging Time</b>	<b>Baghouse ID</b>
021	<u>Combined</u> loading rate for Cement Storage Silo Nos. 7 and 8	155 tons/hour	Daily Average	P-05
022	Masonry Cement Storage Silo loading rate	71 tons/hour	Daily Average	P-07
023	<u>Combined</u> loading rate for Side No. 2 Truck Loadout Bin Nos. 1 (East) and 2 (West)	350 tons/hour	Daily Average	Q-17
023	Loading rate for Side No. 2 Truck Loading Spouts (East and West) *	286 tons/hour	Daily Average	Q-17

\* The East and West Truck Loading Spouts are not permitted to operate simultaneously. See Specific Condition No. L.5.b.

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C. ]; Construction Permit No. 0530010-004-AC]

**L.3. Maximum Hours of Operation for Masonry Cement Storage Silo (EU 022)** - The Masonry Cement Storage Silo is permitted for continuous operation (i.e., 8,760 hours per year).

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Permit 0530010-005-AC]

**L.4. Maximum Hours of Operation for Cement Storage Silo Nos. 7 and 8 (EU 021) and Side No. 2 Truck Loadout System (EU 023)** -

- a. The maximum combined total cement loading time for Cement Storage Silo Nos. 7 and 8 shall not exceed 8,760 hours per year
- b. The maximum combined total cement loading time for all\* the activities associated with the Side No. 2 Truck Loadout System shall not exceed 8,760 hours per year.

(\*Includes loading of Side No. 2 Truck Loadout Bin Nos. 1 (East) and 2 (West) and operation of Side No. 2 Truck Loading Spouts (East and West).)

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-005-AC]

**L.5. Operating Requirements for Side No. 2 Truck Loadout System (EU 023)** -

- a. All cement products shall be transferred to transport trucks with a sealed pneumatic conveying system which is either a closed system or exhausted through a bag filter dust control device.
- b. The East and West Truck Loading Spouts shall not operate simultaneously.

[Rules 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), and 62-296.320(4)(c), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-004-AC]

**L.6. Emissions Unit Operating Rate Limitation After Testing** - See the related testing provisions in Appendix TR, Facility-wide Testing Requirements.

[Rule 62-297.310(2), F.A.C.]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNITS AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection L. Emissions Unit Nos. 021, 022 and 023**

**Emission Limitations and Standards**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 1, Summary of Air Pollutant Standards, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

**L.7. Visible Emissions Limitation** - Visible emissions (VE) from the operations covered by this subsection shall not exceed 10% opacity.  
[Rule 62-204.800(11)(b), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1345 (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013); Construction Permit No. 0530010-004-AC]

**L.8. Particulate Matter Emissions Limits** - Particulate matter (PM) emissions shall not exceed the following levels:

EU No.	Source	Baghouse ID	Pounds/Hour	Tons/Year
021	Cement Storage Silo Nos. 7 and 8	P-05	1.00	4.10
022	Masonry Cement Storage Silo	P-07	0.50	1.88
023	Side No. 2 Truck Loadout System	Q-17	0.50	1.88

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-004-AC]

**L.9. Alternate Visible Emissions Limitation In Lieu of PM Testing** - The maximum allowable emission rate for particulate matter (PM) for these sources is set by Specific Condition L.8. Due to the expense and complexity of conducting a stack test on a minor source of particulate matter, and because these sources are equipped with a baghouse dust control devices, the Department, pursuant to the authority granted under Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C., hereby establishes a baghouse exhaust visible emission (VE) limitation not to exceed an opacity of 5% in lieu of particulate matter stack testing (applies to Baghouses P-05, P-07 and Q-17).  
[Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-004-AC]

**Test Methods and Procedures**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 2, Summary of Compliance Requirements, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

**L.10. Compliance Test Methods** - Required compliance tests shall be performed in accordance with the following reference methods:

Method	Description of Method and Comments
1, 2, 4 and 5	Traverse Points, Velocity and Flow Rate, and Moisture Content
5	Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions from Stationary Sources
9	Visual Determination of the Opacity of Emissions from Stationary Sources (minimum 60 minutes test duration*)

The above methods are described in 40 CFR 60, Appendix A, and adopted by reference in Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C. No other methods may be used unless prior written approval is received from the Department.

## SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNITS AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

### Subsection L. Emissions Unit Nos. 021, 022 and 023

*{\*Permitting Note - See Specific Condition No.R.5. (Opacity test) in Subsection R. Common Conditions}*  
[Rule 62-297.401, F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1349(b)(2) (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013)]

- L.11. Common Testing Requirements** - Unless otherwise specified, compliance tests shall be conducted in accordance with the requirements and procedures specified in Appendix TR, Facility-Wide Testing Requirements, of this permit. Additionally, the process rate data (combined rate of transfer of material to Cement Storage Silo Nos. 7 and 8; rate of transfer of material to the Masonry Cement Silo; and, combined loading rate for Side No. 2 Truck Loadout Bin Nos. 1 and 2; and, combined loading rate for the Side No. 2 Truck Loading Spouts (all in tons/hour), as applicable based on which baghouse is being tested) shall be monitored during each compliance test and shall be included in each emissions test report. Failure to submit the process rate during the test period, or operating at conditions which do not reflect the normal operating conditions, may invalidate the test and fail to provide reasonable assurance of compliance. [Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-297.310(2), and 62-297.310(8)(c), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-004-AC]
- L.12. Annual Compliance Tests Required** - During each federal fiscal year (October 1<sup>st</sup> to September 30<sup>th</sup>), each of the baghouse dust control devices (Baghouses P-05, P-07 and Q-17) exhausts shall be tested to demonstrate compliance with the emissions standards for particulate matter (PM) and with the visible emissions standard.  
*{Permitting Note – The permittee may demonstrate compliance with the alternate visible emissions limitation (opacity ≤ 5%) in lieu of PM testing. See Specific Condition No. L.9.}*  
[Rule 62-297.310(7), F.A.C.]

### **Recordkeeping and Reporting Requirements**

- L.13. Other Reporting Requirements** - See Appendix RR, Facility-Wide Reporting Requirements, for additional reporting requirements.  
[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]
- L.14. Process Rate and Operating Hour Records** - In order to demonstrate compliance with the process rate and operating hour limitations of Specific Conditions L.2, L.3., L.4. and L.11., the permittee shall maintain the following records/.
- a. **Cement Storage Silo Nos. 7 & 8**
- Daily Records**
2. The total hours of loading cement to either Cement Storage Silo No. 7 or 8.
  3. The combined total amount of cement loaded to Cement Storage Silo Nos. 7 and 8, in tons.
  4. The daily average cement loading rate, in tons/hour, based on 1. and 2. above
- Monthly Records**
5. The total Cement Storage Silo Nos. 7 and 8 silo loading operating hours for the month (hours/month).
  6. The cumulative calendar year total Cement Storage Silo Nos. 7 and 8 operating hours.

---

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNITS AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection L. Emissions Unit Nos. 021, 022 and 023**

---

b. Masonry Cement Storage Silo

Daily Records

1. The total hours of loading cement to the Masonry Cement Storage Silo.
2. The total amount of cement loaded, in tons.
3. The daily average Masonry Cement Storage Silo loading rate, in tons/hour, based on 1. and 2. above.

c. Side No. 2 Truck Loadout System

Daily Records - Side No. 2 Truck Loadout Bins

1. The total hours of loading cement in either of the two Side No. 2 truck loadout bins.
2. The total amount of cement loaded in the two truck loadout bins, in tons.
3. The daily average cement loading rate of the two truck loadout bins, in tons/hour, based on 1. and 2. above.

Daily Records - East (Masonry) Truck Loadout Spout

4. The total hours of loading masonry cement from the East truck loadout spout to trucks.
5. The total amount of masonry cement loaded from the East truck loadout spout to trucks, in tons.
6. The daily average masonry cement loading rate from the East truck loadout spout to trucks, in tons/hour, based on 4. and 5. above.

Daily Records - West (portland cement) Truck Loadout Spout

7. The total hours of loading cement from the West truck loadout spout to trucks.
8. The total amount of cement loaded from the West truck loadout spout to trucks, in tons.
9. The daily average cement loading rate from the West truck loadout spout to trucks, in tons/hour, based on 7. and 8. above.

Monthly Records – Side No. 2 Truck Loadout System

10. The combined total hours of loading cement from all the activities for the month, based on 1., 4. and 7. above (hours/month), which is equivalent to the total time the baghouse is controlling emissions when loading cement.
11. The cumulative calendar year total Side No. 2 Truck Loadout System operating hours.

[Rules 62-4.070(3), and 62-213.440(1)(b)(2), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. 0530010-004-AC and 0530010-005-AC]

**Other Requirements**

- L.15.** Applicable Common Conditions - This emission unit is subject to the common conditions included in Subsection R – Common Conditions.  
[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection M. Emissions Unit No. 026**

The specific conditions in this section apply to the following emissions unit (EU):

EU ID No.	Brief Description
-026	<u>Cement Bag Loadout System (Line No. 1) (Baghouse M-3514)</u> At the Cement Bagging Line No. 1, portland cement and masonry cement are conveyed via air slide from the cement silos and loaded into bags at a maximum loadout rate of 47 tons per hour on a daily average basis. Particulate emissions from this bagging operation are controlled by an American Air Filter Fabri-Pulse 12-96-1530, 10,000 acfm (design air flow) baghouse dust control device (i.e., Baghouse M-3514).

**Federal Regulations**

**M.1.** Federal Rule Requirements – This emissions unit is subject to the applicable requirements contained in 40 CFR 63, Subpart A – General Provisions and 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry. The applicable provisions of 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL are included in Subsection R, Specific Condition No. R.2. [Rules 62-204.800(11)(b)&(d) and 62-213.440, F.A.C.]

**Essential Potential to Emit (PTE) Parameters**

**M.2.** Permitted Capacity - The maximum Cement Bagging Line No. 1 cement bagging rate shall not exceed the following:

Maximum Process Rate	Averaging Time
47 tons/hour	Daily

*{Permitting Note - averaging time was previously established in Initial Title V Operation Permit 0530010-002-AV.}*

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-185904]

**M.3.** Maximum Hours of Operation - The maximum operating hours for Cement Bagging Line No. 1 shall not exceed 7,400 hours per year. [Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-018-AC]

**M.4.** Emissions Unit Operating Rate Limitation After Testing - See the related testing provisions in Appendix TR, Facility-wide Testing Requirements. [Rule 62-297.310(2), F.A.C.]

**Emission Limitations and Standards**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 1, Summary of Air Pollutant Standards, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

**M.5.** Visible Emissions Limitation - Visible emissions (VE) from Cement Bagging Line No. 1 shall not exceed 10% opacity.

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection M. Emissions Unit No. 026**

[Rule 62-204.800(11)(b), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1345 (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013); Construction Permit No. AC27-185904]

- M.6.** Particulate Matter Emissions Limit - Particulate matter (PM) emissions from Cement Bagging Line No. 1 shall not exceed the following levels:

Source	Baghouse ID	Pounds/Hour	Tons/Year
Cement Bagging Line No. 1	M-3514	0.60	2.22

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. AC27-185904 and 0530010-018-AC]

- M.7.** Alternate Visible Emissions Limitation In Lieu of PM Testing - The maximum allowable emission rate for particulate matter (PM) for this source is set by Specific Condition M.6. Due to the expense and complexity of conducting a stack test on a minor source of particulate matter, and because this source is equipped with a baghouse dust control device, the Department, pursuant to the authority granted under Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C., hereby establishes a baghouse (Baghouse M-3514) exhaust visible emission (VE) limitation not to exceed an opacity of 5% in lieu of a particulate matter stack test.  
[Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. 0530010-018-AC]

**Test Methods and Procedures**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 2, Summary of Compliance Requirements, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

- M.8.** Compliance Test Methods - Required compliance tests shall be performed in accordance with the following reference methods:

Method	Description of Method and Comments
1, 2, 4 and 5	Traverse Points, Velocity and Flow Rate, and Moisture Content
5	Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions from Stationary Sources
9	Visual Determination of the Opacity of Emissions from Stationary Sources (minimum 60 minutes test duration*)

The above methods are described in 40 CFR 60, Appendix A, and adopted by reference in Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C. No other methods may be used unless prior written approval is received from the Department.

*{\*Permitting Note - See Specific Condition No.R.5. (Opacity test) in Subsection R. Common Conditions}*

[Rule 62-297.401, F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1349(b)(2) (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013)]

- M.9.** Common Testing Requirements - Unless otherwise specified, compliance tests shall be conducted in accordance with the requirements and procedures specified in Appendix TR, Facility-Wide Testing Requirements, of this permit. Additionally, the process rate data (Cement Bagging Line No. 1 cement bagging rate, in tons/hour) shall be monitored during each compliance test and shall be included in each emissions test report. Failure to submit the process rate during the test period, or operating at conditions

---

## SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

### Subsection M. Emissions Unit No. 026

---

which do not reflect the normal operating conditions, may invalidate the test and fail to provide reasonable assurance of compliance.

*{Permitting Note - This condition was previously established in Initial Title V Operation Permit 0530010-002-AV.}*

[Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-297.310(2), and 62-297.310(8)(c), F.A.C.]

- M.10.** Annual Compliance Tests Required - During each federal fiscal year (October 1<sup>st</sup> to September 30<sup>th</sup>), the Cement Bagging Line No. 1 baghouse dust control device (Baghouse M-3514) exhaust shall be tested to demonstrate compliance with the emissions standards for particulate matter (PM) and with the visible emissions standard.

*{Permitting Note - The permittee may demonstrate compliance with the alternate visible emissions limitation (opacity  $\leq$  5%) in lieu of PM testing. See Specific Condition No. M.7.}*

[Rule 62-297.310(7), F.A.C.]

### **Recordkeeping and Reporting Requirements**

- M.11.** Other Reporting Requirements - See Appendix RR, Facility-Wide Reporting Requirements, for additional reporting requirements.

[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

- M.12.** Process Rate and Operating Hour Records - In order to demonstrate compliance with the process rate and operating hour limitations of Specific Conditions M.2., M.3. and M.9., the permittee shall maintain the following records for Cement Bagging Line No. 1.:

#### Daily Records

- a. The total hours of operation bagging cement.
- b. The total amount of cement bagged, in tons.
- c. The daily average cement loading rate, in tons/hour, based on items a. and b. above.

#### Monthly Records

- d. The total operating hours for the month (hours/month).
- e. The cumulative calendar year total operating hours.

Daily records shall be completed within 7 business days and monthly records shall be completed by the end of the following month.

[Rules 62-4.070(3), and 62-213.440(1)(b)(2), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-185904]

### **Other Requirements**

- M.13.** Applicable Common Conditions - This emission unit is subject to the common conditions included in Subsection R – Common Conditions.

[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection N. Emissions Unit No. 027**

The specific conditions in this section apply to the following emissions unit (EU):

<b>EU ID No.</b>	<b>Brief Description</b>
-027	<u>Cement Bagging Line No. 2 (Baghouse M-3515)</u> At the Cement Bagging Line No. 2, portland cement and masonry cement are transported by bucket elevator to a fluid or fan conveyor, shaker screen, holding bin and bagging machine at a maximum loadout rate of 47.0 tons per hour on a daily average basis. Particulate emissions from this bagging operation are controlled by a Flex-Kleen 100 WRW-112 Pulse Jet, 8,500 acfm (design air flow) baghouse dust control device (i.e., Baghouse M-3515).

**Federal Regulations**

**N.1. Federal Rule Requirements** – This emissions unit is subject to the applicable requirements contained in 40 CFR 63, Subpart A – General Provisions and 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry. The applicable provisions of 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL are included in Subsection R, Specific Condition No. R.2.  
[Rules 62-204.800(11)(b)&(d) and 62-213.440, F.A.C.]

**Essential Potential to Emit (PTE) Parameters**

**N.2. Permitted Capacity - Maximum Process Rate Limitation** - The maximum Cement Bagging Line No. 2 cement bagging rate shall not exceed the following:

<b>Maximum Process Rate</b>	<b>Averaging Time</b>
47.0 tons/hour	Daily

*{Permitting Note – Averaging time was previously established in Initial Title V Operation Permit 0530010-002-AV.}*

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-238889]

**N.3. Maximum Hours of Operation** - The maximum operation time for Cement Bagging Line No. 2 shall not exceed 6,240 hours per year.

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-238889]

**N.4. Emissions Unit Operating Rate Limitation After Testing** - See the related testing provisions in Appendix TR, Facility-wide Testing Requirements.

[Rule 62-297.310(2), F.A.C.]

**Emission Limitations and Standards**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 1, Summary of Air Pollutant Standards, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

**N.5. Visible Emissions Limitation** - Visible emissions (VE) from Cement Bagging Line No. 2 shall not exceed 10% opacity.

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection N. Emissions Unit No. 027**

[Rule 62-204.800(11)(b), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1345 (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013);  
Construction Permit No. AC27-238889]

- N.6.** Particulate Matter Emissions Limit - Particulate matter (PM) emissions from Cement Bagging Line No. 2 shall not exceed the following levels:

Source	Baghouse ID	Pounds/Hour	Tons/Year
Cement Bagging Line No. 2	M-3515	1.4	4.4

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. AC27-238889]

- N.7.** Alternate Visible Emissions Limitation In Lieu of PM Testing - The maximum allowable emission rate for particulate matter (PM) for this source is set by Specific Condition N.6. Due to the expense and complexity of conducting a stack test on a minor source of particulate matter, and because this source is equipped with a baghouse dust control device, the Department, pursuant to the authority granted under Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C., hereby establishes a baghouse (Baghouse M-3515) exhaust visible emission (VE) limitation not to exceed an opacity of 5% in lieu of a particulate matter stack test.

[Rule 62-297.620(4), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-238889]

**Test Methods and Procedures**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 2, Summary of Compliance Requirements, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

- N.8.** Compliance Test Methods - Required compliance tests shall be performed in accordance with the following reference methods:

Method	Description of Method and Comments
1, 2, 4 and 5	Traverse Points, Velocity and Flow Rate, and Moisture Content
5	Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions from Stationary Sources
9	Visual Determination of the Opacity of Emissions from Stationary Sources (minimum 60 minutes test duration*)

The above methods are described in 40 CFR 60, Appendix A, and adopted by reference in Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C. No other methods may be used unless prior written approval is received from the Department.

*{\*Permitting Note - See Specific Condition No.R.5. (Opacity test) in Subsection R. Common Conditions}*

[Rule 62-297.401, F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1349(b)(2) (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013)]

- N.9.** Common Testing Requirements - Unless otherwise specified, compliance tests shall be conducted in accordance with the requirements and procedures specified in Appendix TR, Facility-Wide Testing Requirements, of this permit. Additionally, the process rate data (Cement Bagging Line No. 2 cement bagging rate, in tons/hour) shall be monitored during each compliance test and shall be included in each emissions test report. Failure to submit the process rate along with the test report, or operating at conditions which do not reflect the normal operating conditions, may invalidate the test and fail to provide reasonable assurance of compliance.

---

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection N. Emissions Unit No. 027**

---

[Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-297.310(2), and 62-297.310(8)(c), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-238889]

- N.10.** Annual Compliance Tests Required - During each federal fiscal year (October 1<sup>st</sup> to September 30<sup>th</sup>), test the Cement Bagging Line No. 2 baghouse dust control device (Baghouse M-3515) exhaust to demonstrate compliance with the emissions standards for particulate matter (PM) and with the visible emissions standard.

*{Permitting Note – The permittee may demonstrate compliance with the alternate visible emissions limitation (opacity ≤ 5%) in lieu of PM testing. See Specific Condition No. N.7.}*

[Rule 62-297.310(7), F.A.C.]

**Recordkeeping and Reporting Requirements**

- N.11.** Other Reporting Requirements - See Appendix RR, Facility-Wide Reporting Requirements, for additional reporting requirements.

[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

- N.12.** Process Rate and Operating Hour Records - In order to demonstrate compliance with the process rate limitations of Specific Conditions N.2., N.3. and N.9., the permittee shall maintain the following records for Cement Bagging Line No. 2.:

Daily Records

- a. The total hours of operation bagging cement.
- b. The total amount of cement bagged, in tons.
- c. The daily average cement loading rate, in tons/hour, based on items a. and b. above.

Monthly Records

- d. The total operating hours for the month (hours/month).
- e. The cumulative calendar year total operating hours.

Daily records shall be completed within 7 business days and monthly records shall be completed by the end of the following month.

[Rules 62-4.070(3), and 62-213.440(1)(b)(2), F.A.C.; Construction Permit No. AC27-238889]

**Other Requirements**

- N.13.** Applicable Common Conditions - This emission unit is subject to the common conditions included in Subsection R – Common Conditions.

[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection O. Emissions Unit No. 028**

The specific conditions in this section apply to the following emissions unit (EU):

EU ID No.	Brief Description
-028	<u>Facility Wide Fugitive Particulate Matter Emissions</u> This emission unit includes fugitive particulate matter emissions from paved and unpaved roads, material storage piles, material handling activities, and other miscellaneous facility activities which can result in fugitive particulate matter (PM) emissions. This emission unit includes sand, mill scale and bauxite storage piles and associated transfer points to the material feed hoppers.

**Operation Requirements**

**O.1. General Particulate Emission Limiting Standards: Unconfined Emissions of Particulate Matter -**

- a. The owner or operators shall not cause, let, permit, suffer or allow the emissions of unconfined particulate matter from any source whatsoever, including, but not limited to, vehicular movement, transportation of materials, construction, alteration, demolition or wrecking, or industrially related activities such as loading, unloading, storing or handling of material, without taking reasonable precautions to prevent such emission.
- b. Reasonable precautions and work practices to prevent emissions of unconfined particulate matter at this facility include:
  - 1. Paving and maintenance of roads, parking areas and yards.
  - 2. All permanent and temporary haul roads shall be watered or treated with chemical dust suppressants at regular intervals.
  - 3. Application of water or chemicals to control emissions from such activities as demolition of buildings, grading roads, construction, and land clearing.
  - 4. Application of asphalt, water, oil, chemicals or other dust suppressants to unpaved roads, yards, open stock piles, and similar emission units.
  - 5. Dry materials shall be stored below grade, in silos, or in enclosed structures.
  - 6. Coal, mill scale, fly ash, gypsum, limestone, sand, bauxite, or other material stored at or above natural grade shall be compacted, turned and/or watered as necessary and shall be aligned with the predominant wind direction to minimize wind erosion.
  - 7. Abandoned haul roads and other disturbed areas shall be revegetated within 60 days of the date that active service of the road ends.
  - 8. All cement products shall be transferred to transport trucks with a sealed pneumatic conveying system which is either a closed system or exhausted through a bag filter.
  - 9. Removal of particulate matter from roads and other paved areas under the control of the owner or operator of the emission unit to prevent reentrainment, and from buildings or work areas to prevent particulate from becoming airborne.
  - 10. Landscaping or planting of vegetation.
  - 11. Use of hoods, fans, filters, and similar equipment to contain, capture and /or vent particulate matter.
  - 12. Confining abrasive blasting where possible.
  - 13. Enclosure or covering of conveyor systems.

[Rules 62.4.070(3) and 62-296.320(4)(c), F.A.C.; Construction Permit Nos. 0530017-017-AC, 0530010-020-AC, and 0530010-027-AC]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection P. Emissions Unit No. 032**

The specific conditions in this section apply to the following emissions unit (EU):

EU ID No.	Brief Description
-032	<p><u>Coal Handling and Grinding</u></p> <p>Coal delivered by rail car or truck is unloaded into coal unloading pits (hoppers) and transferred via covered coal feed belt conveyor either directly to the cement plant Coal Bin or to the coal stockpile via an inclined stacker conveyor. Coal is stored in the coal stockpile and a covered coal shed. From these storage areas, the coal is moved by front end loader to a coal loading pit and transferred via a covered coal feed conveyor belt to the cement plant Coal Bin. From the Coal Bin, coal is fed to the coal mills for each kiln (Coal Mill Nos. 1 and 2) for grinding to correct size. Ground coal from the coal mills is fed pneumatically to the kilns for firing.</p> <p><i>{ IMPORTANT REGULATORY CLASSIFICATIONS - The coal handling operations from the Coal Bin up to and including the coal mills (grinding) are regulated under NSPS - 40 CFR 60, Subparts Y (Standards of Performance for Coal Preparation Plants) and Subpart A (General Provisions to 40 CFR 60), adopted and incorporated by reference in Rule 62-204.800(8)(b), F.A.C. Handling of the coal from the grinder to the kiln is regulated by 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL (National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry). }</i></p>

**Federal Regulations**

**P.1. Federal Rule Requirements** – Portions of this emissions unit, as described below, are subject to the applicable requirements contained in 40 CFR 60, Subpart A – General Provisions and 40 CFR 60 Subpart Y - Standards of Performance for Coal Preparation and Processing Plants (see Appendix NSPS 40 CFR 60, Subpart Y). The key applicable provision of Subpart Y is included in this permit in Specific Condition No. P.4.

- a. Equipment/Activities subject to NSPS Subpart Y - The follow equipment/activities are subject to NSPS Subpart as specified in 40 CFR 60.250 and defined in 40 CFR 60.251:
  - 1. “Coal processing and conveying equipment”, defined as “any machinery used to reduce the size of coal or to separate coal from refuse, and the equipment used to convey coal to or remove coal and refuse from the machinery. This includes, but is not limited to, breakers, crushers, screens, and conveyor belts”. For this facility, coal processing and conveying equipment would consist of Coal Mill Nos. 1 and 2, and the conveying systems and transfer points to and from the coal mills.
  - 2. “Coal storage systems”, defined as “any facility used to store coal except for open storage piles”. For this facility coal storage systems would consist of the Coal Bin, which stores coal from the coal storage piles and feeds the two coal mills.

*(NSPS Subpart Y Applicability Note: Subpart Y also applies to “coal transfer and loading systems” which are defined as “any facility used to transfer and load coal for shipment”. Since this facility only receives and unloads coal and does not load coal for shipment, there are no “coal transfer and loading systems” at this facility for the purposes of applicability of Subpart Y.)*

[Rules 62-204.800(8)(b)&(d) and 62-213.440, F.A.C.; 40 CFR 60.250 and 60.251 (NSPS Subpart Y)]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection P. Emissions Unit No. 032**

**Essential Potential to Emit (PTE) Parameters**

- P.2.** Hours of Operation - This emissions unit may operate continuously (8,760 hours/year).  
[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C.]
- P.3.** Emissions Unit Operating Rate Limitation After Testing - See the related testing provisions in Appendix TR, Facility-wide Testing Requirements.  
[Rule 62-297.310(2), F.A.C.]

**Emission Limitations and Standards**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 1, Summary of Air Pollutant Standards, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

- P.4.** Visible Emissions Limitation (NSPS Subpart Y) - Visible emissions (VE) from any coal processing and conveying equipment or coal storage system, as defined in Specific Condition P.1., shall be less than 20 percent opacity. This applies to the following emission points;
- a. transfer point from conveyor belt to the Coal Bin;
  - b. transfer points (2) from the Coal Bin to the conveying systems to Coal Mill No. 1 and Coal Mill No. 2.;
  - c. conveying systems (2) To Coal Mill No. 1 and Coal Mill No. 2 (if applicable based on the conveying systems having emission point(s));
  - d. Coal Mill No. 1.; and
  - e. Coal Mill No. 2.
- [Rule 62-204.800(8)(b), F.A.C.); 40 CFR 60.250, 60.251 and 60.252(c) (Subpart Y)]

*{Fugitive Emissions Permitting Note - See also Subsection O for fugitive dust control measures that apply to coal handling and storage activities. Visible emissions from coal unloading, handling, transfer and storage pile activities are limited by the Rule 62-296.320(b)(1), F.A.C. General Visible Emissions (VE) Standard of less than 20% opacity.}*

**Test Methods and Procedures**

*{Permitting Note - The attached Table 2, Summary of Compliance Requirements, summarizes information for convenience purposes only. This table does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.}*

- P.5.** Compliance Test Methods - Required compliance tests shall be performed in accordance with the following reference methods:

<b>Method</b>	<b>Description of Method and Comments</b>
9	Visual Determination of the Opacity of Emissions from Stationary Sources (minimum 30 minutes test duration*)

The above methods are described in 40 CFR 60, Appendix A, and adopted by reference in Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C. No other methods may be used unless prior written approval is received from the Department.

*{\*Permitting Note - The duration of the performance test shall be 1 hour (ten 6-minute averages). If, during the initial 30 minutes of the observation of a Method 9 performance test, all of the 6-minute*

### SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

#### Subsection P. Emissions Unit No. 032

*average opacity readings are less than or equal to half the applicable opacity limit, then the observation period may be reduced from 1 hour to 30 minutes. See 40 CFR 60.257(a)(1) (Subpart Y)}*

[Rule 62-297.401, F.A.C.]

**P.6.** Common Testing Requirements - Unless otherwise specified, compliance tests shall be conducted in accordance with the requirements and procedures specified in Appendix TR, Facility-Wide Testing Requirements, of this permit. In addition to the common testing requirements and procedures specified in Appendix TR, the permittee shall also comply with the following requirements.

- a. Operation Rate During Testing: Compliance testing shall be conducted during coal grinding and transfer activities that are representative of normal operation, and shall include the period during which the highest opacity emissions can reasonably be expected to occur.
- b. Test Report Requirements: The test report shall include a description of the operations being conducted done during the test and the estimated coal grinding/transfer process rate (tons/hour). Failure to submit the process rate along with the test report, or operating at conditions which do not reflect the normal operating conditions, may invalidate the test and fail to provide reasonable assurance of compliance.

[Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-297.310(2), and 62-297.310(8)(c), F.A.C.]

**P.7.** Annual Compliance Tests Required - During each federal fiscal year (October 1<sup>st</sup> to September 30<sup>th</sup>), the coal grinding and handling system emission points listed in Specific Condition P.4. shall be tested to demonstrate compliance with the visible emissions standard.

[Rule 62-297.310(7), F.A.C.]

#### Other Requirements

**P.8.** Applicable Common Conditions - This emission unit is subject to the common conditions included in Subsection R – Common Conditions.

[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection Q. Emissions Unit No. 034**

The specific conditions in this section apply to the following emissions units:

EU No.	Brief Description
-34	Two Emergency Spark Ignition Engines (4SRB existing stationary RICE)

This emissions unit consists of the following Emergency Diesel Engines:

Description	Manufacturer	Model No.	Power (bhp)	Date of Construction
Pony Motor for Kiln No. 1	Wisconsin Motors LLC	V465D	65	Before 6/12/2006
Pony Motor for Kiln No. 2	Wisconsin Motors LLC	V465D	65	Before 6/12/2006

**Federal Rule Requirements**

**Q.1.** 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ Requirements. These existing emergency sparking ignition engines at a major source included in this emissions unit are subject to the applicable requirements contained in 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ - National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Stationary Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines and 40 CFR 63, Subpart A - General Provisions. The applicable requirements for each engine (based on the facility NESHAP source status of “major”, engine category and horse power (HP) rating) are shown in Appendix NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ - Summary of Requirements.

*{Permitting Note - See “Appendix NESHAP-40 CFR 63, Subpart A” and “Appendix NESHAP-40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ”}*

[Rule 62-4.070(3), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63 Subpart A and 40 CFR 63 (Subpart ZZZZ)]

**Essential Potential to Emit (PTE) Parameters**

**Q.2.** Hours of Operation. The permittee must operate this emissions unit according to the requirements in 40 CFR 63.6640(f)(1) through (3). In order for each engine to be considered an emergency stationary RICE under 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ, any operation other than emergency operation, maintenance and testing, emergency demand response, and operation in non-emergency situations for 50 hours per year (per engine), as described in 40 CFR 63.6640(f)(1) through (3), is prohibited. If each engine is not operated according to the requirements in 40 CFR 63.6640(f)(1) through (3), the engines will not be considered an emergency engine under 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ and must meet all requirements for non-emergency engines.

For each engine listed in this emissions unit:

- (1) There is no time limit on the use of emergency stationary RICE in emergency situations.
- (2) Operation of emergency stationary RICE for any combination of the purposes specified in 40 CFR 63.6640(f)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section for a maximum of 100 hours per calendar year is allowed. Any operation for non-emergency situations as allowed by 40 CFR 63.6640(f)(3) of this section counts as part of the 100 hours per calendar year allowed by 40 CFR 63.6640(f)(2).

(i) - Emergency stationary RICE may be operated for maintenance checks and readiness testing, provided that the tests are recommended by federal, state or local government, the manufacturer,

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection Q. Emissions Unit No. 034**

the vendor, the regional transmission organization or equivalent balancing authority and transmission operator, or the insurance company associated with the engine. The owner or operator may petition the Administrator for approval of additional hours to be used for maintenance checks and readiness testing, but a petition is not required if the owner or operator maintains records indicating that federal, state, or local standards require maintenance and testing of emergency RICE beyond 100 hours per calendar year.

(ii) - Emergency stationary RICE may be operated for emergency demand response for periods in which the Reliability Coordinator under the North American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC) Reliability Standard EOP-002-3, Capacity and Energy Emergencies (incorporated by reference, see § 63.14), or other authorized entity as determined by the Reliability Coordinator, has declared an Energy Emergency Alert Level 2 as defined in the NERC Reliability Standard EOP-002-3.

(iii) - Emergency stationary RICE may be operated for periods where there is a deviation of voltage or frequency of 5 percent or greater below standard voltage or frequency.

- (3) Emergency stationary RICE located at major sources of HAP may be operated for up to 50 hours per calendar year in non-emergency situations. The 50 hours of operation in non-emergency situations are counted as part of the 100 hours per calendar year for maintenance and testing and emergency demand response provided in 40 CFR 63.6640(f)(2). The 50 hours per year for non-emergency situations cannot be used for peak shaving or non-emergency demand response, or to generate income for a facility to supply power to an electric grid or otherwise supply power as part of a financial arrangement with another entity.

[Rule 62-210.200 (Potential to Emit), F.A.C., 40 CFR 63.6640(f)]

**Operational and Maintenance Requirements**

- Q.3.** The permittee shall comply with the requirements in 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ, Table 2c, Item 6 listed below:

<b>O&amp;M Requirements For Existing Spark Ignition Stationary Rice ≤500 Hp Located At A Major Source Of HAP Emissions</b>	
a.	Change oil and filter every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first
b.	Inspect spark plugs every 1,000 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary;
c.	Inspect all hoses and belts every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.

[40 CFR 63.6602 and Table 2c (Subpart ZZZZ)]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNIT AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

---

**Subsection Q. Emissions Unit No. 034**

- Q.4.** The permittee shall comply with the following monitoring, installation operational and maintenance requirements:
- a. The permittee must operate and maintain the stationary RICE and after-treatment control device (if any) according to the manufacturer's emission related written instructions or develop your own maintenance plan which must provide to the extent practicable for the maintenance and operation of the engine in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions:
  - b. The permittee must install a non-resettable hour meter if one is not already installed.
  - c. The permittee you must minimize the engine's time spent at idle during startup and minimize the engine's startup time to a period needed for appropriate and safe loading of the engine, not to exceed 30 minutes, after which time the emission standards applicable to all times other than startup in Tables 1a, 2a, 2c, and 2d of Subpart ZZZZ apply.

[40 CFR 63.6625(e),(f)&(h) (Subpart ZZZZ)]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNITS AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection R. Common Conditions**

**Subsection R. Common Conditions**

The specific conditions in this section apply to the following emissions units:

<b>EU No.*</b>	<b>Brief Description</b>
002	Kiln No. 1 Feed System (Baghouse D-31)
003	Cement Kiln No. 1 (Baghouse E-55)
004	Cement Plant Clinker Cooler No. 1 (Baghouse F-18)
005	Finish Mills Nos. 1 & 2 (Baghouses G-23-1 & G-23-2)
006	Clinker Storage Silo Nos. 1 & 2 (Baghouse F-31)
008	Kiln No. 1 Blending Silo Nos. 1 and 2 (North and South) (Baghouse F-17 & E-36)
009	Portland Cement Storage Silos Nos. 1-5 (Baghouse H-03)
011	Raw Material Storage Silos & Feed System (Baghouses C-11 & C-11A)
012	Kiln No. 2 Blending Silo (No. 5 Blending Silo) (Baghouse G-11)
013	Kiln No. 2 Feed System (Baghouse H-13)
014	Cement Kiln No. 2 (Baghouse E-19)
015	Cement Clinker Cooler No. 2 (Baghouse K-09)
016	Clinker Silo No. 3 (Baghouse L-07)
017	Clinker/Gypsum Transfer Belt (Baghouse M-09)
018	Finish Mill No. 3 Clinker Day Tank & Gypsum Day Silo (Baghouse M-10)
019	Finish Mill No. 3 (Baghouse N-23)
021	Cement Silos Nos. 7 & 8 (Baghouse P-05)
022	Masonry Cement Silo (Baghouse P-07)
023	Truck Loadout System (Baghouse Q-17)
024	Raw Material Pre-Mix Bins (Baghouse M-2280)
025	Additive Material Storage Bin and Outsized Clinker Hoppers (Baghouse M-1171)
026	Cement Bag Loadout System (Line No. 1) (Baghouse M-3514)
027	Cement Bagging Line No. 2 (Baghouse M-3515)
032	Coal Handling and Grinding

**Emission Limitations and Standards**

- R.1.** Emission Limit Averaging Times - Unless otherwise noted in the specific conditions in the individual Emission Unit subsections, the averaging times for all emission limits (including visible emission (VE) limits) for which a stack test is the compliance method are based on the run time or averaging times of the specified test method.  
[Rule 62-297.401, F.A.C.]

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNITS AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection R. Common Conditions**

**40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL Federal NESHAP Requirements**

**R.2.** Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAP) Emission Standards: 40 CFR 63 NESHAP Requirements - These emission units are subject to and shall comply with the applicable requirements (*see below*) of 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL (National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) from the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry) and Subpart A (General Provisions for 40 CFR 63), as adopted and incorporated by reference in Rule 62-204.800(11), F.A.C., contained in the attached Appendix NESHAP 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL, which is a part of this permit.

*(NOTE: Entire section applies unless otherwise noted with specific applicable subsection references below the section Title.)*

a. NESHAP 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL (Version dated 12/20/2006) Applicable Provision References

<b>Section</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Items</b>
<b>GENERAL</b>		
<b>63.1340</b>	Applicability and designation of affected sources.	
<b>63.1341</b>	Definitions.	
<b>EMISSION STANDARDS AND OPERATING LIMITS</b>		
<b>63.1342</b>	Standards: General.	
<b>63.1343</b>	Standards for kilns and in-line kiln/raw mills.	(a) and (b)
<b>63.1344</b>	Operating limits for kilns and in-line kiln/raw mills.	(a) through (h)
<b>63.1345</b>	Standards for clinker coolers.	
<b>63.1347</b>	Standards for raw and finish mills.	
<b>63.1348</b>	Standards for affected sources other than kilns; in-line kiln raw mills; clinker coolers; new and reconstructed raw material dryers; and raw and finish mills.	
<b>MONITORING AND COMPLIANCE PROVISIONS</b>		
<b>63.1349</b>	Performance testing requirements.	
<b>63.1350</b>	Monitoring requirements.	(a) through (g); (i) through (m); (o) and (p)
<b>63.1351</b>	Compliance dates	(a) through (c)
<b>63.1352</b>	Additional test methods.	
<b>NOTIFICATION, REPORTING AND RECORDKEEPING</b>		
<b>63.1353</b>	Notification requirements.	(a); (b)(2),(4) and (5)
<b>63.1354</b>	Reporting requirements.	
<b>63.1355</b>	Recordkeeping requirements.	
<b>OTHER</b>		
<b>63.1356</b>	Exemption from new source performance standards.	
<b>63.1357</b>	Temporary, conditioned exemption from particulate and opacity standards.	
<b>63.1358</b>	Implementation and Enforcement.	

**SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNITS AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.**

**Subsection R. Common Conditions**

b. NESHAP 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL (Version dated 2/12/2013) Applicable Provision References

<b>Section</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Items</b>
<b>GENERAL</b>		
<b>63.1340</b>	Applicability and designation of affected sources.	
<b>63.1341</b>	Definitions.	
<b>EMISSION STANDARDS AND OPERATING LIMITS</b>		
<b>63.1342</b>	Standards: General.	
<b>63.1343</b>	What standards apply to my kilns, clinker coolers, raw material dryers, and open clinker storage piles?	(a),(b) and (d)
<b>63.1344</b>	Affirmative defense for violation of emission standards during malfunction.	(a) and (b)
<b>63.1345</b>	Emissions limits for affected sources other than kilns; clinker coolers; new and reconstructed raw material dryers.	
<b>63.1346</b>	Operating limits for kilns.	
<b>63.1347</b>	Operation and maintenance plan requirements.	
<b>63.1348</b>	Compliance requirements.	
<b>MONITORING AND COMPLIANCE PROVISIONS</b>		
<b>63.1349</b>	Performance testing requirements.	
<b>63.1350</b>	Monitoring requirements.	
<b>63.1351</b>	Compliance dates	(a) through (c)
<b>63.1352</b>	Additional test methods.	
<b>NOTIFICATION, REPORTING AND RECORDKEEPING</b>		
<b>63.1353</b>	Notification requirements.	(a); (b)(2),(3),(4) and (5)
<b>63.1354</b>	Reporting requirements.	
<b>63.1355</b>	Recordkeeping requirements.	
<b>OTHER</b>		
<b>63.1356</b>	Exemption from new source performance standards.	
<b>63.1357</b>	Temporary, conditioned exemption from particulate and opacity standards.	
<b>63.1358</b>	Implementation and Enforcement.	

[Rule 62-204.800(11)(b) and (d)1., F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63 (Subpart LLL versions dated 12/20/2006 and 2/20/2013)]

**Operational Plan Requirements**

*(Permitting Note - These requirements are from 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL, but are also shown here to highlight them.)*

**R.3.** Startup, Shutdown and Malfunction (SSM) Plan - In accordance with 40 CFR 63.6(e)(3) of Subpart A (General Provisions to 40 CFR 63), the permittee shall develop and maintain a startup, shutdown, and malfunction (SSM) plan which conforms to the provisions of the above section. The plan shall describe, in detail, procedures for operating and maintaining the source during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction; and a program of corrective action for malfunctioning process, air pollution control, and monitoring equipment. The plan shall ensure that, at all times, the owner or operator operates and

## SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNITS AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

### Subsection R. Common Conditions

maintains each affected source, including associated air pollution control and monitoring equipment, in a manner which satisfies the general duty to minimize emissions established by 40 CFR 63(e)(1)(i); and ensure that owners or operators are prepared to correct malfunctions as soon as practicable after their occurrence in order to minimize excess emissions of hazardous air pollutants.

*{Permitting Note - See 40 CFR 63.6(e) (Subpart A), for the complete SSM Plan requirements. See also 40 CFR 63.10(b)(2) and (d)(5) for recordkeeping and reporting requirements associated with the SSM Plan.}*

[Rule 62-204.800(11)(b), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.6(e)(3) and 63.10(b)(2) (Subpart A)]

- R.4. Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Plan** - In accordance with 40 CFR 63.1347 (Subpart LLL), for each emission unit and baghouse dust control device subject to these Common Conditions (and therefore subject to Subpart LLL), the permittee shall maintain a written Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Plan to address proper operation, parametric monitoring, and a schedule for conducting periodic inspections and preventive maintenance. The O&M Plan shall include at a minimum:
- a. procedures for proper operation and maintenance of the affected source and air pollution control devices;
  - b. procedures to be used during an inspection of the components of the combustion system of each kiln and each in-line kiln raw mill located at the facility at least once per year; and
  - c. procedures to be used to periodically monitor affected sources subject to opacity standards in accordance with the following (*Note: This requirement does not apply to emission units equipped with continuous opacity monitoring systems (COMS) – EU’s 003, 004, 014, and 015.*):
    1. The permittee must conduct a monthly 1-minute visible emissions test of each emissions unit in accordance with 40 CFR 60, Appendix A, Method 22. The test must be conducted while the emissions unit is in operation
    2. If no visible emissions are observed in six consecutive monthly tests, the permittee may decrease the frequency of testing from monthly to semi-annually. If visible emissions are observed during any semi-annual test, the permittee must resume testing on a monthly basis and maintain that schedule until no visible emissions are observed in six consecutive monthly tests.
    3. If no visible emissions are observed during the semi-annual test, the permittee may decrease the frequency of testing from semi-annually to annually. If visible emissions are observed during any annual test, the permittee must resume testing on a monthly basis and maintain that schedule until no visible emissions are observed in six consecutive monthly tests.
    4. If visible emissions are observed during any Method 22 test, the owner or operator must conduct a 6-minute test of opacity in accordance with 40 CFR 60, Appendix A, Method 9. The Method 9 test must begin within one hour of any observation of visible emissions.

Baghouse inspections, observations and maintenance activities shall be recorded in a written log (*See Specific Condition No. R.8. for recordkeeping requirements associated with this condition*). Failure to comply with any provision of the operations and maintenance plan developed in accordance with 40 CFR 63.1350(a) shall be a violation of the standard. (*Note: See 40 CFR 63.1347 in Appendix NESHAP 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL for the complete O&M Plan requirements.*)

[Rules 62-204.800(11)(b), and 62-213.440(1)(b), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1347 (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013)]

## SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNITS AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

### Subsection R. Common Conditions

#### Testing Requirements

**R.5.** Opacity Tests Requirements of 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL - In accordance with 40 CFR 63.1349(b)(2)(Subpart LLL), if you are subject to limitations on opacity under this subpart, you must conduct opacity tests in accordance with Method 9 of Appendix A-4 to part 60 of this chapter. The duration of the Method 9 performance test must be 3 hours (30 6-minute averages), except that the duration of the Method 9 performance test may be reduced to 1 hour if the conditions of paragraphs (b)(2)(i) through (b)(2)(ii) of this section apply. For batch processes that are not run for 3-hour periods or longer, compile observations totaling 3 hours when the unit is operating.

(i) There are no individual readings greater than 10 percent opacity;

(ii) There are no more than three readings of 10 percent for the first 1-hour period.

*{Permitting Note - Several emissions units throughout this permit are subject to a 10% opacity limit specified in 40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL. In some cases, a more stringent 5% opacity was specified in construction permits. When the more stringent 5% opacity is required for an emissions unit subject to 40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL, the performance test duration may be reduced to one hour.}*

[40 CFR 63.1349(b)(2) (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013)]

#### Monitoring Requirements

**R.6.** Process Measurement Equipment Requirements - The permittee shall install, operate, and maintain equipment and/or instruments necessary to determine process variables, such as process weight input or heat input, when such data is needed in conjunction with emissions data to determine the compliance of the emissions unit with applicable emission limiting standards. Equipment and/or instruments used to directly or indirectly determine such process variables, including devices such as belt scales, weight hoppers, flow meters, and tank scales, shall be calibrated and adjusted to indicate the true value of the parameter being measured with sufficient accuracy to allow the applicable process variable to be determined within 10%, or manufacturer's specifications, of its true value.

[Rule 62-297.310(5), F.A.C.]

#### Recordkeeping Requirements

**R.7.** Record Maintenance - At a minimum, all records and logs required by this permit shall be updated monthly. Hourly records shall be completed within 24 hours. Daily records/logs shall be completed within 7 business days and monthly records/logs shall be completed by the end of the following month. Records shall be retained at least five (5) years from the date of the sample, measurement, report, or application unless otherwise specified by Department rule. The records shall be maintained at the facility and shall be made available to the Department upon request. Documentation as to how process rates were calculated shall be included as part of the records.

[Rules 62-4.070(3), and 62-213.440(1)(b), F.A.C.]

**R.8.** Monthly Visible Emission Test Records - Records of the monthly visible emissions tests required in Specific Condition R.4.c. shall be kept. These records shall meet the applicable requirements of 40 CFR 63.1355 (Subpart LLL) and 63.10(b) and (d) (Subpart A). These records shall also include the date of the visible emissions test, operating rate of the emissions unit at the time of the test, the name of the observer performing the test, the type of training the observer has had, and the date of the most recent training.

*{Permitting Note - This condition was previously established in Initial Title V Operation Permit 0530010-002-AV.}*

## SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNITS AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

### Subsection R. Common Conditions

[Rules 62-204.800(11)(b), 62-213.440(1), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 63.1347 and 1355 (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013) and 40 CFR 63.10 (Subpart A)]

- R.9.** Recordkeeping Requirements of 40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL - The permittee shall maintain records in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 63.1355 (Subpart LLL).  
[Rules 62-204.800(11)(b) and (d); 40 CFR 63.1355 (Subpart LLL versions dated 12/20/2006 and 2/12/2013) and 40 CFR 63.10(b) and (c) (Subpart A)]

#### Reporting Requirements

- R.10.** Notification and Reporting Requirements of 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL – The permittee shall comply with the notification and reporting requirements in 40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL. The requirements cover performance testing, continuous monitoring systems, continuous emissions monitoring systems and other related operational information used to demonstrate compliance with the PM, D/F, Mercury, THC and opacity emissions standards of the subpart. The notification and reporting requirements are specified in 40 CFR 63.1353 and 63.1354 of 40 CFR LLL.  
[40 CFR 63.1353 and 63.1354 (Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013)]

#### Excess Emissions

*(Note: The following conditions apply only to the SIP-based emissions standards specified in this permit. Rule 62-210-700, F.A.C. (Excess Emissions) cannot vary or supersede any federal provision of the NSPS (40 CFR 60) or the NESHAP (40 CFR 63) programs.)*

- R.11.** Excess Emissions\* - For startup, shutdown, and malfunctions the permittee shall investigate and correct any exceedances of the emission limitations established in the Conditions of this permit as soon as possible.
- a. Excess emissions resulting from startup, shutdown or malfunction of any emissions unit shall be permitted providing:
    1. best operational practices to minimize emissions are adhered to, and;
    2. the duration of excess emissions shall be minimized but in no case shall exceed two hours in any 24 hour period unless specifically authorized by the Department for longer duration.
  - b. Excess emissions which are caused entirely or in part by poor maintenance, poor operation, or any other equipment or process failure which may reasonably be prevented during startup, shutdown, or malfunction shall be prohibited.
  - c. Considering operational variations in types of industrial equipment operations affected by this rule, the Department may adjust maximum and minimum factors to provide reasonable and practical regulatory controls consistent with the public interest.
  - d. In case of excess emissions resulting from malfunctions, each owner or operator shall notify the Department in accordance with Rule 62-4.130, F.A.C. A full written report on the malfunctions shall be submitted in a quarterly report, if requested by the Department.

#### Definitions of Startup, Shutdown, Malfunction for purposes of this condition/rule:

- Startup is defined as the commencement of operation of any emissions unit which has shut down or ceased operation for a period of time sufficient to cause temperature, pressure, chemical or pollution control device imbalances, which result in excess emissions.
- Shutdown means the cessation of the operation of an emissions unit for any purpose.

### SECTION III. EMISSIONS UNITS AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

---

#### Subsection R. Common Conditions

- Malfunction means any unavoidable mechanical and/or electrical failure of air pollution control equipment or process equipment or of a process resulting in operation in an abnormal or unusual manner.

*{\* Permitting Note - The above rule cannot vary any requirement of an applicable NSPS or NESHAP provision.}*

[Rules 62-210.200 (Definitions), and 62-210.700, F.A.C.]

- R.12.** Notification of Excess Emissions Due to Malfunctions - If temporarily unable to comply with any condition of the permit due to breakdown of equipment (malfunction) or destruction by hazard of fire, wind or by other cause, the permittee shall immediately (within one working day) notify the Compliance Authority. Notification shall include pertinent information as to the cause of the problem, and what steps are being taken to correct the problem and to prevent its recurrence, and where applicable, the owner's intent toward reconstruction of destroyed facilities. Such notification does not release the permittee from any liability for failure to comply with Department rules. A full written report on the malfunction shall be submitted in a quarterly report, if requested by the Department.

[Rules 62-210.700(6) and 62-4.130, F.A.C.]

**SECTION IV. APPENDICES.**

---

**The Following Appendices Are Enforceable Parts of This Permit:**

Appendix A, Glossary  
Appendix BD, BACT Determination for PSD-FL-233  
Appendix CP-1, Compliance Plan  
Appendix I, List of Insignificant Emissions Units and/or Activities  
Appendix NESHAP 40 CFR 63, Subpart A - General Provisions  
Appendix NESHAP 40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants  
From the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry (version dated 12/20/2006)  
Appendix NESHAP 40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants  
From the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry (version dated 2/12/2013)  
Appendix NESHAP 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ - NESHAP for Stationary Reciprocating Internal Combustion  
Engines  
Appendix NESHAP 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ - Summary of Requirements  
Appendix NSPS 40 CFR 60, Subpart A - General Provisions  
Appendix NSPS - 40 CFR 60, Subpart F - Standards of Performance for Portland Cement Plants  
Appendix NSPS 40 CFR 60, Subpart Y - Standards of Performance for Coal Preparation and Processing  
Plants.  
Appendix NSPS 40 CFR 60, Subpart OOO - Standards of Performance for Nonmetallic Mineral Processing  
Plants  
Appendix SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS - Standard CEMS Requirements For SO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring  
Appendix RR, Facility-wide Reporting Requirements  
Appendix TR, Facility-wide Testing Requirements  
Appendix TV, Title V General Conditions

APPENDIX A

ABBREVIATIONS, ACRONYMS, CITATIONS AND IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

Abbreviations and Acronyms:

<b>° F:</b> degrees Fahrenheit	<b>ID:</b> identification
<b>acfm:</b> actual cubic feet per minute	<b>ISO:</b> International Standards Organization (refers to those conditions at 288 Kelvin, 60% relative humidity and 101.3 kilopascals pressure.)
<b>AOR:</b> Annual Operating Report	<b>kPa:</b> kilopascals
<b>ARMS:</b> Air Resource Management System (Department's database)	<b>LAT:</b> Latitude
<b>BACT:</b> best available control technology	<b>lb:</b> pound
<b>Btu:</b> British thermal units	<b>lbs/hr:</b> pounds per hour
<b>CAA:</b> Clean Air Act	<b>LONG:</b> Longitude
<b>CAAA:</b> Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990	<b>MACT:</b> maximum achievable technology
<b>CAM:</b> compliance assurance monitoring	<b>mm:</b> millimeter
<b>CEMS:</b> continuous emissions monitoring system	<b>MMBtu:</b> million British thermal units
<b>cfm:</b> cubic feet per minute	<b>MSDS:</b> material safety data sheets
<b>CFR:</b> Code of Federal Regulations	<b>MW:</b> megawatt
<b>CO:</b> carbon monoxide	<b>NESHAP:</b> National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants
<b>COMS:</b> continuous opacity monitoring system	<b>NO<sub>x</sub>:</b> nitrogen oxides
<b>DARM:</b> Division of Air Resources Management	<b>NSPS:</b> New Source Performance Standards
<b>DCA:</b> Department of Community Affairs	<b>O&amp;M:</b> operation and maintenance
<b>DEP:</b> Department of Environmental Protection	<b>O<sub>2</sub>:</b> oxygen
<b>Department:</b> Department of Environmental Protection	<b>ORIS:</b> Office of Regulatory Information Systems
<b>dscfm:</b> dry standard cubic feet per minute	<b>OS:</b> Organic Solvent
<b>EPA:</b> Environmental Protection Agency	<b>Pb:</b> lead
<b>ESP:</b> electrostatic precipitator (control system for reducing particulate matter)	<b>PM:</b> particulate matter
<b>EU:</b> emissions unit	<b>PM<sub>10</sub>:</b> particulate matter with a mean aerodynamic diameter of 10 microns or less
<b>F.A.C.:</b> Florida Administrative Code	<b>PSD:</b> prevention of significant deterioration
<b>F.D.:</b> forced draft	<b>psi:</b> pounds per square inch
<b>F.S.:</b> Florida Statutes	<b>PTE:</b> potential to emit
<b>FGR:</b> flue gas recirculation	<b>RACT:</b> reasonably available control technology
<b>Fl:</b> fluoride	<b>RATA:</b> relative accuracy test audit
<b>ft<sup>2</sup>:</b> square feet	<b>RMP:</b> Risk Management Plan
<b>ft<sup>3</sup>:</b> cubic feet	<b>RO:</b> Responsible Official
<b>gpm:</b> gallons per minute	<b>SAM:</b> sulfuric acid mist
<b>gr:</b> grains	<b>scf:</b> standard cubic feet
<b>HAP:</b> hazardous air pollutant	<b>scfm:</b> standard cubic feet per minute
<b>Hg:</b> mercury	<b>SIC:</b> standard industrial classification code
<b>I.D.:</b> induced draft	

**APPENDIX A**

---

**ABBREVIATIONS, ACRONYMS, CITATIONS AND IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS**

---

**SNCR:** selective non-catalytic reduction (control system used for reducing emissions of nitrogen oxides)

**SOA:** Specific Operating Agreement

**SO<sub>2</sub>:** sulfur dioxide

**TPH:** tons per hour

**TPY:** tons per year

**UTM:** Universal Transverse Mercator coordinate system

**VE:** visible emissions

**VOC:** volatile organic compounds

**x:** By or times

---

**Citations:**

*The following examples illustrate the methods used in this permit to abbreviate and cite the references of rules, regulations, guidance memorandums, permit numbers and ID numbers.*

Code of Federal Regulations:

*Example: [40 CFR 60.334]*

Where:	40	refers to	Title 40
	CFR	refers to	Code of Federal Regulations
	60	refers to	Part 60
	60.334	refers to	Regulation 60.334

Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.) Rules:

*Example: [Rule 62-213.205, F.A.C.]*

Where:	62	refers to	Title 62
	62-213	refers to	Chapter 62-213
	62-213.205	refers to	Rule 62-213.205, F.A.C.

---

**Identification Numbers:**

Facility Identification (ID) Number:

*Example: Facility ID No.: 1050221*

*Where:*

105	=	3-digit number code identifying the facility is located in Polk County
0221	=	4-digit number assigned by state database.

Permit Numbers:

*Example: 1050221-002-AV, or  
1050221-001-AC*

APPENDIX A

---

ABBREVIATIONS, ACRONYMS, CITATIONS AND IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS

*Where:*

- AC = Air Construction Permit
- AV = Air Operation Permit (Title V Source)
- 105 = 3-digit number code identifying the facility is located in Polk County
- 0221= 4-digit number assigned by permit tracking database
- 001 or 002= 3-digit sequential project number assigned by permit tracking database

*Example:* PSD-FL-185

PA95-01

AC53-208321

*Where:*

- PSD = Prevention of Significant Deterioration Permit
- PA = Power Plant Siting Act Permit
- AC53 = old Air Construction Permit numbering identifying the facility is located in Polk County

**APPENDIX BD**  
**BEST AVAILABLE CONTROL TECHNOLOGY DETERMINATION (BACT)**

---

**SOUTHDOWN, INC.**  
**PORTLAND CEMENT FACILITY**  
**PERMIT 0530010-003-AC (PSD-FL-233)**  
**Hernando County**

The applicant, Southdown Inc. (SI), owns a portland cement manufacturing facility in Brooksville. It consists of two kilns with a dry process preheater design and two clinker coolers along with raw mill, finish mill, cement and clinker handling equipment, coal handling equipment, silos, and air pollution control equipment. A process description was included in the Technical Evaluation and Preliminary Determination issued on May 6, 1997.

Each kiln/cooler is permitted to feed 165 tons per hour (TPH) of raw material to the preheater, 148 TPH to the kiln, and produce 90 TPH from the cooler on a 1-hr basis. Each is also permitted to feed 145 TPH to the preheater, 130 TPH to the kiln, and produce 84 TPH from the cooler on a 30-day basis.

A single, large, fabric filter system (baghouse) is already in use to capture particulate matter from each kiln and cooler. Baghouses are also used to limit particulate emissions from other process emission points. All the emission units controlled by baghouses are listed in a Best Available Control Technology (BACT) determination performed for Cement Plant 2 in 1980. Kiln No. 2 has three (3) additional BACT determinations on file with the Department (1980, 1988 and 1993). No previous BACT determinations have been performed on Kiln No. 1.

Southdown requested to revise the allowable emissions limits for their kilns and coolers due to an increase in the process rate to the kiln preheater from 145 to 150 TPH (30-day basis). Specifically, it was requested to increase emissions limits for particulate matter (PM/PM<sub>10</sub>), carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), visible emissions (VE) and volatile organic compounds (VOC) from Kiln No. 2; decrease PM/PM<sub>10</sub> (allowable emissions) and increase NO<sub>x</sub>, VOC and CO emission limits for Kiln No. 1; and increase the PM/PM<sub>10</sub> limits for Coolers Nos. 1 and 2.

The project and rule applicability are described in the previously issued Technical Evaluation and Preliminary Determination. A Best Available Control Technology (BACT) determination pursuant to Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) is required for each pollutant exceeding the significant emission rates in Table 62-212.400-2, F.A.C., "Regulated Air Pollutants Significant Emissions Rates." The increase in actual emissions will subject Kilns Nos. 1 and 2 to PSD review for particulate matter, nitrogen oxides, volatile organic compounds and carbon monoxide, and Coolers Nos. 1 and 2 to PSD review for particulate matter.

---

Southdown, Inc.  
Portland Cement Facility

Air Permit No. 0530010-003-AC  
PSD-FL-233 Kilns & Coolers No. 1 & No. 2

**APPENDIX BD  
BEST AVAILABLE CONTROL TECHNOLOGY DETERMINATION (BACT)**

Following is the BACT determination proposed by the applicant. These are on the basis of feed to the kiln.

**BACT DETERMINATION REQUESTED BY THE APPLICANT - KILN FEED BASIS:**

<b>POLLUTANT</b>	<b>EMISSION LIMIT</b>
Particulate Matter (PM/PM <sub>10</sub> ) (kilns)	0.2 lb./ton of dry kiln feed
Particulate Matter (PM/PM <sub>10</sub> )(coolers)	0.1 lb/ton of dry kiln feed
Nitrogen Oxides (NO <sub>x</sub> )	2.11 lbs/ton of dry kiln feed
Carbon Monoxide (kilns)	1.30 lb/ton dry kiln feed
Volatile Organic Compounds (Kiln No. 2)	0.1 lb/ton dry kiln feed
Visible Emissions (Kiln No. 2)	20 percent

The above limits are expressed in terms of pollutant emitted per ton of material reaching the kiln. Following a review of past permits, the exact process, requirements of the applicable NSPS for cement plants, and discussions with Southdown, the Department will limit only raw material fed to the kiln preheater. This is the most accurate and reliable measure of kiln operating rate in a preheater or precalciner kiln, particularly when there are no bypass streams and when little or no cement kiln dust is wasted. All limits will be expressed in terms of pounds of pollutant per ton of material fed to the kiln preheater (kiln<sub>ph</sub>). Where appropriate, equivalent factors in terms of pounds of pollutant per ton of clinker produced will also be given for reference and comparison with industry or EPA reporting conventions. The above table is therefore adjusted as follows:

**BACT DETERMINATION REQUESTED BY THE APPLICANT - PREHEATER BASIS:**

<b>POLLUTANT</b>	<b>EMISSION LIMIT</b>
Particulate Matter (PM/PM <sub>10</sub> ) (kilns)	0.18 lb./ton of dry kiln <sub>ph</sub> feed
Particulate Matter (PM/PM <sub>10</sub> )(coolers)	0.09 lb/ton of dry kiln <sub>ph</sub> feed
Nitrogen Oxides (NO <sub>x</sub> )	1.9 lb/ton of dry kiln <sub>ph</sub> feed
Carbon Monoxide (kilns)	1.2 lb/ton dry kiln <sub>ph</sub> feed
Volatile Organic Compounds (Kiln No. 2)	0.09 lb/ton dry kiln <sub>ph</sub> feed
Visible Emissions (Kiln No. 2)	20 percent

Southdown, Inc.  
Portland Cement Facility

Air Permit No. 0530010-003-AC  
PSD-FL-233 Kilns & Coolers No. 1 & No. 2

**APPENDIX BD**  
**BEST AVAILABLE CONTROL TECHNOLOGY DETERMINATION (BACT)**

---

**DATE OF RECEIPT OF A BACT APPLICATION:**

February 21, 1997

**REVIEW GROUP MEMBERS:**

Teresa Heron, and A. A. Linero of the New Source Review Section.

**BACT DETERMINATION PROCEDURE:**

In accordance with Chapter 62-212, F.A.C., this BACT determination is based on the maximum degree of reduction of each pollutant emitted which the Department of Environmental Protection (Department), on a case by case basis, taking into account energy, environmental and economic impacts, and other costs, determines is achievable through application of production processes and available methods, systems, and techniques. In addition, the regulations state that, in making the BACT determination, the Department shall give consideration to:

- (a) Any Environmental Protection Agency determination of BACT pursuant to Section 169, and any emission limitation contained in 40 CFR Part 60 - Standards of Performance for New Stationary Sources or 40 CFR Part 61 - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants.
- (b) All scientific, engineering, and technical material and other information available to the Department.
- (c) The emission limiting standards or BACT determination of any other state.
- (d) The social and economic impact of the application of such technology.

The EPA currently stresses that BACT should be determined using the "top-down" approach. The first step in this approach is to determine, for the emission unit in question, the most stringent control available for a similar or identical emission unit or emission unit category. If it is shown that this level of control is technically or economically infeasible for the emission unit in question, then the next most stringent level of control is determined and similarly evaluated. This process continues until the BACT level under consideration cannot be eliminated by any substantial or unique technical, environmental, or economic objections.

The air pollutant emissions from this facility can be grouped into categories based upon the control equipment and techniques that are available to control emissions from these emission units. Using this approach, the emissions can be classified as follows:

- o Particulate matter from kilns and coolers (PM/PM<sub>10</sub>, and VE). This is controlled generally by add-on particulate collection equipment such as baghouses or electrostatic precipitators.

---

Southdown, Inc.  
Portland Cement Facility

Air Permit No. 0530010-003-AC  
PSD-FL-233 Kilns & Coolers No. 1 & No. 2

**APPENDIX BD**  
**BEST AVAILABLE CONTROL TECHNOLOGY DETERMINATION (BACT)**

- o Products of combustion and incomplete combustion (e.g., SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, CO, VOC). Control is largely achieved by good combustion practices and reactions with clinker and raw materials.
- o Emissions from materials handling, conveyance, and storage (primarily PM). Controlled generally by fabric filters and reasonable precautions.

Grouping the pollutants in this manner facilitates the BACT analysis because it enables the equipment available to control the type or group of pollutants emitted and the corresponding energy, economic, and environmental impacts to be examined on a common basis. Although all of the pollutants addressed in the BACT analysis may be subject to a specific emission limiting standard as a result of PSD review, the control of "non-regulated" air pollutants is considered in imposing a more stringent BACT limit on a "regulated" pollutant (i.e., PM, SO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, fluorides, etc.), if a reduction in "non-regulated" air pollutants can be directly attributed to the control device selected as BACT for the abatement of the "regulated" pollutants.

**BACT ANALYSIS**

**Particulate Matter (PM/PM<sub>10</sub>)**

Particulate Matter is generated by the various physical and chemical processes at a cement manufacturing plant. Sources of particulate matter at cement plants include (1) quarrying and crushing, (2) raw material storage, (3) grinding and blending, 4) clinker production, 5) finish grinding, and 6) packaging and loading. Additional sources of PM are raw material storage piles, conveyers, storage silos, and unloading facilities.

The largest emission source of PM within cement plants is the pyroprocessing system that includes the kiln and clinker cooler exhaust stacks (in this case, common kiln/cooler stack). Emissions from kilns are affected by several factors, including differences in convective patterns, material movement patterns, burner locations and orientations, heat transfer mechanisms, and the type of clinker cooler that supplies secondary air to the kiln for combustion. Typically, dust from the pollution control equipment servicing the kiln and cooler is collected and recycled into the kiln and thus incorporated into the clinker. Southdown has stated that the great majority of the cement kiln dust (CKD) captured in the baghouse is returned to the pyroprocessing system as raw material.

Common control devices for stack gases include settling chambers, inertial separators, impingement separators, wet scrubbers, fabric filters, and electrostatic precipitators. Fabric filters (baghouses) and electrostatic precipitator (ESPs) are often considered equivalent for particulate control. Both types of devices can achieve removal efficiencies of over 99 percent. ESPs and baghouses are used extensively as control devices at cement plants. ESPs are generally specified for kiln and clinker cooler exhaust gases because of their ability to operate effectively at varying temperatures. Baghouses are also used at many facilities for particulate control from kilns and coolers. Both types of control equipment provide for the

Southdown, Inc.  
Portland Cement Facility

Air Permit No. 0530010-003-AC  
PSD-FL-233 Kilns & Coolers No. 1 & No. 2

CEMEX Construction Materials Florida, LLC  
Brooksville North Cement Plant

BD-4

Permit No. 05300010-045-AV  
Title V Air Operation Permit Renewal

**APPENDIX BD**  
**BEST AVAILABLE CONTROL TECHNOLOGY DETERMINATION (BACT)**

---

recovery/recycling of collected dust back into the process stream. Baghouses are also used to control particulate emissions from most other material processing operations at cement plants.

Common controls to limit particulate emissions from fugitive sources (such as roadways, stockpiles, and material processing and conveying equipment) include wet suppression, sweeping, application of surfactants, paving of roads and covering of stockpiles to reduce wind erosion. Wet suppression of fugitive particulate emissions is considered as BACT for most material handling operations and unpaved roads. Dust from stockpiles can be minimized by relatively high material moisture content with additional water spraying as necessary.

A review of the BACT Clearinghouse shows that baghouses and ESPs are widely used to control particulate matter from process emission units at cement plants. They are commonly accepted as BACT. At this facility, particulate matter sources are controlled by baghouses.

Southdown has proposed to increase the process rate (145 to 150 TPH) for both kilns, therefore changing the allowable emission rates for particulate matter (PM/PM<sub>10</sub>) from Kilns Nos. 1 and 2 and Clinker Coolers Nos. 1 and 2 to allow for the fluctuations in emission rates during normal operating conditions. The permitted PM/PM<sub>10</sub> limits would be increased for Kiln No. 2 from 13.5 pounds per hour (lb/hr) to 27.0 lb/hr, while PM/PM<sub>10</sub> emissions for Kiln No. 1 are proposed to be decreased from 39.0 lb/hr (allowable emissions) to 27.0 lb/hr. The proposed limit for the two clinker coolers would be increased from 7.13 lb/hr (Kiln No. 1) and 5.0 lb/hr (Kiln No. 2) to 13.6 lb/hr. The proposed kiln particulate emission limits are equivalent to 0.18 pounds per ton of dry feed to each kiln preheater (lb/ton feed<sub>ph</sub>). This is a standard lower than the New Source Performance Standard NSPS limit of 0.3 pounds per ton of dry feed (kiln). For the coolers the proposed limits are equivalent to 0.09 lb/ton feed<sub>ph</sub> which is approximately equal to the applicable NSPS limit.

Southdown also requested to increase VE (which is largely linked to particulate emissions) from 10 percent for Kiln No. 2 to 20 percent.

**PRODUCTS OF COMBUSTION AND INCOMPLETE COMBUSTION**

**Nitrogen Oxides**

Emissions of NO<sub>x</sub> from dry process cement plants with a preheater include the kiln, and any fuel-fired support operation. NO<sub>x</sub> is generated during fuel combustion by oxidation of chemically bound nitrogen in the fuel (fuel NO<sub>x</sub>) and by thermal fixation of nitrogen in the combustion air (thermal NO<sub>x</sub>). As flame temperature increases, the amount of thermally generated NO<sub>x</sub> increases. Fuel type affects the quantity and type of NO<sub>x</sub> generated. Generally, natural gas is low in nitrogen. However it causes higher flame temperatures and generates more thermal NO<sub>x</sub> than oil or coal, which have higher fuel nitrogen content, but exhibit lower flame temperatures.

---

Southdown, Inc.  
Portland Cement Facility

Air Permit No. 0530010-003-AC  
PSD-FL-233 Kilns & Coolers No. 1 & No. 2

**APPENDIX BD**  
**BEST AVAILABLE CONTROL TECHNOLOGY DETERMINATION (BACT)**

NO<sub>x</sub> emissions represent a significant portion of the total emissions generated by this project, and shall be minimized using BACT.

The emissions of NO<sub>x</sub> can potentially be reduced at Portland cement plants by two methods:

1. Minimizing the quantity of NO<sub>x</sub> generated during combustion (combustion modifications).
2. Reducing the quantity of NO<sub>x</sub> in the flue gas stream (flue gas controls).

In establishing BACT for cement kilns, the Department reviewed the EPA BACT/LAER Clearinghouse and a paper presented at the Air and Waste Management Association (AWMA) International Specialty Conference on Waste Combustion in Boilers and Industrial Furnaces. The paper, "Reduction of NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from Cement Kiln/Calciner through the Use of the NO<sub>x</sub>OUT Process," which was written by representatives of Nalco and Ash Grove Cement, suggests that SNCR is a viable control method. A level as low as 1.0 lb/ton of clinker was reached based on demonstration tests conducted at the Ash Grove cement plant in Seattle, Washington. However the process has not been demonstrated on a long term basis. Recently a proposed cement plant (Great Star Cement, Clark County, Nevada) was permitted with the urea-based SNCR/NO<sub>x</sub>OUT process as BACT. The process relies on the reaction between ammonia and NO<sub>x</sub> to yield molecular nitrogen. The delivery system consists of urea injectors in one of the preheater sections. The objective was to achieve 50% reduction of NO<sub>x</sub> emissions. At that level there should be no ammonia slip while meeting a BACT limit of 3.1 lb/ton clinker.

A review of the EPA BACT/LAER Clearinghouse (BACT Clearinghouse) information indicates that NO<sub>x</sub> emissions at most facilities are minimized by process control and good combustion practices.

The applicant stated that NO<sub>x</sub> emissions at this facility will be controlled through "proper combustion practices" such as burner design with primary combustion air control. The applicant has proposed for each kiln with a preheater design a NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate of 285 lb/hr and 1.9 lb/ton kiln<sub>PH</sub> feed (3.17 lb/ton clinker at a production rate of 90 TPH, 30-day average).

A review of the NO<sub>x</sub> emission rate summary indicates that the applicant's proposal is among the lowest BACT determinations made to date for plants utilizing dry processes. The dry process with a preheater/precalciner is considered to be the most energy-efficient process. Dry process preheater designs, such as the one employed by Southdown, are also energy efficient. Therefore it is expected that the lower fuel use will result in relatively low NO<sub>x</sub>, as well as documented reductions from tire burning is another reason to expect low emission rate from the both preheater design kilns.

Following is a comparison between previous BACT determinations for NO<sub>x</sub> documented in the BACT Clearinghouse and Southdown's proposal.

Southdown, Inc.  
Portland Cement Facility

Air Permit No. 0530010-003-AC  
PSD-FL-233 Kilns & Coolers No. 1 & No. 2

CEMEX Construction Materials Florida, LLC  
Brooksville North Cement Plant

BD-6

Permit No. 05300010-045-AV  
Title V Air Operation Permit Renewal

**APPENDIX BD**  
**BEST AVAILABLE CONTROL TECHNOLOGY DETERMINATION (BACT)**

---

Previous BACT Determinations

BASIS	Least Stringent	Most Stringent	Proposed (Applicant)
	Year 1978	Year 1981	Year 1996
lb/ton clinker	11.13	0.85	3.17

It is important to note that the facility which was given the 0.85 lb/ton clinker NO<sub>x</sub> limit has not been able to meet it since construction. A dry process plant with a preheater/precalciner received a NO<sub>x</sub> limit of 1.11 lb/ton clinker but was never built. Another dry process plant with a preheater/precalciner received a BACT determination of 2.09 lb NO<sub>x</sub>/ton clinker. However, it appears that since that time a less stringent standard was applied. One dry process preheater/precalciner kiln in California received a NO<sub>x</sub> BACT determination of 2.5 lb/ton clinker. The Department made a BACT Determination of 2.8 lb/ton clinker in 1997 (Florida Crushed Stone) and in 1995 for the proposed Florida Rock Industries Cement Plant in Newberry, Florida. The main reason that the lb/ton clinker emission rate was higher than the one for the California plant was that Florida limestone is wetter and requires more heat input to dry. A claim by the kiln manufacturer that differences in volatility between Eastern and Western coal should be reflected in an even higher emission limit for the Florida kiln was rejected by the Department.

Based on the long history of past permitting actions of Kiln No. 1 since its permit was issued in 1973 (no allowable emission limit for any pollutant other than PM), and the few stack records data on file with the Department, the Department has determined that the BACT limit for dry process preheater kilns should not exceed 1.83 lb/ton kiln PH feed (275 lb/hr at 150 TPH preheater feed rate) or 3.05 lb/ton clinker at a production rate of 90 TPH, 30-days average.

Introduction of tires in the material feed end of the kiln (Kiln No. 1) will reduce the thermal load on the burner end and possibly result in lower NO<sub>x</sub> emissions [refer to files on stack tests performed in 1993 while burning 80% coal and 20% WTDF (191 lb/hr on a two days average), 1994 (159 lb/hr), and 1995 (152 lb/hr)]. The newer Kiln No. 2 has a BACT emission limit for NO<sub>x</sub> of 1.72 lb/ton kiln PH feed which is equivalent to 2.86 lb/ton clinker. The kiln has been able to consistently meet this value.

**APPENDIX BD**  
**BEST AVAILABLE CONTROL TECHNOLOGY DETERMINATION (BACT)**

**Carbon Monoxide**

Carbon monoxide (CO) is a pollutant formed by the incomplete combustion (oxidation) of carbon containing compounds in the cement kiln fuel and during the transformation of cement raw materials to cement clinker. When insufficient oxygen is provided, more CO and less CO<sub>2</sub> are formed than under excess air conditions. Substantial quantities of CO and CO<sub>2</sub> are also generated through calcining of limestone and other calcareous material. This calcining process thermally decomposes CaCO<sub>3</sub> to CaO and CO<sub>2</sub>. The calcining of limestone in the cement manufacturing process liberates large amounts of CO<sub>2</sub>, which is available for dissociation into CO.

Flyash, a constituent of the raw feed mix, contains unburnt carbon which can vary in concentration depending on the source of the flyash. As the raw feeds travels down the preheater tower, most of the carbon present in the flyash is burned off. However, some of it is emitted as carbon monoxide. This contributes to fluctuations in carbon monoxide emissions.

The generation of CO and NO<sub>x</sub> is inversely related to that of NO<sub>x</sub> and is linked to the oxygen level that is present in the kiln system. As the oxygen level increases, the formation of NO<sub>x</sub> increases and the formation of CO decreases. Conversely, when the oxygen level decreases, the formation of NO<sub>x</sub> decreases and the formation of CO increases. Southdown will meet CO and NO<sub>x</sub> emission levels by controlling excess oxygen in the kiln to a level between one and one-half to three percent excess oxygen. A continuous CO process monitor will assist in the control of the CO content in the kiln.

Emissions of CO can potentially be reduced at portland cement plants through utilization of proper combustion practices to maximize the oxidation of CO to CO<sub>2</sub> and reducing the quantity of CO in the flue gas stream (flue gas control). The high temperatures and control of excess air and fuel, typically results in simultaneous optimization for CO and NO<sub>x</sub>. The applicant proposes proper combustion practices as BACT to control emissions of CO from this plant. A review of the BACT Clearinghouse reveals that for cement plants, BACT for CO is proper combustion practices.

The applicant proposes a CO limit of 1.2 lb/ton of feed<sub>ph</sub> and good combustion practice as BACT for CO for each Kiln. This represents an emission increases for Kiln No. 1 from 57.7 lb/hr to 180 lb/hr and for Kiln No. 2 from 64.0 to 180 lb/hr respectively. This increase is proposed in order to allow for more representativeness on a year-round basis compared with what is achievable during an annual test. It also accounts for fluctuations due to normal process oscillations and varying characteristics of raw materials and fuels.

**Volatile Organic Compounds**

VOC is also a pollutant formed due to incomplete combustion of fuel and organic material in the feed material to the kiln system. Limestone contains very low levels of VOCs. An additional source of VOC is oil from mill scale that is sometimes used as a raw material for its iron.

Southdown, Inc.  
Portland Cement Facility

Air Permit No. 0530010-003-AC  
PSD-FL-233 Kilns & Coolers No. 1 & No. 2

CEMEX Construction Materials Florida, LLC  
Brooksville North Cement Plant

BD-8

Permit No. 05300010-045-AV  
Title V Air Operation Permit Renewal

**APPENDIX BD**  
**BEST AVAILABLE CONTROL TECHNOLOGY DETERMINATION (BACT)**

---

Southdown will reduce the VOC emissions by controlling the temperatures in the kiln system. In the kiln, the feed material will reach about 2700 degrees Fahrenheit. The temperature of the gases in the kiln will reach between 3700 to 3800 degrees Fahrenheit. At these high temperatures, virtually all VOCs will be consumed or destroyed regardless of their source (limestone, mill scale, coal, fuel oil, etc.). Clinker production requires certain temperatures, residence time, and turbulence within the kiln. These factors are sufficient to ensure the destruction of almost all VOCs at cement plants.

Emissions of VOC can also be controlled by add-on control devices, by the mechanisms of adsorption, absorption, or incineration (afterburning). Incineration processes include flame incineration, thermal incineration, and catalytic incineration. No add-on controls for VOC have been demonstrated for cement plants.

A review of the BACT Clearinghouse reveals that for cement plants, BACT for VOCs is proper combustion practices.

For VOC, the applicant has estimated 13.6 lb/hr (an increase of approximately 9.1 lb/hr) for both kilns. The applicant is utilizing good combustion practices for both kilns to reduce VOCs emissions.

**BACT DETERMINATION RATIONALE:**

The existing BACT VE limit of 10 percent for Kiln No. 2 is more stringent than the NSPS for Portland Cement Plant, 40 CFR 60, Subpart F for Kiln No. 2. It is also consistent with various recent BACT determinations made throughout Florida. There is no good basis for considering the higher VE limit proposed by Southdown than the one already established. Although Kiln No. 1 has a VE limit of 20 percent, the kilns are operated similarly and will have identical PM limits. The efforts to maintain the lower Opacity limit at Kiln No. 2 will probably result in fairly low opacity from Kiln No. 1.

BACT for PM (0.2 lb/ton kiln feed) from Kilns No. 1 and No. 2 proposed by Southdown is more stringent than the NSPS for Portland Cement Plants, 40 CFR 60, Subpart F. The basis is the BACT determinations made by the Department for Florida Rock Industries and Florida Crushed Stone and the original BACT determination for Southdown (then FM&M). The Department accepts the applicant's proposed limit (as corrected to 0.18 lb/ton kiln<sub>ph</sub> feed) for both Kiln Nos. 1 and 2.

BACT for PM (0.1 lb/ton kiln<sub>ph</sub>) feed from Coolers Nos. 1 and 2 proposed by Southdown is equal to that given in the NSPS for Portland Cement Plants. Southdown was unable to achieve lower limits set in the past as a result of permit conditions they agreed to comply with in order to avoid PSD/BACT. The basis is also the BACT determinations made by the Department for Florida Rock Industries and Florida Crushed Stone. The Department accepts the applicant's proposed limit (corrected to 0.09 lb/ton kiln<sub>ph</sub> feed) for both Coolers Nos. 1 and 2 with the understanding that it is being met at all times rather than just during annual emission tests.

---

Southdown, Inc.  
Portland Cement Facility

Air Permit No. 0530010-003-AC  
PSD-FL-233 Kilns & Coolers No. 1 & No. 2

**APPENDIX BD**  
**BEST AVAILABLE CONTROL TECHNOLOGY DETERMINATION (BACT)**

---

BACT for CO was proposed by Southdown to be 1.2 lb/ton kiln<sub>ph</sub> feed (2.0 lb/ton clinker at a clinker production rate of 90 TPH) for both Kilns. This value will provide sufficient flexibility to minimize NO<sub>x</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> emissions. The value is within the Department's recent BACT determination to Florida Crushed Stone (FCS) with a CO limit of 2.0 lb/ton clinker. However the Department encourages Southdown to continue to be judicious in selecting sources of coal ash. Some of the local power companies are trying to recover the unburned carbon in the coal ash by reburning it, taking advantage of the heat content, and producing a more salable coal ash for customers such as the cement industry. If Southdown revises its specifications and accepts poor quality flyash, it can be counter-productive for this pollution prevention effort affecting both industries.

A BACT determination was required for VOC for both Kilns. The Department accepts the limit requested by Southdown which will result in annual emissions above the PSD threshold. It will allow Southdown sufficient flexibility in control for all combustion products.

No BACT determination was requested or required for metals such as mercury, beryllium, lead arsenic, fluorides and sulfuric acid mist (PSD pollutants). Original emission estimates submitted for previous applications provided assurance that emissions of these pollutants are less than the PSD significant threshold values.

No new BACT determination was requested for SO<sub>2</sub>. The actual BACT emission level of 15 lb SO<sub>2</sub>/hr is being met. This is equal to 0.10 lb SO<sub>2</sub>/ton kiln<sub>ph</sub> feed. For comparison with industry conventions, this value is equal to 0.16 lb SO<sub>2</sub>/ton clinker at a production rate of 90 TPH. Kiln No. 1 also meets the same SO<sub>2</sub> limit as Kiln No. 2.

A new BACT- NO<sub>x</sub> emission limit of 1.83 lb/ton kiln<sub>PH</sub> feed or 275 lb/hr (3.05 lb/NO<sub>x</sub>/ton clinker at a production rate of 90 TPH, 30-day average) will be set for Kiln No. 1. BACT for Kiln No. 2 will remain at 1.72 lb NO<sub>x</sub>/ton kiln<sub>ph</sub> feed or 258 lb/hr at a 150 TPH process rate (2.86 lb/ton clinker at a production rate of 90 TPH, 30-days average).

---

Southdown, Inc.  
Portland Cement Facility

Air Permit No. 0530010-003-AC  
PSD-FL-233 Kilns & Coolers No. 1 & No. 2

CEMEX Construction Materials Florida, LLC  
Brooksville North Cement Plant

BD-10

Permit No. 05300010-045-AV  
Title V Air Operation Permit Renewal

**APPENDIX BD**  
**BEST AVAILABLE CONTROL TECHNOLOGY DETERMINATION (BACT)**

---

**BACT DETERMINATION BY DEP:**

Based on the information provided by the applicant and the information searches conducted by the Department, the BACT emission levels are established as follows:

<b>POLLUTANT</b>	<b>EMISSION LIMIT</b>
Particulate Matter (PM/PM <sub>10</sub> ) (kilns)	0.18 lb./ton kiln <sub>ph</sub> feed
Particulate Matter (PM/PM <sub>10</sub> )(coolers)	0.09 lb/ton kiln <sub>ph</sub> feed
Carbon Monoxide (kilns)	1.2 lb/ton kiln <sub>ph</sub> feed
Nitrogen Oxides (Kiln No. 1)	1.83 lb/ton kiln <sub>ph</sub> feed
Nitrogen Oxides (Kiln No. 2)	1.72 lb/ton kiln <sub>ph</sub> feed
Volatile Organic Compounds (kilns)	0.09 lb/ton kiln <sub>ph</sub> feed
Visible Emissions (Kiln No. 2)	10 percent (no change)

**COMPLIANCE**

Compliance with the particulate emission limitations shall be in accordance with the EPA Reference Method 5 as contained in Appendix A, 40 CFR 60, and set forth in Subsection 60.64 of the NSPS for Portland Cement Plants, 40 CFR 60.

Continuous opacity monitors (kilns and coolers) shall meet the requirements of the 40 CFR 60.63, NSPS Subpart F for Portland Cement Plants. Compliance with the opacity standard for the Kilns and Clinker Coolers No. 1 and No. 2 shall be demonstrated by EPA reference Method 9.

Compliance with the CO limitations shall be demonstrated initially and annually by using EPA Reference Method 10 as contained in Appendix A, 40 CFR 60.

Pursuant to Rules 62-4.070(3), 62-212.400(6), and 62-297.520, F.A.C., the kiln/cooler exhaust stack system shall also be equipped with continuous monitors process monitors to record CO and/or O<sub>2</sub> to indicate proper maintenance, operation, and to optimize combustion for pollution control.

Compliance with the NO<sub>x</sub> limitation shall be demonstrated initially and annually by using EPA Reference Method 7E as contained in Appendix A, 40 CFR 60.

Compliance with the VOC limitations shall be demonstrated (on a one time basis) by three one hour stack tests using Method 25 or 25A as contained in Appendix A, 40 CFR 60.

---

Southdown, Inc.  
Portland Cement Facility

Air Permit No. 0530010-003-AC  
PSD-FL-233 Kilns & Coolers No. 1 & No. 2

**APPENDIX BD  
BEST AVAILABLE CONTROL TECHNOLOGY DETERMINATION (BACT)**

**BACT/LAER/RACT CLEARINGHOUSE DATABASE COMPARISON**

The following table is to be used for reference and comparison with portland cement facilities listed in the BACT/LAER/RACT Clearinghouse database:

POLLUTANT	lb/ton clinker	lb/ton kiln <sub>ph</sub> feed *	lb/ton kiln feed**	lb/MM BTU
PM/PM <sub>10</sub> (kiln)	0.31	0.18	0.2	0.08
SO <sub>2</sub> (kiln)	0.16	0.10	0.12	0.05
NO <sub>x</sub> (Kiln No. 1)	3.05	1.83	2.03	0.91
NO <sub>x</sub> (Kiln No. 2)	2.87	1.72	1.91	0.86
CO (kiln)	2.00	1.2	1.33	0.57
VOC (kiln)	0.15	0.09	0.1	0.04
PM/PM <sub>10</sub> (Cooler)	0.15	0.09	0.1	0.04

Based on the following process rates:

Preheater feed rate (kiln<sub>ph</sub> feed rate) : 165 TPH (one-hour maximum)

Preheater feed rate (kiln<sub>ph</sub> feed rate) \*: 150 TPH (30-day average)

Kiln feed rate \*\*: 135 TPH (30-day average)

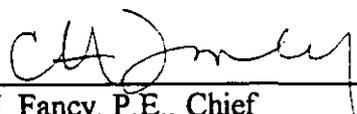
Clinker production : 90 TPH (30-day average)

Heat Input : 300 MMBTU/hr

**DETAILS OF THE ANALYSIS MAY BE OBTAINED BY CONTACTING:**

Teresa Heron, Review Engineer  
A. A. Linero, Administrator, New Source Review Section  
Department of Environmental Protection  
Bureau of Air Regulation  
2600 Blair Stone Road  
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

Recommended By:

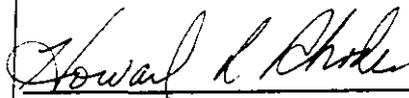


C. H. Fancy, P.E., Chief  
Bureau of Air Regulation

6/23/97

Date:

Approved By:



Howard L. Rhodes, Director  
Division of Air Resources Management

6/25/97

Date:

Southdown, Inc.  
Portland Cement Facility

Air Permit No. 0530010-003-AC  
PSD-FL-233 Kilns & Coolers No. 1 & No. 2

---

**APPENDIX CP - 1**  
**COMPLIANCE PLAN**

---

**Compliance Plan**

A. Emission Unit ID No. 014 - Dioxin/Furan (D/F) Emission Limitations

In accordance with Rule 62-213.440(2), Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.), this compliance plan is being included as a part of the Title V renewal permit for CEMEX Cement, Inc. located at 16301 Ponce De Leon Blvd. in Brooksville, Hernando County, to bring the facility into compliance, and provide assurance of continual compliance, with Dioxin/Furan (D/F) emission limitations in accordance with the requirements of this permit and 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs) from the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry, to which this facility is subject.

According to Rule 62-213.440(2), F.A.C., “the source shall meet measurable and enforceable milestones on no less than a semiannual basis until compliance is achieved and demonstrated to the Department. Each source shall notify the Department in writing, within 15 days after the date specified for completion of each milestone, to include the achievement of compliance, of progress achieved, requirements met, requirements not met, corrective measures adopted and an explanation of any measures not met by the completion date for the milestone or for compliance. All reports shall be accompanied by a certification, signed by a responsible official, in accordance with Rule 62-213.420(4), F.A.C.

This compliance plan applies to Emission Unit ID No. 014 – Cement Kiln No. 2 to provide assurance of compliance with Dioxin/Furan (D/F) emission limits in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL during the Raw Mill off operating mode. Kiln No. 2 failed its most recent D/F compliance test on January 18<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> 2007, in the Raw Mill off operating mode, and has been subsequently unable to demonstrate compliance with the D/F standard contained in 40 CFR 63.1343(b)(3) in the Raw Mill off operating mode.

1. CEMEX shall not operate Kiln No. 2 in the Raw Mill off mode except as authorized by the Department.
  - a. CEMEX shall shut down Kiln No. 2 within 30 minutes after stopping the raw feed to the Kiln No. 2 Raw Mill. Reporting of these shutdowns will be provided in the monthly Compliance Plan Status Report.
  - b. CEMEX may operate Kiln No. 2 in the Raw Mill off mode for diagnostic or compliance testing if previously authorized by the Department.
  - c. These restrictions shall remain in effect until CEMEX submits and the Agency approves a compliance test that meets the Dioxin/Furan (D/F) emission limits specified in 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL for Raw Mill off operating mode.
2. CEMEX shall continue to submit Compliance Plan Status Reports on a monthly basis. The reports are due by the 15th of the month and shall continue until completion of the Compliance Plan.
3. CEMEX shall install an Evaporative Cooling System Spray Tower designed to cool the Kiln No. 2 exhaust gas in a manner that will control the formation of Dioxins and Furans and enable compliance with the applicable standard in all operating modes.
4. CEMEX shall adhere to the attached project schedule.
5. CEMEX shall demonstrate compliance with the D/F standard in the Kiln No. 2 Raw Mill off and Kiln No. 2 Raw Mill on modes of operation after commissioning the Evaporative Cooling System Spray Tower.

**APPENDIX CP - 1**  
**COMPLIANCE PLAN**

---

6. If CEMEX fails to demonstrate compliance with the D/F standard it shall submit to the Agency a study within 45 days of receiving the failed D/F test results. The study shall describe the suspected cause of the failed test and propose a corrective action plan for Agency approval.

[Rule 62-213.440(2), F.A.C.; CEMEX Cement, Inc. submittal: North Brooksville Cement Plant Dioxin Furan Compliance Plan - Kiln #2 Mill Off Conditions, dated July 8, 2013]

**B. Emission Unit ID No. 003 – SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS**

In accordance with the requirements in Appendix D (Standard CEMS Requirements for SO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring) of Section 4, Permit No. 0530010-030-AC, Best Available Retrofit Technology (BART) project, this compliance plan is being included as a part of the Title V renewal permit for CEMEX Cement, Inc. to bring the facility into compliance and provide assurance of continual compliance with sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) emission standards in accordance with Rules 62-296.340 and 62-4.070(3), F.A.C. The BART permit requires the installation and use of SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS to measure and record emissions of SO<sub>2</sub> from Kiln No. 1. The facility is located at 16301 Ponce De Leon Blvd. in Brooksville, Hernando County. At the time of development of this compliance plan the Title V permit was being renewed when the facility was not in operation. The compliance plan will be implemented upon re-starting of the facility.

This compliance plan applies to Emission Unit ID No. 003 – Cement Kiln No. 1 (Baghouse E055) – Pyroprocessing/Raw Mill System to provide assurance of compliance with emission limits for SO<sub>2</sub> as per the compliance items referenced in Appendix D of Permit No 0530010-030-AC (BART) when the facility resumes operation.

1. **SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS Operation Plan**

CEMEX will implement this SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS Operation Plan (Plan) for the proper installation, calibration/certification, maintenance and operation of the SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS required by permit. Installation, performance specifications and quality assurance requirements will be provided as per Section 4, Appendix D of the permit. CEMEX will submit this Plan to the Bureau of Air Monitoring and Mobile Sources for approval at least 60 days prior to the CEMS installation. The Plan shall become effective 60 days after submitted or upon its approval.

2. **Timeline**

CEMEX will install the SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS required by this permit and conduct the appropriate performance specification for the CEMS no later than 60 calendar days after installation of the CEMS. The anticipated timeline is as follows:

- Day 0 – 60: Purchase and acquisition (prior notice will be given to the FDEP for plant startup).
- Day 60 – 120: Certification/Performance Specification 2 of 40 CFR part 60, Appendix B.
- Day 120 – 180: Initial RATA will be used for compliance tests. On-going annual RATAs as per 40 CFR part 60, Appendix F will be used for annual compliance (stack testing). RATA and compliance reporting will be conducted as required by permit deadlines and F.A.C. rules.

[Rule 62-213.440(2), F.A.C.; CEMEX Cement, Inc. submittal: North Brooksville Cement Plant Dioxin Furan Compliance Plan - Kiln #1 SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS, dated August 1, 2013]

**APPENDIX CP - 1**  
**COMPLIANCE PLAN**

---

The information required by this Compliance Plan shall be submitted to:

Kelley M. Boatwright  
District Air Program Administrator – Southwest District  
Florida Department of Environmental Protection  
13051 North Telecom Parkway  
Temple Terrace, FL 33637-0926

**APPENDIX CP - 1**  
**COMPLIANCE PLAN**

**Kiln No. 2 Evaporative Cooling System Spray Tower Project Schedule**

<b><u>Task Description</u></b>	<b><u>Completion Date</u></b>
Solicit bids from Contractors for Evaporative Cooling System Spray Tower	90 day period upon start-up
Request Permit Expiration Date Extension for Construction Permit No. 0530010-038-AC (Construction of Kiln No. 2 Spray Tower)	Submitted July 8, 2013 <i>Note: Permit Amendment No. 0530010-046-AC (issued July 11, 2103) extended the expiration date of Construction Permit No. 0530010-038-AC to November 25, 2015</i>
Review bids and award contracts	30 days following 90 day period of soliciting bids
Perform Engineering and Equipment Delivery	8 months following contract awards *
Complete Construction/Installation of Equipment	18 months following contract award *
Start-up and Commissioning	30 days from completing equipment installation *
Submit diagnostic testing protocol for FDEP	30 days after commissioning *
Commence DF Diagnostic Testing (3 tests)	Within 14 days of receiving FDEP approval of the test protocol *
Submit Compliance Plan Test protocol, and submit test date notification in accordance with Rule 62-297.310(a)(9), F.A.C.	Within 14 days of receiving passing final Diagnostic Test result
Conduct DF Compliance Testing pursuant to Rule 62-297.310(7)(b), F.A.C.	Within 14 days of receiving FDEP approval of test protocol

\* These completion times periods are targets to be met if achievable. Not meeting these time frames for valid reasons will not be considered a violation of this Compliance Plan. The monthly Compliance Plan Status Reports shall describe progress towards completion of the tasks, and identify and explain any anticipated difficulties in meeting these targets.

**APPENDIX I**

**LIST OF INSIGNIFICANT EMISSIONS UNITS AND/OR ACTIVITIES**

---

The facilities, emissions units, or pollutant-emitting activities listed in Rule 62-210.300(3)(a), F.A.C., Categorical Exemptions, or that meet the criteria specified in Rule 62-210.300(3)(b)1., F.A.C., Generic Emissions Unit Exemption, are exempt from the permitting requirements of Chapters 62-210, 62-212 and 62-4, F.A.C.; provided, however, that exempt emissions units shall be subject to any applicable emission limiting standards and the emissions from exempt emissions units or activities shall be considered in determining the potential emissions of the facility containing such emissions units. Emissions units and pollutant-emitting activities exempt from permitting under Rules 62-210.300(3)(a) and (b)1., F.A.C., shall not be exempt from the permitting requirements of Chapter 62-213, F.A.C., if they are contained within a Title V source; however, such emissions units and activities shall be considered insignificant for Title V purposes provided they also meet the criteria of Rule 62-213.430(6)(b), F.A.C. No emissions unit shall be entitled to an exemption from permitting under Rules 62-210.300(3)(a) and (b)1., F.A.C., if its emissions, in combination with the emissions of other units and activities at the facility, would cause the facility to emit or have the potential to emit any pollutant in such amount as to make the facility a Title V source.

The below listed emissions units and/or activities are considered insignificant pursuant to Rule 62-213.430(6), F.A.C.

Brief Description of Emissions Units and/or Activities

1. No. 2 fuel oil tank, 25,000 gallon capacity
2. Diesel fuel tank, 30,000 gallon capacity
3. Gasoline tank, 2500 gallon capacity
4. Grinding aid tank
5. Tank for aqueous ammonia, 6000 gallon capacity
6. Raw Mill Maintenance Cooling Fans for No. 1 and No. 2 Raw Mills. (Note: These fans are only used when the affected raw mill is out of service for maintenance and isolated from the kiln exhaust air flow.)

Federal Revision Date: 8-11-2012

**40 CFR 63 Subpart A—General Provisions**

**Contents**

- § 63.1 Applicability.
  - § 63.2 Definitions.
  - § 63.3 Units and abbreviations.
  - § 63.4 Prohibited activities and circumvention.
  - § 63.5 Preconstruction review and notification requirements.
  - § 63.6 Compliance with standards and maintenance requirements.
  - § 63.7 Performance testing requirements.
  - § 63.8 Monitoring requirements.
  - § 63.9 Notification requirements.
  - § 63.10 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.
  - § 63.11 Control device and work practice requirements.
  - § 63.12 State authority and delegations.
  - § 63.13 Addresses of State air pollution control agencies and EPA Regional Offices.
  - § 63.14 Incorporations by reference.
  - § 63.15 Availability of information and confidentiality.
  - § 63.16 Performance Track Provisions.
- Table 1 to Subpart A of Part 63—Detection Sensitivity Levels (grams per hour)

SOURCE: 59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

**§ 63.1 Applicability.**

(a) *General.* (1) Terms used throughout this part are defined in § 63.2 or in the Clean Air Act (Act) as amended in 1990, except that individual subparts of this part may include specific definitions in addition to or that supersede definitions in § 63.2.

(2) This part contains national emission standards for hazardous air pollutants (NESHAP) established pursuant to section 112 of the Act as amended November 15, 1990. These standards regulate specific categories of stationary sources that emit (or have the potential to emit) one or more hazardous air pollutants listed in this part pursuant to section 112(b) of the Act. This section explains the applicability of such standards to sources affected by them. The standards in this part are independent of NESHAP contained in 40 CFR part 61. The NESHAP in part 61 promulgated by signature of the Administrator before November 15, 1990 (i.e., the date of enactment of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990) remain in effect until they are amended, if appropriate, and added to this part.

(3) No emission standard or other requirement established under this part shall be interpreted, construed, or applied to diminish or replace the requirements of a more stringent emission limitation or other applicable requirement established by the Administrator pursuant to other authority of the Act (section 111, part C or D or any other authority of this Act), or a standard issued under State authority. The Administrator may specify in a specific standard under this part that facilities subject to other provisions under the Act need only comply with the provisions of that standard.

(4)(i) Each relevant standard in this part 63 must identify explicitly whether each provision in this subpart A is or is not included in such relevant standard.

(ii) If a relevant part 63 standard incorporates the requirements of 40 CFR part 60, part 61 or other part 63 standards, the relevant part 63 standard must identify explicitly the applicability of each corresponding part 60, part 61, or other part 63 subpart A (General) provision.

(iii) The General Provisions in this subpart A do not apply to regulations developed pursuant to section 112(r) of the amended Act, unless otherwise specified in those regulations.

(5) [Reserved]

(6) To obtain the most current list of categories of sources to be regulated under section 112 of the Act, or to obtain the most recent regulation promulgation schedule established pursuant to section 112(e) of the Act, contact the Office of the Director, Emission Standards Division, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, U.S. EPA (MD-13), Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27711.

(7)-(9) [Reserved]

(10) For the purposes of this part, time periods specified in days shall be measured in calendar days, even if the word “calendar” is absent, unless otherwise specified in an applicable requirement.

(11) For the purposes of this part, if an explicit postmark deadline is not specified in an applicable requirement for the submittal of a notification, application, test plan, report, or other written communication to the Administrator, the owner or operator shall postmark the submittal on or before the number of days specified in the applicable requirement. For example, if a notification must be submitted 15 days before a particular event is scheduled to take place, the notification shall be postmarked on or before 15 days preceding the event; likewise, if a notification must be submitted 15 days after a particular event takes place, the notification shall be postmarked on or before 15 days following the end of the event. The use of reliable non-Government mail carriers that provide indications of verifiable delivery of information required to be submitted to the Administrator, similar to the postmark provided by the U.S. Postal Service, or alternative means of delivery agreed to by the permitting authority, is acceptable.

(12) Notwithstanding time periods or postmark deadlines specified in this part for the submittal of information to the Administrator by an owner or operator, or the review of such information by the Administrator, such time periods or deadlines may be changed by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the Administrator. Procedures governing the implementation of this provision are specified in § 63.9(i).

(b) *Initial applicability determination for this part.* (1) The provisions of this part apply to the owner or operator of any stationary source that—

(i) Emits or has the potential to emit any hazardous air pollutant listed in or pursuant to section 112(b) of the Act; and

(ii) Is subject to any standard, limitation, prohibition, or other federally enforceable requirement established pursuant to this part.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) An owner or operator of a stationary source who is in the relevant source category and who determines that the source is not subject to a relevant standard or other requirement established under this part must keep a record as specified in § 63.10(b)(3).

(c) *Applicability of this part after a relevant standard has been set under this part.* (1) If a relevant standard has been established under this part, the owner or operator of an affected source must comply with the provisions of that standard and of this subpart as provided in paragraph (a)(4) of this section.

(2) Except as provided in § 63.10(b)(3), if a relevant standard has been established under this part, the owner or operator of an affected source may be required to obtain a title V permit from a permitting authority in the State in which the source is located. Emission standards promulgated in this part for area sources pursuant to section 112(c)(3) of the Act will specify whether—

(i) States will have the option to exclude area sources affected by that standard from the requirement to obtain a title V permit (i.e., the standard will exempt the category of area sources altogether from the permitting requirement);

(ii) States will have the option to defer permitting of area sources in that category until the Administrator takes rulemaking action to determine applicability of the permitting requirements; or

(iii) If a standard fails to specify what the permitting requirements will be for area sources affected by such a standard, then area sources that are subject to the standard will be subject to the requirement to obtain a title V permit without any deferral.

(3)-(4) [Reserved]

(5) If an area source that otherwise would be subject to an emission standard or other requirement established under this part if it were a major source subsequently increases its emissions of hazardous air pollutants (or its potential to emit hazardous air pollutants) such that the source is a major source that is subject to the emission standard or other requirement, such source also shall be subject to the notification requirements of this subpart.

(d) [Reserved]

(e) If the Administrator promulgates an emission standard under section 112(d) or (h) of the Act that is applicable to a source subject to an emission limitation by permit established under section 112(j) of the Act, and the requirements under the section 112(j) emission limitation are substantially as effective as the promulgated emission standard, the owner or operator may request the permitting authority to revise the source's title V permit to reflect that the emission limitation in the permit satisfies the requirements of the promulgated emission standard. The process by which the permitting authority determines whether the section 112(j) emission limitation is substantially as effective as the promulgated emission standard must include, consistent with part 70 or 71 of this chapter, the opportunity for full public, EPA, and affected State review (including the opportunity for EPA's objection) prior to the permit revision being finalized. A negative determination by the permitting authority constitutes final action for purposes of review and appeal under the applicable title V operating permit program.

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 67 FR 16595, Apr. 5, 2002]

**§ 63.2 Definitions.**

The terms used in this part are defined in the Act or in this section as follows:

*Act* means the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 *et seq.*, as amended by Pub. L. 101-549, 104 Stat. 2399).

*Actual emissions* is defined in subpart D of this part for the purpose of granting a compliance extension for an early reduction of hazardous air pollutants.

*Administrator* means the Administrator of the United States Environmental Protection Agency or his or her authorized representative (e.g., a State that has been delegated the authority to implement the provisions of this part).

*Affected source*, for the purposes of this part, means the collection of equipment, activities, or both within a single contiguous area and under common control that is included in a section 112(c) source category or subcategory for which a section 112(d) standard or other relevant standard is established pursuant to section 112 of the Act. Each relevant standard will define the “affected source,” as defined in this paragraph unless a different definition is warranted based on a published justification as to why this definition would result in significant administrative, practical, or implementation problems and why the different definition would resolve those problems. The term “affected source,” as used in this part, is separate and distinct from any other use of that term in EPA regulations such as those implementing title IV of the Act. Affected source may be defined differently for part 63 than affected facility and stationary source in parts 60 and 61, respectively. This definition of “affected source,” and the procedures for adopting an alternative definition of “affected source,” shall apply to each section 112(d) standard for which the initial proposed rule is signed by the Administrator after June 30, 2002.

*Alternative emission limitation* means conditions established pursuant to sections 112(i)(5) or 112(i)(6) of the Act by the Administrator or by a State with an approved permit program.

*Alternative emission standard* means an alternative means of emission limitation that, after notice and opportunity for public comment, has been demonstrated by an owner or operator to the Administrator's satisfaction to achieve a reduction in emissions of any air pollutant at least equivalent to the reduction in emissions of such pollutant achieved under a relevant design, equipment, work practice, or operational emission standard, or combination thereof, established under this part pursuant to section 112(h) of the Act.

*Alternative test method* means any method of sampling and analyzing for an air pollutant that is not a test method in this chapter and that has been demonstrated to the Administrator's satisfaction, using Method 301 in appendix A of this part, to produce results adequate for the Administrator's determination that it may be used in place of a test method specified in this part.

*Approved permit program* means a State permit program approved by the Administrator as meeting the requirements of part 70 of this chapter or a Federal permit program established in this chapter pursuant to title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661).

*Area source* means any stationary source of hazardous air pollutants that is not a major source as defined in this part.

*Commenced* means, with respect to construction or reconstruction of an affected source, that an owner or operator has undertaken a continuous program of construction or reconstruction or that an owner or operator has entered into a contractual obligation to undertake and complete, within a reasonable time, a continuous program of construction or reconstruction.

*Compliance date* means the date by which an affected source is required to be in compliance with a relevant standard, limitation, prohibition, or any federally enforceable requirement established by the Administrator (or a State with an approved permit program) pursuant to section 112 of the Act.

*Compliance schedule* means: (1) In the case of an affected source that is in compliance with all applicable requirements established under this part, a statement that the source will continue to comply with such requirements; or

(2) In the case of an affected source that is required to comply with applicable requirements by a future date, a statement that the source will meet such requirements on a timely basis and, if required by an applicable requirement, a detailed schedule of the dates by which each step toward compliance will be reached; or

(3) In the case of an affected source not in compliance with all applicable requirements established under this part, a schedule of remedial measures, including an enforceable sequence of actions or operations with milestones and a schedule for the submission of certified progress reports, where applicable, leading to compliance with a relevant standard, limitation, prohibition, or any federally enforceable requirement established pursuant to section 112 of the Act for which the affected source is not in compliance. This compliance schedule shall resemble and be at least as stringent as that contained in any judicial consent decree or administrative order to which the source is subject. Any such schedule of compliance shall be supplemental to, and shall not sanction noncompliance with, the applicable requirements on which it is based.

*Construction* means the on-site fabrication, erection, or installation of an affected source. Construction does not include the removal of all equipment comprising an affected source from an existing location and reinstallation of such equipment at a new location. The owner or operator of an existing affected source that is relocated may elect not to reinstall minor ancillary equipment including, but not limited to, piping, ductwork, and valves. However, removal and reinstallation of an affected source will be construed as reconstruction if it satisfies the criteria for reconstruction as defined in this section. The costs of replacing minor ancillary equipment must be considered in determining whether the existing affected source is reconstructed.

*Continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS)* means the total equipment that may be required to meet the data acquisition and availability requirements of this part, used to sample, condition (if applicable), analyze, and provide a record of emissions.

*Continuous monitoring system (CMS)* is a comprehensive term that may include, but is not limited to, continuous emission monitoring systems, continuous opacity monitoring systems, continuous parameter monitoring systems, or other manual or automatic monitoring that is used for demonstrating compliance with an applicable regulation on a continuous basis as defined by the regulation.

*Continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS)* means a continuous monitoring system that measures the opacity of emissions.

*Continuous parameter monitoring system* means the total equipment that may be required to meet the data acquisition and availability requirements of this part, used to sample, condition (if applicable), analyze, and provide a record of process or control system parameters.

*Effective date* means:

(1) With regard to an emission standard established under this part, the date of promulgation in the FEDERAL REGISTER of such standard; or

(2) With regard to an alternative emission limitation or equivalent emission limitation determined by the Administrator (or a State with an approved permit program), the date that the alternative emission limitation or equivalent emission limitation becomes effective according to the provisions of this part.

*Emission standard* means a national standard, limitation, prohibition, or other regulation promulgated in a subpart of this part pursuant to sections 112(d), 112(h), or 112(f) of the Act.

*Emissions averaging* is a way to comply with the emission limitations specified in a relevant standard, whereby an affected source, if allowed under a subpart of this part, may create emission credits by reducing emissions from specific points to a level below that required by the relevant standard, and those credits are used to offset emissions from points that are not controlled to the level required by the relevant standard.

*EPA* means the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

*Equivalent emission limitation* means any maximum achievable control technology emission limitation or requirements which are applicable to a major source of hazardous air pollutants and are adopted by the Administrator (or a State with an approved permit program) on a case-by-case basis, pursuant to section 112(g) or (j) of the Act.

*Excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report* is a report that must be submitted periodically by an affected source in order to provide data on its compliance with relevant emission limits, operating parameters, and the performance of its continuous parameter monitoring systems.

*Existing source* means any affected source that is not a new source.

*Federally enforceable* means all limitations and conditions that are enforceable by the Administrator and citizens under the Act or that are enforceable under other statutes administered by the Administrator. Examples of federally enforceable limitations and conditions include, but are not limited to:

(1) Emission standards, alternative emission standards, alternative emission limitations, and equivalent emission limitations established pursuant to section 112 of the Act as amended in 1990;

(2) New source performance standards established pursuant to section 111 of the Act, and emission standards established pursuant to section 112 of the Act before it was amended in 1990;

(3) All terms and conditions in a title V permit, including any provisions that limit a source's potential to emit, unless expressly designated as not federally enforceable;

(4) Limitations and conditions that are part of an approved State Implementation Plan (SIP) or a Federal Implementation Plan (FIP);

(5) Limitations and conditions that are part of a Federal construction permit issued under 40 CFR 52.21 or any construction permit issued under regulations approved by the EPA in accordance with 40 CFR part 51;

(6) Limitations and conditions that are part of an operating permit where the permit and the permitting program pursuant to which it was issued meet all of the following criteria:

(i) The operating permit program has been submitted to and approved by EPA into a State implementation plan (SIP) under section 110 of the CAA;

(ii) The SIP imposes a legal obligation that operating permit holders adhere to the terms and limitations of such permits and provides that permits which do not conform to the operating permit program requirements and the requirements of EPA's underlying regulations may be deemed not "federally enforceable" by EPA;

(iii) The operating permit program requires that all emission limitations, controls, and other requirements imposed by such permits will be at least as stringent as any other applicable limitations and requirements contained in the SIP or enforceable under the SIP, and that the program may not issue permits that waive, or make less stringent, any limitations or requirements contained in or issued pursuant to the SIP, or that are otherwise "federally enforceable";

(iv) The limitations, controls, and requirements in the permit in question are permanent, quantifiable, and otherwise enforceable as a practical matter; and

(v) The permit in question was issued only after adequate and timely notice and opportunity for comment for EPA and the public.

(7) Limitations and conditions in a State rule or program that has been approved by the EPA under subpart E of this part for the purposes of implementing and enforcing section 112; and

(8) Individual consent agreements that the EPA has legal authority to create.

*Fixed capital cost* means the capital needed to provide all the depreciable components of an existing source.

*Force majeure* means, for purposes of § 63.7, an event that will be or has been caused by circumstances beyond the control of the affected facility, its contractors, or any entity controlled by the affected facility that prevents the owner or operator from complying with the regulatory requirement to conduct performance tests within the specified timeframe despite the affected facility's best efforts to fulfill the obligation. Examples of such events are acts of nature, acts of war or terrorism, or equipment failure or safety hazard beyond the control of the affected facility.

*Fugitive emissions* means those emissions from a stationary source that could not reasonably pass through a stack, chimney, vent, or other functionally equivalent opening. Under section 112 of the Act, all fugitive emissions are to be considered in determining whether a stationary source is a major source.

*Hazardous air pollutant* means any air pollutant listed in or pursuant to section 112(b) of the Act.

*Issuance* of a part 70 permit will occur, if the State is the permitting authority, in accordance with the requirements of part 70 of this chapter and the applicable, approved State permit program. When the EPA is the permitting authority, issuance of a title V permit occurs immediately after the EPA takes final action on the final permit.

*Major source* means any stationary source or group of stationary sources located within a contiguous area and under common control that emits or has the potential to emit considering controls, in the aggregate, 10 tons per year or more of any hazardous air pollutant or 25 tons per year or more of any combination of hazardous air pollutants, unless the Administrator establishes a lesser quantity, or in the case of radionuclides, different criteria from those specified in this sentence.

*Malfunction* means any sudden, infrequent, and not reasonably preventable failure of air pollution control and monitoring equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner which causes, or has the potential to cause, the emission limitations in an applicable standard to be exceeded. Failures that are caused in part by poor maintenance or careless operation are not malfunctions.

*Monitoring* means the collection and use of measurement data or other information to control the operation of a process or pollution control device or to verify a work practice standard relative to assuring compliance with applicable requirements. Monitoring is composed of four elements:

(1) Indicator(s) of performance—the parameter or parameters you measure or observe for demonstrating proper operation of the pollution control measures or compliance with the applicable emissions limitation or standard. Indicators of performance may include direct or predicted emissions measurements (including opacity), operational parametric values that correspond to process or control device (and capture system) efficiencies or emissions rates, and recorded findings of inspection of work practice activities, materials tracking, or design characteristics. Indicators may be expressed as a single maximum or minimum value, a function of process variables (for example, within a range of pressure drops), a particular operational or work practice status (for example, a damper position, completion of a waste recovery task, materials tracking), or an interdependency between two or among more than two variables.

(2) Measurement techniques—the means by which you gather and record information of or about the indicators of performance. The components of the measurement technique include the detector type, location and installation specifications, inspection procedures, and quality assurance and quality control measures. Examples of measurement techniques include continuous emission monitoring systems, continuous opacity monitoring systems, continuous parametric monitoring systems, and manual inspections that include making records of process conditions or work practices.

(3) Monitoring frequency—the number of times you obtain and record monitoring data over a specified time interval. Examples of monitoring frequencies include at least four points equally spaced for each hour for continuous emissions or parametric monitoring systems, at least every 10 seconds for continuous opacity monitoring systems, and at least once per operating day (or week, month, etc.) for work practice or design inspections.

(4) Averaging time—the period over which you average and use data to verify proper operation of the pollution control approach or compliance with the emissions limitation or standard. Examples of averaging time include a 3-hour average in units of the emissions limitation, a 30-day rolling average

emissions value, a daily average of a control device operational parametric range, and an instantaneous alarm.

*New affected source* means the collection of equipment, activities, or both within a single contiguous area and under common control that is included in a section 112(c) source category or subcategory that is subject to a section 112(d) or other relevant standard for new sources. This definition of “new affected source,” and the criteria to be utilized in implementing it, shall apply to each section 112(d) standard for which the initial proposed rule is signed by the Administrator after June 30, 2002. Each relevant standard will define the term “new affected source,” which will be the same as the “affected source” unless a different collection is warranted based on consideration of factors including:

- (1) Emission reduction impacts of controlling individual sources versus groups of sources;
- (2) Cost effectiveness of controlling individual equipment;
- (3) Flexibility to accommodate common control strategies;
- (4) Cost/benefits of emissions averaging;
- (5) Incentives for pollution prevention;
- (6) Feasibility and cost of controlling processes that share common equipment (e.g., product recovery devices);
- (7) Feasibility and cost of monitoring; and
- (8) Other relevant factors.

*New source* means any affected source the construction or reconstruction of which is commenced after the Administrator first proposes a relevant emission standard under this part establishing an emission standard applicable to such source.

*One-hour period*, unless otherwise defined in an applicable subpart, means any 60-minute period commencing on the hour.

*Opacity* means the degree to which emissions reduce the transmission of light and obscure the view of an object in the background. For continuous opacity monitoring systems, opacity means the fraction of incident light that is attenuated by an optical medium.

*Owner or operator* means any person who owns, leases, operates, controls, or supervises a stationary source.

*Performance audit* means a procedure to analyze blind samples, the content of which is known by the Administrator, simultaneously with the analysis of performance test samples in order to provide a measure of test data quality.

*Performance evaluation* means the conduct of relative accuracy testing, calibration error testing, and other measurements used in validating the continuous monitoring system data.

*Performance test* means the collection of data resulting from the execution of a test method (usually three emission test runs) used to demonstrate compliance with a relevant emission standard as specified in the performance test section of the relevant standard.

*Permit modification* means a change to a title V permit as defined in regulations codified in this chapter to implement title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661).

*Permit program* means a comprehensive State operating permit system established pursuant to title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661) and regulations codified in part 70 of this chapter and applicable State regulations, or a comprehensive Federal operating permit system established pursuant to title V of the Act and regulations codified in this chapter.

*Permit revision* means any permit modification or administrative permit amendment to a title V permit as defined in regulations codified in this chapter to implement title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661).

*Permitting authority* means: (1) The State air pollution control agency, local agency, other State agency, or other agency authorized by the Administrator to carry out a permit program under part 70 of this chapter; or

(2) The Administrator, in the case of EPA-implemented permit programs under title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661).

*Pollution Prevention* means *source reduction* as defined under the Pollution Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. 13101-13109). The definition is as follows:

(1) *Source reduction* is any practice that:

(i) Reduces the amount of any hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant entering any waste stream or otherwise released into the environment (including fugitive emissions) prior to recycling, treatment, or disposal; and

(ii) Reduces the hazards to public health and the environment associated with the release of such substances, pollutants, or contaminants.

(2) The term *source reduction* includes equipment or technology modifications, process or procedure modifications, reformulation or redesign of products, substitution of raw materials, and improvements in housekeeping, maintenance, training, or inventory control.

(3) The term *source reduction* does not include any practice that alters the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics or the volume of a hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant through a process or activity which itself is not integral to and necessary for the production of a product or the providing of a service.

*Potential to emit* means the maximum capacity of a stationary source to emit a pollutant under its physical and operational design. Any physical or operational limitation on the capacity of the stationary source to emit a pollutant, including air pollution control equipment and restrictions on hours of operation or on the type or amount of material combusted, stored, or processed, shall be treated as part of its design if the limitation or the effect it would have on emissions is federally enforceable.

*Reconstruction*, unless otherwise defined in a relevant standard, means the replacement of components of an affected or a previously nonaffected source to such an extent that:

(1) The fixed capital cost of the new components exceeds 50 percent of the fixed capital cost that would be required to construct a comparable new source; and

(2) It is technologically and economically feasible for the reconstructed source to meet the relevant standard(s) established by the Administrator (or a State) pursuant to section 112 of the Act. Upon reconstruction, an affected source, or a stationary source that becomes an affected source, is subject to relevant standards for new sources, including compliance dates, irrespective of any change in emissions of hazardous air pollutants from that source.

*Regulation promulgation schedule* means the schedule for the promulgation of emission standards under this part, established by the Administrator pursuant to section 112(e) of the Act and published in the FEDERAL REGISTER .

*Relevant standard* means:

(1) An emission standard;

(2) An alternative emission standard;

(3) An alternative emission limitation; or

(4) An equivalent emission limitation established pursuant to section 112 of the Act that applies to the collection of equipment, activities, or both regulated by such standard or limitation. A relevant standard may include or consist of a design, equipment, work practice, or operational requirement, or other measure, process, method, system, or technique (including prohibition of emissions) that the Administrator (or a State) establishes for new or existing sources to which such standard or limitation applies. Every relevant standard established pursuant to section 112 of the Act includes subpart A of this part, as provided by § 63.1(a)(4), and all applicable appendices of this part or of other parts of this chapter that are referenced in that standard.

*Responsible official* means one of the following:

(1) For a corporation: A president, secretary, treasurer, or vice president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision-making functions for the corporation, or a duly authorized representative of such person if the representative is responsible for the overall operation of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities and either:

(i) The facilities employ more than 250 persons or have gross annual sales or expenditures exceeding \$25 million (in second quarter 1980 dollars); or

(ii) The delegation of authority to such representative is approved in advance by the Administrator.

(2) For a partnership or sole proprietorship: a general partner or the proprietor, respectively.

(3) For a municipality, State, Federal, or other public agency: either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For the purposes of this part, a principal executive officer of a Federal agency includes the chief executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., a Regional Administrator of the EPA).

(4) For affected sources (as defined in this part) applying for or subject to a title V permit: “responsible official” shall have the same meaning as defined in part 70 or Federal title V regulations in this chapter (42 U.S.C. 7661), whichever is applicable.

*Run* means one of a series of emission or other measurements needed to determine emissions for a representative operating period or cycle as specified in this part.

*Shutdown* means the cessation of operation of an affected source or portion of an affected source for any purpose.

*Six-minute period* means, with respect to opacity determinations, any one of the 10 equal parts of a 1-hour period.

*Source at a Performance Track member facility* means a major or area source located at a facility which has been accepted by EPA for membership in the Performance Track Program (as described at [www.epa.gov/PerformanceTrack](http://www.epa.gov/PerformanceTrack)) and is still a member of the Program. The Performance Track Program is a voluntary program that encourages continuous environmental improvement through the use of environmental management systems, local community outreach, and measurable results.

*Standard conditions* means a temperature of 293 K (68 °F) and a pressure of 101.3 kilopascals (29.92 in. Hg).

*Startup* means the setting in operation of an affected source or portion of an affected source for any purpose.

*State* means all non-Federal authorities, including local agencies, interstate associations, and State-wide programs, that have delegated authority to implement: (1) The provisions of this part and/or (2) the permit program established under part 70 of this chapter. The term State shall have its conventional meaning where clear from the context.

*Stationary source* means any building, structure, facility, or installation which emits or may emit any air pollutant.

*Test method* means the validated procedure for sampling, preparing, and analyzing for an air pollutant specified in a relevant standard as the performance test procedure. The test method may include methods described in an appendix of this chapter, test methods incorporated by reference in this part, or methods validated for an application through procedures in Method 301 of appendix A of this part.

*Title V permit* means any permit issued, renewed, or revised pursuant to Federal or State regulations established to implement title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661). A title V permit issued by a State permitting authority is called a part 70 permit in this part.

*Visible emission* means the observation of an emission of opacity or optical density above the threshold of vision.

*Working day* means any day on which Federal Government offices (or State government offices for a State that has obtained delegation under section 112(l)) are open for normal business. Saturdays, Sundays, and official Federal (or where delegated, State) holidays are not working days.

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 67 FR 16596, Apr. 5, 2002; 68 FR 32600, May 30, 2003; 69 FR 21752, Apr. 22, 2004; 72 FR 27443, May 16, 2007]

**§ 63.3 Units and abbreviations.**

Used in this part are abbreviations and symbols of units of measure. These are defined as follows:

(a) *System International (SI) units of measure:*

A = ampere

g = gram

Hz = hertz

J = joule

°K = degree Kelvin

kg = kilogram

l = liter

m = meter

m<sup>3</sup> = cubic meter

mg = milligram = 10<sup>-3</sup> gram

ml = milliliter = 10<sup>-3</sup> liter

mm = millimeter = 10<sup>-3</sup> meter

Mg = megagram = 10<sup>6</sup> gram = metric ton

MJ = megajoule

mol = mole

N = newton

ng = nanogram = 10<sup>-9</sup> gram

nm = nanometer = 10<sup>-9</sup> meter

Pa = pascal

s = second

V = volt

W = watt

$\Omega$  = ohm

$\mu\text{g}$  = microgram =  $10^{-6}$  gram

$\mu\text{l}$  = microliter =  $10^{-6}$  liter

(b) *Other units of measure:*

Btu = British thermal unit

$^{\circ}\text{C}$  = degree Celsius (centigrade)

cal = calorie

cfm = cubic feet per minute

cc = cubic centimeter

cu ft = cubic feet

d = day

dcf = dry cubic feet

dcm = dry cubic meter

dscf = dry cubic feet at standard conditions

dscm = dry cubic meter at standard conditions

eq = equivalent

$^{\circ}\text{F}$  degree Fahrenheit

ft = feet

$\text{ft}^2$  = square feet

$\text{ft}^3$  = cubic feet

gal = gallon

gr = grain

g-eq = gram equivalent

g-mole = gram mole

hr = hour

in. = inch

in. H<sub>2</sub>O = inches of water

K = 1,000

kcal = kilocalorie

lb = pound

lpm = liter per minute

meq = milliequivalent

min = minute

MW = molecular weight

oz = ounces

ppb = parts per billion

ppbw = parts per billion by weight

ppbv = parts per billion by volume

ppm = parts per million

ppmw = parts per million by weight

ppmv = parts per million by volume

psia = pounds per square inch absolute

psig = pounds per square inch gage

°R = degree Rankine

scf = cubic feet at standard conditions

scfh = cubic feet at standard conditions per hour

scm = cubic meter at standard conditions

scmm = cubic meter at standard conditions per minute

sec = second

sq ft = square feet

std = at standard conditions

v/v = volume per volume

yd<sup>2</sup> = square yards

yr = year

(c) *Miscellaneous:*

act = actual

avg = average

I.D. = inside diameter

M = molar

N = normal

O.D. = outside diameter

% = percent

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 67 FR 16598, Apr. 5, 2002]

**§ 63.4 Prohibited activities and circumvention.**

(a) *Prohibited activities.* (1) No owner or operator subject to the provisions of this part must operate any affected source in violation of the requirements of this part. Affected sources subject to and in compliance with either an extension of compliance or an exemption from compliance are not in violation of the requirements of this part. An extension of compliance can be granted by the Administrator under this part; by a State with an approved permit program; or by the President under section 112(i)(4) of the Act.

(2) No owner or operator subject to the provisions of this part shall fail to keep records, notify, report, or revise reports as required under this part.

(3)-(5) [Reserved]

(b) *Circumvention.* No owner or operator subject to the provisions of this part shall build, erect, install, or use any article, machine, equipment, or process to conceal an emission that would otherwise constitute noncompliance with a relevant standard. Such concealment includes, but is not limited to—

(1) The use of diluents to achieve compliance with a relevant standard based on the concentration of a pollutant in the effluent discharged to the atmosphere;

(2) The use of gaseous diluents to achieve compliance with a relevant standard for visible emissions; and

(c) *Fragmentation.* Fragmentation after November 15, 1990 which divides ownership of an operation, within the same facility among various owners where there is no real change in control, will not affect applicability. The owner and operator must not use fragmentation or phasing of reconstruction activities (i.e., intentionally dividing reconstruction into multiple parts for purposes of avoiding new source requirements) to avoid becoming subject to new source requirements.

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 67 FR 16598, Apr. 5, 2002]

**§ 63.5 Preconstruction review and notification requirements.**

(a) *Applicability.* (1) This section implements the preconstruction review requirements of section 112(i)(1). After the effective date of a relevant standard, promulgated pursuant to section 112(d), (f), or (h) of the Act, under this part, the preconstruction review requirements in this section apply to the owner or operator of new affected sources and reconstructed affected sources that are major-emitting as specified in this section. New and reconstructed affected sources that commence construction or reconstruction before the effective date of a relevant standard are not subject to the preconstruction review requirements specified in paragraphs (b)(3), (d), and (e) of this section.

(2) This section includes notification requirements for new affected sources and reconstructed affected sources that are not major-emitting affected sources and that are or become subject to a relevant promulgated emission standard after the effective date of a relevant standard promulgated under this part.

(b) *Requirements for existing, newly constructed, and reconstructed sources.* (1) A new affected source for which construction commences after proposal of a relevant standard is subject to relevant standards for new affected sources, including compliance dates. An affected source for which reconstruction commences after proposal of a relevant standard is subject to relevant standards for new sources, including compliance dates, irrespective of any change in emissions of hazardous air pollutants from that source.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) After the effective date of any relevant standard promulgated by the Administrator under this part, no person may, without obtaining written approval in advance from the Administrator in accordance with the procedures specified in paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section, do any of the following:

(i) Construct a new affected source that is major-emitting and subject to such standard;

(ii) Reconstruct an affected source that is major-emitting and subject to such standard; or

(iii) Reconstruct a major source such that the source becomes an affected source that is major-emitting and subject to the standard.

(4) After the effective date of any relevant standard promulgated by the Administrator under this part, an owner or operator who constructs a new affected source that is not major-emitting or reconstructs an affected source that is not major-emitting that is subject to such standard, or reconstructs a source such that the source becomes an affected source subject to the standard, must notify the Administrator of the intended construction or reconstruction. The notification must be submitted in accordance with the procedures in § 63.9(b).

(5) [Reserved]

(6) After the effective date of any relevant standard promulgated by the Administrator under this part, equipment added (or a process change) to an affected source that is within the scope of the definition of affected source under the relevant standard must be considered part of the affected source and subject to all provisions of the relevant standard established for that affected source.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) *Application for approval of construction or reconstruction.* The provisions of this paragraph implement section 112(i)(1) of the Act.

(1) *General application requirements.* (i) An owner or operator who is subject to the requirements of paragraph (b)(3) of this section must submit to the Administrator an application for approval of the construction or reconstruction. The application must be submitted as soon as practicable before actual construction or reconstruction begins. The application for approval of construction or reconstruction may be used to fulfill the initial notification requirements of § 63.9(b)(5). The owner or operator may submit the application for approval well in advance of the date actual construction or reconstruction begins in order to ensure a timely review by the Administrator and that the planned date to begin will not be delayed.

(ii) A separate application shall be submitted for each construction or reconstruction. Each application for approval of construction or reconstruction shall include at a minimum:

(A) The applicant's name and address;

(B) A notification of intention to construct a new major affected source or make any physical or operational change to a major affected source that may meet or has been determined to meet the criteria for a reconstruction, as defined in § 63.2 or in the relevant standard;

(C) The address (i.e., physical location) or proposed address of the source;

(D) An identification of the relevant standard that is the basis of the application;

(E) The expected date of the beginning of actual construction or reconstruction;

(F) The expected completion date of the construction or reconstruction;

(G) [Reserved]

(H) The type and quantity of hazardous air pollutants emitted by the source, reported in units and averaging times and in accordance with the test methods specified in the relevant standard, or if actual emissions data are not yet available, an estimate of the type and quantity of hazardous air pollutants expected to be emitted by the source reported in units and averaging times specified in the relevant standard. The owner or operator may submit percent reduction information if a relevant standard is established in terms of percent reduction. However, operating parameters, such as flow rate, shall be included in the submission to the extent that they demonstrate performance and compliance; and

(I) [Reserved]

(J) Other information as specified in paragraphs (d)(2) and (d)(3) of this section.

(iii) An owner or operator who submits estimates or preliminary information in place of the actual emissions data and analysis required in paragraphs (d)(1)(ii)(H) and (d)(2) of this section shall submit the actual, measured emissions data and other correct information as soon as available but no later than with the notification of compliance status required in § 63.9(h) (see § 63.9(h)(5)).

(2) *Application for approval of construction.* Each application for approval of construction must include, in addition to the information required in paragraph (d)(1)(ii) of this section, technical information describing the proposed nature, size, design, operating design capacity, and method of operation of the source, including an identification of each type of emission point for each type of hazardous air pollutant that is emitted (or could reasonably be anticipated to be emitted) and a description of the planned air pollution control system (equipment or method) for each emission point. The description of the equipment to be used for the control of emissions must include each control device for each hazardous air pollutant and the estimated control efficiency (percent) for each control device. The description of the method to be used for the control of emissions must include an estimated control efficiency (percent) for that method. Such technical information must include calculations of emission estimates in sufficient detail to permit assessment of the validity of the calculations.

(3) *Application for approval of reconstruction.* Each application for approval of reconstruction shall include, in addition to the information required in paragraph (d)(1)(ii) of this section—

(i) A brief description of the affected source and the components that are to be replaced;

(ii) A description of present and proposed emission control systems (i.e., equipment or methods). The description of the equipment to be used for the control of emissions shall include each control device for each hazardous air pollutant and the estimated control efficiency (percent) for each control device. The description of the method to be used for the control of emissions shall include an estimated control efficiency (percent) for that method. Such technical information shall include calculations of emission estimates in sufficient detail to permit assessment of the validity of the calculations;

(iii) An estimate of the fixed capital cost of the replacements and of constructing a comparable entirely new source;

(iv) The estimated life of the affected source after the replacements; and

(v) A discussion of any economic or technical limitations the source may have in complying with relevant standards or other requirements after the proposed replacements. The discussion shall be sufficiently detailed to demonstrate to the Administrator's satisfaction that the technical or economic limitations affect the source's ability to comply with the relevant standard and how they do so.

(vi) If in the application for approval of reconstruction the owner or operator designates the affected source as a reconstructed source and declares that there are no economic or technical limitations to prevent the source from complying with all relevant standards or other requirements, the owner or operator need not submit the information required in paragraphs (d)(3)(iii) through (d)(3)(v) of this section.

(4) *Additional information.* The Administrator may request additional relevant information after the submittal of an application for approval of construction or reconstruction.

(e) *Approval of construction or reconstruction.* (1)(i) If the Administrator determines that, if properly constructed, or reconstructed, and operated, a new or existing source for which an application under paragraph (d) of this section was submitted will not cause emissions in violation of the relevant standard(s) and any other federally enforceable requirements, the Administrator will approve the construction or reconstruction.

(ii) In addition, in the case of reconstruction, the Administrator's determination under this paragraph will be based on:

(A) The fixed capital cost of the replacements in comparison to the fixed capital cost that would be required to construct a comparable entirely new source;

(B) The estimated life of the source after the replacements compared to the life of a comparable entirely new source;

(C) The extent to which the components being replaced cause or contribute to the emissions from the source; and

(D) Any economic or technical limitations on compliance with relevant standards that are inherent in the proposed replacements.

(2)(i) The Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing of approval or intention to deny approval of construction or reconstruction within 60 calendar days after receipt of sufficient information to evaluate an application submitted under paragraph (d) of this section. The 60-day approval or denial period will begin after the owner or operator has been notified in writing that his/her application is complete. The Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing of the status of his/her application, that is, whether the application contains sufficient information to make a determination, within 30 calendar days after receipt of the original application and within 30 calendar days after receipt of any supplementary information that is submitted.

(ii) When notifying the owner or operator that his/her application is not complete, the Administrator will specify the information needed to complete the application and provide notice of opportunity for the applicant to present, in writing, within 30 calendar days after he/she is notified of the incomplete application, additional information or arguments to the Administrator to enable further action on the application.

(3) Before denying any application for approval of construction or reconstruction, the Administrator will notify the applicant of the Administrator's intention to issue the denial together with—

(i) Notice of the information and findings on which the intended denial is based; and

(ii) Notice of opportunity for the applicant to present, in writing, within 30 calendar days after he/she is notified of the intended denial, additional information or arguments to the Administrator to enable further action on the application.

(4) A final determination to deny any application for approval will be in writing and will specify the grounds on which the denial is based. The final determination will be made within 60 calendar days of presentation of additional information or arguments (if the application is complete), or within 60 calendar days after the final date specified for presentation if no presentation is made.

(5) Neither the submission of an application for approval nor the Administrator's approval of construction or reconstruction shall—

(i) Relieve an owner or operator of legal responsibility for compliance with any applicable provisions of this part or with any other applicable Federal, State, or local requirement; or

(ii) Prevent the Administrator from implementing or enforcing this part or taking any other action under the Act.

(f) *Approval of construction or reconstruction based on prior State preconstruction review.* (1) Preconstruction review procedures that a State utilizes for other purposes may also be utilized for purposes of this section if the procedures are substantially equivalent to those specified in this section. The Administrator will approve an application for construction or reconstruction specified in paragraphs (b)(3) and (d) of this section if the owner or operator of a new affected source or reconstructed affected source, who is subject to such requirement meets the following conditions:

(i) The owner or operator of the new affected source or reconstructed affected source has undergone a preconstruction review and approval process in the State in which the source is (or would be) located and has received a federally enforceable construction permit that contains a finding that the source will meet the relevant promulgated emission standard, if the source is properly built and operated.

(ii) Provide a statement from the State or other evidence (such as State regulations) that it considered the factors specified in paragraph (e)(1) of this section.

(2) The owner or operator must submit to the Administrator the request for approval of construction or reconstruction under this paragraph (f)(2) no later than the application deadline specified in paragraph (d)(1) of this section (see also § 63.9(b)(2)). The owner or operator must include in the request information sufficient for the Administrator's determination. The Administrator will evaluate the owner or operator's request in accordance with the procedures specified in paragraph (e) of this section. The Administrator may request additional relevant information after the submittal of a request for approval of construction or reconstruction under this paragraph (f)(2).

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 67 FR 16598, Apr. 5, 2002]

**§ 63.6 Compliance with standards and maintenance requirements.**

(a) *Applicability.* (1) The requirements in this section apply to the owner or operator of affected sources for which any relevant standard has been established pursuant to section 112 of the Act and the applicability of such requirements is set out in accordance with § 63.1(a)(4) unless—

(i) The Administrator (or a State with an approved permit program) has granted an extension of compliance consistent with paragraph (i) of this section; or

(ii) The Administrator has granted an exemption from compliance with any relevant standard in accordance with section 112(i)(4) of the Act.

(2) If an area source that otherwise would be subject to an emission standard or other requirement established under this part if it were a major source subsequently increases its emissions of hazardous air pollutants (or its potential to emit hazardous air pollutants) such that the source is a major source, such source shall be subject to the relevant emission standard or other requirement.

(b) *Compliance dates for new and reconstructed sources.* (1) Except as specified in paragraphs (b)(3) and (4) of this section, the owner or operator of a new or reconstructed affected source for which construction or reconstruction commences after proposal of a relevant standard that has an initial startup before the effective date of a relevant standard established under this part pursuant to section 112(d), (f), or (h) of the Act must comply with such standard not later than the standard's effective date.

(2) Except as specified in paragraphs (b)(3) and (4) of this section, the owner or operator of a new or reconstructed affected source that has an initial startup after the effective date of a relevant standard established under this part pursuant to section 112(d), (f), or (h) of the Act must comply with such standard upon startup of the source.

(3) The owner or operator of an affected source for which construction or reconstruction is commenced after the proposal date of a relevant standard established under this part pursuant to section 112(d), 112(f), or 112(h) of the Act but before the effective date (that is, promulgation) of such standard shall comply with the relevant emission standard not later than the date 3 years after the effective date if:

(i) The promulgated standard (that is, the relevant standard) is more stringent than the proposed standard; for purposes of this paragraph, a finding that controls or compliance methods are “more stringent” must include control technologies or performance criteria and compliance or compliance assurance methods that are different but are substantially equivalent to those required by the promulgated rule, as determined by the Administrator (or his or her authorized representative); and

(ii) The owner or operator complies with the standard as proposed during the 3-year period immediately after the effective date.

(4) The owner or operator of an affected source for which construction or reconstruction is commenced after the proposal date of a relevant standard established pursuant to section 112(d) of the Act but before the proposal date of a relevant standard established pursuant to section 112(f) shall not be required to comply with the section 112(f) emission standard until the date 10 years after the date construction or reconstruction is commenced, except that, if the section 112(f) standard is promulgated more than 10 years after construction or reconstruction is commenced, the owner or operator must comply with the standard as provided in paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section.

(5) The owner or operator of a new source that is subject to the compliance requirements of paragraph (b)(3) or (4) of this section must notify the Administrator in accordance with § 63.9(d)

(6) [Reserved]

(7) When an area source becomes a major source by the addition of equipment or operations that meet the definition of new affected source in the relevant standard, the portion of the existing facility that is a new affected source must comply with all requirements of that standard applicable to new sources. The source owner or operator must comply with the relevant standard upon startup.

(c) *Compliance dates for existing sources.* (1) After the effective date of a relevant standard established under this part pursuant to section 112(d) or 112(h) of the Act, the owner or operator of an existing source shall comply with such standard by the compliance date established by the Administrator in the applicable subpart(s) of this part. Except as otherwise provided for in section 112

of the Act, in no case will the compliance date established for an existing source in an applicable subpart of this part exceed 3 years after the effective date of such standard.

(2) If an existing source is subject to a standard established under this part pursuant to section 112(f) of the Act, the owner or operator must comply with the standard by the date 90 days after the standard's effective date, or by the date specified in an extension granted to the source by the Administrator under paragraph (i)(4)(ii) of this section, whichever is later.

(3)-(4) [Reserved]

(5) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(7) of this section, the owner or operator of an area source that increases its emissions of (or its potential to emit) hazardous air pollutants such that the source becomes a major source shall be subject to relevant standards for existing sources. Such sources must comply by the date specified in the standards for existing area sources that become major sources. If no such compliance date is specified in the standards, the source shall have a period of time to comply with the relevant emission standard that is equivalent to the compliance period specified in the relevant standard for existing sources in existence at the time the standard becomes effective.

(d) [Reserved]

(e) *Operation and maintenance requirements.* (1)(i) At all times, including periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction, the owner or operator must operate and maintain any affected source, including associated air pollution control equipment and monitoring equipment, in a manner consistent with safety and good air pollution control practices for minimizing emissions. During a period of startup, shutdown, or malfunction, this general duty to minimize emissions requires that the owner or operator reduce emissions from the affected source to the greatest extent which is consistent with safety and good air pollution control practices. The general duty to minimize emissions during a period of startup, shutdown, or malfunction does not require the owner or operator to achieve emission levels that would be required by the applicable standard at other times if this is not consistent with safety and good air pollution control practices, nor does it require the owner or operator to make any further efforts to reduce emissions if levels required by the applicable standard have been achieved. Determination of whether such operation and maintenance procedures are being used will be based on information available to the Administrator which may include, but is not limited to, monitoring results, review of operation and maintenance procedures (including the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan required in paragraph (e)(3) of this section), review of operation and maintenance records, and inspection of the source.

(ii) Malfunctions must be corrected as soon as practicable after their occurrence. To the extent that an unexpected event arises during a startup, shutdown, or malfunction, an owner or operator must comply by minimizing emissions during such a startup, shutdown, and malfunction event consistent with safety and good air pollution control practices.

(iii) Operation and maintenance requirements established pursuant to section 112 of the Act are enforceable independent of emissions limitations or other requirements in relevant standards.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) *Startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan.* (i) The owner or operator of an affected source must develop a written startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan that describes, in detail, procedures for

operating and maintaining the source during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction; and a program of corrective action for malfunctioning process, air pollution control, and monitoring equipment used to comply with the relevant standard. The startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan does not need to address any scenario that would not cause the source to exceed an applicable emission limitation in the relevant standard. This plan must be developed by the owner or operator by the source's compliance date for that relevant standard. The purpose of the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan is to—

(A) Ensure that, at all times, the owner or operator operates and maintains each affected source, including associated air pollution control and monitoring equipment, in a manner which satisfies the general duty to minimize emissions established by paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section;

(B) Ensure that owners or operators are prepared to correct malfunctions as soon as practicable after their occurrence in order to minimize excess emissions of hazardous air pollutants; and

(C) Reduce the reporting burden associated with periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction (including corrective action taken to restore malfunctioning process and air pollution control equipment to its normal or usual manner of operation).

(ii) [Reserved]

(iii) When actions taken by the owner or operator during a startup or shutdown (and the startup or shutdown causes the source to exceed any applicable emission limitation in the relevant emission standards), or malfunction (including actions taken to correct a malfunction) are consistent with the procedures specified in the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan, the owner or operator must keep records for that event which demonstrate that the procedures specified in the plan were followed. These records may take the form of a “checklist,” or other effective form of recordkeeping that confirms conformance with the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan and describes the actions taken for that event. In addition, the owner or operator must keep records of these events as specified in paragraph 63.10(b), including records of the occurrence and duration of each startup or shutdown (if the startup or shutdown causes the source to exceed any applicable emission limitation in the relevant emission standards), or malfunction of operation and each malfunction of the air pollution control and monitoring equipment. Furthermore, the owner or operator shall confirm that actions taken during the relevant reporting period during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction were consistent with the affected source's startup, shutdown and malfunction plan in the semiannual (or more frequent) startup, shutdown, and malfunction report required in § 63.10(d)(5).

(iv) If an action taken by the owner or operator during a startup, shutdown, or malfunction (including an action taken to correct a malfunction) is not consistent with the procedures specified in the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan, and the source exceeds any applicable emission limitation in the relevant emission standard, then the owner or operator must record the actions taken for that event and must report such actions within 2 working days after commencing actions inconsistent with the plan, followed by a letter within 7 working days after the end of the event, in accordance with § 63.10(d)(5) (unless the owner or operator makes alternative reporting arrangements, in advance, with the Administrator).

(v) The owner or operator must maintain at the affected source a current startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan and must make the plan available upon request for inspection and copying by the Administrator. In addition, if the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan is subsequently revised as provided in paragraph (e)(3)(viii) of this section, the owner or operator must maintain at the affected

source each previous (i.e., superseded) version of the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan, and must make each such previous version available for inspection and copying by the Administrator for a period of 5 years after revision of the plan. If at any time after adoption of a startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan the affected source ceases operation or is otherwise no longer subject to the provisions of this part, the owner or operator must retain a copy of the most recent plan for 5 years from the date the source ceases operation or is no longer subject to this part and must make the plan available upon request for inspection and copying by the Administrator. The Administrator may at any time request in writing that the owner or operator submit a copy of any startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan (or a portion thereof) which is maintained at the affected source or in the possession of the owner or operator. Upon receipt of such a request, the owner or operator must promptly submit a copy of the requested plan (or a portion thereof) to the Administrator. The owner or operator may elect to submit the required copy of any startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan to the Administrator in an electronic format. If the owner or operator claims that any portion of such a startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan is confidential business information entitled to protection from disclosure under section 114(c) of the Act or 40 CFR 2.301, the material which is claimed as confidential must be clearly designated in the submission.

(vi) To satisfy the requirements of this section to develop a startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan, the owner or operator may use the affected source's standard operating procedures (SOP) manual, or an Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) or other plan, provided the alternative plans meet all the requirements of this section and are made available for inspection or submitted when requested by the Administrator.

(vii) Based on the results of a determination made under paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section, the Administrator may require that an owner or operator of an affected source make changes to the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan for that source. The Administrator must require appropriate revisions to a startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan, if the Administrator finds that the plan:

(A) Does not address a startup, shutdown, or malfunction event that has occurred;

(B) Fails to provide for the operation of the source (including associated air pollution control and monitoring equipment) during a startup, shutdown, or malfunction event in a manner consistent with the general duty to minimize emissions established by paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section;

(C) Does not provide adequate procedures for correcting malfunctioning process and/or air pollution control and monitoring equipment as quickly as practicable; or

(D) Includes an event that does not meet the definition of startup, shutdown, or malfunction listed in § 63.2.

(viii) The owner or operator may periodically revise the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan for the affected source as necessary to satisfy the requirements of this part or to reflect changes in equipment or procedures at the affected source. Unless the permitting authority provides otherwise, the owner or operator may make such revisions to the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan without prior approval by the Administrator or the permitting authority. However, each such revision to a startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan must be reported in the semiannual report required by § 63.10(d)(5). If the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan fails to address or inadequately addresses an event that meets the characteristics of a malfunction but was not included in the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan at the time the owner or operator developed the plan, the owner or operator must revise the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan within 45 days after the event to include detailed procedures for operating and maintaining the source during similar malfunction events and a program of

corrective action for similar malfunctions of process or air pollution control and monitoring equipment. In the event that the owner or operator makes any revision to the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan which alters the scope of the activities at the source which are deemed to be a startup, shutdown, or malfunction, or otherwise modifies the applicability of any emission limit, work practice requirement, or other requirement in a standard established under this part, the revised plan shall not take effect until after the owner or operator has provided a written notice describing the revision to the permitting authority.

(ix) The title V permit for an affected source must require that the owner or operator develop a startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan which conforms to the provisions of this part, but may do so by citing to the relevant subpart or subparagraphs of paragraph (e) of this section. However, any revisions made to the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan in accordance with the procedures established by this part shall not be deemed to constitute permit revisions under part 70 or part 71 of this chapter and the elements of the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan shall not be considered an applicable requirement as defined in § 70.2 and § 71.2 of this chapter. Moreover, none of the procedures specified by the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan for an affected source shall be deemed to fall within the permit shield provision in section 504(f) of the Act.

(f) *Compliance with nonopacity emission standards* —(1) *Applicability*. The non-opacity emission standards set forth in this part shall apply at all times except during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction, and as otherwise specified in an applicable subpart. If a startup, shutdown, or malfunction of one portion of an affected source does not affect the ability of particular emission points within other portions of the affected source to comply with the non-opacity emission standards set forth in this part, then that emission point must still be required to comply with the non-opacity emission standards and other applicable requirements.

(2) *Methods for determining compliance*. (i) The Administrator will determine compliance with nonopacity emission standards in this part based on the results of performance tests conducted according to the procedures in § 63.7, unless otherwise specified in an applicable subpart of this part.

(ii) The Administrator will determine compliance with nonopacity emission standards in this part by evaluation of an owner or operator's conformance with operation and maintenance requirements, including the evaluation of monitoring data, as specified in § 63.6(e) and applicable subparts of this part.

(iii) If an affected source conducts performance testing at startup to obtain an operating permit in the State in which the source is located, the results of such testing may be used to demonstrate compliance with a relevant standard if—

(A) The performance test was conducted within a reasonable amount of time before an initial performance test is required to be conducted under the relevant standard;

(B) The performance test was conducted under representative operating conditions for the source;

(C) The performance test was conducted and the resulting data were reduced using EPA-approved test methods and procedures, as specified in § 63.7(e) of this subpart; and

(D) The performance test was appropriately quality-assured, as specified in § 63.7(c).

(iv) The Administrator will determine compliance with design, equipment, work practice, or operational emission standards in this part by review of records, inspection of the source, and other procedures specified in applicable subparts of this part.

(v) The Administrator will determine compliance with design, equipment, work practice, or operational emission standards in this part by evaluation of an owner or operator's conformance with operation and maintenance requirements, as specified in paragraph (e) of this section and applicable subparts of this part.

(3) *Finding of compliance.* The Administrator will make a finding concerning an affected source's compliance with a non-opacity emission standard, as specified in paragraphs (f)(1) and (2) of this section, upon obtaining all the compliance information required by the relevant standard (including the written reports of performance test results, monitoring results, and other information, if applicable), and information available to the Administrator pursuant to paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section.

(g) *Use of an alternative nonopacity emission standard.* (1) If, in the Administrator's judgment, an owner or operator of an affected source has established that an alternative means of emission limitation will achieve a reduction in emissions of a hazardous air pollutant from an affected source at least equivalent to the reduction in emissions of that pollutant from that source achieved under any design, equipment, work practice, or operational emission standard, or combination thereof, established under this part pursuant to section 112(h) of the Act, the Administrator will publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER a notice permitting the use of the alternative emission standard for purposes of compliance with the promulgated standard. Any FEDERAL REGISTER notice under this paragraph shall be published only after the public is notified and given the opportunity to comment. Such notice will restrict the permission to the stationary source(s) or category(ies) of sources from which the alternative emission standard will achieve equivalent emission reductions. The Administrator will condition permission in such notice on requirements to assure the proper operation and maintenance of equipment and practices required for compliance with the alternative emission standard and other requirements, including appropriate quality assurance and quality control requirements, that are deemed necessary.

(2) An owner or operator requesting permission under this paragraph shall, unless otherwise specified in an applicable subpart, submit a proposed test plan or the results of testing and monitoring in accordance with § 63.7 and § 63.8, a description of the procedures followed in testing or monitoring, and a description of pertinent conditions during testing or monitoring. Any testing or monitoring conducted to request permission to use an alternative nonopacity emission standard shall be appropriately quality assured and quality controlled, as specified in § 63.7 and § 63.8.

(3) The Administrator may establish general procedures in an applicable subpart that accomplish the requirements of paragraphs (g)(1) and (g)(2) of this section.

(h) *Compliance with opacity and visible emission standards* —(1) *Applicability.* The opacity and visible emission standards set forth in this part must apply at all times except during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction, and as otherwise specified in an applicable subpart. If a startup, shutdown, or malfunction of one portion of an affected source does not affect the ability of particular emission points within other portions of the affected source to comply with the opacity and visible emission standards set forth in this part, then that emission point shall still be required to comply with the opacity and visible emission standards and other applicable requirements.

(2) *Methods for determining compliance.* (i) The Administrator will determine compliance with opacity and visible emission standards in this part based on the results of the test method specified in an

applicable subpart. Whenever a continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) is required to be installed to determine compliance with numerical opacity emission standards in this part, compliance with opacity emission standards in this part shall be determined by using the results from the COMS. Whenever an opacity emission test method is not specified, compliance with opacity emission standards in this part shall be determined by conducting observations in accordance with Test Method 9 in appendix A of part 60 of this chapter or the method specified in paragraph (h)(7)(ii) of this section. Whenever a visible emission test method is not specified, compliance with visible emission standards in this part shall be determined by conducting observations in accordance with Test Method 22 in appendix A of part 60 of this chapter.

(ii) [Reserved]

(iii) If an affected source undergoes opacity or visible emission testing at startup to obtain an operating permit in the State in which the source is located, the results of such testing may be used to demonstrate compliance with a relevant standard if—

(A) The opacity or visible emission test was conducted within a reasonable amount of time before a performance test is required to be conducted under the relevant standard;

(B) The opacity or visible emission test was conducted under representative operating conditions for the source;

(C) The opacity or visible emission test was conducted and the resulting data were reduced using EPA-approved test methods and procedures, as specified in § 63.7(e); and

(D) The opacity or visible emission test was appropriately quality-assured, as specified in § 63.7(c) of this section.

(3) [Reserved]

(4) *Notification of opacity or visible emission observations.* The owner or operator of an affected source shall notify the Administrator in writing of the anticipated date for conducting opacity or visible emission observations in accordance with § 63.9(f), if such observations are required for the source by a relevant standard.

(5) *Conduct of opacity or visible emission observations.* When a relevant standard under this part includes an opacity or visible emission standard, the owner or operator of an affected source shall comply with the following:

(i) For the purpose of demonstrating initial compliance, opacity or visible emission observations shall be conducted concurrently with the initial performance test required in § 63.7 unless one of the following conditions applies:

(A) If no performance test under § 63.7 is required, opacity or visible emission observations shall be conducted within 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which a new or reconstructed source will be operated, but not later than 120 days after initial startup of the source, or within 120 days after the effective date of the relevant standard in the case of new sources that start up before the standard's effective date. If no performance test under § 63.7 is required, opacity or visible

emission observations shall be conducted within 120 days after the compliance date for an existing or modified source; or

(B) If visibility or other conditions prevent the opacity or visible emission observations from being conducted concurrently with the initial performance test required under § 63.7, or within the time period specified in paragraph (h)(5)(i)(A) of this section, the source's owner or operator shall reschedule the opacity or visible emission observations as soon after the initial performance test, or time period, as possible, but not later than 30 days thereafter, and shall advise the Administrator of the rescheduled date. The rescheduled opacity or visible emission observations shall be conducted (to the extent possible) under the same operating conditions that existed during the initial performance test conducted under § 63.7. The visible emissions observer shall determine whether visibility or other conditions prevent the opacity or visible emission observations from being made concurrently with the initial performance test in accordance with procedures contained in Test Method 9 or Test Method 22 in appendix A of part 60 of this chapter.

(ii) For the purpose of demonstrating initial compliance, the minimum total time of opacity observations shall be 3 hours (30 6-minute averages) for the performance test or other required set of observations (e.g., for fugitive-type emission sources subject only to an opacity emission standard).

(iii) The owner or operator of an affected source to which an opacity or visible emission standard in this part applies shall conduct opacity or visible emission observations in accordance with the provisions of this section, record the results of the evaluation of emissions, and report to the Administrator the opacity or visible emission results in accordance with the provisions of § 63.10(d).

(iv) [Reserved]

(v) Opacity readings of portions of plumes that contain condensed, uncombined water vapor shall not be used for purposes of determining compliance with opacity emission standards.

(6) *Availability of records.* The owner or operator of an affected source shall make available, upon request by the Administrator, such records that the Administrator deems necessary to determine the conditions under which the visual observations were made and shall provide evidence indicating proof of current visible observer emission certification.

(7) *Use of a continuous opacity monitoring system.* (i) The owner or operator of an affected source required to use a continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) shall record the monitoring data produced during a performance test required under § 63.7 and shall furnish the Administrator a written report of the monitoring results in accordance with the provisions of § 63.10(e)(4).

(ii) Whenever an opacity emission test method has not been specified in an applicable subpart, or an owner or operator of an affected source is required to conduct Test Method 9 observations (see appendix A of part 60 of this chapter), the owner or operator may submit, for compliance purposes, COMS data results produced during any performance test required under § 63.7 in lieu of Method 9 data. If the owner or operator elects to submit COMS data for compliance with the opacity emission standard, he or she shall notify the Administrator of that decision, in writing, simultaneously with the notification under § 63.7(b) of the date the performance test is scheduled to begin. Once the owner or operator of an affected source has notified the Administrator to that effect, the COMS data results will be used to determine opacity compliance during subsequent performance tests required under § 63.7, unless the owner or operator notifies the Administrator in writing to the contrary not later than with the notification under § 63.7(b) of the date the subsequent performance test is scheduled to begin.

(iii) For the purposes of determining compliance with the opacity emission standard during a performance test required under § 63.7 using COMS data, the COMS data shall be reduced to 6-minute averages over the duration of the mass emission performance test.

(iv) The owner or operator of an affected source using a COMS for compliance purposes is responsible for demonstrating that he/she has complied with the performance evaluation requirements of § 63.8(e), that the COMS has been properly maintained, operated, and data quality-assured, as specified in § 63.8(c) and § 63.8(d), and that the resulting data have not been altered in any way.

(v) Except as provided in paragraph (h)(7)(ii) of this section, the results of continuous monitoring by a COMS that indicate that the opacity at the time visual observations were made was not in excess of the emission standard are probative but not conclusive evidence of the actual opacity of an emission, provided that the affected source proves that, at the time of the alleged violation, the instrument used was properly maintained, as specified in § 63.8(c), and met Performance Specification 1 in appendix B of part 60 of this chapter, and that the resulting data have not been altered in any way.

(8) *Finding of compliance.* The Administrator will make a finding concerning an affected source's compliance with an opacity or visible emission standard upon obtaining all the compliance information required by the relevant standard (including the written reports of the results of the performance tests required by § 63.7, the results of Test Method 9 or another required opacity or visible emission test method, the observer certification required by paragraph (h)(6) of this section, and the continuous opacity monitoring system results, whichever is/are applicable) and any information available to the Administrator needed to determine whether proper operation and maintenance practices are being used.

(9) *Adjustment to an opacity emission standard.* (i) If the Administrator finds under paragraph (h)(8) of this section that an affected source is in compliance with all relevant standards for which initial performance tests were conducted under § 63.7, but during the time such performance tests were conducted fails to meet any relevant opacity emission standard, the owner or operator of such source may petition the Administrator to make appropriate adjustment to the opacity emission standard for the affected source. Until the Administrator notifies the owner or operator of the appropriate adjustment, the relevant opacity emission standard remains applicable.

(ii) The Administrator may grant such a petition upon a demonstration by the owner or operator that—

(A) The affected source and its associated air pollution control equipment were operated and maintained in a manner to minimize the opacity of emissions during the performance tests;

(B) The performance tests were performed under the conditions established by the Administrator; and

(C) The affected source and its associated air pollution control equipment were incapable of being adjusted or operated to meet the relevant opacity emission standard.

(iii) The Administrator will establish an adjusted opacity emission standard for the affected source meeting the above requirements at a level at which the source will be able, as indicated by the performance and opacity tests, to meet the opacity emission standard at all times during which the source is meeting the mass or concentration emission standard. The Administrator will promulgate the new opacity emission standard in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(iv) After the Administrator promulgates an adjusted opacity emission standard for an affected source, the owner or operator of such source shall be subject to the new opacity emission standard, and the new opacity emission standard shall apply to such source during any subsequent performance tests.

(i) *Extension of compliance with emission standards.* (1) Until an extension of compliance has been granted by the Administrator (or a State with an approved permit program) under this paragraph, the owner or operator of an affected source subject to the requirements of this section shall comply with all applicable requirements of this part.

(2) *Extension of compliance for early reductions and other reductions* —(i) *Early reductions.* Pursuant to section 112(i)(5) of the Act, if the owner or operator of an existing source demonstrates that the source has achieved a reduction in emissions of hazardous air pollutants in accordance with the provisions of subpart D of this part, the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) will grant the owner or operator an extension of compliance with specific requirements of this part, as specified in subpart D.

(ii) *Other reductions.* Pursuant to section 112(i)(6) of the Act, if the owner or operator of an existing source has installed best available control technology (BACT) (as defined in section 169(3) of the Act) or technology required to meet a lowest achievable emission rate (LAER) (as defined in section 171 of the Act) prior to the promulgation of an emission standard in this part applicable to such source and the same pollutant (or stream of pollutants) controlled pursuant to the BACT or LAER installation, the Administrator will grant the owner or operator an extension of compliance with such emission standard that will apply until the date 5 years after the date on which such installation was achieved, as determined by the Administrator.

(3) *Request for extension of compliance.* Paragraphs (i)(4) through (i)(7) of this section concern requests for an extension of compliance with a relevant standard under this part (except requests for an extension of compliance under paragraph (i)(2)(i) of this section will be handled through procedures specified in subpart D of this part).

(4)(i)(A) The owner or operator of an existing source who is unable to comply with a relevant standard established under this part pursuant to section 112(d) of the Act may request that the Administrator (or a State, when the State has an approved part 70 permit program and the source is required to obtain a part 70 permit under that program, or a State, when the State has been delegated the authority to implement and enforce the emission standard for that source) grant an extension allowing the source up to 1 additional year to comply with the standard, if such additional period is necessary for the installation of controls. An additional extension of up to 3 years may be added for mining waste operations, if the 1-year extension of compliance is insufficient to dry and cover mining waste in order to reduce emissions of any hazardous air pollutant. The owner or operator of an affected source who has requested an extension of compliance under this paragraph and who is otherwise required to obtain a title V permit shall apply for such permit or apply to have the source's title V permit revised to incorporate the conditions of the extension of compliance. The conditions of an extension of compliance granted under this paragraph will be incorporated into the affected source's title V permit according to the provisions of part 70 or Federal title V regulations in this chapter (42 U.S.C. 7661), whichever are applicable.

(B) Any request under this paragraph for an extension of compliance with a relevant standard must be submitted in writing to the appropriate authority no later than 120 days prior to the affected source's compliance date (as specified in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section), except as provided for in paragraph (i)(4)(i)(C) of this section. Nonfrivolous requests submitted under this paragraph will stay the

applicability of the rule as to the emission points in question until such time as the request is granted or denied. A denial will be effective as of the date of denial. Emission standards established under this part may specify alternative dates for the submittal of requests for an extension of compliance if alternatives are appropriate for the source categories affected by those standards.

(C) An owner or operator may submit a compliance extension request after the date specified in paragraph (i)(4)(i)(B) of this section provided the need for the compliance extension arose after that date, and before the otherwise applicable compliance date and the need arose due to circumstances beyond reasonable control of the owner or operator. This request must include, in addition to the information required in paragraph (i)(6)(i) of this section, a statement of the reasons additional time is needed and the date when the owner or operator first learned of the problems. Nonfrivolous requests submitted under this paragraph will stay the applicability of the rule as to the emission points in question until such time as the request is granted or denied. A denial will be effective as of the original compliance date.

(ii) The owner or operator of an existing source unable to comply with a relevant standard established under this part pursuant to section 112(f) of the Act may request that the Administrator grant an extension allowing the source up to 2 years after the standard's effective date to comply with the standard. The Administrator may grant such an extension if he/she finds that such additional period is necessary for the installation of controls and that steps will be taken during the period of the extension to assure that the health of persons will be protected from imminent endangerment. Any request for an extension of compliance with a relevant standard under this paragraph must be submitted in writing to the Administrator not later than 90 calendar days after the effective date of the relevant standard.

(5) The owner or operator of an existing source that has installed BACT or technology required to meet LAER [as specified in paragraph (i)(2)(ii) of this section] prior to the promulgation of a relevant emission standard in this part may request that the Administrator grant an extension allowing the source 5 years from the date on which such installation was achieved, as determined by the Administrator, to comply with the standard. Any request for an extension of compliance with a relevant standard under this paragraph shall be submitted in writing to the Administrator not later than 120 days after the promulgation date of the standard. The Administrator may grant such an extension if he or she finds that the installation of BACT or technology to meet LAER controls the same pollutant (or stream of pollutants) that would be controlled at that source by the relevant emission standard.

(6)(i) The request for a compliance extension under paragraph (i)(4) of this section shall include the following information:

(A) A description of the controls to be installed to comply with the standard;

(B) A compliance schedule, including the date by which each step toward compliance will be reached. At a minimum, the list of dates shall include:

( 1 ) The date by which on-site construction, installation of emission control equipment, or a process change is planned to be initiated; and

( 2 ) The date by which final compliance is to be achieved.

( 3 ) The date by which on-site construction, installation of emission control equipment, or a process change is to be completed; and

( 4 ) The date by which final compliance is to be achieved;

(C)-(D)

(ii) The request for a compliance extension under paragraph (i)(5) of this section shall include all information needed to demonstrate to the Administrator's satisfaction that the installation of BACT or technology to meet LAER controls the same pollutant (or stream of pollutants) that would be controlled at that source by the relevant emission standard.

(7) Advice on requesting an extension of compliance may be obtained from the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program).

(8) *Approval of request for extension of compliance.* Paragraphs (i)(9) through (i)(14) of this section concern approval of an extension of compliance requested under paragraphs (i)(4) through (i)(6) of this section.

(9) Based on the information provided in any request made under paragraphs (i)(4) through (i)(6) of this section, or other information, the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) may grant an extension of compliance with an emission standard, as specified in paragraphs (i)(4) and (i)(5) of this section.

(10) The extension will be in writing and will—

(i) Identify each affected source covered by the extension;

(ii) Specify the termination date of the extension;

(iii) Specify the dates by which steps toward compliance are to be taken, if appropriate;

(iv) Specify other applicable requirements to which the compliance extension applies (e.g., performance tests); and

(v)(A) Under paragraph (i)(4), specify any additional conditions that the Administrator (or the State) deems necessary to assure installation of the necessary controls and protection of the health of persons during the extension period; or

(B) Under paragraph (i)(5), specify any additional conditions that the Administrator deems necessary to assure the proper operation and maintenance of the installed controls during the extension period.

(11) The owner or operator of an existing source that has been granted an extension of compliance under paragraph (i)(10) of this section may be required to submit to the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) progress reports indicating whether the steps toward compliance outlined in the compliance schedule have been reached. The contents of the progress reports and the dates by which they shall be submitted will be specified in the written extension of compliance granted under paragraph (i)(10) of this section.

(12)(i) The Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) will notify the owner or operator in writing of approval or intention to deny approval of a request for an extension of compliance

within 30 calendar days after receipt of sufficient information to evaluate a request submitted under paragraph (i)(4)(i) or (i)(5) of this section. The Administrator (or the State) will notify the owner or operator in writing of the status of his/her application, that is, whether the application contains sufficient information to make a determination, within 30 calendar days after receipt of the original application and within 30 calendar days after receipt of any supplementary information that is submitted. The 30-day approval or denial period will begin after the owner or operator has been notified in writing that his/her application is complete.

(ii) When notifying the owner or operator that his/her application is not complete, the Administrator will specify the information needed to complete the application and provide notice of opportunity for the applicant to present, in writing, within 30 calendar days after he/she is notified of the incomplete application, additional information or arguments to the Administrator to enable further action on the application.

(iii) Before denying any request for an extension of compliance, the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) will notify the owner or operator in writing of the Administrator's (or the State's) intention to issue the denial, together with—

(A) Notice of the information and findings on which the intended denial is based; and

(B) Notice of opportunity for the owner or operator to present in writing, within 15 calendar days after he/she is notified of the intended denial, additional information or arguments to the Administrator (or the State) before further action on the request.

(iv) The Administrator's final determination to deny any request for an extension will be in writing and will set forth the specific grounds on which the denial is based. The final determination will be made within 30 calendar days after presentation of additional information or argument (if the application is complete), or within 30 calendar days after the final date specified for the presentation if no presentation is made.

(13)(i) The Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing of approval or intention to deny approval of a request for an extension of compliance within 30 calendar days after receipt of sufficient information to evaluate a request submitted under paragraph (i)(4)(ii) of this section. The 30-day approval or denial period will begin after the owner or operator has been notified in writing that his/her application is complete. The Administrator (or the State) will notify the owner or operator in writing of the status of his/her application, that is, whether the application contains sufficient information to make a determination, within 15 calendar days after receipt of the original application and within 15 calendar days after receipt of any supplementary information that is submitted.

(ii) When notifying the owner or operator that his/her application is not complete, the Administrator will specify the information needed to complete the application and provide notice of opportunity for the applicant to present, in writing, within 15 calendar days after he/she is notified of the incomplete application, additional information or arguments to the Administrator to enable further action on the application.

(iii) Before denying any request for an extension of compliance, the Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing of the Administrator's intention to issue the denial, together with—

(A) Notice of the information and findings on which the intended denial is based; and

(B) Notice of opportunity for the owner or operator to present in writing, within 15 calendar days after he/she is notified of the intended denial, additional information or arguments to the Administrator before further action on the request.

(iv) A final determination to deny any request for an extension will be in writing and will set forth the specific grounds on which the denial is based. The final determination will be made within 30 calendar days after presentation of additional information or argument (if the application is complete), or within 30 calendar days after the final date specified for the presentation if no presentation is made.

(14) The Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) may terminate an extension of compliance at an earlier date than specified if any specification under paragraph (i)(10)(iii) or (iv) of this section is not met. Upon a determination to terminate, the Administrator will notify, in writing, the owner or operator of the Administrator's determination to terminate, together with:

(i) Notice of the reason for termination; and

(ii) Notice of opportunity for the owner or operator to present in writing, within 15 calendar days after he/she is notified of the determination to terminate, additional information or arguments to the Administrator before further action on the termination.

(iii) A final determination to terminate an extension of compliance will be in writing and will set forth the specific grounds on which the termination is based. The final determination will be made within 30 calendar days after presentation of additional information or arguments, or within 30 calendar days after the final date specified for the presentation if no presentation is made.

(15) [Reserved]

(16) The granting of an extension under this section shall not abrogate the Administrator's authority under section 114 of the Act.

(j) *Exemption from compliance with emission standards.* The President may exempt any stationary source from compliance with any relevant standard established pursuant to section 112 of the Act for a period of not more than 2 years if the President determines that the technology to implement such standard is not available and that it is in the national security interests of the United States to do so. An exemption under this paragraph may be extended for 1 or more additional periods, each period not to exceed 2 years.

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 67 FR 16599, Apr. 5, 2002; 68 FR 32600, May 30, 2003; 71 FR 20454, Apr. 20, 2006]

### § 63.7 Performance testing requirements.

(a) *Applicability and performance test dates.* (1) The applicability of this section is set out in § 63.1(a)(4).

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(4) of this section, if required to do performance testing by a relevant standard, and unless a waiver of performance testing is obtained under this section or the conditions of paragraph (c)(3)(ii)(B) of this section apply, the owner or operator of the affected source must perform such tests within 180 days of the compliance date for such source.

(i)-(viii) [Reserved]

(ix) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(4) of this section, when an emission standard promulgated under this part is more stringent than the standard proposed (see § 63.6(b)(3)), the owner or operator of a new or reconstructed source subject to that standard for which construction or reconstruction is commenced between the proposal and promulgation dates of the standard shall comply with performance testing requirements within 180 days after the standard's effective date, or within 180 days after startup of the source, whichever is later. If the promulgated standard is more stringent than the proposed standard, the owner or operator may choose to demonstrate compliance with either the proposed or the promulgated standard. If the owner or operator chooses to comply with the proposed standard initially, the owner or operator shall conduct a second performance test within 3 years and 180 days after the effective date of the standard, or after startup of the source, whichever is later, to demonstrate compliance with the promulgated standard.

(3) The Administrator may require an owner or operator to conduct performance tests at the affected source at any other time when the action is authorized by section 114 of the Act.

(4) If a force majeure is about to occur, occurs, or has occurred for which the affected owner or operator intends to assert a claim of force majeure:

(i) The owner or operator shall notify the Administrator, in writing as soon as practicable following the date the owner or operator first knew, or through due diligence should have known that the event may cause or caused a delay in testing beyond the regulatory deadline specified in paragraph (a)(2) or (a)(3) of this section, or elsewhere in this part, but the notification must occur before the performance test deadline unless the initial force majeure or a subsequent force majeure event delays the notice, and in such cases, the notification shall occur as soon as practicable.

(ii) The owner or operator shall provide to the Administrator a written description of the force majeure event and a rationale for attributing the delay in testing beyond the regulatory deadline to the force majeure; describe the measures taken or to be taken to minimize the delay; and identify a date by which the owner or operator proposes to conduct the performance test. The performance test shall be conducted as soon as practicable after the force majeure occurs.

(iii) The decision as to whether or not to grant an extension to the performance test deadline is solely within the discretion of the Administrator. The Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing of approval or disapproval of the request for an extension as soon as practicable.

(iv) Until an extension of the performance test deadline has been approved by the Administrator under paragraphs (a)(4)(i), (a)(4)(ii), and (a)(4)(iii) of this section, the owner or operator of the affected facility remains strictly subject to the requirements of this part.

(b) *Notification of performance test.* (1) The owner or operator of an affected source must notify the Administrator in writing of his or her intention to conduct a performance test at least 60 calendar days before the performance test is initially scheduled to begin to allow the Administrator, upon request, to review and approve the site-specific test plan required under paragraph (c) of this section and to have an observer present during the test.

(2) In the event the owner or operator is unable to conduct the performance test on the date specified in the notification requirement specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section due to

unforeseeable circumstances beyond his or her control, the owner or operator must notify the Administrator as soon as practicable and without delay prior to the scheduled performance test date and specify the date when the performance test is rescheduled. This notification of delay in conducting the performance test shall not relieve the owner or operator of legal responsibility for compliance with any other applicable provisions of this part or with any other applicable Federal, State, or local requirement, nor will it prevent the Administrator from implementing or enforcing this part or taking any other action under the Act.

(c) *Quality assurance program.* (1) The results of the quality assurance program required in this paragraph will be considered by the Administrator when he/she determines the validity of a performance test.

(2)(i) *Submission of site-specific test plan.* Before conducting a required performance test, the owner or operator of an affected source shall develop and, if requested by the Administrator, shall submit a site-specific test plan to the Administrator for approval. The test plan shall include a test program summary, the test schedule, data quality objectives, and both an internal and external quality assurance (QA) program. Data quality objectives are the pretest expectations of precision, accuracy, and completeness of data.

(ii) The internal QA program shall include, at a minimum, the activities planned by routine operators and analysts to provide an assessment of test data precision; an example of internal QA is the sampling and analysis of replicate samples.

(iii) The performance testing shall include a test method performance audit (PA) during the performance test. The PAs consist of blind audit samples supplied by an accredited audit sample provider and analyzed during the performance test in order to provide a measure of test data bias. Gaseous audit samples are designed to audit the performance of the sampling system as well as the analytical system and must be collected by the sampling system during the compliance test just as the compliance samples are collected. If a liquid or solid audit sample is designed to audit the sampling system, it must also be collected by the sampling system during the compliance test. If multiple sampling systems or sampling trains are used during the compliance test for any of the test methods, the tester is only required to use one of the sampling systems per method to collect the audit sample. The audit sample must be analyzed by the same analyst using the same analytical reagents and analytical system and at the same time as the compliance samples. Retests are required when there is a failure to produce acceptable results for an audit sample. However, if the audit results do not affect the compliance or noncompliance status of the affected facility, the compliance authority may waive the reanalysis requirement, further audits, or retests and accept the results of the compliance test. Acceptance of the test results shall constitute a waiver of the reanalysis requirement, further audits, or retests. The compliance authority may also use the audit sample failure and the compliance test results as evidence to determine the compliance or noncompliance status of the affected facility. A blind audit sample is a sample whose value is known only to the sample provider and is not revealed to the tested facility until after they report the measured value of the audit sample. For pollutants that exist in the gas phase at ambient temperature, the audit sample shall consist of an appropriate concentration of the pollutant in air or nitrogen that can be introduced into the sampling system of the test method at or near the same entry point as a sample from the emission source. If no gas phase audit samples are available, an acceptable alternative is a sample of the pollutant in the same matrix that would be produced when the sample is recovered from the sampling system as required by the test method. For samples that exist only in a liquid or solid form at ambient temperature, the audit sample shall consist of an appropriate concentration of the pollutant in the same matrix that would be produced when the sample is recovered from the sampling system as required by the test method. An accredited audit sample provider (AASP)

is an organization that has been accredited to prepare audit samples by an independent, third party accrediting body.

(A) The source owner, operator, or representative of the tested facility shall obtain an audit sample, if commercially available, from an AASP for each test method used for regulatory compliance purposes. No audit samples are required for the following test methods: Methods 3C of Appendix A-3 of Part 60, Methods 6C, 7E, 9, and 10 of Appendix A-4 of Part 60, Method 18 of Appendix A-6 of Part 60, Methods 20, 22, and 25A of Appendix A-7 of Part 60, and Methods 303, 318, 320, and 321 of Appendix A of Part 63. If multiple sources at a single facility are tested during a compliance test event, only one audit sample is required for each method used during a compliance test. The compliance authority responsible for the compliance test may waive the requirement to include an audit sample if they believe that an audit sample is not necessary. "Commercially available" means that two or more independent AASPs have blind audit samples available for purchase. If the source owner, operator, or representative cannot find an audit sample for a specific method, the owner, operator, or representative shall consult the EPA Web site at the following URL, <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/emc>, to confirm whether there is a source that can supply an audit sample for that method. If the EPA Web site does not list an available audit sample at least 60 days prior to the beginning of the compliance test, the source owner, operator, or representative shall not be required to include an audit sample as part of the quality assurance program for the compliance test. When ordering an audit sample, the source owner, operator, or representative shall give the sample provider an estimate for the concentration of each pollutant that is emitted by the source or the estimated concentration of each pollutant based on the permitted level and the name, address, and phone number of the compliance authority. The source owner, operator, or representative shall report the results for the audit sample along with a summary of the emission test results for the audited pollutant to the compliance authority and shall report the results of the audit sample to the AASP. The source owner, operator, or representative shall make both reports at the same time and in the same manner or shall report to the compliance authority first and report to the AASP. If the method being audited is a method that allows the samples to be analyzed in the field and the tester plans to analyze the samples in the field, the tester may analyze the audit samples prior to collecting the emission samples provided a representative of the compliance authority is present at the testing site. The tester may request and the compliance authority may grant a waiver to the requirement that a representative of the compliance authority must be present at the testing site during the field analysis of an audit sample. The source owner, operator, or representative may report the results of the audit sample to the compliance authority and then report the results of the audit sample to the AASP prior to collecting any emission samples. The test protocol and final test report shall document whether an audit sample was ordered and utilized and the pass/fail results as applicable.

(B) An AASP shall have and shall prepare, analyze, and report the true value of audit samples in accordance with a written technical criteria document that describes how audit samples will be prepared and distributed in a manner that will ensure the integrity of the audit sample program. An acceptable technical criteria document shall contain standard operating procedures for all of the following operations:

(1) Preparing the sample;

(2) Confirming the true concentration of the sample;

(3) Defining the acceptance limits for the results from a well qualified tester. This procedure must use well established statistical methods to analyze historical results from well qualified testers. The acceptance limits shall be set so that there is 95 percent confidence that 90 percent of well qualified labs will produce future results that are within the acceptance limit range;

(4) Providing the opportunity for the compliance authority to comment on the selected concentration level for an audit sample;

(5) Distributing the sample to the user in a manner that guarantees that the true value of the sample is unknown to the user;

(6) Recording the measured concentration reported by the user and determining if the measured value is within acceptable limits;

(7) Reporting the results from each audit sample in a timely manner to the compliance authority and to the source owner, operator, or representative by the AASP. The AASP shall make both reports at the same time and in the same manner or shall report to the compliance authority first and then report to the source owner, operator, or representative. The results shall include the name of the facility tested, the date on which the compliance test was conducted, the name of the company performing the sample collection, the name of the company that analyzed the compliance samples including the audit sample, the measured result for the audit sample, and whether the testing company passed or failed the audit. The AASP shall report the true value of the audit sample to the compliance authority. The AASP may report the true value to the source owner, operator, or representative if the AASP's operating plan ensures that no laboratory will receive the same audit sample twice.

(8) Evaluating the acceptance limits of samples at least once every two years to determine in consultation with the voluntary consensus standard body if they should be changed.

(9) Maintaining a database, accessible to the compliance authorities, of results from the audit that shall include the name of the facility tested, the date on which the compliance test was conducted, the name of the company performing the sample collection, the name of the company that analyzed the compliance samples including the audit sample, the measured result for the audit sample, the true value of the audit sample, the acceptance range for the measured value, and whether the testing company passed or failed the audit.

(C) The accrediting body shall have a written technical criteria document that describes how it will ensure that the AASP is operating in accordance with the AASP technical criteria document that describes how audit samples are to be prepared and distributed. This document shall contain standard operating procedures for all of the following operations:

(1) Checking audit samples to confirm their true value as reported by the AASP.

(2) Performing technical systems audits of the AASP's facilities and operating procedures at least once every two years.

(3) Providing standards for use by the voluntary consensus standard body to approve the accrediting body that will accredit the audit sample providers.

(D) The technical criteria documents for the accredited sample providers and the accrediting body shall be developed through a public process guided by a voluntary consensus standards body (VCSB). The VCSB shall operate in accordance with the procedures and requirements in the Office of Management and Budget *Circular A-119*. A copy of Circular A-119 is available upon request by writing the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, 725 17th Street, NW., Washington, DC 20503, by calling (202) 395-6880 or downloading online at

[http://standards.gov/standards\\_gov/a119.cfm](http://standards.gov/standards_gov/a119.cfm) . The VCSB shall approve all accrediting bodies. The Administrator will review all technical criteria documents. If the technical criteria documents do not meet the minimum technical requirements in paragraphs (c)(2)(iii)(B) through (C) of this section, the technical criteria documents are not acceptable and the proposed audit sample program is not capable of producing audit samples of sufficient quality to be used in a compliance test. All acceptable technical criteria documents shall be posted on the EPA Web site at the following URL, <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/emc> .

(iv) The owner or operator of an affected source shall submit the site-specific test plan to the Administrator upon the Administrator's request at least 60 calendar days before the performance test is scheduled to take place, that is, simultaneously with the notification of intention to conduct a performance test required under paragraph (b) of this section, or on a mutually agreed upon date.

(v) The Administrator may request additional relevant information after the submittal of a site-specific test plan.

(3) *Approval of site-specific test plan.* (i) The Administrator will notify the owner or operator of approval or intention to deny approval of the site-specific test plan (if review of the site-specific test plan is requested) within 30 calendar days after receipt of the original plan and within 30 calendar days after receipt of any supplementary information that is submitted under paragraph (c)(3)(i)(B) of this section. Before disapproving any site-specific test plan, the Administrator will notify the applicant of the Administrator's intention to disapprove the plan together with—

(A) Notice of the information and findings on which the intended disapproval is based; and

(B) Notice of opportunity for the owner or operator to present, within 30 calendar days after he/she is notified of the intended disapproval, additional information to the Administrator before final action on the plan.

(ii) In the event that the Administrator fails to approve or disapprove the site-specific test plan within the time period specified in paragraph (c)(3)(i) of this section, the following conditions shall apply:

(A) If the owner or operator intends to demonstrate compliance using the test method(s) specified in the relevant standard or with only minor changes to those tests methods (see paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section), the owner or operator must conduct the performance test within the time specified in this section using the specified method(s);

(B) If the owner or operator intends to demonstrate compliance by using an alternative to any test method specified in the relevant standard, the owner or operator is authorized to conduct the performance test using an alternative test method after the Administrator approves the use of the alternative method when the Administrator approves the site-specific test plan (if review of the site-specific test plan is requested) or after the alternative method is approved (see paragraph (f) of this section). However, the owner or operator is authorized to conduct the performance test using an alternative method in the absence of notification of approval 45 days after submission of the site-specific test plan or request to use an alternative method. The owner or operator is authorized to conduct the performance test within 60 calendar days after he/she is authorized to demonstrate compliance using an alternative test method. Notwithstanding the requirements in the preceding three sentences, the owner or operator may proceed to conduct the performance test as required in this section (without the

Administrator's prior approval of the site-specific test plan) if he/she subsequently chooses to use the specified testing and monitoring methods instead of an alternative.

(iii) Neither the submission of a site-specific test plan for approval, nor the Administrator's approval or disapproval of a plan, nor the Administrator's failure to approve or disapprove a plan in a timely manner shall—

(A) Relieve an owner or operator of legal responsibility for compliance with any applicable provisions of this part or with any other applicable Federal, State, or local requirement; or

(B) Prevent the Administrator from implementing or enforcing this part or taking any other action under the Act.

(d) *Performance testing facilities.* If required to do performance testing, the owner or operator of each new source and, at the request of the Administrator, the owner or operator of each existing source, shall provide performance testing facilities as follows:

(1) Sampling ports adequate for test methods applicable to such source. This includes:

(i) Constructing the air pollution control system such that volumetric flow rates and pollutant emission rates can be accurately determined by applicable test methods and procedures; and

(ii) Providing a stack or duct free of cyclonic flow during performance tests, as demonstrated by applicable test methods and procedures;

(2) Safe sampling platform(s);

(3) Safe access to sampling platform(s);

(4) Utilities for sampling and testing equipment; and

(5) Any other facilities that the Administrator deems necessary for safe and adequate testing of a source.

(e) *Conduct of performance tests.* (1) Performance tests shall be conducted under such conditions as the Administrator specifies to the owner or operator based on representative performance (i.e., performance based on normal operating conditions) of the affected source. Operations during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction shall not constitute representative conditions for the purpose of a performance test, nor shall emissions in excess of the level of the relevant standard during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction be considered a violation of the relevant standard unless otherwise specified in the relevant standard or a determination of noncompliance is made under § 63.6(e). Upon request, the owner or operator shall make available to the Administrator such records as may be necessary to determine the conditions of performance tests.

(2) Performance tests shall be conducted and data shall be reduced in accordance with the test methods and procedures set forth in this section, in each relevant standard, and, if required, in applicable appendices of parts 51, 60, 61, and 63 of this chapter unless the Administrator—

(i) Specifies or approves, in specific cases, the use of a test method with minor changes in methodology (see definition in § 63.90(a)). Such changes may be approved in conjunction with approval of the site-specific test plan (see paragraph (c) of this section); or

(ii) Approves the use of an intermediate or major change or alternative to a test method (see definitions in § 63.90(a)), the results of which the Administrator has determined to be adequate for indicating whether a specific affected source is in compliance; or

(iii) Approves shorter sampling times or smaller sample volumes when necessitated by process variables or other factors; or

(iv) Waives the requirement for performance tests because the owner or operator of an affected source has demonstrated by other means to the Administrator's satisfaction that the affected source is in compliance with the relevant standard.

(3) Unless otherwise specified in a relevant standard or test method, each performance test shall consist of three separate runs using the applicable test method. Each run shall be conducted for the time and under the conditions specified in the relevant standard. For the purpose of determining compliance with a relevant standard, the arithmetic mean of the results of the three runs shall apply. Upon receiving approval from the Administrator, results of a test run may be replaced with results of an additional test run in the event that—

(i) A sample is accidentally lost after the testing team leaves the site; or

(ii) Conditions occur in which one of the three runs must be discontinued because of forced shutdown; or

(iii) Extreme meteorological conditions occur; or

(iv) Other circumstances occur that are beyond the owner or operator's control.

(4) Nothing in paragraphs (e)(1) through (e)(3) of this section shall be construed to abrogate the Administrator's authority to require testing under section 114 of the Act.

(f) *Use of an alternative test method* —(1) *General*. Until authorized to use an intermediate or major change or alternative to a test method, the owner or operator of an affected source remains subject to the requirements of this section and the relevant standard.

(2) The owner or operator of an affected source required to do performance testing by a relevant standard may use an alternative test method from that specified in the standard provided that the owner or operator—

(i) Notifies the Administrator of his or her intention to use an alternative test method at least 60 days before the performance test is scheduled to begin;

(ii) Uses Method 301 in appendix A of this part to validate the alternative test method. This may include the use of specific procedures of Method 301 if use of such procedures are sufficient to validate the alternative test method; and

(iii) Submits the results of the Method 301 validation process along with notification of intention and the justification for not using the specified test method. The owner or operator may submit the information required in this paragraph well in advance of the deadline specified in paragraph (f)(2)(i) of this section to ensure a timely review by the Administrator in order to meet the performance test date specified in this section or the relevant standard.

(3) The Administrator will determine whether the owner or operator's validation of the proposed alternative test method is adequate and issue an approval or disapproval of the alternative test method. If the owner or operator intends to demonstrate compliance by using an alternative to any test method specified in the relevant standard, the owner or operator is authorized to conduct the performance test using an alternative test method after the Administrator approves the use of the alternative method. However, the owner or operator is authorized to conduct the performance test using an alternative method in the absence of notification of approval/disapproval 45 days after submission of the request to use an alternative method and the request satisfies the requirements in paragraph (f)(2) of this section. The owner or operator is authorized to conduct the performance test within 60 calendar days after he/she is authorized to demonstrate compliance using an alternative test method. Notwithstanding the requirements in the preceding three sentences, the owner or operator may proceed to conduct the performance test as required in this section (without the Administrator's prior approval of the site-specific test plan) if he/she subsequently chooses to use the specified testing and monitoring methods instead of an alternative.

(4) If the Administrator finds reasonable grounds to dispute the results obtained by an alternative test method for the purposes of demonstrating compliance with a relevant standard, the Administrator may require the use of a test method specified in a relevant standard.

(5) If the owner or operator uses an alternative test method for an affected source during a required performance test, the owner or operator of such source shall continue to use the alternative test method for subsequent performance tests at that affected source until he or she receives approval from the Administrator to use another test method as allowed under § 63.7(f).

(6) Neither the validation and approval process nor the failure to validate an alternative test method shall abrogate the owner or operator's responsibility to comply with the requirements of this part.

(g) *Data analysis, recordkeeping, and reporting.* (1) Unless otherwise specified in a relevant standard or test method, or as otherwise approved by the Administrator in writing, results of a performance test shall include the analysis of samples, determination of emissions, and raw data. A performance test is "completed" when field sample collection is terminated. The owner or operator of an affected source shall report the results of the performance test to the Administrator before the close of business on the 60th day following the completion of the performance test, unless specified otherwise in a relevant standard or as approved otherwise in writing by the Administrator (see § 63.9(i)). The results of the performance test shall be submitted as part of the notification of compliance status required under § 63.9(h). Before a title V permit has been issued to the owner or operator of an affected source, the owner or operator shall send the results of the performance test to the Administrator. After a title V permit has been issued to the owner or operator of an affected source, the owner or operator shall send the results of the performance test to the appropriate permitting authority.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) For a minimum of 5 years after a performance test is conducted, the owner or operator shall retain and make available, upon request, for inspection by the Administrator the records or results of such performance test and other data needed to determine emissions from an affected source.

(h) *Waiver of performance tests.* (1) Until a waiver of a performance testing requirement has been granted by the Administrator under this paragraph, the owner or operator of an affected source remains subject to the requirements of this section.

(2) Individual performance tests may be waived upon written application to the Administrator if, in the Administrator's judgment, the source is meeting the relevant standard(s) on a continuous basis, or the source is being operated under an extension of compliance, or the owner or operator has requested an extension of compliance and the Administrator is still considering that request.

(3) *Request to waive a performance test.* (i) If a request is made for an extension of compliance under § 63.6(i), the application for a waiver of an initial performance test shall accompany the information required for the request for an extension of compliance. If no extension of compliance is requested or if the owner or operator has requested an extension of compliance and the Administrator is still considering that request, the application for a waiver of an initial performance test shall be submitted at least 60 days before the performance test if the site-specific test plan under paragraph (c) of this section is not submitted.

(ii) If an application for a waiver of a subsequent performance test is made, the application may accompany any required compliance progress report, compliance status report, or excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report [such as those required under § 63.6(i), § 63.9(h), and § 63.10(e) or specified in a relevant standard or in the source's title V permit], but it shall be submitted at least 60 days before the performance test if the site-specific test plan required under paragraph (c) of this section is not submitted.

(iii) Any application for a waiver of a performance test shall include information justifying the owner or operator's request for a waiver, such as the technical or economic infeasibility, or the impracticality, of the affected source performing the required test.

(4) *Approval of request to waive performance test.* The Administrator will approve or deny a request for a waiver of a performance test made under paragraph (h)(3) of this section when he/she—

(i) Approves or denies an extension of compliance under § 63.6(i)(8); or

(ii) Approves or disapproves a site-specific test plan under § 63.7(c)(3); or

(iii) Makes a determination of compliance following the submission of a required compliance status report or excess emissions and continuous monitoring systems performance report; or

(iv) Makes a determination of suitable progress towards compliance following the submission of a compliance progress report, whichever is applicable.

(5) Approval of any waiver granted under this section shall not abrogate the Administrator's authority under the Act or in any way prohibit the Administrator from later canceling the waiver. The cancellation will be made only after notice is given to the owner or operator of the affected source.

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 65 FR 62215, Oct. 17, 2000; 67 FR 16602, Apr. 5, 2002; 72 FR 27443, May 16, 2007; 75 FR 55655, Sept. 13, 2010]

**§ 63.8 Monitoring requirements.**

(a) *Applicability.* (1) The applicability of this section is set out in § 63.1(a)(4).

(2) For the purposes of this part, all CMS required under relevant standards shall be subject to the provisions of this section upon promulgation of performance specifications for CMS as specified in the relevant standard or otherwise by the Administrator.

(3) [Reserved]

(4) Additional monitoring requirements for control devices used to comply with provisions in relevant standards of this part are specified in § 63.11.

(b) *Conduct of monitoring.* (1) Monitoring shall be conducted as set forth in this section and the relevant standard(s) unless the Administrator—

(i) Specifies or approves the use of minor changes in methodology for the specified monitoring requirements and procedures (see § 63.90(a) for definition); or

(ii) Approves the use of an intermediate or major change or alternative to any monitoring requirements or procedures (see § 63.90(a) for definition).

(iii) Owners or operators with flares subject to § 63.11(b) are not subject to the requirements of this section unless otherwise specified in the relevant standard.

(2)(i) When the emissions from two or more affected sources are combined before being released to the atmosphere, the owner or operator may install an applicable CMS for each emission stream or for the combined emissions streams, provided the monitoring is sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the relevant standard.

(ii) If the relevant standard is a mass emission standard and the emissions from one affected source are released to the atmosphere through more than one point, the owner or operator must install an applicable CMS at each emission point unless the installation of fewer systems is—

(A) Approved by the Administrator; or

(B) Provided for in a relevant standard (e.g., instead of requiring that a CMS be installed at each emission point before the effluents from those points are channeled to a common control device, the standard specifies that only one CMS is required to be installed at the vent of the control device).

(3) When more than one CMS is used to measure the emissions from one affected source (e.g., multiple breechings, multiple outlets), the owner or operator shall report the results as required for each CMS. However, when one CMS is used as a backup to another CMS, the owner or operator shall report the results from the CMS used to meet the monitoring requirements of this part. If both such CMS are used during a particular reporting period to meet the monitoring requirements of this part, then the owner or operator shall report the results from each CMS for the relevant compliance period.

(c) *Operation and maintenance of continuous monitoring systems.* (1) The owner or operator of an affected source shall maintain and operate each CMS as specified in this section, or in a relevant standard, and in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practices. (i) The owner or operator of an affected source must maintain and operate each CMS as specified in § 63.6(e)(1).

(ii) The owner or operator must keep the necessary parts for routine repairs of the affected CMS equipment readily available.

(iii) The owner or operator of an affected source must develop a written startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan for CMS as specified in § 63.6(e)(3).

(2)(i) All CMS must be installed such that representative measures of emissions or process parameters from the affected source are obtained. In addition, CEMS must be located according to procedures contained in the applicable performance specification(s).

(ii) Unless the individual subpart states otherwise, the owner or operator must ensure the read out (that portion of the CMS that provides a visual display or record), or other indication of operation, from any CMS required for compliance with the emission standard is readily accessible on site for operational control or inspection by the operator of the equipment.

(3) All CMS shall be installed, operational, and the data verified as specified in the relevant standard either prior to or in conjunction with conducting performance tests under § 63.7. Verification of operational status shall, at a minimum, include completion of the manufacturer's written specifications or recommendations for installation, operation, and calibration of the system.

(4) Except for system breakdowns, out-of-control periods, repairs, maintenance periods, calibration checks, and zero (low-level) and high-level calibration drift adjustments, all CMS, including COMS and CEMS, shall be in continuous operation and shall meet minimum frequency of operation requirements as follows:

(i) All COMS shall complete a minimum of one cycle of sampling and analyzing for each successive 10-second period and one cycle of data recording for each successive 6-minute period.

(ii) All CEMS for measuring emissions other than opacity shall complete a minimum of one cycle of operation (sampling, analyzing, and data recording) for each successive 15-minute period.

(5) Unless otherwise approved by the Administrator, minimum procedures for COMS shall include a method for producing a simulated zero opacity condition and an upscale (high-level) opacity condition using a certified neutral density filter or other related technique to produce a known obscuration of the light beam. Such procedures shall provide a system check of all the analyzer's internal optical surfaces and all electronic circuitry, including the lamp and photodetector assembly normally used in the measurement of opacity.

(6) The owner or operator of a CMS that is not a CPMS, which is installed in accordance with the provisions of this part and the applicable CMS performance specification(s), must check the zero (low-level) and high-level calibration drifts at least once daily in accordance with the written procedure specified in the performance evaluation plan developed under paragraphs (e)(3)(i) and (ii) of this section. The zero (low-level) and high-level calibration drifts must be adjusted, at a minimum, whenever the 24-hour zero (low-level) drift exceeds two times the limits of the applicable performance

specification(s) specified in the relevant standard. The system shall allow the amount of excess zero (low-level) and high-level drift measured at the 24-hour interval checks to be recorded and quantified whenever specified. For COMS, all optical and instrumental surfaces exposed to the effluent gases must be cleaned prior to performing the zero (low-level) and high-level drift adjustments; the optical surfaces and instrumental surfaces must be cleaned when the cumulative automatic zero compensation, if applicable, exceeds 4 percent opacity. The CPMS must be calibrated prior to use for the purposes of complying with this section. The CPMS must be checked daily for indication that the system is responding. If the CPMS system includes an internal system check, results must be recorded and checked daily for proper operation.

(7)(i) A CMS is out of control if—

(A) The zero (low-level), mid-level (if applicable), or high-level calibration drift (CD) exceeds two times the applicable CD specification in the applicable performance specification or in the relevant standard; or

(B) The CMS fails a performance test audit (e.g., cylinder gas audit), relative accuracy audit, relative accuracy test audit, or linearity test audit; or

(C) The COMS CD exceeds two times the limit in the applicable performance specification in the relevant standard.

(ii) When the CMS is out of control, the owner or operator of the affected source shall take the necessary corrective action and shall repeat all necessary tests which indicate that the system is out of control. The owner or operator shall take corrective action and conduct retesting until the performance requirements are below the applicable limits. The beginning of the out-of-control period is the hour the owner or operator conducts a performance check (e.g., calibration drift) that indicates an exceedance of the performance requirements established under this part. The end of the out-of-control period is the hour following the completion of corrective action and successful demonstration that the system is within the allowable limits. During the period the CMS is out of control, recorded data shall not be used in data averages and calculations, or to meet any data availability requirement established under this part.

(8) The owner or operator of a CMS that is out of control as defined in paragraph (c)(7) of this section shall submit all information concerning out-of-control periods, including start and end dates and hours and descriptions of corrective actions taken, in the excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report required in § 63.10(e)(3).

(d) *Quality control program.* (1) The results of the quality control program required in this paragraph will be considered by the Administrator when he/she determines the validity of monitoring data.

(2) The owner or operator of an affected source that is required to use a CMS and is subject to the monitoring requirements of this section and a relevant standard shall develop and implement a CMS quality control program. As part of the quality control program, the owner or operator shall develop and submit to the Administrator for approval upon request a site-specific performance evaluation test plan for the CMS performance evaluation required in paragraph (e)(3)(i) of this section, according to the procedures specified in paragraph (e). In addition, each quality control program shall include, at a minimum, a written protocol that describes procedures for each of the following operations:

- (i) Initial and any subsequent calibration of the CMS;
- (ii) Determination and adjustment of the calibration drift of the CMS;
- (iii) Preventive maintenance of the CMS, including spare parts inventory;
- (iv) Data recording, calculations, and reporting;
- (v) Accuracy audit procedures, including sampling and analysis methods; and
- (vi) Program of corrective action for a malfunctioning CMS.

(3) The owner or operator shall keep these written procedures on record for the life of the affected source or until the affected source is no longer subject to the provisions of this part, to be made available for inspection, upon request, by the Administrator. If the performance evaluation plan is revised, the owner or operator shall keep previous (i.e., superseded) versions of the performance evaluation plan on record to be made available for inspection, upon request, by the Administrator, for a period of 5 years after each revision to the plan. Where relevant, e.g., program of corrective action for a malfunctioning CMS, these written procedures may be incorporated as part of the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan to avoid duplication of planning and recordkeeping efforts.

(e) *Performance evaluation of continuous monitoring systems* —(1) *General*. When required by a relevant standard, and at any other time the Administrator may require under section 114 of the Act, the owner or operator of an affected source being monitored shall conduct a performance evaluation of the CMS. Such performance evaluation shall be conducted according to the applicable specifications and procedures described in this section or in the relevant standard.

(2) *Notification of performance evaluation*. The owner or operator shall notify the Administrator in writing of the date of the performance evaluation simultaneously with the notification of the performance test date required under § 63.7(b) or at least 60 days prior to the date the performance evaluation is scheduled to begin if no performance test is required.

(3)(i) *Submission of site-specific performance evaluation test plan*. Before conducting a required CMS performance evaluation, the owner or operator of an affected source shall develop and submit a site-specific performance evaluation test plan to the Administrator for approval upon request. The performance evaluation test plan shall include the evaluation program objectives, an evaluation program summary, the performance evaluation schedule, data quality objectives, and both an internal and external QA program. Data quality objectives are the pre-evaluation expectations of precision, accuracy, and completeness of data.

(ii) The internal QA program shall include, at a minimum, the activities planned by routine operators and analysts to provide an assessment of CMS performance. The external QA program shall include, at a minimum, systems audits that include the opportunity for on-site evaluation by the Administrator of instrument calibration, data validation, sample logging, and documentation of quality control data and field maintenance activities.

(iii) The owner or operator of an affected source shall submit the site-specific performance evaluation test plan to the Administrator (if requested) at least 60 days before the performance test or performance evaluation is scheduled to begin, or on a mutually agreed upon date, and review and

approval of the performance evaluation test plan by the Administrator will occur with the review and approval of the site-specific test plan (if review of the site-specific test plan is requested).

(iv) The Administrator may request additional relevant information after the submittal of a site-specific performance evaluation test plan.

(v) In the event that the Administrator fails to approve or disapprove the site-specific performance evaluation test plan within the time period specified in § 63.7(c)(3), the following conditions shall apply:

(A) If the owner or operator intends to demonstrate compliance using the monitoring method(s) specified in the relevant standard, the owner or operator shall conduct the performance evaluation within the time specified in this subpart using the specified method(s);

(B) If the owner or operator intends to demonstrate compliance by using an alternative to a monitoring method specified in the relevant standard, the owner or operator shall refrain from conducting the performance evaluation until the Administrator approves the use of the alternative method. If the Administrator does not approve the use of the alternative method within 30 days before the performance evaluation is scheduled to begin, the performance evaluation deadlines specified in paragraph (e)(4) of this section may be extended such that the owner or operator shall conduct the performance evaluation within 60 calendar days after the Administrator approves the use of the alternative method. Notwithstanding the requirements in the preceding two sentences, the owner or operator may proceed to conduct the performance evaluation as required in this section (without the Administrator's prior approval of the site-specific performance evaluation test plan) if he/she subsequently chooses to use the specified monitoring method(s) instead of an alternative.

(vi) Neither the submission of a site-specific performance evaluation test plan for approval, nor the Administrator's approval or disapproval of a plan, nor the Administrator's failure to approve or disapprove a plan in a timely manner shall—

(A) Relieve an owner or operator of legal responsibility for compliance with any applicable provisions of this part or with any other applicable Federal, State, or local requirement; or

(B) Prevent the Administrator from implementing or enforcing this part or taking any other action under the Act.

(4) *Conduct of performance evaluation and performance evaluation dates.* The owner or operator of an affected source shall conduct a performance evaluation of a required CMS during any performance test required under § 63.7 in accordance with the applicable performance specification as specified in the relevant standard. Notwithstanding the requirement in the previous sentence, if the owner or operator of an affected source elects to submit COMS data for compliance with a relevant opacity emission standard as provided under § 63.6(h)(7), he/she shall conduct a performance evaluation of the COMS as specified in the relevant standard, before the performance test required under § 63.7 is conducted in time to submit the results of the performance evaluation as specified in paragraph (e)(5)(ii) of this section. If a performance test is not required, or the requirement for a performance test has been waived under § 63.7(h), the owner or operator of an affected source shall conduct the performance evaluation not later than 180 days after the appropriate compliance date for the affected source, as specified in § 63.7(a), or as otherwise specified in the relevant standard.

(5) *Reporting performance evaluation results.* (i) The owner or operator shall furnish the Administrator a copy of a written report of the results of the performance evaluation simultaneously with the results of the performance test required under § 63.7 or within 60 days of completion of the performance evaluation if no test is required, unless otherwise specified in a relevant standard. The Administrator may request that the owner or operator submit the raw data from a performance evaluation in the report of the performance evaluation results.

(ii) The owner or operator of an affected source using a COMS to determine opacity compliance during any performance test required under § 63.7 and described in § 63.6(d)(6) shall furnish the Administrator two or, upon request, three copies of a written report of the results of the COMS performance evaluation under this paragraph. The copies shall be provided at least 15 calendar days before the performance test required under § 63.7 is conducted.

(f) *Use of an alternative monitoring method*—(1) *General.* Until permission to use an alternative monitoring procedure (minor, intermediate, or major changes; see definition in § 63.90(a)) has been granted by the Administrator under this paragraph (f)(1), the owner or operator of an affected source remains subject to the requirements of this section and the relevant standard.

(2) After receipt and consideration of written application, the Administrator may approve alternatives to any monitoring methods or procedures of this part including, but not limited to, the following:

(i) Alternative monitoring requirements when installation of a CMS specified by a relevant standard would not provide accurate measurements due to liquid water or other interferences caused by substances within the effluent gases;

(ii) Alternative monitoring requirements when the affected source is infrequently operated;

(iii) Alternative monitoring requirements to accommodate CEMS that require additional measurements to correct for stack moisture conditions;

(iv) Alternative locations for installing CMS when the owner or operator can demonstrate that installation at alternate locations will enable accurate and representative measurements;

(v) Alternate methods for converting pollutant concentration measurements to units of the relevant standard;

(vi) Alternate procedures for performing daily checks of zero (low-level) and high-level drift that do not involve use of high-level gases or test cells;

(vii) Alternatives to the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) test methods or sampling procedures specified by any relevant standard;

(viii) Alternative CMS that do not meet the design or performance requirements in this part, but adequately demonstrate a definite and consistent relationship between their measurements and the measurements of opacity by a system complying with the requirements as specified in the relevant standard. The Administrator may require that such demonstration be performed for each affected source; or

(ix) Alternative monitoring requirements when the effluent from a single affected source or the combined effluent from two or more affected sources is released to the atmosphere through more than one point.

(3) If the Administrator finds reasonable grounds to dispute the results obtained by an alternative monitoring method, requirement, or procedure, the Administrator may require the use of a method, requirement, or procedure specified in this section or in the relevant standard. If the results of the specified and alternative method, requirement, or procedure do not agree, the results obtained by the specified method, requirement, or procedure shall prevail.

(4)(i) *Request to use alternative monitoring procedure.* An owner or operator who wishes to use an alternative monitoring procedure must submit an application to the Administrator as described in paragraph (f)(4)(ii) of this section. The application may be submitted at any time provided that the monitoring procedure is not the performance test method used to demonstrate compliance with a relevant standard or other requirement. If the alternative monitoring procedure will serve as the performance test method that is to be used to demonstrate compliance with a relevant standard, the application must be submitted at least 60 days before the performance evaluation is scheduled to begin and must meet the requirements for an alternative test method under § 63.7(f).

(ii) The application must contain a description of the proposed alternative monitoring system which addresses the four elements contained in the definition of monitoring in § 63.2 and a performance evaluation test plan, if required, as specified in paragraph (e)(3) of this section. In addition, the application must include information justifying the owner or operator's request for an alternative monitoring method, such as the technical or economic infeasibility, or the impracticality, of the affected source using the required method.

(iii) The owner or operator may submit the information required in this paragraph well in advance of the submittal dates specified in paragraph (f)(4)(i) above to ensure a timely review by the Administrator in order to meet the compliance demonstration date specified in this section or the relevant standard.

(iv) Application for minor changes to monitoring procedures, as specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, may be made in the site-specific performance evaluation plan.

(5) *Approval of request to use alternative monitoring procedure.* (i) The Administrator will notify the owner or operator of approval or intention to deny approval of the request to use an alternative monitoring method within 30 calendar days after receipt of the original request and within 30 calendar days after receipt of any supplementary information that is submitted. If a request for a minor change is made in conjunction with site-specific performance evaluation plan, then approval of the plan will constitute approval of the minor change. Before disapproving any request to use an alternative monitoring method, the Administrator will notify the applicant of the Administrator's intention to disapprove the request together with—

(A) Notice of the information and findings on which the intended disapproval is based; and

(B) Notice of opportunity for the owner or operator to present additional information to the Administrator before final action on the request. At the time the Administrator notifies the applicant of his or her intention to disapprove the request, the Administrator will specify how much time the owner or operator will have after being notified of the intended disapproval to submit the additional information.

(ii) The Administrator may establish general procedures and criteria in a relevant standard to accomplish the requirements of paragraph (f)(5)(i) of this section.

(iii) If the Administrator approves the use of an alternative monitoring method for an affected source under paragraph (f)(5)(i) of this section, the owner or operator of such source shall continue to use the alternative monitoring method until he or she receives approval from the Administrator to use another monitoring method as allowed by § 63.8(f).

(6) *Alternative to the relative accuracy test.* An alternative to the relative accuracy test for CEMS specified in a relevant standard may be requested as follows:

(i) *Criteria for approval of alternative procedures.* An alternative to the test method for determining relative accuracy is available for affected sources with emission rates demonstrated to be less than 50 percent of the relevant standard. The owner or operator of an affected source may petition the Administrator under paragraph (f)(6)(ii) of this section to substitute the relative accuracy test in section 7 of Performance Specification 2 with the procedures in section 10 if the results of a performance test conducted according to the requirements in § 63.7, or other tests performed following the criteria in § 63.7, demonstrate that the emission rate of the pollutant of interest in the units of the relevant standard is less than 50 percent of the relevant standard. For affected sources subject to emission limitations expressed as control efficiency levels, the owner or operator may petition the Administrator to substitute the relative accuracy test with the procedures in section 10 of Performance Specification 2 if the control device exhaust emission rate is less than 50 percent of the level needed to meet the control efficiency requirement. The alternative procedures do not apply if the CEMS is used continuously to determine compliance with the relevant standard.

(ii) *Petition to use alternative to relative accuracy test.* The petition to use an alternative to the relative accuracy test shall include a detailed description of the procedures to be applied, the location and the procedure for conducting the alternative, the concentration or response levels of the alternative relative accuracy materials, and the other equipment checks included in the alternative procedure(s). The Administrator will review the petition for completeness and applicability. The Administrator's determination to approve an alternative will depend on the intended use of the CEMS data and may require specifications more stringent than in Performance Specification 2.

(iii) *Rescission of approval to use alternative to relative accuracy test.* The Administrator will review the permission to use an alternative to the CEMS relative accuracy test and may rescind such permission if the CEMS data from a successful completion of the alternative relative accuracy procedure indicate that the affected source's emissions are approaching the level of the relevant standard. The criterion for reviewing the permission is that the collection of CEMS data shows that emissions have exceeded 70 percent of the relevant standard for any averaging period, as specified in the relevant standard. For affected sources subject to emission limitations expressed as control efficiency levels, the criterion for reviewing the permission is that the collection of CEMS data shows that exhaust emissions have exceeded 70 percent of the level needed to meet the control efficiency requirement for any averaging period, as specified in the relevant standard. The owner or operator of the affected source shall maintain records and determine the level of emissions relative to the criterion for permission to use an alternative for relative accuracy testing. If this criterion is exceeded, the owner or operator shall notify the Administrator within 10 days of such occurrence and include a description of the nature and cause of the increased emissions. The Administrator will review the notification and may rescind permission to use an alternative and require the owner or operator to conduct a relative accuracy test of the CEMS as specified in section 7 of Performance Specification 2.

(g) *Reduction of monitoring data.* (1) The owner or operator of each CMS must reduce the monitoring data as specified in paragraphs (g)(1) through (5) of this section.

(2) The owner or operator of each COMS shall reduce all data to 6-minute averages calculated from 36 or more data points equally spaced over each 6-minute period. Data from CEMS for measurement other than opacity, unless otherwise specified in the relevant standard, shall be reduced to 1-hour averages computed from four or more data points equally spaced over each 1-hour period, except during periods when calibration, quality assurance, or maintenance activities pursuant to provisions of this part are being performed. During these periods, a valid hourly average shall consist of at least two data points with each representing a 15-minute period. Alternatively, an arithmetic or integrated 1-hour average of CEMS data may be used. Time periods for averaging are defined in § 63.2.

(3) The data may be recorded in reduced or nonreduced form (e.g., ppm pollutant and percent O<sub>2</sub> or ng/J of pollutant).

(4) All emission data shall be converted into units of the relevant standard for reporting purposes using the conversion procedures specified in that standard. After conversion into units of the relevant standard, the data may be rounded to the same number of significant digits as used in that standard to specify the emission limit (e.g., rounded to the nearest 1 percent opacity).

(5) Monitoring data recorded during periods of unavoidable CMS breakdowns, out-of-control periods, repairs, maintenance periods, calibration checks, and zero (low-level) and high-level adjustments must not be included in any data average computed under this part. For the owner or operator complying with the requirements of § 63.10(b)(2)(vii)(A) or (B), data averages must include any data recorded during periods of monitor breakdown or malfunction.

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 7468, Feb. 12, 1999; 67 FR 16603, Apr. 5, 2002; 71 FR 20455, Apr. 20, 2006]

### **§ 63.9 Notification requirements.**

(a) *Applicability and general information.* (1) The applicability of this section is set out in § 63.1(a)(4).

(2) For affected sources that have been granted an extension of compliance under subpart D of this part, the requirements of this section do not apply to those sources while they are operating under such compliance extensions.

(3) If any State requires a notice that contains all the information required in a notification listed in this section, the owner or operator may send the Administrator a copy of the notice sent to the State to satisfy the requirements of this section for that notification.

(4)(i) Before a State has been delegated the authority to implement and enforce notification requirements established under this part, the owner or operator of an affected source in such State subject to such requirements shall submit notifications to the appropriate Regional Office of the EPA (to the attention of the Director of the Division indicated in the list of the EPA Regional Offices in § 63.13).

(ii) After a State has been delegated the authority to implement and enforce notification requirements established under this part, the owner or operator of an affected source in such State

subject to such requirements shall submit notifications to the delegated State authority (which may be the same as the permitting authority). In addition, if the delegated (permitting) authority is the State, the owner or operator shall send a copy of each notification submitted to the State to the appropriate Regional Office of the EPA, as specified in paragraph (a)(4)(i) of this section. The Regional Office may waive this requirement for any notifications at its discretion.

(b) *Initial notifications.* (1)(i) The requirements of this paragraph apply to the owner or operator of an affected source when such source becomes subject to a relevant standard.

(ii) If an area source that otherwise would be subject to an emission standard or other requirement established under this part if it were a major source subsequently increases its emissions of hazardous air pollutants (or its potential to emit hazardous air pollutants) such that the source is a major source that is subject to the emission standard or other requirement, such source shall be subject to the notification requirements of this section.

(iii) Affected sources that are required under this paragraph to submit an initial notification may use the application for approval of construction or reconstruction under § 63.5(d) of this subpart, if relevant, to fulfill the initial notification requirements of this paragraph.

(2) The owner or operator of an affected source that has an initial startup before the effective date of a relevant standard under this part shall notify the Administrator in writing that the source is subject to the relevant standard. The notification, which shall be submitted not later than 120 calendar days after the effective date of the relevant standard (or within 120 calendar days after the source becomes subject to the relevant standard), shall provide the following information:

(i) The name and address of the owner or operator;

(ii) The address (i.e., physical location) of the affected source;

(iii) An identification of the relevant standard, or other requirement, that is the basis of the notification and the source's compliance date;

(iv) A brief description of the nature, size, design, and method of operation of the source and an identification of the types of emission points within the affected source subject to the relevant standard and types of hazardous air pollutants emitted; and

(v) A statement of whether the affected source is a major source or an area source.

(3) [Reserved]

(4) The owner or operator of a new or reconstructed major affected source for which an application for approval of construction or reconstruction is required under § 63.5(d) must provide the following information in writing to the Administrator:

(i) A notification of intention to construct a new major-emitting affected source, reconstruct a major-emitting affected source, or reconstruct a major source such that the source becomes a major-emitting affected source with the application for approval of construction or reconstruction as specified in § 63.5(d)(1)(i); and

(ii)-(iv) [Reserved]

(v) A notification of the actual date of startup of the source, delivered or postmarked within 15 calendar days after that date.

(5) The owner or operator of a new or reconstructed affected source for which an application for approval of construction or reconstruction is not required under § 63.5(d) must provide the following information in writing to the Administrator:

(i) A notification of intention to construct a new affected source, reconstruct an affected source, or reconstruct a source such that the source becomes an affected source, and

(ii) A notification of the actual date of startup of the source, delivered or postmarked within 15 calendar days after that date.

(iii) Unless the owner or operator has requested and received prior permission from the Administrator to submit less than the information in § 63.5(d), the notification must include the information required on the application for approval of construction or reconstruction as specified in § 63.5(d)(1)(i).

(c) *Request for extension of compliance.* If the owner or operator of an affected source cannot comply with a relevant standard by the applicable compliance date for that source, or if the owner or operator has installed BACT or technology to meet LAER consistent with § 63.6(i)(5) of this subpart, he/she may submit to the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) a request for an extension of compliance as specified in § 63.6(i)(4) through § 63.6(i)(6).

(d) *Notification that source is subject to special compliance requirements.* An owner or operator of a new source that is subject to special compliance requirements as specified in § 63.6(b)(3) and § 63.6(b)(4) shall notify the Administrator of his/her compliance obligations not later than the notification dates established in paragraph (b) of this section for new sources that are not subject to the special provisions.

(e) *Notification of performance test.* The owner or operator of an affected source shall notify the Administrator in writing of his or her intention to conduct a performance test at least 60 calendar days before the performance test is scheduled to begin to allow the Administrator to review and approve the site-specific test plan required under § 63.7(c), if requested by the Administrator, and to have an observer present during the test.

(f) *Notification of opacity and visible emission observations.* The owner or operator of an affected source shall notify the Administrator in writing of the anticipated date for conducting the opacity or visible emission observations specified in § 63.6(h)(5), if such observations are required for the source by a relevant standard. The notification shall be submitted with the notification of the performance test date, as specified in paragraph (e) of this section, or if no performance test is required or visibility or other conditions prevent the opacity or visible emission observations from being conducted concurrently with the initial performance test required under § 63.7, the owner or operator shall deliver or postmark the notification not less than 30 days before the opacity or visible emission observations are scheduled to take place.

(g) *Additional notification requirements for sources with continuous monitoring systems.* The owner or operator of an affected source required to use a CMS by a relevant standard shall furnish the Administrator written notification as follows:

(1) A notification of the date the CMS performance evaluation under § 63.8(e) is scheduled to begin, submitted simultaneously with the notification of the performance test date required under § 63.7(b). If no performance test is required, or if the requirement to conduct a performance test has been waived for an affected source under § 63.7(h), the owner or operator shall notify the Administrator in writing of the date of the performance evaluation at least 60 calendar days before the evaluation is scheduled to begin;

(2) A notification that COMS data results will be used to determine compliance with the applicable opacity emission standard during a performance test required by § 63.7 in lieu of Method 9 or other opacity emissions test method data, as allowed by § 63.6(h)(7)(ii), if compliance with an opacity emission standard is required for the source by a relevant standard. The notification shall be submitted at least 60 calendar days before the performance test is scheduled to begin; and

(3) A notification that the criterion necessary to continue use of an alternative to relative accuracy testing, as provided by § 63.8(f)(6), has been exceeded. The notification shall be delivered or postmarked not later than 10 days after the occurrence of such exceedance, and it shall include a description of the nature and cause of the increased emissions.

(h) *Notification of compliance status.* (1) The requirements of paragraphs (h)(2) through (h)(4) of this section apply when an affected source becomes subject to a relevant standard.

(2)(i) Before a title V permit has been issued to the owner or operator of an affected source, and each time a notification of compliance status is required under this part, the owner or operator of such source shall submit to the Administrator a notification of compliance status, signed by the responsible official who shall certify its accuracy, attesting to whether the source has complied with the relevant standard. The notification shall list—

(A) The methods that were used to determine compliance;

(B) The results of any performance tests, opacity or visible emission observations, continuous monitoring system (CMS) performance evaluations, and/or other monitoring procedures or methods that were conducted;

(C) The methods that will be used for determining continuing compliance, including a description of monitoring and reporting requirements and test methods;

(D) The type and quantity of hazardous air pollutants emitted by the source (or surrogate pollutants if specified in the relevant standard), reported in units and averaging times and in accordance with the test methods specified in the relevant standard;

(E) If the relevant standard applies to both major and area sources, an analysis demonstrating whether the affected source is a major source (using the emissions data generated for this notification);

(F) A description of the air pollution control equipment (or method) for each emission point, including each control device (or method) for each hazardous air pollutant and the control efficiency (percent) for each control device (or method); and

(G) A statement by the owner or operator of the affected existing, new, or reconstructed source as to whether the source has complied with the relevant standard or other requirements.

(ii) The notification must be sent before the close of business on the 60th day following the completion of the relevant compliance demonstration activity specified in the relevant standard (unless a different reporting period is specified in the standard, in which case the letter must be sent before the close of business on the day the report of the relevant testing or monitoring results is required to be delivered or postmarked). For example, the notification shall be sent before close of business on the 60th (or other required) day following completion of the initial performance test and again before the close of business on the 60th (or other required) day following the completion of any subsequent required performance test. If no performance test is required but opacity or visible emission observations are required to demonstrate compliance with an opacity or visible emission standard under this part, the notification of compliance status shall be sent before close of business on the 30th day following the completion of opacity or visible emission observations. Notifications may be combined as long as the due date requirement for each notification is met.

(3) After a title V permit has been issued to the owner or operator of an affected source, the owner or operator of such source shall comply with all requirements for compliance status reports contained in the source's title V permit, including reports required under this part. After a title V permit has been issued to the owner or operator of an affected source, and each time a notification of compliance status is required under this part, the owner or operator of such source shall submit the notification of compliance status to the appropriate permitting authority following completion of the relevant compliance demonstration activity specified in the relevant standard.

(4) [Reserved]

(5) If an owner or operator of an affected source submits estimates or preliminary information in the application for approval of construction or reconstruction required in § 63.5(d) in place of the actual emissions data or control efficiencies required in paragraphs (d)(1)(ii)(H) and (d)(2) of § 63.5, the owner or operator shall submit the actual emissions data and other correct information as soon as available but no later than with the initial notification of compliance status required in this section.

(6) Advice on a notification of compliance status may be obtained from the Administrator.

(i) *Adjustment to time periods or postmark deadlines for submittal and review of required communications.* (1)(i) Until an adjustment of a time period or postmark deadline has been approved by the Administrator under paragraphs (i)(2) and (i)(3) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected source remains strictly subject to the requirements of this part.

(ii) An owner or operator shall request the adjustment provided for in paragraphs (i)(2) and (i)(3) of this section each time he or she wishes to change an applicable time period or postmark deadline specified in this part.

(2) Notwithstanding time periods or postmark deadlines specified in this part for the submittal of information to the Administrator by an owner or operator, or the review of such information by the

Administrator, such time periods or deadlines may be changed by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the Administrator. An owner or operator who wishes to request a change in a time period or postmark deadline for a particular requirement shall request the adjustment in writing as soon as practicable before the subject activity is required to take place. The owner or operator shall include in the request whatever information he or she considers useful to convince the Administrator that an adjustment is warranted.

(3) If, in the Administrator's judgment, an owner or operator's request for an adjustment to a particular time period or postmark deadline is warranted, the Administrator will approve the adjustment. The Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing of approval or disapproval of the request for an adjustment within 15 calendar days of receiving sufficient information to evaluate the request.

(4) If the Administrator is unable to meet a specified deadline, he or she will notify the owner or operator of any significant delay and inform the owner or operator of the amended schedule.

(j) *Change in information already provided.* Any change in the information already provided under this section shall be provided to the Administrator in writing within 15 calendar days after the change.

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 7468, Feb. 12, 1999; 67 FR 16604, Apr. 5, 2002; 68 FR 32601, May 30, 2003]

#### **§ 63.10 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.**

(a) *Applicability and general information.* (1) The applicability of this section is set out in § 63.1(a)(4).

(2) For affected sources that have been granted an extension of compliance under subpart D of this part, the requirements of this section do not apply to those sources while they are operating under such compliance extensions.

(3) If any State requires a report that contains all the information required in a report listed in this section, an owner or operator may send the Administrator a copy of the report sent to the State to satisfy the requirements of this section for that report.

(4)(i) Before a State has been delegated the authority to implement and enforce recordkeeping and reporting requirements established under this part, the owner or operator of an affected source in such State subject to such requirements shall submit reports to the appropriate Regional Office of the EPA (to the attention of the Director of the Division indicated in the list of the EPA Regional Offices in § 63.13).

(ii) After a State has been delegated the authority to implement and enforce recordkeeping and reporting requirements established under this part, the owner or operator of an affected source in such State subject to such requirements shall submit reports to the delegated State authority (which may be the same as the permitting authority). In addition, if the delegated (permitting) authority is the State, the owner or operator shall send a copy of each report submitted to the State to the appropriate Regional Office of the EPA, as specified in paragraph (a)(4)(i) of this section. The Regional Office may waive this requirement for any reports at its discretion.

(5) If an owner or operator of an affected source in a State with delegated authority is required to submit periodic reports under this part to the State, and if the State has an established timeline for the submission of periodic reports that is consistent with the reporting frequency(ies) specified for such source under this part, the owner or operator may change the dates by which periodic reports under this part shall be submitted (without changing the frequency of reporting) to be consistent with the State's schedule by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the State. For each relevant standard established pursuant to section 112 of the Act, the allowance in the previous sentence applies in each State beginning 1 year after the affected source's compliance date for that standard. Procedures governing the implementation of this provision are specified in § 63.9(i).

(6) If an owner or operator supervises one or more stationary sources affected by more than one standard established pursuant to section 112 of the Act, he/she may arrange by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the Administrator (or the State permitting authority) a common schedule on which periodic reports required for each source shall be submitted throughout the year. The allowance in the previous sentence applies in each State beginning 1 year after the latest compliance date for any relevant standard established pursuant to section 112 of the Act for any such affected source(s). Procedures governing the implementation of this provision are specified in § 63.9(i).

(7) If an owner or operator supervises one or more stationary sources affected by standards established pursuant to section 112 of the Act (as amended November 15, 1990) and standards set under part 60, part 61, or both such parts of this chapter, he/she may arrange by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the Administrator (or the State permitting authority) a common schedule on which periodic reports required by each relevant (i.e., applicable) standard shall be submitted throughout the year. The allowance in the previous sentence applies in each State beginning 1 year after the stationary source is required to be in compliance with the relevant section 112 standard, or 1 year after the stationary source is required to be in compliance with the applicable part 60 or part 61 standard, whichever is latest. Procedures governing the implementation of this provision are specified in § 63.9(i).

(b) *General recordkeeping requirements.* (1) The owner or operator of an affected source subject to the provisions of this part shall maintain files of all information (including all reports and notifications) required by this part recorded in a form suitable and readily available for expeditious inspection and review. The files shall be retained for at least 5 years following the date of each occurrence, measurement, maintenance, corrective action, report, or record. At a minimum, the most recent 2 years of data shall be retained on site. The remaining 3 years of data may be retained off site. Such files may be maintained on microfilm, on a computer, on computer floppy disks, on magnetic tape disks, or on microfiche.

(2) The owner or operator of an affected source subject to the provisions of this part shall maintain relevant records for such source of—

(i) The occurrence and duration of each startup or shutdown when the startup or shutdown causes the source to exceed any applicable emission limitation in the relevant emission standards;

(ii) The occurrence and duration of each malfunction of operation (i.e., process equipment) or the required air pollution control and monitoring equipment;

(iii) All required maintenance performed on the air pollution control and monitoring equipment;

(iv)(A) Actions taken during periods of startup or shutdown when the source exceeded applicable emission limitations in a relevant standard and when the actions taken are different from the procedures specified in the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan (see § 63.6(e)(3)); or

(B) Actions taken during periods of malfunction (including corrective actions to restore malfunctioning process and air pollution control and monitoring equipment to its normal or usual manner of operation) when the actions taken are different from the procedures specified in the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan (see § 63.6(e)(3));

(v) All information necessary, including actions taken, to demonstrate conformance with the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan (see § 63.6(e)(3)) when all actions taken during periods of startup or shutdown (and the startup or shutdown causes the source to exceed any applicable emission limitation in the relevant emission standards), and malfunction (including corrective actions to restore malfunctioning process and air pollution control and monitoring equipment to its normal or usual manner of operation) are consistent with the procedures specified in such plan. (The information needed to demonstrate conformance with the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan may be recorded using a "checklist," or some other effective form of recordkeeping, in order to minimize the recordkeeping burden for conforming events);

(vi) Each period during which a CMS is malfunctioning or inoperative (including out-of-control periods);

(vii) All required measurements needed to demonstrate compliance with a relevant standard (including, but not limited to, 15-minute averages of CMS data, raw performance testing measurements, and raw performance evaluation measurements, that support data that the source is required to report);

(A) This paragraph applies to owners or operators required to install a continuous emissions monitoring system (CEMS) where the CEMS installed is automated, and where the calculated data averages do not exclude periods of CEMS breakdown or malfunction. An automated CEMS records and reduces the measured data to the form of the pollutant emission standard through the use of a computerized data acquisition system. In lieu of maintaining a file of all CEMS subhourly measurements as required under paragraph (b)(2)(vii) of this section, the owner or operator shall retain the most recent consecutive three averaging periods of subhourly measurements and a file that contains a hard copy of the data acquisition system algorithm used to reduce the measured data into the reportable form of the standard.

(B) This paragraph applies to owners or operators required to install a CEMS where the measured data is manually reduced to obtain the reportable form of the standard, and where the calculated data averages do not exclude periods of CEMS breakdown or malfunction. In lieu of maintaining a file of all CEMS subhourly measurements as required under paragraph (b)(2)(vii) of this section, the owner or operator shall retain all subhourly measurements for the most recent reporting period. The subhourly measurements shall be retained for 120 days from the date of the most recent summary or excess emission report submitted to the Administrator.

(C) The Administrator or delegated authority, upon notification to the source, may require the owner or operator to maintain all measurements as required by paragraph (b)(2)(vii), if the administrator or the delegated authority determines these records are required to more accurately assess the compliance status of the affected source.

(viii) All results of performance tests, CMS performance evaluations, and opacity and visible emission observations;

(ix) All measurements as may be necessary to determine the conditions of performance tests and performance evaluations;

(x) All CMS calibration checks;

(xi) All adjustments and maintenance performed on CMS;

(xii) Any information demonstrating whether a source is meeting the requirements for a waiver of recordkeeping or reporting requirements under this part, if the source has been granted a waiver under paragraph (f) of this section;

(xiii) All emission levels relative to the criterion for obtaining permission to use an alternative to the relative accuracy test, if the source has been granted such permission under § 63.8(f)(6); and

(xiv) All documentation supporting initial notifications and notifications of compliance status under § 63.9.

(3) *Recordkeeping requirement for applicability determinations.* If an owner or operator determines that his or her stationary source that emits (or has the potential to emit, without considering controls) one or more hazardous air pollutants regulated by any standard established pursuant to section 112(d) or (f), and that stationary source is in the source category regulated by the relevant standard, but that source is not subject to the relevant standard (or other requirement established under this part) because of limitations on the source's potential to emit or an exclusion, the owner or operator must keep a record of the applicability determination on site at the source for a period of 5 years after the determination, or until the source changes its operations to become an affected source, whichever comes first. The record of the applicability determination must be signed by the person making the determination and include an analysis (or other information) that demonstrates why the owner or operator believes the source is unaffected (e.g., because the source is an area source). The analysis (or other information) must be sufficiently detailed to allow the Administrator to make a finding about the source's applicability status with regard to the relevant standard or other requirement. If relevant, the analysis must be performed in accordance with requirements established in relevant subparts of this part for this purpose for particular categories of stationary sources. If relevant, the analysis should be performed in accordance with EPA guidance materials published to assist sources in making applicability determinations under section 112, if any. The requirements to determine applicability of a standard under § 63.1(b)(3) and to record the results of that determination under paragraph (b)(3) of this section shall not by themselves create an obligation for the owner or operator to obtain a title V permit.

(c) *Additional recordkeeping requirements for sources with continuous monitoring systems.* In addition to complying with the requirements specified in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected source required to install a CMS by a relevant standard shall maintain records for such source of—

(1) All required CMS measurements (including monitoring data recorded during unavoidable CMS breakdowns and out-of-control periods);

(2)-(4) [Reserved]

(5) The date and time identifying each period during which the CMS was inoperative except for zero (low-level) and high-level checks;

(6) The date and time identifying each period during which the CMS was out of control, as defined in § 63.8(c)(7);

(7) The specific identification (i.e., the date and time of commencement and completion) of each period of excess emissions and parameter monitoring exceedances, as defined in the relevant standard(s), that occurs during startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions of the affected source;

(8) The specific identification (i.e., the date and time of commencement and completion) of each time period of excess emissions and parameter monitoring exceedances, as defined in the relevant standard(s), that occurs during periods other than startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions of the affected source;

(9) [Reserved]

(10) The nature and cause of any malfunction (if known);

(11) The corrective action taken or preventive measures adopted;

(12) The nature of the repairs or adjustments to the CMS that was inoperative or out of control;

(13) The total process operating time during the reporting period; and

(14) All procedures that are part of a quality control program developed and implemented for CMS under § 63.8(d).

(15) In order to satisfy the requirements of paragraphs (c)(10) through (c)(12) of this section and to avoid duplicative recordkeeping efforts, the owner or operator may use the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan or records kept to satisfy the recordkeeping requirements of the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan specified in § 63.6(e), provided that such plan and records adequately address the requirements of paragraphs (c)(10) through (c)(12).

(d) *General reporting requirements.* (1) Notwithstanding the requirements in this paragraph or paragraph (e) of this section, and except as provided in § 63.16, the owner or operator of an affected source subject to reporting requirements under this part shall submit reports to the Administrator in accordance with the reporting requirements in the relevant standard(s).

(2) *Reporting results of performance tests.* Before a title V permit has been issued to the owner or operator of an affected source, the owner or operator shall report the results of any performance test under § 63.7 to the Administrator. After a title V permit has been issued to the owner or operator of an affected source, the owner or operator shall report the results of a required performance test to the appropriate permitting authority. The owner or operator of an affected source shall report the results of the performance test to the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) before the close of business on the 60th day following the completion of the performance test, unless specified otherwise in a relevant standard or as approved otherwise in writing by the Administrator. The results of the performance test shall be submitted as part of the notification of compliance status required under § 63.9(h).

(3) *Reporting results of opacity or visible emission observations.* The owner or operator of an affected source required to conduct opacity or visible emission observations by a relevant standard shall report the opacity or visible emission results (produced using Test Method 9 or Test Method 22, or an alternative to these test methods) along with the results of the performance test required under § 63.7. If no performance test is required, or if visibility or other conditions prevent the opacity or visible emission observations from being conducted concurrently with the performance test required under § 63.7, the owner or operator shall report the opacity or visible emission results before the close of business on the 30th day following the completion of the opacity or visible emission observations.

(4) *Progress reports.* The owner or operator of an affected source who is required to submit progress reports as a condition of receiving an extension of compliance under § 63.6(i) shall submit such reports to the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) by the dates specified in the written extension of compliance.

(5)(i) *Periodic startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports.* If actions taken by an owner or operator during a startup or shutdown (and the startup or shutdown causes the source to exceed any applicable emission limitation in the relevant emission standards), or malfunction of an affected source (including actions taken to correct a malfunction) are consistent with the procedures specified in the source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan (see § 63.6(e)(3)), the owner or operator shall state such information in a startup, shutdown, and malfunction report. Actions taken to minimize emissions during such startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions shall be summarized in the report and may be done in checklist form; if actions taken are the same for each event, only one checklist is necessary. Such a report shall also include the number, duration, and a brief description for each type of malfunction which occurred during the reporting period and which caused or may have caused any applicable emission limitation to be exceeded. Reports shall only be required if a startup or shutdown caused the source to exceed any applicable emission limitation in the relevant emission standards, or if a malfunction occurred during the reporting period. The startup, shutdown, and malfunction report shall consist of a letter, containing the name, title, and signature of the owner or operator or other responsible official who is certifying its accuracy, that shall be submitted to the Administrator semiannually (or on a more frequent basis if specified otherwise in a relevant standard or as established otherwise by the permitting authority in the source's title V permit). The startup, shutdown, and malfunction report shall be delivered or postmarked by the 30th day following the end of each calendar half (or other calendar reporting period, as appropriate). If the owner or operator is required to submit excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance (or other periodic) reports under this part, the startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports required under this paragraph may be submitted simultaneously with the excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance (or other) reports. If startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports are submitted with excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance (or other periodic) reports, and the owner or operator receives approval to reduce the frequency of reporting for the latter under paragraph (e) of this section, the frequency of reporting for the startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports also may be reduced if the Administrator does not object to the intended change. The procedures to implement the allowance in the preceding sentence shall be the same as the procedures specified in paragraph (e)(3) of this section.

(ii) *Immediate startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports.* Notwithstanding the allowance to reduce the frequency of reporting for periodic startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports under paragraph (d)(5)(i) of this section, any time an action taken by an owner or operator during a startup or shutdown that caused the source to exceed any applicable emission limitation in the relevant emission standards, or malfunction (including actions taken to correct a malfunction) is not consistent with the procedures specified in the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan, the owner or operator shall report the actions taken for that event within 2 working days after commencing actions

inconsistent with the plan followed by a letter within 7 working days after the end of the event. The immediate report required under this paragraph (d)(5)(ii) shall consist of a telephone call (or facsimile (FAX) transmission) to the Administrator within 2 working days after commencing actions inconsistent with the plan, and it shall be followed by a letter, delivered or postmarked within 7 working days after the end of the event, that contains the name, title, and signature of the owner or operator or other responsible official who is certifying its accuracy, explaining the circumstances of the event, the reasons for not following the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan, describing all excess emissions and/or parameter monitoring exceedances which are believed to have occurred (or could have occurred in the case of malfunctions), and actions taken to minimize emissions in conformance with § 63.6(e)(1)(i). Notwithstanding the requirements of the previous sentence, after the effective date of an approved permit program in the State in which an affected source is located, the owner or operator may make alternative reporting arrangements, in advance, with the permitting authority in that State. Procedures governing the arrangement of alternative reporting requirements under this paragraph (d)(5)(ii) are specified in § 63.9(i).

(e) *Additional reporting requirements for sources with continuous monitoring systems* —(1) *General.* When more than one CEMS is used to measure the emissions from one affected source (e.g., multiple breechings, multiple outlets), the owner or operator shall report the results as required for each CEMS.

(2) *Reporting results of continuous monitoring system performance evaluations.* (i) The owner or operator of an affected source required to install a CMS by a relevant standard shall furnish the Administrator a copy of a written report of the results of the CMS performance evaluation, as required under § 63.8(e), simultaneously with the results of the performance test required under § 63.7, unless otherwise specified in the relevant standard.

(ii) The owner or operator of an affected source using a COMS to determine opacity compliance during any performance test required under § 63.7 and described in § 63.6(d)(6) shall furnish the Administrator two or, upon request, three copies of a written report of the results of the COMS performance evaluation conducted under § 63.8(e). The copies shall be furnished at least 15 calendar days before the performance test required under § 63.7 is conducted.

(3) *Excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report and summary report.* (i) Excess emissions and parameter monitoring exceedances are defined in relevant standards. The owner or operator of an affected source required to install a CMS by a relevant standard shall submit an excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report and/or a summary report to the Administrator semiannually, except when—

(A) More frequent reporting is specifically required by a relevant standard;

(B) The Administrator determines on a case-by-case basis that more frequent reporting is necessary to accurately assess the compliance status of the source; or

(C) [Reserved]

(D) The affected source is complying with the Performance Track Provisions of § 63.16, which allows less frequent reporting.

(ii) *Request to reduce frequency of excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance reports.* Notwithstanding the frequency of reporting requirements specified in paragraph (e)(3)(i) of this section, an owner or operator who is required by a relevant standard to submit excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance (and summary) reports on a quarterly (or more frequent) basis may reduce the frequency of reporting for that standard to semiannual if the following conditions are met:

(A) For 1 full year (e.g., 4 quarterly or 12 monthly reporting periods) the affected source's excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance reports continually demonstrate that the source is in compliance with the relevant standard;

(B) The owner or operator continues to comply with all recordkeeping and monitoring requirements specified in this subpart and the relevant standard; and

(C) The Administrator does not object to a reduced frequency of reporting for the affected source, as provided in paragraph (e)(3)(iii) of this section.

(iii) The frequency of reporting of excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance (and summary) reports required to comply with a relevant standard may be reduced only after the owner or operator notifies the Administrator in writing of his or her intention to make such a change and the Administrator does not object to the intended change. In deciding whether to approve a reduced frequency of reporting, the Administrator may review information concerning the source's entire previous performance history during the 5-year recordkeeping period prior to the intended change, including performance test results, monitoring data, and evaluations of an owner or operator's conformance with operation and maintenance requirements. Such information may be used by the Administrator to make a judgment about the source's potential for noncompliance in the future. If the Administrator disapproves the owner or operator's request to reduce the frequency of reporting, the Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing within 45 days after receiving notice of the owner or operator's intention. The notification from the Administrator to the owner or operator will specify the grounds on which the disapproval is based. In the absence of a notice of disapproval within 45 days, approval is automatically granted.

(iv) As soon as CMS data indicate that the source is not in compliance with any emission limitation or operating parameter specified in the relevant standard, the frequency of reporting shall revert to the frequency specified in the relevant standard, and the owner or operator shall submit an excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance (and summary) report for the noncomplying emission points at the next appropriate reporting period following the noncomplying event. After demonstrating ongoing compliance with the relevant standard for another full year, the owner or operator may again request approval from the Administrator to reduce the frequency of reporting for that standard, as provided for in paragraphs (e)(3)(ii) and (e)(3)(iii) of this section.

(v) *Content and submittal dates for excess emissions and monitoring system performance reports.* All excess emissions and monitoring system performance reports and all summary reports, if required, shall be delivered or postmarked by the 30th day following the end of each calendar half or quarter, as appropriate. Written reports of excess emissions or exceedances of process or control system parameters shall include all the information required in paragraphs (c)(5) through (c)(13) of this section, in § 63.8(c)(7) and § 63.8(c)(8), and in the relevant standard, and they shall contain the name, title, and signature of the responsible official who is certifying the accuracy of the report. When no excess emissions or exceedances of a parameter have occurred, or a CMS has not been inoperative, out of control, repaired, or adjusted, such information shall be stated in the report.

(vi) *Summary report.* As required under paragraphs (e)(3)(vii) and (e)(3)(viii) of this section, one summary report shall be submitted for the hazardous air pollutants monitored at each affected source (unless the relevant standard specifies that more than one summary report is required, e.g., one summary report for each hazardous air pollutant monitored). The summary report shall be entitled “Summary Report—Gaseous and Opacity Excess Emission and Continuous Monitoring System Performance” and shall contain the following information:

- (A) The company name and address of the affected source;
- (B) An identification of each hazardous air pollutant monitored at the affected source;
- (C) The beginning and ending dates of the reporting period;
- (D) A brief description of the process units;
- (E) The emission and operating parameter limitations specified in the relevant standard(s);
- (F) The monitoring equipment manufacturer(s) and model number(s);
- (G) The date of the latest CMS certification or audit;
- (H) The total operating time of the affected source during the reporting period;

(I) An emission data summary (or similar summary if the owner or operator monitors control system parameters), including the total duration of excess emissions during the reporting period (recorded in minutes for opacity and hours for gases), the total duration of excess emissions expressed as a percent of the total source operating time during that reporting period, and a breakdown of the total duration of excess emissions during the reporting period into those that are due to startup/shutdown, control equipment problems, process problems, other known causes, and other unknown causes;

(J) A CMS performance summary (or similar summary if the owner or operator monitors control system parameters), including the total CMS downtime during the reporting period (recorded in minutes for opacity and hours for gases), the total duration of CMS downtime expressed as a percent of the total source operating time during that reporting period, and a breakdown of the total CMS downtime during the reporting period into periods that are due to monitoring equipment malfunctions, nonmonitoring equipment malfunctions, quality assurance/quality control calibrations, other known causes, and other unknown causes;

(K) A description of any changes in CMS, processes, or controls since the last reporting period;

(L) The name, title, and signature of the responsible official who is certifying the accuracy of the report; and

(M) The date of the report.

(vii) If the total duration of excess emissions or process or control system parameter exceedances for the reporting period is less than 1 percent of the total operating time for the reporting period, and CMS downtime for the reporting period is less than 5 percent of the total operating time for the reporting period, only the summary report shall be submitted, and the full excess emissions and

continuous monitoring system performance report need not be submitted unless required by the Administrator.

(viii) If the total duration of excess emissions or process or control system parameter exceedances for the reporting period is 1 percent or greater of the total operating time for the reporting period, or the total CMS downtime for the reporting period is 5 percent or greater of the total operating time for the reporting period, both the summary report and the excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report shall be submitted.

(4) *Reporting continuous opacity monitoring system data produced during a performance test.* The owner or operator of an affected source required to use a COMS shall record the monitoring data produced during a performance test required under § 63.7 and shall furnish the Administrator a written report of the monitoring results. The report of COMS data shall be submitted simultaneously with the report of the performance test results required in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(f) *Waiver of recordkeeping or reporting requirements.* (1) Until a waiver of a recordkeeping or reporting requirement has been granted by the Administrator under this paragraph, the owner or operator of an affected source remains subject to the requirements of this section.

(2) Recordkeeping or reporting requirements may be waived upon written application to the Administrator if, in the Administrator's judgment, the affected source is achieving the relevant standard(s), or the source is operating under an extension of compliance, or the owner or operator has requested an extension of compliance and the Administrator is still considering that request.

(3) If an application for a waiver of recordkeeping or reporting is made, the application shall accompany the request for an extension of compliance under § 63.6(i), any required compliance progress report or compliance status report required under this part (such as under § 63.6(i) and § 63.9(h)) or in the source's title V permit, or an excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report required under paragraph (e) of this section, whichever is applicable. The application shall include whatever information the owner or operator considers useful to convince the Administrator that a waiver of recordkeeping or reporting is warranted.

(4) The Administrator will approve or deny a request for a waiver of recordkeeping or reporting requirements under this paragraph when he/she—

(i) Approves or denies an extension of compliance; or

(ii) Makes a determination of compliance following the submission of a required compliance status report or excess emissions and continuous monitoring systems performance report; or

(iii) Makes a determination of suitable progress towards compliance following the submission of a compliance progress report, whichever is applicable.

(5) A waiver of any recordkeeping or reporting requirement granted under this paragraph may be conditioned on other recordkeeping or reporting requirements deemed necessary by the Administrator.

(6) Approval of any waiver granted under this section shall not abrogate the Administrator's authority under the Act or in any way prohibit the Administrator from later canceling the waiver. The cancellation will be made only after notice is given to the owner or operator of the affected source.

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 7468, Feb. 12, 1999; 67 FR 16604, Apr. 5, 2002; 68 FR 32601, May 30, 2003; 69 FR 21752, Apr. 22, 2004; 71 FR 20455, Apr. 20, 2006]

**§ 63.11 Control device and work practice requirements.**

(a) *Applicability.* (1) The applicability of this section is set out in § 63.1(a)(4).

(2) This section contains requirements for control devices used to comply with applicable subparts of this part. The requirements are placed here for administrative convenience and apply only to facilities covered by subparts referring to this section.

(3) This section also contains requirements for an alternative work practice used to identify leaking equipment. This alternative work practice is placed here for administrative convenience and is available to all subparts in 40 CFR parts 60, 61, 63, and 65 that require monitoring of equipment with a 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor.

(b) *Flares.* (1) Owners or operators using flares to comply with the provisions of this part shall monitor these control devices to assure that they are operated and maintained in conformance with their designs. Applicable subparts will provide provisions stating how owners or operators using flares shall monitor these control devices.

(2) Flares shall be steam-assisted, air-assisted, or non-assisted.

(3) Flares shall be operated at all times when emissions may be vented to them.

(4) Flares shall be designed for and operated with no visible emissions, except for periods not to exceed a total of 5 minutes during any 2 consecutive hours. Test Method 22 in appendix A of part 60 of this chapter shall be used to determine the compliance of flares with the visible emission provisions of this part. The observation period is 2 hours and shall be used according to Method 22.

(5) Flares shall be operated with a flame present at all times. The presence of a flare pilot flame shall be monitored using a thermocouple or any other equivalent device to detect the presence of a flame.

(6) An owner/operator has the choice of adhering to the heat content specifications in paragraph (b)(6)(ii) of this section, and the maximum tip velocity specifications in paragraph (b)(7) or (b)(8) of this section, or adhering to the requirements in paragraph (b)(6)(i) of this section.

(i)(A) Flares shall be used that have a diameter of 3 inches or greater, are nonassisted, have a hydrogen content of 8.0 percent (by volume) or greater, and are designed for and operated with an exit velocity less than 37.2 m/sec (122 ft/sec) and less than the velocity  $V_{max}$ , as determined by the following equation:

$$V_{max} = (X_{H_2} - K_1) * K_2$$

Where:

$V_{max}$  = Maximum permitted velocity, m/sec.

$K_1$  =Constant, 6.0 volume-percent hydrogen.

$K_2$  =Constant, 3.9(m/sec)/volume-percent hydrogen.

$X_{H_2}$  =The volume-percent of hydrogen, on a wet basis, as calculated by using the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Method D1946-77. (Incorporated by reference as specified in § 63.14).

(B) The actual exit velocity of a flare shall be determined by the method specified in paragraph (b)(7)(i) of this section.

(ii) Flares shall be used only with the net heating value of the gas being combusted at 11.2 MJ/scm (300 Btu/scf) or greater if the flare is steam-assisted or air-assisted; or with the net heating value of the gas being combusted at 7.45 M/scm (200 Btu/scf) or greater if the flares is non-assisted. The net heating value of the gas being combusted in a flare shall be calculated using the following equation:

$$H_T = K \sum_{i=1}^n C_i H_i$$

Where:

$H_T$  =Net heating value of the sample, MJ/scm; where the net enthalpy per mole of offgas is based on combustion at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg, but the standard temperature for determining the volume corresponding to one mole is 20 °C.

$K$ =Constant=

$$1.740 \times 10^{-7} \left( \frac{1}{ppmv} \right) \left( \frac{g\text{-mole}}{scm} \right) \left( \frac{MJ}{kcal} \right)$$

where the standard temperature for (g-mole/scm) is 20 °C.

$C_i$  =Concentration of sample component i in ppmv on a wet basis, as measured for organics by Test Method 18 and measured for hydrogen and carbon monoxide by American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) D1946-77 or 90 (Reapproved 1994) (incorporated by reference as specified in § 63.14).

$H_i$  =Net heat of combustion of sample component i, kcal/g-mole at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg. The heats of combustion may be determined using ASTM D2382-76 or 88 or D4809-95 (incorporated by reference as specified in § 63.14) if published values are not available or cannot be calculated.

$n$ =Number of sample components.

(7)(i) Steam-assisted and nonassisted flares shall be designed for and operated with an exit velocity less than 18.3 m/sec (60 ft/sec), except as provided in paragraphs (b)(7)(ii) and (b)(7)(iii) of this section. The actual exit velocity of a flare shall be determined by dividing by the volumetric flow rate of gas being combusted (in units of emission standard temperature and pressure), as determined by Test Method 2, 2A, 2C, or 2D in appendix A to 40 CFR part 60 of this chapter, as appropriate, by the unobstructed (free) cross-sectional area of the flare tip.

(ii) Steam-assisted and nonassisted flares designed for and operated with an exit velocity, as determined by the method specified in paragraph (b)(7)(i) of this section, equal to or greater than 18.3 m/sec (60 ft/sec) but less than 122 m/sec (400 ft/sec), are allowed if the net heating value of the gas being combusted is greater than 37.3 MJ/scm (1,000 Btu/scf).

(iii) Steam-assisted and nonassisted flares designed for and operated with an exit velocity, as determined by the method specified in paragraph (b)(7)(i) of this section, less than the velocity  $V_{max}$ , as determined by the method specified in this paragraph, but less than 122 m/sec (400 ft/sec) are allowed. The maximum permitted velocity,  $V_{max}$ , for flares complying with this paragraph shall be determined by the following equation:

$$\text{Log}_{10}(V_{max}) = (H_T + 28.8) / 31.7$$

Where:

$V_{max}$  = Maximum permitted velocity, m/sec.

28.8 = Constant.

31.7 = Constant.

$H_T$  = The net heating value as determined in paragraph (b)(6) of this section.

(8) Air-assisted flares shall be designed and operated with an exit velocity less than the velocity  $V_{max}$ . The maximum permitted velocity,  $V_{max}$ , for air-assisted flares shall be determined by the following equation:

$$V_{max} = 8.71 + 0.708(H_T)$$

Where:

$V_{max}$  = Maximum permitted velocity, m/sec.

8.71 = Constant.

0.708 = Constant.

$H_T$  = The net heating value as determined in paragraph (b)(6)(ii) of this section.

(c) *Alternative work practice for monitoring equipment for leaks.* Paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) of this section apply to all equipment for which the applicable subpart requires monitoring with a 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor, except for closed vent systems, equipment designated as leakless, and equipment identified in the applicable subpart as having no detectable emissions, as indicated by an instrument reading of less than 500 ppm above background. An owner or operator may use an optical gas imaging instrument instead of a 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor. Requirements in the existing subparts that are specific to the Method 21 instrument do not apply under this section. All other requirements in the applicable subpart that are not addressed in paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) of this section continue to apply. For example, equipment specification requirements, and non-Method 21 instrument recordkeeping and reporting requirements in the applicable subpart continue to apply. The terms defined in paragraphs (c)(1) through (5) of this section have meanings that are specific to the alternative work practice standard in paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) of this section.

(1) *Applicable subpart* means the subpart in 40 CFR parts 60, 61, 63, and 65 that requires monitoring of equipment with a 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor.

(2) *Equipment* means pumps, valves, pressure relief valves, compressors, open-ended lines, flanges, connectors, and other equipment covered by the applicable subpart that require monitoring with a 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor.

(3) *Imaging* means making visible emissions that may otherwise be invisible to the naked eye.

(4) *Optical gas imaging instrument* means an instrument that makes visible emissions that may otherwise be invisible to the naked eye.

(5) *Repair* means that equipment is adjusted, or otherwise altered, in order to eliminate a leak.

(6) *Leak* means:

(i) Any emissions imaged by the optical gas instrument;

(ii) Indications of liquids dripping;

(iii) Indications by a sensor that a seal or barrier fluid system has failed; or

(iv) Screening results using a 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor that exceed the leak definition in the applicable subpart to which the equipment is subject.

(d) The alternative work practice standard for monitoring equipment for leaks is available to all subparts in 40 CFR parts 60, 61, 63, and 65 that require monitoring of equipment with a 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor.

(1) An owner or operator of an affected source subject to 40 CFR parts 60, 61, 63, or 65 can choose to comply with the alternative work practice requirements in paragraph (e) of this section instead of using the 40 CFR part 60, appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor to identify leaking equipment. The owner or operator must document the equipment, process units, and facilities for which the alternative work practice will be used to identify leaks.

(2) Any leak detected when following the leak survey procedure in paragraph (e)(3) of this section must be identified for repair as required in the applicable subpart.

(3) If the alternative work practice is used to identify leaks, re-screening after an attempted repair of leaking equipment must be conducted using either the alternative work practice or the 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor at the leak definition required in the applicable subparts to which the equipment is subject.

(4) The schedule for repair is as required in the applicable subpart.

(5) When this alternative work practice is used for detecting leaking equipment, choose one of the monitoring frequencies listed in Table 1 to subpart A of this part in lieu of the monitoring frequency specified for regulated equipment in the applicable subpart. Reduced monitoring frequencies for good performance are not applicable when using the alternative work practice.

(6) When this alternative work practice is used for detecting leaking equipment, the following are not applicable for the equipment being monitored:

- (i) Skip period leak detection and repair;
- (ii) Quality improvement plans; or
- (iii) Complying with standards for allowable percentage of valves and pumps to leak.

(7) When the alternative work practice is used to detect leaking equipment, the regulated equipment in paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section must also be monitored annually using a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor at the leak definition required in the applicable subpart. The owner or operator may choose the specific monitoring period (for example, first quarter) to conduct the annual monitoring. Subsequent monitoring must be conducted every 12 months from the initial period. Owners or operators must keep records of the annual Method 21 screening results, as specified in paragraph (i)(4)(vii) of this section.

(e) An owner or operator of an affected source who chooses to use the alternative work practice must comply with the requirements of paragraphs (e)(1) through (e)(5) of this section.

(1) *Instrument specifications.* The optical gas imaging instrument must comply with the requirements specified in paragraphs (e)(1)(i) and (e)(1)(ii) of this section.

(i) Provide the operator with an image of the potential leak points for each piece of equipment at both the detection sensitivity level and within the distance used in the daily instrument check described in paragraph (e)(2) of this section. The detection sensitivity level depends upon the frequency at which leak monitoring is to be performed.

(ii) Provide a date and time stamp for video records of every monitoring event.

(2) *Daily instrument check.* On a daily basis, and prior to beginning any leak monitoring work, test the optical gas imaging instrument at the mass flow rate determined in paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section in accordance with the procedure specified in paragraphs (e)(2)(ii) through (e)(2)(iv) of this section for each camera configuration used during monitoring (for example, different lenses used), unless an alternative method to demonstrate daily instrument checks has been approved in accordance with paragraph (e)(2)(v) of this section.

(i) Calculate the mass flow rate to be used in the daily instrument check by following the procedures in paragraphs (e)(2)(i)(A) and (e)(2)(i)(B) of this section.

(A) For a specified population of equipment to be imaged by the instrument, determine the piece of equipment in contact with the lowest mass fraction of chemicals that are detectable, within the distance to be used in paragraph (e)(2)(iv)(B) of this section, at or below the standard detection sensitivity level.

(B) Multiply the standard detection sensitivity level, corresponding to the selected monitoring frequency in Table 1 of subpart A of this part, by the mass fraction of detectable chemicals from the stream identified in paragraph (e)(2)(i)(A) of this section to determine the mass flow rate to be used in the daily instrument check, using the following equation.

$$E_{dic} = (E_{std}) \sum_{i=1}^k x_i$$

Where:

$E_{dic}$  = Mass flow rate for the daily instrument check, grams per hour

$x_i$  = Mass fraction of detectable chemical(s)  $i$  seen by the optical gas imaging instrument, within the distance to be used in paragraph (e)(2)(iv)(B) of this section, at or below the standard detection sensitivity level,  $E_{sds}$ .

$E_{sds}$  = Standard detection sensitivity level from Table 1 to subpart A, grams per hour

$k$  = Total number of detectable chemicals emitted from the leaking equipment and seen by the optical gas imaging instrument.

(ii) Start the optical gas imaging instrument according to the manufacturer's instructions, ensuring that all appropriate settings conform to the manufacturer's instructions.

(iii) Use any gas chosen by the user that can be viewed by the optical gas imaging instrument and that has a purity of no less than 98 percent.

(iv) Establish a mass flow rate by using the following procedures:

(A) Provide a source of gas where it will be in the field of view of the optical gas imaging instrument.

(B) Set up the optical gas imaging instrument at a recorded distance from the outlet or leak orifice of the flow meter that will not be exceeded in the actual performance of the leak survey. Do not exceed the operating parameters of the flow meter.

(C) Open the valve on the flow meter to set a flow rate that will create a mass emission rate equal to the mass rate calculated in paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section while observing the gas flow through the optical gas imaging instrument viewfinder. When an image of the gas emission is seen through the viewfinder at the required emission rate, make a record of the reading on the flow meter.

(v) Repeat the procedures specified in paragraphs (e)(2)(ii) through (e)(2)(iv) of this section for each configuration of the optical gas imaging instrument used during the leak survey.

(vi) To use an alternative method to demonstrate daily instrument checks, apply to the Administrator for approval of the alternative under § 63.177 or § 63.178, whichever is applicable.

(3) *Leak survey procedure.* Operate the optical gas imaging instrument to image every regulated piece of equipment selected for this work practice in accordance with the instrument manufacturer's operating parameters. All emissions imaged by the optical gas imaging instrument are considered to be leaks and are subject to repair. All emissions visible to the naked eye are also considered to be leaks and are subject to repair.

(4) *Recordkeeping.* Keep the records described in paragraphs (e)(4)(i) through (e)(4)(vii) of this section:

(i) The equipment, processes, and facilities for which the owner or operator chooses to use the alternative work practice.

(ii) The detection sensitivity level selected from Table 1 to subpart A of this part for the optical gas imaging instrument.

(iii) The analysis to determine the piece of equipment in contact with the lowest mass fraction of chemicals that are detectable, as specified in paragraph (e)(2)(i)(A) of this section.

(iv) The technical basis for the mass fraction of detectable chemicals used in the equation in paragraph (e)(2)(i)(B) of this section.

(v) The daily instrument check. Record the distance, per paragraph (e)(2)(iv)(B) of this section, and the flow meter reading, per paragraph (e)(2)(iv)(C) of this section, at which the leak was imaged. Keep a video record of the daily instrument check for each configuration of the optical gas imaging instrument used during the leak survey (for example, the daily instrument check must be conducted for each lens used). The video record must include a time and date stamp for each daily instrument check. The video record must be kept for 5 years.

(vi) *Recordkeeping requirements in the applicable subpart.* A video record must be used to document the leak survey results. The video record must include a time and date stamp for each monitoring event. A video record can be used to meet the recordkeeping requirements of the applicable subparts if each piece of regulated equipment selected for this work practice can be identified in the video record. The video record must be kept for 5 years.

(vii) The results of the annual Method 21 screening required in paragraph (h)(7) of this section. Records must be kept for all regulated equipment specified in paragraph (h)(1) of this section. Records must identify the equipment screened, the screening value measured by Method 21, the time and date of the screening, and calibration information required in the existing applicable subparts.

(5) *Reporting.* Submit the reports required in the applicable subpart. Submit the records of the annual Method 21 screening required in paragraph (h)(7) of this section to the Administrator via e-mail to *CCG-AWP@EPA.GOV*.

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 63 FR 24444, May 4, 1998; 65 FR 62215, Oct. 17, 2000; 67 FR 16605, Apr. 5, 2002; 73 FR 78211, Dec. 22, 2008]

### **§ 63.12 State authority and delegations.**

(a) The provisions of this part shall not be construed in any manner to preclude any State or political subdivision thereof from—

(1) Adopting and enforcing any standard, limitation, prohibition, or other regulation applicable to an affected source subject to the requirements of this part, provided that such standard, limitation, prohibition, or regulation is not less stringent than any requirement applicable to such source established under this part;

(2) Requiring the owner or operator of an affected source to obtain permits, licenses, or approvals prior to initiating construction, reconstruction, modification, or operation of such source; or

(3) Requiring emission reductions in excess of those specified in subpart D of this part as a condition for granting the extension of compliance authorized by section 112(i)(5) of the Act.

(b)(1) Section 112(l) of the Act directs the Administrator to delegate to each State, when appropriate, the authority to implement and enforce standards and other requirements pursuant to section 112 for stationary sources located in that State. Because of the unique nature of radioactive material, delegation of authority to implement and enforce standards that control radionuclides may require separate approval.

(2) Subpart E of this part establishes procedures consistent with section 112(l) for the approval of State rules or programs to implement and enforce applicable Federal rules promulgated under the authority of section 112. Subpart E also establishes procedures for the review and withdrawal of section 112 implementation and enforcement authorities granted through a section 112(l) approval.

(c) All information required to be submitted to the EPA under this part also shall be submitted to the appropriate State agency of any State to which authority has been delegated under section 112(l) of the Act, provided that each specific delegation may exempt sources from a certain Federal or State reporting requirement. The Administrator may permit all or some of the information to be submitted to the appropriate State agency only, instead of to the EPA and the State agency.

**§ 63.13 Addresses of State air pollution control agencies and EPA Regional Offices.**

(a) All requests, reports, applications, submittals, and other communications to the Administrator pursuant to this part shall be submitted to the appropriate Regional Office of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency indicated in the following list of EPA Regional Offices.

EPA Region I (Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont), Director, Office of Ecosystem Protection, 5 Post Office Square—Suite 100, Boston, MA 02109-3912.

EPA Region II (New Jersey, New York, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands), Director, Air and Waste Management Division, 26 Federal Plaza, New York, NY 10278.

EPA Region III (Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, West Virginia), Director, Air Protection Division, 1650 Arch Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103.

EPA Region IV (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee). Director, Air, Pesticides and Toxics Management Division, Atlanta Federal Center, 61 Forsyth Street, Atlanta, GA 30303-3104.

EPA Region V (Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, Wisconsin), Director, Air and Radiation Division, 77 West Jackson Blvd., Chicago, IL 60604-3507.

EPA Region VI (Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas), Director, Air, Pesticides and Toxics, 1445 Ross Avenue, Dallas, TX 75202-2733.

EPA Region VII (Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska), Director, Air and Waste Management Division, 11201 Renner Boulevard, Lenexa, Kansas 66219.

EPA Region VIII (Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, Wyoming) Director, Air and Toxics Technical Enforcement Program, Office of Enforcement, Compliance and Environmental Justice, Mail Code 8ENF-AT, 1595 Wynkoop Street, Denver, CO 80202-1129.

EPA Region IX (Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada; the territories of American Samoa and Guam; the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands; the territories of Baker Island, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Atoll, Kingman Reef, Midway Atoll, Palmyra Atoll, and Wake Islands; and certain U.S. Government activities in the freely associated states of the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, and the Republic of Palau), Director, Air Division, 75 Hawthorne Street, San Francisco, CA 94105.

EPA Region X (Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, Washington), Director, Office of Air Quality, 1200 Sixth Avenue (OAQ-107), Seattle, WA 98101.

(b) All information required to be submitted to the Administrator under this part also shall be submitted to the appropriate State agency of any State to which authority has been delegated under section 112(l) of the Act. The owner or operator of an affected source may contact the appropriate EPA Regional Office for the mailing addresses for those States whose delegation requests have been approved.

(c) If any State requires a submittal that contains all the information required in an application, notification, request, report, statement, or other communication required in this part, an owner or operator may send the appropriate Regional Office of the EPA a copy of that submittal to satisfy the requirements of this part for that communication.

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 63 FR 66061, Dec. 1, 1998; 67 FR 4184, Jan. 29, 2002; 68 FR 32601, May 30, 2003; 68 FR 35792, June 17, 2003; 73 FR 24871, May 6, 2008; 75 FR 69532, Nov. 12, 2010; 76 FR 49673, Aug. 11, 2011; 78 FR 37977, June 25, 2013]

#### **§ 63.14 Incorporations by reference.**

[Link to an amendment published at 76 FR 15662, Mar. 21, 2011.](#)

[Link to a delay published at 76 FR 28664, May 18, 2011.](#)

(a) The materials listed in this section are incorporated by reference in the corresponding sections noted. These incorporations by reference were approved by the Director of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. These materials are incorporated as they exist on the date of the approval, and notice of any change in these materials will be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. The materials are available for purchase at the corresponding addresses noted below, and all are available for inspection at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA), at the Air and Radiation Docket and Information Center, U.S. EPA, 401 M St., SW., Washington, DC, and at the EPA Library (MD-35), U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina. For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202-741-6030, or go to:

[http://www.archives.gov/federal\\_register/code\\_of\\_federal\\_regulations/ibr\\_locations.html](http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.html).

(b) The following materials are available for purchase from at least one of the following addresses: American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), 100 Barr Harbor Drive, Post Office Box C700, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959, Telephone (610) 832-9585, and are also available at the following Web site: <http://www.astm.org> ; or ProQuest, 789 East Eisenhower Parkway, Ann Arbor, MI

48106-1346, Telephone (734) 761-4700, and are also available at the following Web site:  
<http://www.proquest.com> .

- (1) ASTM D523-89, Standard Test Method for Specular Gloss, IBR approved for § 63.782.
- (2) ASTM D1193-77, 91, Standard Specification for Reagent Water, IBR approved for appendix A: Method 306, Sections 7.1.1 and 7.4.2.
- (3) ASTM D1331-89, Standard Test Methods for Surface and Interfacial Tension of Solutions of Surface Active Agents, IBR approved for appendix A: Method 306B, Sections 6.2, 11.1, and 12.2.2.
- (4) ASTM D1475-90, Standard Test Method for Density of Paint, Varnish Lacquer, and Related Products, IBR approved for § 63.788, appendix A.
- (5) ASTM D1946-77, 90, 94, Standard Method for Analysis of Reformed Gas by Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for § 63.11(b)(6).
- (6) ASTM D2369-93, 95, Standard Test Method for Volatile Content of Coatings, IBR approved for § 63.788, appendix A.
- (7) ASTM D2382-76, 88, Heat of Combustion of Hydrocarbon Fuels by Bomb Calorimeter (High-Precision Method), IBR approved for § 63.11(b)(6).
- (8) ASTM D2879-83, Standard Method for Vapor Pressure-Temperature Relationship and Initial Decomposition Temperature of Liquids by Isoteniscope, approved 1983, IBR approved for §§ 63.111, 63.2406, and 63.12005.
- (9) ASTM D3257-93, Standard Test Methods for Aromatics in Mineral Spirits by Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for § 63.786(b).
- (10) ASTM 3695-88, Standard Test Method for Volatile Alcohols in Water by Direct Aqueous-Injection Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for § 63.365(e)(1) of subpart O.
- (11) ASTM D3792-91, Standard Method for Water Content of Water-Reducible Paints by Direct Injection into a Gas Chromatograph, IBR approved for § 63.788, appendix A.
- (12) ASTM D3912-80, Standard Test Method for Chemical Resistance of Coatings Used in Light-Water Nuclear Power Plants, IBR approved for § 63.782.
- (13) ASTM D4017-90, 96a, Standard Test Method for Water in Paints and Paint Materials by the Karl Fischer Titration Method, IBR approved for § 63.788, appendix A.
- (14) ASTM D4082-89, Standard Test Method for Effects of Gamma Radiation on Coatings for Use in Light-Water Nuclear Power Plants, IBR approved for § 63.782.
- (15) ASTM D4256-89, 94, Standard Test Method for Determination of the Decontaminability of Coatings Used in Light-Water Nuclear Power Plants, IBR approved for § 63.782.

(16) ASTM D4809-95, Standard Test Method for Heat of Combustion of Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuels by Bomb Calorimeter (Precision Method), IBR approved for § 63.11(b)(6).

(17) ASTM E180-93, Standard Practice for Determining the Precision of ASTM Methods for Analysis and Testing of Industrial Chemicals, IBR approved for § 63.786(b).

(18) ASTM E260-91, 96, General Practice for Packed Column Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for §§ 63.750(b)(2) and 63.786(b)(5).

(19) ASTM D95-05 (Reapproved 2010), Standard Test Method for Water in Petroleum Products and Bituminous Materials by Distillation, approved May 1, 2010, IBR approved for § 63.10005(i) and table 6 to subpart DDDDD.

(20) ASTM Method D388-05, Standard Classification of Coals by Rank, approved September 15, 2005, IBR approved for § 63.10042.

(21) ASTM D2099-00, Standard Test Method for Dynamic Water Resistance of Shoe Upper Leather by the Maeser Water Penetration Tester, IBR approved for § 63.5350.

(22) ASTM Method D396-10, Standard Specification for Fuel Oils, including Appendix X1, approved October 1, 2010, IBR approved for § 63.10042.

(23) ASTM D4006-11, Standard Test Method for Water in Crude Oil by Distillation, including Annex A1 and Appendix X1, approved June 1, 2011, IBR approved for § 63.10005(i) and table 6 to subpart DDDDD.

(24) ASTM D2697-86 (Reapproved 1998), "Standard Test Method for Volume Nonvolatile Matter in Clear or Pigmented Coatings," IBR approved for §§ 63.3161(f)(1), 63.3521(b)(1), 63.3941(b)(1), 63.4141(b)(1), 63.4741(b)(1), 63.4941(b)(1), and 63.5160(c).

(25) ASTM D6093-97 (Reapproved 2003), "Standard Test Method for Percent Volume Nonvolatile Matter in Clear or Pigmented Coatings Using a Helium Gas Pycnometer," IBR approved for §§ 63.3161(f)(1), 63.3521(b)(1), 63.3941(b)(1), 63.4141(b)(1), 63.4741(b)(1), 63.4941(b)(1), and 63.5160(c).

(26) ASTM D1475-98 (Reapproved 2003), "Standard Test Method for Density of Liquid Coatings, Inks, and Related Products," IBR approved for §§ 63.3151(b), 63.3941(b)(4), 63.3941(c), 63.3951(c), 63.4141(b)(3), 63.4141(c), and 63.4551(c).

(27) ASTM D6522-00, Standard Test Method for Determination of Nitrogen Oxides, Carbon Monoxide, and Oxygen Concentrations in Emissions from Natural Gas Fired Reciprocating Engines, Combustion Turbines, Boilers, and Process Heaters Using Portable Analyzers, IBR approved for § 63.9307(c)(2).

(28) ASTM D6420-99 (Reapproved 2004), Standard Test Method for Determination of Gaseous Organic Compounds by Direct Interface Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (Approved October 1, 2004), IBR approved for §§ 60.485(g), 60.485a(g), 63.457(b), 63.772(a) and (e), 63.1282(a) and (d), 63.2351(b), 63.2354(b) and table 8 to subpart HHHHHHHH of this part.

(29) ASTM D6420-99, Standard Test Method for Determination of Gaseous Organic Compounds by Direct Interface Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry, IBR approved for §§ 63.5799 and 63.5850.

(30) ASTM E 515-95 (Reapproved 2000), Standard Test Method for Leaks Using Bubble Emission Techniques, IBR approved for § 63.425(i)(2).

(31) ASTM D5291-02, Standard Test Methods for Instrumental Determination of Carbon, Hydrogen, and Nitrogen in Petroleum Products and Lubricants, IBR approved for § 63.3981, appendix A.

(32) ASTM D5965-02, “Standard Test Methods for Specific Gravity of Coating Powders,” IBR approved for §§ 63.3151(b) and 63.3951(c).

(33) ASTM D6053-00, Standard Test Method for Determination of Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content of Electrical Insulating Varnishes, IBR approved for § 63.3981, appendix A.

(34) E145-94 (Reapproved 2001), Standard Specification for Gravity-Convection and Forced-Ventilation Ovens, IBR approved for § 63.4581, appendix A.

(35) ASTM D6784-02 (Reapproved 2008) Standard Test Method for Elemental, Oxidized, Particle-Bound and Total Mercury in Flue Gas Generated from Coal-Fired Stationary Sources (Ontario Hydro Method), approved April 1, 2008, IBR approved for table 1 to subpart DDDDD of this part, table 2 to subpart DDDDD of this part, table 5 to subpart DDDDD, table 11 to subpart DDDDD of this part, table 12 to subpart DDDDD of this part, table 13 to subpart DDDDD of this part, and table 4 to subpart JJJJJ of this part.

(36) ASTM D5066-91 (Reapproved 2001), “Standard Test Method for Determination of the Transfer Efficiency Under Production Conditions for Spray Application of Automotive Paints-Weight Basis,” IBR approved for § 63.3161(g).

(37) ASTM D5087-02, “Standard Test Method for Determining Amount of Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Released from Solventborne Automotive Coatings and Available for Removal in a VOC Control Device (Abatement),” IBR approved for §§ 63.3165(e) and 63.3176, appendix A.

(38) ASTM D6266-00a, “Test Method for Determining the Amount of Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Released from Waterborne Automotive Coatings and Available for Removal in a VOC Control Device (Abatement),” IBR approved for § 63.3165(e).

(39) ASTM Method D388-05, Standard Classification of Coals by Rank, approved September 15, 2005, IBR approved for § 63.7575 and § 63.11237.

(40) ASTM D396-10 Standard Specification for Fuel Oils, approved October 1, 2010, IBR approved for § 63.7575 and § 63.11237.

(41) ASTM Method D1835-05, Standard Specification for Liquefied Petroleum (LP) Gases, approved April 1, 2005, IBR approved for § 63.7575 and § 63.11237.

(42) ASTM D2013/D2013M-09 Standard Practice for Preparing Coal Samples for Analysis, approved November 1, 2009, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part and table 5 to subpart JJJJJ of this part.

(43) ASTM D2234/D2234M-10 Standard Practice for Collection of a Gross Sample of Coal, approved January 1, 2010, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part and table 5 to subpart JJJJJ of this part.

(44) ASTM D3173-03 (Reapproved 2008) Standard Test Method for Moisture in the Analysis Sample of Coal and Coke, approved February 1, 2008, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part and table 5 to subpart JJJJJ of this part.

(45) ASTM D2879-96, Test Method for Vapor Pressure-Temperature Relationship and Initial Decomposition Temperature of Liquids by Isoteniscope, approved 1996, IBR approved for §§ 63.111, 63.2406, and 63.12005.

(46) ASTM D4606-03 (2007), Standard Test Method for Determination of Arsenic and Selenium in Coal by the Hydride Generation/Atomic Absorption Method, approved October 1, 2007, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD.

(47) ASTM D5198-09 Standard Practice for Nitric Acid Digestion of Solid Waste, approved February 1, 2009, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part and table 5 to subpart JJJJJ of this part.

(48) ASTM D5865-10a Standard Test Method for Gross Calorific Value of Coal and Coke, approved May 1, 2010, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part and table 5 to subpart JJJJJ of this part.

(49) ASTM D6323-98 (Reapproved 2003), Standard Guide for Laboratory Subsampling of Media Related to Waste Management Activities, approved August 10, 2003, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part and table 5 to subpart JJJJJ of this part.

(50) ASTM E711-87 (Reapproved 2004) Standard Test Method for Gross Calorific Value of Refuse-Derived Fuel by the Bomb Calorimeter, approved August 28, 1987, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part and table 5 to subpart JJJJJ of this part.

(51) ASTM E776-87 (Reapproved 2009) Standard Test Method for Forms of Chlorine in Refuse-Derived Fuel, approved July 1, 2009, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part.

(52) ASTM E871-82 (Reapproved 2006) Standard Test Method for Moisture Analysis of Particulate Wood Fuels, approved November 1, 2006, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part and table 5 to subpart JJJJJ of this part.

(53) [Reserved]

(54) ASTM D6348-03, Standard Test Method for Determination of Gaseous Compounds by Extractive Direct Interface Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR) Spectroscopy, approved 2003, IBR approved for §§ 63.457, 63.1349, table 4 to subpart DDDD of this part, table 4 to subpart ZZZZ of this part, and table 8 to subpart HHHHHHHH of this part.

(55) ASTM D6357-11, Test Methods for Determination of Trace Elements in Coal, Coke, and Combustion Residues from Coal Utilization Processes by Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectrometry, approved April 1, 2011, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD.

(56) [Reserved]

(57) ASTM D6721-01 (Reapproved 2006) Standard Test Method for Determination of Chlorine in Coal by Oxidative Hydrolysis Microcoulometry, approved April 1, 2006, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part.

(58)-(60) [Reserved]

(61) ASTM D6722-01 (Reapproved 2006) Standard Test Method for Total Mercury in Coal and Coal Combustion Residues by the Direct Combustion Analysis, approved April 1, 2006, IBR approved for Table 6 to subpart DDDDD and Table 5 to subpart JJJJJ of this part.

(62) [Reserved]

(63) ASTM D2216-05, "Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil and Rock by Mass," IBR approved for the definition of "Free organic liquids" in § 63.10692.

(64) ASTM D6522-00 (Reapproved 2005), Standard Test Method for Determination of Nitrogen Oxides, Carbon Monoxide, and Oxygen Concentrations in Emissions from Natural Gas Fired Reciprocating Engines, Combustion Turbines, Boilers, and Process Heaters Using Portable Analyzers, approved October 1, 2005, IBR approved for table 4 to subpart ZZZZ of this part, table 5 to subpart DDDDD of this part, table 4 to subpart JJJJJ of this part and §§ 63.772(e), 63.772(h), 63.1282(d) and 63.1282(g).

(65) ASTM D 5228-92—"Standard Test Method for Determination of Butane Working Capacity of Activated Carbon," reapproved 2005, IBR approved for § 63.11092(b)(1)(i)(B)( I )( ii ).

(66) ASTM D6784-02 (Reapproved 2008), Standard Test Method for Elemental, Oxidized, Particle-Bound and Total Mercury in Flue Gas Generated from Coal-Fired Stationary Sources (Ontario Hydro Method), approved April 1, 2008, IBR approved for § 63.11646(a)(1)(vi), § 63.11647(a)(1)(ii), § 63.11647(a)(3)(ii), and § 63.11647(d).

(67) ASTM D5954-98 (Reapproved 2006), Test Method for Mercury Sampling and Measurement in Natural Gas by Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy, approved December 1, 2006, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part.

(68) ASTM D6350-98 (Reapproved 2003) Standard Test Method for Mercury Sampling and Analysis in Natural Gas by Atomic Fluorescence Spectroscopy, approved May 10, 2003, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part.

(69) ASTM D4057-06 (Reapproved 2011), Standard Practice for Manual Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products, including Annex A1, approved June 1, 2011, IBR approved for § 63.10005(i) and table 6 to subpart DDDDD.

(70) ASTM D4177-95 (Reapproved 2010), Standard Practice for Automatic Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products, including Annexes A1 through A6 and Appendices X1 and X2, approved May 1, 2010, IBR approved for § 63.10005(i) and table 6 to subpart DDDDD.

(71) ASTM D6348-03 (Reapproved 2010), Standard Test Method for Determination of Gaseous Compounds by Extractive Direct Interface Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR) Spectroscopy, including Annexes A1 through A8, approved October 1, 2010, IBR approved for table 1 to subpart UUUUU of this part, table 2 to subpart UUUUU of this part, table 5 to subpart UUUUU of this part, and appendix B to subpart UUUUU of this part.

(72) ASTM D6784-02 (Reapproved 2008), Standard Test Method for Elemental, Oxidized, Particle-Bound and Total Mercury in Flue Gas Generated from Coal-Fired Stationary Sources (Ontario Hydro Method), approved April 1, 2008, IBR approved for table 5 to subpart UUUUU of this part, and appendix A to subpart UUUUU of this part.

(73) ASTM D1945-03 (Reapproved 2010) Standard Test Method for Analysis of Natural Gas by Gas Chromatography (Approved January 1, 2010), IBR approved for §§ 63.772(h) and 63.1282(g).

(74) ASTM D3588-98 (Reapproved 2003) Standard Practice for Calculating Heat Value, Compressibility Factor, and Relative Density of Gaseous Fuels (Approved May 10, 2003), IBR approved for §§ 63.772(h) and 63.1282(g).

(75) ASTM D4891-89 (Reapproved 2006) Standard Test Method for Heating Value of Gases in Natural Gas Range by Stoichiometric Combustion (Approved June 1, 2006), IBR approved for §§ 63.772(h) and 63.1282(g).

(76) ASTM D6751-11b, Standard Specification for Biodiesel Fuel Blend Stock (B100) for Middle Distillate Fuels, approved July 15, 2011, IBR approved for § 63.7575 and § 63.11237.

(77) ASTM D975-11b, Standard Specification for Diesel Fuel Oils, approved December 1, 2011, IBR approved for § 63.7575.

(78) ASTM D5864-11 Standard Test Method for Determining Aerobic Aquatic Biodegradation of Lubricants or Their Components, approved March 1, 2011, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD.

(79) ASTM D240-09 Standard Test Method for Heat of Combustion of Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuels by Bomb Calorimeter, approved July 1, 2009, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD.

(80) ASTM D4208-02(2007) Standard Test Method for Total Chlorine in Coal by the Oxygen Bomb Combustion/Ion Selective Electrode Method, approved May 1, 2007, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD.

(81) ASTM D5192-09 Standard Practice for Collection of Coal Samples from Core, approved June 1, 2009, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD.

(82) ASTM D7430-11ae1, Standard Practice for Mechanical Sampling of Coal, approved October 1, 2011, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD.

(83) ASTM D6883-04, Standard Practice for Manual Sampling of Stationary Coal from Railroad Cars, Barges, Trucks, or Stockpiles, approved June 1, 2004, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD.

(c) The materials listed below are available for purchase from the American Petroleum Institute (API), 1220 L Street, NW., Washington, DC 20005.

(1) API Publication 2517, Evaporative Loss from External Floating-Roof Tanks, Third Edition, February 1989, IBR approved for § 63.111 and § 63.2406.

(2) API Publication 2518, Evaporative Loss from Fixed-roof Tanks, Second Edition, October 1991, IBR approved for § 63.150(g)(3)(i)(C) of subpart G of this part.

(3) API Manual of Petroleum Measurement Specifications (MPMS) Chapter 19.2 (API MPMS 19.2), Evaporative Loss From Floating-Roof Tanks (formerly API Publications 2517 and 2519), First Edition, April 1997, IBR approved for §§ 63.1251 and 63.12005.

(d) *State and Local Requirements.* The following materials listed below are available at the Air and Radiation Docket and Information Center, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20460, telephone number (202) 566-1745.

(1) *California Regulatory Requirements Applicable to the Air Toxics Program*, November 16, 2010, IBR approved for § 63.99(a)(5)(ii) of subpart E of this part.

(2) *New Jersey's Toxic Catastrophe Prevention Act Program*, (July 20, 1998), Incorporation By Reference approved for § 63.99 (a)(30)(i) of subpart E of this part.

(3)(i) Letter of June 7, 1999 to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 3 from the Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control requesting formal full delegation to take over primary responsibility for implementation and enforcement of the Chemical Accident Prevention Program under Section 112(r) of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

(ii) Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Division of Air and Waste Management, Accidental Release Prevention Regulation, sections 1 through 5 and sections 7 through 14, effective January 11, 1999, IBR approved for § 63.99(a)(8)(i) of subpart E of this part.

(iii) State of Delaware Regulations Governing the Control of Air Pollution (October 2000), IBR approved for § 63.99(a)(8)(ii)-(v) of subpart E of this part.

(4) Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection regulations at 310 CMR 7.26(10)-(16), Air Pollution Control, effective as of September 5, 2008, corrected March 6, 2009, and 310 CMR 70.00, Environmental Results Program Certification, effective as of December 28, 2007. Incorporation By Reference approved for § 63.99(a)(22)(ii) of subpart E of this part.

(5)(i) New Hampshire Regulations at Env-Sw 2100, Management and Control of Asbestos Disposal Sites Not Operated after July 9, 1981, effective February 16, 2010 (including a letter from Thomas S. Burack, Commissioner, Department of Environmental Services, State of New Hampshire, to Carol J. Holahan, Director, Office of Legislative Services, dated February 12, 2010, certifying that the

enclosed rule, Env-Sw 2100, is the official version of this rule). Incorporation By Reference approved for § 63.99(a).

(ii) New Hampshire Regulations at Env-A 1800, Asbestos Management and Control, effective October 21, 2008, Sections 1801-1807, excluding the following provisions: 1801.02(e), 1802.02, 1802.04, 1802.07-1802.09, 1802.13, 1802.15-1802.17, 1802.28-1802.29, 1802.36, 1802.42, 1802.45, 1802.50, 1802.54, 1804.05-1804.09, 1807.02 (including a letter from Thomas S. Burack, Commissioner, Department of Environmental Services, State of New Hampshire, to Carol J. Holahan, Director, Office of Legislative Services, dated November 14, 2008, certifying that the enclosed rule, Env-A 1800, is the official version of this rule). Incorporation By Reference approved for § 63.99(a).

(6) Maine Department of Environmental Protection regulations at Chapter 125, Perchloroethylene Dry Cleaner Regulation, effective as of June 2, 1991, last amended on June 24, 2009. Incorporation By Reference approved for § 63.99(a)(20)(iii) of subpart E of this part.

(7) California South Coast Air Quality Management District's "Spray Equipment Transfer Efficiency Test Procedure for Equipment User, May 24, 1989," IBR approved for § 63.11173(e) and § 63.11516(d).

(8) California South Coast Air Quality Management District's "Guidelines for Demonstrating Equivalency with District Approved Transfer Efficient Spray Guns, September 26, 2002," Revision 0, IBR approved for §§ 63.11173(e) and 63.11516(d).

(9) Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management regulations at Air Pollution Control Regulation No. 36, Control of Emissions from Organic Solvent Cleaning, effective April 8, 1996, last amended October 9, 2008, and Rhode Island Air Pollution Control, General Definitions Regulation, effective July 19, 2007, last amended October 9, 2008. Incorporation By Reference approved for § 63.99(a)(40)(ii) of subpart E of this part.

(10) Alaska Statute, Title 42—Public Utilities And Carriers And Energy Programs, Chapter 45—Rural and Statewide Energy Programs, Article 1, Power Assistance Programs, Sec. 42.45.045. Renewable energy grant fund and recommendation program, effective May 3, 2012, available at <http://www.legis.state.ak.us/basis/folio.asp>, IBR approved for § 63.6675.

(e) The materials listed below are available for purchase from the National Institute of Standards and Technology, Springfield, VA 22161, (800) 553-6847.

(1) Handbook 44, Specifications, Tolerances, and Other Technical Requirements for Weighing and Measuring Devices 1998, IBR approved for § 63.1303(e)(3).

(2) [Reserved]

(f) The following material is available from the National Council of the Paper Industry for Air and Stream Improvement, Inc. (NCASI), P.O. Box 133318, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709-3318 or at <http://www.ncasi.org>.

(1) NCASI Method DI/MEOH-94.03, Methanol in Process Liquids and Wastewaters by GC/FID, Issued May 2000, IBR approved for §§ 63.457 and 63.459 of subpart S of this part.

(2) NCASI Method CI/WP-98.01, Chilled Impinger Method For Use At Wood Products Mills to Measure Formaldehyde, Methanol, and Phenol, 1998, Methods Manual, NCASI, Research Triangle Park, NC, IBR approved for table 4 to subpart DDDD of this part.

(3) NCASI Method DI/HAPS-99.01, Selected HAPs In Condensates by GC/FID, Issued February 2000, IBR approved for § 63.459(b) of subpart S of this part.

(4) NCASI Method IM/CAN/WP-99.02, Impinger/Canister Source Sampling Method for Selected HAPs and Other Compounds at Wood Products Facilities, January 2004, Methods Manual, NCASI, Research Triangle Park, NC, IBR approved for table 4 to subpart DDDD of this part.

(5) NCASI Method ISS/FP A105.01, Impinger Source Sampling Method for Selected Aldehydes, Ketones, and Polar Compounds, December 2005, Methods Manual, NCASI, Research Triangle Park, NC, IBR approved for table 4 to subpart DDDD of this part.

(g) The materials listed below are available for purchase from AOAC International, Customer Services, Suite 400, 2200 Wilson Boulevard, Arlington, Virginia, 22201-3301, Telephone (703) 522-3032, Fax (703) 522-5468.

(1) AOAC Official Method 978.01 Phosphorus (Total) in Fertilizers, Automated Method, Sixteenth edition, 1995, IBR approved for § 63.626(d)(3)(vi).

(2) AOAC Official Method 969.02 Phosphorus (Total) in Fertilizers, Alkalimetric Quinolinium Molybdophosphate Method, Sixteenth edition, 1995, IBR approved for § 63.626(d)(3)(vi).

(3) AOAC Official Method 962.02 Phosphorus (Total) in Fertilizers, Gravimetric Quinolinium Molybdophosphate Method, Sixteenth edition, 1995, IBR approved for § 63.626(d)(3)(vi).

(4) AOAC Official Method 957.02 Phosphorus (Total) in Fertilizers, Preparation of Sample Solution, Sixteenth edition, 1995, IBR approved for § 63.626(d)(3)(vi).

(5) AOAC Official Method 929.01 Sampling of Solid Fertilizers, Sixteenth edition, 1995, IBR approved for § 63.626(d)(3)(vi).

(6) AOAC Official Method 929.02 Preparation of Fertilizer Sample, Sixteenth edition, 1995, IBR approved for § 63.626(d)(3)(vi).

(7) AOAC Official Method 958.01 Phosphorus (Total) in Fertilizers, Spectrophotometric Molybdovanadophosphate Method, Sixteenth edition, 1995, IBR approved for § 63.626(d)(3)(vi).

(h) The materials listed below are available for purchase from The Association of Florida Phosphate Chemists, P.O. Box 1645, Bartow, Florida, 33830, Book of Methods Used and Adopted By The Association of Florida Phosphate Chemists, Seventh Edition 1991, IBR.

(1) Section IX, Methods of Analysis for Phosphate Rock, No. 1 Preparation of Sample, IBR approved for § 63.606(c)(3)(ii) and § 63.626(c)(3)(ii).

(2) Section IX, Methods of Analysis for Phosphate Rock, No. 3 Phosphorus— $P_2O_5$  or  $Ca_3(PO_4)_2$ , Method A-Volumetric Method, IBR approved for § 63.606(c)(3)(ii) and § 63.626(c)(3)(ii).

(3) Section IX, Methods of Analysis for Phosphate Rock, No. 3 Phosphorus-P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> or Ca<sub>3</sub>(PO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, Method B—Gravimetric Quimociac Method, IBR approved for § 63.606(c)(3)(ii) and § 63.626(c)(3)(ii).

(4) Section IX, Methods of Analysis For Phosphate Rock, No. 3 Phosphorus-P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> or Ca<sub>3</sub>(PO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, Method C—Spectrophotometric Method, IBR approved for § 63.606(c)(3)(ii) and § 63.626(c)(3)(ii).

(5) Section XI, Methods of Analysis for Phosphoric Acid, Superphosphate, Triple Superphosphate, and Ammonium Phosphates, No. 3 Total Phosphorus-P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, Method A—Volumetric Method, IBR approved for § 63.606(c)(3)(ii), § 63.626(c)(3)(ii), and § 63.626(d)(3)(v).

(6) Section XI, Methods of Analysis for Phosphoric Acid, Superphosphate, Triple Superphosphate, and Ammonium Phosphates, No. 3 Total Phosphorus-P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, Method B—Gravimetric Quimociac Method, IBR approved for § 63.606(c)(3)(ii), § 63.626(c)(3)(ii), and § 63.626(d)(3)(v).

(7) Section XI, Methods of Analysis for Phosphoric Acid, Superphosphate, Triple Superphosphate, and Ammonium Phosphates, No. 3 Total Phosphorus-P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, Method C—Spectrophotometric Method, IBR approved for § 63.606(c)(3)(ii), § 63.626(c)(3)(ii), and § 63.626(d)(3)(v).

(i) The following material is available for purchase from at least one of the following addresses: American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), Three Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5990, Telephone (800) 843-2763, and are also available at the following Web site: <http://www.asme.org>; or HIS, Incorporated, 15 Inverness Way East, Englewood, CO 80112, Telephone (877) 413-5184, and are also available at the following Web site: <http://global.ihs.com>.

(1) ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10-1981, Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses [part 10, Instruments and Apparatus], issued August 31, 1981, IBR approved for §§ 63.309(k), 63.457(k), 63.772(e) and (h), 63.865(b), 63.1282(d) and (g), 63.3166(a), 63.3360(e), 63.3545(a), 63.3555(a), 63.4166(a), 63.4362(a), 63.4766(a), 63.4965(a), 63.5160(d), 63.9307(c), 63.9323(a), 63.11148(e), 63.11155(e), 63.11162(f), 63.11163(g), 63.11410(j), 63.11551(a), 63.11646(a), 63.11945, table 5 to subpart DDDDD of this part, table 4 to subpart JJJJJ of this part, table 5 to subpart UUUUU of this part, and table 1 to subpart ZZZZZ of this part.

(2) [Reserved]

(j) The following material is available for purchase from: British Standards Institute, 389 Chiswick High Road, London W4 4AL, United Kingdom.

(1) BS EN 1593:1999, Non-destructive Testing: Leak Testing—Bubble Emission Techniques, IBR approved for § 63.425(i)(2).

(2) [Reserved]

(k) The following materials are available for purchase from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161, (703) 605-6000 or (800) 553-6847; or for purchase from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402, (202) 512-1800:

(1) The following methods as published in the test methods compendium known as “Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods,” EPA Publication SW-846, Third Edition. A suffix of “A” in the method number indicates revision one (the method has been revised once). A suffix of “B” in the method number indicates revision two (the method has been revised twice).

(i) Method 0023A, “Sampling Method for Polychlorinated Dibenzo-p-Dioxins and Polychlorinated Dibenzofuran Emissions from Stationary Sources,” dated December 1996, IBR approved for § 63.1208(b)(1) of subpart EEE of this part.

(ii) Method 9071B, “n-Hexane Extractable Material (HEM) for Sludge, Sediment, and Solid Samples,” dated April 1998, IBR approved for § 63.7824(e) of subpart FFFFF of this part.

(iii) Method 9095A, “Paint Filter Liquids Test,” dated December 1996, IBR approved for §§ 63.7700(b) and 63.7765 of subpart EEEEE of this part.

(iv) Method 9095B, “Paint Filter Liquids Test,” (revision 2), dated November 2004, IBR approved for the definition of “Free organic liquids” in § 63.10692, § 63.10885(a)(1), and the definition of “Free liquids” in § 63.10906.

(v) SW-846 Method 74741B, Revision 2, “Mercury in Solid or Semisolid Waste (Manual Cold-Vapor Technique)” February 2007, IBR approved for § 63.11647(f)(2).

(2) The following method as published in the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) test method compendium, “NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods”, NIOSH publication no. 94-113, Fourth Edition, August 15, 1994.

(i) NIOSH Method 2010, “Amines, Aliphatic,” Issue 2, August 15, 1994, IBR approved for § 63.7732(g)(1)(v) of subpart EEEEE of this part.

(ii) [Reserved]

(l) The following materials are available for purchase from the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers at 1791 Tullie Circle, NE., Atlanta, GA 30329 or by electronic mail at [orders@ashrae.org](mailto:orders@ashrae.org):

(1) American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers Method 52.1, “Gravimetric and Dust-Spot Procedures for Testing Air-Cleaning Devices Used in General Ventilation for Removing Particulate Matter, June 4, 1992,” IBR approved for §§ 63.11173(e) and 63.11516(d).

(2) [Reserved]

(m) The following materials are available from the California Air Resources Board, Engineering and Certification Branch, 1001 I Street, P.O. Box 2815, Sacramento, CA 95812-2815, Telephone (916) 327-0900 and are also available at the following Web site: <http://www.arb.ca.gov/vapor/vapor.htm>.

(1) California Air Resources Board Vapor Recovery Test Procedure TP-201.1.—“Volumetric Efficiency for Phase I Vapor Recovery Systems,” adopted April 12, 1996, and amended February 1, 2001 and October 8, 2003, IBR approved for § 63.11120(b)(1).

(2) California Air Resources Board Vapor Recovery Test Procedure TP-201.1E—"Leak Rate and Cracking Pressure of Pressure/Vacuum Vent Valves," adopted October 8, 2003, IBR approved for § 63.11120(a)(1)(i).

(3) California Air Resources Board Vapor Recovery Test Procedure TP-201.3—"Determination of 2-Inch WC Static Pressure Performance of Vapor Recovery Systems of Dispensing Facilities," adopted April 12, 1996 and amended March 17, 1999, IBR approved for § 63.11120(a)(2)(i).

(n) The following material is available from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Library, Post Office Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087, telephone number (512) 239-0028 or at [http://www.tceq.state.tx.us/assets/public/implementation/air/sip/sipdocs/2002-12-HGB/02046sipapp\\_ado.pdf](http://www.tceq.state.tx.us/assets/public/implementation/air/sip/sipdocs/2002-12-HGB/02046sipapp_ado.pdf) :

(1) "Air Stripping Method (Modified El Paso Method) for Determination of Volatile Organic Compound Emissions from Water Sources" (Modified El Paso Method), Revision Number One, dated January 2003, Sampling Procedures Manual, Appendix P: Cooling Tower Monitoring, January 31, 2003, IBR approved for §§ 63.654(c), 63.654(g), 63.655(i), and 63.11920.

(2) [Reserved]

(o) The following material is available from the Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD), 939 Ellis Street, San Francisco, California 94109, and is also available at the following Web site: <http://www.arb.ca.gov/DRDB/BA/CURHTML/ST/st30.pdf>.

(1) "BAAQMD Source Test Procedure ST-30—Static Pressure Integrity Test, Underground Storage Tanks," adopted November 30, 1983, and amended December 21, 1994, IBR approved for § 63.11120(a)(2)(iii).

(2) [Reserved]

(p) The following material is available from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20460, (202) 272-0167, <http://www.epa.gov>.

(1) National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) for Integrated Iron and Steel Plants—Background Information for Proposed Standards, Final Report, EPA-453/R-01-005, January 2001, IBR approved for § 63.7491(g).

(2) Office Of Air Quality Planning And Standards (OAQPS), Fabric Filter Bag Leak Detection Guidance, EPA-454/R-98-015, September 1997, IBR approved for §§ 63.548(e)(4), 63.7525(j)(2), and 63.11224(f)(2).

(3) SW-846-3020A, Acid Digestion of Aqueous Samples And Extracts For Total Metals For Analysis By GFAA Spectroscopy, Revision 1, July 1992, in EPA Publication No. SW-846, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, Third Edition, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part and table 5 to subpart JJJJJ of this part.

(4) SW-846-3050B, Acid Digestion of Sediments, Sludges, And Soils, Revision 2, December 1996, in EPA Publication No. SW-846, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical

Methods, Third Edition, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part and table 5 to subpart JJJJJ of this part.

(5) SW-846-7470A, Mercury In Liquid Waste (Manual Cold-Vapor Technique), Revision 1, September 1994, in EPA Publication No. SW-846, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, Third Edition, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part and table 5 to subpart JJJJJ of this part.

(6) SW-846-7471B, Mercury In Solid Or Semisolid Waste (Manual Cold-Vapor Technique), Revision 2, February 2007, in EPA Publication No. SW-846, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, Third Edition, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part and table 5 to subpart JJJJJ of this part.

(7) SW-846-9250, Chloride (Colorimetric, Automated Ferricyanide AAI), Revision 0, September 1986, in EPA Publication No. SW-846, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, Third Edition, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part.

(8) Method 8015C (SW-846-8015C), Nonhalogenated Organics by Gas Chromatography, Revision 3, February 2007, in EPA Publication No. SW-846, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, Third Edition, IBR approved for §§ 63.11960, 63.11980, and table 10 to subpart HHHHHHH of this part.

(9) Method 8260B (SW-846-8260B), Volatile Organic Compounds by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS), Revision 2, December 1996, in EPA Publication No. SW-846, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, Third Edition, IBR approved for §§ 63.11960, 63.11980, and table 10 to subpart HHHHHHH of this part.

(10) Method 8270D (SW-846-8270D), Semivolatile Organic Compounds by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS), Revision 4, February 2007, in EPA Publication No. SW-846, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, Third Edition, IBR approved for §§ 63.11960, 63.11980, and table 10 to subpart HHHHHHH of this part.

(11) Method 8315A (SW-846-8315A), Determination of Carbonyl Compounds by High Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC), Revision 1, December 1996, in EPA Publication No. SW-846, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, Third Edition, IBR approved for §§ 63.11960, 63.11980, and table 10 to subpart HHHHHHH of this part.

(12) Method 5050 (SW-846-5050), Bomb Preparation Method for Solid Waste, Revision 0, September 1994, in EPA Publication No. SW-846, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, Third Edition IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD.

(13) Method 9056 (SW-846-9056), Determination of Inorganic Anions by Ion Chromatography, Revision 1, February 2007, in EPA Publication No. SW-846, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, Third Edition, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD.

(14) Method 9076 (SW-846-9076), Test Method for Total Chlorine in New and Used Petroleum Products by Oxidative Combustion and Microcoulometry, Revision 0, September 1994, in EPA Publication No. SW-846, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, Third Edition, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD.

(15) Method 1631 Revision E, Mercury in Water by Oxidation, Purge and Trap, and Cold Vapor Atomic Absorption Fluorescence Spectrometry, Revision E, EPA-821-R-02-019, August 2002, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD.

(16) Method 200.8, Determination of Trace Elements in Waters and Wastes by Inductively Coupled Plasma—Mass Spectrometry, Revision 5.4, 1994, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD.

(17) Method 6020A (SW-846-6020A), Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry, Revision 1, February 2007, in EPA Publication No. SW-846, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, Third Edition, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD.

(18) Method 6010C (SW-846-6010C), Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectrometry, Revision 3, February 2007, in EPA Publication No. SW-846, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, Third Edition, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD.

(19) Method 7060A (SW-846-7060A), Arsenic (Atomic Absorption, Furnace Technique), Revision 1, September 1994, in EPA Publication No. SW-846, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, Third Edition, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD.

(20) Method 7740 (SW-846-7740), Selenium (Atomic Absorption, Furnace Technique), Revision 0, September 1986, in EPA Publication No. SW-846, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, Third Edition, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD.

(q) The following material is available for purchase from the International Standards Organization (ISO), 1, ch. de la Voie-Creuse, Case postale 56, CH-1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland, +41 22 749 01 11, <http://www.iso.org/iso/home.htm>.

(1) ISO 6978-1:2003(E), Natural Gas—Determination of Mercury—Part 1: Sampling of Mercury by Chemisorption on Iodine, First edition, October 15, 2003, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part.

(2) ISO 6978-2:2003(E), Natural gas—Determination of Mercury—Part 2: Sampling of Mercury by Amalgamation on Gold/Platinum Alloy, First edition, October 15, 2003, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part.

(r) The following material is available for purchase from the Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry (TAPPI), 15 Technology Parkway South, Norcross, GA 30092, (800) 332-8686, <http://www.tappi.org>.

(1) TAPPI T 266, Determination of Sodium, Calcium, Copper, Iron, and Manganese in Pulp and Paper by Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy (Reaffirmation of T 266 om-02), Draft No. 2, July 2006, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD.

(2) [Reserved]

[59 FR 12430, Mar. 16, 1994]

(s) The following material is available from the North American Electric Reliability Corporation, 3353 Peachtree Road NE., Suite 600, North Tower, Atlanta, GA 30326, <http://www.nerc.com>, and is available at the following Web site: [http://www.nerc.com/files/EOP-002-3\\_1.pdf](http://www.nerc.com/files/EOP-002-3_1.pdf).

(1) North American Electric Reliability Corporation, Reliability Standards for the Bulk of Electric Systems of North America, Reliability Standard EOP-002-3, Capacity and Energy Emergencies, updated November 19, 2012, IBR approved for § 63.6640(f).

(2) [Reserved]

EDITORIAL NOTES: 1. For FEDERAL REGISTER citations affecting § 63.14, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and at [www.fdsys.gov](http://www.fdsys.gov).

2. At 76 FR 15589, Mar. 21, 2011, § 63.14 was amended by adding paragraph (b)(66), however, the amendment could not be incorporated because a paragraph (b)(66) already existed. For the convenience of the user, the added text is set forth as follows:

**§ 63.14 Incorporation by reference.**

\* \* \* \* \*

(b) \* \* \*

(66) ASTM D4084-07 Standard Test Method for Analysis of Hydrogen Sulfide in Gaseous Fuels (Lead Acetate Reaction Rate Method), approved June 1, 2007, IBR approved for table 6 to subpart DDDDD of this part.

\* \* \* \* \*

**§ 63.15 Availability of information and confidentiality.**

(a) *Availability of information.* (1) With the exception of information protected through part 2 of this chapter, all reports, records, and other information collected by the Administrator under this part are available to the public. In addition, a copy of each permit application, compliance plan (including the schedule of compliance), notification of compliance status, excess emissions and continuous monitoring systems performance report, and title V permit is available to the public, consistent with protections recognized in section 503(e) of the Act.

(2) The availability to the public of information provided to or otherwise obtained by the Administrator under this part shall be governed by part 2 of this chapter.

(b) *Confidentiality.* (1) If an owner or operator is required to submit information entitled to protection from disclosure under section 114(c) of the Act, the owner or operator may submit such information separately. The requirements of section 114(c) shall apply to such information.

(2) The contents of a title V permit shall not be entitled to protection under section 114(c) of the Act; however, information submitted as part of an application for a title V permit may be entitled to protection from disclosure.

**§ 63.16 Performance Track Provisions.**

(a) Notwithstanding any other requirements in this part, an affected source at any major source or any area source at a Performance Track member facility, which is subject to regular periodic reporting under any subpart of this part, may submit such periodic reports at an interval that is twice the length of the regular period specified in the applicable subparts; provided, that for sources subject to permits under 40 CFR part 70 or 71 no interval so calculated for any report of the results of any required monitoring may be less frequent than once in every six months.

(b) Notwithstanding any other requirements in this part, the modifications of reporting requirements in paragraph (c) of this section apply to any major source at a Performance Track member facility which is subject to requirements under any of the subparts of this part and which has:

(1) Reduced its total HAP emissions to less than 25 tons per year;

(2) Reduced its emissions of each individual HAP to less than 10 tons per year; and

(3) Reduced emissions of all HAPs covered by each MACT standard to at least the level required for full compliance with the applicable emission standard.

(c) For affected sources at any area source at a Performance Track member facility and which meet the requirements of paragraph (b)(3) of this section, or for affected sources at any major source that meet the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section:

(1) If the emission standard to which the affected source is subject is based on add-on control technology, and the affected source complies by using add-on control technology, then all required reporting elements in the periodic report may be met through an annual certification that the affected source is meeting the emission standard by continuing to use that control technology. The affected source must continue to meet all relevant monitoring and recordkeeping requirements. The compliance certification must meet the requirements delineated in Clean Air Act section 114(a)(3).

(2) If the emission standard to which the affected source is subject is based on add-on control technology, and the affected source complies by using pollution prevention, then all required reporting elements in the periodic report may be met through an annual certification that the affected source is continuing to use pollution prevention to reduce HAP emissions to levels at or below those required by the applicable emission standard. The affected source must maintain records of all calculations that demonstrate the level of HAP emissions required by the emission standard as well as the level of HAP emissions achieved by the affected source. The affected source must continue to meet all relevant monitoring and recordkeeping requirements. The compliance certification must meet the requirements delineated in Clean Air Act section 114(a)(3).

(3) If the emission standard to which the affected source is subject is based on pollution prevention, and the affected source complies by using pollution prevention and reduces emissions by an additional 50 percent or greater than required by the applicable emission standard, then all required reporting elements in the periodic report may be met through an annual certification that the affected source is continuing to use pollution prevention to reduce HAP emissions by an additional 50 percent or greater than required by the applicable emission standard. The affected source must maintain records of all calculations that demonstrate the level of HAP emissions required by the emission standard as well as the level of HAP emissions achieved by the affected source. The affected source must continue to

meet all relevant monitoring and recordkeeping requirements. The compliance certification must meet the requirements delineated in Clean Air Act section 114(a)(3).

(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs (c)(1) through (3), of this section, for sources subject to permits under 40 CFR part 70 or 71, the results of any required monitoring and recordkeeping must be reported not less frequently than once in every six months.

[69 FR 21753, Apr. 22, 2004]

**Table 1 to Subpart A of Part 63—Detection Sensitivity Levels (grams per hour)**

<b>Monitoring frequency per subpart <sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Detection sensitivity level</b>
Bi-Monthly	60
Semi-Quarterly	85
Monthly	100

<sup>a</sup> When this alternative work practice is used to identify leaking equipment, the owner or operator must choose one of the monitoring frequencies listed in this table, in lieu of the monitoring frequency specified in the applicable subpart. Bi-monthly means every other month. Semi-quarterly means twice per quarter. Monthly means once per month.

[73 FR 78213, Dec. 22, 2008]

*Federal Revision Date: 12-20-2006*

**40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry- Major Sources**

Sec.

GENERAL

**63.1340** Applicability and designation of affected sources.

**63.1341** Definitions.

EMISSION STANDARDS AND OPERATING LIMITS

**63.1342** Standards: General.\*

**63.1343** Standards for kilns and in-line kiln/raw mills.

**63.1344** Operating limits for kilns and in-line kiln/raw mills.

**63.1345** Standards for clinker coolers.

**63.1346** Standards for new and reconstructed raw material dryers.

**63.1347** Standards for raw and finish mills.

**63.1348** Standards for affected sources other than kilns; in-line kiln raw mills; clinker coolers; new and reconstructed raw material dryers; and raw and finish mills.

MONITORING AND COMPLIANCE PROVISIONS

**63.1349** Performance testing requirements.

**63.1350** Monitoring requirements.

**63.1351** Compliance dates.

**63.1352** Additional test methods.

NOTIFICATION, REPORTING AND RECORDKEEPING

**63.1353** Notification requirements. \*

**63.1354** Reporting requirements. \*

**63.1355** Recordkeeping requirements.

OTHER

**63.1356** Exemption from new source performance standards.

**63.1357** Temporary, conditioned exemption from particulate and opacity standards.

**63.1358** Implementation and Enforcement.

**63.1359** [Reserved]

**Appendix A to Subpart LLL - General Provisions \*** (*begins on page 21*)

*(\* Table 1 References Note: References to Table 1 (Table 1 to Subpart LLL of Part 63 – Applicability of Subpart A General Provisions) in these sections are not applicable. The Subpart A General Provisions which are applicable to 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL are included this appendix starting on Page 21.)*

**Subpart LLL - National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants from the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry**

**§63.1340 Applicability and designation of affected sources.**

(a) Except as specified in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, the provisions of this subpart apply to each new and existing portland cement plant which is a major source as defined in §63.2.

(b) The affected sources subject to this subpart are:

(1) Each kiln and each in-line kiln/raw mill at any major source, including alkali bypasses, except for kilns and in-line kiln/raw mills that burn hazardous waste and are subject to and regulated under subpart EEE of this part;

(2) Each clinker cooler at any portland cement plant which is a major source;

(3) Each raw mill at any portland cement plant which is a major source;

(4) Each finish mill at any portland cement plant which is a major source;

(5) Each raw material dryer at any portland cement plant which is a major source and each greenfield raw material dryer at any portland cement plant which is a major source;

(6) Each raw material, clinker, or finished product storage bin at any portland cement plant which is a major source;

(7) Each conveying system transfer point including those associated with coal preparation used to convey coal from the mill to the kiln at any portland cement plant which is a major source;

(8) Each bagging system at any portland cement plant which is a major source; and

(c) For portland cement plants with on-site nonmetallic mineral processing facilities, the first affected source in the sequence of materials handling operations subject to this subpart is the raw material storage, which is just prior to the raw mill. Any equipment of the on-site nonmetallic mineral processing plant which precedes the raw material storage is not subject to this subpart. In addition, the primary and secondary crushers of the on-site nonmetallic mineral processing plant, regardless of whether they precede the raw material storage, are not subject to this subpart. Furthermore, the first conveyor transfer point subject to this subpart is the transfer point associated with the conveyor transferring material from the raw material storage to the raw mill.

(d) The owner or operator of any affected source subject to the provisions of this subpart is subject to title V permitting requirements.

#### §63.1341 Definitions.

All terms used in this subpart that are not defined below have the meaning given to them in the CAA and in subpart A of this part.

*Alkali bypass* means a duct between the feed end of the kiln and the preheater tower through which a portion of the kiln exit gas stream is withdrawn and quickly cooled by air or water to avoid excessive buildup of alkali, chloride and/or sulfur on the raw feed. This may also be referred to as the "kiln exhaust gas bypass".

*Bagging system* means the equipment which fills bags with portland cement.

*Bin* means a manmade enclosure for storage of raw materials, clinker, or finished product prior to further processing at a Portland cement plant.

*Clinker cooler* means equipment into which clinker product leaving the kiln is placed to be cooled by air supplied by a forced draft or natural draft supply system.

*Continuous monitor* means a device which continuously samples the regulated parameter specified in §63.1350 of this subpart without interruption, evaluates the detector response at least once every 15 seconds, and computes and records the average value at least every 60 seconds, except during allowable periods of calibration and except as defined otherwise by the continuous emission monitoring system performance specifications in appendix B to part 60 of this chapter.

*Conveying system* means a device for transporting materials from one piece of equipment or location to another location within a facility. Conveying systems include but are not limited to the following: feeders, belt conveyors, bucket elevators and pneumatic systems.

*Conveying system transfer point* means a point where any material including but not limited to feed material, fuel, clinker or product, is transferred to or from a conveying system, or between separate parts of a conveying system.

*Dioxins and furans (D/F)* means tetra-, penta-, hexa-, hepta-, and octa- chlorinated dibenzo dioxins and furans.

*Facility* means all contiguous or adjoining property that is under common ownership or control, including properties that are separated only by a road or other public right-of-way.

*Feed* means the prepared and mixed materials, which include but are not limited to materials such as limestone, clay, shale, sand, iron ore, mill scale, cement kiln dust and flyash, that are fed to the kiln. Feed does not include the fuels used in the kiln to produce heat to form the clinker product.

*Finish mill* means a roll crusher, ball and tube mill or other size reduction equipment used to grind clinker to a fine powder. Gypsum and other materials may be added to and blended with clinker in a finish mill. The finish mill also includes the air separator associated with the finish mill.

*Greenfield kiln, in-line kiln/raw mill, or raw material dryer* means a kiln, in-line kiln/raw mill, or raw material dryer for which construction is commenced at a plant site (where no kilns and no in-line kiln/raw mills were in operation at any time prior to March 24, 1998) after March 24, 1998.

*Hazardous waste* is defined in §261.3 of this chapter.

*In-line kiln/raw mill* means a system in a portland cement production process where a dry kiln system is integrated with the raw mill so that all or a portion of the kiln exhaust gases are used to perform the drying operation of the raw mill, with no auxiliary heat source used. In this system the kiln is capable of operating without the raw mill operating, but the raw mill cannot operate without the kiln gases, and consequently, the raw mill does not generate a separate exhaust gas stream.

*Kiln* means a device, including any associated preheater or precalciner devices, that produces clinker by heating limestone and other materials for subsequent production of portland cement.

*Kiln exhaust gas bypass* means alkali bypass.

*Monovent* means an exhaust configuration of a building or emission control device (e. g. positive pressure fabric filter) that extends the length of the structure and has a width very small in relation to its length (i. e., length to width ratio is typically greater than 5:1). The exhaust may be an open vent with or without a roof, louvered vents, or a combination of such features.

*New brownfield kiln, in-line kiln raw mill, or raw material dryer* means a kiln, in-line kiln/raw mill or raw material dryer for which construction is commenced at a plant site (where kilns and/or in-line kiln/raw mills were in operation prior to March 24, 1998) after March 24, 1998.

*One-minute average* means the average of thermocouple or other sensor responses calculated at least every 60 seconds from responses obtained at least once during each consecutive 15 second period.

*Portland cement plant* means any facility manufacturing portland cement.

*Raw material dryer* means an impact dryer, drum dryer, paddle-equipped rapid dryer, air separator, or other equipment used to reduce the moisture content of feed materials.

*Raw mill* means a ball and tube mill, vertical roller mill or other size reduction equipment, that is not part of an in-line kiln/raw mill, used to grind feed to the appropriate size. Moisture may be added or removed from the feed during the grinding operation. If the raw mill is used to remove moisture from feed materials, it is also, by definition, a raw material dryer. The raw mill also includes the air separator associated with the raw mill.

*Rolling average* means the average of all one-minute averages over the averaging period.

*Run average* means the average of the one-minute parameter values for a run.

*TEQ* means the international method of expressing toxicity equivalents for dioxins and furans as defined in U.S. EPA, Interim Procedures for Estimating Risks Associated with Exposures to Mixtures of Chlorinated Dibenzop-dioxins and -dibenzofurans (CDDs and CDFs) and 1989 Update, March 1989.

## EMISSION STANDARDS AND OPERATING LIMITS

**§63.1342 Standards: General.**

Table 1 to this subpart provides cross references to the 40 CFR part 63, subpart A, general provisions, indicating the applicability of the general provisions requirements to subpart LLL.

**§63.1343 Standards for kilns and in-line kiln/raw mills.**

(a) General. The provisions in this section apply to each kiln, each in-line kiln/raw mill, and any alkali bypass associated with that kiln or in-line kiln/raw mill. All gaseous, mercury and D/F emission limits are on a dry basis, corrected to 7 percent oxygen. All total hydrocarbon (THC) emission limits are measured as propane. The block averaging periods to demonstrate compliance are hourly for 20 ppmv total hydrocarbon (THC) limits and monthly for the 50 ppmv THC limit.

(b) Existing kilns located at major sources. No owner or operator of an existing kiln or an existing kiln/raw mill located at a facility that is a major source subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from these affected sources, any gases which:

(1) Contain particulate matter (PM) in excess of 0.15 kg per Mg (0.30 lb per ton) of feed (dry basis) to the kiln. When there is an alkali bypass associated with a kiln or in-line kiln/raw mill, the combined particulate matter emissions from the kiln or in-line kiln/raw mill and the alkali bypass are subject to this emission limit.

(2) Exhibit opacity greater than 20 percent.

(3) Contain D/F in excess of:

(i) 0.20 ng per dscm ( $8.7 \times 10^{-11}$  gr per dscf) (TEQ); or

(ii) 0.40 ng per dscm ( $1.7 \times 10^{-10}$  gr per dscf) (TEQ) when the average of the performance test run average temperatures at the inlet to the particulate matter control device is 204 [deg]C (400 [deg]F) or less.

(c) Reconstructed or new kilns located at major sources. No owner or operator of a reconstructed or new kiln or reconstructed or new inline kiln/raw mill located at a facility which is a major source subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from these affected sources any gases which:

(1) Contain particulate matter in excess of 0.15 kg per Mg (0.30 lb per ton) of feed (dry basis) to the kiln. When there is an alkali bypass associated with a kiln or in-line kiln/raw mill, the combined particulate matter emissions from the kiln or in-line kiln/raw mill and the bypass stack are subject to this emission limit.

(2) Exhibit opacity greater than 20 percent.

(3) Contain D/F in excess of:

(i) 0.20 ng per dscm ( $8.7 \times 10^{-11}$  gr per dscf) (TEQ); or

(ii) 0.40 ng per dscm ( $1.7 \times 10^{-10}$  gr per dscf) (TEQ) when the average of the performance test run average temperatures at the inlet to the particulate matter control device is 204 [deg]C (400 [deg]F) or less.

(4) Contain total hydrocarbons (THC), from the main exhaust of the kiln, or main exhaust of the in-line kiln/raw mill, in excess of 20 ppmv if the source is a new or reconstructed source that commenced construction after December 2, 2005. As an alternative to meeting the 20 ppmv standard you may demonstrate a 98 percent reduction of THC emissions from the exit of the kiln to discharge to the atmosphere. If the source is a greenfield kiln that commenced construction on or prior to December 2, 2005, then the THC limit is 50 ppmv.

(5) Contain mercury from the main exhaust of the kiln, or main exhaust of the in-line kiln/raw mill, or the alkali bypass in excess of 41[ $\mu$ ]g/dscm if the source is a new or reconstructed source that commenced construction after December 2, 2005. As an alternative to meeting the 41 [ $\mu$ ]g/dscm standard you may route the emissions through a packed bed or spray tower wet scrubber with a liquid-to-gas (l/g) ratio of 30 gallons per 1000 actual cubic feet per minute (acfm) or more and meet a site-specific emissions limit based on the measured performance of the wet scrubber.

(d) *Reserved*

(e) *Reserved*

### §63.1344 Operating Limits for kilns and in-line kiln/raw mills.

(a) The owner or operator of a kiln subject to a D/F emission limitation under §63.1343 must operate the kiln such that the temperature of the gas at the inlet to the kiln particulate matter control device (PMCD) and alkali bypass PMCD, if applicable, does not exceed the applicable temperature limit specified in paragraph (b) of this section. The owner or operator of an in-line kiln/raw mill subject to a D/F emission limitation under §63.1343 must operate the in-line kiln/raw mill, such that,

(1) When the raw mill of the in-line kiln/raw mill is operating, the applicable temperature limit for the main in-line kiln/raw mill exhaust, specified in paragraph (b) of this section and established during the performance test when the raw mill was operating is not exceeded.

(2) When the raw mill of the in-line kiln/raw mill is not operating, the applicable temperature limit for the main in-line kiln/raw mill exhaust, specified in paragraph (b) of this section and established during the performance test when the raw mill was not operating, is not exceeded.

(3) If the in-line kiln/raw mill is equipped with an alkali bypass, the applicable temperature limit for the alkali bypass specified in paragraph (b) of this section and established during the performance test, with or without the raw mill operating, is not exceeded.

(b) The temperature limit for affected sources meeting the limits of paragraph (a) of this section or paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this section is determined in accordance with §63.1349(b)(3)(iv).

(c) The owner or operator of an affected source subject to a mercury, THC or D/F emission limitation under Sec. 63.1343 that employs carbon injection as an emission control technique must operate the carbon injection system in accordance with paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of this section.

(1) The three-hour rolling average activated carbon injection rate shall be equal to or greater than the activated carbon injection rate determined in accordance with Sec. 63.1349(b)(3)(vi).

(2) The owner or operator shall either:

(i) Maintain the minimum activated carbon injection carrier gas flow rate, as a three-hour rolling average, based on the manufacturer's specifications. These specifications must be documented in the test plan developed in accordance with Sec. 63.7(c), or

(ii) Maintain the minimum activated carbon injection carrier gas pressure drop, as a three-hour rolling average, based on the manufacturer's specifications. These specifications must be documented in the test plan developed in accordance with Sec. 63.7(c).

(d) Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected source subject to a mercury, THC or D/F emission limitation under Sec. 63.1343 that employs carbon injection as an emission control technique must specify and use the brand and type of activated carbon used during the performance test until a subsequent performance test is conducted, unless the site-specific performance test plan contains documentation of key parameters that affect adsorption and the owner or operator establishes limits based on those parameters, and the limits on these parameters are maintained.

(e) The owner or operator of an affected source subject to a D/F, THC, or mercury emission limitation under Sec. 63.1343 that employs carbon injection as an emission control technique may substitute, at any time, a different brand or type of activated carbon provided that the replacement has equivalent or improved properties compared to the activated carbon specified in the site-specific performance test plan and used in the

performance test. The owner or operator must maintain documentation that the substitute activated carbon will provide the same or better level of control as the original activated carbon.

(f) Existing kilns and in-line kilns/raw mills must implement good combustion practices (GCP) designed to minimize THC from fuel combustion. GCP include training all operators and supervisors to operate and maintain the kiln and calciner, and the pollution control systems in accordance with good engineering practices. The training shall include methods for minimizing excess emissions.

(g) No kiln and in-line kiln/raw mill may use as a raw material or fuel any fly ash where the mercury content of the fly ash has been increased through the use of activated carbon, or any other sorbent unless the facility can demonstrate that the use of that fly ash will not result in an increase in mercury emissions over baseline emissions (i.e. emissions not using the fly ash). The facility has the burden of proving there has been no emissions increase over baseline.

(h) All kilns and in-line kilns/raw mills must remove (i.e. not recycle to the kiln) from the kiln system sufficient cement kiln dust to maintain the desired product quality.

(i) New and reconstructed kilns and in-line kilns/raw mills must not exceed the average hourly CKD recycle rate measured during mercury performance testing. Any exceedance of this average hourly rate is considered a violation of the standard.

#### **§63.1345 Standards for clinker coolers.**

(a) No owner or operator of a new or existing clinker cooler at a facility which is a major source subject to the provisions of this subpart shall cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the clinker cooler any gases which:

- (1) Contain particulate matter in excess of 0.050 kg per Mg (0.10 lb per ton) of feed (dry basis) to the kiln.
- (2) Exhibit opacity greater than ten percent.

(b) [Reserved]

#### **§63.1346 Standards for new and reconstructed raw material dryers.**

(a) New or reconstructed raw material dryers located at facilities that are major sources can not discharge to the atmosphere any gases which:

- (1) Exhibit opacity greater than ten percent, or
- (2) Contain THC in excess of 20 ppmv, on a dry basis as propane corrected to 7 percent oxygen if the source commenced construction after December 2, 2005. As an alternative to the 20 ppmv standard, you may demonstrate a 98 percent reduction in THC emissions from the exit of the raw materials dryer to discharge to the atmosphere. If the source is a greenfield dryer constructed on or prior to December 2, 2005, then the THC limit is 50 ppmv, on a dry basis corrected to 7 percent oxygen.

#### **§63.1347 Standards for raw and finish mills.**

The owner or operator of each new or existing raw mill or finish mill at a facility which is a major source subject to the provisions of this subpart shall not cause to be discharged from the mill sweep or air separator air pollution control devices of these affected sources any gases which exhibit opacity in excess of ten percent.

**§63.1348 Standards for affected sources other than kilns; in-line kiln/raw mills; clinker coolers; new and reconstructed raw material dryers; and raw and finish mills.**

The owner or operator of each new or existing raw material, clinker, or finished product storage bin; conveying system transfer point; bagging system; and bulk loading or unloading system; and each existing raw material dryer, at a facility which is a major source subject to the provisions of this subpart shall not cause to be discharged any gases from these affected sources which exhibit opacity in excess of ten percent.

**§63.1349 Performance Testing Requirements.**

(a) The owner or operator of an affected source subject to this subpart shall demonstrate initial compliance with the emission limits of §63.1343 and §§63.1345 through 63.1348 using the test methods and procedures in paragraph (b) of this section and §63.7. Performance test results shall be documented in complete test reports that contain the information required by paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(10) of this section, as well as all other relevant information. The plan to be followed during testing shall be made available to the Administrator prior to testing, if requested.

- (1) A brief description of the process and the air pollution control system;
- (2) Sampling location description(s);
- (3) A description of sampling and analytical procedures and any modifications to standard procedures;
- (4) Test results;
- (5) Quality assurance procedures and results;
- (6) Records of operating conditions during the test, preparation of standards, and calibration procedures;
- (7) Raw data sheets for field sampling and field and laboratory analyses;
- (8) Documentation of calculations;
- (9) All data recorded and used to establish parameters for compliance monitoring; and
- (10) Any other information required by the test method.

(b) Performance tests to demonstrate initial compliance with this subpart shall be conducted as specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(4) of this section.

(1) The owner or operator of a kiln subject to limitations on particulate matter emissions shall demonstrate initial compliance by conducting a performance test as specified in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) through (b)(1)(iv) of this section. The owner or operator of an in-line kiln/raw mill subject to limitations on particulate matter emissions shall demonstrate initial compliance by conducting separate performance tests as specified in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) through (b)(1)(iv) of this section while the raw mill of the in-line kiln/raw mill is under normal operating conditions and while the raw mill of the in-line kiln/raw mill is not operating. The owner or operator of a clinker cooler subject to limitations on particulate matter emissions shall demonstrate initial compliance by conducting a performance test as specified in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) through (b)(1)(iii) of this section. The opacity exhibited during the period of the Method 5 of Appendix A to part 60 of this chapter performance tests required by paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section shall be determined as required in paragraphs (b)(1)(v) through (vi) of this section.

(i) Method 5 of appendix A to part 60 of this chapter shall be used to determine PM emissions. Each performance test shall consist of three separate runs under the conditions that exist when the affected source is operating at the representative performance conditions in accordance with Sec. 63.7(e). Each run shall be conducted for at least 1 hour, and the minimum sample volume shall be 0.85 dscm (30 dscf). The average of

the three runs shall be used to determine compliance. A determination of the PM collected in the impingers ("back half") of the Method 5 particulate sampling train is not required to demonstrate initial compliance with the PM standards of this subpart. However, this shall not preclude the permitting authority from requiring a determination of the "back half" for other purposes.

(ii) Suitable methods shall be used to determine the kiln or inline kiln/raw mill feed rate, except for fuels, for each run.

(iii) The emission rate, E, of PM shall be computed for each run using equation 1:

$$E = (c_s Q_{sd}) / P \quad \text{(Eq 1)}$$

Where: E = emission rate of particulate matter, kg/Mg of kiln feed.

c<sub>s</sub> = concentration of PM, kg/dscm.

Q<sub>sd</sub> = volumetric flow rate of effluent gas, dscm/hr.

P = total kiln feed (dry basis), Mg/hr.

(iv) When there is an alkali bypass associated with a kiln or in-line kiln/raw mill, the main exhaust and alkali bypass of the kiln or in-line kiln/raw mill shall be tested simultaneously and the combined emission rate of particulate matter from the kiln or in-line kiln/raw mill and alkali bypass shall be computed for each run using equation 2,

$$E_c = (c_{sk}Q_{sdk} + c_{sb}Q_{sdb})/P \quad \text{(Eq 2)}$$

Where: E<sub>c</sub> = the combined emission rate of particulate matter from the kiln or in-line kiln/raw mill and bypass stack, kg/Mg of kiln feed.

c<sub>sk</sub> = concentration of particulate matter in the kiln or in-line kiln/raw mill effluent, kg/dscm.

Q<sub>sdk</sub> = volumetric flow rate of kiln or in-line kiln/raw mill effluent, dscm/hr.

c<sub>sb</sub> = concentration of particulate matter in the alkali bypass gas, kg/dscm.

Q<sub>sdb</sub> = volumetric flow rate of alkali bypass gas, dscm/hr.

P = total kiln feed (dry basis), Mg/hr.

(v) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(1)(vi) of this section the opacity exhibited during the period of the Method 5 performance tests required by paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section shall be determined through the use of a continuous opacity monitor (COM). The maximum six-minute average opacity during the three Method 5 test runs shall be determined during each Method 5 test run, and used to demonstrate initial compliance with the applicable opacity limits of §63.1343(b)(2), §63.1343(c)(2), or §63.1345(a)(2).

(vi) Each owner or operator of a kiln, in-line kiln/raw mill, or clinker cooler subject to the provisions of this subpart using a fabric filter with multiple stacks or an electrostatic precipitator with multiple stacks may, in lieu of installing the continuous opacity monitoring system required by paragraph (b)(1)(v) of this section, conduct an opacity test in accordance with Method 9 of appendix A to part 60 of this chapter during each Method 5 performance test required by paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section. If the control device exhausts through a monovent, or if the use of a COM in accordance with the installation specifications of Performance Specification 1 (PS-1) of appendix B to part 60 of this chapter is not feasible, a test shall be conducted in accordance with Method 9 of appendix A to part 60 of this chapter during each Method 5 performance test required by paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section. The maximum six-minute average opacity shall be determined during the three Method 5 test runs, and used to demonstrate initial compliance with the applicable opacity limits of §63.1343(b)(2), §63.1343(c)(2), or §63.1345(a)(2).

(2) The owner or operator of any affected source subject to limitations on opacity under this subpart that is not subject to paragraph (b)(1) of this section shall demonstrate initial compliance with the affected source opacity limit by conducting a test in accordance with Method 9 of appendix A to part 60 of this chapter. The

performance test shall be conducted under the conditions that exist when the affected source is operating at the representative performance conditions in accordance with Sec. 63.7(e). The maximum 6-minute average opacity exhibited during the test period shall be used to determine whether the affected source is in initial compliance with the standard. The duration of the Method 9 performance test shall be 3 hours (30 6-minute averages), except that the duration of the Method 9 performance test may be reduced to 1 hour if the conditions of paragraphs (b)(2)(i) through (ii) of this section apply:

- (i) There are no individual readings greater than 10 percent opacity;
- (ii) There are no more than three readings of 10 percent for the first 1-hour period.

(3) The owner or operator of an affected source subject to limitations on D/F emissions under this subpart shall demonstrate initial compliance with the D/F emission limit by conducting a performance test using Method 23 of appendix A to part 60 of this chapter. The owner or operator of an in-line kiln/raw mill shall demonstrate initial compliance by conducting separate performance tests while the raw mill of the in-line kiln/raw mill is under normal operating conditions and while the raw mill of the in-line kiln/raw mill is not operating. The owner or operator of a kiln or in-line kiln/raw mill equipped with an alkali bypass shall conduct simultaneous performance tests of the kiln or in-line kiln/raw mill exhaust and the alkali bypass. However, the owner or operator of an in-line kiln/raw mill may conduct a performance test of the alkali bypass exhaust when the raw mill of the in-line kiln/raw mill is operating or not operating.

(i) Each performance test shall consist of three separate runs; each run shall be conducted under the conditions that exist when the affected source is operating at the representative performance conditions in accordance with Sec. 63.7(e). The duration of each run shall be at least 3 hours, and the sample volume for each run shall be at least 2.5 dscm (90 dscf). The concentration shall be determined for each run, and the arithmetic average of the concentrations measured for the three runs shall be calculated and used to determine compliance.

(ii) The temperature at the inlet to the kiln or in-line kiln/raw mill PMCD, and where applicable, the temperature at the inlet to the alkali bypass PMCD, must be continuously recorded during the period of the Method 23 test, and the continuous temperature record(s) must be included in the performance test report.

(iii) One-minute average temperatures must be calculated for each minute of each run of the test.

(iv) The run average temperature must be calculated for each run, and the average of the run average temperatures must be determined and included in the performance test report and will determine the applicable temperature limit in accordance with §63.1344(b).

(v) If activated carbon injection is used for D/F control, the rate of activated carbon injection to the kiln or in-line kiln/raw mill exhaust, and where applicable, the rate of activated carbon injection to the alkali bypass exhaust, must be continuously recorded during the period of the Method 23 test, and the continuous injection rate record(s) must be included in the performance test report. In addition, the performance test report must include the brand and type of activated carbon used during the performance test and a continuous record of either the carrier gas flow rate or the carrier gas pressure drop for the duration of the test. Activated carbon injection rate parameters must be determined in accordance with paragraphs (b)(3)(vi) of this section.

(vi) The run average injection rate must be calculated for each run, and the average of the run average injection rates must be determined and included in the performance test report and will determine the applicable injection rate limit in accordance with §63.1344(c)(1).

(4) (i) The owner or operator of an affected source subject to limitations on emissions of THC shall demonstrate initial compliance with the THC limit by operating a continuous emission monitor in accordance with Performance Specification 8A of appendix B to part 60 of this chapter. The duration of the performance test shall be three hours, and the average THC concentration (as calculated from the one-minute averages) during the three-hour performance test shall be calculated. The owner or operator of an in-line kiln/raw mill shall demonstrate initial compliance by conducting separate performance tests while the raw mill of the in-line kiln/raw mill is under normal operating conditions and while the raw mill of the in-line kiln/raw mill is not operating.

(ii) The owner or operator of an affected source subject to limitations on emissions of THC who elects to demonstrate compliance with the alternative THC emission limit of 98 percent weight reduction must demonstrate compliance by also operating a continuous emission monitor in accordance with Performance Specification 8A of appendix B to part 60 at the inlet to the THC control device of the kiln, inline kiln raw mill, or raw materials dryer in the same manner as prescribed in paragraph (i) above. Alternately, you may elect to demonstrate a 98 weight percent reduction in THC across the control device using the performance test requirements in 40 CFR part 63, subpart SS.

(5) The owner or operator of a kiln or in-line kiln/raw mill subject to the 41 [mu]g/dscm mercury standard shall demonstrate compliance using EPA Method 29 of 40 CFR part 60. ASTM D6784-02, Standard Test Method for Elemental, Oxidized, Particle-Bound and Total Mercury Gas Generated from Coal-Fired Stationary Sources (Ontario Hydro Method), is an acceptable alternative to EPA Method 29 (portion for mercury only). If the kiln has an in-line raw mill, you must demonstrate compliance with both raw mill off and raw mill on. You must record the hourly recycle rate of CKD during both test conditions and calculate an average hourly rate for the three test runs for each test condition.

(c) Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this section, performance tests required under paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section shall be repeated every five years, except that the owner or operator of a kiln, in-line kiln/raw mill or clinker cooler is not required to repeat the initial performance test of opacity for the kiln, in-line kiln/raw mill or clinker cooler.

(d) Performance tests required under paragraph (b)(3) of this section shall be repeated every 30 months.

(e) (1) If a source plans to undertake a change in operations that may adversely affect compliance with an applicable D/F standard under this subpart, the source must conduct a performance test and establish new temperature limit(s) as specified in paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(2) If a source plans to undertake a change in operations that may adversely affect compliance with an applicable PM standard under Sec. 63.1343, the source must conduct a performance test as specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(3) In preparation for and while conducting a performance test required in paragraph (e)(1) of this section, a source may operate under the planned operational change conditions for a period not to exceed 360 hours, provided that the conditions in paragraphs (e)(3)(i) through (iv) of this section are met. The source shall submit temperature and other monitoring data that are recorded during the pretest operations.

(i) The source must provide the Administrator written notice at least 60 days prior to undertaking an operational change that may adversely affect compliance with an applicable standard under this subpart, or as soon as practicable where 60 days advance notice is not feasible. Notice provided under this paragraph shall include a description of the planned change, the emissions standards that may be affected by the change, and a schedule for completion of the performance test required under paragraph (e)(1) of this section, including when the planned operational change period would begin.

(ii) The performance test results must be documented in a test report according to paragraph (a) of this section.

(iii) A test plan must be made available to the Administrator prior to testing, if requested.

(iv) The performance test must be conducted, and it must be completed within 360 hours after the planned operational change period begins.

### **§63.1350 Monitoring requirements.**

(a) The owner or operator of each portland cement plant shall prepare for each affected source subject to the provisions of this subpart, a written operations and maintenance plan. The plan shall be submitted to the Administrator for review and approval as part of the application for a part 70 permit and shall include the following information:

(1) Procedures for proper operation and maintenance of the affected source and air pollution control devices in order to meet the emission limits and operating limits of §§63.1343 through 63.1348;

(2) Corrective actions to be taken when required by paragraph (e) of this section;

(3) Procedures to be used during an inspection of the components of the combustion system of each kiln and each in-line kiln raw mill located at the facility at least once per year; and

(4) Procedures to be used to periodically monitor affected sources subject to opacity standards under §§63.1346 and 63.1348. Such procedures must include the provisions of paragraphs (a)(4)(i) through (a)(4)(iv) of this section.

(i) The owner or operator must conduct a monthly 1-minute visible emissions test of each affected source in accordance with Method 22 of Appendix A to part 60 of this chapter. The test must be conducted while the affected source is in operation.

(ii) If no visible emissions are observed in six consecutive monthly tests for any affected source, the owner or operator may decrease the frequency of testing from monthly to semi-annually for that affected source. If visible emissions are observed during any semi-annual test, the owner or operator must resume testing of that affected source on a monthly basis and maintain that schedule until no visible emissions are observed in six consecutive monthly tests.

(iii) If no visible emissions are observed during the semi-annual test for any affected source, the owner or operator may decrease the frequency of testing from semi-annually to annually for that affected source. If visible emissions are observed during any annual test, the owner or operator must resume testing of that affected source on a monthly basis and maintain that schedule until no visible emissions are observed in six consecutive monthly tests.

(iv) If visible emissions are observed during any Method 22 test, the owner or operator must conduct a 6-minute test of opacity in accordance with Method 9 of appendix A to part 60 of this chapter. The Method 9 test must begin within one hour of any observation of visible emissions.

(v) The requirement to conduct Method 22 visible emissions monitoring under this paragraph shall not apply to any totally enclosed conveying system transfer point, regardless of the location of the transfer point. "Totally enclosed conveying system transfer point" shall mean a conveying system transfer point that is enclosed on all sides, top, and bottom. The enclosures for these transfer points shall be operated and maintained as total enclosures on a continuing basis in accordance with the facility operations and maintenance plan.

(vi) If any partially enclosed or unenclosed conveying system transfer point is located in a building, the owner or operator of the portland cement plant shall have the option to conduct a Method 22 visible emissions monitoring test according to the requirements of paragraphs (a)(4)(i) through (iv) of this section for each such conveying system transfer point located within the building, or for the building itself, according to paragraph (a)(4)(vii) of this section.

(vii) If visible emissions from a building are monitored, the requirements of paragraphs (a)(4)(i) through (iv) of this section apply to the monitoring of the building, and you must also test visible emissions from each side, roof and vent of the building for at least 1 minute. The test must be conducted under normal operating conditions.

(b) Failure to comply with any provision of the operations and maintenance plan developed in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section shall be a violation of the standard.

(c) The owner or operator of a kiln or in-line kiln/raw mill shall monitor opacity at each point where emissions are vented from these affected sources including alkali bypasses in accordance with paragraphs (c)(1) through (c)(3) of this section.

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (c)(2) of this section, the owner or operator shall install, calibrate, maintain, and continuously operate a continuous opacity monitor (COM) located at the outlet of the PM control device to continuously monitor the opacity. The COM shall be installed, maintained, calibrated, and operated as required by subpart A, general provisions of this part, and according to PS-1 of appendix B to part 60 of this chapter.

(2) The owner or operator of a kiln or in-line kiln/raw mill subject to the provisions of this subpart using a fabric filter with multiple stacks or an electrostatic precipitator with multiple stacks may, in lieu of installing the continuous opacity monitoring system required by paragraph (c)(1) of this section, monitor opacity in accordance with paragraphs (c)(2)(i) through (ii) of this section. If the control device exhausts through a monovent, or if the use of a COM in accordance with the installation specifications of PS-1 of appendix B to part 60 of this chapter is not feasible, the owner or operator must monitor opacity in accordance with paragraphs (c)(2)(i) through (ii) of this section.

(i) Perform daily visual opacity observations of each stack in accordance with the procedures of Method 9 of appendix A to part 60 of this chapter. The Method 9 test shall be conducted while the affected source is operating at the representative performance conditions. The duration of the Method 9 test shall be at least 30 minutes each day.

(ii) Use the Method 9 procedures to monitor and record the average opacity for each six-minute period during the test.

(3) To remain in compliance, the opacity must be maintained such that the 6-minute average opacity for any 6-minute block period does not exceed 20 percent. If the average opacity for any 6-minute block period exceeds 20 percent, this shall constitute a violation of the standard.

(d) The owner or operator of a clinker cooler shall monitor opacity at each point where emissions are vented from the clinker cooler in accordance with paragraphs (d)(1) through (d)(3) of this section.

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (d)(2) of this section, the owner or operator shall install, calibrate, maintain, and continuously operate a COM located at the outlet of the clinker cooler PM control device to continuously monitor the opacity. The COM shall be installed, maintained, calibrated, and operated as required by subpart A, general provisions of this part, and according to PS-1 of appendix B to part 60 of this chapter.

(2) The owner or operator of a clinker cooler subject to the provisions of this subpart using a fabric filter with multiple stacks or an electrostatic precipitator with multiple stacks may, in lieu of installing the continuous opacity monitoring system required by paragraph (d)(1) of this section, monitor opacity in accordance with paragraphs (d)(2)(i) through (ii) of this section. If the control device exhausts through a monovent, or if the use of a COM in accordance with the installation specifications of PS-1 of appendix B to part 60 of this chapter is not feasible, the owner or operator must monitor opacity in accordance with paragraphs (d)(2)(i) through (ii) of this section.

(i) Perform daily visual opacity observations of each stack in accordance with the procedures of Method 9 of appendix A to part 60 of this chapter. The Method 9 test shall be conducted while the affected source is operating at the representative performance conditions. The duration of the Method 9 test shall be at least 30 minutes each day.

(ii) Use the Method 9 procedures to monitor and record the average opacity for each six-minute period during the test.

(3) To remain in compliance, the opacity must be maintained such that the 6-minute average opacity for any 6-minute block period does not exceed 10 percent. If the average opacity for any 6-minute block period exceeds 10 percent, this shall constitute a violation of the standard.

(e) The owner or operator of a raw mill or finish mill shall monitor opacity by conducting daily visual emissions observations of the mill sweep and air separator PMCD of these affected sources in accordance with the procedures of Method 22 of appendix A to part 60 of this chapter. The Method 22 test shall be conducted while the affected source is operating at the representative performance conditions. The duration of the Method 22 test shall be 6 minutes. If visible emissions are observed during any Method 22 visible emissions test, the owner or operator must:

(1) Initiate, within one-hour, the corrective actions specified in the site specific operating and maintenance plan developed in accordance with paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section; and

(2) Within 24 hours of the end of the Method 22 test in which visible emissions were observed, conduct a followup Method 22 test of each stack from which visible emissions were observed during the previous

Method 22 test. If visible emissions are observed during the followup Method 22 test from any stack from which visible emissions were observed during the previous Method 22 test, conduct a visual opacity test of each stack from which emissions were observed during the follow up Method 22 test in accordance with Method 9 of appendix A to part 60 of this chapter. The duration of the Method 9 test shall be 30 minutes.

(f) The owner or operator of an affected source subject to a limitation on D/F emissions shall monitor D/F emissions in accordance with paragraphs (f)(1) through (f)(6) of this section.

(1) The owner or operator shall install, calibrate, maintain, and continuously operate a continuous monitor to record the temperature of the exhaust gases from the kiln, in-line kiln/raw mill and alkali bypass, if applicable, at the inlet to, or upstream of, the kiln, in-line kiln/raw mill and/or alkali bypass PM control devices.

(i) The recorder response range must include zero and 1.5 times either of the average temperatures established according to the requirements in §63.1349(b)(3)(iv).

(ii) The reference method must be a National Institute of Standards and Technology calibrated reference thermocouple-potentiometer system or alternate reference, subject to approval by the Administrator.

(2) The owner or operator shall monitor and continuously record the temperature of the exhaust gases from the kiln, in-line kiln/raw mill and alkali bypass, if applicable, at the inlet to the kiln, in-line kiln/raw mill and/or alkali bypass PMCD.

(3) The three-hour rolling average temperature shall be calculated as the average of 180 successive one-minute average temperatures.

(4) Periods of time when one-minute averages are not available shall be ignored when calculating three-hour rolling averages. When one-minute averages become available, the first one-minute average is added to the previous 179 values to calculate the three-hour rolling average.

(5) When the operating status of the raw mill of the in-line kiln/raw mill is changed from off to on, or from on to off the calculation of the three-hour rolling average temperature must begin anew, without considering previous recordings.

(6) The calibration of all thermocouples and other temperature sensors shall be verified at least once every three months.

(g) The owner or operator of an affected source subject to an emissions limitation on D/F, THC or mercury emissions that employs carbon injection as an emission control technique shall comply with the monitoring requirements of paragraphs (f)(1) through (f)(6) and (g)(1) through (g)(6) of this section to demonstrate continuous compliance with the D/F, THC or mercury emissions standard.

(1) Install, operate, calibrate and maintain a continuous monitor to record the rate of activated carbon injection. The accuracy of the rate measurement device must be 1 percent of the rate being measured.

(2) Verify the calibration of the device at least once every three months.

(3) The three-hour rolling average activated carbon injection rate shall be calculated as the average of 180 successive one-minute average activated carbon injection rates.

(4) Periods of time when one-minute averages are not available shall be ignored when calculating three-hour rolling averages. When one-minute averages become available, the first one-minute average is added to the previous 179 values to calculate the three-hour rolling average.

(5) When the operating status of the raw mill of the in-line kiln/raw mill is changed from off to on, or from on to off, the calculation of the three-hour rolling average activated carbon injection rate must begin anew, without considering previous recordings.

(6) The owner or operator must install, operate, calibrate and maintain a continuous monitor to record the activated carbon injection system carrier gas parameter (either the carrier gas flow rate or the carrier gas pressure drop) established during the mercury, THC or D/F performance test in accordance with paragraphs (g)(6)(i) through (g)(6)(iii) of this section.

(i) The owner or operator shall install, calibrate, operate and maintain a device to continuously monitor and record the parameter value.

(h) The owner or operator of an affected source subject to a limitation on THC emissions under this subpart shall comply with the monitoring requirements of paragraphs (h)(1) through (h)(3) of this section to demonstrate continuous compliance with the THC emission standard:

(1) The owner or operator shall install, operate and maintain a THC continuous emission monitoring system in accordance with Performance Specification 8A, of appendix B to part 60 of this chapter and comply with all of the requirements for continuous monitoring systems found in the general provisions, subpart A of this part.

(2) The owner or operator is not required to calculate hourly rolling averages in accordance with section 4.9 of Performance Specification 8A if they are only complying with the 50 ppmv THC emissions limit.

(3) For facilities complying with the 50 ppmv THC emissions limit, any thirty-day block average THC concentration in any gas discharged from a greenfield raw material dryer, the main exhaust of a greenfield kiln, or the main exhaust of a greenfield in-line kiln/raw mill, exceeding 50 ppmvd, reported as propane, corrected to seven percent oxygen, is a violation of the standard.

(4) For new facilities complying with the 20 ppmv THC emissions limit, any hourly average THC concentration in any gas discharged from a raw material dryer, the main exhaust of a greenfield kiln, or the main exhaust of a kiln or in-line kiln/raw mill, exceeding 20 ppmvd, reported as propane, corrected to seven percent oxygen, is a violation of the standard.

(i) The owner or operator of any kiln or in-line kiln/raw mill subject to a D/F emission limit under this subpart shall conduct an inspection of the components of the combustion system of each kiln or in-line kiln raw mill at least once per year.

(j) The owner or operator of an affected source subject to a limitation on opacity under §63.1346 or §63.1348 shall monitor opacity in accordance with the operation and maintenance plan developed in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section.

(k) The owner or operator of an affected source subject to a particulate matter standard under §63.1343 shall install, calibrate, maintain and operate a particulate matter continuous emission monitoring system (PM CEMS) to measure the particulate matter discharged to the atmosphere. All requirements relating to installation, calibration, maintenance, operation or performance of the PM CEMS and implementation of the PM CEMS requirement are deferred pending further rulemaking.

(l) An owner or operator may submit an application to the Administrator for approval of alternate monitoring requirements to demonstrate compliance with the emission standards of this subpart, except for emission standards for THC, subject to the provisions of paragraphs (l)(1) through (l)(6) of this section.

(1) The Administrator will not approve averaging periods other than those specified in this section, unless the owner or operator documents, using data or information, that the longer averaging period will ensure that emissions do not exceed levels achieved during the performance test over any increment of time equivalent to the time required to conduct three runs of the performance test.

(2) If the application to use an alternate monitoring requirement is approved, the owner or operator must continue to use the original monitoring requirement until approval is received to use another monitoring requirement.

(3) The owner or operator shall submit the application for approval of alternate monitoring requirements no later than the notification of performance test. The application must contain the information specified in paragraphs (l)(3)(i) through (l)(3)(iii) of this section:

(i) Data or information justifying the request, such as the technical or economic infeasibility, or the impracticality of using the required approach;

(ii) A description of the proposed alternative monitoring requirement, including the operating parameter to be monitored, the monitoring approach and technique, the averaging period for the limit, and how the limit is to be calculated; and

(iii) Data or information documenting that the alternative monitoring requirement would provide equivalent or better assurance of compliance with the relevant emission standard.

(4) The Administrator will notify the owner or operator of the approval or denial of the application within 90 calendar days after receipt of the original request, or within 60 calendar days of the receipt of any supplementary information, whichever is later. The Administrator will not approve an alternate monitoring application unless it would provide equivalent or better assurance of compliance with the relevant emission standard. Before disapproving any alternate monitoring application, the Administrator will provide:

(i) Notice of the information and findings upon which the intended disapproval is based; and

(ii) Notice of opportunity for the owner or operator to present additional supporting information before final action is taken on the application. This notice will specify how much additional time is allowed for the owner or operator to provide additional supporting information.

(5) The owner or operator is responsible for submitting any supporting information in a timely manner to enable the Administrator to consider the application prior to the performance test. Neither submittal of an application, nor the Administrator's failure to approve or disapprove the application relieves the owner or operator of the responsibility to comply with any provision of this subpart.

(6) The Administrator may decide at any time, on a case-by-case basis that additional or alternative operating limits, or alternative approaches to establishing operating limits, are necessary to demonstrate compliance with the emission standards of this subpart.

(m) The requirements under paragraph (e) of this section to conduct daily Method 22 testing shall not apply to any specific raw mill or finish mill equipped with a continuous opacity monitor COM or bag leak detection system (BLDS). If the owner or operator chooses to install a COM in lieu of conducting the daily visual emissions testing required under paragraph (e) of this section, then the COM must be installed at the outlet of the PM control device of the raw mill or finish mill, and the COM must be installed, maintained, calibrated, and operated as required by the general provisions in subpart A of this part and according to PS-1 of appendix B to part 60 of this chapter. To remain in compliance, the opacity must be maintained such that the 6-minute average opacity for any 6-minute block period does not exceed 10 percent. If the average opacity for any 6-minute block period exceeds 10 percent, this shall constitute a violation of the standard. If the owner or operator chooses to install a BLDS in lieu of conducting the daily visual emissions testing required under paragraph (e) of this section, the requirements in paragraphs (m)(1) through (9) of this section apply to each BLDS:

(1) The BLDS must be certified by the manufacturer to be capable of detecting PM emissions at concentrations of 10 milligrams per actual cubic meter (0.0044 grains per actual cubic foot) or less. "Certify" shall mean that the instrument manufacturer has tested the instrument on gas streams having a range of particle size distributions and confirmed by means of valid filterable PM tests that the minimum detectable concentration limit is at or below 10 milligrams per actual cubic meter (0.0044 grains per actual cubic foot) or less.

(2) The sensor on the BLDS must provide output of relative PM emissions.

(3) The BLDS must have an alarm that will activate automatically when it detects a significant increase in relative PM emissions greater than a preset level.

(4) The presence of an alarm condition should be clearly apparent to facility operating personnel.

(5) For a positive-pressure fabric filter, each compartment or cell must have a bag leak detector. For a negative-pressure or induced-air fabric filter, the bag leak detector must be installed downstream of the fabric filter. If multiple bag leak detectors are required (for either type of fabric filter), detectors may share the system instrumentation and alarm.

(6) All BLDS must be installed, operated, adjusted, and maintained so that they are based on the manufacturer's written specifications and recommendations. The EPA recommends that where appropriate, the standard operating procedures manual for each bag leak detection system include concepts from EPA's "Fabric Filter Bag Leak Detection Guidance" (EPA-454/R-98-015, September 1997).

(7) The baseline output of the system must be established as follows:

(i) Adjust the range and the averaging period of the device; and

(ii) Establish the alarm set points and the alarm delay time.

(8) After initial adjustment, the range, averaging period, alarm set points, or alarm delay time may not be adjusted except as specified in the operations and maintenance plan required by paragraph (a) of this section. In no event may the range be increased by more than 100 percent or decreased by more than 50 percent over a 1 calendar year period unless a responsible official as defined in Sec. 63.2 certifies in writing to the Administrator that the fabric filter has been inspected and found to be in good operating condition.

(9) The owner or operator must maintain and operate the fabric filter such that the bag leak detector alarm is not activated and alarm condition does not exist for more than 5 percent of the total operating time in a 6-month block period. Each time the alarm activates, alarm time will be counted as the actual amount of time taken by the owner or operator to initiate corrective actions. If inspection of the fabric filter demonstrates that no corrective actions are necessary, no alarm time will be counted. The owner or operator must continuously record the output from the BLDS during periods of normal operation. Normal operation does not include periods when the BLDS is being maintained or during startup, shutdown or malfunction.

(n) Any kiln or kiln/in-line raw mill using a control device (other than ACI) to comply with a mercury emissions limit or equipment standard will monitor the control device parameters as specified in 40 CFR part 63 subpart SS.

(o) For kilns and in-line kilns/raw mills complying with the requirements in Section 63.1344(g), each owner or operator must obtain a certification from the supplier for each shipment of fly ash received to demonstrate that the fly ash was not derived from a source in which the use of activated carbon, or any other sorbent, is used as a method of mercury emissions control. The certification shall include the name of the supplier and a signed statement from the supplier confirming that the fly ash was not derived from a source in which the use of activated carbon, or any other sorbent, is used as a method of emission control.

(p) If the facility opts to use a fly ash derived from a source in which the use of activated carbon, or any other sorbent, is used as a method of mercury emissions control and demonstrate that the use of this fly ash does not increase mercury emissions, they must obtain daily fly ash samples, composites monthly, and analyze the samples for mercury.

### **§63.1351 Compliance dates.**

(a) Except as noted in paragraph (c) below, the compliance date for an owner or operator of an existing affected source subject to the provisions of this subpart is June 14, 2002.

(b) Except as noted in paragraph (d) below, the compliance date for an owner or operator of an affected source subject to the provisions of this subpart that commences new construction or reconstruction after March 24, 1998, is June 14, 1999, or upon startup of operations, whichever is later.

(c) The compliance date for an existing source to meet the requirements of GCP for THC is December 20, 2007.

(d) The compliance date for a new source which commenced construction after December 2, 2005, and before December 20, 2006 to meet the THC emission limit of 20 ppmv/98 percent reduction or the mercury standard of 41 [mu]g/dscm or a site-specific standard based on application of a wet scrubber will be December 21, 2009.

### **63.1352 Additional Test Methods.**

- (a) Owners or operators conducting tests to determine the rates of emission of hydrogen chloride (HCl) from kilns, in-line kiln/raw mills and associated bypass stacks at portland cement manufacturing facilities, for use in applicability determinations under §63.1340 are permitted to use Method 320 or Method 321 of appendix A of this part.
- (b) Owners or operators conducting tests to determine the rates of emission of hydrogen chloride (HCl) from kilns, in-line kiln/raw mills and associated bypass stacks at portland cement manufacturing facilities, for use in applicability determinations under §63.1340 are permitted to use Methods 26 or 26A of appendix A to part 60 of this chapter.
- (c) Owners or operators conducting tests to determine the rates of emission of specific organic HAP from raw material dryers, kilns and in-line kiln/raw mills at portland cement manufacturing facilities, for use in applicability determinations under §63.1340 of this subpart are permitted to use Method 320 of appendix A to this part, or Method 18 of appendix A to part 60 of this chapter.

## NOTIFICATION, REPORTING AND RECORDKEEPING

### §63.1353 Notification requirements.

(a) The notification provisions of 40 CFR part 63, subpart A that apply and those that do not apply to owners and operators of affected sources subject to this subpart are listed in Table 1 of this subpart. If any State requires a notice that contains all of the information required in a notification listed in this section, the owner or operator may send the Administrator a copy of the notice sent to the State to satisfy the requirements of this section for that notification.

(b) Each owner or operator subject to the requirements of this subpart shall comply with the notification requirements in §63.9 as follows:

(1) Initial notifications as required by §63.9(b) through (d). For the purposes of this subpart, a Title V or 40 CFR part 70 permit application may be used in lieu of the initial notification required under §63.9(b), provided the same information is contained in the permit application as required by §63.9(b), and the State to which the permit application has been submitted has an approved operating permit program under part 70 of this chapter and has received delegation of authority from the EPA. Permit applications shall be submitted by the same due dates as those specified for the initial notification.

(2) Notification of performance tests, as required by §§63.7 and 63.9(e).

(3) Notification of opacity and visible emission observations required by §63.1349 in accordance with §§63.6(h)(5) and 63.9(f).

(4) Notification, as required by §63.9(g), of the date that the continuous emission monitor performance evaluation required by §63.8(e) of this part is scheduled to begin.

(5) Notification of compliance status, as required by §63.9(h).

### §63.1354 Reporting requirements.

(a) The reporting provisions of subpart A of this part that apply and those that do not apply to owners or operators of affected sources subject to this subpart are listed in Table 1 of this subpart. If any State requires a report that contains all of the information required in a report listed in this section, the owner or operator may send the Administrator a copy of the report sent to the State to satisfy the requirements of this section for that report.

(b) The owner or operator of an affected source shall comply with the reporting requirements specified in §63.10 of the general provisions of this part 63, subpart A as follows:

(1) As required by §63.10(d)(2), the owner or operator shall report the results of performance tests as part of the notification of compliance status.

(2) As required by §63.10(d)(3), the owner or operator of an affected source shall report the opacity results from tests required by §63.1349.

(3) As required by §63.10(d)(4), the owner or operator of an affected source who is required to submit progress reports as a condition of receiving an extension of compliance under §63.6(i) shall submit such reports by the dates specified in the written extension of compliance.

(4) As required by §63.10(d)(5), if actions taken by an owner or operator during a startup, shutdown, or malfunction of an affected source (including actions taken to correct a malfunction) are consistent with the procedures specified in the source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan specified in §63.6(e)(3), the owner or operator shall state such information in a semiannual report. Reports shall only be required if a startup, shutdown, or malfunction occurred during the reporting period. The startup, shutdown, and malfunction report may be submitted simultaneously with the excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance reports; and

(5) Any time an action taken by an owner or operator during a startup, shutdown, or malfunction (including actions taken to correct a malfunction) is not consistent with the procedures in the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan, the owner or operator shall make an immediate report of the actions taken for that event within 2 working days, by telephone call or facsimile (FAX) transmission. The immediate report shall be followed by a letter, certified by the owner or operator or other responsible official, explaining the circumstances of the event, the reasons for not following the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan, and whether any excess emissions and/or parameter monitoring exceedances are believed to have occurred.

(6) As required by §63.10(e)(2), the owner or operator shall submit a written report of the results of the performance evaluation for the continuous monitoring system required by §63.8(e). The owner or operator shall submit the report simultaneously with the results of the performance test.

(7) As required by §63.10(e)(2), the owner or operator of an affected source using a continuous opacity monitoring system to determine opacity compliance during any performance test required under §63.7 and described in §63.6(d)(6) shall report the results of the continuous opacity monitoring system performance evaluation conducted under §63.8(e).

(8) As required by §63.10(e)(3), the owner or operator of an affected source equipped with a continuous emission monitor shall submit an excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report for any event when the continuous monitoring system data indicate the source is not in compliance with the applicable emission limitation or operating parameter limit.

(9) The owner or operator shall submit a summary report semiannually which contains the information specified in §63.10(e)(3)(vi). In addition, the summary report shall include:

(i) All exceedances of maximum control device inlet gas temperature limits specified in §63.1344(a) and (b);

(ii) All failures to calibrate thermocouples and other temperature sensors as required under §63.1350(f)(7) of this subpart; and

(iii) All failures to maintain the activated carbon injection rate, and the activated carbon injection carrier gas flow rate or pressure drop, as applicable, as required under §63.1344(c).

(iv) The results of any combustion system component inspections conducted within the reporting period as required under §63.1350(i).

(v) All failures to comply with any provision of the operation and maintenance plan developed in accordance with §63.1350(a).

(10) If the total continuous monitoring system downtime for any CEM or any continuous monitoring system (CMS) for the reporting period is ten percent or greater of the total operating time for the reporting period, the owner or operator shall submit an excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report along with the summary report.

**§63.1355 Recordkeeping requirements.**

(a) The owner or operator shall maintain files of all information (including all reports and notifications) required by this section recorded in a form suitable and readily available for inspection and review as required by §63.10(b)(1). The files shall be retained for at least five years following the date of each occurrence, measurement, maintenance, corrective action, report, or record. At a minimum, the most recent two years of data shall be retained on site. The remaining three years of data may be retained off site. The files may be maintained on microfilm, on a computer, on floppy disks, on magnetic tape, or on microfiche.

(b) The owner or operator shall maintain records for each affected source as required by §63.10(b)(2) and (b)(3) of this part; and

(1) All documentation supporting initial notifications and notifications of compliance status under §63.9 of this part;

(2) All records of applicability determination, including supporting analyses; and

(3) If the owner or operator has been granted a waiver under §63.8(f)(6), any information demonstrating whether a source is meeting the requirements for a waiver of recordkeeping or reporting requirements.

(c) In addition to the recordkeeping requirements in paragraph (b) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected source equipped with a continuous monitoring system shall maintain all records required by §63.10(c).

(d) You must keep annual records of the amount of CKD which is removed from the kiln system and either disposed of as solid waste or otherwise recycled for a beneficial use outside of the kiln system.

(e) You must keep records of the amount of CKD recycled on an hourly basis.

(f) You must keep records of all fly ash supplier certifications as required by Sec. 63.1350(o).

OTHER

**§63.1356 Exemption from new source performance standards.**

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section, any affected source subject to the provisions of this subpart is exempted from any otherwise applicable new source performance standard contained in subpart F or subpart OOO of part 60 of this chapter.

(1) Reserved

(2) Reserved

(b) The requirements of subpart Y of part 60 of this chapter, "Standards of Performance for Coal Preparation Plants," do not apply to conveying system transfer points used to convey coal from the mill to the kiln that are associated with coal preparation at a portland cement plant that is a major source under this subpart.

**§63.1357 Temporary, conditioned exemption from particulate matter and opacity standards.**

(a) Subject to the limitations of paragraphs (b) through (f) of this section, an owner or operator conducting PM CEMS correlation tests (that is, correlation with manual stack methods) is exempt from:

- (1) Any particulate matter and opacity standards of part 60 or part 63 of this chapter that are applicable to cement kilns and in-line kiln/raw mills.
- (2) Any permit or other emissions or operating parameter or other limitation on workplace practices that are applicable to cement kilns and in-line kiln raw mills to ensure compliance with any particulate matter and opacity standards of this part or part 60 of this chapter.
- (b) The owner or operator must develop a PM CEMS correlation test plan. The plan must be submitted to the Administrator for approval at least 90 days before the correlation test is scheduled to be conducted. The plan must include:
- (1) The number of test conditions and the number of runs for each test condition;
  - (2) The target particulate matter emission level for each test condition;
  - (3) How the operation of the affected source will be modified to attain the desired particulate matter emission rate; and
  - (4) The anticipated normal particulate matter emission level.
- (c) The Administrator will review and approve or disapprove the correlation test plan in accordance with §63.7(c)(3)(i) and (iii). If the Administrator fails to approve or disapprove the correlation test plan within the time period specified in §63.7(c)(3)(iii), the plan shall be considered approved, unless the Administrator has requested additional information.
- (d) The stack sampling team must be on-site and prepared to perform correlation testing no later than 24 hours after operations are modified to attain the desired particulate matter emissions concentrations, unless the correlation test plan documents that a longer period is appropriate.
- (e) The PM and opacity standards and associated operating limits and conditions will not be waived for more than 96 hours, in the aggregate, for the purposes of conducting tests to correlate PM CEMS with manual method test results, including all runs and conditions, except as described in this paragraph. Where additional time is required to correlate a PM CEMS device, a source may petition the Administrator for an extension of the 96-hour aggregate waiver of compliance with the PM and opacity standards. An extension of the 96-hour aggregate waiver is renewable at the discretion of the Administrator.
- (f) The owner or operator must return the affected source to operating conditions indicative of compliance with the applicable particulate matter and opacity standards as soon as possible after correlation testing is completed.

### **§63.1358 Implementation and Enforcement.**

- (a) This subpart can be implemented and enforced by the U.S. EPA, or a delegated authority such as the applicable State, local, or Tribal agency. If the U.S. EPA Administrator has delegated authority to a State, local, or Tribal agency, then that agency, in addition to the U.S. EPA, has the authority to implement and enforce this subpart. Contact the applicable U.S. EPA Regional Office to find out if this subpart is delegated to a State, local, or Tribal agency.
- (b) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority of this subpart to a State, local, or Tribal agency under subpart E of this part, the authorities contained in paragraph (c) of this section are retained by the Administrator of U.S. EPA and cannot be transferred to the State, local, or Tribal agency.
- (c) The authorities that cannot be delegated to State, local, or Tribal agencies are as specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (4) of this section.

(1) Approval of alternatives to the requirements in Sec. Sec. 63.1340, 63.1342 through 63.1348, and 63.1351.

(2) Approval of major alternatives to test methods under Sec. 63.7(e)(2)(ii) and (f), as defined in Sec. 63.90, and as required in this subpart.

(3) Approval of major alternatives to monitoring under Sec. 63.8(f), as defined in Sec. 63.90, and as required in this subpart.

(4) Approval of major alternatives to recordkeeping and reporting under Sec. 63.10(f), as defined in Sec. 63.90, and as required in this subpart.

**§63.1359** [Reserved]

**Appendix A to Subpart LLL- General Provisions**

**§ 63.1 Applicability.**

*(a) General.*

(1) Terms used throughout this part are defined in § 63.2 or in the Clean Air Act (Act) as amended in 1990, except that individual subparts of this part may include specific definitions in addition to or that supersede definitions in § 63.2.

(2) This part contains national emission standards for hazardous air pollutants (NESHAP) established pursuant to section 112 of the Act as amended November 15, 1990. These standards regulate specific categories of stationary sources that emit (or have the potential to emit) one or more hazardous air pollutants listed in this part pursuant to section 112(b) of the Act. This section explains the applicability of such standards to sources affected by them. The standards in this part are independent of NESHAP contained in 40 CFR part 61. The NESHAP in part 61 promulgated by signature of the Administrator before November 15, 1990 (i.e., the date of enactment of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990) remain in effect until they are amended, if appropriate, and added to this part.

(3) No emission standard or other requirement established under this part shall be interpreted, construed, or applied to diminish or replace the requirements of a more stringent emission limitation or other applicable requirement established by the Administrator pursuant to other authority of the Act (section 111, part C or D or any other authority of this Act), or a standard issued under State authority. The Administrator may specify in a specific standard under this part that facilities subject to other provisions under the Act need only comply with the provisions of that standard.

(4) (i) Each relevant standard in this part 63 must identify explicitly whether each provision in this subpart A is or is not included in such relevant standard.

(ii) If a relevant part 63 standard incorporates the requirements of 40 CFR part 60, part 61, or other part 63 standards, the relevant part 63 standard must identify explicitly the applicability of each corresponding part 60, part 61, or other part 63 subpart A (General) Provision.

(iii) The General Provisions in this Subpart A do not apply to regulations developed pursuant to section 112(r) of the amended Act., unless otherwise specified in those regulations.

(5) [Reserved]

(6) To obtain the most current list of categories of sources to be regulated under section 112 of the Act, or to obtain the most recent regulation promulgation schedule established pursuant to section 112(e) of the Act, contact the Office of the Director, Emission Standards Division, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, U.S. EPA (MD-13), Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27711.

(7) Reserved

(8) Reserved

(9) [Reserved]

(10) For the purposes of this part, time periods specified in days shall be measured in calendar days, even if the word “calendar” is absent, unless otherwise specified in an applicable requirement.

(11) For the purposes of this part, if an explicit postmark deadline is not specified in an applicable requirement for the submittal of a notification, application, test plan, report, or other written communication to the Administrator, the owner or operator shall postmark the submittal on or before the number of days specified in the applicable requirement. For example, if a notification must be submitted 15 days before a particular event is scheduled to take place, the notification shall be postmarked on or before 15 days preceding the event; likewise, if a notification must be submitted 15 days after a particular event takes place, the notification shall be postmarked on or before 15 days following the end of the event. The use of reliable non-Government mail carriers that provide indications of verifiable delivery of information required to be submitted to the Administrator, similar to the postmark provided by the U.S. Postal Service, or alternative means of delivery agreed to by the permitting authority, is acceptable.

(12) Notwithstanding time periods or postmark deadlines specified in this part for the submittal of information to the Administrator by an owner or operator, or the review of such information by the Administrator, such time periods or deadlines may be changed by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the Administrator. Procedures governing the implementation of this provision are specified in § 63.9(i).

(13) Reserved

(14) Reserved

*(b) Initial applicability determination for this part.*

(1) **§ 63.1340 specifies applicability.**

(2) [Reserved]

(3) An owner or operator of a stationary source who is in the relevant source category and who determines that the source is not subject to a relevant standard or other requirement established under this part, must keep a record as specified in § 63.10(b)(3).

*(c) Applicability of this part after a relevant standard has been set under this part.*

(1) If a relevant standard has been established under this part, the owner or operator of an affected source must comply with the provisions of that standard and of this subpart as provided in paragraph (a)(4) of this section.

Except as provided in § 63.10(b)(3), if a relevant standard has been established under this part, the owner or operator of an affected source may be required to obtain a title V permit from a permitting authority in the State in which the source is located. **{Area sources must obtain Title V permits.}** Emission standards promulgated in this part for area sources will specify whether -

(i) States will have the option to exclude area sources affected by that standard from the requirement to obtain a title V permit (i.e., the standard will exempt the category of area sources altogether from the permitting requirement);

(ii) States will have the option to defer permitting of area sources in that category until the Administrator takes rulemaking action to determine applicability of the permitting requirements; or

(iii) If a standard fails to specify what the permitting requirements will be for area sources affected by such a standard, then area sources that are subject to the standard will be subject to the requirement to obtain a title V permit without any deferral.

(3) [Reserved]

(4) [Reserved]

(5) If an area source that otherwise would be subject to an emission standard or other requirement established under this part if it were a major source subsequently increases its emissions of hazardous air pollutants (or its potential to emit hazardous air pollutants) such that the source is a major source that is subject to the emission standard or other requirement, such source also shall be subject to the notification requirements of this subpart.

(d) [Reserved]

(e) If the Administrator promulgates an emission standard under section 112(d) or (h) of the Act that is applicable to a source subject to an emission limitation by permit established under section 112(j) of the Act, and the requirements under the section 112(j) emission limitation are substantially as effective as the promulgated emission standard, the owner or operator may request the permitting authority to revise the source's title V permit to reflect that the emission limitation in the permit satisfies the requirements of the promulgated emission standard. The process by which the permitting authority determines whether the section 112(j) emission limitation is substantially as effective as the promulgated emission standard must include, consistent with part 70 or 71 of this chapter, the opportunity for full public, EPA, and affected State review (including the opportunity for EPA's objection) prior to the permit revision being finalized. A negative determination by the permitting authority constitutes final action for purposes of review and appeal under the applicable title V operating permit program.

### § 63.2 Definitions.

#### Additional definitions in § 63.1341.

The terms used in this part are defined in the Act or in this section as follows:

*Act* means the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq., as amended by Pub. L. 101-549, 104 Stat. 2399).

*Actual emissions* is defined in subpart D of this part for the purpose of granting a compliance extension for an early reduction of hazardous air pollutants.

*Administrator* means the Administrator of the United States Environmental Protection Agency or his or her authorized representative (e.g., a State that has been delegated the authority to implement the provisions of this part).

*Affected source*, for the purposes of this part, means the collection of equipment, activities, or both within a single contiguous area and under common control that is included in a section 112(c) source category or subcategory for which a section 112(d) standard or other relevant standard is established pursuant to section 112 of the Act. Each relevant standard will define the "affected source," as defined in this paragraph unless a different definition is warranted based on a published justification as to why this definition would result in significant administrative, practical, or implementation problems and why the different definition would resolve those problems. The term "affected source," as used in this part, is separate and distinct from any other use of that term in EPA regulations such as those implementing title IV of the Act. Affected source may be defined differently for part 63 than affected facility and stationary source in parts 60 and 61, respectively. This definition of "affected source," and the procedures for adopting an alternative definition of "affected source," shall apply to each section 112(d) standard for which the initial proposed rule is signed by the Administrator after June 30, 2002.

*Alternative emission limitation* means conditions established pursuant to sections 112(i)(5) or 112(i)(6) of the Act by the Administrator or by a State with an approved permit program.

*Alternative emission standard* means an alternative means of emission limitation that, after notice and opportunity for public comment, has been demonstrated by an owner or operator to the Administrator's satisfaction to achieve a reduction in emissions of any air pollutant at least equivalent to the reduction in emissions of such pollutant achieved under a relevant design, equipment, work practice, or operational emission standard, or combination thereof, established under this part pursuant to section 112(h) of the Act.

*Alternative test method* means any method of sampling and analyzing for an air pollutant that is not a test method in this chapter and that has been demonstrated to the Administrator's satisfaction, using Method 301

in Appendix A of this part, to produce results adequate for the Administrator's determination that it may be used in place of a test method specified in this part.

*Approved permit program* means a State permit program approved by the Administrator as meeting the requirements of part 70 of this chapter or a Federal permit program established in this chapter pursuant to title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661).

*Area source* means any stationary source of hazardous air pollutants that is not a major source as defined in this part.

*Commenced* means, with respect to construction or reconstruction of an affected source, that an owner or operator has undertaken a continuous program of construction or reconstruction or that an owner or operator has entered into a contractual obligation to undertake and complete, within a reasonable time, a continuous program of construction or reconstruction.

*Compliance date* means the date by which an affected source is required to be in compliance with a relevant standard, limitation, prohibition, or any federally enforceable requirement established by the Administrator (or a State with an approved permit program) pursuant to section 112 of the Act.

*Compliance plan* means a plan that contains all of the following:

(1) A description of the compliance status of the affected source with respect to all applicable requirements established under this part;

(2) A description as follows:

(i) For applicable requirements for which the source is in compliance, a statement that the source will continue to comply with such requirements;

(ii) For applicable requirements that the source is required to comply with by a future date, a statement that the source will meet such requirements on a timely basis;

(iii) For applicable requirements for which the source is not in compliance, a narrative description of how the source will achieve compliance with such requirements on a timely basis;

(3) A compliance schedule, as defined in this section; and

(4) A schedule for the submission of certified progress reports no less frequently than every 6 months for affected sources required to have a schedule of compliance to remedy a violation.

*Compliance schedule* means:

(1) In the case of an affected source that is in compliance with all applicable requirements established under this part, a statement that the source will continue to comply with such requirements; or

(2) In the case of an affected source that is required to comply with applicable requirements by a future date, a statement that the source will meet such requirements on a timely basis and, if required by an applicable requirement, a detailed schedule of the dates by which each step toward compliance will be reached; or

(3) In the case of an affected source not in compliance with all applicable requirements established under this part, a schedule of remedial measures, including an enforceable sequence of actions or operations with milestones and a schedule for the submission of certified progress reports, where applicable, leading to compliance with a relevant standard, limitation, prohibition, or any federally enforceable requirement established pursuant to section 112 of the Act for which the affected source is not in compliance. This compliance schedule shall resemble and be at least as stringent as that contained in any judicial consent decree or administrative order to which the source is subject. Any such schedule of compliance shall be supplemental to, and shall not sanction non-compliance with, the applicable requirements on which it is based.

*Construction* means the on-site fabrication, erection, or installation of an affected source. Construction does not include the removal of all equipment comprising an affected source from an existing location and reinstallation of such equipment at a new location. The owner or operator of an existing affected source that is relocated may elect not to reinstall minor ancillary equipment including, but not limited to, piping, ductwork, and valves. However, removal and reinstallation of an affected source will be construed as reconstruction if it satisfies the criteria for reconstruction as defined in this section. The costs of replacing minor ancillary equipment must be considered in determining whether the existing affected source is reconstructed.

*Continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS)* means the total equipment that may be required to meet the data acquisition and availability requirements of this part, used to sample, condition (if applicable), analyze, and provide a record of emissions.

*Continuous monitoring system (CMS)* is a comprehensive term that may include, but is not limited to, continuous emission monitoring systems, continuous opacity monitoring systems, continuous parameter monitoring systems, or other manual or automatic monitoring that is used for demonstrating compliance with an applicable regulation on a continuous basis as defined by the regulation.

*Continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS)* means a continuous monitoring system that measures the opacity of emissions.

*Continuous parameter monitoring system* means the total equipment that may be required to meet the data acquisition and availability requirements of this part, used to sample, condition (if applicable), analyze, and provide a record of process or control system parameters.

*Effective date* means:

(1) With regard to an emission standard established under this part, the date of promulgation in the FEDERAL REGISTER of such standard; or

(2) With regard to an alternative emission limitation or equivalent emission limitation determined by the Administrator (or a State with an approved permit program), the date that the alternative emission limitation or equivalent emission limitation becomes effective according to the provisions of this part.

*Emission standard* means a national standard, limitation, prohibition, or other regulation promulgated in a subpart of this part pursuant to sections 112(d), 112(h), or 112(f) of the Act.

*Emissions averaging* is a way to comply with the emission limitations specified in a relevant standard, whereby an affected source, if allowed under a subpart of this part, may create emission credits by reducing emissions from specific points to a level below that required by the relevant standard, and those credits are used to offset emissions from points that are not controlled to the level required by the relevant standard.

*EPA* means the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

*Equivalent emission limitation* means any maximum achievable control technology emission limitation or requirements which are applicable to a major source of hazardous air pollutants and are adopted by the Administrator (or a State with an approved permit program) on a case-by-case basis, pursuant to section 112(g) or (j) of the Act.

*Excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report* is a report that must be submitted periodically by an affected source in order to provide data on its compliance with relevant emission limits, operating parameters, and the performance of its continuous parameter monitoring systems.

*Existing source* means any affected source that is not a new source.

*Federally enforceable* means all limitations and conditions that are enforceable by the Administrator and citizens under the Act or that are enforceable under other statutes administered by the Administrator. Examples of federally enforceable limitations and conditions include, but are not limited to:

(1) Emission standards, alternative emission standards, alternative emission limitations, and equivalent emission limitations established pursuant to section 112 of the Act as amended in 1990;

(2) New source performance standards established pursuant to section 111 of the Act, and emission standards established pursuant to section 112 of the Act before it was amended in 1990;

(3) All terms and conditions in a title V permit, including any provisions that limit a source's potential to emit, unless expressly designated as not federally enforceable;

(4) Limitations and conditions that are part of an approved State Implementation Plan (SIP) or a Federal Implementation Plan (FIP);

(5) Limitations and conditions that are part of a Federal construction permit issued under 40 CFR 52.21 or any construction permit issued under regulations approved by the EPA in accordance with 40 CFR part 51;

(6) Limitations and conditions that are part of an operating permit where the permit and the permitting program pursuant to which it was issued meet all of the following criteria:

(i) The operating permit program has been submitted to and approved by EPA into a State implementation plan (SIP) under section 110 of the CAA;

(ii) The SIP imposes a legal obligation that operating permit holders adhere to the terms and limitations of such permits and provides that permits which do not conform to the operating permit program requirements and the requirements of EPA's underlying regulations may be deemed not "federally enforceable" by EPA;

(iii) The operating permit program requires that all emission limitations, controls, and other requirements imposed by such permits will be at least as stringent as any other applicable limitations and requirements contained in the SIP or enforceable under the SIP, and that the program may not issue permits that waive, or make less stringent, any limitations or requirements contained in or issued pursuant to the SIP, or that are otherwise "federally enforceable";

(iv) The limitations, controls, and requirements in the permit in question are permanent, quantifiable, and otherwise enforceable as a practical matter; and

(v) The permit in question was issued only after adequate and timely notice and opportunity for comment for EPA and the public.

(7) Limitations and conditions in a State rule or program that has been approved by the EPA under subpart E of this part for the purposes of implementing and enforcing section 112; and

(8) Individual consent agreements that the EPA has legal authority to create.

*Fixed capital cost* means the capital needed to provide all the depreciable components of an existing source.

*Fugitive emissions* means those emissions from a stationary source that could not reasonably pass through a stack, chimney, vent, or other functionally equivalent opening. Under section 112 of the Act, all fugitive emissions are to be considered in determining whether a stationary source is a major source.

*Hazardous air pollutant* means any air pollutant listed in or pursuant to section 112(b) of the Act.

*Issuance* of a part 70 permit will occur, if the State is the permitting authority, in accordance with the requirements of part 70 of this chapter and the applicable, approved State permit program. When the EPA is the permitting authority, issuance of a title V permit occurs immediately after the EPA takes final action on the final permit.

*Major source* means any stationary source or group of stationary sources located within a contiguous area and under common control that emits or has the potential to emit considering controls, in the aggregate, 10 tons per year or more of any hazardous air pollutant or 25 tons per year or more of any combination of hazardous air pollutants, unless the Administrator establishes a lesser quantity, or in the case of radionuclides, different criteria from those specified in this sentence.

*Malfunction* means any sudden, infrequent, and not reasonably preventable failure of air pollution control and monitoring equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner which causes, or has the potential to cause, the emission limitations in an applicable standard to be exceeded. Failures that are caused in part by poor maintenance or careless operation are not malfunctions.

*Monitoring* means the collection and use of measurement data or other information to control the operation of a process or pollution control device or to verify a work practice standard relative to assuring compliance with applicable requirements. Monitoring is composed of four elements:

(1) Indicator(s) of performance -- the parameter or parameters you measure or observe for demonstrating proper operation of the pollution control measures or compliance with the applicable emissions limitation or standard. Indicators of performance may include direct or predicted emissions measurements (including opacity), operational parametric values that correspond to process or control device (and capture system) efficiencies or emissions rates, and recorded findings of inspection of work practice activities, materials tracking, or design characteristics. Indicators may be expressed as a single maximum or minimum value, a function of process variables (for example, within a range of pressure drops), a particular operational or work practice status (for example, a damper position, completion of a waste recovery task, materials tracking), or an interdependency between two or among more than two variables.

(2) Measurement techniques -- the means by which you gather and record information of or about the indicators of performance. The components of the measurement technique include the detector type, location and installation specifications, inspection procedures, and quality assurance and quality control

measures. Examples of measurement techniques include continuous emission monitoring systems, continuous opacity monitoring systems, continuous parametric monitoring systems, and manual inspections that include making records of process conditions or work practices.

(3) Monitoring frequency -- the number of times you obtain and record monitoring data over a specified time interval. Examples of monitoring frequencies include at least four points equally spaced for each hour for continuous emissions or parametric monitoring systems, at least every 10 seconds for continuous opacity monitoring systems, and at least once per operating day (or week, month, etc.) for work practice or design inspections.

(4) Averaging time -- the period over which you average and use data to verify proper operation of the pollution control approach or compliance with the emissions limitation or standard. Examples of averaging time include a 3-hour average in units of the emissions limitation, a 30-day rolling average emissions value, a daily average of a control device operational parametric range, and an instantaneous alarm.

*New affected source* means the collection of equipment, activities, or both within a single contiguous area and under common control that is included in a section 112(c) source category or subcategory that is subject to a section 112(d) or other relevant standard for new sources. This definition of "new affected source," and the criteria to be utilized in implementing it, shall apply to each section 112(d) standard for which the initial proposed rule is signed by the Administrator after June 30, 2002. Each relevant standard will define the term "new affected source," which will be the same as the "affected source" unless a different collection is warranted based on consideration of factors including:

- (1) Emission reduction impacts of controlling individual sources versus groups of sources;
- (2) Cost effectiveness of controlling individual equipment;
- (3) Flexibility to accommodate common control strategies;
- (4) Cost/benefits of emissions averaging;
- (5) Incentives for pollution prevention;
- (6) Feasibility and cost of controlling processes that share common equipment (e.g., product recovery devices);
- (7) Feasibility and cost of monitoring; and
- (8) Other relevant factors.

*New source* means any affected source the construction or reconstruction of which is commenced after the Administrator first proposes a relevant emission standard under this part establishing an emission standard applicable to such source.

*One-hour period*, unless otherwise defined in an applicable subpart, means any 60-minute period commencing on the hour.

*Opacity* means the degree to which emissions reduce the transmission of light and obscure the view of an object in the background. For continuous opacity monitoring systems, opacity means the fraction of incident light that is attenuated by an optical medium.

*Owner or operator* means any person who owns, leases, operates, controls, or supervises a stationary source.

*Performance audit* means a procedure to analyze blind samples, the content of which is known by the Administrator, simultaneously with the analysis of performance test samples in order to provide a measure of test data quality.

*Performance evaluation* means the conduct of relative accuracy testing, calibration error testing, and other measurements used in validating the continuous monitoring system data.

*Performance test* means the collection of data resulting from the execution of a test method (usually three emission test runs) used to demonstrate compliance with a relevant emission standard as specified in the performance test section of the relevant standard.

*Permit modification* means a change to a title V permit as defined in regulations codified in this chapter to implement title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661).

*Permit program* means a comprehensive State operating permit system established pursuant to title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661) and regulations codified in part 70 of this chapter and applicable State regulations, or a comprehensive Federal operating permit system established pursuant to title V of the Act and regulations codified in this chapter.

*Permit revision* means any permit modification or administrative permit amendment to a title V permit as defined in regulations codified in this chapter to implement title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661).

*Permitting authority* means:

(1) The State air pollution control agency, local agency, other State agency, or other agency authorized by the Administrator to carry out a permit program under part 70 of this chapter; or

(2) The Administrator, in the case of EPA-implemented permit programs under title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661).

*Potential to emit* means the maximum capacity of a stationary source to emit a pollutant under its physical and operational design. Any physical or operational limitation on the capacity of the stationary source to emit a pollutant, including air pollution control equipment and restrictions on hours of operation or on the type or amount of material combusted, stored, or processed, shall be treated as part of its design if the limitation or the effect it would have on emissions is federally enforceable.

*Reconstruction* means the replacement of components of an affected or a previously unaffected stationary source to such an extent that:

(1) The fixed capital cost of the new components exceeds 50 percent of the fixed capital cost that would be required to construct a comparable new source; and

(2) It is technologically and economically feasible for the reconstructed source to meet the relevant standard(s) established by the Administrator (or a State) pursuant to section 112 of the Act. Upon reconstruction, an affected source, or a stationary source that becomes an affected source, is subject to relevant standards for new sources, including compliance dates, irrespective of any change in emissions of hazardous air pollutants from that source.

*Regulation promulgation schedule* means the schedule for the promulgation of emission standards under this part, established by the Administrator pursuant to section 112(e) of the Act and published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

*Relevant standard* means:

(1) An emission standard;

(2) An alternative emission standard;

(3) An alternative emission limitation; or

(4) An equivalent emission limitation established pursuant to section 112 of the Act that applies to the collection of equipment, activities, or both regulated by such standard or limitation. A relevant standard may include or consist of a design, equipment, work practice, or operational requirement, or other measure, process, method, system, or technique (including prohibition of emissions) that the Administrator (or a State) establishes for new or existing sources to which such standard or limitation applies. Every relevant standard established pursuant to section 112 of the Act includes subpart A of this part, as provided by § 63.1(a)(4), and all applicable appendices of this part or of other parts of this chapter that are referenced in that standard.

*Responsible official* means one of the following:

(1) For a corporation: A president, secretary, treasurer, or vice president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision-making functions for the corporation, or a duly authorized representative of such person if the representative is responsible for the overall operation of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities and either:

(i) The facilities employ more than 250 persons or have gross annual sales or expenditures exceeding \$25 million (in second quarter 1980 dollars); or

(ii) The delegation of authority to such representative is approved in advance by the Administrator.

(2) For a partnership or sole proprietorship: a general partner or the proprietor, respectively.

(3) For a municipality, State, Federal, or other public agency: either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For the purposes of this part, a principal executive officer of a Federal agency includes the chief executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., a Regional Administrator of the EPA).

(4) For affected sources (as defined in this part) applying for or subject to a title V permit: “responsible official” shall have the same meaning as defined in part 70 or Federal title V regulations in this chapter (42 U.S.C. 7661), whichever is applicable.

*Run* means one of a series of emission or other measurements needed to determine emissions for a representative operating period or cycle as specified in this part.

*Shutdown* means the cessation of operation of an affected source or portion of an affected source for any purpose.

*Six-minute period* means, with respect to opacity determinations, any one of the 10 equal parts of a 1-hour period.

*Standard conditions* means a temperature of 293 °K (68° F) and a pressure of 101.3 kilopascals (29.92 in. Hg).

*Startup* means the setting in operation of an affected source for any purpose.

*State* means all non-Federal authorities, including local agencies, interstate associations, and State-wide programs, that have delegated authority to implement:

(1) The provisions of this part and/or

(2) the permit program established under part 70 of this chapter. The term State shall have its conventional meaning where clear from the context.

*Stationary source* means any building, structure, facility, or installation which emits or may emit any air pollutant.

*Test method* means the validated procedure for sampling, preparing, and analyzing for an air pollutant specified in a relevant standard as the performance test procedure. The test method may include methods described in an appendix of this chapter, test methods incorporated by reference in this part, or methods validated for an application through procedures in Method 301 of appendix A of this part.

*Title V permit* means any permit issued, renewed, or revised pursuant to Federal or State regulations established to implement title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661). A title V permit issued by a State permitting authority is called a part 70 permit in this part.

*Visible emission* means the observation of an emission of opacity or optical density above the threshold of vision.

*Working day* means any day on which Federal Government offices (or State government offices for a State that has obtained delegation under section 112(l)) are open for normal business. Saturdays, Sundays, and official Federal (or where delegated, State) holidays are not working days.

**§ 63.3 Units and abbreviations.**

Used in this part are abbreviations and symbols of units of measure. These are defined as follows:

(a) System International (SI) units of measure:

- A = ampere
- g = gram
- Hz = hertz
- J = joule
- °K = degree Kelvin
- kg = kilogram
- l = liter
- m = meter
- m<sup>3</sup> = cubic meter

mg = milligram =  $10^{-3}$  gram  
ml = milliliter =  $10^{-3}$  liter  
mm = millimeter =  $10^{-3}$  meter  
Mg = megagram =  $10^6$  gram = metric ton  
MJ = megajoule  
mol = mole  
N = newton  
ng = nanogram =  $10^{-9}$  gram  
nm = nanometer =  $10^{-9}$  meter  
Pa = pascal  
s = second  
V = volt  
W = watt  
 $\Omega$  = ohm  
 $\mu$ g = microgram =  $10^{-6}$  gram  
 $\mu$ l = microliter =  $10^{-6}$  liter

## (b) Other units of measure:

Btu = British thermal unit  
 $^{\circ}$ C = degree Celsius (centigrade)  
cal = calorie  
cfm = cubic feet per minute  
cc = cubic centimeter  
cu ft = cubic feet  
d = day  
dcf = dry cubic feet  
dcm = dry cubic meter  
dscf = dry cubic feet at standard conditions  
dscm = dry cubic meter at standard conditions  
eq = equivalent  
 $^{\circ}$ F = degree Fahrenheit  
ft = feet  
 $\text{ft}^2$  = square feet  
 $\text{ft}^3$  = cubic feet  
gal = gallon  
gr = grain  
g-eq = gram equivalent  
g-mole = gram mole  
hr = hour  
in. = inch  
in. H<sub>2</sub>O = inches of water  
K = 1,000  
kcal = kilocalorie  
lb = pound  
lpm = liter per minute  
meq = milliequivalent  
min = minute  
MW = molecular weight  
oz = ounces

ppb = parts per billion  
 ppbw = parts per billion by weight  
 ppbv = parts per billion by volume  
 ppm = parts per million  
 ppmw = parts per million by weight  
 ppmv = parts per million by volume  
 psia = pounds per square inch absolute  
 psig = pounds per square inch gage  
 °R = degree Rankine  
 scf = cubic feet at standard conditions  
 scfh = cubic feet at standard conditions per hour  
 scm = cubic meter at standard conditions  
 scmm = cubic meter at standard conditions per minute  
 sec = second  
 sq ft = square feet  
 std = at standard conditions  
 v/v = volume per volume  
 yd<sup>2</sup> = square yards  
 yr = year

(c) Miscellaneous:

act = actual  
 avg = average  
 I.D. = inside diameter  
 M = molar  
 N = normal  
 O.D. = outside diameter  
 % = percent

**§ 63.4 Prohibited activities and circumvention.**

(a) *Prohibited activities.*

(1) No owner or operator subject to the provisions of this part must operate any affected source in violation of the requirements of this part. Affected sources subject to and in compliance with either an extension of compliance or an exemption from compliance are not in violation of the requirements of this part. An extension of compliance can be granted by the Administrator under this part; by a State with an approved permit program; or by the President under section 112(i)(4) of the Act.

(2) No owner or operator subject to the provisions of this part shall fail to keep records, notify, report, or revise reports as required under this part.

- (3) [Reserved]
- (4) [Reserved]
- (5) [Reserved]

(b) *Circumvention.* No owner or operator subject to the provisions of this part shall build, erect, install, or use any article, machine, equipment, or process to conceal an emission that would otherwise constitute noncompliance with a relevant standard. Such concealment includes, but is not limited to

(1) The use of diluents to achieve compliance with a relevant standard based on the concentration of a pollutant in the effluent discharged to the atmosphere;

(2) The use of gaseous diluents to achieve compliance with a relevant standard for visible emissions;

and

(3) [Reserved]

(c) *Severability.* Notwithstanding any requirement incorporated into a title V permit obtained by an owner or operator subject to the provisions of this part, the provisions of this part are federally enforceable.

**§ 63.5 Preconstruction review and notification requirements.**

(a) *Applicability.*

(1) This section implements the preconstruction review requirements of section 112(i)(1) for sources subject to a relevant emission standard that has been promulgated in this part. In addition, this section includes other requirements for constructed and reconstructed stationary sources that are or become subject to a relevant promulgated emission standard.

(2) After the effective date of a relevant standard promulgated under this part, the requirements in this section apply to owners or operators who construct a new source or reconstruct a source after the proposal date of that standard. New or reconstructed sources that start up before the standard's effective date are not subject to the preconstruction review requirements specified in paragraphs (b)(3), (d), and (e) of this section.

(b) *Requirements for existing, newly constructed, and reconstructed sources.*

(1) A new affected source for which construction commences after proposal of a relevant standard is subject to relevant standards for new affected sources, including compliance dates. An affected source for which reconstruction commences after proposal of a relevant standard is subject to relevant standards for new sources, including compliance dates, irrespective of any change in emissions of hazardous air pollutants from that source.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) After the effective date of any relevant standard promulgated by the Administrator under this part, no person may, without obtaining written approval in advance from the Administrator in accordance with the procedures specified in paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section, do any of the following:

- (i) Construct a new affected source that is major-emitting and subject to such standard;
- (ii) Reconstruct an affected source that is major-emitting and subject to such standard; or
- (iii) Reconstruct a major source such that the source becomes an affected source that is major-emitting and subject to the standard.

(4) After the effective date of any relevant standard promulgated by the Administrator under this part, an owner or operator who constructs a new affected source that is not major-emitting or reconstructs an affected source that is not major-emitting that is subject to such standard, or reconstructs a source such that the source becomes an affected source subject to the standard, must notify the Administrator of the intended construction or reconstruction. The notification must be submitted in accordance with the procedures in § 63.9(b).

(5) [Reserved]

(6) After the effective date of any relevant standard promulgated by the Administrator under this part, equipment added (or a process change) to an affected source that is within the scope of the definition of affected source under the relevant standard must be considered part of the affected source and subject to all provisions of the relevant standard established for that affected source.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) *Application for approval of construction or reconstruction.* The provisions of this paragraph implement section 112(i)(1) of the Act.

(1) *General application requirements.*

(i) (i) An owner or operator who is subject to the requirements of paragraph (b)(3) of this section must submit to the Administrator an application for approval of the construction or reconstruction. The application must be submitted as soon as practicable before actual construction or reconstruction begins. The application for approval of construction or reconstruction may be used to fulfill the initial notification requirements of § 63.9(b)(5). The owner or operator may submit the application for approval well in advance of the date actual construction or reconstruction begins in order to ensure a timely review by the Administrator and that the planned date to begin will not be delayed.

(ii) A separate application shall be submitted for each construction or reconstruction. Each application for approval of construction or reconstruction shall include at a minimum:

(A) The applicant's name and address;

(B) A notification of intention to construct a new major affected source or make any physical or operational change to a major affected source that may meet or has been determined to meet the criteria for a reconstruction, as defined in § 63.2 or in the relevant standard;

(C) The address (i.e., physical location) or proposed address of the source;

(D) An identification of the relevant standard that is the basis of the application;

(E) The expected date of the beginning of actual construction or reconstruction;

(F) The expected completion date of the construction or reconstruction;

(G) [Reserved]

(H) The type and quantity of hazardous air pollutants emitted by the source, reported in units and averaging times and in accordance with the test methods specified in the relevant standard, or if actual emissions data are not yet available, an estimate of the type and quantity of hazardous air pollutants expected to be emitted by the source reported in units and averaging times specified in the relevant standard. The owner or operator may submit percent reduction information if a relevant standard is established in terms of percent reduction. However, operating parameters, such as flow rate, shall be included in the submission to the extent that they demonstrate performance and compliance; and

(I) [Reserved]

(J) Other information as specified in paragraphs (d)(2) and (d)(3) of this section.

(iii) An owner or operator who submits estimates or preliminary information in place of the actual emissions data and analysis required in paragraphs (d)(1)(ii)(H) and (d)(2) of this section shall submit the actual, measured emissions data and other correct information as soon as available but no later than with the notification of compliance status required in § 63.9(h) (see § 63.9(h)(5)).

(2) *Application for approval of construction.* Each application for approval of construction must include, in addition to the information required in paragraph (d)(1)(ii) of this section, technical information describing the proposed nature, size, design, operating design capacity, and method of operation of the source, including an identification of each type of emission point for each type of hazardous air pollutant that is emitted (or could reasonably be anticipated to be emitted) and a description of the planned air pollution control system (equipment or method) for each emission point. The description of the equipment to be used for the control of emissions must include each control device for each hazardous air pollutant and the estimated control efficiency (percent) for each control device. The description of the method to be used for the control of emissions must include an estimated control efficiency (percent) for that method. Such technical information must include calculations of emission estimates in sufficient detail to permit assessment of the validity of the calculations.

(3) *Application for approval of reconstruction.* Each application for approval of reconstruction shall include, in addition to the information required in paragraph (d)(1)(ii) of this section -

(i) A brief description of the affected source and the components that are to be replaced;

(ii) A description of present and proposed emission control systems (i.e., equipment or methods). The description of the equipment to be used for the control of emissions shall include each control device for each hazardous air pollutant and the estimated control efficiency (percent) for each control device.

The description of the method to be used for the control of emissions shall include an estimated control efficiency (percent) for that method. Such technical information shall include calculations of emission estimates in sufficient detail to permit assessment of the validity of the calculations;

- (iii) An estimate of the fixed capital cost of the replacements and of constructing a comparable entirely new source;
- (iv) The estimated life of the affected source after the replacements; and
- (v) A discussion of any economic or technical limitations the source may have in complying with relevant standards or other requirements after the proposed replacements. The discussion shall be sufficiently detailed to demonstrate to the Administrator's satisfaction that the technical or economic limitations affect the source's ability to comply with the relevant standard and how they do so.

(vi) If in the application for approval of reconstruction the owner or operator designates the affected source as a reconstructed source and declares that there are no economic or technical limitations to prevent the source from complying with all relevant standards or other requirements, the owner or operator need not submit the information required in paragraphs (d)(3)(iii) through (d)(3)(v) of this section.

(4) *Additional information.* The Administrator may request additional relevant information after the submittal of an application for approval of construction or reconstruction.

*(e) Approval of construction or reconstruction.*

(1) (i) If the Administrator determines that, if properly constructed, or reconstructed, and operated, a new or existing source for which an application under paragraph (d) of this section was submitted will not cause emissions in violation of the relevant standard(s) and any other federally enforceable requirements, the Administrator will approve the construction or reconstruction.

(ii) In addition, in the case of reconstruction, the Administrator's determination under this paragraph will be based on:

- (A) The fixed capital cost of the replacements in comparison to the fixed capital cost that would be required to construct a comparable entirely new source;
- (B) The estimated life of the source after the re-placements compared to the life of a comparable entirely new source;
- (C) The extent to which the components being replaced cause or contribute to the emissions from the source; and
- (D) Any economic or technical limitations on compliance with relevant standards that are inherent in the proposed replacements.

(2) (i) The Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing of approval or intention to deny approval of construction or reconstruction within 60 calendar days after receipt of sufficient information to evaluate an application submitted under paragraph (d) of this section. The 60-day approval or denial period will begin after the owner or operator has been notified in writing that his/her application is complete. The Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing of the status of his/her application, that is, whether the application contains sufficient information to make a determination, within 30 calendar days after receipt of the original application and within 30 calendar days after receipt of any supplementary information that is submitted.

(ii) When notifying the owner or operator that his/her application is not complete, the Administrator will specify the information needed to complete the application and provide notice of opportunity for the applicant to present, in writing, within 30 calendar days after he/she is notified of the incomplete application, additional information or arguments to the Administrator to enable further action on the application.

(3) Before denying any application for approval of construction or reconstruction, the Administrator will notify the applicant of the Administrator's intention to issue the denial together with -

- (i) Notice of the information and findings on which the intended denial is based; and
- (ii) Notice of opportunity for the applicant to present, in writing, within 30 calendar days after he/she is notified of the intended denial, additional information or arguments to the Administrator to enable further action on the application.

(4) A final determination to deny any application for approval will be in writing and will specify the grounds on which the denial is based. The final determination will be made within 60 calendar days of presentation of additional information or arguments (if the application is complete), or within 60 calendar days after the final date specified for presentation if no presentation is made.

(5) Neither the submission of an application for approval nor the Administrator's approval of construction or reconstruction shall -

(i) Relieve an owner or operator of legal responsibility for compliance with any applicable provisions of this part or with any other applicable Federal, State, or local requirement; or

(ii) Prevent the Administrator from implementing or enforcing this part or taking any other action under the Act.

(f) *Approval of construction or reconstruction based on prior State preconstruction review.*

(1) Preconstruction review procedures that a State utilizes for other purposes may also be utilized for purposes of this section if the procedures are substantially equivalent to those specified in this section. The Administrator will approve an application for construction or reconstruction specified in paragraphs (b)(3) and (d) of this section if the owner or operator of a new affected source or reconstructed affected source, who is subject to such requirement meets the following conditions:

(i) The owner or operator of the new affected source or reconstructed affected source has undergone a preconstruction review and approval process in the State in which the source is (or would be) located and has received a federally enforceable construction permit that contains a finding that the source will meet the relevant promulgated emission standard, if the source is properly built and operated.

(ii) Provide a statement from the State or other evidence (such as State regulations) that it considered the factors specified in paragraph (e)(1) of this section.

(2) The owner or operator must submit to the Administrator the request for approval of construction or reconstruction under this paragraph (f)(2) no later than the application deadline specified in paragraph (d)(1) of this section (see also § 63.9(b)(2)). The owner or operator must include in the request information sufficient for the Administrator's determination. The Administrator will evaluate the owner or operator's request in accordance with the procedures specified in paragraph (e) of this section. The Administrator may request additional relevant information after the submittal of a request for approval of construction or reconstruction under this paragraph (f)(2).

### **§ 63.6 Compliance with standards and maintenance requirements.**

(a) *Applicability.*

(1) The requirements in this section apply to the owner or operator of affected sources for which any relevant standard has been established pursuant to section 112 of the Act and the applicability of such requirements is set out in accordance with § 63.1(a)(4) unless --

(i) The Administrator (or a State with an approved permit program) has granted an extension of compliance consistent with paragraph (i) of this section; or

(ii) The President has granted an exemption from compliance with any relevant standard in accordance with section 112(i)(4) of the Act.

(2) If an area source that otherwise would be subject to an emission standard or other requirement established under this part if it were a major source subsequently increases its emissions of hazardous air pollutants (or its potential to emit hazardous air pollutants) such that the source is a major source, such source shall be subject to the relevant emission standard or other requirement.

(b) *Compliance dates for new and reconstructed sources.*

(1) Except as specified in paragraphs (b)(3) and (4) of this section, the owner or operator of a new or reconstructed affected source for which construction or reconstruction commences after proposal of a relevant standard that has an initial startup before the effective date of a relevant standard established under this part pursuant to section 112(d), (f), or (h) of the Act must comply with such standard not later than the standard's effective date.

(2) Except as specified in paragraphs (b)(3) and (4) of this section, the owner or operator of a new or reconstructed affected source that has an initial startup after the effective date of a relevant standard established under this part pursuant to section 112(d), (f), or (h) of the Act must comply with such standard upon startup of the source.

(3) The owner or operator of an affected source for which construction or reconstruction is commenced after the proposal date of a relevant standard established under this part pursuant to section 112(d), 112(f), or 112(h) of the Act but before the effective date (that is, promulgation) of such standard shall comply with the relevant emission standard not later than the date 3 years after the effective date if:

(i) The promulgated standard (that is, the relevant standard) is more stringent than the proposed standard; for purposes of this paragraph, a finding that controls or compliance methods are "more stringent" must include control technologies or performance criteria and compliance or compliance assurance methods that are different but are substantially equivalent to those required by the promulgated rule, as determined by the Administrator (or his or her authorized representative); and

(ii) The owner or operator complies with the standard as proposed during the 3-year period immediately after the effective date.

(4) The owner or operator of an affected source for which construction or reconstruction is commenced after the proposal date of a relevant standard established pursuant to section 112(d) of the Act but before the proposal date of a relevant standard established pursuant to section 112(f) shall not be required to comply with the section 112(f) emission standard until the date 10 years after the date construction or reconstruction is commenced, except that, if the section 112(f) standard is promulgated more than 10 years after construction or reconstruction is commenced, the owner or operator must comply with the standard as provided in paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section.

(5) The owner or operator of a new source that is subject to the compliance requirements of paragraph (b)(3) or (4) of this section must notify the Administrator in accordance with § 63.9(d).

(6) [Reserved]

(7) When an area source becomes a major source by the addition of equipment or operations that meet the definition of new affected source in the relevant standard, the portion of the existing facility that is a new affected source must comply with all requirements of that standard applicable to new sources. The source owner or operator must comply with the relevant standard upon startup.

*(c) Compliance dates for existing sources.*

(1) After the effective date of a relevant standard established under this part pursuant to section 112(d) or 112(h) of the Act, the owner or operator of an existing source shall comply with such standard by the compliance date established by the Administrator in the applicable subpart(s) of this part. Except as otherwise provided for in section 112 of the Act, in no case will the compliance date established for an existing source in an applicable subpart of this part exceed 3 years after the effective date of such standard.

(2) If an existing source is subject to a standard established under this part pursuant to section 112(f) of the Act, the owner or operator must comply with the standard by the date 90 days after the standard's effective date, or by the date specified in an extension granted to the source by the Administrator under paragraph (i)(4)(ii) of this section, whichever is later.

(3)–(4) [Reserved]

(5) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(7) of this section, the owner or operator of an area source that increases its emissions of (or its potential to emit) hazardous air pollutants such that the source becomes a major source shall be subject to relevant standards for existing sources. Such sources must comply by the date specified in the standards for existing area sources that become major sources. If no such compliance date is

specified in the standards, the source shall have a period of time to comply with the relevant emission standard that is equivalent to the compliance period specified in the relevant standard for existing sources in existence at the time the standard becomes effective..

(d) [Reserved]

(e) *Operation and maintenance requirements.*

(1) (i) At all times, including periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction, the owner or operator must operate and maintain any affected source, including associated air pollution control equipment and monitoring equipment, in a manner consistent with safety and good air pollution control practices for minimizing emissions. During a period of startup, shutdown, or malfunction, this general duty to minimize emissions requires that the owner or operator reduce emissions from the affected source to the greatest extent which is consistent with safety and good air pollution control practices. The general duty to minimize emissions during a period of startup, shutdown, or malfunction does not require the owner or operator to achieve emission levels that would be required by the applicable standard at other times if this is not consistent with safety and good air pollution control practices, nor does it require the owner or operator to make any further efforts to reduce emissions if levels required by the applicable standard have been achieved. Determination of whether such operation and maintenance procedures are being used will be based on information available to the Administrator which may include, but is not limited to, monitoring results, review of operation and maintenance procedures (including the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan required in paragraph (e)(3) of this section), review of operation and maintenance records, and inspection of the source.

(ii) Malfunctions must be corrected as soon as practicable after their occurrence. To the extent that an unexpected event arises during a startup, shutdown, or malfunction, an owner or operator must comply by minimizing emissions during such a startup, shutdown, and malfunction event consistent with safety and good air pollution control practices.

(iii) Operation and maintenance requirements established pursuant to section 112 of the Act are enforceable independent of emissions limitations or other requirements in relevant standards.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) Startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan.

(i) The owner or operator of an affected source must develop a written startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan that describes, in detail, procedures for operating and maintaining the source during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction; and a program of corrective action for malfunctioning process, air pollution control, and monitoring equipment used to comply with the relevant standard. The startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan does not need to address any scenario that would not cause the source to exceed an applicable emission limitation in the relevant standard.

(A) Ensure that, at all times, the owner or operator operates and maintains each affected source, including associated air pollution control and monitoring equipment, in a manner which satisfies the general duty to minimize emissions established by paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section;

(B) Ensure that owners or operators are prepared to correct malfunctions as soon as practicable after their occurrence in order to minimize excess emissions of hazardous air pollutants; and

(C) Reduce the reporting burden associated with periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction (including corrective action taken to restore malfunctioning process and air pollution control equipment to its normal or usual manner of operation).

(ii) [Reserved]

(iii) When actions taken by the owner or operator during a startup or shutdown (and the startup or shutdown causes the source to exceed any applicable emission limitation in the relevant emission standards), or malfunction (including actions taken to correct a malfunction) are consistent with the procedures specified in the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan, the owner or operator must keep records for that

event which demonstrate that the procedures specified in the plan were followed. These records may take the form of a "checklist," or other effective form of recordkeeping that confirms conformance with the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan and describes the actions taken for that event. In addition, the owner or operator must keep records of these events as specified in paragraph 63.10(b), including records of the occurrence and duration of each startup or shutdown (if the startup or shutdown causes the source to exceed any applicable emission limitation in the relevant emission standards), or malfunction of operation and each malfunction of the air pollution control and monitoring equipment. Furthermore, the owner or operator shall confirm that actions taken during the relevant reporting period during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction were consistent with the affected source's startup, shutdown and malfunction plan in the semiannual (or more frequent) startup, shutdown, and malfunction report required in § 63.10(d)(5).

(iv) If an action taken by the owner or operator during a startup, shutdown, or malfunction (including an action taken to correct a malfunction) is not consistent with the procedures specified in the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan, and the source exceeds any applicable emission limitation in the relevant emission standard, then the owner or operator must record the actions taken for that event and must report such actions within 2 working days after commencing actions inconsistent with the plan, followed by a letter within 7 working days after the end of the event, in accordance with Sec. 63.10(d)(5) (unless the owner or operator makes alternative reporting arrangements, in advance, with the Administrator).

(v) The owner or operator must maintain at the affected source a current startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan and must make the plan available upon request for inspection and copying by the Administrator. In addition, if the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan is subsequently revised as provided in paragraph (e)(3)(viii) of this section, the owner or operator must maintain at the affected source each previous (i.e., superseded) version of the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan, and must make each such previous version available for inspection and copying by the Administrator for a period of 5 years after revision of the plan. If at any time after adoption of a startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan the affected source ceases operation or is otherwise no longer subject to the provisions of this part, the owner or operator must retain a copy of the most recent plan for 5 years from the date the source ceases operation or is no longer subject to this part and must make the plan available upon request for inspection and copying by the Administrator. The Administrator may at any time request in writing that the owner or operator submit a copy of any startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan (or a portion thereof) which is maintained at the affected source or in the possession of the owner or operator. Upon receipt of such a request, the owner or operator must promptly submit a copy of the requested plan (or a portion thereof) to the Administrator. The owner or operator may elect to submit the required copy of any startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan to the Administrator in an electronic format. If the owner or operator claims that any portion of such a startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan is confidential business information entitled to protection from disclosure under section 114(c) of the Act or 40 CFR 2.301, the material which is claimed as confidential must be clearly designated in the submission.

(vi) To satisfy the requirements of this section to develop a startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan, the owner or operator may use the affected source's standard operating procedures (SOP) manual, or an Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) or other plan, provided the alternative plans meet all the requirements of this section and are made available for inspection or submitted when requested by the Administrator.

(vii) Based on the results of a determination made under paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section, the Administrator may require that an owner or operator of an affected source make changes to the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan for that source. The Administrator must require appropriate revisions to a startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan, if the Administrator finds that the plan:

(A) Does not address a startup, shutdown, or malfunction event that has occurred;

(B) Fails to provide for the operation of the source (including associated air pollution control and monitoring equipment) during a startup, shutdown, or malfunction event in a manner consistent with the general duty to minimize emissions established by paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section;

(C) Does not provide adequate procedures for correcting malfunctioning process and/or air pollution control and monitoring equipment as quickly as practicable; or

(D) Includes an event that does not meet the definition of startup, shutdown, or malfunction listed in § 63.2.

(viii) The owner or operator may periodically revise the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan for the affected source as necessary to satisfy the requirements of this part or to reflect changes in equipment or procedures at the affected source. Unless the permitting authority provides otherwise, the owner or operator may make such revisions to the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan without prior approval by the Administrator or the permitting authority. However, each such revision to a startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan must be reported in the semiannual report required by § 63.10(d)(5). If the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan fails to address or inadequately addresses an event that meets the characteristics of a malfunction but was not included in the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan at the time the owner or operator developed the plan, the owner or operator must revise the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan within 45 days after the event to include detailed procedures for operating and maintaining the source during similar malfunction events and a program of corrective action for similar malfunctions of process or air pollution control and monitoring equipment. In the event that the owner or operator makes any revision to the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan which alters the scope of the activities at the source which are deemed to be a startup, shutdown, or malfunction, or otherwise modifies the applicability of any emission limit, work practice requirement, or other requirement in a standard established under this part, the revised plan shall not take effect until after the owner or operator has provided a written notice describing the revision to the permitting authority.

(ix) The title V permit for an affected source must require that the owner or operator develop a startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan which conforms to the provisions of this part, but may do so by citing to the relevant subpart or subparagraphs of paragraph (e) of this section. However, any revisions made to the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan in accordance with the procedures established by this part shall not be deemed to constitute permit revisions under part 70 or part 71 of this chapter and the elements of the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan shall not be considered an applicable requirement as defined in Sec. 70.2 and Sec. 71.2 of this chapter. Moreover, none of the procedures specified by the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan for an affected source shall be deemed to fall within the permit shield provision in section 504(f) of the Act.

(f) *Compliance with nonopacity emission standards -*

(1) *Applicability.* The non-opacity emission standards set forth in this part shall apply at all times except during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction, and as otherwise specified in an applicable subpart. If a startup, shutdown, or malfunction of one portion of an affected source does not affect the ability of particular emission points within other portions of the affected source to comply with the non-opacity emission standards set forth in this part, then that emission point must still be required to comply with the non-opacity emission standards and other applicable requirements.

(2) *Methods for determining compliance.*

(i) The Administrator will determine compliance with nonopacity emission standards in this part based on the results of performance tests conducted according to the procedures in § 63.7, unless otherwise specified in an applicable subpart of this part.

(ii) The Administrator will determine compliance with nonopacity emission standards in this part by evaluation of an owner or operator's conformance with operation and maintenance requirements, including the evaluation of monitoring data, as specified in § 63.6(e) and applicable subparts of this part.

(iii) If an affected source conducts performance testing at startup to obtain an operating permit in the State in which the source is located, the results of such testing may be used to demonstrate compliance with a relevant standard if -

(A) The performance test was conducted within a reasonable amount of time before an initial performance test is required to be conducted under the relevant standard;

(B) The performance test was conducted under representative operating conditions for the source;

(C) The performance test was conducted and the resulting data were reduced using EPA-approved test methods and procedures, as specified in § 63.7(e) of this subpart; and

(D) The performance test was appropriately quality-assured, as specified in § 63.7(c).

(iv) The Administrator will determine compliance with design, equipment, work practice, or operational emission standards in this part by review of records, inspection of the source, and other procedures specified in applicable subparts of this part.

(v) The Administrator will determine compliance with design, equipment, work practice, or operational emission standards in this part by evaluation of an owner or operator's conformance with operation and maintenance requirements, as specified in paragraph (e) of this section and applicable subparts of this part.

(3) *Finding of compliance.* The Administrator will make a finding concerning an affected source's compliance with a non-opacity emission standard, as specified in paragraphs (f)(1) and (2) of this section, upon obtaining all the compliance information required by the relevant standard (including the written reports of performance test results, monitoring results, and other information, if applicable), and information available to the Administrator pursuant to paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this section.

(g) *Use of an alternative nonopacity emission standard.*

(1) If, in the Administrator's judgment, an owner or operator of an affected source has established that an alternative means of emission limitation will achieve a reduction in emissions of a hazardous air pollutant from an affected source at least equivalent to the reduction in emissions of that pollutant from that source achieved under any design, equipment, work practice, or operational emission standard, or combination thereof, established under this part pursuant to section 112(h) of the Act, the Administrator will publish in the FEDERAL REGISTER a notice permitting the use of the alternative emission standard for purposes of compliance with the promulgated standard. Any FEDERAL REGISTER notice under this paragraph shall be published only after the public is notified and given the opportunity to comment. Such notice will restrict the permission to the stationary source(s) or category(ies) of sources from which the alternative emission standard will achieve equivalent emission reductions. The Administrator will condition permission in such notice on requirements to assure the proper operation and maintenance of equipment and practices required for compliance with the alternative emission standard and other requirements, including appropriate quality assurance and quality control requirements, that are deemed necessary.

(2) An owner or operator requesting permission under this paragraph shall, unless otherwise specified in an applicable subpart, submit a proposed test plan or the results of testing and monitoring in accordance with § 63.7 and § 63.8, a description of the procedures followed in testing or monitoring, and a description of pertinent conditions during testing or monitoring. Any testing or monitoring conducted to request permission to use an alternative nonopacity emission standard shall be appropriately quality assured and quality controlled, as specified in § 63.7 and § 63.8.

(3) The Administrator may establish general procedures in an applicable subpart that accomplish the requirements of paragraphs (g)(1) and (g)(2) of this section.

(h) *Compliance with opacity and visible emission standards -*

(1) *Applicability.* The opacity and visible emission standards set forth in this part must apply at all times except during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction, and as otherwise specified in an applicable subpart. If a startup, shutdown, or malfunction of one portion of an affected source does not affect the ability of particular emission points within other portions of the affected source to comply with the opacity and visible emission standards set forth in this part, then that emission point shall still be required to comply with the opacity and visible emission standards and other applicable requirements.

(2) *Methods for determining compliance.*

(i) The Administrator will determine compliance with opacity and visible emission standards in this part based on the results of the test method specified in an applicable subpart. Whenever a continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) is required to be installed to determine compliance with numerical opacity

emission standards in this part, compliance with opacity emission standards in this part shall be determined by using the results from the COMS. Whenever an opacity emission test method is not specified, compliance with opacity emission standards in this part shall be determined by conducting observations in accordance with Test Method 9 in appendix A of part 60 of this chapter or the method specified in paragraph (h)(7)(ii) of this section. Whenever a visible emission test method is not specified, compliance with visible emission standards in this part shall be determined by conducting observations in accordance with Test Method 22 in appendix A of part 60 of this chapter.

(ii) [Reserved]

(iii) If an affected source undergoes opacity or visible emission testing at startup to obtain an operating permit in the State in which the source is located, the results of such testing may be used to demonstrate compliance with a relevant standard if -

(A) The opacity or visible emission test was conducted within a reasonable amount of time before a performance test is required to be conducted under the relevant standard;

(B) The opacity or visible emission test was conducted under representative operating conditions for the source;

(C) The opacity or visible emission test was conducted and the resulting data were reduced using EPA-approved test methods and procedures, as specified in § 63.7(e); and

(D) The opacity or visible emission test was appropriately quality-assured, as specified in § 63.7(c) of this section.

(3) [Reserved]

(4) *Notification of opacity or visible emission observations.* The owner or operator of an affected source shall notify the Administrator in writing of the anticipated date for conducting opacity or visible emission observations in accordance with § 63.9(f), if such observations are required for the source by a relevant standard.

(5) *Conduct of opacity or visible emission observations.* When a relevant standard under this part includes an opacity or visible emission standard, the owner or operator of an affected source shall comply with the following:

(i) For the purpose of demonstrating initial compliance, opacity or visible emission observations shall be conducted concurrently with the initial performance test required in § 63.7 unless one of the following conditions applies:

(A) If no performance test under § 63.7 is required, opacity or visible emission observations shall be conducted within 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which a new or reconstructed source will be operated, but not later than 120 days after initial startup of the source, or within 120 days after the effective date of the relevant standard in the case of new sources that start up before the standard's effective date. If no performance test under § 63.7 is required, opacity or visible emission observations shall be conducted within 120 days after the compliance date for an existing or modified source; or

(B) If visibility or other conditions prevent the opacity or visible emission observations from being conducted concurrently with the initial performance test required under § 63.7, or within the time period specified in paragraph (h)(5)(i)(A) of this section, the source's owner or operator shall reschedule the opacity or visible emission observations as soon after the initial performance test, or time period, as possible, but not later than 30 days thereafter, and shall advise the Administrator of the rescheduled date. The rescheduled opacity or visible emission observations shall be conducted (to the extent possible) under the same operating conditions that existed during the initial performance test conducted under § 63.7. The visible emissions observer shall determine whether visibility or other conditions prevent the opacity or visible emission observations from being made concurrently with the initial performance test in accordance with procedures contained in Test Method 9 or Test Method 22 in appendix A of part 60 of this chapter.

(ii) **Test duration specified in Subpart LLL.**

(iii) **Test duration specified in Subpart LLL.**

(iv) **Test duration specified in Subpart LLL.**

(v) Opacity readings of portions of plumes that contain condensed, uncombined water vapor shall not be used for purposes of determining compliance with opacity emission standards.

(6) *Availability of records.* The owner or operator of an affected source shall make available, upon request by the Administrator, such records that the Administrator deems necessary to determine the conditions under which the visual observations were made and shall provide evidence indicating proof of current visible observer emission certification.

(7) *Use of a continuous opacity monitoring system.*

(i) The owner or operator of an affected source required to use a continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) shall record the monitoring data produced during a performance test required under § 63.7 and shall furnish the Administrator a written report of the monitoring results in accordance with the provisions of § 63.10(e)(4).

(ii) Whenever an opacity emission test method has not been specified in an applicable subpart, or an owner or operator of an affected source is required to conduct Test Method 9 observations (see appendix A of part 60 of this chapter), the owner or operator may submit, for compliance purposes, COMS data results produced during any performance test required under § 63.7 in lieu of Method 9 data. If the owner or operator elects to submit COMS data for compliance with the opacity emission standard, he or she shall notify the Administrator of that decision, in writing, simultaneously with the notification under § 63.7(b) of the date the performance test is scheduled to begin. Once the owner or operator of an affected source has

notified the Administrator to that effect, the COMS data results will be used to determine opacity compliance during subsequent performance tests required under § 63.7, unless the owner or operator notifies the Administrator in writing to the contrary not later than with the notification under § 63.7(b) of the date the subsequent performance test is scheduled to begin.

(iii) For the purposes of determining compliance with the opacity emission standard during a performance test required under § 63.7 using COMS data, the COMS data shall be reduced to 6-minute averages over the duration of the mass emission performance test.

(iv) The owner or operator of an affected source using a COMS for compliance purposes is responsible for demonstrating that he/she has complied with the performance evaluation requirements of § 63.8(e), that the COMS has been properly maintained, operated, and data quality-assured, as specified in § 63.8(c) and § 63.8(d), and that the resulting data have not been altered in any way.

(v) Except as provided in paragraph (h)(7)(ii) of this section, the results of continuous monitoring by a COMS that indicate that the opacity at the time visual observations were made was not in excess of the emission standard are probative but not conclusive evidence of the actual opacity of an emission, provided that the affected source proves that, at the time of the alleged violation, the instrument used was properly maintained, as specified in § 63.8(c), and met Performance Specification 1 in appendix B of part 60 of this chapter, and that the resulting data have not been altered in any way.

(8) *Finding of compliance.* The Administrator will make a finding concerning an affected source's compliance with an opacity or visible emission standard upon obtaining all the compliance information required by the relevant standard (including the written reports of the results of the performance tests required by § 63.7, the results of Test Method 9 or another required opacity or visible emission test method, the observer certification required by paragraph (h)(6) of this section, and the continuous opacity monitoring system results, whichever is/are applicable) and any information available to the Administrator needed to determine whether proper operation and maintenance practices are being used.

(9) *Adjustment to an opacity emission standard.*

(i) If the Administrator finds under paragraph (h)(8) of this section that an affected source is in compliance with all relevant standards for which initial performance tests were conducted under § 63.7, but during the time such performance tests were conducted fails to meet any relevant opacity emission standard, the owner or operator of such source may petition the Administrator to make appropriate adjustment to the opacity

emission standard for the affected source. Until the Administrator notifies the owner or operator of the appropriate adjustment, the relevant opacity emission standard remains applicable.

(ii) The Administrator may grant such a petition upon a demonstration by the owner or operator that -

(A) The affected source and its associated air pollution control equipment were operated and maintained in a manner to minimize the opacity of emissions during the performance tests;

(B) The performance tests were performed under the conditions established by the Administrator; and

(C) The affected source and its associated air pollution control equipment were incapable of being adjusted or operated to meet the relevant opacity emission standard.

(iii) The Administrator will establish an adjusted opacity emission standard for the affected source meeting the above requirements at a level at which the source will be able, as indicated by the performance and opacity tests, to meet the opacity emission standard at all times during which the source is meeting the mass or concentration emission standard. The Administrator will promulgate the new opacity emission standard in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(iv) After the Administrator promulgates an adjusted opacity emission standard for an affected source, the owner or operator of such source shall be subject to the new opacity emission standard, and the new opacity emission standard shall apply to such source during any subsequent performance tests.

(i) *Extension of compliance with emission standards.*

(1) Until an extension of compliance has been granted by the Administrator (or a State with an approved permit program) under this paragraph, the owner or operator of an affected source subject to the requirements of this section shall comply with all applicable requirements of this part.

(2) *Extension of compliance for early reductions and other reductions*

(i) *Early reductions.* Pursuant to section 112(i)(5) of the Act, if the owner or operator of an existing source demonstrates that the source has achieved a reduction in emissions of hazardous air pollutants in accordance with the provisions of subpart D of this part, the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) will grant the owner or operator an extension of compliance with specific requirements of this part, as specified in subpart D.

(ii) *Other reductions.* Pursuant to section 112(i)(6) of the Act, if the owner or operator of an existing source has installed best available control technology (BACT) (as defined in section 169(3) of the Act) or technology required to meet a lowest achievable emission rate (LAER) (as defined in section 171 of the Act) prior to the promulgation of an emission standard in this part applicable to such source and the same pollutant (or stream of pollutants) controlled pursuant to the BACT or LAER installation, the Administrator will grant the owner or operator an extension of compliance with such emission standard that will apply until the date 5 years after the date on which such installation was achieved, as determined by the Administrator.

(3) *Request for extension of compliance.* Paragraphs (i)(4) through (i)(7) of this section concern requests for an extension of compliance with a relevant standard under this part (except requests for an extension of compliance under paragraph (i)(2)(i) of this section will be handled through procedures specified in subpart D of this part).

(4) (i) (A) The owner or operator of an existing source who is unable to comply with a relevant standard established under this part pursuant to section 112(d) of the Act may request that the Administrator (or a State, when the State has an approved part 70 permit program and the source is required to obtain a part 70 permit under that program, or a State, when the State has been delegated the authority to implement and enforce the emission standard for that source) grant an extension allowing the source up to 1 additional year to comply with the standard, if such additional period is necessary for the installation of controls. An additional extension of up to 3 years may be added for mining waste operations, if the 1-year extension of compliance is insufficient to dry and cover mining waste in order to reduce emissions of any hazardous air pollutant. The owner or operator of an affected source who has requested an extension of compliance under this paragraph and who is otherwise required to obtain a title V permit shall apply for such permit or apply to have

the source's title V permit revised to incorporate the conditions of the extension of compliance. The conditions of an extension of compliance granted under this paragraph will be incorporated into the affected source's title V permit according to the provisions of part 70 or Federal title V regulations in this chapter (42 U.S.C. 7661), whichever are applicable.

(B) Any request under this paragraph for an extension of compliance with a relevant standard must be submitted in writing to the appropriate authority no later than 120 days prior to the affected source's compliance date (as specified in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section), except as provided for in paragraph (i)(4)(i)(C) of this section. Nonfrivolous requests submitted under this paragraph will stay the applicability of the rule as to the emission points in question until such time as the request is granted or denied. A denial will be effective as of the date of denial. Emission standards established under this part may specify alternative dates for the submittal of requests for an extension of compliance if alternatives are appropriate for the source categories affected by those standards.

(C) An owner or operator may submit a compliance extension request after the date specified in paragraph (i)(4)(i)(B) of this section provided the need for the compliance extension arose after that date, and before the otherwise applicable compliance date and the need arose due to circumstances beyond reasonable control of the owner or operator. This request must include, in addition to the information required in paragraph (i)(6)(i) of this section, a statement of the reasons additional time is needed and the date when the owner or operator first learned of the problems. Nonfrivolous requests submitted under this paragraph will stay the applicability of the rule as to the emission points in question until such time as the request is granted or denied. A denial will be effective as of the original compliance date.

(ii) The owner or operator of an existing source unable to comply with a relevant standard established under this part pursuant to section 112(f) of the Act may request that the Administrator grant an extension allowing the source up to 2 years after the standard's effective date to comply with the standard. The Administrator may grant such an extension if he/she finds that such additional period is necessary for the installation of controls and that steps will be taken during the period of the extension to assure that the health of persons will be protected from imminent endangerment. Any request for an extension of compliance with a relevant standard under this paragraph must be submitted in writing to the Administrator not later than 90 calendar days after the effective date of the relevant standard.

(5) The owner or operator of an existing source that has installed BACT or technology required to meet LAER [as specified in paragraph (i)(2)(ii) of this section] prior to the promulgation of a relevant emission standard in this part may request that the Administrator grant an extension allowing the source 5 years from the date on which such installation was achieved, as determined by the Administrator, to comply with the standard. Any request for an extension of compliance with a relevant standard under this paragraph shall be submitted in writing to the Administrator not later than 120 days after the promulgation date of the standard. The Administrator may grant such an extension if he or she finds that the installation of BACT or technology to meet LAER controls the same pollutant (or stream of pollutants) that would be controlled at that source by the relevant emission standard.

(6) (i) The request for a compliance extension under paragraph (i)(4) of this section shall include the following information:

(A) A description of the controls to be installed to comply with the standard;

(B) A compliance schedule, including the date by which each step toward compliance will be reached. At a minimum, the list of dates shall include:

(1) The date by which on-site construction, installation of emission control equipment, or a process change is planned to be initiated; and

(2) The date by which final compliance is to be achieved;

(C) [Reserved]

(D) [Reserved]

(ii) The request for a compliance extension under paragraph (i)(5) of this section shall include all information needed to demonstrate to the Administrator's satisfaction that the installation of BACT or

technology to meet LAER controls the same pollutant (or stream of pollutants) that would be controlled at that source by the relevant emission standard.

(7) Advice on requesting an extension of compliance may be obtained from the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program).

(8) *Approval of request for extension of compliance.* Paragraphs (i)(9) through (i)(14) of this section concern approval of an extension of compliance requested under paragraphs (i)(4) through (i)(6) of this section.

(9) Based on the information provided in any request made under paragraphs (i)(4) through (i)(6) of this section, or other information, the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) may grant an extension of compliance with an emission standard, as specified in paragraphs (i)(4) and (i)(5) of this section.

(10) The extension will be in writing and will -

(i) Identify each affected source covered by the extension;

(ii) Specify the termination date of the extension;

(iii) Specify the dates by which steps toward compliance are to be taken, if appropriate;

(iv) Specify other applicable requirements to which the compliance extension applies (e.g., performance tests); and

(v) (A) Under paragraph (i)(4), specify any additional conditions that the Administrator (or the State) deems necessary to assure installation of the necessary controls and protection of the health of persons during the extension period; or

(B) Under paragraph (i)(5), specify any additional conditions that the Administrator deems necessary to assure the proper operation and maintenance of the installed controls during the extension period.

(11) The owner or operator of an existing source that has been granted an extension of compliance under paragraph (i)(10) of this section may be required to submit to the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) progress reports indicating whether the steps toward compliance outlined in the compliance schedule have been reached. The contents of the progress reports and the dates by which they shall be submitted will be specified in the written extension of compliance granted under paragraph (i)(10) of this section.

(12) (i) The Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) will notify the owner or operator in writing of approval or intention to deny approval of a request for an extension of compliance within 30 calendar days after receipt of sufficient information to evaluate a request submitted under paragraph (i)(4)(i)

or (i)(5) of this section. The Administrator (or the State) will notify the owner or operator in writing of the status of his/her application, that is, whether the application contains sufficient information to make a determination, within 30 calendar days after receipt of the original application and within 30 calendar days after receipt of any supplementary information that is submitted. The 30-day approval or denial period will begin after the owner or operator has been notified in writing that his/her application is complete.

(ii) When notifying the owner or operator that his/her application is not complete, the Administrator will specify the information needed to complete the application and provide notice of opportunity for the applicant to present, in writing, within 30 calendar days after he/she is notified of the incomplete application, additional information or arguments to the Administrator to enable further action on the application.

(iii) Before denying any request for an extension of compliance, the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) will notify the owner or operator in writing of the Administrator's (or the State's) intention to issue the denial, together with -

(A) Notice of the information and findings on which the intended denial is based; and

(B) Notice of opportunity for the owner or operator to present in writing, within 15 calendar days after he/she is notified of the intended denial, additional information or arguments to the Administrator (or the State) before further action on the request.

(iv) The Administrator's final determination to deny any request for an extension will be in writing and will set forth the specific grounds on which the denial is based. The final determination will be made

within 30 calendar days after presentation of additional information or argument (if the application is complete), or within 30 calendar days after the final date specified for the presentation if no presentation is made.

(13) (i) The Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing of approval or intention to deny approval of a request for an extension of compliance within 30 calendar days after receipt of sufficient information to evaluate a request submitted under paragraph (i)(4)(ii) of this section. The 30-day approval or denial period will begin after the owner or operator has been notified in writing that his/her application is complete. The Administrator (or the State) will notify the owner or operator in writing of the status of his/her application, that is, whether the application contains sufficient information to make a determination, within 15 calendar days after receipt of the original application and within 15 calendar days after receipt of any supplementary information that is submitted.

(ii) When notifying the owner or operator that his/her application is not complete, the Administrator will specify the information needed to complete the application and provide notice of opportunity for the applicant to present, in writing, within 15 calendar days after he/she is notified of the incomplete application, additional information or arguments to the Administrator to enable further action on the application.

(iii) Before denying any request for an extension of compliance, the Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing of the Administrator's intention to issue the denial, together with -

(A) Notice of the information and findings on which the intended denial is based; and

(B) Notice of opportunity for the owner or operator to present in writing, within 15 calendar days after he/she is notified of the intended denial, additional information or arguments to the Administrator before further action on the request.

(iv) A final determination to deny any request for an extension will be in writing and will set forth the specific grounds on which the denial is based. The final determination will be made within 30 calendar days after presentation of additional information or argument (if the application is complete), or within 30 calendar days after the final date specified for the presentation if no presentation is made.

(14) The Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) may terminate an extension of compliance at an earlier date than specified if any specification under paragraph (i)(10)(iii) or (iv) of this section is not met. Upon a determination to terminate, the Administrator will notify, in writing, the owner or operator of the Administrator's determination to terminate, together with:

(i) Notice of the reason for termination; and

(ii) Notice of opportunity for the owner or operator to present in writing, within 15 calendar days after he/she is notified of the determination to terminate, additional information or arguments to the Administrator before further action on the termination.

(iii) A final determination to terminate an extension of compliance will be in writing and will set forth the specific grounds on which the termination is based. The final determination will be made within 30 calendar days after presentation of additional information or arguments, or within 30 calendar days after the final date specified for the presentation if no presentation is made.

(15) [Reserved]

(16) The granting of an extension under this section shall not abrogate the Administrator's authority under section 114 of the Act.

(j) *Exemption from compliance with emission standards.* The President may exempt any stationary source from compliance with any relevant standard established pursuant to section 112 of the Act for a period of not more than 2 years if the President determines that the technology to implement such standard is not available and that it is in the national security interests of the United States to do so. An exemption under this paragraph may be extended for 1 or more additional periods, each period not to exceed 2 years.

**§ 63.7 Performance testing requirements.****(a) Applicability and performance test dates. {§ 63.1349 has specific requirements}**

- (1) The applicability of this section is set out in § 63.1(a)(4).
- (2) If required to do performance testing by a relevant standard, and unless a waiver of performance testing is obtained under this section or the conditions of paragraph (c)(3)(ii)(B) of this section apply, the owner or operator of the affected source must perform such tests within 180 days of the compliance date for such source.

(i)- (viii) [Reserved]

(ix) When an emission standard promulgated under this part is more stringent than the standard proposed (see § 63.6(b)(3)), the owner or operator of a new or reconstructed source subject to that standard for which construction or reconstruction is commenced between the proposal and promulgation dates of the standard shall comply with performance testing requirements within 180 days after the standard's effective date, or within 180 days after startup of the source, whichever is later. If the promulgated standard is more stringent than the proposed standard, the owner or operator may choose to demonstrate compliance with either the proposed or the promulgated standard. If the owner or operator chooses to comply with the proposed standard initially, the owner or operator shall conduct a second performance test within 3 years and 180 days after the effective date of the standard, or after startup of the source, whichever is later, to demonstrate compliance with the promulgated standard.

(3) The Administrator may require an owner or operator to conduct performance tests at the affected source at any other time when the action is authorized by section 114 of the Act.

**(b) Notification of performance test.**

(1) The owner or operator of an affected source must notify the Administrator in writing of his or her intention to conduct a performance test at least 60 calendar days before the performance test is initially scheduled to begin to allow the Administrator, upon request, to review and approve the site-specific test plan required under paragraph (c) of this section and to have an observer present during the test.

(2) In the event the owner or operator is unable to conduct the performance test on the date specified in the notification requirement specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section due to unforeseeable circumstances beyond his or her control, the owner or operator must notify the Administrator as soon as practicable and without delay prior to the scheduled performance test date and specify the date when the performance test is rescheduled. This notification of delay in conducting the performance test shall not relieve the owner or operator of legal responsibility for compliance with any other applicable provisions of this part or with any other applicable Federal, State, or local requirement, nor will it prevent the Administrator from implementing or enforcing this part or taking any other action under the Act.

**(c) Quality assurance program.**

(1) The results of the quality assurance program required in this paragraph will be considered by the Administrator when he/she determines the validity of a performance test.

(2) (i) *Submission of site-specific test plan.* Before conducting a required performance test, the owner or operator of an affected source shall develop and, if requested by the Administrator, shall submit a site-specific test plan to the Administrator for approval. The test plan shall include a test program summary, the test schedule, data quality objectives, and both an internal and external quality assurance (QA) program. Data quality objectives are the pretest expectations of precision, accuracy, and completeness of data.

(ii) The internal QA program shall include, at a minimum, the activities planned by routine operators and analysts to provide an assessment of test data precision; an example of internal QA is the sampling and analysis of replicate samples.

(iii) The external QA program shall include, at a minimum, application of plans for a test method performance audit (PA) during the performance test. The PA's consist of blind audit samples provided

by the Administrator and analyzed during the performance test in order to provide a measure of test data bias. The external QA program may also include systems audits that include the opportunity for on-site evaluation by the Administrator of instrument calibration, data validation, sample logging, and documentation of quality control data and field maintenance activities.

(iv) The owner or operator of an affected source shall submit the site-specific test plan to the Administrator upon the Administrator's request at least 60 calendar days before the performance test is scheduled to take place, that is, simultaneously with the notification of intention to conduct a performance test required under paragraph (b) of this section, or on a mutually agreed upon date.

(v) The Administrator may request additional relevant information after the submittal of a site-specific test plan.

(3) *Approval of site-specific test plan.*

(i) The Administrator will notify the owner or operator of approval or intention to deny approval of the site-specific test plan (if review of the site-specific test plan is requested) within 30 calendar days after receipt of the original plan and within 30 calendar days after receipt of any supplementary information that is submitted under paragraph (c)(3)(i)(B) of this section. Before disapproving any site-specific test plan, the Administrator will notify the applicant of the Administrator's intention to disapprove the plan together with -

(A) Notice of the information and findings on which the intended disapproval is based;

and

(B) Notice of opportunity for the owner or operator to present, within 30 calendar days after he/she is notified of the intended disapproval, additional information to the Administrator before final action on the plan.

(ii) In the event that the Administrator fails to approve or disapprove the site-specific test plan within the time period specified in paragraph (c)(3)(i) of this section, the following conditions shall apply:

(A) If the owner or operator intends to demonstrate compliance using the test method(s) specified in the relevant standard or with only minor changes to those tests methods (see paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section), the owner or operator must conduct the performance test within the time specified in this section using the specified method(s);

(B) If the owner or operator intends to demonstrate compliance by using an alternative to any test method specified in the relevant standard, the owner or operator is authorized to conduct the performance test using an alternative test method after the Administrator approves the use of the alternative method when the Administrator approves the site-specific test plan (if review of the site-specific test plan is requested) or after the alternative method is approved (see paragraph (f) of this section). However, the owner or operator is authorized to conduct the performance test using an alternative method in the absence of notification of approval 45 days after submission of the site-specific test plan or request to use an alternative method. The owner or operator is authorized to conduct the performance test within 60 calendar days after he/she is authorized to demonstrate compliance using an alternative test method. Notwithstanding the requirements in the preceding three sentences, the owner or operator may proceed to conduct the performance test as required in this section (without the Administrator's prior approval of the site-specific test plan) if he/she subsequently chooses to use the specified testing and monitoring methods instead of an alternative.

(iii) Neither the submission of a site-specific test plan for approval, nor the Administrator's approval or disapproval of a plan, nor the Administrator's failure to approve or disapprove a plan in a timely manner shall -

(A) Relieve an owner or operator of legal responsibility for compliance with any applicable provisions of this part or with any other applicable Federal, State, or local requirement; or

(B) Prevent the Administrator from implementing or enforcing this part or taking any other action under the Act.

(4) (i) *Performance test method audit program.* The owner or operator must analyze performance audit (PA) samples during each performance test. The owner or operator must request performance audit

materials 30 days prior to the test date. Audit materials including cylinder audit gases may be obtained by contacting the appropriate EPA Regional Office or the responsible enforcement authority.

(ii) The Administrator will have sole discretion to require any subsequent remedial actions of the owner or operator based on the PA results.

(iii) If the Administrator fails to provide required PA materials to an owner or operator of an affected source in time to analyze the PA samples during a performance test, the requirement to conduct a PA under this paragraph shall be waived for such source for that performance test. Waiver under this paragraph of the requirement to conduct a PA for a particular performance test does not constitute a waiver of the requirement to conduct a PA for future required performance tests.

(d) *Performance testing facilities.* If required to do performance testing, the owner or operator of each new source and, at the request of the Administrator, the owner or operator of each existing source, shall provide performance testing facilities as follows:

(1) Sampling ports adequate for test methods applicable to such source. This includes:

(i) Constructing the air pollution control system such that volumetric flow rates and pollutant emission rates can be accurately determined by applicable test methods and procedures; and

(ii) Providing a stack or duct free of cyclonic flow during performance tests, as demonstrated by applicable test methods and procedures;

(2) Safe sampling platform(s);

(3) Safe access to sampling platform(s);

(4) Utilities for sampling and testing equipment; and

(5) Any other facilities that the Administrator deems necessary for safe and adequate testing of a source.

(e) *Conduct of performance tests.*

(1) Performance tests shall be conducted under such conditions as the Administrator specifies to the owner or operator based on representative performance (i.e., performance based on normal operating conditions) of the affected source. Operations during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction shall not constitute representative conditions for the purpose of a performance test, nor shall emissions in excess of the level of the relevant standard during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction be considered a violation of the relevant standard unless otherwise specified in the relevant standard or a determination of noncompliance is made under § 63.6(e). Upon request, the owner or operator shall make available to the Administrator such records as may be necessary to determine the conditions of performance tests.

(2) Performance tests shall be conducted and data shall be reduced in accordance with the test methods and procedures set forth in this section, in each relevant standard, and, if required, in applicable appendices of parts 51, 60, 61, and 63 of this chapter unless the Administrator -

(i) Specifies or approves, in specific cases, the use of a test method with minor changes in methodology (see definition in § 63.90(a)). Such changes may be approved in conjunction with approval of the site-specific test plan (see paragraph (c) of this section); or

(ii) Approves the use of an intermediate or major change or alternative to a test method (see definitions in § 63.90(a)), the results of which the Administrator has determined to be adequate for indicating whether a specific affected source is in compliance; or

(iii) Approves shorter sampling times or smaller sample volumes when necessitated by process variables or other factors; or

(iv) Waives the requirement for performance tests because the owner or operator of an affected source has demonstrated by other means to the Administrator's satisfaction that the affected source is in compliance with the relevant standard.

(3) Unless otherwise specified in a relevant standard or test method, each performance test shall consist of three separate runs using the applicable test method. Each run shall be conducted for the time and under the conditions specified in the relevant standard. For the purpose of determining compliance with a relevant

standard, the arithmetic mean of the results of the three runs shall apply. Upon receiving approval from the Administrator, results of a test run may be replaced with results of an additional test run in the event that

- (i) A sample is accidentally lost after the testing team leaves the site; or
- (ii) Conditions occur in which one of the three runs must be discontinued because of forced shutdown; or
- (iii) Extreme meteorological conditions occur; or
- (iv) Other circumstances occur that are beyond the owner or operator's control.

(4) Nothing in paragraphs (e)(1) through (e)(3) of this section shall be construed to abrogate the Administrator's authority to require testing under section 114 of the Act.

(f) *Use of an alternative test method -*

(1) *General.* Until authorized to use an intermediate or major change or alternative to a test method, the owner or operator of an affected source remains subject to the requirements of this section and the relevant standard.

(2) The owner or operator of an affected source required to do performance testing by a relevant standard may use an alternative test method from that specified in the standard provided that the owner or operator -

- (i) Notifies the Administrator of his or her intention to use an alternative test method at least 60 days before the performance test is scheduled to begin;
- (ii) Uses Method 301 in appendix A of this part to validate the alternative test method. This may include the use of specific procedures of Method 301 if use of such procedures are sufficient to validate the alternative test method; and
- (iii) Submits the results of the Method 301 validation process along with the notification of intention and the justification for not using the specified test method. The owner or operator may submit the information required in this paragraph well in advance of the deadline specified in paragraph (f)(2)(i) of this section to ensure a timely review by the Administrator in order to meet the performance test date specified in this section or the relevant standard.

(3) The Administrator will determine whether the owner or operator's validation of the proposed alternative test method is adequate and issue an approval or disapproval of the alternative test method. If the owner or operator intends to demonstrate compliance by using an alternative to any test method specified in the relevant standard, the owner or operator is authorized to conduct the performance test using an alternative test method after the Administrator approves the use of the alternative method. However, the owner or operator is authorized to conduct the performance test using an alternative method in the absence of notification of approval/disapproval 45 days after submission of the request to use an alternative method and the request satisfies the requirements in paragraph (f)(2) of this section. The owner or operator is authorized to conduct the performance test within 60 calendar days after he/she is authorized to demonstrate compliance using an alternative test method. Notwithstanding the requirements in the preceding three sentences, the owner or operator may proceed to conduct the performance test as required in this section (without the Administrator's prior approval of the site-specific test plan) if he/she subsequently chooses to use the specified testing and monitoring methods instead of an alternative.

(4) If the Administrator finds reasonable grounds to dispute the results obtained by an alternative test method for the purposes of demonstrating compliance with a relevant standard, the Administrator may require the use of a test method specified in a relevant standard.

(5) If the owner or operator uses an alternative test method for an affected source during a required performance test, the owner or operator of such source shall continue to use the alternative test method for subsequent performance tests at that affected source until he or she receives approval from the Administrator to use another test method as allowed under § 63.7(f).

(6) Neither the validation and approval process nor the failure to validate an alternative test method shall abrogate the owner or operator's responsibility to comply with the requirements of this part.

(g) *Data analysis, recordkeeping, and reporting.*

(1) Unless otherwise specified in a relevant standard or test method, or as otherwise approved by the Administrator in writing, results of a performance test shall include the analysis of samples, determination of

emissions, and raw data. A performance test is “completed” when field sample collection is terminated. The owner or operator of an affected source shall report the results of the performance test to the Administrator before the close of business on the 60th day following the completion of the performance test, unless specified otherwise in a relevant standard or as approved otherwise in writing by the Administrator (see § 63.9(i)). The results of the performance test shall be submitted as part of the notification of compliance status required under § 63.9(h). Before a title V permit has been issued to the owner or operator of an affected source, the owner or operator shall send the results of the performance test to the Administrator. After a title V permit has been issued to the owner or operator of an affected source, the owner or operator shall send the results of the performance test to the appropriate permitting authority.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) For a minimum of 5 years after a performance test is conducted, the owner or operator shall retain and make available, upon request, for inspection by the Administrator the records or results of such performance test and other data needed to determine emissions from an affected source.

(h) *Waiver of performance tests.*

(1) Until a waiver of a performance testing requirement has been granted by the Administrator under this paragraph, the owner or operator of an affected source remains subject to the requirements of this section.

(2) Individual performance tests may be waived upon written application to the Administrator if, in the Administrator’s judgment, the source is meeting the relevant standard(s) on a continuous basis, or the source is being operated under an extension of compliance, or the owner or operator has requested an extension of compliance and the Administrator is still considering that request.

(3) Request to waive a performance test.

(i) If a request is made for an extension of compliance under § 63.6(i), the application for a waiver of an initial performance test shall accompany the information required for the request for an extension of compliance. If no extension of compliance is requested or if the owner or operator has requested an extension of compliance and the Administrator is still considering that request, the application for a waiver of an initial performance test shall be submitted at least 60 days before the performance test if the site-specific test plan under paragraph (c) of this section is not submitted.

(ii) If an application for a waiver of a subsequent performance test is made, the application may accompany any required compliance progress report, compliance status report, or excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report [such as those required under § 63.6(I), § 63.9(h), and § 63.10(e) or specified in a relevant standard or in the source’s title V permit], but it shall be submitted at least 60 days before the performance test if the site-specific test plan required under paragraph (c) of this section is not submitted.

(iii) Any application for a waiver of a performance test shall include information justifying the owner or operator’s request for a waiver, such as the technical or economic infeasibility, or the impracticality, of the affected source performing the required test.

(4) Approval of request to waive performance test. The Administrator will approve or deny a request for a waiver of a performance test made under paragraph (h)(3) of this section when he/she -

(i) Approves or denies an extension of compliance under § 63.6(i)(8); or

(ii) Approves or disapproves a site-specific test plan under § 63.7(c)(3); or

(iii) Makes a determination of compliance following the submission of a required compliance status report or excess emissions and continuous monitoring systems performance report; or

(iv) Makes a determination of suitable progress towards compliance following the submission of a compliance progress report, whichever is applicable.

(5) Approval of any waiver granted under this section shall not abrogate the Administrator's authority under the Act or in any way prohibit the Administrator from later canceling the waiver. The cancellation will be made only after notice is given to the owner or operator of the affected source.

**§ 63.8 Monitoring requirements.**

(a) *Applicability.*

- (1) The applicability of this section is set out in § 63.1(a)(4).
- (2) **§ 63.1350 includes CEM requirements.**
- (3) [Reserved]
- (4) **Flares not applicable.**

(b) *Conduct of monitoring.*

(1) Monitoring shall be conducted as set forth in this section and the relevant standard(s) unless the Administrator -

(i) Specifies or approves the use of minor changes in methodology for the specified monitoring requirements and procedures (see § 63.90(a) for definition); or

(ii) Approves the use of an intermediate or major change or alternative to any monitoring requirements or procedures (see § 63.90(a) for definition).

(iii) Owners or operators with flares subject to § 63.11(b) are not subject to the requirements of this section unless otherwise specified in the relevant standard.

(2) (i) When the emissions from two or more affected sources are combined before being released to the atmosphere, the owner or operator may install an applicable CMS for each emission stream or for the combined emissions streams, provided the monitoring is sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the relevant standard.

(ii) If the relevant standard is a mass emission standard and the emissions from one affected source are released to the atmosphere through more than one point, the owner or operator must install an applicable CMS at each emission point unless the installation of fewer systems is -

(A) Approved by the Administrator; or

(B) Provided for in a relevant standard (e.g., instead of requiring that a CMS be installed at each emission point before the effluents from those points are channeled to a common control device, the standard specifies that only one CMS is required to be installed at the vent of the control device).

(3) When more than one CMS is used to measure the emissions from one affected source (e.g., multiple breechings, multiple outlets), the owner or operator shall report the results as required for each CMS. However, when one CMS is used as a backup to another CMS, the owner or operator shall report the results from the CMS used to meet the monitoring requirements of this part. If both such CMS are used during a particular reporting period to meet the monitoring requirements of this part, then the owner or operator shall report the results from each CMS for the relevant compliance period.

(c) *Operation and maintenance of continuous monitoring systems. Performance specification supersedes requirements for THC CEM. Temperature and activated carbon injection monitoring data reduction requirements given in subpart LLL.*

(1) The owner or operator of an affected source shall maintain and operate each CMS as specified in this section, or in a relevant standard, and in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practices.

(i) The owner or operator of an affected source must maintain and operate each CMS as specified in § 63.6(e)(1).

(ii) The owner or operator must keep the necessary parts for routine repairs of the affected CMS equipment readily available.

(iii) The owner or operator of an affected source must develop a written startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan for CMS as specified in Sec. 63.6(e)(3).

(2) (i) All CMS must be installed such that representative measures of emissions or process parameters from the affected source are obtained. In addition, CEMS must be located according to procedures contained in the applicable performance specification(s).

(ii) Unless the individual subpart states otherwise, the owner or operator must ensure the read out (that portion of the CMS that provides a visual display or record), or other indication of operation, from any CMS required for compliance with the emission standard is readily accessible on site for operational control or inspection by the operator of the equipment.

(3) All CMS shall be installed, operational, and the data verified as specified in the relevant standard either prior to or in conjunction with conducting performance tests under § 63.7. Verification of operational status shall, at a minimum, include completion of the manufacturer's written specifications or recommendations for installation, operation, and calibration of the system.

(4) Except for system breakdowns, out-of-control periods, repairs, maintenance periods, calibration checks, and zero (low-level) and high-level calibration drift adjustments, all CMS, including COMS and CEMS, shall be in continuous operation and shall meet minimum frequency of operation requirements as follows:

(i) All COMS shall complete a minimum of one cycle of sampling and analyzing for each successive 10-second period and one cycle of data recording for each successive 6-minute period.

(ii) All CEMS for measuring emissions other than opacity shall complete a minimum of one cycle of operation (sampling, analyzing, and data recording) for each successive 15-minute period.

(5) Unless otherwise approved by the Administrator, minimum procedures for COMS shall include a method for producing a simulated zero opacity condition and an upscale (high-level) opacity condition using a certified neutral density filter or other related technique to produce a known obscuration of the light beam. Such procedures shall provide a system check of all the analyzer's internal optical surfaces and all electronic circuitry, including the lamp and photodetector assembly normally used in the measurement of opacity.

(6) The owner or operator of a CMS that is not a CPMS, which is installed in accordance with the provisions of this part and the applicable CMS performance specification(s), must check the zero (low-level) and high-level calibration drifts at least once daily in accordance with the written procedure specified in the performance evaluation plan developed under paragraphs (e)(3)(i) and (ii) of this section. The zero (low-level) and high-level calibration drifts must be adjusted, at a minimum, whenever the 24-hour zero (low-level) drift exceeds two times the limits of the applicable performance specification(s) specified in the relevant standard. The system shall allow the amount of excess zero (low-level) and high-level drift measured at the 24-hour interval checks to be recorded and quantified whenever specified. For COMS, all optical and instrumental surfaces exposed to the effluent gases must be cleaned prior to performing the zero (low-level) and high-level drift adjustments; the optical surfaces and instrumental surfaces must be cleaned when the cumulative automatic zero compensation, if applicable, exceeds 4 percent opacity. The CPMS must be calibrated prior to use for the purposes of complying with this section. The CPMS must be checked daily for indication that the system is responding. If the CPMS system includes an internal system check, results must be recorded and checked daily for proper operation.

(7) (i) A CMS is out of control if -

(A) The zero (low-level), mid-level (if applicable), or high-level calibration drift (CD) exceeds two times the applicable CD specification in the applicable performance specification or in the relevant standard; or

(B) The CMS fails a performance test audit (e.g., cylinder gas audit), relative accuracy audit, relative accuracy test audit, or linearity test audit; or

(C) The COMS CD exceeds two times the limit in the applicable performance specification in the relevant standard.

(ii) When the CMS is out of control, the owner or operator of the affected source shall take the necessary corrective action and shall repeat all necessary tests which indicate that the system is out of control. The owner or operator shall take corrective action and conduct retesting until the performance requirements are

below the applicable limits. The beginning of the out-of-control period is the hour the owner or operator conducts a performance check (e.g., calibration drift) that indicates an exceedance of the performance requirements established under this part. The end of the out-of-control period is the hour following the completion of corrective action and successful demonstration that the system is within the allowable limits. During the period the CMS is out of control, recorded data shall not be used in data averages and calculations, or to meet any data availability requirement established under this part.

(8) The owner or operator of a CMS that is out of control as defined in paragraph (c)(7) of this section shall submit all information concerning out-of-control periods, including start and end dates and hours and descriptions of corrective actions taken, in the excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report required in § 63.10(e)(3).

(d) *Quality control program.*

(1) The results of the quality control program required in this paragraph will be considered by the Administrator when he/she determines the validity of monitoring data.

(2) The owner or operator of an affected source that is required to use a CMS and is subject to the monitoring requirements of this section and a relevant standard shall develop and implement a CMS quality control program. As part of the quality control program, the owner or operator shall develop and submit to the Administrator for approval upon request a site-specific performance evaluation test plan for the CMS performance evaluation required in paragraph (e)(3)(i) of this section, according to the procedures specified in paragraph (e). In addition, each quality control program shall include, at a minimum, a written protocol that describes procedures for each of the following operations:

- (i) Initial and any subsequent calibration of the CMS;
- (ii) Determination and adjustment of the calibration drift of the CMS;
- (iii) Preventive maintenance of the CMS, including spare parts inventory;
- (iv) Data recording, calculations, and reporting;
- (v) Accuracy audit procedures, including sampling and analysis methods; and
- (vi) Program of corrective action for a malfunctioning CMS.

(3) The owner or operator shall keep these written procedures on record for the life of the affected source or until the affected source is no longer subject to the provisions of this part, to be made available for inspection, upon request, by the Administrator. If the performance evaluation plan is revised, the owner or operator shall keep previous (i.e., superseded) versions of the performance evaluation plan on record to be made available for inspection, upon request, by the Administrator, for a period of 5 years after each revision to the plan. Where relevant, e.g., program of corrective action for a malfunctioning CMS, these written procedures may be incorporated as part of the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan to avoid duplication of planning and recordkeeping efforts.

(e) *Performance evaluation of continuous monitoring systems -{Performance specification supersedes requirements for THC CEM.*

(1) *General.* When required by a relevant standard, and at any other time the Administrator may require under section 114 of the Act, the owner or operator of an affected source being monitored shall conduct a performance evaluation of the CMS. Such performance evaluation shall be conducted according to the applicable specifications and procedures described in this section or in the relevant standard.

(2) *Notification of performance evaluation.* The owner or operator shall notify the Administrator in writing of the date of the performance evaluation simultaneously with the notification of the performance test date required under § 63.7(b) or at least 60 days prior to the date the performance evaluation is scheduled to begin if no performance test is required.

(3) (i) *Submission of site-specific performance evaluation test plan.* Before conducting a required CMS performance evaluation, the owner or operator of an affected source shall develop and submit a site-specific performance evaluation test plan to the Administrator for approval upon request. The performance evaluation test plan shall include the evaluation program objectives, an evaluation program summary, the

performance evaluation schedule, data quality objectives, and both an internal and external QA program. Data quality objectives are the pre-evaluation expectations of precision, accuracy, and completeness of data.

(ii) The internal QA program shall include, at a minimum, the activities planned by routine operators and analysts to provide an assessment of CMS performance. The external QA program shall include, at a minimum, systems audits that include the opportunity for on-site evaluation by the Administrator of instrument calibration, data validation, sample logging, and documentation of quality control data and field maintenance activities.

(iii) The owner or operator of an affected source shall submit the site-specific performance evaluation test plan to the Administrator (if requested) at least 60 days before the performance test or performance evaluation is scheduled to begin, or on a mutually agreed upon date, and review and approval of the performance evaluation test plan by the Administrator will occur with the review and approval of the site-specific test plan (if review of the site-specific test plan is requested).

(iv) The Administrator may request additional relevant information after the submittal of a site-specific performance evaluation test plan.

(v) In the event that the Administrator fails to approve or disapprove the site-specific performance evaluation test plan within the time period specified in § 63.7(c)(3), the following conditions shall apply:

(A) If the owner or operator intends to demonstrate compliance using the monitoring method(s) specified in the relevant standard, the owner or operator shall conduct the performance evaluation within the time specified in this subpart using the specified method(s);

(B) If the owner or operator intends to demonstrate compliance by using an alternative to a monitoring method specified in the relevant standard, the owner or operator shall refrain from conducting the performance evaluation until the Administrator approves the use of the alternative method. If the Administrator does not approve the use of the alternative method within 30 days before the performance evaluation is scheduled to begin, the performance evaluation deadlines specified in paragraph (e)(4) of this section may be extended such that the owner or operator shall conduct the performance evaluation within 60 calendar days after the Administrator approves the use of the alternative method. Notwithstanding the requirements in the preceding two sentences, the owner or operator may proceed to conduct the performance evaluation as required in this section (without the Administrator's prior approval of the site-specific performance evaluation test plan) if he/she subsequently chooses to use the specified monitoring method(s) instead of an alternative.

(vi) Neither the submission of a site-specific performance evaluation test plan for approval, nor the Administrator's approval or disapproval of a plan, nor the Administrator's failure to approve or disapprove a plan in a timely manner shall -

(A) Relieve an owner or operator of legal responsibility for compliance with any applicable provisions of this part or with any other applicable Federal, State, or local requirement; or

(B) Prevent the Administrator from implementing or enforcing this part or taking any other action under the Act.

(4) *Conduct of performance evaluation and performance evaluation dates.* The owner or operator of an affected source shall conduct a performance evaluation of a required CMS during any performance test required under § 63.7 in accordance with the applicable performance specification as specified in the relevant standard. Notwithstanding the requirement in the previous sentence, if the owner or operator of an affected source elects to submit COMS data for compliance with a relevant opacity emission standard as provided under § 63.6(h)(7), he/she shall conduct a performance evaluation of the COMS as specified in the relevant standard, before the performance test required under § 63.7 is conducted in time to submit the results of the performance evaluation as specified in paragraph (e)(5)(ii) of this section. If a performance test is not required, or the requirement for a performance test has been waived under § 63.7(h), the owner or operator of an affected source shall conduct the performance evaluation not later than 180 days after the appropriate compliance date for the affected source, as specified in § 63.7(a), or as otherwise specified in the relevant standard.

(5) *Reporting performance evaluation results.*

(i) The owner or operator shall furnish the Administrator a copy of a written report of the results of the performance evaluation simultaneously with the results of the performance test required under § 63.7 or within 60 days of completion of the performance evaluation if no test is required, unless otherwise specified in a relevant standard. The Administrator may request that the owner or operator submit the raw data from a performance evaluation in the report of the performance evaluation results.

(ii) The owner or operator of an affected source using a COMS to determine opacity compliance during any performance test required under § 63.7 and described in § 63.6(d)(6) shall furnish the Administrator two or, upon request, three copies of a written report of the results of the COMS performance evaluation under this paragraph. The copies shall be provided at least 15 calendar days before the performance test required under § 63.7 is conducted.

(f) *Use of an alternative monitoring method - {Additional requirements in § 63.1350(I).}*

(1) *General.* Until permission to use an alternative monitoring procedure (minor, intermediate, or major changes; see definition in § 63.90(a)) has been granted by the Administrator under this paragraph (f)(1), the owner or operator of an affected source remains subject to the requirements of this section and the relevant standard.

(2) After receipt and consideration of written application, the Administrator may approve alternatives to any monitoring methods or procedures of this part including, but not limited to, the following:

(i) Alternative monitoring requirements when installation of a CMS specified by a relevant standard would not provide accurate measurements due to liquid water or other interferences caused by substances within the effluent gases;

(ii) Alternative monitoring requirements when the affected source is infrequently operated;

(iii) Alternative monitoring requirements to accommodate CEMS that require additional measurements to correct for stack moisture conditions;

(iv) Alternative locations for installing CMS when the owner or operator can demonstrate that installation at alternate locations will enable accurate and representative measurements;

(v) Alternate methods for converting pollutant concentration measurements to units of the relevant standard;

(vi) Alternate procedures for performing daily checks of zero (low-level) and high-level drift that do not involve use of high-level gases or test cells;

(vii) Alternatives to the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) test methods or sampling procedures specified by any relevant standard;

(viii) Alternative CMS that do not meet the design or performance requirements in this part, but adequately demonstrate a definite and consistent relationship between their measurements and the measurements of opacity by a system complying with the requirements as specified in the relevant standard. The Administrator may require that such demonstration be performed for each affected source; or

(ix) Alternative monitoring requirements when the effluent from a single affected source or the combined effluent from two or more affected sources is released to the atmosphere through more than one point.

(3) If the Administrator finds reasonable grounds to dispute the results obtained by an alternative monitoring method, requirement, or procedure, the Administrator may require the use of a method, requirement, or procedure specified in this section or in the relevant standard. If the results of the specified and alternative method, requirement, or procedure do not agree, the results obtained by the specified method, requirement, or procedure shall prevail.

(4) (i) *Request to use alternative monitoring procedure.* An owner or operator who wishes to use an alternative monitoring procedure must submit an application to the Administrator as described in paragraph (f)(4)(ii) of this section. The application may be submitted at any time provided that the monitoring procedure is not the performance test method used to demonstrate compliance with a relevant standard or other requirement. If the alternative monitoring procedure will serve as the performance test method that is to be used to demonstrate compliance with a relevant standard, the application must be submitted at least 60 days before the

performance evaluation is scheduled to begin and must meet the requirements for an alternative test method under § 63.7(f).

(ii) The application must contain a description of the proposed alternative monitoring system which addresses the four elements contained in the definition of monitoring in § 63.2 and a performance evaluation test plan, if required, as specified in paragraph (e)(3) of this section. In addition, the application must include information justifying the owner or operator's request for an alternative monitoring method, such as the technical or economic infeasibility, or the impracticality, of the affected source using the required method.

(iii) The owner or operator may submit the information required in this paragraph well in advance of the submittal dates specified in paragraph (f)(4)(i) above to ensure a timely review by the Administrator in order to meet the compliance demonstration date specified in this section or the relevant standard.

(iv) Application for minor changes to monitoring procedures, as specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, may be made in the site-specific performance evaluation plan.

(5) *Approval of request to use alternative monitoring procedure.*

(i) The Administrator will notify the owner or operator of approval or intention to deny approval of the request to use an alternative monitoring method within 30 calendar days after receipt of the original request and within 30 calendar days after receipt of any supplementary information that is submitted. If a request for a minor change is made in conjunction with site-specific performance evaluation plan, then approval of the plan will constitute approval of the minor change. Before disapproving any request to use an alternative monitoring method, the Administrator will notify the applicant of the Administrator's intention to disapprove the request together with --

(A) Notice of the information and findings on which the intended disapproval is based;  
and

(B) Notice of opportunity for the owner or operator to present additional information to the Administrator before final action on the request. At the time the Administrator notifies the applicant of his or her intention to disapprove the request, the Administrator will specify how much time the owner or operator will have after being notified of the intended disapproval to submit the additional information.

(ii) The Administrator may establish general procedures and criteria in a relevant standard to accomplish the requirements of paragraph (f)(5)(i) of this section.

(iii) If the Administrator approves the use of an alternative monitoring method for an affected source under paragraph (f)(5)(i) of this section, the owner or operator of such source shall continue to use the alternative monitoring method until he or she receives approval from the Administrator to use another monitoring method as allowed by § 63.8(f).

(6) Alternative to the relative accuracy test. An alternative to the relative accuracy test for CEMS specified in a relevant standard may be requested as follows:

(i) *Criteria for approval of alternative procedures.* An alternative to the test method for determining relative accuracy is available for affected sources with emission rates demonstrated to be less than 50 percent of the relevant standard. The owner or operator of an affected source may petition the Administrator under paragraph (f)(6)(ii) of this section to substitute the relative accuracy test in section 7 of Performance Specification 2 with the procedures in section 10 if the results of a performance test conducted according to the requirements in § 63.7, or other tests performed following the criteria in § 63.7, demonstrate that the emission rate of the pollutant of interest in the units of the relevant standard is less than 50 percent of the relevant standard. For affected sources subject to emission limitations expressed as control efficiency levels, the owner or operator may petition the Administrator to substitute the relative accuracy test with the procedures in section 10 of Performance Specification 2 if the control device exhaust emission rate is less than 50 percent of the level needed to meet the control efficiency requirement. The alternative procedures do not apply if the CEMS is used continuously to determine compliance with the relevant standard.

(ii) *Petition to use alternative to relative accuracy test.* The petition to use an alternative to the relative accuracy test shall include a detailed description of the procedures to be applied, the location and the procedure for conducting the alternative, the concentration or response levels of the alternative relative accuracy

materials, and the other equipment checks included in the alternative procedure(s). The Administrator will review the petition for completeness and applicability. The Administrator's determination to approve an alternative will depend on the intended use of the CEMS data and may require specifications more stringent than in Performance Specification 2.

(iii) *Rescission of approval to use alternative to relative accuracy test.* The Administrator will review the permission to use an alternative to the CEMS relative accuracy test and may rescind such permission if the CEMS data from a successful completion of the alternative relative accuracy procedure indicate that the affected source's emissions are approaching the level of the relevant standard. The criterion for reviewing the permission is that the collection of CEMS data shows that emissions have exceeded 70 percent of the relevant standard for any averaging period, as specified in the relevant standard. For affected sources subject to emission limitations expressed as control efficiency levels, the criterion for reviewing the permission is that the collection of CEMS data shows that exhaust emissions have exceeded 70 percent of the level needed to meet the control efficiency requirement for any averaging period, as specified in the relevant standard. The owner or operator of the affected source shall maintain records and determine the level of emissions relative to the criterion for

permission to use an alternative for relative accuracy testing. If this criterion is exceeded, the owner or operator shall notify the Administrator within 10 days of such occurrence and include a description of the nature and cause of the increased emissions. The Administrator will review the notification and may rescind permission to use an alternative and require the owner or operator to conduct a relative accuracy test of the CEMS as specified in section 7 of Performance Specification 2.

(g) *Reduction of monitoring data.*

(1) (1) The owner or operator of each CMS must reduce the monitoring data as specified in paragraphs (g)(1) through (5) of this section.

(2) The owner or operator of each COMS shall reduce all data to 6-minute averages calculated from 36 or more data points equally spaced over each 6-minute period. Data from CEMS for measurement other than opacity, unless otherwise specified in the relevant standard, shall be reduced to 1-hour averages computed from four or more data points equally spaced over each 1-hour period, except during periods when calibration, quality assurance, or maintenance activities pursuant to provisions of this part are being performed. During these periods, a valid hourly average shall consist of at least two data points with each representing a 15-minute period. Alternatively, an arithmetic or integrated 1-hour average of CEMS data may be used. Time periods for averaging are defined in § 63.2.

(3) The data may be recorded in reduced or nonreduced form (e.g., ppm pollutant and percent O<sub>2</sub> or ng/J of pollutant).

(4) All emission data shall be converted into units of the relevant standard for reporting purposes using the conversion procedures specified in that standard. After conversion into units of the relevant standard, the data may be rounded to the same number of significant digits as used in that standard to specify the emission limit (e.g., rounded to the nearest 1 percent opacity).

(5) Monitoring data recorded during periods of unavoidable CMS breakdowns, out-of-control periods, repairs, maintenance periods, calibration checks, and zero (low-level) and high-level adjustments must not be included in any data average computed under this part. For the owner or operator complying with the requirements of § 63.10(b)(2)(vii)(A) or (B), data averages must include any data recorded during periods of monitor breakdown or malfunction.

### § 63.9 Notification requirements.

(a) *Applicability and general information.*

(1) The applicability of this section is set out in § 63.1(a)(4).

(2) For affected sources that have been granted an extension of compliance under subpart D of this part, the requirements of this section do not apply to those sources while they are operating under such compliance extensions.

(3) If any State requires a notice that contains all the information required in a notification listed in this section, the owner or operator may send the Administrator a copy of the notice sent to the State to satisfy the requirements of this section for that notification.

(4) (i) Before a State has been delegated the authority to implement and enforce notification requirements established under this part, the owner or operator of an affected source in such State subject to such requirements shall submit notifications to the appropriate Regional Office of the EPA (to the attention of the Director of the Division indicated in the list of the EPA Regional Offices in § 63.13).

(ii) After a State has been delegated the authority to implement and enforce notification requirements established under this part, the owner or operator of an affected source in such State subject to such requirements shall submit notifications to the delegated State authority (which may be the same as the permitting authority). In addition, if the delegated (permitting) authority is the State, the owner or operator shall send a copy of each notification submitted to the State to the appropriate Regional Office of the EPA, as specified in paragraph (a)(4)(i) of this section. The Regional Office may waive this requirement for any notifications at its discretion.

**(b) Initial notifications.**

(1) (i) The requirements of this paragraph apply to the owner or operator of an affected source when such source becomes subject to a relevant standard.

(ii) If an area source that otherwise would be subject to an emission standard or other requirement established under this part if it were a major source subsequently increases its emissions of hazardous air pollutants (or its potential to emit hazardous air pollutants) such that the source is a major source that is subject to the emission standard or other requirement, such source shall be subject to the notification requirements of this section.

(iii) Affected sources that are required under this paragraph to submit an initial notification may use the application for approval of construction or reconstruction under § 63.5(d) of this subpart, if relevant, to fulfill the initial notification requirements of this paragraph.

(2) The owner or operator of an affected source that has an initial startup before the effective date of a relevant standard under this part shall notify the Administrator in writing that the source is subject to the relevant standard. The notification, which shall be submitted not later than 120 calendar days after the effective date of the relevant standard (or within 120 calendar days after the source becomes subject to the relevant standard), shall provide the following information:

(i) The name and address of the owner or operator;

(ii) The address (i.e., physical location) of the affected source;

(iii) An identification of the relevant standard, or other requirement, that is the basis of the notification and the source's compliance date;

(iv) A brief description of the nature, size, design, and method of operation of the source and an identification of the types of emission points within the affected source subject to the relevant standard and types of hazardous air pollutants emitted; and

(v) A statement of whether the affected source is a major source or an area source.

(3) [Reserved]

(4) The owner or operator of a new or reconstructed major affected source for which an application for approval of construction or reconstruction is required under § 63.5(d) must provide the following information in writing to the Administrator:

(i) A notification of intention to construct a new major-emitting affected source, reconstruct a major-emitting affected source, or reconstruct a major source such that the source becomes a major-emitting affected source with the application for approval of construction or reconstruction as specified in § 63.5(d)(1)(i); and

(ii) [Reserved]

(iii) [Reserved]

(iv) [Reserved]; and

(v) A notification of the actual date of startup of the source, delivered or postmarked within 15 calendar days after that date.

(5) The owner or operator of a new or reconstructed affected source for which an application for approval of construction or reconstruction is not required under § 63.5(d) must provide the following information in writing to the Administrator:

(i) A notification of intention to construct a new affected source, reconstruct an affected source, or reconstruct a source such that the source becomes an affected source, and

(ii) A notification of the actual date of startup of the source, delivered or postmarked within 15 calendar days after that date.

(iii) Unless the owner or operator has requested and received prior permission from the Administrator to submit less than the information in § 63.5(d), the notification must include the information required on the application for approval of construction or reconstruction as specified in § 63.5(d)(1)(i).

(c) *Request for extension of compliance.* If the owner or operator of an affected source cannot comply with a relevant standard by the applicable compliance date for that source, or if the owner or operator has installed BACT or technology to meet LAER consistent with § 63.6(i)(5) of this subpart, he/she may submit to the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) a request for an extension of compliance as specified in § 63.6(i)(4) through § 63.6(i)(6).

(d) *Notification that source is subject to special compliance requirements.* An owner or operator of a new source that is subject to special compliance requirements as specified in § 63.6(b)(3) and § 63.6(b)(4) shall notify the Administrator of his/her compliance obligations not later than the notification dates established in paragraph (b) of this section for new sources that are not subject to the special provisions.

(e) *Notification of performance test.* The owner or operator of an affected source shall notify the Administrator in writing of his or her intention to conduct a performance test at least 60 calendar days before the performance test is scheduled to begin to allow the Administrator to review and approve the site-specific test plan required under § 63.7(c), if requested by the Administrator, and to have an observer present during the test.

(f) *Notification of opacity and visible emission observations.* The owner or operator of an affected source shall notify the Administrator in writing of the anticipated date for conducting the opacity or visible emission observations specified in § 63.6(h)(5), if such observations are required for the source by a relevant standard. The notification shall be submitted with the notification of the performance test date, as specified in paragraph (e) of this section, or if no performance test is required or visibility or other conditions prevent the opacity or visible emission observations from being conducted concurrently with the initial performance test required under § 63.7, the owner or operator shall deliver or postmark the notification not less than 30 days before the opacity or visible emission observations are scheduled to take place. **{Notification not required for VE/opacity tests under 63.1350(e) and (j)}.**

(g) *Additional notification requirements for sources with continuous monitoring systems.* The owner or operator of an affected source required to use a CMS by a relevant standard shall furnish the Administrator written notification as follows:

(1) A notification of the date the CMS performance evaluation under § 63.8(e) is scheduled to begin, submitted simultaneously with the notification of the performance test date required under § 63.7(b). If no performance test is required, or if the requirement to conduct a performance test has been waived for an affected

source under § 63.7(h), the owner or operator shall notify the Administrator in writing of the date of the performance evaluation at least 60 calendar days before the evaluation is scheduled to begin;

(2) A notification that COMS data results will be used to determine compliance with the applicable opacity emission standard during a performance test required by § 63.7 in lieu of Method 9 or other opacity emissions test method data, as allowed by § 63.6(h)(7)(ii), if compliance with an opacity emission standard is required for the source by a relevant standard. The notification shall be submitted at least 60 calendar days before the performance test is scheduled to begin; and

(3) A notification that the criterion necessary to continue use of an alternative to relative accuracy testing, as provided by § 63.8(f)(6), has been exceeded. The notification shall be delivered or postmarked not later than 10 days after the occurrence of such exceedance, and it shall include a description of the nature and cause of the increased emissions.

*(h) Notification of compliance status.*

(1) The requirements of paragraphs (h)(2) through (h)(4) of this section apply when an affected source becomes subject to a relevant standard.

(2) (i) Before a title V permit has been issued to the owner or operator of an affected source, and each time a notification of compliance status is required under this part, the owner or operator of such source shall submit to the Administrator a notification of compliance status, signed by the responsible official who shall certify its accuracy, attesting to whether the source has complied with the relevant standard. The notification shall list -

(A) The methods that were used to determine compliance;

(B) The results of any performance tests, opacity or visible emission observations, continuous monitoring system (CMS) performance evaluations, and/or other monitoring procedures or methods that were conducted;

(C) The methods that will be used for determining continuing compliance, including a description of monitoring and reporting requirements and test methods;

(D) The type and quantity of hazardous air pollutants emitted by the source (or surrogate pollutants if specified in the relevant standard), reported in units and averaging times and in accordance with the test methods specified in the relevant standard;

(E) If the relevant standard applies to both major and area sources, an analysis demonstrating whether the affected source is a major source (using the emissions data generated for this notification);

(F) A description of the air pollution control equipment (or method) for each emission point, including each control device (or method) for each hazardous air pollutant and the control efficiency (percent) for each control device (or method); and

(G) A statement by the owner or operator of the affected existing, new, or reconstructed source as to whether the source has complied with the relevant standard or other requirements.

(ii) The notification must be sent before the close of business on the 60<sup>th</sup> day following the completion of the relevant compliance demonstration activity specified in the relevant standard (unless a different reporting period is specified in the standard, in which case the letter must be sent before the close of business on the day the report of the relevant testing or monitoring results is required to be delivered or postmarked). For example, the notification shall be sent before close of business on the 60<sup>th</sup> (or other required) day following completion of the initial performance test and again before the close of business on the 60<sup>th</sup> (or other required) day following the completion of any subsequent required performance test. If no performance test is required but opacity or visible emission observations are required to demonstrate compliance with an opacity or visible emission standard under this part, the notification of compliance status shall be sent before close of business on the 30<sup>th</sup> day following the completion of opacity or visible emission observations. Notifications may be combined as long as the due date requirement for each notification is met.

(3) After a title V permit has been issued to the owner or operator of an affected source, the owner or operator of such source shall comply with all requirements for compliance status reports contained in the source's title V permit, including reports required under this part. After a title V permit has been issued to the owner or operator of an affected source, and each time a notification of compliance status is required under this part, the owner or operator of such source shall submit the notification of compliance status to the appropriate permitting authority following completion of the relevant compliance demonstration activity specified in the relevant standard.

(4) [Reserved]

(5) If an owner or operator of an affected source submits estimates or preliminary information in the application for approval of construction or reconstruction required in § 63.5(d) in place of the actual emissions data or control efficiencies required in paragraphs (d)(1)(ii)(H) and (d)(2) of § 63.5, the owner or operator shall submit the actual emissions data and other correct information as soon as available but no later than with the initial notification of compliance status required in this section.

(6) Advice on a notification of compliance status may be obtained from the Administrator.

(i) *Adjustment to time periods or postmark deadlines for submittal and review of required communications.*

(1) (i) Until an adjustment of a time period or postmark deadline has been approved by the Administrator under paragraphs (i)(2) and (i)(3) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected source remains strictly subject to the requirements of this part.

(ii) An owner or operator shall request the adjustment provided for in paragraphs (i)(2) and (i)(3) of this section each time he or she wishes to change an applicable time period or postmark deadline specified in this part.

(2) Notwithstanding time periods or postmark deadlines specified in this part for the submittal of information to the Administrator by an owner or operator, or the review of such information by the Administrator, such time periods or deadlines may be changed by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the Administrator. An owner or operator who wishes to request a change in a time period or postmark deadline for a particular requirement shall request the adjustment in writing as soon as practicable before the subject activity is required to take place. The owner or operator shall include in the request whatever information he or she considers useful to convince the Administrator that an adjustment is warranted.

(3) If, in the Administrator's judgment, an owner or operator's request for an adjustment to a particular time period or postmark deadline is warranted, the Administrator will approve the adjustment. The Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing of approval or disapproval of the request for an adjustment within 15 calendar days of receiving sufficient information to evaluate the request.

(4) If the Administrator is unable to meet a specified deadline, he or she will notify the owner or operator of any significant delay and inform the owner or operator of the amended schedule.

(j) *Change in information already provided.* Any change in the information already provided under this section shall be provided to the Administrator in writing within 15 calendar days after the change.

### **§ 63.10 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.**

(a) *Applicability and general information.*

(1) The applicability of this section is set out in § 63.1(a)(4).

(2) For affected sources that have been granted an extension of compliance under subpart D of this part, the requirements of this section do not apply to those sources while they are operating under such compliance extensions.

(3) If any State requires a report that contains all the information required in a report listed in this section, an owner or operator may send the Administrator a copy of the report sent to the

State to satisfy the requirements of this section for that report.

(4) (i) Before a State has been delegated the authority to implement and enforce recordkeeping and reporting requirements established under this part, the owner or operator of an affected source in such State subject to such requirements shall submit reports to the appropriate Regional Office of the EPA (to the attention of the Director of the Division indicated in the list of the EPA Regional Offices in § 63.13).

(ii) After a State has been delegated the authority to implement and enforce recordkeeping and reporting requirements established under this part, the owner or operator of an affected source in such State subject to such requirements shall submit reports to the delegated State authority (which may be the same as the permitting authority). In addition, if the delegated (permitting) authority is the State, the owner or operator shall send a copy of each report submitted to the State to the appropriate Regional Office of the EPA, as specified in paragraph (a)(4)(i) of this section. The Regional Office may waive this requirement for any reports at its discretion.

(5) If an owner or operator of an affected source in a State with delegated authority is required to submit periodic reports under this part to the State, and if the State has an established timeline for the submission of periodic reports that is consistent with the reporting frequency(ies) specified for such source under this part, the owner or operator may change the dates by which periodic reports under this part shall be submitted (without changing the frequency of reporting) to be consistent with the State's schedule by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the State. For each relevant standard established pursuant to section 112 of the Act, the allowance in the previous sentence applies in each State beginning 1 year after the affected source's compliance date for that standard. Procedures governing the implementation of this provision are specified in § 63.9(i).

(6) If an owner or operator supervises one or more stationary sources affected by more than one standard established pursuant to section 112 of the Act, he/she may arrange by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the Administrator (or the State permitting authority) a common schedule on which periodic reports required for each source shall be submitted throughout the year. The allowance in the previous sentence applies in each State beginning 1 year after the latest compliance date for any relevant standard established pursuant to section 112 of the Act for any such affected source(s). Procedures governing the implementation of this provision are specified in § 63.9(i).

(7) If an owner or operator supervises one or more stationary sources affected by standards established pursuant to section 112 of the Act (as amended November 15, 1990) and standards set under part 60, part 61, or both such parts of this chapter, he/she may arrange by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the Administrator (or the State permitting authority) a common schedule on which periodic reports required by each relevant (i.e., applicable) standard shall be submitted throughout the year. The allowance in the previous sentence applies in each State beginning 1 year after the stationary source is required to be in compliance with the relevant section 112 standard, or 1 year after the stationary source is required to be in compliance with the applicable part 60 or part 61 standard, whichever is latest. Procedures governing the implementation of this provision are specified in § 63.9(i).

*(b) General recordkeeping requirements.*

(1) The owner or operator of an affected source subject to the provisions of this part shall maintain files of all information (including all reports and notifications) required by this part recorded in a form suitable and readily available for expeditious inspection and review. The files shall be retained for at least 5 years following the date of each occurrence, measurement, maintenance, corrective action, report, or record. At a minimum, the most recent 2 years of data shall be retained on site. The remaining 3 years of data may be retained off site. Such files may be maintained on microfilm, on a computer, on computer floppy disks, on magnetic tape disks, or on microfiche.

(2) The owner or operator of an affected source subject to the provisions of this part shall maintain relevant records for such source of -

(i) The occurrence and duration of each startup or shutdown when the startup or shutdown causes the source to exceed any applicable emission limitation in the relevant emission standards;

- (ii) The occurrence and duration of each malfunction of operation (i.e., process equipment) or the required air pollution control and monitoring equipment;
- (iii) All required maintenance performed on the air pollution control and monitoring equipment;
- (iv) (A) Actions taken during periods of startup or shutdown when the source exceeded applicable emission limitations in a relevant standard and when the actions taken are different from the procedures specified in the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan (see Sec. 63.6(e)(3)); or  
(B) Actions taken during periods of malfunction (including corrective actions to restore malfunctioning process and air pollution control and monitoring equipment to its normal or usual manner of operation) when the actions taken are different from the procedures specified in the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan (see Sec. 63.6(e)(3));
- (v) All information necessary, including actions taken, to demonstrate conformance with the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan (see Sec. 63.6(e)(3)) when all actions taken during periods of startup or shutdown (and the startup or shutdown causes the source to exceed any applicable emission limitation in the relevant emission standards), and malfunction (including corrective actions to restore malfunctioning process and air pollution control and monitoring equipment to its normal or usual manner of operation) are consistent with the procedures specified in such plan. (The information needed to demonstrate conformance with the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan may be recorded using a "checklist," or some other effective form of recordkeeping, in order to minimize the recordkeeping burden for conforming events);
- (vi) Each period during which a CMS is malfunctioning or inoperative (including out-of-control periods);
- (vii) All required measurements needed to demonstrate compliance with a relevant standard (including, but not limited to, 15-minute averages of CMS data, raw performance testing measurements, and raw performance evaluation measurements, that support data that the source is required to report);
  - (A) This paragraph applies to owners or operators required to install a continuous emissions monitoring system (CEMS) where the CEMS installed is automated, and where the calculated data averages do not exclude periods of CEMS breakdown or malfunction. An automated CEMS records and reduces the measured data to the form of the pollutant emission standard through the use of a computerized data acquisition system. In lieu of maintaining a file of all CEMS subhourly measurements as required under paragraph (b)(2)(vii) of this section, the owner or operator shall retain the most recent consecutive three averaging periods of subhourly measurements and a file that contains a hard copy of the data acquisition system algorithm used to reduce the measured data into the reportable form of the standard.
  - (B) This paragraph applies to owners or operators required to install a CEMS where the measured data is manually reduced to obtain the reportable form of the standard, and where the calculated data averages do not exclude periods of CEMS breakdown or malfunction. In lieu of maintaining a file of all CEMS subhourly measurements as required under paragraph (b)(2)(vii) of this sections, the owner or operator shall retain all subhourly measurements for the most recent reporting period. The subhourly measurements shall be retained for 120 days from the date of the most recent summary or excess emission report submitted to the Administrator.
  - (C) The Administrator or delegated authority, upon notification to the source, may require the owner or operator to maintain all measurements as required by paragraph (b)(2)(vii), if the administrator or the delegated authority determines these records are required to more accurately assess the compliance status of the affected source.
- (viii) All results of performance tests, CMS performance evaluations, and opacity and visible emission observations;
- (ix) All measurements as may be necessary to determine the conditions of performance tests and performance evaluations;
- (x) All CMS calibration checks;
- (xi) All adjustments and maintenance performed on CMS;

(xii) Any information demonstrating whether a source is meeting the requirements for a waiver of recordkeeping or reporting requirements under this part, if the source has been granted a waiver under paragraph (f) of this section;

(xiii) All emission levels relative to the criterion for obtaining permission to use an alternative to the relative accuracy test, if the source has been granted such permission under § 63.8(f)(6); and

(xiv) All documentation supporting initial notifications and notifications of compliance status under § 63.9.

(3) *Recordkeeping requirement for applicability determinations.* If an owner or operator determines that his or her stationary source that emits (or has the potential to emit, without considering controls) one or more hazardous air pollutants regulated by any standard established pursuant to section 112(d) or (f), and that stationary source is in the source category regulated by the relevant standard, but that source is not subject to the relevant standard (or other requirement established under this part) because of limitations on the source's potential to emit or an exclusion, the owner or operator must keep a record of the applicability determination on site at the source for a period of 5 years after the determination, or until the source changes its operations to become an affected source, whichever comes first. The record of the applicability determination must be signed by the person making the determination and include an analysis (or other information) that demonstrates why the owner or operator believes the source is unaffected (e.g., because the source is an area source). The analysis (or other information) must be sufficiently detailed to allow the Administrator to make a finding about the source's applicability status with regard to the relevant standard or other requirement. If relevant, the analysis must be performed in accordance with requirements established in relevant subparts of this part for this purpose for particular categories of stationary sources. If relevant, the analysis should be performed in accordance with EPA guidance materials published to assist sources in making applicability determinations under section 112, if any. The requirements to determine applicability of a standard under § 63.1(b)(3) and to record the results of that determination under paragraph (b)(3) of this section shall not by themselves create an obligation for the owner or operator to obtain a title V permit.

(c) *Additional recordkeeping requirements for sources with continuous monitoring systems.* In addition to complying with the requirements specified in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected source required to install a CMS by a relevant standard shall maintain records for such source of -

(1) All required CMS measurements (including monitoring data recorded during unavoidable CMS breakdowns and out-of-control periods) **PS-8A supercedes requirements for THC CEMS**

(2)–(4) [Reserved]

(5) The date and time identifying each period during which the CMS was inoperative except for zero (low-level) and high-level checks; **PS-8A supercedes requirements for THC CEMS**

(6) The date and time identifying each period during which the CMS was out of control, as defined in § 63.8(c)(7) ; **PS-8A supercedes requirements for THC CEMS**

(7) The specific identification (i.e., the date and time of commencement and completion) of each period of excess emissions and parameter monitoring exceedances, as defined in the relevant standard(s), that occurs during startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions of the affected source; **PS-8A supercedes requirements for THC CEMS**

(8) The specific identification (i.e., the date and time of commencement and completion) of each time period of excess emissions and parameter monitoring exceedances, as defined in the relevant standard(s), that occurs during periods other than startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions of the affected source; **PS-8A supercedes requirements for THC CEMS**

(9) [Reserved]

(10) The nature and cause of any malfunction (if known); **PS-8A supercedes requirements for THC CEMS**

(11) The corrective action taken or preventive measures adopted; **PS-8A supercedes requirements for THC CEMS**

(12) The nature of the repairs or adjustments to the CMS that was inoperative or out of control; **PS-8A supercedes requirements for THC CEMS**

(13) The total process operating time during the reporting period; **PS-8A supercedes requirements for THC CEMS**; and

(14) All procedures that are part of a quality control program developed and implemented for CMS under § 63.8(d) ; **PS-8A supercedes requirements for THC CEMS**

(15) In order to satisfy the requirements of paragraphs (c)(10) through (c)(12) of this section and to avoid duplicative recordkeeping efforts, the owner or operator may use the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan or records kept to satisfy the recordkeeping requirements of the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan specified in § 63.6(e), provided that such plan and records adequately address the requirements of paragraphs (c)(10) through (c)(12) ; **PS-8A supercedes requirements for THC CEMS**

(d) *General reporting requirements.*

(1) Notwithstanding the requirements in this paragraph or paragraph (e) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected source subject to reporting requirements under this part shall submit reports to the Administrator in accordance with the reporting requirements in the relevant standard(s).

(2) *Reporting results of performance tests.* Before a title V permit has been issued to the owner or operator of an affected source, the owner or operator shall report the results of any performance test under § 63.7 to the Administrator. After a title V permit has been issued to the owner or operator of an affected source, the owner or operator shall report the results of a required performance test to the appropriate permitting authority. The owner or operator of an affected source shall report the results of the performance test to the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) before the close of business on the 60th day following the completion of the performance test, unless specified otherwise in a relevant standard or as approved otherwise in writing by the Administrator. The results of the performance test shall be submitted as part of the notification of compliance status required under § 63.9(h).

(3) *Reporting results of opacity or visible emission observations.* The owner or operator of an affected source required to conduct opacity or visible emission observations by a relevant standard shall report the opacity or visible emission results (produced using Test Method 9 or Test Method 22, or an alternative to these test methods) along with the results of the performance test required under § 63.7. If no performance test is required, or if visibility or other conditions prevent the opacity or visible emission observations from being conducted concurrently with the performance test required under § 63.7, the owner or operator shall report the opacity or visible emission results before the close of business on the 30th day following the completion of the opacity or visible emission observations.

(4) *Progress reports.* The owner or operator of an affected source who is required to submit progress reports as a condition of receiving an extension of compliance under § 63.6(i) shall submit such reports to the

Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) by the dates specified in the written extension of compliance.

(5) (i) Periodic startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports. If actions taken by an owner or operator during a startup or shutdown (and the startup or shutdown causes the source to exceed any applicable emission limitation in the relevant emission standards), or malfunction of an affected source (including actions taken to correct a malfunction) are consistent with the procedures specified in the source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan (see Sec. 63.6(e)(3)), the owner or operator shall state such information in a startup, shutdown, and malfunction report. Actions taken to minimize emissions during such startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions shall be summarized in the report and may be done in checklist form; if actions taken are the same for each event, only one checklist is necessary. Such a report shall also include the number, duration, and a brief description for each type of malfunction which occurred during the reporting period and which caused or may

have caused any applicable emission limitation to be exceeded. Reports shall only be required if a startup or shutdown caused the source to exceed any applicable emission limitation in the relevant emission standards, or if a malfunction occurred during the reporting period. The startup, shutdown, and malfunction report shall consist of a letter, containing the name, title, and signature of the owner or operator or other responsible official who is certifying its accuracy, that shall be submitted to the Administrator semiannually (or on a more frequent basis if specified otherwise in a relevant standard or as established otherwise by the permitting authority in the source's title V permit). The startup, shutdown, and malfunction report shall be delivered or postmarked by the 30th day following the end of each calendar half (or other calendar reporting period, as appropriate). If the owner or operator is required to submit excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance (or other periodic) reports under this part, the startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports required under this paragraph may be submitted simultaneously with the excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance (or other) reports. If startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports are submitted with excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance (or other periodic) reports, and the owner or operator receives approval to reduce the frequency of reporting for the latter under paragraph (e) of this section, the frequency of reporting for the startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports also may be reduced if the Administrator does not object to the intended change. The procedures to implement the allowance in the preceding sentence shall be the same as the procedures specified in paragraph (e)(3) of this section.

(ii) Immediate startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports. Notwithstanding the allowance to reduce the frequency of reporting for periodic startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports under paragraph (d)(5)(i) of this section, any time an action taken by an owner or operator during a startup or shutdown that caused the source to exceed any applicable emission limitation in the relevant emission standards, or malfunction (including actions taken to correct a malfunction) is not consistent with the procedures specified in the affected source's startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan, the owner or operator shall report the actions taken for that event within 2 working days after commencing actions inconsistent with the plan followed by a letter within 7 working days after the end of the event. The immediate report required under this paragraph (d)(5)(ii) shall consist of a telephone call (or facsimile (FAX) transmission) to the Administrator within 2 working days after commencing actions inconsistent with the plan, and it shall be followed by a letter, delivered or postmarked within 7 working days after the end of the event, that contains the name, title, and signature of the owner or operator or other responsible official who is certifying its accuracy, explaining the circumstances of the event, the reasons for not following the startup, shutdown, and malfunction plan, describing all excess emissions and/or parameter monitoring exceedances which are believed to have occurred (or could have occurred in the case of malfunctions), and actions taken to minimize emissions in conformance with Sec. 63.6(e)(1)(i). Notwithstanding the requirements of the previous sentence, after the effective date of an approved permit program in the State in which an affected source is located, the owner or operator may make alternative reporting arrangements, in advance, with the permitting authority in that State. Procedures governing the arrangement of alternative reporting requirements under this paragraph (d)(5)(ii) are specified in Sec. 63.9(i).

(e) *Additional reporting requirements for sources with continuous monitoring systems -*

(1) *General.* When more than one CEMS is used to measure the emissions from one affected source (e.g., multiple breechings, multiple outlets), the owner or operator shall report the results as required for each CEMS.

(2) Reporting results of continuous monitoring system performance evaluations.

(i) The owner or operator of an affected source required to install a CMS by a relevant standard shall furnish the Administrator a copy of a written report of the results of the CMS performance evaluation, as required under § 63.8(e), simultaneously with the results of the performance test required under § 63.7, unless otherwise specified in the relevant standard.

(ii) The owner or operator of an affected source using a COMS to determine opacity compliance during any performance test required under § 63.7 and described in § 63.6(d)(6) shall furnish the Administrator two or, upon request, three copies of a written report of the results of the COMS performance evaluation

conducted under § 63.8(e). The copies shall be furnished at least 15 calendar days before the performance test required under § 63.7 is conducted.

(3) *Excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report and summary report..*

**{Exceedances are defined in subpart LLL.}**

(i) Excess emissions and parameter monitoring exceedances are defined in relevant standards. The owner or operator of an affected source required to install a CMS by a relevant standard shall submit an excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report and/or a summary report to the Administrator semiannually, except when -

(A) More frequent reporting is specifically required by a relevant standard;

(B) The Administrator determines on a case-by-case basis that more frequent reporting is necessary to accurately assess the compliance status of the source; or

(C) [Reserved].

(ii) Request to reduce frequency of excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance reports. Notwithstanding the frequency of reporting requirements specified in paragraph (e)(3)(i) of this section, an owner or operator who is required by a relevant standard to submit excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance (and summary) reports on a quarterly (or more frequent) basis may reduce the frequency of reporting for that standard to semiannual if the following conditions are met:

(A) For 1 full year (e.g., 4 quarterly or 12 monthly reporting periods) the affected source's excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance reports continually demonstrate that the source is in compliance with the relevant standard;

(B) The owner or operator continues to comply with all recordkeeping and monitoring requirements specified in this subpart and the relevant standard; and

(C) The Administrator does not object to a reduced frequency of reporting for the affected source, as provided in paragraph (e)(3)(iii) of this section.

(iii) The frequency of reporting of excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance (and summary) reports required to comply with a relevant standard may be reduced only after the owner or operator notifies the Administrator in writing of his or her intention to make such a change and the Administrator does not object to the intended change. In deciding whether to approve a reduced frequency of reporting, the Administrator may review information concerning the source's entire previous performance history during the 5-year recordkeeping period prior to the intended change, including performance test results, monitoring data, and evaluations of an owner or operator's conformance with operation and maintenance requirements. Such information may be used by the Administrator to make a judgment about the source's potential for noncompliance in the future. If the Administrator disapproves the owner or operator's request to reduce the frequency of reporting, the Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing within 45 days after receiving notice of the owner or operator's intention. The notification from the Administrator to the owner or operator will specify the grounds on which the disapproval is based. In the absence of a notice of disapproval within 45 days, approval is automatically granted.

(iv) As soon as CMS data indicate that the source is not in compliance with any emission limitation or operating parameter specified in the relevant standard, the frequency of reporting shall revert to the frequency specified in the relevant standard, and the owner or operator shall submit an excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance (and summary) report for the noncomplying emission points at the next appropriate reporting period following the noncomplying event. After demonstrating ongoing compliance with the relevant standard for another full year, the owner or operator may again request approval from the Administrator to reduce the frequency of reporting for that standard, as provided for in paragraphs (e)(3)(ii) and (e)(3)(iii) of this section.

(v) *Content and submittal dates for excess emissions and monitoring system performance reports.* All excess emissions and monitoring system performance reports and all summary reports, if required, shall be delivered or postmarked by the 30th day following the end of each calendar half or quarter, as appropriate. Written reports of excess emissions or exceedances of process or control system parameters shall include all the information required in paragraphs (c)(5) through (c)(13) of this section, in § 63.8(c)(7) and §

63.8(c)(8), and in the relevant standard, and they shall contain the name, title, and signature of the responsible official who is certifying the accuracy of the report. When no excess emissions or exceedances of a parameter have occurred, or a CMS has not been inoperative, out of control, repaired, or adjusted, such information shall be stated in the report.

(vi) *Summary report.* As required under paragraphs (e)(3)(vii) and (e)(3)(viii) of this section, one summary report shall be submitted for the hazardous air pollutants monitored at each affected source (unless the relevant standard specifies that more than one summary report is required, e.g., one summary report for each hazardous air pollutant monitored). The summary report shall be entitled “Summary Report - Gaseous and Opacity Excess Emission and Continuous Monitoring System Performance” and shall contain the following information:

- (A) The company name and address of the affected source;
- (B) An identification of each hazardous air pollutant monitored at the affected source;
- (C) The beginning and ending dates of the reporting period;
- (D) A brief description of the process units;
- (E) The emission and operating parameter limitations specified in the relevant

standard(s);

- (F) The monitoring equipment manufacturer(s) and model number(s);
- (G) The date of the latest CMS certification or audit;
- (H) The total operating time of the affected source during the reporting period;
- (I) An emission data summary (or similar summary if the owner or operator monitors

control system parameters), including the total duration of excess emissions during the reporting period (recorded in minutes for opacity and hours for gases), the total duration of excess emissions expressed as a percent of the total source operating time during that reporting period, and a breakdown of the total duration of excess emissions during the reporting period into those that are due to startup/shutdown, control equipment problems, process problems, other known causes, and other unknown causes;

(J) A CMS performance summary (or similar summary if the owner or operator monitors control system parameters), including the total CMS downtime during the reporting period (recorded in minutes for opacity and hours for gases), the total duration of CMS downtime expressed as a percent of the total source operating time during that reporting period, and a breakdown of the total CMS downtime during the reporting period into periods that are due to monitoring equipment malfunctions, nonmonitoring equipment malfunctions, quality assurance/quality control calibrations, other known causes, and other unknown causes;

(K) A description of any changes in CMS, processes, or controls since the last reporting period;

(L) The name, title, and signature of the responsible official who is certifying the accuracy of the report; and

- (M) The date of the report.

(vii) If the total duration of excess emissions or process or control system parameter exceedances for the reporting period is less than 1 percent of the total operating time for the reporting period, and CMS downtime for the reporting period is less than 5 percent of the total operating time for the reporting period, only the summary report shall be submitted, and the full excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report need not be submitted unless required by the Administrator.

(viii) If the total duration of excess emissions or process or control system parameter exceedances for the reporting period is 1 percent or greater of the total operating time for the reporting period, or the total CMS downtime for the reporting period is 5 percent or greater of the total operating time for the reporting period, both the summary report and the excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report shall be submitted.

(4) Reporting continuous opacity monitoring system data produced during a performance test. The owner or operator of an affected source required to use a COMS shall record the monitoring data produced during a performance test required under § 63.7 and shall furnish the Administrator a written report of the

monitoring results. The report of COMS data shall be submitted simultaneously with the report of the performance test results required in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(f) *Waiver of recordkeeping or reporting requirements.*

(1) Until a waiver of a recordkeeping or reporting requirement has been granted by the Administrator under this paragraph, the owner or operator of an affected source remains subject to the requirements of this section.

(2) Recordkeeping or reporting requirements may be waived upon written application to the Administrator if, in the Administrator's judgment, the affected source is achieving the relevant standard(s), or the source is operating under an extension of compliance, or the owner or operator has requested an extension of compliance and the Administrator is still considering that request.

(3) If an application for a waiver of record-keeping or reporting is made, the application shall accompany the request for an extension of compliance under § 63.6(i), any required compliance progress report or compliance status report required under this part (such as under § 63.6(i) and § 63.9(h)) or in the source's title V permit, or an excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report required under paragraph (e) of this section, whichever is applicable. The application shall include whatever information the owner or operator considers useful to convince the Administrator that a waiver of recordkeeping or reporting is warranted.

(4) The Administrator will approve or deny a request for a waiver of recordkeeping or reporting requirements under this paragraph when he/she -

(i) Approves or denies an extension of compliance; or

(ii) Makes a determination of compliance following the submission of a required compliance status report or excess emissions and continuous monitoring systems performance report; or

(iii) Makes a determination of suitable progress towards compliance following the submission of a compliance progress report, whichever is applicable.

(5) A waiver of any recordkeeping or reporting requirement granted under this paragraph may be conditioned on other recordkeeping or reporting requirements deemed necessary by the Administrator.

(6) Approval of any waiver granted under this section shall not abrogate the Administrator's authority under the Act or in any way prohibit the Administrator from later canceling the waiver. The cancellation will be made only after notice is given to the owner or operator of the affected source.

**§ 63.11 Control device requirements.** *Flares are not applicable.*

**§ 63.12 State authority and delegations.**

(a) The provisions of this part shall not be construed in any manner to preclude any State or political subdivision thereof from -

(1) Adopting and enforcing any standard, limitation, prohibition, or other regulation applicable to an affected source subject to the requirements of this part, provided that such standard, limitation, prohibition, or regulation is not less stringent than any requirement applicable to such source established under this part;

(2) Requiring the owner or operator of an affected source to obtain permits, licenses, or approvals prior to initiating construction, reconstruction, modification, or operation of such source; or

(3) Requiring emission reductions in excess of those specified in subpart D of this part as a condition for granting the extension of compliance authorized by section 112(i)(5) of the Act.

(b) (1) Section 112(l) of the Act directs the Administrator to delegate to each State, when appropriate, the authority to implement and enforce standards and other requirements pursuant to section 112 for stationary

sources located in that State. Because of the unique nature of radioactive material, delegation of authority to implement and enforce standards that control radionuclides may require separate approval.

(2) Subpart E of this part establishes procedures consistent with section 112(l) for the approval of State rules or programs to implement and enforce applicable Federal rules promulgated under the authority of section 112. Subpart E also establishes procedures for the review and withdrawal of section 112 implementation and enforcement authorities granted through a section 112(l) approval.

(c) All information required to be submitted to the EPA under this part also shall be submitted to the appropriate State agency of any State to which authority has been delegated under section 112(l) of the Act, provided that each specific delegation may exempt sources from a certain Federal or State reporting requirement. The Administrator may permit all or some of the information to be submitted to the appropriate State agency only, instead of to the EPA and the State agency.

### **§ 63.13 Addresses of State air pollution control agencies and EPA Regional Offices.**

(a) All requests, reports, applications, submittals, and other communications to the Administrator pursuant to this part shall be submitted to the appropriate Regional Office of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency indicated as follows:

EPA Region IV; Director; Air, Pesticides and Toxics, Management Division; Atlanta Federal Center, 61 Forsyth Street; Atlanta, GA 30303.

(b) All information required to be submitted to the Administrator under this part also shall be submitted to the appropriate State agency of any State to which authority has been delegated under section 112(l) of the Act. The owner or operator of an affected source may contact the appropriate EPA Regional Office for the mailing addresses for those States whose delegation requests have been approved.

(c) If any State requires a submittal that contains all the information required in an application, notification, request, report, statement, or other communication required in this part, an owner or operator may send the appropriate Regional Office of the EPA a copy of that submittal to satisfy the requirements of this part for that communication.

### **§ 63.14 Incorporations by reference.**

(a) The materials listed in this section are incorporated by reference in the corresponding sections noted. These incorporations by reference were approved by the Director of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. These materials are incorporated as they exist on the date of the approval, and notice of any change in these materials will be published in the Federal Register. The materials are available for purchase at the corresponding addresses noted below, and all are available for inspection at the Office of the Federal Register, 800 North Capitol Street, NW., suite 700, Washington, DC, at the Air and Radiation Docket and Information Center, U.S. EPA, 401 M St., SW., Washington, DC, and at the EPA Library (MD-35), U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina.

(b) The following materials are available for purchase from at least one of the following addresses: American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), 100 Barr Harbor Drive, Post Office Box C700, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959; or ProQuest, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

(1) ASTM D523-89, Standard Test Method for Specular Gloss, IBR approved for § 63.782.

- (2) ASTM D1193-77, 91, Standard Specification for Reagent Water, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 306, Sections 7.1.1 and 7.4.2.
- (3) ASTM D1331-89, Standard Test Methods for Surface and Interfacial Tension of Solutions of Surface Active Agents, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 306B, Sections 6.2, 11.1, and 12.2.2.
- (4) ASTM D1475-90, Standard Test Method for Density of Paint, Varnish Lacquer, and Related Products, IBR approved for § 63.788, Appendix A.
- (5) ASTM D1946-77, 90, 94, Standard Method for Analysis of Reformed Gas by Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for § 63.11(b)(6).
- (6) ASTM D2369-93, 95, Standard Test Method for Volatile Content of Coatings, IBR approved for § 63.788, Appendix A.
- (7) ASTM D2382-76, 88, Heat of Combustion of Hydrocarbon Fuels by Bomb Calorimeter (High-Precision Method), IBR approved for § 63.11(b)(6).
- (8) ASTM D2879-83, 96, Test Method for Vapor Pressure-Temperature Relationship and Initial Decomposition Temperature of Liquids by Isotenscope, IBR approved for § 63.111 of Subpart G.
- (9) ASTM D3257-93, Standard Test Methods for Aromatics in Mineral Spirits by Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for § 63.786(b).
- (10) ASTM 3695-88, Standard Test Method for Volatile Alcohols in Water by Direct Aqueous-Injection Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for § 63.365(e)(1) of Subpart O.
- (11) ASTM D3792-91, Standard Method for Water Content of Water-Reducible Paints by Direct Injection into a Gas Chromatograph, IBR approved for § 63.788, Appendix A.
- (12) ASTM D3912-80, Standard Test Method for Chemical Resistance of Coatings Used in Light-Water Nuclear Power Plants, IBR approved for § 63.782.
- (13) ASTM D4017-90, 96a, Standard Test Method for Water in Paints and Paint Materials by the Karl Fischer Titration Method, IBR approved for § 63.788, Appendix A.
- (14) ASTM D4082-89, Standard Test Method for Effects of Gamma Radiation on Coatings for Use in Light-Water Nuclear Power Plants, IBR approved for § 63.782.
- (15) ASTM D4256-89, 94, Standard Test Method for Determination of the Decontaminability of Coatings Used in Light-Water Nuclear Power Plants, IBR approved for § 63.782.
- (16) ASTM D4809-95, Standard Test Method for Heat of Combustion of Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuels by Bomb Calorimeter (Precision Method), IBR approved for § 63.11(b)(6).
- (17) ASTM E180-93, Standard Practice for Determining the Precision of ASTM Methods for Analysis and Testing of Industrial Chemicals, IBR approved for § 63.786(b).
- (18) ASTM E260-91, 96, General Practice for Packed Column Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for §§ 63.750(b)(2) and 63.786(b)(5).
- (19) Reserved
- (20) Reserved
- (21) ASTM D2099-00, Standard Test Method for Dynamic Water Resistance of Shoe Upper Leather by the Maeser Water Penetration Tester, IBR approved for § 63.5350.
- (24) ASTM D2697-86(1998) (Reapproved 1998), Standard Test Method for Volume Nonvolatile Matter in Clear or Pigmented Coatings, IBR approved for §§63.4141(b)(1), 63.4741(b)(1), 63.4941(b)(1), and 63.5160(c).
- (25) ASTM D6093-97, Standard Test Method for Percent Volume Nonvolatile Matter in Clear or Pigmented Coatings Using a Helium Gas Pycnometer, IBR approved for §§63.4141(b)(1), 63.4741(b)(1), 63.4941(b)(1), and 63.5160(c).
- (26) ASTM D1475-98, Standard Test Method for Density of Liquid Coatings, Inks, and Related Products, IBR approved for §§ 63.4141(b)(3) and 63.4141(c).
- (27) ASTM D 6522-00, Standard Test Method for Determination of Nitrogen Oxides, Carbon Monoxide and Oxygen concentrations in Emissions from Natural Gas Fired Reciprocating Engines, Combustion Turbines, Boilers, and Process heaters Using Portable Analyzers, IBR approved for Sec. 63.9307(c)(2).
- (28) [Reserved]

(29) ASTM D6420-99, Standard Test Method for Determination of Gaseous Organic Compounds by Direct Interface Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry, IBR approved for §§ 63.5799 and 63.5850.

(c) The materials listed below are available for purchase from the American Petroleum Institute (API), 1220 L Street, NW., Washington, DC 20005.

(1) API Publication 2517, Evaporative Loss from External Floating-Roof Tanks, Third Edition, February 1989, IBR approved for § 63.111 of subpart G of this part.

(2) API Publication 2518, Evaporative Loss from Fixed-roof Tanks, Second Edition, October 1991, IBR approved for § 63.150(g)(3)(i)(C) of subpart G of this part.

(3) API Manual of Petroleum Measurement Specifications (MPMS) Chapter 19.2, Evaporative Loss From Floating-Roof Tanks (formerly API Publications 2517 and 2519), First Edition, April 1997, IBR approved for § 63.1251 of subpart GGG of this part.

(d) *State and Local Requirements.* The materials listed below are available at the Air and Radiation Docket and Information Center, U.S. EPA, 401 M St., SW., Washington, DC.

(1) *California Regulatory Requirements Applicable to the Air Toxics Program*, January 5, 1999, IBR approved for § 63.99(a)(5)(ii) of subpart E of this part.

(2) *New Jersey's Toxic Catastrophe Prevention Act Program*, (July 20, 1998), Incorporation By Reference approved for § 63.99 (a)(30)(i) of subpart E of this part.

(3) (i) Letter of June 7, 1999 to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 3 from the Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control requesting formal full delegation to take over primary responsibility for implementation and enforcement of the Chemical Accident Prevention Program under Section 112(r) of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

(ii) Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Division of Air and Waste Management, Accidental Release Prevention Regulation, sections 1 through 5 and sections 7 through 14, effective January 11, 1999, IBR approved for § 63.99(a)(8)(i) of subpart E of this part.

(iii) State of Delaware Regulations Governing the Control of Air Pollution (October 2000), IBR approved for § 63.99(a)(8)(ii)-(v) of subpart E of this part.

(e) The materials listed below are available for purchase from the National Institute of Standards and Technology, Springfield, VA 22161, (800) 553-6847.

(1) Handbook 44, Specifications, Tolerances, and Other Technical Requirements for Weighing and Measuring Devices 1998, IBR approved for § 63.1303(e)(3).

(2) [Reserved]

(f) The following material is available from the National Council of the Paper Industry for Air and Stream Improvement, Inc. (NCASI), P. O. Box 133318, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709-3318 or at <http://www.ncasi.org>: NCASI Method DI/MEOH-94.02, Methanol in Process Liquids GC/FID (Gas Chromatography/Flame Ionization Detection), August 1998, Methods Manual, NCASI, Research Triangle Park, NC, IBR approved for § 63.457(c)(3)(ii) of subpart S of this part.

(g) The materials listed below are available for purchase from AOAC International, Customer Services, Suite 400, 2200 Wilson Boulevard, Arlington, Virginia, 22201-3301, Telephone (703) 522-3032, Fax (703) 522-5468.

(1) AOAC Official Method 978.01 Phosphorus (Total) in Fertilizers, Automated Method, Sixteenth edition, 1995, IBR approved for § 63.626(d)(3)(vi).

(2) AOAC Official Method 969.02 Phosphorus (Total) in Fertilizers, Alkalimetric Quinolinium Molybdophosphate Method, Sixteenth edition, 1995, IBR approved for § 63.626(d)(3)(vi).

(3) AOAC Official Method 962.02 Phosphorus (Total) in Fertilizers, Gravimetric Quinolinium Molybdophosphate Method, Sixteenth edition, 1995, IBR approved for § 63.626(d)(3)(vi).

(4) AOAC Official Method 957.02 Phosphorus (Total) in Fertilizers, Preparation of Sample Solution, Sixteenth edition, 1995, IBR approved for § 63.626(d)(3)(vi).

(5) AOAC Official Method 929.01 Sampling of Solid Fertilizers, Sixteenth edition, 1995, IBR approved for § 63.626(d)(3)(vi).

(6) AOAC Official Method 929.02 Preparation of Fertilizer Sample, Sixteenth edition, 1995, IBR approved for § 63.626(d)(3)(vi).

(7) AOAC Official Method 958.01 Phosphorus (Total) in Fertilizers, Spectrophotometric Molybdovanadophosphate Method, Sixteenth edition, 1995, IBR approved for § 63.626(d)(3)(vi).

(h) The materials listed below are available for purchase from The Association of Florida Phosphate Chemists, P.O. Box 1645, Bartow, Florida, 33830, Book of Methods Used and Adopted By The Association of Florida Phosphate Chemists, Seventh Edition 1991, IBR.

(1) Section IX, Methods of Analysis for Phosphate Rock, No. 1 Preparation of Sample, IBR approved for § 63.606(c)(3)(ii) and § 63.626(c)(3)(ii).

(2) Section IX, Methods of Analysis for Phosphate Rock, No. 3 Phosphorus -- P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> or Ca<sub>3</sub>(PO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, Method A-Volumetric Method, IBR approved for § 63.606(c)(3)(ii) and § 63.626(c)(3)(ii).

(3) Section IX, Methods of Analysis for Phosphate Rock, No. 3 Phosphorus-P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> or Ca<sub>3</sub>(PO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, Method B -- Gravimetric Quimociac Method, IBR approved for § 63.606(c)(3)(ii) and § 63.626(c)(3)(ii).

(4) Section IX, Methods of Analysis For Phosphate Rock, No. 3 Phosphorus-P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> or Ca<sub>3</sub>(PO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, Method C -- Spectrophotometric Method, IBR approved for § 63.606(c)(3)(ii) and § 63.626(c)(3)(ii).

(5) Section XI, Methods of Analysis for Phosphoric Acid, Superphosphate, Triple Superphosphate, and Ammonium Phosphates, No. 3 Total Phosphorus-P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, Method A -- Volumetric Method, IBR approved for § 63.606(c)(3)(ii), § 63.626(c)(3)(ii), and § 63.626(d)(3)(v).

(6) Section XI, Methods of Analysis for Phosphoric Acid, Superphosphate, Triple Superphosphate, and Ammonium Phosphates, No. 3 Total Phosphorus-P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, Method B -- Gravimetric Quimociac Method, IBR approved for § 63.606(c)(3)(ii), § 63.626(c)(3)(ii), and § 63.626(d)(3)(v).

(7) Section XI, Methods of Analysis for Phosphoric Acid, Superphosphate, Triple Superphosphate, and Ammonium Phosphates, No. 3 Total Phosphorus-P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>, Method C -- Spectrophotometric Method, IBR approved for § 63.606(c)(3)(ii), § 63.626(c)(3)(ii), and § 63.626(d)(3)(v).

(i) The following materials are available for purchase from at least one of the following addresses: ASME International, Orders/Inquiries, P.O. Box 2900, Fairfield, NJ 07007-2900; or Global Engineering Documents, Sales Department, 15 Inverness Way East, Englewood, CO 80112.

(1) ASME standard number QHO-1-1994, "Standard for the Qualification and Certification of Hazardous Waste Incinerator Operators," IBR approved for Sec. 63.1206(c)(6)(iii).

(2) ASME standard number QHO-1a-1996 Addenda to QHO-1-1994, "Standard for the Qualification and Certification of Hazardous Waste Incinerator Operators," IBR approved for Sec. 63.1206(c)(6)(iii).

(3) ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10-1981, "Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses [Part 10, Instruments and Apparatus]," IBR approved for Sec. Sec. 63.865(b), 63.3360(e)(1)(iii), 63.4166(a)(3), 63.4362(a)(3), 63.4766(a)(3), 63.4965(a)(3), 63.5160(d)(1)(iii), 63.9307(c)(2), and 63.9323(a)(3).

(j) [Reserved]

(k) The following material may be obtained from U.S. EPA, Office of Solid Waste (5305W), 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW., Washington, DC 20460:

(1) Method 9071B, "n-Hexane Extractable Material (HEM) for Sludge, Sediment, and Solid Samples," (Revision 2, April 1998) as published in EPA Publication SW-846: "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods." The incorporation by reference of Method 9071B is approved for Section 63.7824(e) of Subpart FFFFF of this part.

**§ 63.15 Availability of information and confidentiality.**

*(a) Availability of information.*

(1) With the exception of information protected through part 2 of this chapter, all reports, records, and other information collected by the Administrator under this part are available to the public. In addition, a copy of each permit application, compliance plan (including the schedule of compliance), notification of compliance status, excess emissions and continuous monitoring systems performance report, and title V permit is available to the public, consistent with protections recognized in section 503(e) of the Act.

(2) The availability to the public of information provided to or otherwise obtained by the Administrator under this part shall be governed by part 2 of this chapter.

*(b) Confidentiality.*

(1) If an owner or operator is required to submit information entitled to protection from disclosure under section 114(c) of the Act, the owner or operator may submit such information separately. The requirements of section 114(c) shall apply to such information.

(2) The contents of a title V permit shall not be entitled to protection under section 114(c) of the Act; however, information submitted as part of an application for a title V permit may be entitled to protection from disclosure.

*Federal Revision Date: 2-12-2013*

**40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL—National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants  
From the Portland Cement Manufacturing Industry**

GENERAL

§ 63.1340 What parts of my plant does this subpart cover?

§ 63.1341 Definitions.

EMISSION STANDARDS AND OPERATING LIMITS

§ 63.1342 Standards: General.

§ 63.1343 What standards apply to my kilns, clinker coolers, raw material dryers, and open clinker storage piles?

§ 63.1344 Affirmative defense for violation of emission standards during malfunction.

§ 63.1345 Emissions limits for affected sources other than kilns; clinker coolers; new and reconstructed raw material dryers.

§ 63.1346 Operating limits for kilns.

§ 63.1347 Operation and maintenance plan requirements.

§ 63.1348 Compliance requirements.

MONITORING AND COMPLIANCE PROVISIONS

§ 63.1349 Performance testing requirements.

§ 63.1350 Monitoring requirements.

§ 63.1351 Compliance dates.

§ 63.1352 Additional test methods.

NOTIFICATION, REPORTING AND RECORDKEEPING

§ 63.1353 Notification requirements.

§ 63.1354 Reporting requirements.

§ 63.1355 Recordkeeping requirements.

OTHER

§ 63.1356 Sources with multiple emissions limit or monitoring requirements.

§ 63.1357 Temporary, conditioned exemption from particulate matter and opacity standards.

§ 63.1358 Implementation and enforcement.

§ 63.1359 [Reserved]

Table 1 to Subpart LLL of Part 63—Applicability of General Provisions

---

SOURCE: 64 FR 31925, June 14, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

**General**

**§ 63.1340 What parts of my plant does this subpart cover?**

(a) The provisions of this subpart apply to each new and existing portland cement plant which is a major source or an area source as defined in § 63.2.

(b) The affected sources subject to this subpart are:

- (1) Each kiln including alkali bypasses and inline coal mills, except for kilns that burn hazardous waste and are subject to and regulated under subpart EEE of this part;
- (2) Each clinker cooler at any portland cement plant;
- (3) Each raw mill at any portland cement plant;
- (4) Each finish mill at any portland cement plant;
- (5) Each raw material dryer at any portland cement plant;
- (6) Each raw material, clinker, or finished product storage bin at any portland cement plant that is a major source;
- (7) Each conveying system transfer point including those associated with coal preparation used to convey coal from the mill to the kiln at any portland cement plant that is a major source;
- (8) Each bagging and bulk loading and unloading system at any portland cement plant that is a major source; and
- (9) Each open clinker storage pile at any portland cement plant.

(c) Onsite sources that are subject to standards for nonmetallic mineral processing plants in subpart OOO, part 60 of this chapter are not subject to this subpart. Crushers are not covered by this subpart regardless of their location.

(d) If you are subject to any of the provisions of this subpart you are also subject to title V permitting requirements.

[75 FR 55051, Sept. 9, 2010, as amended at 78 FR 10036, Feb. 12, 2013]

**§ 63.1341 Definitions.**

All terms used in this subpart that are not defined in this section have the meaning given to them in the CAA and in subpart A of this part.

*Affirmative defense* means, in the context of an enforcement proceeding, a response or defense put forward by a defendant, regarding which the defendant has the burden of proof, and the merits of which are independently and objectively evaluated in a judicial or administrative proceeding.

*Alkali bypass* means a duct between the feed end of the kiln and the preheater tower through which a portion of the kiln exit gas stream is withdrawn and quickly cooled by air or water to avoid excessive buildup of alkali, chloride and/or sulfur on the raw feed. This may also be referred to as the “kiln exhaust gas bypass”.

*Bagging system* means the equipment which fills bags with portland cement.

*Bin* means a manmade enclosure for storage of raw materials, clinker, or finished product prior to further processing at a portland cement plant.

*Clinker* means the product of the process in which limestone and other materials are heated in the kiln and is then ground with gypsum and other materials to form cement.

*Clinker cooler* means equipment into which clinker product leaving the kiln is placed to be cooled by air supplied by a forced draft or natural draft supply system.

*Continuous monitor* means a device which continuously samples the regulated parameter specified in § 63.1350 of this subpart without interruption, evaluates the detector response at least once every 15 seconds, and computes and records the average value at least every 60 seconds, except during allowable periods of calibration and except as defined otherwise by the continuous emission monitoring system performance specifications in appendix B to part 60 of this chapter.

*Conveying system* means a device for transporting materials from one piece of equipment or location to another location within a facility. Conveying systems include but are not limited to the following: feeders, belt conveyors, bucket elevators and pneumatic systems.

*Conveying system transfer point* means a point where any material including but not limited to feed material, fuel, clinker or product, is transferred to or from a conveying system, or between separate parts of a conveying system.

*Crusher* means a machine designed to reduce large rocks from the quarry into materials approximately the size of gravel.

*Dioxins and furans (D/F)* means tetra-, penta-, hexa-, hepta-, and octa-chlorinated dibenzo dioxins and furans.

*Facility* means all contiguous or adjoining property that is under common ownership or control, including properties that are separated only by a road or other public right-of-way.

*Feed* means the prepared and mixed materials, which include but are not limited to materials such as limestone, clay, shale, sand, iron ore, mill scale, cement kiln dust and flyash, that are fed to the kiln. Feed does not include the fuels used in the kiln to produce heat to form the clinker product.

*Finish mill* means a roll crusher, ball and tube mill or other size reduction equipment used to grind clinker to a fine powder. Gypsum and other materials may be added to and blended with clinker in a finish mill. The finish mill also includes the air separator associated with the finish mill.

*Greenfield kiln, in-line kiln/raw mill, or raw material dryer* means a kiln, in-line kiln/raw mill, or raw material dryer for which construction is commenced at a plant site (where no kilns and no in-line kiln/raw mills were in operation at any time prior to March 24, 1998) after March 24, 1998.

*Hazardous waste* is defined in § 261.3 of this chapter.

*In-line coal mill* means those coal mills using kiln exhaust gases in their process. Coal mills with a heat source other than the kiln or coal mills using exhaust gases from the clinker cooler are not an in-line coal mill.

*In-line kiln/raw mill* means a system in a portland cement production process where a dry kiln system is integrated with the raw mill so that all or a portion of the kiln exhaust gases are used to perform the drying operation of the raw mill, with no auxiliary heat source used. In this system the kiln is capable of operating without the raw mill operating, but the raw mill cannot operate without the kiln gases, and consequently, the raw mill does not generate a separate exhaust gas stream.

*Kiln* means a device, including any associated preheater or precalciner devices, inline raw mills, inline coal mills or alkali bypasses that produces clinker by heating limestone and other materials for subsequent production of portland cement. Because the inline raw mill and inline coal mill are considered an integral part of the kiln, for purposes of determining the appropriate emissions limit, the term kiln also applies to the exhaust of the inline raw mill and the inline coal mill.

*Kiln exhaust gas bypass* means alkali bypass.

*Monovent* means an exhaust configuration of a building or emission control device (e. g. positive pressure fabric filter) that extends the length of the structure and has a width very small in relation to its length (i. e., length to width ratio is typically greater than 5:1). The exhaust may be an open vent with or without a roof, louvered vents, or a combination of such features.

*New brownfield kiln, in-line kiln raw mill, or raw material dryer* means a kiln, in-line kiln/raw mill or raw material dryer for which construction is commenced at a plant site (where kilns and/or in-line kiln/raw mills were in operation prior to March 24, 1998) after March 24, 1998.

*New source* means any source that commenced construction or reconstruction after May 6, 2009, for purposes of determining the applicability of the kiln, clinker cooler and raw material dryer emissions limits for mercury, PM, THC, and HCl.

*One-minute average* means the average of thermocouple or other sensor responses calculated at least every 60 seconds from responses obtained at least once during each consecutive 15 second period.

*Open clinker storage pile* means a clinker storage pile on the ground for more than three days that is not completely enclosed in a building or structure.

*Operating day* means any 24-hour period beginning at 12:00 midnight during which the kiln operates for any time. For calculating the rolling 30-day average emissions, kiln operating days do not include the hours of operation during startup or shutdown.

*Portland cement plant* means any facility manufacturing portland cement.

*Raw material dryer* means an impact dryer, drum dryer, paddle-equipped rapid dryer, air separator, or other equipment used to reduce the moisture content of feed or other materials.

*Raw mill* means a ball and tube mill, vertical roller mill or other size reduction equipment, that is not part of an in-line kiln/raw mill, used to grind feed to the appropriate size. Moisture may be added or removed from the feed during the grinding operation. If the raw mill is used to remove moisture from feed materials, it is also, by definition, a raw material dryer. The raw mill also includes the air separator associated with the raw mill.

*Rolling average* means the average of all one-minute averages over the averaging period.

*Run average* means the average of the one-minute parameter values for a run.

*Shutdown* means the cessation of kiln operation. Shutdown begins when feed to the kiln is halted and ends when continuous kiln rotation ceases.

*Sorbent* means activated carbon, lime, or any other type of material injected into kiln exhaust for the purposes of capturing and removing any hazardous air pollutant.

*Startup* means the time from when a shutdown kiln first begins firing fuel until it begins producing clinker. Startup begins when a shutdown kiln turns on the induced draft fan and begins firing fuel in the main burner. Startup ends when feed is being continuously introduced into the kiln for at least 120 minutes or when the feed rate exceeds 60 percent of the kiln design limitation rate, whichever occurs first.

*TEQ* means the international method of expressing toxicity equivalents for dioxins and furans as defined in U.S. EPA, Interim Procedures for Estimating Risks Associated with Exposures to Mixtures of Chlorinated Dibenzo-p-dioxins and -dibenzofurans (CDDs and CDFs) and 1989 Update, March 1989.

*Total organic HAP* means, for the purposes of this subpart, the sum of the concentrations of compounds of formaldehyde, benzene, toluene, styrene, m-xylene, p-xylene, o-xylene, acetaldehyde, and naphthalene as measured by EPA Test Method 320 or Method 18 of appendix A to this part or ASTM D6348-03<sup>1</sup> or a combination of these methods, as appropriate. If measurement results for any pollutant are reported as below the method detection level (e.g., laboratory analytical results for one or more sample components are below the method defined analytical detection level), you must use the method detection level as the measured emissions level for that pollutant in calculating the total organic HAP value. The measured result for a multiple component analysis (e.g., analytical values for multiple Method 18 fractions) may include a combination of method detection level data and analytical data reported above the method detection level. The owner or operator of an affected source may request the use of other test methods to make this determination under paragraphs 63.7(e)(2)(ii) and (f) of this part.

<sup>1</sup> When using ASTM D6348-03, the following conditions must be met:

- (1) The test plan preparation and implementation in the Annexes to ASTM D6348-03, Sections A1 through A8 are mandatory;
- (2) For ASTM D6348-03 Annex A5 (Analyte Spiking Technique), the percent R must be determined for each target analyte (see Equation A5.5);
- (3) For the ASTM D6348-03 test data to be acceptable for a target analyte percent R must be 70 percent  $\geq R \leq 130$  percent; and
- (4) The percent R value for each compound must be reported in the test report and all field measurements corrected with the calculated percent R value for that compound using the following equation:  
Reported Result = The measured concentration in the stack divided by the calculated percent R value and then the whole term multiplied by 100.

*Totally enclosed conveying system transfer point* means a conveying system transfer point that is enclosed on all sides, top, and bottom.

[64 FR 31925, June 14, 1999, as amended at 67 FR 16619, Apr. 5, 2002; 75 FR 55051, Sept. 9, 2010; 78 FR 10037, Feb. 12, 2013]

**Emission Standards and Operating Limits**

**§ 63.1342 Standards: General.**

Table 1 to this subpart provides cross references to the 40 CFR part 63, subpart A, general provisions, indicating the applicability of the general provisions requirements to subpart LLL.

[71 FR 76549, Dec. 20, 2006]

[78 FR 10037, Feb. 12, 2013]

**§ 63.1343 What standards apply to my kilns, clinker coolers, raw material dryers, and open clinker storage piles?**

(a) *General.* The provisions in this section apply to each kiln and any alkali bypass associated with that kiln, clinker cooler, raw material dryer, and open clinker storage pile. All D/F, HCl, and total hydrocarbon (THC) emissions limit are on a dry basis. The D/F, HCl, and THC limits for kilns are corrected to 7 percent oxygen. All THC emissions limits are measured as propane. Standards for mercury and THC are based on a rolling 30-day average. If using a CEMS to determine compliance with the HCl standard, this standard is based on a rolling 30-day average. You must ensure appropriate corrections for moisture are made when measuring flow rates used to calculate mercury emissions. The 30-day period means 30 consecutive kiln operating days excluding periods of startup and shutdown. All emissions limits for kilns, clinker coolers, and raw material dryers currently in effect that are superseded by the limits below continue to apply until the compliance date of the limits below, or until the source certifies compliance with the limits below, whichever is earlier.

(b) *Kilns, clinker coolers, raw material dryers, raw mills, and finish mills.*

(1) The emissions limits for these sources are shown in Table 1 below. PM limits for existing kilns also apply to kilns that have undergone a modification as defined in subpart A of part 60 of title 40.

**TABLE 1—EMISSIONS LIMITS FOR KILNS, CLINKER COOLERS, RAW MATERIAL DRYERS, RAW AND FINISH MILLS**

	<b>If your source is a</b>	<b>And the</b>	<b>And if is</b>	<b>Your emissions</b>	<b>And the units</b>	<b>The</b>
--	----------------------------	----------------	------------------	-----------------------	----------------------	------------

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART LLL**  
**(version 2/12/2013)**

	<b>(an):</b>	<b>operating mode is:</b>	<b>located at a:</b>	<b>limits are:</b>	<b>of the emissions limit are:</b>	<b>oxygen correction factor is:</b>
1.	Existing kiln	Normal operation	Major or area source	PM <sup>1</sup> 0.07 D/F <sup>2</sup> 0.2 Mercury 55 THC <sup>3</sup> <sup>4</sup> 24	lb/ton clinker ng/dscm (TEQ) lb/MM tons clinker ppmvd	NA. 7 percent. NA. 7 percent.
2.	Existing kiln	Normal operation	Major source	HCl 3	ppmvd	7 percent.
3.	Existing kiln	Startup and shutdown	Major or area source	Work practices (63.1346(f))	NA	NA.
4.	New kiln	Normal operation	Major or area source	PM 0.02 D/F <sup>2</sup> 0.2 Mercury 21 THC <sup>3</sup> <sup>4</sup> 24	lb/ton clinker ng/dscm (TEQ) lb/MM tons clinker ppmvd	NA. 7 percent. NA 7 percent.
5.	New kiln	Normal operation	Major source	HCl 3	ppmvd	7 percent.
6.	New kiln	Startup and shutdown	Major or area source	Work practices (63.1346(f))	NA	NA.
7.	Existing clinker cooler	Normal operation	Major or area source	PM 0.07	lb/ton clinker	NA.
8.	Existing clinker cooler	Startup and shutdown	Major or area source	Work practices (63.1348(b)(9))	NA	NA.
9.	New clinker cooler	Normal operation	Major or area source	PM 0.02	lb/ton clinker	NA.
10.	New clinker cooler	Startup and shutdown	Major or area source	Work practices (63.1348(b)(9))	NA	NA.
11.	Existing or new raw material dryer	Normal operation	Major or area source	THC <sup>3</sup> <sup>4</sup> 24	ppmvd	NA.
12.	Existing or new raw material dryer	Startup and shutdown	Major or area source	Work practices (63.1348(b)(9))	NA	NA.
13.	Existing or new raw or finish mill	All operating modes	Major source	Opacity 10	percent	NA.

<sup>1</sup> The initial and subsequent PM performance tests are performed using Method 5 or 5I and consist of three 1-hr tests.

<sup>2</sup> If the average temperature at the inlet to the first PM control device (fabric filter or electrostatic precipitator) during the D/F performance test is 400 °F or less this limit is changed to 0.40 ng/dscm (TEQ).

<sup>3</sup> Measured as propane.

<sup>4</sup> Any source subject to the 24 ppmvd THC limit may elect to meet an alternative limit of 12 ppmvd for total organic HAP.

(2) When there is an alkali bypass and/or an inline coal mill with a separate stack associated with a kiln, the combined PM emissions from the kiln and the alkali bypass stack and/or the inline coal mill stack are

subject to the PM emissions limit. Existing kilns that combine the clinker cooler exhaust and/or coal mill exhaust with the kiln exhaust and send the combined exhaust to the PM control device as a single stream may meet an alternative PM emissions limit. This limit is calculated using Equation 1 of this section:

$$PM_{alt} = (0.0060 \times 1.65) (Q_k + Q_c + Q_{ab} + Q_{cm}) / (7000) \quad (\text{Eq. 1})$$

Where:

$PM_{alt}$  = Alternative PM emission limit for commingled sources.

0.006 = The PM exhaust concentration (gr/dscf) equivalent to 0.070 lb per ton clinker where clinker cooler and kiln exhaust gas are not combined.

1.65 = The conversion factor of ton feed per ton clinker.

$Q_k$  = The exhaust flow of the kiln (dscf/ton feed).

$Q_c$  = The exhaust flow of the clinker cooler (dscf/ton feed).

$Q_{ab}$  = The exhaust flow of the alkali bypass (dscf/ton feed).

$Q_{cm}$  = The exhaust flow of the coal mill (dscf/ton feed).

7000 = The conversion factor for grains (gr) per lb.

For new kilns that combine kiln exhaust and clinker cooler gas the limit is calculated using the Equation 2 of this section:

$$PM_{alt} = (0.0020 \times 1.65) (Q_k + Q_c + Q_{ab} + Q_{cm}) / (7000) \quad (\text{Eq. 2})$$

Where:

$PM_{alt}$  = Alternative PM emission limit for commingled sources.

0.002 = The PM exhaust concentration (gr/dscf) equivalent to 0.020 lb per ton clinker where clinker cooler and kiln exhaust gas are not combined.

1.65 = The conversion factor of ton feed per ton clinker.

$Q_k$  = The exhaust flow of the kiln (dscf/ton feed).

$Q_c$  = The exhaust flow of the clinker cooler (dscf/ton feed).

$Q_{ab}$  = The exhaust flow of the alkali bypass (dscf/ton feed).

$Q_{cm}$  = The exhaust flow of the coal mill (dscf/ton feed).

7000 = The conversion factor for gr per lb.

(c) *Open clinker storage pile.* The owner or operator of an open clinker storage pile must prepare, and operate in accordance with, the fugitive dust emissions control measures, described in their operation and maintenance plan (see § 63.1347 of this subpart), that is appropriate for the site conditions as specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (3) of this section. The operation and maintenance plan must also describe the measures that will be used to minimize fugitive dust emissions from piles of clinker, such as accidental spillage, that are not part of open clinker storage piles.

(1) The operation and maintenance plan must identify and describe the location of each current or future open clinker storage pile and the fugitive dust emissions control measures the owner or operator will use to minimize fugitive dust emissions from each open clinker storage pile.

(2) For open clinker storage piles, the operations and maintenance plan must specify that one or more of the following control measures will be used to minimize to the greatest extent practicable fugitive dust from open clinker storage piles: Locating the source inside a partial enclosure, installing and operating a water spray or fogging system, applying appropriate chemical dust suppression agents, use of a wind barrier, compaction, use of tarpaulin or other equally effective cover or use of a vegetative cover. You must select, for inclusion in the operations and maintenance plan, the fugitive dust control measure or measures listed in this paragraph that are most appropriate for site conditions. The plan must also explain how the measure or measures selected are applicable and appropriate for site conditions. In addition, the plan must be revised as needed to reflect any changing conditions at the source.

(3) Temporary piles of clinker that result from accidental spillage or clinker storage cleaning operations must be cleaned up within 3 days.

(d) Emission limits in effect prior to September 9, 2010. Any source defined as an existing source in § 63.1351, and that was subject to a PM, mercury, THC, D/F, or opacity emissions limit prior to September 9, 2010, must continue to meet the limits shown in Table 2 to this section until September 9, 2015.

[78 FR 10037, Feb. 12, 2013]

**§ 63.1344 Affirmative defense for violation of emission standards during malfunction.**

In response to an action to enforce the standards set forth in § 63.1343(b) and (c) and § 63.1345 and you may assert an affirmative defense to a claim for civil penalties for violations of such standards that are caused by malfunction, as defined at 40 CFR 63.2. Appropriate penalties may be assessed if you fail to meet your burden of proving all of the requirements in the affirmative defense. The affirmative defense shall not be available for claims for injunctive relief.

(a) *Assertion of affirmative defense.* To establish the affirmative defense in any action to enforce such a standard, you must timely meet the reporting requirements in paragraph (b) of this section, and must prove by a preponderance of evidence that:

(1) The violation:

- (i) Was caused by a sudden, infrequent, and unavoidable failure of air pollution control equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner; and
- (ii) Could not have been prevented through careful planning, proper design or better operation and maintenance practices; and
- (iii) Did not stem from any activity or event that could have been foreseen and avoided, or planned for; and
- (iv) Was not part of a recurring pattern indicative of inadequate design, operation, or maintenance; and

(2) Repairs were made as expeditiously as possible when a violation occurred; and

(3) The frequency, amount, and duration of the violation (including any bypass) were minimized to the maximum extent practicable; and

(4) If the violation resulted from a bypass of control equipment or a process, then the bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage; and

(5) All possible steps were taken to minimize the impact of the violation on ambient air quality, the environment, and human health; and

(6) All emissions monitoring and control systems were kept in operation if at all possible, consistent with safety and good air pollution control practices; and

- (7) All of the actions in response to the violation were documented by properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs; and
- (8) At all times, the affected source was operated in a manner consistent with good practices for minimizing emissions; and
- (9) A written root cause analysis has been prepared, the purpose of which is to determine, correct, and eliminate the primary causes of the malfunction and the violation resulting from the malfunction event at issue. The analysis shall also specify, using best monitoring methods and engineering judgment, the amount of any emissions that were the result of the malfunction.

(b) *Report.* The owner or operator seeking to assert an affirmative defense shall submit a written report to the Administrator with all necessary supporting documentation, that it has met the requirements set forth in paragraph (a) of this section. This affirmative defense report shall be included in the first periodic compliance, deviation report or excess emission report otherwise required after the initial occurrence of the violation of the relevant standard (which may be the end of any applicable averaging period). If such compliance, deviation report or excess emission report is due less than 45 days after the initial occurrence of the violation, the affirmative defense report may be included in the second compliance, deviation report or excess emission report due after the initial occurrence of the violation of the relevant standard.

[78 FR 10039, Feb. 12, 2013]

**§ 63.1345 Emissions limits for affected sources other than kilns; clinker coolers; new and reconstructed raw material dryers.**

The owner or operator of each new or existing raw material, clinker, or finished product storage bin; conveying system transfer point; bagging system; bulk loading or unloading system; raw and finish mills; and each existing raw material dryer, at a facility which is a major source subject to the provisions of this subpart must not cause to be discharged any gases from these affected sources which exhibit opacity in excess of 10 percent.

[78 FR 10039, Feb. 12, 2013]

**§ 63.1346 Operating limits for kilns.**

(a) The owner or operator of a kiln subject to a D/F emissions limitation under § 63.1343 must operate the kiln such that the temperature of the gas at the inlet to the kiln PM control device (PMCD) and alkali bypass PMCD, if applicable, does not exceed the applicable temperature limit specified in paragraph (b) of this section. The owner or operator of an in-line kiln/raw mill subject to a D/F emissions limitation under § 63.1343 must operate the in-line kiln/raw mill, such that:

- (1) When the raw mill of the in-line kiln/raw mill is operating, the applicable temperature limit for the main in-line kiln/raw mill exhaust, specified in paragraph (b) of this section and established during the performance test when the raw mill was operating, is not exceeded, except during periods of startup and shutdown when the temperature limit may be exceeded by no more than 10 percent.
- (2) When the raw mill of the in-line kiln/raw mill is not operating, the applicable temperature limit for the main in-line kiln/raw mill exhaust, specified in paragraph (b) of this section and established during the performance test when the raw mill was not operating, is not exceeded, except during periods of startup/shutdown when the temperature limit may be exceeded by no more than 10 percent.
- (3) If the in-line kiln/raw mill is equipped with an alkali bypass, the applicable temperature limit for the alkali bypass specified in paragraph (b) of this section and established during the performance test, with or without the raw mill operating, is not exceeded, except during periods of startup/shutdown when the temperature limit may be exceeded by no more than 10 percent.

(b) The temperature limit for affected sources meeting the limits of paragraph (a) of this section or paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this section is determined in accordance with § 63.1349(b)(3)(iv).

(c) For an affected source subject to a D/F emissions limitation under § 63.1343 that employs sorbent injection as an emission control technique for D/F control, you must operate the sorbent injection system in accordance with paragraphs (c)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) The rolling three-hour average activated sorbent injection rate must be equal to or greater than the sorbent injection rate determined in accordance with § 63.1349(b)(3)(vi).

(2) You must either:

(i) Maintain the minimum activated carbon injection carrier gas flow rate, as a rolling three-hour average, based on the manufacturer's specifications. These specifications must be documented in the test plan developed in accordance with § 63.7(c), or

(ii) Maintain the minimum activated carbon injection carrier gas pressure drop, as a rolling three-hour average, based on the manufacturer's specifications. These specifications must be documented in the test plan developed in accordance with § 63.7(c).

(d) Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this section, for an affected source subject to a D/F emissions limitation under § 63.1343 that employs carbon injection as an emission control technique you must specify and use the brand and type of sorbent used during the performance test until a subsequent performance test is conducted, unless the site-specific performance test plan contains documentation of key parameters that affect adsorption and the owner or operator establishes limits based on those parameters, and the limits on these parameters are maintained.

(e) For an affected source subject to a D/F emissions limitation under § 63.1343 that employs carbon injection as an emission control technique you may substitute, at any time, a different brand or type of sorbent provided that the replacement has equivalent or improved properties compared to the sorbent specified in the site-specific performance test plan and used in the performance test. The owner or operator must maintain documentation that the substitute sorbent will provide the same or better level of control as the original sorbent.

(f) No kiln may use as a raw material or fuel any fly ash where the mercury content of the fly ash has been increased through the use of activated carbon, or any other sorbent, unless the facility can demonstrate that the use of that fly ash will not result in an increase in mercury emissions over baseline emissions (i.e., emissions not using the fly ash). The facility has the burden of proving there has been no emissions increase over baseline. Once the kiln is in compliance with a mercury emissions limit specified in § 63.1343, this paragraph no longer applies.

(g) During periods of startup and shutdown you must meet the requirements listed in (g)(1) through (4) of this section.

(1) During startup you must use any one or combination of the following clean fuels: natural gas, synthetic natural gas, propane, distillate oil, synthesis gas (syngas), and ultra-low sulfur diesel (ULSD) until the kiln reaches a temperature of 1200 degrees Fahrenheit.

(2) Combustion of the primary kiln fuel may commence once the kiln temperature reaches 1200 degrees Fahrenheit.

(3) All air pollution control devices must be turned on and operating prior to combusting any fuel.

(4) You must keep records as specified in § 63.1355 during periods of startup and shutdown.

[75 FR 55054, Sept. 9, 2010, as amended at 78 FR 10039, Feb. 12, 2013]

**§ 63.1347 Operation and maintenance plan requirements.**

(a) You must prepare, for each affected source subject to the provisions of this subpart, a written operations and maintenance plan. The plan must be submitted to the Administrator for review and approval as part of the application for a part 70 permit and must include the following information:

- (1) Procedures for proper operation and maintenance of the affected source and air pollution control devices in order to meet the emissions limits and operating limits, including fugitive dust control measures for open clinker piles, of §§ 63.1343 through 63.1348. Your operations and maintenance plan must address periods of startup and shutdown;
- (2) Corrective actions to be taken when required by paragraph § 63.1350(f)(3);
- (3) Procedures to be used during an inspection of the components of the combustion system of each kiln and each in-line kiln raw mill located at the facility at least once per year.

(b) Failure to comply with any provision of the operations and maintenance plan developed in accordance with this section is a violation of the standard.

[75 FR 55054, Sept. 9, 2010, as amended at 78 FR 10040, Feb. 12, 2013]

### § 63.1348 Compliance requirements.

(a) *Initial Performance Test Requirements.* For an affected source subject to this subpart, you must demonstrate compliance with the emissions standards and operating limits by using the test methods and procedures in §§ 63.1349 and 63.7. Any cement kiln that has been subject to the requirements of subpart CCCC or subpart DDDD of 40 CFR Part 60, and is now electing to cease burning nonhazardous solid waste and become subject to this subpart, must meet all the initial compliance testing requirements each time it becomes subject to this subpart, even if it was previously subject to this subpart.

NOTE TO PARAGRAPH ( a ): The first day of the 30 operating day performance test is the first day after the compliance date following completion of the field testing and data collection that demonstrates that the CPMS or CEMS has satisfied the relevant CPMS performance evaluation or CEMS performance specification (e.g., PS 2, 12A, or 12B) acceptance criteria. The performance test period is complete at the end of the 30th consecutive operating day. See § 63.1341 for definition of operating day and § 63.1348(b)(1) for the CEMS operating requirements. The source has the option of performing the compliance test earlier than the compliance date if desired.

(1) *PM Compliance.* If you are subject to limitations on PM emissions under § 63.1343(b), you must demonstrate compliance with the PM emissions standards by using the test methods and procedures in § 63.1349(b)(1).

(2) *Opacity Compliance.* If you are subject to the limitations on opacity under § 63.1345, you must demonstrate compliance with the opacity emissions standards by using the performance test methods and procedures in § 63.1349(b)(2). Use the maximum 6-minute average opacity exhibited during the performance test period to determine whether the affected source is in compliance with the standard.

(3) *D/F compliance.*

(i) If you are subject to limitations on D/F emissions under § 63.1343(b), you must demonstrate initial compliance with the D/F emissions standards by using the performance test methods and procedures in § 63.1349(b)(3). The owner or operator of a kiln with an in-line raw mill must demonstrate initial compliance by conducting separate performance tests while the raw mill is operating and the raw mill is not operating. The D/F concentration must be determined for each run and the arithmetic average of the concentrations measured for the three runs must be calculated to determine compliance. The owner or operator of a kiln with an in-line raw mill must demonstrate compliance by conducting separate performance tests while the raw mill is operating and while the raw mill is not operating. Determine the D/F TEQ concentration for each run and calculate the arithmetic average of the TEQ concentrations measured for the three runs to determine continuous compliance.

(ii) If you are subject to a D/F emissions limitation under § 63.1343(b), you must demonstrate compliance with the temperature operating limits specified in § 63.1346 by using the performance test methods and procedures in § 63.1349(b)(3)(ii) through (b)(3)(iv). Use the arithmetic average of the temperatures measured during the three runs to determine the applicable temperature limit.

(iii) If activated carbon injection is used and you are subject to a D/F emissions limitation under § 63.1343(b), you must demonstrate compliance with the activated carbon injection rate operating limits specified in § 63.1346 by using the performance test methods and procedures in § 63.1349(b)(3)(v).

(iv) If activated carbon injection is used, you must also develop a carrier gas parameter (either the carrier gas flow rate or the carrier gas pressure drop) during the initial performance test and updated during any subsequent performance test conducted under § 63.1349(b)(3) that meets the requirements of § 63.1349(b)(3)(vi). Compliance is demonstrated if the system is maintained within ± 5 percent accuracy during the performance test determined in accordance with the procedures and criteria submitted for review in your monitoring plan required in section 63.1350(p).

(4)(i) *THC Compliance.* If you are subject to limitations on THC emissions under § 63.1343(b), you must demonstrate compliance with the THC emissions standards by using the performance test methods and procedures in § 63.1349(b)(4)(i). You must use the average THC concentration obtained during the first 30 kiln operating days after the compliance date of this rule to determine initial compliance.

(ii) *Total Organic HAP Emissions Tests.* If you elect to demonstrate compliance with the total organic HAP emissions limit under § 63.1343(b) in lieu of the THC emissions limit, you must demonstrate compliance with the total organic HAP emissions standards by using the performance test methods and procedures in § 63.1349(b)(7).

(iii) If you are demonstrating initial compliance, you must conduct the separate performance tests as specified in § 63.1349(b)(7) while the raw mill of the inline kiln/raw mill is operating and while the raw mill of the inline kiln/raw mill is not operating.

(iv) The average total organic HAP concentration measured during the separate initial performance test specified by § 63.1349(b)(7) must be used to determine initial compliance.

(v) The average THC concentration measured during the initial performance test specified by § 63.1349(b)(4) must be used to determine the site-specific THC limit. Using the fraction of time the inline kiln/raw mill is on and the fraction of time that the inline kiln/raw mill is off, calculate this limit as a weighted average of the THC levels measured during raw mill on and raw mill off testing using one of the two approaches in § 63.1349(b)(7)(vii) or (viii) depending on the level of organic HAP measured during the compliance test.

(5) *Mercury Compliance.* If you are subject to limitations on mercury emissions in § 63.1343(b), you must demonstrate compliance with the mercury standards by using the performance test methods and procedures in § 63.1349(b)(5). You must demonstrate compliance by operating a mercury CEMS or a sorbent trap based CEMS. Compliance with the mercury emissions standard must be determined based on the first 30 operating days you operate a mercury CEMS or sorbent trap monitoring system after the compliance date of this rule.

(i) In calculating a 30 operating day emissions value using an integrating sorbent trap CEMS, assign the average Hg emissions concentration determined for an integrating period (e.g., 7 day sorbent trap monitoring system sample) to each relevant hour of the kiln operating days spanned by each integrated sample. Calculate the 30 kiln operating day emissions rate value using the assigned hourly Hg emissions concentrations and the respective flow and production rate values collected during the 30 kiln operating day performance test period. Depending on the duration of each integrated sampling period, you may not be able to calculate the 30 kiln operating day

emissions value until several days after the end of the 30 kiln operating day performance test period.

(ii) For example, a sorbent trap monitoring system producing an integrated 7-day sample will provide Hg concentration data for each hour of the first 28 kiln operating days (i.e., four values spanning 7 days each) of a 30 operating day period. The Hg concentration values for the hours of the last 2 days of the 30 operating day period will not be available for calculating the emissions for the performance test period until at least five days after the end of the subject period.

(6) *HCl Compliance.* If you are subject to limitations on HCl emissions under § 63.1343(b), you must demonstrate initial compliance with the HCl standards by using the performance test methods and procedures in § 63.1349(b)(6).

(i) For an affected source that is equipped with a wet scrubber, tray tower or dry scrubber, you may demonstrate initial compliance by conducting a performance test as specified in § 63.1349(b)(6)(i). You must determine the HCl concentration for each run and calculate the arithmetic average of the concentrations measured for the three runs to determine compliance. You must also establish appropriate site-specific operational parameter limits.

(ii) For an affected source that is not equipped with a wet scrubber, tray tower or dry scrubber, you must demonstrate initial compliance by operating a CEMS as specified in § 63.1349(b)(6)(ii). You must use the average of the hourly HCl values obtained during the first 30 kiln operating days that occur after the compliance date of this rule to determine initial compliance.

(7) *Commingled Exhaust Requirements.* If the coal mill exhaust is commingled with kiln exhaust in a single stack, you may demonstrate compliance with the kiln emission limits by either:

(i) Performing required emissions monitoring and testing on the commingled coal mill and kiln exhaust, or

(ii) Perform required emission monitoring and testing of the kiln exhaust prior to the reintroduction of the coal mill exhaust, and also testing the kiln exhaust diverted to the coal mill. All emissions must be added together for all emission points, and must not exceed the limit per each pollutant as listed in S63.1343(b).

(b) *Continuous Monitoring Requirements.* You must demonstrate compliance with the emissions standards and operating limits by using the performance test methods and procedures in §§ 63.1350 and 63.8 for each affected source.

(1) *General Requirements.*

(i) You must monitor and collect data according to § 63.1350 and the site-specific monitoring plan required by § 63.1350(p).

(ii) Except for periods of startup and shutdown, monitoring system malfunctions, repairs associated with monitoring system malfunctions, and required monitoring system quality assurance or quality control activities (including, as applicable, calibration checks and required zero and span adjustments), you must operate the monitoring system and collect data at all required intervals at all times the affected source is operating.

(iii) You may not use data recorded during monitoring system malfunctions, repairs associated with monitoring system malfunctions, or required monitoring system quality assurance or control activities in calculations used to report emissions or operating levels. A monitoring system malfunction is any sudden, infrequent, not reasonably preventable failure of the monitoring system to provide valid data. Monitoring system failures that are caused in part by poor maintenance or careless operation are not malfunctions. You must use all the data collected during all other periods in assessing the operation of the control device and associated control system.

(iv) *Clinker Production*. If you are subject to limitations on mercury emissions (lb/MM tons of clinker) under § 63.1343(b), you must determine the hourly production rate of clinker according to the requirements of § 63.1350(d).

(2) *PM Compliance*. If you are subject to limitations on PM emissions under § 63.1343(b), you must use the monitoring methods and procedures in § 63.1350(b) and (d).

(3) *Opacity Compliance*. If you are subject to the limitations on opacity under § 63.1345, you must demonstrate compliance using the monitoring methods and procedures in § 63.1350(f) based on the maximum 6-minute average opacity exhibited during the performance test period. You must initiate corrective actions within one hour of detecting visible emissions above the applicable limit.

(i) *COMS*. If you install a COMS in lieu of conducting the daily visible emissions testing, you must demonstrate compliance using a COMS such that it is installed, operated, and maintained in accordance with the requirements of § 63.1350(f)(4)(i).

(ii) *Bag leak determination system (BLDS)*. If you install a BLDS on a raw mill or finish mill in lieu of conducting the daily visible emissions testing, you must demonstrate compliance using a BLDS that is installed, operated, and maintained in accordance with the requirements of § 63.1350(f)(4)(ii).

(4) *D/F Compliance*. If you are subject to a D/F emissions limitation under § 63.1343(b), you must demonstrate compliance using a CMS that is installed, operated and maintained to record the temperature of specified gas streams in accordance with the requirements of § 63.1350(g).

(5)(i) *Activated Carbon Injection Compliance*. If you use activated carbon injection to comply with the D/F emissions limitation under § 63.1343(b), you must demonstrate compliance using a CMS that is installed, operated, and maintained to record the rate of activated carbon injection in accordance with the requirements § 63.1350(h)(1).

(ii) If you use activated carbon injection to comply with the D/F emissions limitation under § 63.1343(b), you must demonstrate compliance using a CMS that is installed, operated and maintained to record the activated carbon injection system gas parameter in accordance with the requirements of § 63.1350(h)(2).

(6) *THC Compliance*.

(i) If you are subject to limitations on THC emissions under § 63.1343(b), you must demonstrate compliance using the monitoring methods and procedures in § 63.1350(i) and (j).

(ii) THC must be measured either upstream of the coal mill or in the coal mill stack.

(7) *Mercury Compliance*.

(i) If you are subject to limitations on mercury emissions in § 63.1343(b), you must demonstrate compliance using the monitoring methods and procedures in § 63.1350(k). If you use an integrated sorbent trap monitoring system to determine ongoing compliance, use the procedures described in § 63.1348(a)(5) to assign hourly mercury concentration values and to calculate rolling 30 operating day emissions rates. Since you assign the mercury concentration measured with the sorbent trap to each relevant hour respectively for each operating day of the integrated period, you may schedule the sorbent trap change periods to any time of the day (i.e., the sorbent trap replacement need not be scheduled at 12:00 midnight nor must the sorbent trap replacements occur only at integral 24-hour intervals).

(ii) Mercury must be measured either upstream of the coal mill or in the coal mill stack.

(8) *HCl Compliance*. If you are subject to limitations on HCl emissions under § 63.1343(b), you must demonstrate compliance using the performance test methods and procedures in § 63.1349(b)(6).

(i) For an affected source that is not equipped with a wet scrubber, tray tower or a dry sorbent injection system, you must demonstrate compliance using the monitoring methods and procedures in § 63.1350(l)(1).

(ii) For an affected source that is equipped with a wet scrubber, tray tower or a dry sorbent injection system, you may demonstrate compliance using the monitoring methods and procedures in § 63.1350(l)(2).

(iii) HCl may be measured either upstream of the coal mill or in the coal mill stack.

(iv) As an alternative to paragraph (b)(8)(ii) of this section, you may use an SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS to establish an SO<sub>2</sub> operating level during your initial and repeat HCl performance tests and monitor the SO<sub>2</sub> level using the procedures in § 63.1350(l)(3).

(9) Startup and Shutdown Compliance. In order to demonstrate continuous compliance during startup and shutdown, all air pollution control devices must be operating.

(c) *Changes in operations.*

(1) If you plan to undertake a change in operations that may adversely affect compliance with an applicable standard, operating limit, or parametric monitoring value under this subpart, the source must conduct a performance test as specified in § 63.1349(b).

(2) In preparation for and while conducting a performance test required in § 63.1349(b), you may operate under the planned operational change conditions for a period not to exceed 360 hours, provided that the conditions in (c)(2)(i) through (c)(2)(iv) of this section are met. You must submit temperature and other monitoring data that are recorded during the pretest operations.

(i) You must provide the Administrator written notice at least 60 days prior to undertaking an operational change that may adversely affect compliance with an applicable standard under this subpart for any source, or as soon as practicable where 60 days advance notice is not feasible. Notice provided under this paragraph must include a description of the planned change, the emissions standards that may be affected by the change, and a schedule for completion of the performance test required under paragraph (c)(1) of this section, including when the planned operational change period would begin.

(ii) The performance test results must be documented in a test report according to § 63.1349(a).

(iii) A test plan must be made available to the Administrator prior to performance testing, if requested.

(iv) The performance test must be completed within 360 hours after the planned operational change period begins.

(d) *General duty to minimize emissions.* At all times you must operate and maintain any affected source, including associated air pollution control equipment and monitoring equipment, in a manner consistent with safety and good air pollution control practices for minimizing emissions. Determination of whether such operation and maintenance procedures are being used will be based on information available to the Administrator which may include, but is not limited to, monitoring results, review of operation and maintenance procedures, review of operation and maintenance records, and inspection of the source.

[75 FR 55055, Sept. 9, 2010, as amended at 78 FR 10040, Feb. 12, 2013]

**Monitoring and Compliance Provisions**

**§ 63.1349 Performance testing requirements.**

(a) You must document performance test results in complete test reports that contain the information required by paragraphs (a)(1) through (10) of this section, as well as all other relevant information. As described in § 63.7(c)(2)(i), you must make available to the Administrator prior to testing, if requested, the site-specific test plan to be followed during performance testing. For purposes of determining exhaust gas flow rate to the atmosphere from an alkali bypass stack or a coal mill stack, you must either install, operate, calibrate and maintain an instrument for continuously measuring and recording the exhaust gas flow rate according to the requirements in paragraphs § 63.1350(n)(1) through (10) of this subpart or use the maximum design exhaust gas flow rate. For purposes of determining the combined emissions from kilns equipped with an alkali bypass or that exhaust kiln gases to a coal mill that exhausts through a separate stack, instead of installing a CEMS on the alkali bypass stack or coal mill stack, you may use the results of the initial and subsequent performance test to demonstrate compliance with the relevant emissions limit.

- (1) A brief description of the process and the air pollution control system;
- (2) Sampling location description(s);
- (3) A description of sampling and analytical procedures and any modifications to standard procedures;
- (4) Test results;
- (5) Quality assurance procedures and results;
- (6) Records of operating conditions during the performance test, preparation of standards, and calibration procedures;
- (7) Raw data sheets for field sampling and field and laboratory analyses;
- (8) Documentation of calculations;
- (9) All data recorded and used to establish parameters for monitoring; and
- (10) Any other information required by the performance test method.

(b)(1) *PM emissions tests.* The owner or operator of a kiln subject to limitations on PM emissions shall demonstrate initial compliance by conducting a performance test using Method 5 or Method 5I at appendix A-3 to part 60 of this chapter. You must also monitor continuous performance through use of a PM continuous parametric monitoring system (PM CPMS).

(i) For your PM CPMS, you will establish a site-specific operating limit. If your PM performance test demonstrates your PM emission levels to be below 75 percent of your emission limit you will use the average PM CPMS value recorded during the PM compliance test, the milliamp equivalent of zero output from your PM CPMS, and the average PM result of your compliance test to establish your operating limit. If your PM compliance test demonstrates your PM emission levels to be at or above 75 percent of your emission limit you will use the average PM CPMS value recorded during the PM compliance test to establish your operating limit. You will use the PM CPMS to demonstrate continuous compliance with your operating limit. You must repeat the performance test annually and reassess and adjust the site-specific operating limit in accordance with the results of the performance test.

(A) Your PM CPMS must provide a 4-20 milliamp output and the establishment of its relationship to manual reference method measurements must be determined in units of milliamps.

(B) Your PM CPMS operating range must be capable of reading PM concentrations from zero to a level equivalent to three times your allowable emission limit. If your PM CPMS is an auto-ranging instrument capable of multiple scales, the primary range of the instrument must be capable of reading PM concentration from zero to a level equivalent to three times your allowable emission limit.

(C) During the initial performance test or any such subsequent performance test that demonstrates compliance with the PM limit, record and average all milliamp output values from the PM CPMS for the periods corresponding to the compliance test runs (e.g., average all your PM CPMS output values for three corresponding 2-hour Method 5I test runs).

(ii) Determine your operating limit as specified in paragraphs (b)(1)(iii) through (iv) of this section. If your PM performance test demonstrates your PM emission levels to be below 75 percent of your emission limit you will use the average PM CPMS value recorded during the PM compliance test, the milliamp equivalent of zero output from your PM CPMS, and the average

PM result of your compliance test to establish your operating limit. If your PM compliance test demonstrates your PM emission levels to be at or above 75 percent of your emission limit you will use the average PM CPMS value recorded during the PM compliance test to establish your operating limit. You must verify an existing or establish a new operating limit after each repeated performance test. You must repeat the performance test at least annually and reassess and adjust the site-specific operating limit in accordance with the results of the performance test.

(iii) If the average of your three Method 5 or 5I compliance test runs is below 75 percent of your PM emission limit, you must calculate an operating limit by establishing a relationship of PM CPMS signal to PM concentration using the PM CPMS instrument zero, the average PM CPMS values corresponding to the three compliance test runs, and the average PM concentration from the Method 5 or 5I compliance test with the procedures in (a)(1)(iii)(A) through (D) of this section.

(A) Determine your PM CPMS instrument zero output with one of the following procedures.

( 1 ) Zero point data for in-situ instruments should be obtained by removing the instrument from the stack and monitoring ambient air on a test bench.

( 2 ) Zero point data for extractive instruments should be obtained by removing the extractive probe from the stack and drawing in clean ambient air.

( 3 ) The zero point may also be established by performing manual reference method measurements when the flue gas is free of PM emissions or contains very low PM concentrations (e.g., when your process is not operating, but the fans are operating or your source is combusting only natural gas) and plotting these with the compliance data to find the zero intercept.

( 4 ) If none of the steps in paragraphs (a)(1)(iii)(A)( 1 ) through ( 3 ) of this section are possible, you must use a zero output value provided by the manufacturer.

(B) Determine your PM CPMS instrument average in milliamps, and the average of your corresponding three PM compliance test runs, using equation 3.

$$\bar{x} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n X_i, \bar{y} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n Y_i \quad (\text{Eq. 3})$$

Where:

X<sub>i</sub> = The PM CPMS data points for the three runs constituting the performance test.

Y<sub>i</sub> = The PM concentration value for the three runs constituting the performance test.

n = The number of data points.

(C) With your instrument zero expressed in milliamps, your three run average PM CPMS milliamp value, and your three run PM compliance test average, determine a relationship of lb/ton-clinker per milliamp with Equation 4.

$$R = \frac{Y_i}{(X_i - z)} \quad (\text{Eq. 4})$$

Where:

R = The relative lb/ton-clinker per milliamp for your PM CPMS.

Y<sub>i</sub> = The three run average lb/ton-clinker PM concentration.

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART LLL**  
**(version 2/12/2013)**

$X_1$  = The three run average milliamp output from you PM CPMS.

$z$  = The milliamp equivalent of your instrument zero determined from (b)(1)(iii)(A).

(D) Determine your source specific 30-day rolling average operating limit using the lb/ton-clinker per milliamp value from Equation 4 in Equation 5, below. This sets your operating limit at the PM CPMS output value corresponding to 75 percent of your emission limit.

$$O_i = z + \frac{0.75(L)}{R} \quad (\text{Eq. 5})$$

Where:

$O_i$  = The operating limit for your PM CPMS on a 30-day rolling average, in milliamps.

$L$  = Your source emission limit expressed in lb/ton clinker.

$z$  = Your instrument zero in milliamps, determined from (1)(i).

$R$  = The relative lb/ton-clinker per milliamp for your PM CPMS, from Equation 4.

(iv) If the average of your three PM compliance test runs is at or above 75 percent of your PM emission limit you must determine your operating limit by averaging the PM CPMS milliamp output corresponding to your three PM performance test runs that demonstrate compliance with the emission limit using Equation 6.

$$O_n = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n X_i \quad (\text{Eq. 6})$$

Where:

$X_i$  = The PM CPMS data points for all runs  $i$ .

$n$  = The number of data points.

$O_n$  = Your site specific operating limit, in milliamps.

(v) To determine continuous operating compliance, you must record the PM CPMS output data for all periods when the process is operating, and use all the PM CPMS data for calculations when the source is not out-of-control. You must demonstrate continuous compliance by using all quality-assured hourly average data collected by the PM CPMS for all operating hours to calculate the arithmetic average operating parameter in units of the operating limit (milliamps) on a 30 operating day rolling average basis, updated at the end of each new kiln operating day. Use Equation 7 to determine the 30 kiln operating day average.

$$30\text{kiln operating day} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n Hp_{vi}}{n} \quad (\text{Eq. 7})$$

Where:

$Hp_{vi}$  = The hourly parameter value for hour  $i$ .

$n$  = The number of valid hourly parameter values collected over 30 kiln operating days.

(vi) For each performance test, conduct at least three separate test runs under the conditions that exist when the affected source is operating at the highest load or capacity level reasonably expected to occur. Conduct each test run to collect a minimum sample volume of 2 dscm for

determining compliance with a new source limit and 1 dscm for determining compliance with an existing source limit. Calculate the average of the results from three consecutive runs, including applicable sources as required by (D)(viii), to determine compliance. You need not determine the particulate matter collected in the impingers (“back half”) of the Method 5 or Method 5I particulate sampling train to demonstrate compliance with the PM standards of this subpart. This shall not preclude the permitting authority from requiring a determination of the “back half” for other purposes.

(vii) For PM performance test reports used to set a PM CPMS operating limit, the electronic submission of the test report must also include the make and model of the PM CPMS instrument, serial number of the instrument, analytical principle of the instrument (e.g. beta attenuation), span of the instruments primary analytical range, milliamp value equivalent to the instrument zero output, technique by which this zero value was determined, and the average milliamp signals corresponding to each PM compliance test run.

(viii) When there is an alkali bypass and/or an inline coal mill with a separate stack associated with a kiln, the main exhaust and alkali bypass and/or inline coal mill must be tested simultaneously and the combined emission rate of PM from the kiln and alkali bypass and/or inline coal mill must be computed for each run using Equation 8 of this section.

$$E_c = \frac{E_k + E_b + E_c}{P} \quad (\text{Eq. 8})$$

Where:

$E_c$  = Combined hourly emission rate of PM from the kiln and bypass stack and/or inline coal mill, lb/ton of kiln clinker production.

$E_k$  = Hourly emissions of PM emissions from the kiln, lb.

$E_b$  = Hourly PM emissions from the alkali bypass stack, lb.

$E_c$  = Hourly PM emissions from the inline coal mill stack, lb.

$P$  = Hourly clinker production, tons.

(ix) The owner or operator of a kiln with an in-line raw mill and subject to limitations on PM emissions shall demonstrate initial compliance by conducting separate performance tests while the raw mill is under normal operating conditions and while the raw mill is not operating.

(2) *Opacity tests.* If you are subject to limitations on opacity under this subpart, you must conduct opacity tests in accordance with Method 9 of appendix A-4 to part 60 of this chapter. The duration of the Method 9 performance test must be 3 hours (30 6-minute averages), except that the duration of the Method 9 performance test may be reduced to 1 hour if the conditions of paragraphs (b)(2)(i) through (b)(2)(ii) of this section apply. For batch processes that are not run for 3-hour periods or longer, compile observations totaling 3 hours when the unit is operating.

- (i) There are no individual readings greater than 10 percent opacity;
- (ii) There are no more than three readings of 10 percent for the first 1-hour period.

(3) *D/F Emissions Tests.* If you are subject to limitations on D/F emissions under this subpart, you must conduct a performance test using Method 23 of appendix A-7 to part 60 of this chapter. If your kiln or in-line kiln/raw mill is equipped with an alkali bypass, you must conduct simultaneous performance tests of the kiln or in-line kiln/raw mill exhaust and the alkali bypass. You may conduct a performance test of the alkali bypass exhaust when the raw mill of the in-line kiln/raw mill is operating or not operating.

- (i) Each performance test must consist of three separate runs conducted under representative conditions. The duration of each run must be at least 3 hours, and the sample volume for each run must be at least 2.5 dscm (90 dscf).
- (ii) The temperature at the inlet to the kiln or in-line kiln/raw mill PMCD, and, where applicable, the temperature at the inlet to the alkali bypass PMCD must be continuously recorded during the period of the Method 23 test, and the continuous temperature record(s) must be included in the performance test report.
- (iii) Hourly average temperatures must be calculated for each run of the performance test.
- (iv) The run average temperature must be calculated for each run, and the average of the run average temperatures must be determined and included in the performance test report and will determine the applicable temperature limit in accordance with § 63.1344(b).
- (v)(A) If sorbent injection is used for D/F control, you must record the rate of sorbent injection to the kiln exhaust, and where applicable, the rate of sorbent injection to the alkali bypass exhaust, continuously during the period of the Method 23 test in accordance with the conditions in § 63.1350(m)(9), and include the continuous injection rate record(s) in the performance test report. Determine the sorbent injection rate parameters in accordance with paragraphs (b)(3)(vi) of this section.
  - (B) Include the brand and type of sorbent used during the performance test in the performance test report.
  - (C) Maintain a continuous record of either the carrier gas flow rate or the carrier gas pressure drop for the duration of the performance test. If the carrier gas flow rate is used, determine, record, and maintain a record of the accuracy of the carrier gas flow rate monitoring system according to the procedures in appendix A to part 75 of this chapter. If the carrier gas pressure drop is used, determine, record, and maintain a record of the accuracy of the carrier gas pressure drop monitoring system according to the procedures in § 63.1350(m)(6).
- (vi) Calculate the run average sorbent injection rate for each run and determine and include the average of the run average injection rates in the performance test report and determine the applicable injection rate limit in accordance with § 63.1346(c)(1).

(4) *THC emissions test.* (i) If you are subject to limitations on THC emissions, you must operate a CEMS in accordance with the requirements in § 63.1350(i). For the purposes of conducting the accuracy and quality assurance evaluations for CEMS, the THC span value (as propane) is 50 ppmvd and the reference method (RM) is Method 25A of appendix A to part 60 of this chapter.

- (ii) Use the THC CEMS to conduct the initial compliance test for the first 30 kiln operating days of kiln operation after the compliance date of the rule. See 63.1348(a).
- (iii) If kiln gases are diverted through an alkali bypass or to a coal mill and exhausted through a separate stack, you must calculate a kiln-specific THC limit using Equation 9:

$$C_{ks} = \frac{(MACT\ Limit \times (Q_{ab} + Q_{cm} + Q_{ks})) - (Q_{ab} \times C_{ab}) - (Q_{cm} \times C_{cm})}{Q_{ks}} \quad \text{(Eq. 9)}$$

Where:

C<sub>ks</sub> = Kiln stack concentration (ppmvd).

Q<sub>ab</sub> = Alkali bypass flow rate (volume/hr).

C<sub>ab</sub> = Alkali bypass concentration (ppmvd).

Q<sub>cm</sub> = Coal mill flow rate (volume/hr).

C<sub>cm</sub> = Coal mill concentration (ppmvd).

Q<sub>ks</sub> = Kiln stack flow rate (volume/hr).

(iv) THC must be measured either upstream of the coal mill or the coal mill stack.

(v) Instead of conducting the performance test specified in paragraph (b)(4) of this section, you may conduct a performance test to determine emissions of total organic HAP by following the procedures in paragraphs (b)(7) of this section.

(5) *Mercury Emissions Tests.* If you are subject to limitations on mercury emissions, you must operate a mercury CEMS or a sorbent trap monitoring system in accordance with the requirements of § 63.1350(k). The initial compliance test must be based on the first 30 kiln operating days in which the affected source operates using a mercury CEMS or a sorbent trap monitoring system after the compliance date of the rule. See § 63.1348(a).

(i) If you are using a mercury CEMS or a sorbent trap monitoring system, you must install, operate, calibrate, and maintain an instrument for continuously measuring and recording the exhaust gas flow rate to the atmosphere according to the requirements in § 63.1350(k)(5).

(ii) Calculate the emission rate using Equation 10 of this section:

$$E_{30D} = k \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n C_i Q_i}{P} \quad (\text{Eq. 10})$$

Where:

E<sub>30D</sub> = 30-day rolling emission rate of mercury, lb/MM tons clinker.

C<sub>i</sub> = Concentration of mercury for operating hour i, µg/scm.

Q<sub>i</sub> = Volumetric flow rate of effluent gas for operating hour i, where C<sub>i</sub> and Q<sub>i</sub> are on the same basis (either wet or dry), scm/hr.

k = Conversion factor, 1 lb/454,000,000 µg.

n = Number of kiln operating hours in a 30 kiln operating day period.

P = 30 days of clinker production during the same time period as the mercury emissions measured, million tons.

(6) *HCl emissions tests.* For a source subject to limitations on HCl emissions you must conduct performance testing by one of the following methods:

(i)(A) If the source is equipped with a wet scrubber, tray tower or dry scrubber, you must conduct performance testing using Method 321 of appendix A to this part unless you have installed a CEMS that meets the requirements § 63.1350(l)(1). For kilns with inline raw mills, testing should be conducted for the raw mill on and raw mill off conditions.

(B) You must establish site specific parameter limits by using the CPMS required in § 63.1350(l)(1). For a wet scrubber or tray tower, measure and record the pressure drop across the scrubber and/or liquid flow rate and pH in intervals of no more than 15 minutes during the HCl test. Compute and record the 24-hour average pressure drop, pH, and average scrubber water flow rate for each sampling run in which the applicable emissions limit is met. For a dry scrubber, measure and record the sorbent injection rate in intervals of no more than 15 minutes during the HCl test. Compute and record the 24-hour average sorbent injection rate and average sorbent injection rate for each sampling run in which the applicable emissions limit is met.

(ii)(A) If the source is not controlled by a wet scrubber, tray tower or dry sorbent injection system, you must operate a CEMS in accordance with the requirements of § 63.1350(l)(1). See § 63.1348(a).

(B) The initial compliance test must be based on the 30 kiln operating days that occur after the compliance date of this rule in which the affected source operates using a HCl CEMS. Hourly HCl concentration data must be obtained according to § 63.1350(l).

(iii) As an alternative to paragraph (b)(6)(i)(B) of this section, you may choose to monitor SO<sub>2</sub> emissions using a CEMS in accordance with the requirements of § 63.1350(l)(3). You must establish an SO<sub>2</sub> operating limit equal to the highest 1 hour average recorded during the HCl stack test. This operating limit will apply only for demonstrating HCl compliance.

(iv) If kiln gases are diverted through an alkali bypass or to a coal mill and exhausted through a separate stack, you must calculate a kiln-specific HCl limit using Equation 11:

$$C_{ks} = \frac{(MACT\ Limit \times (Q_{ab} + Q_{cm} + Q_{ks})) - (Q_{ab} \times C_{ab}) - (Q_{cm} \times C_{cm})}{Q_{ks}} \quad (Eq. 11)$$

Where:

C<sub>ks</sub> = Kiln stack concentration (ppmvd).

Q<sub>ab</sub> = Alkali bypass flow rate (volume/hr).

C<sub>ab</sub> = Alkali bypass concentration (ppmvd).

Q<sub>cm</sub> = Coal mill flow rate (volume/hr).

C<sub>cm</sub> = Coal mill concentration (ppmvd).

Q<sub>ks</sub> = Kiln stack flow rate (volume/hr).

(7) *Total Organic HAP Emissions Tests.* Instead of conducting the performance test specified in paragraph (a)(4) of this section, you may conduct a performance test to determine emissions of total organic HAP by following the procedures in paragraphs (a)(7)(i) through (v) of this section.

(i) Use Method 320 of appendix A to this part, Method 18 of Appendix A of part 60, ASTM D6348-03 or a combination to determine emissions of total organic HAP. Each performance test must consist of three separate runs under the conditions that exist when the affected source is operating at the representative performance conditions in accordance with § 63.7(e). Each run must be conducted for at least 1 hour.

(ii) At the same time that you are conducting the performance test for total organic HAP, you must also determine a site-specific THC emissions limit by operating a THC CEMS in accordance with the requirements of § 63.1350(j). The duration of the performance test must be at least 3 hours and the average THC concentration (as calculated from the 1-minute averages) during the 3-hour test must be calculated. You must establish your THC operating limit and determine compliance with it according to paragraphs (a)(7)(vii) through (viii) of this section. It is permissible to extend the testing time of the organic HAP performance test if you believe extended testing is required to adequately capture THC variability over time.

(iii) If your source has an in-line kiln/raw mill you must use the fraction of time the raw mill is on and the fraction of time that the raw mill is off and calculate this limit as a weighted average of the THC levels measured during raw mill on and raw mill off testing.

(iv) If your organic HAP emissions are below 75 percent of the organic HAP standard and you determine your operating limit with paragraph (b)(7)(vii) of this section your THC CEMS must be calibrated and operated on a measurement scale no greater than 180 ppmvw, as carbon, or 60 ppmvw as propane.

(v) Your THC CEMS measurement scale must be capable of reading THC concentrations from zero to a level equivalent to two times your highest THC emissions average determined during

your performance test, including mill on or mill off operation. NOTE: This may require the use of a dual range instrument to meet this requirement and paragraph (b)(7)(iv) of this section.

(vi) Determine your operating limit as specified in paragraphs (a)(7)(vii) and (viii) of this section. If your organic HAP performance test demonstrates your average organic HAP emission levels are below 75 percent of your emission limit (9 ppmv) you will use the average THC value recorded during the organic HAP performance test, and the average total organic HAP result of your performance test to establish your operating limit. If your organic HAP compliance test results demonstrate your average organic HAP emission levels are at or above 75 percent of your emission limit, your operating limit is established as the average THC value recorded during the organic HAP performance test. You must establish a new operating limit after each performance test. You must repeat the performance test no later than 30 months following your last performance test and reassess and adjust the site-specific operating limit in accordance with the results of the performance test.

(vii) If the average organic HAP results for your three Method 18 and/or Method 320 performance test runs are below 75 percent of your organic HAP emission limit, you must calculate an operating limit by establishing a relationship of THC CEMS signal to the organic HAP concentration using the average THC CEMS value corresponding to the three organic HAP compliance test runs and the average organic HAP total concentration from the Method 18 and/or Method 320 performance test runs with the procedures in (a)(7)(vii)(A) and (B) of this section.

(A) Determine the THC CEMS average values in ppmvw, and the average of your corresponding three total organic HAP compliance test runs, using Equation 12.

(B)

$$\bar{x} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n X_i, \bar{y} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n Y_i \quad (\text{Eq. 12})$$

Where:

$\bar{x}$  = The THC CEMS average values in ppmvw.

$X_i$  = The THC CEMS data points for all three runs i.

$Y_i$  = The sum of organic HAP concentrations for test runs i. and

n = The number of data points.

(B) You must use your three run average THC CEMS value, and your three run average organic HAP concentration from your three Method 18 and/or Method 320 compliance tests to determine the operating limit. Use equation 13 to determine your operating limit in units of ppmvw THC, as propane.

$$T_i = \left(\frac{9}{Y_i}\right) \cdot X_i \quad (\text{Eq. 13})$$

Where:

$T_i$  = The 30-day operating limit for your THC CEMS, ppmvw.

$Y_i$  = The average organic HAP concentration from Eq. 12, ppmv.

$X_i$  = The average THC CEMS concentration from Eq. 12, ppmvw.

(viii) If the average of your three organic HAP performance test runs is at or above 75 percent of your organic HAP emission limit, you must determine your operating limit using Equation 14 by averaging the THC CEMS output values corresponding to your three organic HAP performance test runs that demonstrate compliance with the emission limit. If your new THC CEMS value is below your current operating limit, you may opt to retain your current operating limit, but you must still submit all performance test and THC CEMS data according to the reporting requirements in paragraph (d)(1) of this section.

$$T_a = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n X_1 \quad (\text{Eq. 14})$$

Where:

X1 = The THC CEMS data points for all runs i.

Y1 = The organic HAP total value for runs i.

n = The number of data points.

T<sub>a</sub> = Your site specific operating limit, in ppmvw THC.

(ix) If your kiln has an inline kiln/raw mill, you must conduct separate performance tests while the raw mill is operating (“mill on”) and while the raw mill is not operating (“mill off”). Using the fraction of time the raw mill is on and the fraction of time that the raw mill is off, calculate this limit as a weighted average of the THC levels measured during raw mill on and raw mill off compliance testing with Equation 15.

$$R = (y * t) + (x * (1 - t)) \quad (\text{Eq. 15})$$

Where:

R = Operating limit as THC, ppmvw.

y = Average THC CEMS value during mill on operations, ppmvw.

t = Percentage of operating time with mill on.

x = Average THC CEMS value during mill off operations, ppmvw.

(1-t) = Percentage of operating time with mill off.

(x) To determine continuous compliance with the THC operating limit, you must record the THC CEMS output data for all periods when the process is operating and the THC CEMS is not out-of-control. You must demonstrate continuous compliance by using all quality-assured hourly average data collected by the THC CEMS for all operating hours to calculate the arithmetic average operating parameter in units of the operating limit (ppmvw) on a 30 operating day rolling average basis, updated at the end of each new kiln operating day. Use Equation 16 to determine the 30 kiln operating day average.

$$30\text{kiln operating day} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n H_{pvi}}{n} \quad (\text{Eq. 16})$$

Where:

H<sub>pvi</sub> = The hourly parameter value for hour i, ppmvw.

n = The number of valid hourly parameter values collected over 30 kiln operating days.

(xi) Use EPA Method 18 or Method 320 of appendix A to part 60 of this chapter to determine organic HAP emissions. For each performance test, conduct at least three separate runs under the conditions that exist when the affected source is operating at the highest load or capacity level reasonably expected to occur. If your source has an in-line kiln/raw mill you must conduct three separate test runs with the raw mill on, and three separate runs under the conditions that exist when the affected source is operating at the highest load or capacity level reasonably expected to occur with the mill off. Conduct each Method 18 test run to collect a minimum target sample

equivalent to three times the method detection limit. Calculate the average of the results from three runs to determine compliance.

(xii) If the THC level exceeds by 10 percent or more your site-specific THC emissions limit, you must

- (A) As soon as possible but no later than 30 days after the exceedance, conduct an inspection and take corrective action to return the THC CEMS measurements to within the established value; and
- (B) Within 90 days of the exceedance or at the time of the annual compliance test, whichever comes first, conduct another performance test to determine compliance with the organic HAP limit and to verify or re-establish your site-specific THC emissions limit.

(8) HCl Emissions Tests with SO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring. If you choose to monitor SO<sub>2</sub> emissions using a CEMS to demonstrate HCl compliance, follow the procedures in (b)(8)(i) through (ix) of this section and in accordance with the requirements of § 63.1350(l)(3). You must establish an SO<sub>2</sub> operating limit equal to the average of the SO<sub>2</sub> emissions recorded during the HCl stack test. This operating limit will apply only for demonstrating HCl compliance.

(i) Use Method 321 of appendix A to this part to determine emissions of HCl. Each performance test must consist of three separate runs under the conditions that exist when the affected source is operating at the representative performance conditions in accordance with § 63.7(e). Each run must be conducted for at least one hour.

(ii) At the same time that you are conducting the performance test for HCl, you must also determine a site-specific SO<sub>2</sub> emissions limit by operating an SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS in accordance with the requirements of § 63.1350(l). The duration of the performance test must be three hours and the average SO<sub>2</sub> concentration (as calculated from the 1-minute averages) during the 3-hour test must be calculated. You must establish your SO<sub>2</sub> operating limit and determine compliance with it according to paragraphs (b)(8)(vii) and (viii) of this section.

(iii) If your source has an in-line kiln/raw mill you must use the fraction of time the raw mill is on and the fraction of time that the raw mill is off and calculate this limit as a weighted average of the SO<sub>2</sub> levels measured during raw mill on and raw mill off testing.

(iv) Your SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS must be calibrated and operated according to the requirements of § 60.63(f).

(v) Your SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS measurement scale must be capable of reading SO<sub>2</sub> concentrations consistent with the requirements of § 60.63(f), including mill on or mill off operation.

(vi) If your kiln has an inline kiln/raw mill, you must conduct separate performance tests while the raw mill is operating (“mill on”) and while the raw mill is not operating (“mill off”). Using the fraction of time the raw mill is on and the fraction of time that the raw mill is off, calculate this limit as a weighted average of the THC levels measured during raw mill on and raw mill off compliance testing with Equation 17.

$$R = (y * t) + x * (t - 1) \quad (\text{Eq. 17})$$

Where:

R = Operating limit as SO<sub>2</sub>, ppmvw.

y = Average SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS value during mill on operations, ppmvw.

t = Percentage of operating time with mill on, expressed as a decimal.

x = Average SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS value during mill off operations, ppmvw.

t-1 = Percentage of operating time with mill off, expressed as a decimal.

(vii) To determine continuous compliance with the SO<sub>2</sub> operating limit, you must record the SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS output data for all periods when the process is operating and the SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS is not out-of-control. You must demonstrate continuous compliance by using all quality-assured hourly average data collected by the SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS for all operating hours to calculate the arithmetic average operating parameter in units of the operating limit (ppmvw) on a 30 operating day rolling average basis, updated at the end of each new kiln operating day. Use Equation 18 to determine the 30 kiln operating day average.

$$\text{30kiln operating day} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n H_{pvi}}{n} \quad (\text{Eq. 18})$$

Where:

H<sub>pvi</sub> = The hourly parameter value for hour i, ppmvw.

n = The number of valid hourly parameter values collected over 30 kiln operating days.

(viii) Use EPA Method 321 of appendix A to part 60 of this chapter to determine HCl emissions. For each performance test, conduct at least three separate runs under the conditions that exist when the affected source is operating at the highest load or capacity level reasonably expected to occur. If your source has an in-line kiln/raw mill you must conduct three separate test runs with the raw mill on, and three separate runs under the conditions that exist when the affected source is operating at the highest load or capacity level reasonably expected to occur with the mill off.

(ix) If the SO<sub>2</sub> level exceeds by 10 percent or more your site-specific SO<sub>2</sub> emissions limit, you must

(A) As soon as possible but no later than 30 days after the exceedance, conduct an inspection and take corrective action to return the SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS measurements to within the established value. and

(B) Within 90 days of the exceedance or at the time of the annual compliance test, whichever comes first, conduct another performance test to determine compliance with the HCl limit and to verify or re-establish your site-specific SO<sub>2</sub> emissions limit.

(c) *Performance Test Frequency.* Except as provided in § 63.1348(b), performance tests are required at regular intervals for affected sources that are subject to a dioxin, organic HAP or HCl emissions limit and must be repeated every 30 months except for pollutants where that specific pollutant is monitored using CEMS. Tests for PM are repeated every 12 months.

(d) *Performance Test Reporting Requirements.*

(1) You must submit the information specified in paragraphs (d)(1) and (2) of this section no later than 60 days following the initial performance test. All reports must be signed by a responsible official.

(i) The initial performance test data as recorded under paragraph (b) of this section.

(ii) The values for the site-specific operating limits or parameters established pursuant to paragraphs (b)(1), (3), (6), and (7) of this section, as applicable, and a description, including sample calculations, of how the operating parameters were established during the initial performance test.

(2) As of December 31, 2011 and within 60 days after the date of completing each performance evaluation or test, as defined in § 63.2, conducted to demonstrate compliance with any standard covered by this subpart, you must submit the relative accuracy test audit data and performance test data, except opacity data, to the EPA by successfully submitting the data electronically to the EPA's

Central Data Exchange (CDX) by using the Electronic Reporting Tool(ERT) (see [http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/ert/ert\\_tool.html/](http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/ert/ert_tool.html/)).

(e) *Conditions of performance tests.* Conduct performance tests under such conditions as the Administrator specifies to the owner or operator based on representative performance of the affected source for the period being tested. Upon request, you must make available to the Administrator such records as may be necessary to determine the conditions of performance tests.

[75 FR 55057, Sept. 9, 2010, as amended at 78 FR 10040, Feb. 12, 2013]

**§ 63.1350 Monitoring requirements.**

(a)(1) Following the compliance date, the owner or operator must demonstrate compliance with this subpart on a continuous basis by meeting the requirements of this section.

(2) All continuous monitoring data for periods of startup and shutdown must be compiled and averaged separately from data gathered during other operating periods.

(3) For each existing unit that is equipped with a CMS, maintain the average emissions or the operating parameter values within the operating parameter limits established through performance tests.

(4) Any instance where the owner or operator fails to comply with the continuous monitoring requirements of this section is a violation.

(b) *PM monitoring requirements.*

(1)(i) *PM CPMS.* You will use a PM CPMS to establish a site-specific operating limit corresponding to the results of the performance test demonstrating compliance with the PM limit. You will conduct your performance test using Method 5 or Method 5I at appendix A-3 to part 60 of this chapter. You will use the PM CPMS to demonstrate continuous compliance with this operating limit. You must repeat the performance test annually and reassess and adjust the site-specific operating limit in accordance with the results of the performance test using the procedures in § 63.1349(b)(1) (i) through (vi) of this subpart. You must also repeat the test if you change the analytical range of the instrument, or if you replace the instrument itself or any principle analytical component of the instrument that would alter the relationship of output signal to in-stack PM concentration.

(ii) To determine continuous compliance, you must use the PM CPMS output data for all periods when the process is operating and the PM CPMS is not out-of-control. You must demonstrate continuous compliance by using all quality-assured hourly average data collected by the PM CPMS for all operating hours to calculate the arithmetic average operating parameter in units of the operating limit (milliamps) on a 30 operating day rolling average basis, updated at the end of each new kiln operating day.

(iii) For any exceedance of the 30 process operating day PM CPMS average value from the established operating parameter limit, you must:

(A) Within 48 hours of the exceedance, visually inspect the APCD;

(B) If inspection of the APCD identifies the cause of the exceedance, take corrective action as soon as possible and return the PM CPMS measurement to within the established value; and

(C) Within 30 days of the exceedance or at the time of the annual compliance test, whichever comes first, conduct a PM emissions compliance test to determine compliance with the PM emissions limit and to verify or re-establish the PM CPMS operating limit within 45 days. You are not required to conduct additional testing for any exceedances that occur between the time of the original exceedance and the PM emissions compliance test required under this paragraph.

(iv) PM CPMS exceedances leading to more than four required performance tests in a 12-month process operating period (rolling monthly) constitute a presumptive violation of this subpart.

(2) [Reserved]

(c) [Reserved]

(d) *Clinker production monitoring requirements.* In order to determine clinker production, you must:

(1) Determine hourly clinker production by one of two methods:

(i) Install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a permanent weigh scale system to measure and record weight rates in tons-mass per hour of the amount of clinker produced. The system of measuring hourly clinker production must be maintained within  $\pm 5$  percent accuracy, or

(ii) Install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a permanent weigh scale system to measure and record weight rates in tons-mass per hour of the amount of feed to the kiln. The system of measuring feed must be maintained within  $\pm 5$  percent accuracy. Calculate your hourly clinker production rate using a kiln-specific feed to clinker ratio based on reconciled clinker production determined for accounting purposes and recorded feed rates. Update this ratio monthly. Note that if this ratio changes at clinker reconciliation, you must use the new ratio going forward, but you do not have to retroactively change clinker production rates previously estimated.

(iii) [Reserved]

(2) Determine, record, and maintain a record of the accuracy of the system of measuring hourly clinker production (or feed mass flow if applicable) before initial use (for new sources) or by the effective compliance date of this rule (for existing sources). During each quarter of source operation, you must determine, record, and maintain a record of the ongoing accuracy of the system of measuring hourly clinker production (or feed mass flow).

(3) If you measure clinker production directly, record the daily clinker production rates; if you measure the kiln feed rates and calculate clinker production, record the hourly kiln feed and clinker production rates.

(4) Develop an emissions monitoring plan in accordance with paragraphs (p)(1) through (p)(4) of this section.

(e) [Reserved]

(f) *Opacity monitoring requirements.* If you are subject to a limitation on opacity under § 63.1345, you must conduct required opacity monitoring in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs (f)(1)(i) through (vii) of this section and in accordance with your monitoring plan developed under § 63.1350(p). You must also develop an opacity monitoring plan in accordance with paragraphs (p)(1) through (4) and paragraph (o)(5), if applicable, of this section.

(1)(i) You must conduct a monthly 10-minute visible emissions test of each affected source in accordance with Method 22 of appendix A-7 to part 60 of this chapter. The performance test must be conducted while the affected source is in operation.

(ii) If no visible emissions are observed in six consecutive monthly tests for any affected source, the owner or operator may decrease the frequency of performance testing from monthly to semi-annually for that affected source. If visible emissions are observed during any semi-annual test, you must resume performance testing of that affected source on a monthly basis and maintain that schedule until no visible emissions are observed in six consecutive monthly tests.

(iii) If no visible emissions are observed during the semi-annual test for any affected source, you may decrease the frequency of performance testing from semi-annually to annually for that affected source. If visible emissions are observed during any annual performance test, the owner

or operator must resume performance testing of that affected source on a monthly basis and maintain that schedule until no visible emissions are observed in six consecutive monthly tests.

(iv) If visible emissions are observed during any Method 22 performance test, of appendix A-7 to part 60 of this chapter, you must conduct 30 minutes of opacity observations, recorded at 15-second intervals, in accordance with Method 9 of appendix A-4 to part 60 of this chapter. The Method 9 performance test, of appendix A-4 to part 60 of this chapter, must begin within 1 hour of any observation of visible emissions.

(v) Any totally enclosed conveying system transfer point, regardless of the location of the transfer point is not required to conduct Method 22 visible emissions monitoring under this paragraph. The enclosures for these transfer points must be operated and maintained as total enclosures on a continuing basis in accordance with the facility operations and maintenance plan.

(vi) If any partially enclosed or unenclosed conveying system transfer point is located in a building, you must conduct a Method 22 performance test, of appendix A-7 to part 60 of this chapter, according to the requirements of paragraphs (f)(1)(i) through (iv) of this section for each such conveying system transfer point located within the building, or for the building itself, according to paragraph (f)(1)(vii) of this section.

(vii) If visible emissions from a building are monitored, the requirements of paragraphs (f)(1)(i) through (f)(1)(iv) of this section apply to the monitoring of the building, and you must also test visible emissions from each side, roof, and vent of the building for at least 10 minutes.

(2)(i) For a raw mill or finish mill, you must monitor opacity by conducting daily visible emissions observations of the mill sweep and air separator PM control devices (PMCD) of these affected sources in accordance with the procedures of Method 22 of appendix A-7 to part 60 of this chapter. The duration of the Method 22 performance test must be 6 minutes.

(ii) Within 24 hours of the end of the Method 22 performance test in which visible emissions were observed, the owner or operator must conduct a follow up Method 22 performance test of each stack from which visible emissions were observed during the previous Method 22 performance test.

(iii) If visible emissions are observed during the follow-up Method 22 performance test required by paragraph (f)(2)(ii) of this section from any stack from which visible emissions were observed during the previous Method 22 performance test required by paragraph (f)(2)(i) of the section, you must then conduct an opacity test of each stack from which emissions were observed during the follow up Method 22 performance test in accordance with Method 9 of appendix A-4 to part 60 of this chapter. The duration of the Method 9 test must be 30 minutes.

(3) If visible emissions are observed during any Method 22 visible emissions test conducted under paragraphs (f)(1) or (2) of this section, you must initiate, within one-hour, the corrective actions specified in your operation and maintenance plan as required in § 63.1347.

(4) The requirements under paragraph (f)(2) of this section to conduct daily Method 22 testing do not apply to any specific raw mill or finish mill equipped with a COMS or BLDS.

(i) If the owner or operator chooses to install a COMS in lieu of conducting the daily visible emissions testing required under paragraph (f)(2) of this section, then the COMS must be installed at the outlet of the PM control device of the raw mill or finish mill and the COMS must be installed, maintained, calibrated, and operated as required by the general provisions in subpart A of this part and according to PS-1 of appendix B to part 60 of this chapter.

(ii) If you choose to install a BLDS in lieu of conducting the daily visible emissions testing required under paragraph (f)(2) of this section, the requirements in paragraphs (m)(1) through (m)(4), (m)(10) and (m)(11) of this section apply.

(g) *D/F monitoring requirements.* If you are subject to an emissions limitation on D/F emissions, you must comply with the monitoring requirements of paragraphs (g)(1) through (g)(6) and paragraphs (m)(1) through (m)(4) of this section to demonstrate continuous compliance with the D/F emissions standard. You must also develop an emissions monitoring plan in accordance with paragraphs (p)(1) through (p)(4) of this section.

(1) You must install, calibrate, maintain, and continuously operate a CMS to record the temperature of the exhaust gases from the kiln and alkali bypass, if applicable, at the inlet to, or upstream of, the kiln and/or alkali bypass PMCDs.

(i) The temperature recorder response range must include zero and 1.5 times the average temperature established according to the requirements in § 63.1349(b)(3)(iv).

(ii) The calibration reference for the temperature measurement must be a National Institute of Standards and Technology calibrated reference thermocouple-potentiometer system or alternate reference, subject to approval by the Administrator.

(iii) The calibration of all thermocouples and other temperature sensors must be verified at least once every three months.

(2) You must monitor and continuously record the temperature of the exhaust gases from the kiln and alkali bypass, if applicable, at the inlet to the kiln and/or alkali bypass PMCD.

(3) The required minimum data collection frequency must be one minute.

(4) Calculate the rolling three-hour average temperature using the average of 180 successive one-minute average temperatures. See § 63.1349(b)(3).

(5) When the operating status of the raw mill of the in-line kiln/raw mill is changed from off to on or from on to off, the calculation of the three-hour rolling average temperature must begin anew, without considering previous recordings.

(h) *Monitoring requirements for sources using sorbent injection.* If you are subject to an operating limit on D/F emissions that employs carbon injection as an emission control technique, you must comply with the additional monitoring requirements of paragraphs (h)(1) and (h)(2) and paragraphs (m)(1) through (m)(4) and (m)(9) of this section. You must also develop an emissions monitoring plan in accordance with paragraphs (p)(1) through (p)(4) of this section.

(1) Install, operate, calibrate, and maintain a continuous monitor to record the rate of activated carbon injection. The accuracy of the rate measurement device must be  $\pm 1$  percent of the rate being measured.

(i) Verify the calibration of the device at least once every three months.

(ii) Each hour, calculate the three-hour rolling average activated carbon injection rate for the previous three hours of process operation. See § 63.1349(b)(3).

(iii) When the operating status of the raw mill of the in-line kiln/raw mill is changed from off to on or from on to off, the calculation of the three-hour rolling average activated carbon injection rate must begin anew, without considering previous recordings.

(2)(i) Install, operate, calibrate, and maintain a continuous monitor to record the activated carbon injection system carrier gas parameter (either the carrier gas flow rate or the carrier gas pressure drop) established during the D/F performance test in accordance with § 63.1349(b)(3).

(ii) Each hour, calculate the three-hour rolling average of the selected parameter value for the previous 3 hours of process operation using all of the one-minute data available (*i.e.*, the CMS is not out-of-control.)

(i) *THC Monitoring Requirements.* If you are subject to an emissions limitation on THC emissions, you must comply with the monitoring requirements of paragraphs (i)(1) and (i)(2) and (m)(1) through (m)(4) of this section. You must also develop an emissions monitoring plan in accordance with paragraphs (p)(1) through (p)(4) of this section.

(1) You must install, operate, and maintain a THC continuous emission monitoring system in accordance with Performance Specification 8A of appendix B to part 60 of this chapter and comply with all of the requirements for continuous monitoring systems found in the general provisions, subpart A of this part. The owner or operator must operate and maintain each CEMS according to the quality assurance requirements in Procedure 1 of appendix F in part 60 of this chapter.

(2) Performance tests on alkali bypass and coal mill stacks must be conducted using Method 25A in appendix A to 40 CFR part 60 and repeated annually.

(j) *Total organic HAP monitoring requirements.* If you are complying with the total organic HAP emissions limits, you must continuously monitor THC according to paragraph (i)(1) and (2) or in accordance with Performance Specification 15 of appendix B to part 60 of this chapter and comply with all of the requirements for continuous monitoring systems found in the general provisions, subpart A of this part. You must operate and maintain each CEMS according to the quality assurance requirements in Procedure 1 of appendix F in part 60 of this chapter. In addition, you must follow the monitoring requirements in paragraphs (m)(1) through (m)(4) of this section. You must also develop an emissions monitoring plan in accordance with paragraphs (p)(1) through (p)(4) of this section.

(k) *Mercury Monitoring Requirements.* If you have a kiln subject to an emissions limitation on mercury emissions, you must install and operate a mercury continuous emissions monitoring system (Hg CEMS) in accordance with Performance Specification 12A (PS 12A) of appendix B to part 60 of this chapter or an integrated sorbent trap monitoring system in accordance with Performance Specification 12B (PS 12B) of appendix B to part 60 of this chapter. You must monitor mercury continuously according to paragraphs (k)(1) through (5) of this section. You must also develop an emissions monitoring plan in accordance with paragraphs (p)(1) through (4) of this section.

(1) You must use a span value for any Hg CEMS that represents the mercury concentration corresponding to approximately two times the emissions standard and may be rounded up to the nearest multiple of 5  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  of total mercury or higher level if necessary to include Hg concentrations which may occur (excluding concentrations during in-line raw “mill off” operation). As specified in PS 12A, Section 6.1.1, the data recorder output range must include the full range of expected Hg concentration values which would include those expected during “mill off” conditions. Engineering judgments made and calculations used to determine the corresponding span concentration from the emission standard shall be documented in the site-specific monitoring plan and associated records.

(2) In order to quality assure data measured above the span value, you must use one of the two options in paragraphs (k)(2)(i) and (ii) of this section.

(i) Include a second span that encompasses the Hg emission concentrations expected to be encountered during “mill off” conditions. This second span may be rounded to a multiple of 5  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  of total mercury. The requirements of PS 12A, shall be followed for this second span with the exception that a RATA with the mill off is not required.

(ii) Quality assure any data above the span value established in paragraph (k)(1) of this section using the following procedure. Any time two consecutive one-hour average measured concentration of Hg exceeds the span value you must, within 24 hours before or after, introduce a higher, “above span” Hg reference gas standard to the Hg CEMS. The “above span” reference gas must meet the requirements of PS 12A, Section 7.1, must be of a concentration level between 50 and 150 percent of the highest hourly concentration measured during the period of measurements above span, and must be introduced at the probe. Record and report the results of this procedure as you would for a daily calibration. The “above span” calibration is successful if the value measured by the Hg CEMS is within 20 percent of the certified value of the reference gas. If the value measured by the Hg CEMS exceeds 20 percent of the certified value of the reference gas, then you must normalize the one-hour average stack gas values measured above

the span during the 24-hour period preceding or following the “above span” calibration for reporting based on the Hg CEMS response to the reference gas as shown in equation 19:

$$\frac{\text{Certified reference gas value}}{\text{Measured value of reference gas}} \times \text{Measured stack gas result} \quad (\text{Eq. 19})$$

= Normalized stack gas result

Only one ‘above span’ calibration is needed per 24 hour period.

(3) You must operate and maintain each Hg CEMS or an integrated sorbent trap monitoring system according to the quality assurance requirements in Procedure 5 of appendix F to part 60 of this chapter. During the RATA of integrated sorbent trap monitoring systems required under Procedure 5, you may apply the appropriate exception for sorbent trap section 2 breakthrough in (k)(3)(i) through (iv) of this section:

- (i) For stack Hg concentrations >1 µg/dscm, ≤10% of section 1 mass;
- (ii) For stack Hg concentrations ≤1 µg/dscm and >0.5 µg/dscm, ≤20% of section 1 mass;
- (iii) For stack Hg concentrations ≤0.5 µg/dscm and >0.1 µg/dscm, ≤50% of section 1 mass; and
- (iv) For stack Hg concentrations ≤0.1 µg/dscm, no breakthrough criterion assuming all other QA/QC specifications are met.

(4) Relative accuracy testing of mercury monitoring systems under PS 12A, PS 12B, or Procedure 5 must be conducted at normal operating conditions. If a facility has an inline raw mill, the testing must occur with the raw mill on.

(5) If you use a Hg CEMS or an integrated sorbent trap monitoring system, you must install, operate, calibrate, and maintain an instrument for continuously measuring and recording the exhaust gas flow rate to the atmosphere according to the requirements in paragraphs (n)(1) through (10) of this section. If kiln gases are diverted through an alkali bypass or to a coal mill and exhausted through separate stacks, you must account for the mercury emitted from those stacks by following the procedures in (k)(5)(i) through (iv) of this section:

- (i) Develop a mercury hourly mass emissions rate by conducting annual performance tests using Method 29, or Method 30B, to measure the concentration of mercury in the gases exhausted from the alkali bypass and coal mill.
- (ii) On a continuous basis, determine the mass emissions of mercury in lb/hr from the alkali bypass and coal mill exhausts by using the mercury hourly emissions rate, the exhaust gas flow rate and hourly mercury emission rate to calculate hourly mercury emissions in lb/hr.
- (iii) Sum the hourly mercury emissions from the kiln, alkali bypass and coal mill to determine total mercury emissions. Using hourly clinker production, calculate the hourly emissions rate in pounds per ton of clinker to determine your 30 day rolling average.
- (iv) If mercury emissions from the coal mill are below the method detection limit for two consecutive annual performance tests, you may reduce the frequency of the performance tests of coal mills to once every 30 months. If the measured mercury concentration exceeds the method detection limit, you must revert to testing annually until two consecutive annual tests are below the method detection limit.

(6) If you operate an integrated sorbent trap monitoring system conforming to PS 12B, you may use a monitoring period at least 24 hours but no longer than 168 hours in length. You should use a monitoring period that is a multiple of 24 hours (except during relative accuracy testing as allowed in PS 12B).

(l) *HCl Monitoring Requirements.* If you are subject to an emissions limitation on HCl emissions in § 63.1343, you must monitor HCl emissions continuously according to paragraph (l)(1) or (2) and paragraphs

(m)(1) through (4) of this section or, if your kiln is controlled using a wet or dry scrubber or tray tower, you alternatively may parametrically monitor SO<sub>2</sub> emissions continuously according to paragraph (l)(3) of this section. You must also develop an emissions monitoring plan in accordance with paragraphs (p)(1) through (4) of this section.

(1) If you monitor compliance with the HCl emissions limit by operating an HCl CEMS, you must do so in accordance with Performance Specification 15 (PS 15) of appendix B to part 60 of this chapter, or, upon promulgation, in accordance with any other performance specification for HCl CEMS in appendix B to part 60 of this chapter. You must operate, maintain, and quality assure a HCl CEMS installed and certified under PS 15 according to the quality assurance requirements in Procedure 1 of appendix F to part 60 of this chapter except that the Relative Accuracy Test Audit requirements of Procedure 1 must be replaced with the validation requirements and criteria of sections 11.1.1 and 12.0 of PS 15. If you install and operate an HCl CEMS in accordance with any other performance specification for HCl CEMS in appendix B to part 60 of this chapter, you must operate, maintain and quality assure the HCl CEMS using the procedure of appendix F to part 60 of this chapter applicable to the performance specification. You must use Method 321 of appendix A to part 63 of this chapter as the reference test method for conducting relative accuracy testing. The span value and calibration requirements in paragraphs (l)(1)(i) and (ii) of this section apply to HCl CEMS other than those installed and certified under PS 15.

(i) You must use a span value for any HCl CEMS that represents the intended upper limit of the HCl concentration measurement range during normal inline raw “mill on” operation. The span value should be a concentration equivalent to approximately two times the emissions standard and it may be rounded to the nearest multiple of 5 ppm of HCl. The HCl CEMS data recorder output range must include the full range of expected HCl concentration values which would include those expected during “mill off” conditions. Engineering judgments made and calculations used to determine the corresponding span concentration from the emission standard shall be documented in the site-specific monitoring plan and associated records.

(ii) In order to quality assure data measured above the span value, you must use one of the two options in paragraphs (l)(1)(ii)(A) and (B) of this section.

(A) Include a second span that encompasses the HCl emission concentrations expected to be encountered during “mill off” conditions. This second span may be rounded to a multiple of 5 µg/m<sup>3</sup> of total HCl. The requirements of the appropriate HCl monitor performance specification, shall be followed for this second span with the exception that a RATA with the mill off is not required.

(B) Quality assure any data above the span value established in paragraph (l)(1)(i) of this section using the following procedure. Any time the average measured concentration of HCl exceeds or is expected to exceed the span value for greater than two hours you must, within a period 24 hours before or after the ‘above span’ period, introduce a higher, ‘above span’ HCl reference gas standard to the HCl CEMS. The ‘above span’ reference gas must meet the requirements of the applicable performance specification and be of a concentration level between 50 and 100 percent of the highest hourly concentration measured during the period of measurements above span, and must be introduced at the probe. Record and report the results of this procedure as you would for a daily calibration. The ‘above span’ calibration is successful if the value measured by the HCl CEMS is within 20 percent of the certified value of the reference gas. If the value measured by the HCl CEMS is not within 20 percent of the certified value of the reference gas, then you must normalize the stack gas values measured above span as described in paragraph (l)(1)(ii)(C) below. If the ‘above span’ calibration is conducted during the period when measured emissions are above span and there is a failure to collect the required minimum number of data points in an hour due to the calibration duration, then you must determine the emissions average for that missed hour as the average of hourly averages for the hour preceding the missed hour and the hour following the missed hour.

(C) In the event that the ‘above span’ calibration is not successful (i.e., the HCl CEMS measured value is not within 20 percent of the certified value of the reference gas), then

you must normalize the one-hour average stack gas values measured above the span during the 24-hour period preceding or following the 'above span' calibration for reporting based on the HCl CEMS response to the reference gas as shown in Equation 20:

$$\frac{\text{Certified reference gas value}}{\text{Measured value of reference gas}} \times \text{Measured stack gas result} \quad (\text{Eq. 20})$$

= Normalized stack gas result

Only one 'above span' calibration is needed per 24-hour period.

(2) Install, operate, and maintain a CMS to monitor wet scrubber or tray tower parameters, as specified in paragraphs (m)(5) and (7) of this section, and dry scrubber, as specified in paragraph (m)(9) of this section.

(3) If the source is equipped with a wet or dry scrubber or tray tower, and you choose to monitor SO<sub>2</sub> emissions, monitor SO<sub>2</sub> emissions continuously according to the requirements of § 60.63(e) through (f) of part 60 subpart F of this chapter. If SO<sub>2</sub> levels increase above the 30-day rolling average SO<sub>2</sub> operating limit established during your performance test, you must:

(i) As soon as possible but no later than 48 hours after you exceed the established SO<sub>2</sub> value conduct an inspection and take corrective action to return the SO<sub>2</sub> emissions to within the operating limit; and

(ii) Within 60 days of the exceedance or at the time of the next compliance test, whichever comes first, conduct an HCl emissions compliance test to determine compliance with the HCl emissions limit and to verify or re-establish the SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS operating limit.

(m) *Parameter monitoring requirements.* If you have an operating limit that requires the use of a CMS, you must install, operate, and maintain each continuous parameter monitoring system (CPMS) according to the procedures in paragraphs (m)(1) through (4) of this section by the compliance date specified in § 63.1351. You must also meet the applicable specific parameter monitoring requirements in paragraphs (m)(5) through (11) that are applicable to you.

(1) The CMS must complete a minimum of one cycle of operation for each successive 15-minute period. You must have a minimum of four successive cycles of operation to have a valid hour of data.

(2) You must conduct all monitoring in continuous operation at all times that the unit is operating.

(3) Determine the 1-hour block average of all recorded readings.

(4) Record the results of each inspection, calibration, and validation check.

(5) *Liquid flow rate monitoring requirements.* If you have an operating limit that requires the use of a flow measurement device, you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (m)(5)(i) through (iv) of this section.

(i) Locate the flow sensor and other necessary equipment in a position that provides a representative flow.

(ii) Use a flow sensor with a measurement sensitivity of 2 percent of the flow rate.

(iii) Reduce swirling flow or abnormal velocity distributions due to upstream and downstream disturbances.

(iv) Conduct a flow sensor calibration check at least semiannually.

(6) *Specific pressure monitoring requirements.* If you have an operating limit that requires the use of a pressure measurement device, you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (m)(6)(i) through (vi) of this section.

- (i) Locate the pressure sensor(s) in a position that provides a representative measurement of the pressure.
- (ii) Minimize or eliminate pulsating pressure, vibration, and internal and external corrosion.
- (iii) Use a gauge with a minimum tolerance of 1.27 centimeters of water or a transducer with a minimum tolerance of 1 percent of the pressure range.
- (iv) Check pressure tap pluggage daily.
- (v) Using a manometer, check gauge calibration quarterly and transducer calibration monthly.
- (vi) Conduct calibration checks any time the sensor exceeds the manufacturer's specified maximum operating pressure range or install a new pressure sensor.

(7) *Specific pH monitoring requirements.* If you have an operating limit that requires the use of a pH measurement device, you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (m)(7)(i) through (iii) of this section.

- (i) Locate the pH sensor in a position that provides a representative measurement of wet scrubber or tray tower effluent pH.
- (ii) Ensure the sample is properly mixed and representative of the fluid to be measured.
- (iii) Check the pH meter's calibration on at least two points every 8 hours of process operation.

(8) [Reserved]

(9) *Mass flow rate (for sorbent injection) monitoring requirements.* If you have an operating limit that requires the use of equipment to monitor sorbent injection rate ( e.g., weigh belt, weigh hopper, or hopper flow measurement device), you must meet the requirements in paragraphs (m)(9)(i) through (iii) of this section. These requirements also apply to the sorbent injection equipment of a dry scrubber.

- (i) Locate the device in a position(s) that provides a representative measurement of the total sorbent injection rate.
- (ii) Install and calibrate the device in accordance with manufacturer's procedures and specifications.
- (iii) At least annually, calibrate the device in accordance with the manufacturer's procedures and specifications.

(10) *Bag leak detection monitoring requirements.* If you elect to use a fabric filter bag leak detection system to comply with the requirements of this subpart, you must install, calibrate, maintain, and continuously operate a BLDS as specified in paragraphs (m)(10)(i) through (viii) of this section.

- (i) You must install and operate a BLDS for each exhaust stack of the fabric filter.
- (ii) Each BLDS must be installed, operated, calibrated, and maintained in a manner consistent with the manufacturer's written specifications and recommendations and in accordance with the guidance provided in EPA-454/R-98-015, September 1997.
- (iii) The BLDS must be certified by the manufacturer to be capable of detecting PM emissions at concentrations of 10 or fewer milligrams per actual cubic meter.
- (iv) The BLDS sensor must provide output of relative or absolute PM loadings.
- (v) The BLDS must be equipped with a device to continuously record the output signal from the sensor.
- (vi) The BLDS must be equipped with an alarm system that will alert an operator automatically when an increase in relative PM emissions over a preset level is detected. The alarm must be located such that the alert is detected and recognized easily by an operator.

(vii) For positive pressure fabric filter systems that do not duct all compartments of cells to a common stack, a BLDS must be installed in each baghouse compartment or cell.

(viii) Where multiple bag leak detectors are required, the system's instrumentation and alarm may be shared among detectors.

(11) For each BLDS, the owner or operator must initiate procedures to determine the cause of every alarm within 8 hours of the alarm. The owner or operator must alleviate the cause of the alarm within 24 hours of the alarm by taking whatever corrective action(s) are necessary. Corrective actions may include, but are not limited to the following:

- (i) Inspecting the fabric filter for air leaks, torn or broken bags or filter media, or any other condition that may cause an increase in PM emissions;
- (ii) Sealing off defective bags or filter media;
- (iii) Replacing defective bags or filter media or otherwise repairing the control device;
- (iv) Sealing off a defective fabric filter compartment;
- (v) Cleaning the BLDS probe or otherwise repairing the BLDS; or
- (vi) Shutting down the process producing the PM emissions.

(n) *Continuous Flow Rate Monitoring System.* You must install, operate, calibrate, and maintain instruments, according to the requirements in paragraphs (n)(1) through (10) of this section, for continuously measuring and recording the stack gas flow rate to allow determination of the pollutant mass emissions rate to the atmosphere from sources subject to an emissions limitation that has a pounds per ton of clinker unit.

(1) You must install each sensor of the flow rate monitoring system in a location that provides representative measurement of the exhaust gas flow rate at the sampling location of the mercury or PM CEMS, taking into account the manufacturer's recommendations. The flow rate sensor is that portion of the system that senses the volumetric flow rate and generates an output proportional to that flow rate.

(2) The flow rate monitoring system must be designed to measure the exhaust flow rate over a range that extends from a value of at least 20 percent less than the lowest expected exhaust flow rate to a value of at least 20 percent greater than the highest expected exhaust flow rate.

(3) [Reserved]

(4) The flow rate monitoring system must be equipped with a data acquisition and recording system that is capable of recording values over the entire range specified in paragraph (n)(1) of this section.

(5) The signal conditioner, wiring, power supply, and data acquisition and recording system for the flow rate monitoring system must be compatible with the output signal of the flow rate sensors used in the monitoring system.

(6) The flow rate monitoring system must be designed to complete a minimum of one cycle of operation for each successive 15-minute period.

(7) The flow rate sensor must have provisions to determine the daily zero and upscale calibration drift (CD) ( *see* sections 3.1 and 8.3 of Performance Specification 2 in appendix B to Part 60 of this chapter for a discussion of CD).

(i) Conduct the CD tests at two reference signal levels, zero (e.g., 0 to 20 percent of span) and upscale (e.g., 50 to 70 percent of span).

(ii) The absolute value of the difference between the flow monitor response and the reference signal must be equal to or less than 3 percent of the flow monitor span.

(8) You must perform an initial relative accuracy test of the flow rate monitoring system according to Section 8.2 of Performance Specification 6 of appendix B to part 60 of the chapter with the exceptions in paragraphs (n)(8)(i) and (n)(8)(ii) of this section.

(i) The relative accuracy test is to evaluate the flow rate monitoring system alone rather than a continuous emission rate monitoring system.

(ii) The relative accuracy of the flow rate monitoring system shall be no greater than 10 percent of the mean value of the reference method data.

(9) You must verify the accuracy of the flow rate monitoring system at least once per year by repeating the relative accuracy test specified in paragraph (n)(8).

(10) You must operate the flow rate monitoring system and record data during all periods of operation of the affected facility including periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction, except for periods of monitoring system malfunctions, repairs associated with monitoring system malfunctions, and required monitoring system quality assurance or quality control activities (including, as applicable, calibration checks and required zero and span adjustments).

(o) *Alternate monitoring requirements approval.* You may submit an application to the Administrator for approval of alternate monitoring requirements to demonstrate compliance with the emission standards of this subpart, except for emission standards for THC, subject to the provisions of paragraphs (o)(1) through (6) of this section.

(1) The Administrator will not approve averaging periods other than those specified in this section, unless you document, using data or information, that the longer averaging period will ensure that emissions do not exceed levels achieved during the performance test over any increment of time equivalent to the time required to conduct three runs of the performance test.

(2) If the application to use an alternate monitoring requirement is approved, you must continue to use the original monitoring requirement until approval is received to use another monitoring requirement.

(3) You must submit the application for approval of alternate monitoring requirements no later than the notification of performance test. The application must contain the information specified in paragraphs (m)(3)(i) through (iii) of this section:

(i) Data or information justifying the request, such as the technical or economic infeasibility, or the impracticality of using the required approach;

(ii) A description of the proposed alternative monitoring requirement, including the operating parameter to be monitored, the monitoring approach and technique, the averaging period for the limit, and how the limit is to be calculated; and

(iii) Data or information documenting that the alternative monitoring requirement would provide equivalent or better assurance of compliance with the relevant emission standard.

(4) The Administrator will notify you of the approval or denial of the application within 90 calendar days after receipt of the original request, or within 60 calendar days of the receipt of any supplementary information, whichever is later. The Administrator will not approve an alternate monitoring application unless it would provide equivalent or better assurance of compliance with the relevant emission standard. Before disapproving any alternate monitoring application, the Administrator will provide:

(i) Notice of the information and findings upon which the intended disapproval is based; and

(ii) Notice of opportunity for you to present additional supporting information before final action is taken on the application. This notice will specify how much additional time is allowed for you to provide additional supporting information.

(5) You are responsible for submitting any supporting information in a timely manner to enable the Administrator to consider the application prior to the performance test. Neither submittal of an

application, nor the Administrator's failure to approve or disapprove the application relieves you of the responsibility to comply with any provision of this subpart.

(6) The Administrator may decide at any time, on a case-by-case basis that additional or alternative operating limits, or alternative approaches to establishing operating limits, are necessary to demonstrate compliance with the emission standards of this subpart.

(p) *Development and submittal (upon request) of monitoring plans.* If you demonstrate compliance with any applicable emissions limit through performance stack testing or other emissions monitoring, you must develop a site-specific monitoring plan according to the requirements in paragraphs (p)(1) through (4) of this section. This requirement also applies to you if you petition the EPA Administrator for alternative monitoring parameters under paragraph (o) of this section and § 63.8(f). If you use a BLDS, you must also meet the requirements specified in paragraph (p)(5) of this section.

(1) For each CMS required in this section, you must develop, and submit to the permitting authority for approval upon request, a site-specific monitoring plan that addresses paragraphs (p)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section. You must submit this site-specific monitoring plan, if requested, at least 30 days before your initial performance evaluation of your CMS.

(i) Installation of the CMS sampling probe or other interface at a measurement location relative to each affected process unit such that the measurement is representative of control of the exhaust emissions (e.g., on or downstream of the last control device);

(ii) Performance and equipment specifications for the sample interface, the pollutant concentration or parametric signal analyzer, and the data collection and reduction systems; and

(iii) Performance evaluation procedures and acceptance criteria (e.g., calibrations).

(2) In your site-specific monitoring plan, you must also address paragraphs (p)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) Ongoing operation and maintenance procedures in accordance with the general requirements of § 63.8(c)(1), (c)(3), and (c)(4)(ii);

(ii) Ongoing data quality assurance procedures in accordance with the general requirements of § 63.8(d); and

(iii) Ongoing recordkeeping and reporting procedures in accordance with the general requirements of § 63.10(c), (e)(1), and (e)(2)(i).

(3) You must conduct a performance evaluation of each CMS in accordance with your site-specific monitoring plan.

(4) You must operate and maintain the CMS in continuous operation according to the site-specific monitoring plan.

(5) *BLDS monitoring plan.* Each monitoring plan must describe the items in paragraphs (p)(5)(i) through (v) of this section. At a minimum, you must retain records related to the site-specific monitoring plan and information discussed in paragraphs (m)(1) through (4), (m)(10) and (11) of this section for a period of 5 years, with at least the first 2 years on-site;

(i) Installation of the BLDS;

(ii) Initial and periodic adjustment of the BLDS, including how the alarm set-point will be established;

(iii) Operation of the BLDS, including quality assurance procedures;

(iv) How the BLDS will be maintained, including a routine maintenance schedule and spare parts inventory list;

(v) How the BLDS output will be recorded and stored.

[75 FR 55059, Sept. 9, 2010, as amended at 76 FR 2836, Jan. 18, 2011; 78 FR 10048, Feb. 12, 2013]

**§ 63.1351 Compliance dates.**

(a) The compliance date for any affected existing source subject to any rule requirements that were in effect before December 20, 2006, is:

- (1) June 14, 2002, for sources that commenced construction before or on March 24, 1998, or
- (2) June 14, 1999 or startup for sources that commenced construction after March 24, 1998.

(b) The compliance date for any affected existing source subject to any rule requirements that became effective on December 20, 2006, is:

- (1) December 21, 2009, for sources that commenced construction after December 2, 2005 and before or on December 20, 2006, or
- (2) Startup for sources that commenced construction after December 20, 2006.

(c) The compliance date for existing sources for all the requirements that became effective on February 12, 2013, except for the open clinker pile requirements will be September 9, 2015.

(d) The compliance date for new sources is February 12, 2013, or startup, whichever is later.

(e) The compliance date for existing sources with the requirements for open clinker storage piles in § 63.1343(c) is February 12, 2014.

[76 FR 2836, Jan. 18, 2011, as amended at 78 FR 10053, Feb. 12, 2013]

**§ 63.1352 Additional test methods.**

(a) If you are conducting tests to determine the rates of emission of HCl from kilns and associated bypass stacks at portland cement manufacturing facilities, for use in applicability determinations under § 63.1340, you may use Method 320 or Method 321 of appendix A of this part.

(b) Owners or operators conducting tests to determine the rates of emission of specific organic HAP from raw material dryers, and kilns at Portland cement manufacturing facilities, solely for use in applicability determinations under § 63.1340 of this subpart are permitted to use Method 320 of appendix A to this part, or Method 18 of appendix A to part 60 of this chapter.

[75 FR 55063, Sept. 9, 2010, as amended at 78 FR 10053, Feb. 12, 2013]

**Notification, Reporting and Recordkeeping**

**§ 63.1353 Notification requirements.**

(a) The notification provisions of 40 CFR part 63, subpart A that apply and those that do not apply to owners and operators of affected sources subject to this subpart are listed in Table 1 of this subpart. If any State requires a notice that contains all of the information required in a notification listed in this section, the owner or operator may send the Administrator a copy of the notice sent to the State to satisfy the requirements of this section for that notification.

(b) Each owner or operator subject to the requirements of this subpart shall comply with the notification requirements in § 63.9 as follows:

- (1) Initial notifications as required by § 63.9(b) through (d). For the purposes of this subpart, a Title V or 40 CFR part 70 permit application may be used in lieu of the initial notification required under §

63.9(b), provided the same information is contained in the permit application as required by § 63.9(b), and the State to which the permit application has been submitted has an approved operating permit program under part 70 of this chapter and has received delegation of authority from the EPA. Permit applications shall be submitted by the same due dates as those specified for the initial notification.

(2) Notification of performance tests, as required by §§ 63.7 and 63.9(e).

(3) Notification of opacity and visible emission observations required by § 63.1349 in accordance with §§ 63.6(h)(5) and 63.9(f).

(4) Notification, as required by § 63.9(g), of the date that the continuous emission monitor performance evaluation required by § 63.8(e) is scheduled to begin.

(5) Notification of compliance status, as required by § 63.9(h).

(6) Within 48 hours of an exceedance that triggers retesting to establish compliance and new operating limits, notify the appropriate permitting agency of the planned performance tests. The notification requirements of §§ 63.7(b) and 63.9(e) do not apply to retesting required for exceedances under this subpart.

[64 FR 31925, June 14, 1999, as amended at 78 FR 10053, Feb. 12, 2013]

#### § 63.1354 Reporting requirements.

(a) The reporting provisions of subpart A of this part that apply and those that do not apply to owners or operators of affected sources subject to this subpart are listed in Table 1 of this subpart. If any State requires a report that contains all of the information required in a report listed in this section, the owner or operator may send the Administrator a copy of the report sent to the State to satisfy the requirements of this section for that report.

(b) The owner or operator of an affected source shall comply with the reporting requirements specified in § 63.10 of the general provisions of this part 63, subpart A as follows:

(1) As required by § 63.10(d)(2), the owner or operator shall report the results of performance tests as part of the notification of compliance status.

(2) As required by § 63.10(d)(3), the owner or operator of an affected source shall report the opacity results from tests required by § 63.1349.

(3) As required by § 63.10(d)(4), the owner or operator of an affected source who is required to submit progress reports as a condition of receiving an extension of compliance under § 63.6(i) shall submit such reports by the dates specified in the written extension of compliance.

(4)—(5) [Reserved]

(6) As required by § 63.10(e)(2), the owner or operator shall submit a written report of the results of the performance evaluation for the continuous monitoring system required by § 63.8(e). The owner or operator shall submit the report simultaneously with the results of the performance test.

(7) As required by § 63.10(e)(2), the owner or operator of an affected source using a continuous opacity monitoring system to determine opacity compliance during any performance test required under § 63.7 and described in § 63.6(d)(6) shall report the results of the continuous opacity monitoring system performance evaluation conducted under § 63.8(e).

(8) As required by § 63.10(e)(3), the owner or operator of an affected source equipped with a continuous emission monitor shall submit an excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report for any event when the continuous monitoring system data indicate the source is not in compliance with the applicable emission limitation or operating parameter limit.

(9) The owner or operator shall submit a summary report semiannually which contains the information specified in § 63.10(e)(3)(vi). In addition, the summary report shall include:

- (i) All exceedences of maximum control device inlet gas temperature limits specified in § 63.1344(a) and (b);
  - (ii) All failures to calibrate thermocouples and other temperature sensors as required under § 63.1350(f)(7) of this subpart; and
  - (iii) All failures to maintain the activated carbon injection rate, and the activated carbon injection carrier gas flow rate or pressure drop, as applicable, as required under § 63.1344(c).
  - (iv) The results of any combustion system component inspections conducted within the reporting period as required under § 63.1350(i).
  - (v) All failures to comply with any provision of the operation and maintenance plan developed in accordance with § 63.1350(a).
  - (vi) For each PM, HCl, Hg, and THC CEMS or Hg sorbent trap monitoring system, within 60 days after the reporting periods, you must submit reports to the EPA's WebFIRE database by using the Compliance and Emissions Data Reporting Interface (CEDRI) that is accessed through the EPA's Central Data Exchange (CDX) ( [www.epa.gov/cdx](http://www.epa.gov/cdx) ). You must use the appropriate electronic reporting form in CEDRI or provide an alternate electronic file consistent with the EPA's reporting form output format. For each reporting period, the reports must include all of the calculated 30-operating day rolling average values derived from the CEMS or Hg sorbent trap monitoring systems.
  - (vii) In response to each violation of an emissions standard or established operating parameter limit, the date, duration and description of each violation and the specific actions taken for each violation including inspections, corrective actions and repeat performance tests and the results of those actions.
- (10) If the total continuous monitoring system downtime for any CEM or any continuous monitoring system (CMS) for the reporting period is ten percent or greater of the total operating time for the reporting period, the owner or operator shall submit an excess emissions and continuous monitoring system performance report along with the summary report.
- (c) Reporting a failure to meet a standard due to a malfunction. For each failure to meet a standard or emissions limit caused by a malfunction at an affected source, you must report the failure in the semi-annual compliance report required by § 63.1354(b)(9). The report must contain the date, time and duration, and the cause of each event (including unknown cause, if applicable), and a sum of the number of events in the reporting period. The report must list for each event the affected source or equipment, an estimate of the volume of each regulated pollutant emitted over the emission limit for which the source failed to meet a standard, and a description of the method used to estimate the emissions. The report must also include a description of actions taken by an owner or operator during a malfunction of an affected source to minimize emissions in accordance with § 63.1348(d), including actions taken to correct a malfunction.

[64 FR 31925, June 14, 1999, as amended at 75 FR 55063, Sept. 9, 2010; 78 FR 10053, Feb. 12, 2013]

**§ 63.1355 Recordkeeping requirements.**

- (a) The owner or operator shall maintain files of all information (including all reports and notifications) required by this section recorded in a form suitable and readily available for inspection and review as required by § 63.10(b)(1). The files shall be retained for at least five years following the date of each occurrence, measurement, maintenance, corrective action, report, or record. At a minimum, the most recent two years of data shall be retained on site. The remaining three years of data may be retained off site. The files may be maintained on microfilm, on a computer, on floppy disks, on magnetic tape, or on microfiche.
- (b) The owner or operator shall maintain records for each affected source as required by § 63.10(b)(2) and (b)(3) of this part; and
  - (1) All documentation supporting initial notifications and notifications of compliance status under § 63.9;

- (2) All records of applicability determination, including supporting analyses; and
- (3) If the owner or operator has been granted a waiver under § 63.8(f)(6), any information demonstrating whether a source is meeting the requirements for a waiver of recordkeeping or reporting requirements.

(c) In addition to the recordkeeping requirements in paragraph (b) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected source equipped with a continuous monitoring system shall maintain all records required by § 63.10(c).

(d) You must keep annual records of the amount of CKD which is removed from the kiln system and either disposed of as solid waste or otherwise recycled for a beneficial use outside of the kiln system.

(e) You must keep records of the daily clinker production rates and kiln feed rates.

(f) You must keep records of the date, time and duration of each startup or shutdown period for any affected source that is subject to a standard during startup or shutdown that differs from the standard applicable at other times, and the quantity of feed and fuel used during the startup or shutdown period.

(g)(1) You must keep records of the date, time and duration of each malfunction that causes an affected source to fail to meet an applicable standard; if there was also a monitoring malfunction, the date, time and duration of the monitoring malfunction; the record must list the affected source or equipment, an estimate of the volume of each regulated pollutant emitted over the standard for which the source failed to meet a standard, and a description of the method used to estimate the emissions.

(2) You must keep records of actions taken during periods of malfunction to minimize emissions in accordance with § 63.1348(d) including corrective actions to restore malfunctioning process and air pollution control and monitoring equipment to its normal or usual manner of operation.

(h) For each exceedance from an emissions standard or established operating parameter limit, you must keep records of the date, duration and description of each exceedance and the specific actions taken for each exceedance including inspections, corrective actions and repeat performance tests and the results of those actions.

[64 FR 31925, June 14, 1999, as amended at 71 FR 76552, Dec. 20, 2006; 75 FR 55064, Sept. 9, 2010; 78 FR 10053, Feb. 12, 2013]

#### Other

#### **§ 63.1356 Sources with multiple emissions limit or monitoring requirements.**

If an affected facility subject to this subpart has a different emissions limit or requirement for the same pollutant under another regulation in title 40 of this chapter, the owner or operator of the affected facility must comply with the most stringent emissions limit or requirement and is exempt from the less stringent requirement.

[78 FR 10053, Feb. 12, 2013]

#### **§ 63.1357 Temporary, conditioned exemption from particulate matter and opacity standards.**

(a) Subject to the limitations of paragraphs (b) through (f) of this section, an owner or operator conducting PM CEMS correlation tests (that is, correlation with manual stack methods) is exempt from:

- (1) Any PM and opacity standards of part 60 or part 63 of this chapter that are applicable to cement kilns and clinker coolers.

(2) Any permit or other emissions or operating parameter or other limitation on workplace practices that are applicable to cement kilns and clinker coolers to ensure compliance with any PM and opacity standards of this part or part 60 of this chapter.

(b) The owner or operator must develop a PM CEMS correlation test plan. The plan must be submitted to the Administrator for approval at least 90 days before the correlation test is scheduled to be conducted. The plan must include:

- (1) The number of test conditions and the number of runs for each test condition;
- (2) The target particulate matter emission level for each test condition;
- (3) How the operation of the affected source will be modified to attain the desired particulate matter emission rate; and
- (4) The anticipated normal particulate matter emission level.

(c) The Administrator will review and approve or disapprove the correlation test plan in accordance with § 63.7(c)(3)(i) and (iii). If the Administrator fails to approve or disapprove the correlation test plan within the time period specified in § 63.7(c)(3)(iii), the plan shall be considered approved, unless the Administrator has requested additional information.

(d) The stack sampling team must be on-site and prepared to perform correlation testing no later than 24 hours after operations are modified to attain the desired particulate matter emissions concentrations, unless the correlation test plan documents that a longer period is appropriate.

(e) The PM and opacity standards and associated operating limits and conditions will not be waived for more than 96 hours, in the aggregate, for the purposes of conducting tests to correlate PM CEMS with manual method test results, including all runs and conditions, except as described in this paragraph. Where additional time is required to correlate a PM CEMS device, a source may petition the Administrator for an extension of the 96-hour aggregate waiver of compliance with the PM and opacity standards. An extension of the 96-hour aggregate waiver is renewable at the discretion of the Administrator.

(f) The owner or operator must return the affected source to operating conditions indicative of compliance with the applicable particulate matter and opacity standards as soon as possible after correlation testing is completed.

[64 FR 31925, June 14, 1999, as amended at 67 FR 16622, Apr. 5, 2002; 78 FR 10054, Feb. 12, 2013]

#### **§ 63.1358 Implementation and enforcement.**

(a) This subpart can be implemented and enforced by the U.S. EPA, or a delegated authority such as the applicable State, local, or Tribal agency. If the U.S. EPA Administrator has delegated authority to a State, local, or Tribal agency, then that agency, in addition to the U.S. EPA, has the authority to implement and enforce this subpart. Contact the applicable U.S. EPA Regional Office to find out if this subpart is delegated to a State, local, or Tribal agency.

(b) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority of this subpart to a State, local, or Tribal agency under subpart E of this part, the authorities contained in paragraph (c) of this section are retained by the Administrator of U.S. EPA and cannot be transferred to the State, local, or Tribal agency.

(c) The authorities that cannot be delegated to State, local, or Tribal agencies are as specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (4) of this section.

- (1) Approval of alternatives to the requirements in §§ 63.1340, 63.1342 through 63.1348, and 63.1351.

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART LLL**  
**(version 2/12/2013)**

- (2) Approval of major alternatives to test methods under § 63.7(e)(2)(ii) and (f), as defined in § 63.90, and as required in this subpart.
- (3) Approval of major alternatives to monitoring under § 63.8(f), as defined in § 63.90, and as required in this subpart.
- (4) Approval of major alternatives to recordkeeping and reporting under § 63.10(f), as defined in § 63.90, and as required in this subpart.

[68 FR 37359, June 23, 2003]

**§ 63.1359 [Reserved]**

**Table 1 to Subpart LLL of Part 63—Applicability of General Provisions**

<b>Citation</b>	<b>Requirement</b>	<b>Applies to subpart LLL</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
63.1(a)(1)-(4)	Applicability	Yes	
63.1(a)(5)		No	[Reserved]
63.1(a)(6)-(8)	Applicability	Yes	
63.1(a)(9)		No	[Reserved]
63.1(a)(10)-(14)	Applicability	Yes	
63.1(b)(1)	Initial Applicability Determination	No	§ 63.1340 specifies applicability.
63.1(b)(2)-(3)	Initial Applicability Determination	Yes	
63.1(c)(1)	Applicability After Standard Established	Yes	
63.1(c)(2)	Permit Requirements	Yes	Area sources must obtain Title V permits.
63.1(c)(3)		No	[Reserved]
63.1(c)(4)-(5)	Extensions, Notifications	Yes.	
63.1(d)		No	[Reserved]
63.1(e)	Applicability of Permit Program	Yes	
63.2	Definitions	Yes	Additional definitions in § 63.1341.
63.3(a)-(c)	Units and Abbreviations	Yes	
63.4(a)(1)-(3)	Prohibited Activities	Yes	
63.4(a)(4)		No	[Reserved]
63.4(a)(5)	Compliance date	Yes	
63.4(b)-(c)	Circumvention, Severability	Yes	
63.5(a)(1)-(2)	Construction/Reconstruction	Yes	

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART LLL**

**(version 2/12/2013)**

63.5(b)(1)	Compliance Dates	Yes	
63.5(b)(2)		No	[Reserved]
63.5(b)(3)-(6)	Construction Approval, Applicability	Yes	
63.5(c)		No	[Reserved]
63.5(d)(1)-(4)	Approval of Construction/Reconstruction	Yes	
63.5(e)	Approval of Construction/Reconstruction	Yes	
63.5(f)(1)-(2)	Approval of Construction/Reconstruction	Yes	
63.6(a)	Compliance for Standards and Maintenance	Yes	
63.6(b)(1)-(5)	Compliance Dates	Yes	
63.6(b)(6)		No	[Reserved]
63.6(b)(7)	Compliance Dates	Yes	
63.6(c)(1)-(2)	Compliance Dates	Yes	
63.6(c)(3)-(4)		No	[Reserved]
63.6(c)(5)	Compliance Dates	Yes	
63.6(d)		No	[Reserved]
63.6(e)(1)-(2)	Operation & Maintenance	No	See § 63.1348(d) for general duty requirement. Any reference to § 63.6(e)(1)(i) in other General Provisions or in this subpart is to be treated as a cross-reference to § 63.1348(d).
63.6(e)(3)	Startup, Shutdown Malfunction Plan	No	Your operations and maintenance plan must address periods of startup and shutdown. See § 63.1347(a)(1).
63.6(f)(1)	Compliance with Emission Standards	No	Compliance obligations specified in subpart LLL.
63.6(f)(2)-(3)	Compliance with Emission Standards	Yes	
63.6(g)(1)-(3)	Alternative Standard	Yes	
63.6(h)(1)	Opacity/VE Standards	No	Compliance obligations specified in subpart LLL.
63.6(h)(2)	Opacity/VE Standards	Yes	
63.6(h)(3)		No	[Reserved]
63.6(h)(4)-(h)(5)(i)	Opacity/VE Standards	Yes	

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART LLL**

**(version 2/12/2013)**

63.6(h)(5)(ii)-(iv)	Opacity/VE Standards	No	Test duration specified in subpart LLL.
63.6(h)(6)	Opacity/VE Standards	Yes	
63.6(h)(7)	Opacity/VE Standards	Yes	
63.6(i)(1)-(14)	Extension of Compliance	Yes	
63.6(i)(15)		No	[Reserved]
63.6(i)(16)	Extension of Compliance	Yes	
63.6(j)	Exemption from Compliance	Yes	
63.7(a)(1)-(3)	Performance Testing Requirements	Yes	§ 63.1349 has specific requirements.
63.7(b)	Notification period	Yes	Except for repeat performance test caused by an exceedance. See § 63.1353(b)(6)
63.7(c)	Quality Assurance/Test Plan	Yes	
63.7(d)	Testing Facilities	Yes	
63.7(e)(1)	Conduct of Tests	No	See § 63.1349(e). Any reference to 63.7(e)(1) in other General Provisions or in this subpart is to be treated as a cross-reference to § 63.1349(e).
63.7(e)(2)-(4)	Conduct of tests	Yes	
63.7(f)	Alternative Test Method	Yes	
63.7(g)	Data Analysis	Yes	
63.7(h)	Waiver of Tests	Yes	
63.8(a)(1)	Monitoring Requirements	Yes	
63.8(a)(2)	Monitoring	No	§ 63.1350 includes CEMS requirements.
63.8(a)(3)		No	[Reserved]
63.8(a)(4)	Monitoring	No	Flares not applicable.
63.8(b)(1)-(3)	Conduct of Monitoring	Yes	
63.8(c)(1)-(8)	CMS Operation/Maintenance	Yes	Temperature and activated carbon injection monitoring data reduction requirements given in subpart LLL.
63.8(d)	Quality Control	Yes, except for the reference to the SSM Plan in the last sentence	
63.8(e)	Performance Evaluation for CMS	Yes	
63.8(f)(1)-(5)	Alternative Monitoring Method	Yes	Additional requirements in § 63.1350(l).

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART LLL**

**(version 2/12/2013)**

63.8(f)(6)	Alternative to RATA Test	Yes	
63.8(g)	Data Reduction	Yes	
63.9(a)	Notification Requirements	Yes	
63.9(b)(1)-(5)	Initial Notifications	Yes	
63.9(c)	Request for Compliance Extension	Yes	
63.9(d)	New Source Notification for Special Compliance Requirements	Yes	
63.9(e)	Notification of performance test	Yes	Except for repeat performance test caused by an exceedance. See § 63.1353(b)(6)
63.9(f)	Notification of VE/Opacity Test	Yes	Notification not required for VE/opacity test under § 63.1350(e) and (j).
63.9(g)	Additional CMS Notifications	Yes	
63.9(h)(1)-(3)	Notification of Compliance Status	Yes	
63.9(h)(4)		No	[Reserved]
63.9(h)(5)-(6)	Notification of Compliance Status	Yes	
63.9(i)	Adjustment of Deadlines	Yes	
63.9(j)	Change in Previous Information	Yes	
63.10(a)	Recordkeeping/Reporting	Yes	
63.10(b)(1)	General Recordkeeping Requirements	Yes	
63.10(b)(2)(i)-(ii)	General Recordkeeping Requirements	No	See § 63.1355(g) and (h).
63.10(b)(2)(iii)	General Recordkeeping Requirements	Yes	
63.10(b)(2)(iv)-(v)	General Recordkeeping Requirements	No	
63.10(b)(2)(vi)-(ix)	General Recordkeeping Requirements	Yes	
63.10(c)(1)	Additional CMS Recordkeeping	Yes	PS-8A supersedes requirements for THC CEMS.
63.10(c)(1)	Additional CMS Recordkeeping	Yes	PS-8A supersedes requirements for THC CEMS.
63.10(c)(2)-(4)		No	[Reserved]
63.10(c)(5)-(8)	Additional CMS Recordkeeping	Yes	PS-8A supersedes requirements for

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART LLL**

**(version 2/12/2013)**

			THC CEMS.
63.10(c)(9)		No	[Reserved]
63.10(c)(10)-(15)	Additional CMS Recordkeeping	Yes	PS-8A supersedes requirements for THC CEMS.
63.10(d)(1)	General Reporting Requirements	Yes	
63.10(d)(2)	Performance Test Results	Yes	
63.10(d)(3)	Opacity or VE Observations	Yes	
63.10(d)(4)	Progress Reports	Yes	
63.10(d)(5)	Startup, Shutdown, Malfunction Reports	No	See § 63.1354(c) for reporting requirements. Any reference to § 63.10(d)(5) in other General Provisions or in this subpart is to be treated as a cross-reference to § 63.1354(c).
63.10(e)(1)-(2)	Additional CMS Reports	Yes	
63.10(e)(3)	Excess Emissions and CMS Performance Reports	Yes	Exceedances are defined in subpart LLL.
63.10(f)	Waiver for Recordkeeping/Reporting	Yes	
63.11(a)-(b)	Control Device Requirements	No	Flares not applicable.
63.12(a)-(c)	State Authority and Delegations	Yes	
63.13(a)-(c)	State/Regional Addresses	Yes	
63.14(a)-(b)	Incorporation by Reference	Yes	
63.15(a)-(b)	Availability of Information	Yes	

[75 FR 55064, Sept. 9, 2010, as amended at 78 FR 10054, Feb. 12, 2013]

*Federal Revision Date: 1-30-2013*

## **Title 40: Protection of Environment**

### **PART 63—NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS FOR SOURCE CATEGORIES**

---

## **Subpart ZZZZ—National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Stationary Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines**

---

### **Contents**

#### WHAT THIS SUBPART COVERS

- § 63.6580 What is the purpose of subpart ZZZZ?
- § 63.6585 Am I subject to this subpart?
- § 63.6590 What parts of my plant does this subpart cover?
- § 63.6595 When do I have to comply with this subpart?

#### EMISSION AND OPERATING LIMITATIONS

- § 63.6600 What emission limitations and operating limitations must I meet if I own or operate a stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions?
- § 63.6601 What emission limitations must I meet if I own or operate a new or reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of greater than or equal to 250 brake HP and less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions?
- § 63.6602 What emission limitations and other requirements must I meet if I own or operate an existing stationary RICE with a site rating of equal to or less than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions?
- § 63.6603 What emission limitations, operating limitations, and other requirements must I meet if I own or operate an existing stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions?
- § 63.6604 What fuel requirements must I meet if I own or operate a stationary CI RICE?

#### GENERAL COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

- § 63.6605 What are my general requirements for complying with this subpart?

#### TESTING AND INITIAL COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

- § 63.6610 By what date must I conduct the initial performance tests or other initial compliance demonstrations if I own or operate a stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions?
- § 63.6611 By what date must I conduct the initial performance tests or other initial compliance demonstrations if I own or operate a new or reconstructed 4SLB SI stationary RICE with a site rating of greater than or equal to 250 and less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions?
- § 63.6612 By what date must I conduct the initial performance tests or other initial compliance demonstrations if I own or operate an existing stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions or an existing stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions?
- § 63.6615 When must I conduct subsequent performance tests?
- § 63.6620 What performance tests and other procedures must I use?

§ 63.6625 What are my monitoring, installation, collection, operation, and maintenance requirements?

§ 63.6630 How do I demonstrate initial compliance with the emission limitations, operating limitations, and other requirements?

CONTINUOUS COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

§ 63.6635 How do I monitor and collect data to demonstrate continuous compliance?

§ 63.6640 How do I demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission limitations, operating limitations, and other requirements?

NOTIFICATIONS, REPORTS, AND RECORDS

§ 63.6645 What notifications must I submit and when?

§ 63.6650 What reports must I submit and when?

§ 63.6655 What records must I keep?

§ 63.6660 In what form and how long must I keep my records?

OTHER REQUIREMENTS AND INFORMATION

§ 63.6665 What parts of the General Provisions apply to me?

§ 63.6670 Who implements and enforces this subpart?

§ 63.6675 What definitions apply to this subpart?

Table 1 a to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Emission Limitations for Existing, New, and Reconstructed Spark Ignition, 4SRB Stationary RICE > 500 HP Located at a Major Source of HAP Emissions

Table 1 b to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Operating Limitations for Existing, New, and Reconstructed SI 4SRB Stationary RICE >500 HP Located at a Major Source of HAP Emissions

Table 2 a to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Emission Limitations for New and Reconstructed 2SLB and Compression Ignition Stationary RICE >500 HP and New and Reconstructed 4SLB Stationary RICE ≥250 HP Located at a Major Source of HAP Emissions

Table 2 b to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Operating Limitations for New and Reconstructed 2SLB and CI Stationary RICE >500 HP Located at a Major Source of HAP Emissions, New and Reconstructed 4SLB Stationary RICE ≥250 HP Located at a Major Source of HAP Emissions, Existing CI Stationary RICE >500 HP

Table 2 c to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Requirements for Existing Compression Ignition Stationary RICE Located at a Major Source of HAP Emissions and Existing Spark Ignition Stationary RICE ≤500 HP Located at a Major Source of HAP Emissions

Table 2 d to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Requirements for Existing Stationary RICE Located at Area Sources of HAP Emissions

Table 3 to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Subsequent Performance Tests

Table 4 to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Requirements for Performance Tests

Table 5 to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Initial Compliance With Emission Limitations, Operating Limitations, and Other Requirements

Table 6 to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Continuous Compliance With Emission Limitations, and Other Requirements

Table 7 to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Requirements for Reports

Table 8 to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Applicability of General Provisions to Subpart ZZZZ.

Appendix A—Protocol for Using an Electrochemical Analyzer to Determine Oxygen and Carbon Monoxide Concentrations From Certain Engines

---

SOURCE: 69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, unless otherwise noted.

## What This Subpart Covers

### § 63.6580 What is the purpose of subpart ZZZZ?

Subpart ZZZZ establishes national emission limitations and operating limitations for hazardous air pollutants (HAP) emitted from stationary reciprocating internal combustion engines (RICE) located at major and area sources of HAP emissions. This subpart also establishes requirements to demonstrate initial and continuous compliance with the emission limitations and operating limitations.

### 63.6585 Am I subject to this subpart?

You are subject to this subpart if you own or operate a stationary RICE at a major or area source of HAP emissions, except if the stationary RICE is being tested at a stationary RICE test cell/stand.

- (a) A stationary RICE is any internal combustion engine which uses reciprocating motion to convert heat energy into mechanical work and which is not mobile. Stationary RICE differ from mobile RICE in that a stationary RICE is not a non-road engine as defined at 40 CFR 1068.30, and is not used to propel a motor vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition.
- (b) A major source of HAP emissions is a plant site that emits or has the potential to emit any single HAP at a rate of 10 tons (9.07 megagrams) or more per year or any combination of HAP at a rate of 25 tons (22.68 megagrams) or more per year, except that for oil and gas production facilities, a major source of HAP emissions is determined for each surface site.
- (c) An area source of HAP emissions is a source that is not a major source.
- (d) If you are an owner or operator of an area source subject to this subpart, your status as an entity subject to a standard or other requirements under this subpart does not subject you to the obligation to obtain a permit under 40 CFR part 70 or 71, provided you are not required to obtain a permit under 40 CFR 70.3(a) or 40 CFR 71.3(a) for a reason other than your status as an area source under this subpart. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, you must continue to comply with the provisions of this subpart as applicable.
- (e) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary RICE used for national security purposes, you may be eligible to request an exemption from the requirements of this subpart as described in 40 CFR part 1068, subpart C.
- (f) The emergency stationary RICE listed in paragraphs (f)(1) through (3) of this section are not subject to this subpart. The stationary RICE must meet the definition of an emergency stationary RICE in § 63.6675, which includes operating according to the provisions specified in § 63.6640(f).
  - (1) Existing residential emergency stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions that do not operate or are not contractually obligated to be available for more than 15 hours per calendar year for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii) and that do not operate for the purpose specified in § 63.6640(f)(4)(ii).
  - (2) Existing commercial emergency stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions that do not operate or are not contractually obligated to be available for more than 15 hours per calendar year for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii) and that do not operate for the purpose specified in § 63.6640(f)(4)(ii).
  - (3) Existing institutional emergency stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions that do not operate or are not contractually obligated to be available for more than 15 hours per calendar year for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii) and that do not operate for the purpose specified in § 63.6640(f)(4)(ii).

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 73 FR 3603, Jan. 18, 2008; 78 FR 6700, Jan. 30, 2013]

**§ 63.6590 What parts of my plant does this subpart cover?**

This subpart applies to each affected source.

- (a) Affected source. An affected source is any existing, new, or reconstructed stationary RICE located at a major or area source of HAP emissions, excluding stationary RICE being tested at a stationary RICE test cell/stand.
  - (1) Existing stationary RICE.
    - (i) For stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake horsepower (HP) located at a major source of HAP emissions, a stationary RICE is existing if you commenced construction or reconstruction of the stationary RICE before December 19, 2002.
    - (ii) For stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, a stationary RICE is existing if you commenced construction or reconstruction of the stationary RICE before June 12, 2006.
    - (iii) For stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions, a stationary RICE is existing if you commenced construction or reconstruction of the stationary RICE before June 12, 2006.
    - (iv) A change in ownership of an existing stationary RICE does not make that stationary RICE a new or reconstructed stationary RICE.
  - (2) New stationary RICE.
    - (i) A stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions is new if you commenced construction of the stationary RICE on or after December 19, 2002.
    - (ii) A stationary RICE with a site rating of equal to or less than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions is new if you commenced construction of the stationary RICE on or after June 12, 2006.
    - (iii) A stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions is new if you commenced construction of the stationary RICE on or after June 12, 2006.
  - (3) Reconstructed stationary RICE.
    - (i) A stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions is reconstructed if you meet the definition of reconstruction in § 63.2 and reconstruction is commenced on or after December 19, 2002.
    - (ii) A stationary RICE with a site rating of equal to or less than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions is reconstructed if you meet the definition of reconstruction in § 63.2 and reconstruction is commenced on or after June 12, 2006.
    - (iii) A stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions is reconstructed if you meet the definition of reconstruction in § 63.2 and reconstruction is commenced on or after June 12, 2006.
- (b) Stationary RICE subject to limited requirements.
  - (1) An affected source which meets either of the criteria in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) through (ii) of this section does not have to meet the requirements of this subpart and of subpart A of this part except for the initial notification requirements of § 63.6645(f).
    - (i) The stationary RICE is a new or reconstructed emergency stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions that does not operate or is not contractually obligated to be available for more than 15 hours per calendar year for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii).

- (ii) The stationary RICE is a new or reconstructed limited use stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.
- (2) A new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions which combusts landfill or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis must meet the initial notification requirements of § 63.6645(f) and the requirements of §§ 63.6625(c), 63.6650(g), and 63.6655(c). These stationary RICE do not have to meet the emission limitations and operating limitations of this subpart.
- (3) The following stationary RICE do not have to meet the requirements of this subpart and of subpart A of this part, including initial notification requirements:
  - (i) Existing spark ignition 2 stroke lean burn (2SLB) stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions;
  - (ii) Existing spark ignition 4 stroke lean burn (4SLB) stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions;
  - (iii) Existing emergency stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions that does not operate or is not contractually obligated to be available for more than 15 hours per calendar year for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii).
  - (iv) Existing limited use stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions;
  - (v) Existing stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions that combusts landfill gas or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis;
- (c) Stationary RICE subject to Regulations under 40 CFR Part 60. An affected source that meets any of the criteria in paragraphs (c)(1) through (7) of this section must meet the requirements of this part by meeting the requirements of 40 CFR part 60 subpart IIII, for compression ignition engines or 40 CFR part 60 subpart JJJJ, for spark ignition engines. No further requirements apply for such engines under this part.
  - (1) A new or reconstructed stationary RICE located at an area source;
  - (2) A new or reconstructed 2SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions;
  - (3) A new or reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of less than 250 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions;
  - (4) A new or reconstructed spark ignition 4 stroke rich burn (4SRB) stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions;
  - (5) A new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions which combusts landfill or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis;
  - (6) A new or reconstructed emergency or limited use stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions;
  - (7) A new or reconstructed compression ignition (CI) stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 73 FR 3604, Jan. 18, 2008; 75 FR 9674, Mar. 3, 2010; 75 FR 37733, June 30, 2010; 75 FR 51588, Aug. 20, 2010; 78 FR 6700, Jan. 30, 2013]

**§ 63.6595 When do I have to comply with this subpart?**

- (a) Affected sources.
- (1) If you have an existing stationary RICE, excluding existing non-emergency CI stationary RICE, with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations, operating limitations and other requirements no later than June 15, 2007. If you have an existing non-emergency CI stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, an existing stationary CI RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, or an existing stationary CI RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations, operating limitations, and other requirements no later than May 3, 2013. If you have an existing stationary SI RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, or an existing stationary SI RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations, operating limitations, and other requirements no later than October 19, 2013.
  - (2) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions before August 16, 2004, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations and operating limitations in this subpart no later than August 16, 2004.
  - (3) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions after August 16, 2004, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations and operating limitations in this subpart upon startup of your affected source.
  - (4) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions before January 18, 2008, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations and operating limitations in this subpart no later than January 18, 2008.
  - (5) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions after January 18, 2008, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations and operating limitations in this subpart upon startup of your affected source.
  - (6) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions before January 18, 2008, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations and operating limitations in this subpart no later than January 18, 2008.
  - (7) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions after January 18, 2008, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations and operating limitations in this subpart upon startup of your affected source.
- (b) Area sources that become major sources. If you have an area source that increases its emissions or its potential to emit such that it becomes a major source of HAP, the compliance dates in paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section apply to you.
- (1) Any stationary RICE for which construction or reconstruction is commenced after the date when your area source becomes a major source of HAP must be in compliance with this subpart upon startup of your affected source.
  - (2) Any stationary RICE for which construction or reconstruction is commenced before your area source becomes a major source of HAP must be in compliance with the provisions of this subpart that are applicable to RICE located at major sources within 3 years after your area source becomes a major source of HAP.
- (c) If you own or operate an affected source, you must meet the applicable notification requirements in § 63.6645 and in 40 CFR part 63, subpart A.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 73 FR 3604, Jan. 18, 2008; 75 FR 9675, Mar. 3, 2010; 75 FR 51589, Aug. 20, 2010; 78 FR 6701, Jan. 30, 2013]

### **Emission and Operating Limitations**

#### **§ 63.6600 What emission limitations and operating limitations must I meet if I own or operate a stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions?**

Compliance with the numerical emission limitations established in this subpart is based on the results of testing the average of three 1-hour runs using the testing requirements and procedures in § 63.6620 and Table 4 to this subpart.

- (a) If you own or operate an existing, new, or reconstructed spark ignition 4SRB stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you must comply with the emission limitations in Table 1a to this subpart and the operating limitations in Table 1b to this subpart which apply to you.
- (b) If you own or operate a new or reconstructed 2SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at major source of HAP emissions, a new or reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at major source of HAP emissions, or a new or reconstructed CI stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you must comply with the emission limitations in Table 2a to this subpart and the operating limitations in Table 2b to this subpart which apply to you.
- (c) If you own or operate any of the following stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you do not need to comply with the emission limitations in Tables 1a, 2a, 2c, and 2d to this subpart or operating limitations in Tables 1b and 2b to this subpart: an existing 2SLB stationary RICE; an existing 4SLB stationary RICE; a stationary RICE that combusts landfill gas or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis; an emergency stationary RICE; or a limited use stationary RICE.
- (d) If you own or operate an existing non-emergency stationary CI RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you must comply with the emission limitations in Table 2c to this subpart and the operating limitations in Table 2b to this subpart which apply to you.

[73 FR 3605, Jan. 18, 2008, as amended at 75 FR 9675, Mar. 3, 2010]

#### **§ 63.6601 What emission limitations must I meet if I own or operate a new or reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of greater than or equal to 250 brake HP and less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions?**

Compliance with the numerical emission limitations established in this subpart is based on the results of testing the average of three 1-hour runs using the testing requirements and procedures in § 63.6620 and Table 4 to this subpart. If you own or operate a new or reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of greater than or equal to 250 and less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at major source of HAP emissions manufactured on or after January 1, 2008, you must comply with the emission limitations in Table 2a to this subpart and the operating limitations in Table 2b to this subpart which apply to you.

[73 FR 3605, Jan. 18, 2008, as amended at 75 FR 9675, Mar. 3, 2010; 75 FR 51589, Aug. 20, 2010]

**§ 63.6602 What emission limitations and other requirements must I meet if I own or operate an existing stationary RICE with a site rating of equal to or less than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions?**

If you own or operate an existing stationary RICE with a site rating of equal to or less than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you must comply with the emission limitations and other requirements in Table 2c to this subpart which apply to you. Compliance with the numerical emission limitations established in this subpart is based on the results of testing the average of three 1-hour runs using the testing requirements and procedures in § 63.6620 and Table 4 to this subpart.

[78 FR 6701, Jan. 30, 2013]

**§ 63.6603 What emission limitations, operating limitations, and other requirements must I meet if I own or operate an existing stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions?**

Compliance with the numerical emission limitations established in this subpart is based on the results of testing the average of three 1-hour runs using the testing requirements and procedures in § 63.6620 and Table 4 to this subpart.

- (a) If you own or operate an existing stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions, you must comply with the requirements in Table 2d to this subpart and the operating limitations in Table 2b to this subpart that apply to you.
- (b) If you own or operate an existing stationary non-emergency CI RICE with a site rating of more than 300 HP located at an area source of HAP that meets either paragraph (b)(1) or (2) of this section, you do not have to meet the numerical CO emission limitations specified in Table 2d of this subpart. Existing stationary non-emergency CI RICE with a site rating of more than 300 HP located at an area source of HAP that meet either paragraph (b)(1) or (2) of this section must meet the management practices that are shown for stationary non-emergency CI RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 300 HP in Table 2d of this subpart.
  - (1) The area source is located in an area of Alaska that is not accessible by the Federal Aid Highway System (FAHS).
  - (2) The stationary RICE is located at an area source that meets paragraphs (b)(2)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this section.
    - (i) The only connection to the FAHS is through the Alaska Marine Highway System (AMHS), or the stationary RICE operation is within an isolated grid in Alaska that is not connected to the statewide electrical grid referred to as the Alaska Railbelt Grid.
    - (ii) At least 10 percent of the power generated by the stationary RICE on an annual basis is used for residential purposes.
    - (iii) The generating capacity of the area source is less than 12 megawatts, or the stationary RICE is used exclusively for backup power for renewable energy.
- (c) If you own or operate an existing stationary non-emergency CI RICE with a site rating of more than 300 HP located on an offshore vessel that is an area source of HAP and is a nonroad vehicle that is an Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) source as defined in 40 CFR 55.2, you do not have to meet the numerical CO emission limitations specified in Table 2d of this subpart. You must meet all of the following management practices:

- (1) Change oil every 1,000 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first. Sources have the option to utilize an oil analysis program as described in § 63.6625(i) in order to extend the specified oil change requirement.
  - (2) Inspect and clean air filters every 750 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.
  - (3) Inspect fuel filters and belts, if installed, every 750 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.
  - (4) Inspect all flexible hoses every 1,000 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.
- (d) If you own or operate an existing non-emergency CI RICE with a site rating of more than 300 HP located at an area source of HAP emissions that is certified to the Tier 1 or Tier 2 emission standards in Table 1 of 40 CFR 89.112 and that is subject to an enforceable state or local standard that requires the engine to be replaced no later than June 1, 2018, you may until January 1, 2015, or 12 years after the installation date of the engine (whichever is later), but not later than June 1, 2018, choose to comply with the management practices that are shown for stationary non-emergency CI RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 300 HP in Table 2d of this subpart instead of the applicable emission limitations in Table 2d, operating limitations in Table 2b, and crankcase ventilation system requirements in § 63.6625(g). You must comply with the emission limitations in Table 2d and operating limitations in Table 2b that apply for non-emergency CI RICE with a site rating of more than 300 HP located at an area source of HAP emissions by January 1, 2015, or 12 years after the installation date of the engine (whichever is later), but not later than June 1, 2018. You must also comply with the crankcase ventilation system requirements in § 63.6625(g) by January 1, 2015, or 12 years after the installation date of the engine (whichever is later), but not later than June 1, 2018.
- (e) If you own or operate an existing non-emergency CI RICE with a site rating of more than 300 HP located at an area source of HAP emissions that is certified to the Tier 3 (Tier 2 for engines above 560 kilowatt (kW)) emission standards in Table 1 of 40 CFR 89.112, you may comply with the requirements under this part by meeting the requirements for Tier 3 engines (Tier 2 for engines above 560 kW) in 40 CFR part 60 subpart III instead of the emission limitations and other requirements that would otherwise apply under this part for existing non-emergency CI RICE with a site rating of more than 300 HP located at an area source of HAP emissions.
- (f) An existing non-emergency SI 4SLB and 4SRB stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 HP located at area sources of HAP must meet the definition of remote stationary RICE in § 63.6675 on the initial compliance date for the engine, October 19, 2013, in order to be considered a remote stationary RICE under this subpart. Owners and operators of existing non-emergency SI 4SLB and 4SRB stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 HP located at area sources of HAP that meet the definition of remote stationary RICE in § 63.6675 of this subpart as of October 19, 2013 must evaluate the status of their stationary RICE every 12 months. Owners and operators must keep records of the initial and annual evaluation of the status of the engine. If the evaluation indicates that the stationary RICE no longer meets the definition of remote stationary RICE in § 63.6675 of this subpart, the owner or operator must comply with all of the requirements for existing non-emergency SI 4SLB and 4SRB stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 HP located at area sources of HAP that are not remote stationary RICE within 1 year of the evaluation.

[75 FR 9675, Mar. 3, 2010, as amended at 75 FR 51589, Aug. 20, 2010; 76 FR 12866, Mar. 9, 2011; 78 FR 6701, Jan. 30, 2013]

**§ 63.6604 What fuel requirements must I meet if I own or operate a stationary CI RICE?**

- (a) If you own or operate an existing non-emergency, non-black start CI stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 300 brake HP with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder that uses

diesel fuel, you must use diesel fuel that meets the requirements in 40 CFR 80.510(b) for nonroad diesel fuel.

- (b) Beginning January 1, 2015, if you own or operate an existing emergency CI stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 100 brake HP and a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder that uses diesel fuel and operates or is contractually obligated to be available for more than 15 hours per calendar year for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii) or that operates for the purpose specified in § 63.6640(f)(4)(ii), you must use diesel fuel that meets the requirements in 40 CFR 80.510(b) for nonroad diesel fuel, except that any existing diesel fuel purchased (or otherwise obtained) prior to January 1, 2015, may be used until depleted.
- (c) Beginning January 1, 2015, if you own or operate a new emergency CI stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP and a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder located at a major source of HAP that uses diesel fuel and operates or is contractually obligated to be available for more than 15 hours per calendar year for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii), you must use diesel fuel that meets the requirements in 40 CFR 80.510(b) for nonroad diesel fuel, except that any existing diesel fuel purchased (or otherwise obtained) prior to January 1, 2015, may be used until depleted.
- (d) Existing CI stationary RICE located in Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, at area sources in areas of Alaska that meet either § 63.6603(b)(1) or § 63.6603(b)(2), or are on offshore vessels that meet § 63.6603(c) are exempt from the requirements of this section.

[78 FR 6702, Jan. 30, 2013]

### **General Compliance Requirements**

#### **§ 63.6605 What are my general requirements for complying with this subpart?**

- (a) You must be in compliance with the emission limitations, operating limitations, and other requirements in this subpart that apply to you at all times.
- (b) At all times you must operate and maintain any affected source, including associated air pollution control equipment and monitoring equipment, in a manner consistent with safety and good air pollution control practices for minimizing emissions. The general duty to minimize emissions does not require you to make any further efforts to reduce emissions if levels required by this standard have been achieved. Determination of whether such operation and maintenance procedures are being used will be based on information available to the Administrator which may include, but is not limited to, monitoring results, review of operation and maintenance procedures, review of operation and maintenance records, and inspection of the source.

[75 FR 9675, Mar. 3, 2010, as amended at 78 FR 6702, Jan. 30, 2013]

### **Testing and Initial Compliance Requirements**

#### **§ 63.6610 By what date must I conduct the initial performance tests or other initial compliance demonstrations if I own or operate a stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions?**

If you own or operate a stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions you are subject to the requirements of this section.

- (a) You must conduct the initial performance test or other initial compliance demonstrations in Table 4 to this subpart that apply to you within 180 days after the compliance date that is specified for your stationary RICE in § 63.6595 and according to the provisions in § 63.7(a)(2).
- (b) If you commenced construction or reconstruction between December 19, 2002 and June 15, 2004 and own or operate stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you must demonstrate initial compliance with either the proposed emission limitations or the promulgated emission limitations no later than February 10, 2005 or no later than 180 days after startup of the source, whichever is later, according to § 63.7(a)(2)(ix).
- (c) If you commenced construction or reconstruction between December 19, 2002 and June 15, 2004 and own or operate stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, and you chose to comply with the proposed emission limitations when demonstrating initial compliance, you must conduct a second performance test to demonstrate compliance with the promulgated emission limitations by December 13, 2007 or after startup of the source, whichever is later, according to § 63.7(a)(2)(ix).
- (d) An owner or operator is not required to conduct an initial performance test on units for which a performance test has been previously conducted, but the test must meet all of the conditions described in paragraphs (d)(1) through (5) of this section.
  - (1) The test must have been conducted using the same methods specified in this subpart, and these methods must have been followed correctly.
  - (2) The test must not be older than 2 years.
  - (3) The test must be reviewed and accepted by the Administrator.
  - (4) Either no process or equipment changes must have been made since the test was performed, or the owner or operator must be able to demonstrate that the results of the performance test, with or without adjustments, reliably demonstrate compliance despite process or equipment changes.
  - (5) The test must be conducted at any load condition within plus or minus 10 percent of 100 percent load.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 73 FR 3605, Jan. 18, 2008]

**§ 63.6611 By what date must I conduct the initial performance tests or other initial compliance demonstrations if I own or operate a new or reconstructed 4SLB SI stationary RICE with a site rating of greater than or equal to 250 and less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions?**

If you own or operate a new or reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of greater than or equal to 250 and less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you must conduct an initial performance test within 240 days after the compliance date that is specified for your stationary RICE in § 63.6595 and according to the provisions specified in Table 4 to this subpart, as appropriate.

[73 FR 3605, Jan. 18, 2008, as amended at 75 FR 51589, Aug. 20, 2010]

**§ 63.6612 By what date must I conduct the initial performance tests or other initial compliance demonstrations if I own or operate an existing stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions or an existing stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions?**

If you own or operate an existing stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions or an existing stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions you are subject to the requirements of this section.

- (a) You must conduct any initial performance test or other initial compliance demonstration according to Tables 4 and 5 to this subpart that apply to you within 180 days after the compliance date that is specified for your stationary RICE in § 63.6595 and according to the provisions in § 63.7(a)(2).
- (b) An owner or operator is not required to conduct an initial performance test on a unit for which a performance test has been previously conducted, but the test must meet all of the conditions described in paragraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this section.
  - (1) The test must have been conducted using the same methods specified in this subpart, and these methods must have been followed correctly.
  - (2) The test must not be older than 2 years.
  - (3) The test must be reviewed and accepted by the Administrator.
  - (4) Either no process or equipment changes must have been made since the test was performed, or the owner or operator must be able to demonstrate that the results of the performance test, with or without adjustments, reliably demonstrate compliance despite process or equipment changes.

[75 FR 9676, Mar. 3, 2010, as amended at 75 FR 51589, Aug. 20, 2010]

**§ 63.6615 When must I conduct subsequent performance tests?**

If you must comply with the emission limitations and operating limitations, you must conduct subsequent performance tests as specified in Table 3 of this subpart.

**§ 63.6620 What performance tests and other procedures must I use?**

- (a) You must conduct each performance test in Tables 3 and 4 of this subpart that applies to you.
- (b) Each performance test must be conducted according to the requirements that this subpart specifies in Table 4 to this subpart. If you own or operate a non-operational stationary RICE that is subject to performance testing, you do not need to start up the engine solely to conduct the performance test. Owners and operators of a non-operational engine can conduct the performance test when the engine is started up again. The test must be conducted at any load condition within plus or minus 10 percent of 100 percent load for the stationary RICE listed in paragraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this section.
  - (1) Non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE with a site rating of greater than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.
  - (2) New non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of greater than or equal to 250 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.
  - (3) New non-emergency 2SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of greater than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.
  - (4) New non-emergency CI stationary RICE with a site rating of greater than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.
- (c) [Reserved]
- (d) You must conduct three separate test runs for each performance test required in this section, as specified in § 63.7(e)(3). Each test run must last at least 1 hour, unless otherwise specified in this subpart.

(e)

- (1) You must use Equation 1 of this section to determine compliance with the percent reduction requirement:

$$\frac{C_i - C_o}{C_i} \times 100 = R \quad (\text{Eq. 1})$$

Where:

$C_i$  = concentration of carbon monoxide (CO), total hydrocarbons (THC), or formaldehyde at the control device inlet,

$C_o$  = concentration of CO, THC, or formaldehyde at the control device outlet, and

$R$  = percent reduction of CO, THC, or formaldehyde emissions.

- (2) You must normalize the CO, THC, or formaldehyde concentrations at the inlet and outlet of the control device to a dry basis and to 15 percent oxygen, or an equivalent percent carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>). If pollutant concentrations are to be corrected to 15 percent oxygen and CO<sub>2</sub> concentration is measured in lieu of oxygen concentration measurement, a CO<sub>2</sub> correction factor is needed. Calculate the CO<sub>2</sub> correction factor as described in paragraphs (e)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section.

- (i) Calculate the fuel-specific  $F_o$  value for the fuel burned during the test using values obtained from Method 19, Section 5.2, and the following equation:

$$F_o = \frac{0.209 F_d}{F_c} \quad (\text{Eq. 2})$$

Where:

$F_o$  = Fuel factor based on the ratio of oxygen volume to the ultimate CO<sub>2</sub> volume produced by the fuel at zero percent excess air.

0.209 = Fraction of air that is oxygen, percent/100.

$F_d$  = Ratio of the volume of dry effluent gas to the gross calorific value of the fuel from Method 19, dsm<sup>3</sup>/J (dscf/106 Btu).

$F_c$  = Ratio of the volume of CO<sub>2</sub> produced to the gross calorific value of the fuel from Method 19, dsm<sup>3</sup>/J (dscf/106 Btu)

- (ii) Calculate the CO<sub>2</sub> correction factor for correcting measurement data to 15 percent O<sub>2</sub>, as follows:

$$X_{CO_2} = \frac{5.9}{F_o} \quad (\text{Eq. 3})$$

Where:

$X_{CO_2}$  = CO<sub>2</sub> correction factor, percent.

5.9 = 20.9 percent O<sub>2</sub> — 15 percent O<sub>2</sub>, the defined O<sub>2</sub> correction value, percent.

- (iii) Calculate the CO, THC, and formaldehyde gas concentrations adjusted to 15 percent O<sub>2</sub> using CO<sub>2</sub> as follows:

$$C_{adj} = C_d \frac{X_{CO_2}}{\%CO_2} \quad (\text{Eq. 4})$$

Where:

Cadj = Calculated concentration of CO, THC, or formaldehyde adjusted to 15 percent O<sub>2</sub>.

Cd = Measured concentration of CO, THC, or formaldehyde, uncorrected.

XCO<sub>2</sub> = CO<sub>2</sub> correction factor, percent.

%CO<sub>2</sub> = Measured CO<sub>2</sub> concentration measured, dry basis, percent.

- (f) If you comply with the emission limitation to reduce CO and you are not using an oxidation catalyst, if you comply with the emission limitation to reduce formaldehyde and you are not using NSCR, or if you comply with the emission limitation to limit the concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust and you are not using an oxidation catalyst or NSCR, you must petition the Administrator for operating limitations to be established during the initial performance test and continuously monitored thereafter; or for approval of no operating limitations. You must not conduct the initial performance test until after the petition has been approved by the Administrator.
- (g) If you petition the Administrator for approval of operating limitations, your petition must include the information described in paragraphs (g)(1) through (5) of this section.
- (1) Identification of the specific parameters you propose to use as operating limitations;
  - (2) A discussion of the relationship between these parameters and HAP emissions, identifying how HAP emissions change with changes in these parameters, and how limitations on these parameters will serve to limit HAP emissions;
  - (3) A discussion of how you will establish the upper and/or lower values for these parameters which will establish the limits on these parameters in the operating limitations;
  - (4) A discussion identifying the methods you will use to measure and the instruments you will use to monitor these parameters, as well as the relative accuracy and precision of these methods and instruments; and
  - (5) A discussion identifying the frequency and methods for recalibrating the instruments you will use for monitoring these parameters.
- (h) If you petition the Administrator for approval of no operating limitations, your petition must include the information described in paragraphs (h)(1) through (7) of this section.
- (1) Identification of the parameters associated with operation of the stationary RICE and any emission control device which could change intentionally ( e.g., operator adjustment, automatic controller adjustment, etc.) or unintentionally ( e.g., wear and tear, error, etc.) on a routine basis or over time;
  - (2) A discussion of the relationship, if any, between changes in the parameters and changes in HAP emissions;
  - (3) For the parameters which could change in such a way as to increase HAP emissions, a discussion of whether establishing limitations on the parameters would serve to limit HAP emissions;
  - (4) For the parameters which could change in such a way as to increase HAP emissions, a discussion of how you could establish upper and/or lower values for the parameters which would establish limits on the parameters in operating limitations;
  - (5) For the parameters, a discussion identifying the methods you could use to measure them and the instruments you could use to monitor them, as well as the relative accuracy and precision of the methods and instruments;

- (6) For the parameters, a discussion identifying the frequency and methods for recalibrating the instruments you could use to monitor them; and
- (7) A discussion of why, from your point of view, it is infeasible or unreasonable to adopt the parameters as operating limitations.
- (i) The engine percent load during a performance test must be determined by documenting the calculations, assumptions, and measurement devices used to measure or estimate the percent load in a specific application. A written report of the average percent load determination must be included in the notification of compliance status. The following information must be included in the written report: the engine model number, the engine manufacturer, the year of purchase, the manufacturer's site-rated brake horsepower, the ambient temperature, pressure, and humidity during the performance test, and all assumptions that were made to estimate or calculate percent load during the performance test must be clearly explained. If measurement devices such as flow meters, kilowatt meters, beta analyzers, stain gauges, etc. are used, the model number of the measurement device, and an estimate of its accurate in percentage of true value must be provided.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 75 FR 9676, Mar. 3, 2010; 78 FR 6702, Jan. 30, 2013]

**§ 63.6625 What are my monitoring, installation, collection, operation, and maintenance requirements?**

- (a) If you elect to install a CEMS as specified in Table 5 of this subpart, you must install, operate, and maintain a CEMS to monitor CO and either O<sub>2</sub> or CO<sub>2</sub> according to the requirements in paragraphs (a)(1) through (4) of this section. If you are meeting a requirement to reduce CO emissions, the CEMS must be installed at both the inlet and outlet of the control device. If you are meeting a requirement to limit the concentration of CO, the CEMS must be installed at the outlet of the control device.
  - (1) Each CEMS must be installed, operated, and maintained according to the applicable performance specifications of 40 CFR part 60, appendix B.
  - (2) You must conduct an initial performance evaluation and an annual relative accuracy test audit (RATA) of each CEMS according to the requirements in § 63.8 and according to the applicable performance specifications of 40 CFR part 60, appendix B as well as daily and periodic data quality checks in accordance with 40 CFR part 60, appendix F, procedure 1.
  - (3) As specified in § 63.8(c)(4)(ii), each CEMS must complete a minimum of one cycle of operation (sampling, analyzing, and data recording) for each successive 15-minute period. You must have at least two data points, with each representing a different 15-minute period, to have a valid hour of data.
  - (4) The CEMS data must be reduced as specified in § 63.8(g)(2) and recorded in parts per million or parts per billion (as appropriate for the applicable limitation) at 15 percent oxygen or the equivalent CO<sub>2</sub> concentration.
- (b) If you are required to install a continuous parameter monitoring system (CPMS) as specified in Table 5 of this subpart, you must install, operate, and maintain each CPMS according to the requirements in paragraphs (b)(1) through (6) of this section. For an affected source that is complying with the emission limitations and operating limitations on March 9, 2011, the requirements in paragraph (b) of this section are applicable September 6, 2011.
  - (1) You must prepare a site-specific monitoring plan that addresses the monitoring system design, data collection, and the quality assurance and quality control elements outlined in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) through (v) of this section and in § 63.8(d). As specified in § 63.8(f)(4), you may request approval of monitoring system quality assurance and quality control procedures alternative to

- those specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (5) of this section in your site-specific monitoring plan.
- (i) The performance criteria and design specifications for the monitoring system equipment, including the sample interface, detector signal analyzer, and data acquisition and calculations;
  - (ii) Sampling interface ( e.g., thermocouple) location such that the monitoring system will provide representative measurements;
  - (iii) Equipment performance evaluations, system accuracy audits, or other audit procedures;
  - (iv) Ongoing operation and maintenance procedures in accordance with provisions in § 63.8(c)(1)(ii) and (c)(3); and
  - (v) Ongoing reporting and recordkeeping procedures in accordance with provisions in § 63.10(c), (e)(1), and (e)(2)(i).
- (2) You must install, operate, and maintain each CPMS in continuous operation according to the procedures in your site-specific monitoring plan.
  - (3) The CPMS must collect data at least once every 15 minutes (see also § 63.6635).
  - (4) For a CPMS for measuring temperature range, the temperature sensor must have a minimum tolerance of 2.8 degrees Celsius (5 degrees Fahrenheit) or 1 percent of the measurement range, whichever is larger.
  - (5) You must conduct the CPMS equipment performance evaluation, system accuracy audits, or other audit procedures specified in your site-specific monitoring plan at least annually.
  - (6) You must conduct a performance evaluation of each CPMS in accordance with your site-specific monitoring plan.
- (c) If you are operating a new or reconstructed stationary RICE which fires landfill gas or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis, you must monitor and record your fuel usage daily with separate fuel meters to measure the volumetric flow rate of each fuel. In addition, you must operate your stationary RICE in a manner which reasonably minimizes HAP emissions.
  - (d) If you are operating a new or reconstructed emergency 4SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of greater than or equal to 250 and less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you must install a non-resettable hour meter prior to the startup of the engine.
  - (e) If you own or operate any of the following stationary RICE, you must operate and maintain the stationary RICE and after-treatment control device (if any) according to the manufacturer's emission-related written instructions or develop your own maintenance plan which must provide to the extent practicable for the maintenance and operation of the engine in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions:
    - (1) An existing stationary RICE with a site rating of less than 100 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions;
    - (2) An existing emergency or black start stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions;
    - (3) An existing emergency or black start stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions;
    - (4) An existing non-emergency, non-black start stationary CI RICE with a site rating less than or equal to 300 HP located at an area source of HAP emissions;
    - (5) An existing non-emergency, non-black start 2SLB stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions;

- (6) An existing non-emergency, non-black start stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions which combusts landfill or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis.
  - (7) An existing non-emergency, non-black start 4SLB stationary RICE with a site rating less than or equal to 500 HP located at an area source of HAP emissions;
  - (8) An existing non-emergency, non-black start 4SRB stationary RICE with a site rating less than or equal to 500 HP located at an area source of HAP emissions;
  - (9) An existing, non-emergency, non-black start 4SLB stationary RICE with a site rating greater than 500 HP located at an area source of HAP emissions that is operated 24 hours or less per calendar year; and
  - (10) An existing, non-emergency, non-black start 4SRB stationary RICE with a site rating greater than 500 HP located at an area source of HAP emissions that is operated 24 hours or less per calendar year.
- (f) If you own or operate an existing emergency stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions or an existing emergency stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions, you must install a non-resettable hour meter if one is not already installed.
  - (g) If you own or operate an existing non-emergency, non-black start CI engine greater than or equal to 300 HP that is not equipped with a closed crankcase ventilation system, you must comply with either paragraph (g)(1) or paragraph (2) of this section. Owners and operators must follow the manufacturer's specified maintenance requirements for operating and maintaining the open or closed crankcase ventilation systems and replacing the crankcase filters, or can request the Administrator to approve different maintenance requirements that are as protective as manufacturer requirements. Existing CI engines located at area sources in areas of Alaska that meet either § 63.6603(b)(1) or § 63.6603(b)(2) do not have to meet the requirements of this paragraph (g). Existing CI engines located on offshore vessels that meet § 63.6603(c) do not have to meet the requirements of this paragraph (g).
    - (1) Install a closed crankcase ventilation system that prevents crankcase emissions from being emitted to the atmosphere, or
    - (2) Install an open crankcase filtration emission control system that reduces emissions from the crankcase by filtering the exhaust stream to remove oil mist, particulates and metals.
  - (h) If you operate a new, reconstructed, or existing stationary engine, you must minimize the engine's time spent at idle during startup and minimize the engine's startup time to a period needed for appropriate and safe loading of the engine, not to exceed 30 minutes, after which time the emission standards applicable to all times other than startup in Tables 1a, 2a, 2c, and 2d to this subpart apply.
  - (i) If you own or operate a stationary CI engine that is subject to the work, operation or management practices in items 1 or 2 of Table 2c to this subpart or in items 1 or 4 of Table 2d to this subpart, you have the option of utilizing an oil analysis program in order to extend the specified oil change requirement in Tables 2c and 2d to this subpart. The oil analysis must be performed at the same frequency specified for changing the oil in Table 2c or 2d to this subpart. The analysis program must at a minimum analyze the following three parameters: Total Base Number, viscosity, and percent water content. The condemning limits for these parameters are as follows: Total Base Number is less than 30 percent of the Total Base Number of the oil when new; viscosity of the oil has changed by more than 20 percent from the viscosity of the oil when new; or percent water content (by volume) is greater than 0.5. If all of these condemning limits are not exceeded, the engine owner or operator is not required to change the oil. If any of the limits are exceeded, the engine owner or operator must change the oil within 2 business days of receiving the results of the analysis; if the engine is not in operation when the results of the analysis are received, the engine owner or operator must change the

oil within 2 business days or before commencing operation, whichever is later. The owner or operator must keep records of the parameters that are analyzed as part of the program, the results of the analysis, and the oil changes for the engine. The analysis program must be part of the maintenance plan for the engine.

- (j) If you own or operate a stationary SI engine that is subject to the work, operation or management practices in items 6, 7, or 8 of Table 2c to this subpart or in items 5, 6, 7, 9, or 11 of Table 2d to this subpart, you have the option of utilizing an oil analysis program in order to extend the specified oil change requirement in Tables 2c and 2d to this subpart. The oil analysis must be performed at the same frequency specified for changing the oil in Table 2c or 2d to this subpart. The analysis program must at a minimum analyze the following three parameters: Total Acid Number, viscosity, and percent water content. The condemning limits for these parameters are as follows: Total Acid Number increases by more than 3.0 milligrams of potassium hydroxide (KOH) per gram from Total Acid Number of the oil when new; viscosity of the oil has changed by more than 20 percent from the viscosity of the oil when new; or percent water content (by volume) is greater than 0.5. If all of these condemning limits are not exceeded, the engine owner or operator is not required to change the oil. If any of the limits are exceeded, the engine owner or operator must change the oil within 2 business days of receiving the results of the analysis; if the engine is not in operation when the results of the analysis are received, the engine owner or operator must change the oil within 2 business days or before commencing operation, whichever is later. The owner or operator must keep records of the parameters that are analyzed as part of the program, the results of the analysis, and the oil changes for the engine. The analysis program must be part of the maintenance plan for the engine.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 73 FR 3606, Jan. 18, 2008; 75 FR 9676, Mar. 3, 2010; 75 FR 51589, Aug. 20, 2010; 76 FR 12866, Mar. 9, 2011; 78 FR 6703, Jan. 30, 2013]

**§ 63.6630 How do I demonstrate initial compliance with the emission limitations, operating limitations, and other requirements?**

- (a) You must demonstrate initial compliance with each emission limitation, operating limitation, and other requirement that applies to you according to Table 5 of this subpart.
- (b) During the initial performance test, you must establish each operating limitation in Tables 1b and 2b of this subpart that applies to you.
- (c) You must submit the Notification of Compliance Status containing the results of the initial compliance demonstration according to the requirements in § 63.6645.
- (d) Non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE complying with the requirement to reduce formaldehyde emissions by 76 percent or more can demonstrate initial compliance with the formaldehyde emission limit by testing for THC instead of formaldehyde. The testing must be conducted according to the requirements in Table 4 of this subpart. The average reduction of emissions of THC determined from the performance test must be equal to or greater than 30 percent.
- (e) The initial compliance demonstration required for existing non-emergency 4SLB and 4SRB stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 HP located at an area source of HAP that are not remote stationary RICE and that are operated more than 24 hours per calendar year must be conducted according to the following requirements:
  - (1) The compliance demonstration must consist of at least three test runs.
  - (2) Each test run must be of at least 15 minute duration, except that each test conducted using the method in appendix A to this subpart must consist of at least one measurement cycle and include at least 2 minutes of test data phase measurement.

- (3) If you are demonstrating compliance with the CO concentration or CO percent reduction requirement, you must measure CO emissions using one of the CO measurement methods specified in Table 4 of this subpart, or using appendix A to this subpart.
- (4) If you are demonstrating compliance with the THC percent reduction requirement, you must measure THC emissions using Method 25A, reported as propane, of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.
- (5) You must measure O<sub>2</sub> using one of the O<sub>2</sub> measurement methods specified in Table 4 of this subpart. Measurements to determine O<sub>2</sub> concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for CO or THC concentration.
- (6) If you are demonstrating compliance with the CO or THC percent reduction requirement, you must measure CO or THC emissions and O<sub>2</sub> emissions simultaneously at the inlet and outlet of the control device.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 78 FR 6704, Jan. 30, 2013]

### **Continuous Compliance Requirements**

#### **§ 63.6635 How do I monitor and collect data to demonstrate continuous compliance?**

- (a) If you must comply with emission and operating limitations, you must monitor and collect data according to this section.
- (b) Except for monitor malfunctions, associated repairs, required performance evaluations, and required quality assurance or control activities, you must monitor continuously at all times that the stationary RICE is operating. A monitoring malfunction is any sudden, infrequent, not reasonably preventable failure of the monitoring to provide valid data. Monitoring failures that are caused in part by poor maintenance or careless operation are not malfunctions.
- (c) You may not use data recorded during monitoring malfunctions, associated repairs, and required quality assurance or control activities in data averages and calculations used to report emission or operating levels. You must, however, use all the valid data collected during all other periods.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 76 FR 12867, Mar. 9, 2011]

#### **§ 63.6640 How do I demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission limitations, operating limitations, and other requirements?**

- (a) You must demonstrate continuous compliance with each emission limitation, operating limitation, and other requirements in Tables 1a and 1b, Tables 2a and 2b, Table 2c, and Table 2d to this subpart that apply to you according to methods specified in Table 6 to this subpart.
- (b) You must report each instance in which you did not meet each emission limitation or operating limitation in Tables 1a and 1b, Tables 2a and 2b, Table 2c, and Table 2d to this subpart that apply to you. These instances are deviations from the emission and operating limitations in this subpart. These deviations must be reported according to the requirements in § 63.6650. If you change your catalyst, you must reestablish the values of the operating parameters measured during the initial performance test. When you reestablish the values of your operating parameters, you must also conduct a performance test to demonstrate that you are meeting the required emission limitation applicable to your stationary RICE.
- (c) The annual compliance demonstration required for existing non-emergency 4SLB and 4SRB stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 HP located at an area source of HAP that are not remote stationary RICE and that are operated more than 24 hours per calendar year must be conducted according to the following requirements:
  - (1) The compliance demonstration must consist of at least one test run.

- (2) Each test run must be of at least 15 minute duration, except that each test conducted using the method in appendix A to this subpart must consist of at least one measurement cycle and include at least 2 minutes of test data phase measurement.
- (3) If you are demonstrating compliance with the CO concentration or CO percent reduction requirement, you must measure CO emissions using one of the CO measurement methods specified in Table 4 of this subpart, or using appendix A to this subpart.
- (4) If you are demonstrating compliance with the THC percent reduction requirement, you must measure THC emissions using Method 25A, reported as propane, of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.
- (5) You must measure O2 using one of the O2 measurement methods specified in Table 4 of this subpart. Measurements to determine O2 concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for CO or THC concentration.
- (6) If you are demonstrating compliance with the CO or THC percent reduction requirement, you must measure CO or THC emissions and O2 emissions simultaneously at the inlet and outlet of the control device.
- (7) If the results of the annual compliance demonstration show that the emissions exceed the levels specified in Table 6 of this subpart, the stationary RICE must be shut down as soon as safely possible, and appropriate corrective action must be taken (e.g., repairs, catalyst cleaning, catalyst replacement). The stationary RICE must be retested within 7 days of being restarted and the emissions must meet the levels specified in Table 6 of this subpart. If the retest shows that the emissions continue to exceed the specified levels, the stationary RICE must again be shut down as soon as safely possible, and the stationary RICE may not operate, except for purposes of startup and testing, until the owner/operator demonstrates through testing that the emissions do not exceed the levels specified in Table 6 of this subpart.
- (d) For new, reconstructed, and rebuilt stationary RICE, deviations from the emission or operating limitations that occur during the first 200 hours of operation from engine startup (engine burn-in period) are not violations. Rebuilt stationary RICE means a stationary RICE that has been rebuilt as that term is defined in 40 CFR 94.11(a).
- (e) You must also report each instance in which you did not meet the requirements in Table 8 to this subpart that apply to you. If you own or operate a new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions (except new or reconstructed 4SLB engines greater than or equal to 250 and less than or equal to 500 brake HP), a new or reconstructed stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions, or any of the following RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you do not need to comply with the requirements in Table 8 to this subpart: An existing 2SLB stationary RICE, an existing 4SLB stationary RICE, an existing emergency stationary RICE, an existing limited use stationary RICE, or an existing stationary RICE which fires landfill gas or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis. If you own or operate any of the following RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you do not need to comply with the requirements in Table 8 to this subpart, except for the initial notification requirements: a new or reconstructed stationary RICE that combusts landfill gas or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis, a new or reconstructed emergency stationary RICE, or a new or reconstructed limited use stationary RICE.
- (f) If you own or operate an emergency stationary RICE, you must operate the emergency stationary RICE according to the requirements in paragraphs (f)(1) through (4) of this section. In order for the engine to be considered an emergency stationary RICE under this subpart, any operation other than emergency operation, maintenance and testing, emergency demand response, and operation in non-emergency situations for 50 hours per year, as described in paragraphs (f)(1) through (4) of this

section, is prohibited. If you do not operate the engine according to the requirements in paragraphs (f)(1) through (4) of this section, the engine will not be considered an emergency engine under this subpart and must meet all requirements for non-emergency engines.

- (1) There is no time limit on the use of emergency stationary RICE in emergency situations.
- (2) You may operate your emergency stationary RICE for any combination of the purposes specified in paragraphs (f)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section for a maximum of 100 hours per calendar year. Any operation for non-emergency situations as allowed by paragraphs (f)(3) and (4) of this section counts as part of the 100 hours per calendar year allowed by this paragraph (f)(2).
  - (i) Emergency stationary RICE may be operated for maintenance checks and readiness testing, provided that the tests are recommended by federal, state or local government, the manufacturer, the vendor, the regional transmission organization or equivalent balancing authority and transmission operator, or the insurance company associated with the engine. The owner or operator may petition the Administrator for approval of additional hours to be used for maintenance checks and readiness testing, but a petition is not required if the owner or operator maintains records indicating that federal, state, or local standards require maintenance and testing of emergency RICE beyond 100 hours per calendar year.
  - (ii) Emergency stationary RICE may be operated for emergency demand response for periods in which the Reliability Coordinator under the North American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC) Reliability Standard EOP-002-3, Capacity and Energy Emergencies (incorporated by reference, see § 63.14), or other authorized entity as determined by the Reliability Coordinator, has declared an Energy Emergency Alert Level 2 as defined in the NERC Reliability Standard EOP-002-3.
  - (iii) Emergency stationary RICE may be operated for periods where there is a deviation of voltage or frequency of 5 percent or greater below standard voltage or frequency.
- (3) Emergency stationary RICE located at major sources of HAP may be operated for up to 50 hours per calendar year in non-emergency situations. The 50 hours of operation in non-emergency situations are counted as part of the 100 hours per calendar year for maintenance and testing and emergency demand response provided in paragraph (f)(2) of this section. The 50 hours per year for non-emergency situations cannot be used for peak shaving or non-emergency demand response, or to generate income for a facility to supply power to an electric grid or otherwise supply power as part of a financial arrangement with another entity.
- (4) Emergency stationary RICE located at area sources of HAP may be operated for up to 50 hours per calendar year in non-emergency situations. The 50 hours of operation in non-emergency situations are counted as part of the 100 hours per calendar year for maintenance and testing and emergency demand response provided in paragraph (f)(2) of this section. Except as provided in paragraphs (f)(4)(i) and (ii) of this section, the 50 hours per year for non-emergency situations cannot be used for peak shaving or non-emergency demand response, or to generate income for a facility to an electric grid or otherwise supply power as part of a financial arrangement with another entity.
  - (i) Prior to May 3, 2014, the 50 hours per year for non-emergency situations can be used for peak shaving or non-emergency demand response to generate income for a facility, or to otherwise supply power as part of a financial arrangement with another entity if the engine is operated as part of a peak shaving (load management program) with the local distribution system operator and the power is provided only to the facility itself or to support the local distribution system.
  - (ii) The 50 hours per year for non-emergency situations can be used to supply power as part of a financial arrangement with another entity if all of the following conditions are met:

- (A) The engine is dispatched by the local balancing authority or local transmission and distribution system operator.
- (B) The dispatch is intended to mitigate local transmission and/or distribution limitations so as to avert potential voltage collapse or line overloads that could lead to the interruption of power supply in a local area or region.
- (C) The dispatch follows reliability, emergency operation or similar protocols that follow specific NERC, regional, state, public utility commission or local standards or guidelines.
- (D) The power is provided only to the facility itself or to support the local transmission and distribution system.
- (E) The owner or operator identifies and records the entity that dispatches the engine and the specific NERC, regional, state, public utility commission or local standards or guidelines that are being followed for dispatching the engine. The local balancing authority or local transmission and distribution system operator may keep these records on behalf of the engine owner or operator.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 71 FR 20467, Apr. 20, 2006; 73 FR 3606, Jan. 18, 2008; 75 FR 9676, Mar. 3, 2010; 75 FR 51591, Aug. 20, 2010; 78 FR 6704, Jan. 30, 2013]

**Notifications, Reports, and Records**

**§ 63.6645 What notifications must I submit and when?**

- (a) You must submit all of the notifications in §§ 63.7(b) and (c), 63.8(e), (f)(4) and (f)(6), 63.9(b) through (e), and (g) and (h) that apply to you by the dates specified if you own or operate any of the following:
  - (1) An existing stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.
  - (2) An existing stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions.
  - (3) A stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.
  - (4) A new or reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of greater than or equal to 250 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.
  - (5) This requirement does not apply if you own or operate an existing stationary RICE less than 100 HP, an existing stationary emergency RICE, or an existing stationary RICE that is not subject to any numerical emission standards.
- (b) As specified in § 63.9(b)(2), if you start up your stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions before the effective date of this subpart, you must submit an Initial Notification not later than December 13, 2004.
- (c) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions on or after August 16, 2004, you must submit an Initial Notification not later than 120 days after you become subject to this subpart.
- (d) As specified in § 63.9(b)(2), if you start up your stationary RICE with a site rating of equal to or less than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions before the effective date of this subpart and you are required to submit an initial notification, you must submit an Initial Notification not later than July 16, 2008.
- (e) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of equal to or less than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions on or after March 18, 2008 and you are

required to submit an initial notification, you must submit an Initial Notification not later than 120 days after you become subject to this subpart.

- (f) If you are required to submit an Initial Notification but are otherwise not affected by the requirements of this subpart, in accordance with § 63.6590(b), your notification should include the information in § 63.9(b)(2)(i) through (v), and a statement that your stationary RICE has no additional requirements and explain the basis of the exclusion (for example, that it operates exclusively as an emergency stationary RICE if it has a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions).
- (g) If you are required to conduct a performance test, you must submit a Notification of Intent to conduct a performance test at least 60 days before the performance test is scheduled to begin as required in § 63.7(b)(1).
- (h) If you are required to conduct a performance test or other initial compliance demonstration as specified in Tables 4 and 5 to this subpart, you must submit a Notification of Compliance Status according to § 63.9(h)(2)(ii).
  - (1) For each initial compliance demonstration required in Table 5 to this subpart that does not include a performance test, you must submit the Notification of Compliance Status before the close of business on the 30th day following the completion of the initial compliance demonstration.
  - (2) For each initial compliance demonstration required in Table 5 to this subpart that includes a performance test conducted according to the requirements in Table 3 to this subpart, you must submit the Notification of Compliance Status, including the performance test results, before the close of business on the 60th day following the completion of the performance test according to § 63.10(d)(2).
- (i) If you own or operate an existing non-emergency CI RICE with a site rating of more than 300 HP located at an area source of HAP emissions that is certified to the Tier 1 or Tier 2 emission standards in Table 1 of 40 CFR 89.112 and subject to an enforceable state or local standard requiring engine replacement and you intend to meet management practices rather than emission limits, as specified in § 63.6603(d), you must submit a notification by March 3, 2013, stating that you intend to use the provision in § 63.6603(d) and identifying the state or local regulation that the engine is subject to.

[73 FR 3606, Jan. 18, 2008, as amended at 75 FR 9677, Mar. 3, 2010; 75 FR 51591, Aug. 20, 2010; 78 FR 6705, Jan. 30, 2013]

**§ 63.6650 What reports must I submit and when?**

- (a) You must submit each report in Table 7 of this subpart that applies to you.
- (b) Unless the Administrator has approved a different schedule for submission of reports under § 63.10(a), you must submit each report by the date in Table 7 of this subpart and according to the requirements in paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(9) of this section.
  - (1) For semiannual Compliance reports, the first Compliance report must cover the period beginning on the compliance date that is specified for your affected source in § 63.6595 and ending on June 30 or December 31, whichever date is the first date following the end of the first calendar half after the compliance date that is specified for your source in § 63.6595.
  - (2) For semiannual Compliance reports, the first Compliance report must be postmarked or delivered no later than July 31 or January 31, whichever date follows the end of the first calendar half after the compliance date that is specified for your affected source in § 63.6595.
  - (3) For semiannual Compliance reports, each subsequent Compliance report must cover the semiannual reporting period from January 1 through June 30 or the semiannual reporting period from July 1 through December 31.

- (4) For semiannual Compliance reports, each subsequent Compliance report must be postmarked or delivered no later than July 31 or January 31, whichever date is the first date following the end of the semiannual reporting period.
- (5) For each stationary RICE that is subject to permitting regulations pursuant to 40 CFR part 70 or 71, and if the permitting authority has established dates for submitting semiannual reports pursuant to 40 CFR 70.6(a)(3)(iii)(A) or 40 CFR 71.6 (a)(3)(iii)(A), you may submit the first and subsequent Compliance reports according to the dates the permitting authority has established instead of according to the dates in paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(4) of this section.
- (6) For annual Compliance reports, the first Compliance report must cover the period beginning on the compliance date that is specified for your affected source in § 63.6595 and ending on December 31.
- (7) For annual Compliance reports, the first Compliance report must be postmarked or delivered no later than January 31 following the end of the first calendar year after the compliance date that is specified for your affected source in § 63.6595.
- (8) For annual Compliance reports, each subsequent Compliance report must cover the annual reporting period from January 1 through December 31.
- (9) For annual Compliance reports, each subsequent Compliance report must be postmarked or delivered no later than January 31.
- (c) The Compliance report must contain the information in paragraphs (c)(1) through (6) of this section.
  - (1) Company name and address.
  - (2) Statement by a responsible official, with that official's name, title, and signature, certifying the accuracy of the content of the report.
  - (3) Date of report and beginning and ending dates of the reporting period.
  - (4) If you had a malfunction during the reporting period, the compliance report must include the number, duration, and a brief description for each type of malfunction which occurred during the reporting period and which caused or may have caused any applicable emission limitation to be exceeded. The report must also include a description of actions taken by an owner or operator during a malfunction of an affected source to minimize emissions in accordance with § 63.6605(b), including actions taken to correct a malfunction.
  - (5) If there are no deviations from any emission or operating limitations that apply to you, a statement that there were no deviations from the emission or operating limitations during the reporting period.
  - (6) If there were no periods during which the continuous monitoring system (CMS), including CEMS and CPMS, was out-of-control, as specified in § 63.8(c)(7), a statement that there were no periods during which the CMS was out-of-control during the reporting period.
- (d) For each deviation from an emission or operating limitation that occurs for a stationary RICE where you are not using a CMS to comply with the emission or operating limitations in this subpart, the Compliance report must contain the information in paragraphs (c)(1) through (4) of this section and the information in paragraphs (d)(1) and (2) of this section.
  - (1) The total operating time of the stationary RICE at which the deviation occurred during the reporting period.
  - (2) Information on the number, duration, and cause of deviations (including unknown cause, if applicable), as applicable, and the corrective action taken.
- (e) For each deviation from an emission or operating limitation occurring for a stationary RICE where you are using a CMS to comply with the emission and operating limitations in this subpart, you must include information in paragraphs (c)(1) through (4) and (e)(1) through (12) of this section.

- (1) The date and time that each malfunction started and stopped.
  - (2) The date, time, and duration that each CMS was inoperative, except for zero (low-level) and high-level checks.
  - (3) The date, time, and duration that each CMS was out-of-control, including the information in § 63.8(c)(8).
  - (4) The date and time that each deviation started and stopped, and whether each deviation occurred during a period of malfunction or during another period.
  - (5) A summary of the total duration of the deviation during the reporting period, and the total duration as a percent of the total source operating time during that reporting period.
  - (6) A breakdown of the total duration of the deviations during the reporting period into those that are due to control equipment problems, process problems, other known causes, and other unknown causes.
  - (7) A summary of the total duration of CMS downtime during the reporting period, and the total duration of CMS downtime as a percent of the total operating time of the stationary RICE at which the CMS downtime occurred during that reporting period.
  - (8) An identification of each parameter and pollutant (CO or formaldehyde) that was monitored at the stationary RICE.
  - (9) A brief description of the stationary RICE.
  - (10) A brief description of the CMS.
  - (11) The date of the latest CMS certification or audit.
  - (12) A description of any changes in CMS, processes, or controls since the last reporting period.
- (f) Each affected source that has obtained a title V operating permit pursuant to 40 CFR part 70 or 71 must report all deviations as defined in this subpart in the semiannual monitoring report required by 40 CFR 70.6 (a)(3)(iii)(A) or 40 CFR 71.6(a)(3)(iii)(A). If an affected source submits a Compliance report pursuant to Table 7 of this subpart along with, or as part of, the semiannual monitoring report required by 40 CFR 70.6(a)(3)(iii)(A) or 40 CFR 71.6(a)(3)(iii)(A), and the Compliance report includes all required information concerning deviations from any emission or operating limitation in this subpart, submission of the Compliance report shall be deemed to satisfy any obligation to report the same deviations in the semiannual monitoring report. However, submission of a Compliance report shall not otherwise affect any obligation the affected source may have to report deviations from permit requirements to the permit authority.
- (g) If you are operating as a new or reconstructed stationary RICE which fires landfill gas or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis, you must submit an annual report according to Table 7 of this subpart by the date specified unless the Administrator has approved a different schedule, according to the information described in paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(5) of this section. You must report the data specified in (g)(1) through (g)(3) of this section.
- (1) Fuel flow rate of each fuel and the heating values that were used in your calculations. You must also demonstrate that the percentage of heat input provided by landfill gas or digester gas is equivalent to 10 percent or more of the total fuel consumption on an annual basis.
  - (2) The operating limits provided in your federally enforceable permit, and any deviations from these limits.
  - (3) Any problems or errors suspected with the meters.
- (h) If you own or operate an emergency stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 100 brake HP that operates or is contractually obligated to be available for more than 15 hours per calendar year for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii) or that operates for the purpose specified in

§ 63.6640(f)(4)(ii), you must submit an annual report according to the requirements in paragraphs (h)(1) through (3) of this section.

- (1) The report must contain the following information:
  - (i) Company name and address where the engine is located.
  - (ii) Date of the report and beginning and ending dates of the reporting period.
  - (iii) Engine site rating and model year.
  - (iv) Latitude and longitude of the engine in decimal degrees reported to the fifth decimal place.
  - (v) Hours operated for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii), including the date, start time, and end time for engine operation for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii).
  - (vi) Number of hours the engine is contractually obligated to be available for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii).
  - (vii) Hours spent for operation for the purpose specified in § 63.6640(f)(4)(ii), including the date, start time, and end time for engine operation for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(4)(ii). The report must also identify the entity that dispatched the engine and the situation that necessitated the dispatch of the engine.
  - (viii) If there were no deviations from the fuel requirements in § 63.6604 that apply to the engine (if any), a statement that there were no deviations from the fuel requirements during the reporting period.
  - (ix) If there were deviations from the fuel requirements in § 63.6604 that apply to the engine (if any), information on the number, duration, and cause of deviations, and the corrective action taken.
- (2) The first annual report must cover the calendar year 2015 and must be submitted no later than March 31, 2016. Subsequent annual reports for each calendar year must be submitted no later than March 31 of the following calendar year.
- (3) The annual report must be submitted electronically using the subpart specific reporting form in the Compliance and Emissions Data Reporting Interface (CEDRI) that is accessed through EPA's Central Data Exchange (CDX) ( [www.epa.gov/cdx](http://www.epa.gov/cdx) ). However, if the reporting form specific to this subpart is not available in CEDRI at the time that the report is due, the written report must be submitted to the Administrator at the appropriate address listed in § 63.13.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 75 FR 9677, Mar. 3, 2010; 78 FR 6705, Jan. 30, 2013]

**§ 63.6655 What records must I keep?**

- (a) If you must comply with the emission and operating limitations, you must keep the records described in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(5), (b)(1) through (b)(3) and (c) of this section.
  - (1) A copy of each notification and report that you submitted to comply with this subpart, including all documentation supporting any Initial Notification or Notification of Compliance Status that you submitted, according to the requirement in § 63.10(b)(2)(xiv).
  - (2) Records of the occurrence and duration of each malfunction of operation ( i.e., process equipment) or the air pollution control and monitoring equipment.
  - (3) Records of performance tests and performance evaluations as required in § 63.10(b)(2)(viii).
  - (4) Records of all required maintenance performed on the air pollution control and monitoring equipment.

- (5) Records of actions taken during periods of malfunction to minimize emissions in accordance with § 63.6605(b), including corrective actions to restore malfunctioning process and air pollution control and monitoring equipment to its normal or usual manner of operation.
- (b) For each CEMS or CPMS, you must keep the records listed in paragraphs (b)(1) through (3) of this section.
  - (1) Records described in § 63.10(b)(2)(vi) through (xi).
  - (2) Previous ( i.e., superseded) versions of the performance evaluation plan as required in § 63.8(d)(3).
  - (3) Requests for alternatives to the relative accuracy test for CEMS or CPMS as required in § 63.8(f)(6)(i), if applicable.
- (c) If you are operating a new or reconstructed stationary RICE which fires landfill gas or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis, you must keep the records of your daily fuel usage monitors.
- (d) You must keep the records required in Table 6 of this subpart to show continuous compliance with each emission or operating limitation that applies to you.
- (e) You must keep records of the maintenance conducted on the stationary RICE in order to demonstrate that you operated and maintained the stationary RICE and after-treatment control device (if any) according to your own maintenance plan if you own or operate any of the following stationary RICE;
  - (1) An existing stationary RICE with a site rating of less than 100 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.
  - (2) An existing stationary emergency RICE.
  - (3) An existing stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions subject to management practices as shown in Table 2d to this subpart.
- (f) If you own or operate any of the stationary RICE in paragraphs (f)(1) through (2) of this section, you must keep records of the hours of operation of the engine that is recorded through the non-resettable hour meter. The owner or operator must document how many hours are spent for emergency operation, including what classified the operation as emergency and how many hours are spent for non-emergency operation. If the engine is used for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) or (iii) or § 63.6640(f)(4)(ii), the owner or operator must keep records of the notification of the emergency situation, and the date, start time, and end time of engine operation for these purposes.
  - (1) An existing emergency stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions that does not meet the standards applicable to non-emergency engines.
  - (2) An existing emergency stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions that does not meet the standards applicable to non-emergency engines.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 75 FR 9678, Mar. 3, 2010; 75 FR 51592, Aug. 20, 2010; 78 FR 6706, Jan. 30, 2013]

**§ 63.6660 In what form and how long must I keep my records?**

- (a) Your records must be in a form suitable and readily available for expeditious review according to § 63.10(b)(1).
- (b) As specified in § 63.10(b)(1), you must keep each record for 5 years following the date of each occurrence, measurement, maintenance, corrective action, report, or record.
- (c) You must keep each record readily accessible in hard copy or electronic form for at least 5 years after the date of each occurrence, measurement, maintenance, corrective action, report, or record, according to § 63.10(b)(1).

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 75 FR 9678, Mar. 3, 2010]

**Other Requirements and Information**

**§ 63.6665 What parts of the General Provisions apply to me?**

Table 8 to this subpart shows which parts of the General Provisions in §§ 63.1 through 63.15 apply to you. If you own or operate a new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions (except new or reconstructed 4SLB engines greater than or equal to 250 and less than or equal to 500 brake HP), a new or reconstructed stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions, or any of the following RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you do not need to comply with any of the requirements of the General Provisions specified in Table 8: An existing 2SLB stationary RICE, an existing 4SLB stationary RICE, an existing stationary RICE that combusts landfill or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis, an existing emergency stationary RICE, or an existing limited use stationary RICE. If you own or operate any of the following RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you do not need to comply with the requirements in the General Provisions specified in Table 8 except for the initial notification requirements: A new stationary RICE that combusts landfill gas or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis, a new emergency stationary RICE, or a new limited use stationary RICE.

[75 FR 9678, Mar. 3, 2010]

**§ 63.6670 Who implements and enforces this subpart?**

- (a) This subpart is implemented and enforced by the U.S. EPA, or a delegated authority such as your State, local, or tribal agency. If the U.S. EPA Administrator has delegated authority to your State, local, or tribal agency, then that agency (as well as the U.S. EPA) has the authority to implement and enforce this subpart. You should contact your U.S. EPA Regional Office to find out whether this subpart is delegated to your State, local, or tribal agency.
- (b) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority of this subpart to a State, local, or tribal agency under 40 CFR part 63, subpart E, the authorities contained in paragraph (c) of this section are retained by the Administrator of the U.S. EPA and are not transferred to the State, local, or tribal agency.
- (c) The authorities that will not be delegated to State, local, or tribal agencies are:
  - (1) Approval of alternatives to the non-opacity emission limitations and operating limitations in § 63.6600 under § 63.6(g).
  - (2) Approval of major alternatives to test methods under § 63.7(e)(2)(ii) and (f) and as defined in § 63.90.
  - (3) Approval of major alternatives to monitoring under § 63.8(f) and as defined in § 63.90.
  - (4) Approval of major alternatives to recordkeeping and reporting under § 63.10(f) and as defined in § 63.90.
  - (5) Approval of a performance test which was conducted prior to the effective date of the rule, as specified in § 63.6610(b).

**§ 63.6675 What definitions apply to this subpart?**

Terms used in this subpart are defined in the Clean Air Act (CAA); in 40 CFR 63.2, the General Provisions of this part; and in this section as follows:

*Alaska Railbelt Grid* means the service areas of the six regulated public utilities that extend from Fairbanks to Anchorage and the Kenai Peninsula. These utilities are Golden Valley Electric Association; Chugach Electric Association; Matanuska Electric Association; Homer Electric Association; Anchorage Municipal Light & Power; and the City of Seward Electric System.

*Area source* means any stationary source of HAP that is not a major source as defined in part 63.

*Associated equipment* as used in this subpart and as referred to in section 112(n)(4) of the CAA, means equipment associated with an oil or natural gas exploration or production well, and includes all equipment from the well bore to the point of custody transfer, except glycol dehydration units, storage vessels with potential for flash emissions, combustion turbines, and stationary RICE.

*Backup power for renewable energy* means an engine that provides backup power to a facility that generates electricity from renewable energy resources, as that term is defined in Alaska Statute 42.45.045(1)(5) (incorporated by reference, see § 63.14).

*Black start engine* means an engine whose only purpose is to start up a combustion turbine.

*CAA* means the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq., as amended by Public Law 101-549, 104 Stat. 2399).

*Commercial emergency stationary RICE* means an emergency stationary RICE used in commercial establishments such as office buildings, hotels, stores, telecommunications facilities, restaurants, financial institutions such as banks, doctor's offices, and sports and performing arts facilities.

*Compression ignition* means relating to a type of stationary internal combustion engine that is not a spark ignition engine.

*Custody transfer* means the transfer of hydrocarbon liquids or natural gas: After processing and/or treatment in the producing operations, or from storage vessels or automatic transfer facilities or other such equipment, including product loading racks, to pipelines or any other forms of transportation. For the purposes of this subpart, the point at which such liquids or natural gas enters a natural gas processing plant is a point of custody transfer.

*Deviation* means any instance in which an affected source subject to this subpart, or an owner or operator of such a source:

- (1) Fails to meet any requirement or obligation established by this subpart, including but not limited to any emission limitation or operating limitation;
- (2) Fails to meet any term or condition that is adopted to implement an applicable requirement in this subpart and that is included in the operating permit for any affected source required to obtain such a permit; or
- (3) Fails to meet any emission limitation or operating limitation in this subpart during malfunction, regardless of whether or not such failure is permitted by this subpart.
- (4) Fails to satisfy the general duty to minimize emissions established by § 63.6(e)(1)(i).

*Diesel engine* means any stationary RICE in which a high boiling point liquid fuel injected into the combustion chamber ignites when the air charge has been compressed to a temperature sufficiently high for auto-ignition. This process is also known as compression ignition.

*Diesel fuel* means any liquid obtained from the distillation of petroleum with a boiling point of approximately 150 to 360 degrees Celsius. One commonly used form is fuel oil number 2. Diesel fuel also includes any non-distillate fuel with comparable physical and chemical properties ( e.g. biodiesel) that is suitable for use in compression ignition engines.

*Digester gas* means any gaseous by-product of wastewater treatment typically formed through the anaerobic decomposition of organic waste materials and composed principally of methane and CO<sub>2</sub> .

*Dual-fuel engine* means any stationary RICE in which a liquid fuel (typically diesel fuel) is used for compression ignition and gaseous fuel (typically natural gas) is used as the primary fuel.

*Emergency stationary RICE* means any stationary reciprocating internal combustion engine that meets all of the criteria in paragraphs (1) through (3) of this definition. All emergency stationary RICE must comply with the requirements specified in § 63.6640(f) in order to be considered emergency stationary RICE. If the engine does not comply with the requirements specified in § 63.6640(f), then it is not considered to be an emergency stationary RICE under this subpart.

- (1) The stationary RICE is operated to provide electrical power or mechanical work during an emergency situation. Examples include stationary RICE used to produce power for critical networks or equipment (including power supplied to portions of a facility) when electric power from the local utility (or the normal power source, if the facility runs on its own power production) is interrupted, or stationary RICE used to pump water in the case of fire or flood, etc.
- (2) The stationary RICE is operated under limited circumstances for situations not included in paragraph (1) of this definition, as specified in § 63.6640(f).
- (3) The stationary RICE operates as part of a financial arrangement with another entity in situations not included in paragraph (1) of this definition only as allowed in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) or (iii) and § 63.6640(f)(4)(i) or (ii).

*Engine startup* means the time from initial start until applied load and engine and associated equipment reaches steady state or normal operation. For stationary engine with catalytic controls, engine startup means the time from initial start until applied load and engine and associated equipment, including the catalyst, reaches steady state or normal operation.

*Four-stroke engine* means any type of engine which completes the power cycle in two crankshaft revolutions, with intake and compression strokes in the first revolution and power and exhaust strokes in the second revolution.

*Gaseous fuel* means a material used for combustion which is in the gaseous state at standard atmospheric temperature and pressure conditions.

*Gasoline* means any fuel sold in any State for use in motor vehicles and motor vehicle engines, or nonroad or stationary engines, and commonly or commercially known or sold as gasoline.

*Glycol dehydration unit* means a device in which a liquid glycol (including, but not limited to, ethylene glycol, diethylene glycol, or triethylene glycol) absorbent directly contacts a natural gas stream and absorbs water in a contact tower or absorption column (absorber). The glycol contacts and absorbs water vapor and other gas stream constituents from the natural gas and becomes “rich” glycol. This glycol is then regenerated in the glycol dehydration unit reboiler. The “lean” glycol is then recycled.

*Hazardous air pollutants (HAP)* means any air pollutants listed in or pursuant to section 112(b) of the CAA.

*Institutional emergency stationary RICE* means an emergency stationary RICE used in institutional establishments such as medical centers, nursing homes, research centers, institutions of higher education, correctional facilities, elementary and secondary schools, libraries, religious establishments, police stations, and fire stations.

*ISO standard day conditions* means 288 degrees Kelvin (15 degrees Celsius), 60 percent relative humidity and 101.3 kilopascals pressure.

*Landfill gas* means a gaseous by-product of the land application of municipal refuse typically formed through the anaerobic decomposition of waste materials and composed principally of methane and CO<sub>2</sub>.

*Lean burn engine* means any two-stroke or four-stroke spark ignited engine that does not meet the definition of a rich burn engine.

*Limited use stationary RICE* means any stationary RICE that operates less than 100 hours per year.

*Liquefied petroleum gas* means any liquefied hydrocarbon gas obtained as a by-product in petroleum refining of natural gas production.

*Liquid fuel* means any fuel in liquid form at standard temperature and pressure, including but not limited to diesel, residual/crude oil, kerosene/naphtha (jet fuel), and gasoline.

*Major Source*, as used in this subpart, shall have the same meaning as in § 63.2, except that:

- (1) Emissions from any oil or gas exploration or production well (with its associated equipment (as defined in this section)) and emissions from any pipeline compressor station or pump station shall not be aggregated with emissions from other similar units, to determine whether such emission points or stations are major sources, even when emission points are in a contiguous area or under common control;
- (2) For oil and gas production facilities, emissions from processes, operations, or equipment that are not part of the same oil and gas production facility, as defined in § 63.1271 of subpart HHH of this part, shall not be aggregated;
- (3) For production field facilities, only HAP emissions from glycol dehydration units, storage vessel with the potential for flash emissions, combustion turbines and reciprocating internal combustion engines shall be aggregated for a major source determination; and
- (4) Emissions from processes, operations, and equipment that are not part of the same natural gas transmission and storage facility, as defined in § 63.1271 of subpart HHH of this part, shall not be aggregated.

*Malfunction* means any sudden, infrequent, and not reasonably preventable failure of air pollution control equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner which causes, or has the potential to cause, the emission limitations in an applicable standard to be exceeded. Failures that are caused in part by poor maintenance or careless operation are not malfunctions.

*Natural gas* means a naturally occurring mixture of hydrocarbon and non-hydrocarbon gases found in geologic formations beneath the Earth's surface, of which the principal constituent is methane. Natural gas may be field or pipeline quality.

*Non-selective catalytic reduction (NSCR)* means an add-on catalytic nitrogen oxides (NOX ) control device for rich burn engines that, in a two-step reaction, promotes the conversion of excess oxygen, NOX , CO, and volatile organic compounds (VOC) into CO<sub>2</sub> , nitrogen, and water.

*Oil and gas production facility* as used in this subpart means any grouping of equipment where hydrocarbon liquids are processed, upgraded ( i.e., remove impurities or other constituents to meet contract specifications), or stored prior to the point of custody transfer; or where natural gas is processed, upgraded, or stored prior to entering the natural gas transmission and storage source category. For purposes of a major source determination, facility (including a building, structure, or installation) means oil and natural gas production and processing equipment that is located within the boundaries of an individual surface site as defined in this section. Equipment that is part of a facility will typically be located within close proximity to other equipment located at the same facility. Pieces of production equipment or groupings of equipment located on different oil and gas leases, mineral fee tracts, lease tracts, subsurface or surface unit areas, surface fee tracts, surface lease tracts, or separate surface sites, whether or not connected by a road, waterway, power line or pipeline, shall not be considered part of the same facility. Examples of facilities in the oil and natural gas production source category include, but are not limited to, well sites, satellite tank batteries, central tank batteries, a compressor station that transports natural gas to a natural gas processing plant, and natural gas processing plants.

*Oxidation catalyst* means an add-on catalytic control device that controls CO and VOC by oxidation.

*Peaking unit or engine* means any standby engine intended for use during periods of high demand that are not emergencies.

*Percent load* means the fractional power of an engine compared to its maximum manufacturer's design capacity at engine site conditions. Percent load may range between 0 percent to above 100 percent.

*Potential to emit* means the maximum capacity of a stationary source to emit a pollutant under its physical and operational design. Any physical or operational limitation on the capacity of the stationary source to emit a pollutant, including air pollution control equipment and restrictions on hours of operation or on the type or amount of material combusted, stored, or processed, shall be treated as part of its design if the limitation or the effect it would have on emissions is federally enforceable. For oil and natural gas production facilities subject to subpart HH of this part, the potential to emit provisions in § 63.760(a) may be used. For natural gas transmission and storage facilities subject to subpart HHH of this part, the maximum annual facility gas throughput for storage facilities may be determined according to § 63.1270(a)(1) and the maximum annual throughput for transmission facilities may be determined according to § 63.1270(a)(2).

*Production field facility* means those oil and gas production facilities located prior to the point of custody transfer.

*Production well* means any hole drilled in the earth from which crude oil, condensate, or field natural gas is extracted.

*Propane* means a colorless gas derived from petroleum and natural gas, with the molecular structure C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>.

*Remote stationary RICE* means stationary RICE meeting any of the following criteria:

- (1) Stationary RICE located in an offshore area that is beyond the line of ordinary low water along that portion of the coast of the United States that is in direct contact with the open seas and beyond the line marking the seaward limit of inland waters.
- (2) Stationary RICE located on a pipeline segment that meets both of the criteria in paragraphs (2)(i) and (ii) of this definition.
  - (i) A pipeline segment with 10 or fewer buildings intended for human occupancy and no buildings with four or more stories within 220 yards (200 meters) on either side of the centerline of any continuous 1-mile (1.6 kilometers) length of pipeline. Each separate dwelling unit in a multiple dwelling unit building is counted as a separate building intended for human occupancy.
  - (ii) The pipeline segment does not lie within 100 yards (91 meters) of either a building or a small, well-defined outside area (such as a playground, recreation area, outdoor theater, or other place of public assembly) that is occupied by 20 or more persons on at least 5 days a week for 10 weeks in any 12-month period. The days and weeks need not be consecutive. The building or area is considered occupied for a full day if it is occupied for any portion of the day.
  - (iii) For purposes of this paragraph (2), the term pipeline segment means all parts of those physical facilities through which gas moves in transportation, including but not limited to pipe, valves, and other appurtenance attached to pipe, compressor units, metering stations, regulator stations, delivery stations, holders, and fabricated assemblies. Stationary RICE located within 50 yards (46 meters) of the pipeline segment providing power for equipment on a pipeline segment are part of the pipeline segment. Transportation of gas means the gathering, transmission, or distribution of gas by pipeline, or the storage of gas. A building is intended for human occupancy if its primary use is for a purpose involving the presence of humans.
- (3) Stationary RICE that are not located on gas pipelines and that have 5 or fewer buildings intended for human occupancy and no buildings with four or more stories within a 0.25 mile radius around the engine. A building is intended for human occupancy if its primary use is for a purpose involving the presence of humans.

*Residential emergency stationary RICE* means an emergency stationary RICE used in residential establishments such as homes or apartment buildings.

*Responsible official* means responsible official as defined in 40 CFR 70.2.

*Rich burn engine* means any four-stroke spark ignited engine where the manufacturer's recommended operating air/fuel ratio divided by the stoichiometric air/fuel ratio at full load conditions is less than or equal to 1.1. Engines originally manufactured as rich burn engines, but modified prior to December 19, 2002 with passive emission control technology for NOX (such as pre-combustion chambers) will be

considered lean burn engines. Also, existing engines where there are no manufacturer's recommendations regarding air/fuel ratio will be considered a rich burn engine if the excess oxygen content of the exhaust at full load conditions is less than or equal to 2 percent.

*Site-rated HP* means the maximum manufacturer's design capacity at engine site conditions.

*Spark ignition* means relating to either: A gasoline-fueled engine; or any other type of engine with a spark plug (or other sparking device) and with operating characteristics significantly similar to the theoretical Otto combustion cycle. Spark ignition engines usually use a throttle to regulate intake air flow to control power during normal operation. Dual-fuel engines in which a liquid fuel (typically diesel fuel) is used for CI and gaseous fuel (typically natural gas) is used as the primary fuel at an annual average ratio of less than 2 parts diesel fuel to 100 parts total fuel on an energy equivalent basis are spark ignition engines.

*Stationary reciprocating internal combustion engine (RICE)* means any reciprocating internal combustion engine which uses reciprocating motion to convert heat energy into mechanical work and which is not mobile. Stationary RICE differ from mobile RICE in that a stationary RICE is not a non-road engine as defined at 40 CFR 1068.30, and is not used to propel a motor vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition.

*Stationary RICE test cell/stand* means an engine test cell/stand, as defined in subpart P of this part, that tests stationary RICE.

*Stoichiometric* means the theoretical air-to-fuel ratio required for complete combustion.

*Storage vessel with the potential for flash emissions* means any storage vessel that contains a hydrocarbon liquid with a stock tank gas-to-oil ratio equal to or greater than 0.31 cubic meters per liter and an American Petroleum Institute gravity equal to or greater than 40 degrees and an actual annual average hydrocarbon liquid throughput equal to or greater than 79,500 liters per day. Flash emissions occur when dissolved hydrocarbons in the fluid evolve from solution when the fluid pressure is reduced.

*Subpart* means 40 CFR part 63, subpart ZZZZ.

*Surface site* means any combination of one or more graded pad sites, gravel pad sites, foundations, platforms, or the immediate physical location upon which equipment is physically affixed.

*Two-stroke engine* means a type of engine which completes the power cycle in single crankshaft revolution by combining the intake and compression operations into one stroke and the power and exhaust operations into a second stroke. This system requires auxiliary scavenging and inherently runs lean of stoichiometric.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 71 FR 20467, Apr. 20, 2006; 73 FR 3607, Jan. 18, 2008; 75 FR 9679, Mar. 3, 2010; 75 FR 51592, Aug. 20, 2010; 76 FR 12867, Mar. 9, 2011; 78 FR 6706, Jan. 30, 2013]

**Table 1 a to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Emission Limitations for Existing, New, and Reconstructed Spark Ignition, 4SRB Stationary RICE > 500 HP Located at a Major Source of HAP Emissions**

As stated in §§ 63.6600 and 63.6640, you must comply with the following emission limitations at 100 percent load plus or minus 10 percent for existing, new and reconstructed 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions:

For each . . .	<b>You must meet the following emission limitation, except during periods of startup</b> . . .	<b>During periods of startup you must . . .</b>
1. 4SRB stationary RICE	a. Reduce formaldehyde emissions by 76 percent or more. If you commenced construction or reconstruction between December 19, 2002 and June 15, 2004, you may reduce formaldehyde emissions by 75 percent or more until June 15, 2007 or	Minimize the engine's time spent at idle and minimize the engine's startup time at startup to a period needed for appropriate and safe loading of the engine, not to exceed 30 minutes, after which time the non-startup emission limitations apply. <sup>1</sup>
	b. Limit the concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust to 350 ppbvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub>	

<sup>1</sup>Sources can petition the Administrator pursuant to the requirements of 40 CFR 63.6(g) for alternative work practices.

[75 FR 9679, Mar. 3, 2010, as amended at 75 FR 51592, Aug. 20, 2010]

**Table 1 b to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Operating Limitations for Existing, New, and Reconstructed SI 4SRB Stationary RICE >500 HP Located at a Major Source of HAP Emissions**

As stated in §§ 63.6600, 63.6603, 63.6630 and 63.6640, you must comply with the following operating limitations for existing, new and reconstructed 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions:

<b>For each . . .</b>	<b>You must meet the following operating limitation, except during periods of startup . . .</b>
1. existing, new and reconstructed 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions complying with the requirement to reduce formaldehyde emissions by 76 percent or more (or by 75 percent or more, if applicable) and using NSCR; or existing, new and reconstructed 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions complying with the requirement to limit the concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust to 350 ppbvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> and using NSCR;	a. maintain your catalyst so that the pressure drop across the catalyst does not change by more than 2 inches of water at 100 percent load plus or minus 10 percent from the pressure drop across the catalyst measured during the initial performance test; and b. maintain the temperature of your stationary RICE exhaust so that the catalyst inlet temperature is greater than or equal to 750 °F and less than or equal to 1250 °F. <sup>1</sup>
2. existing, new and reconstructed 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions complying with the requirement to reduce formaldehyde emissions by 76 percent or more (or by 75 percent or more, if applicable) and not using NSCR; or	Comply with any operating limitations approved by the Administrator.
existing, new and reconstructed 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions complying with the requirement to limit the concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust to 350 ppbvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> and not using NSCR.	

<sup>1</sup> Sources can petition the Administrator pursuant to the requirements of 40 CFR 63.8(f) for a different temperature range.

[78 FR 6706, Jan. 30, 2013]

**Table 2 a to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Emission Limitations for New and Reconstructed 2SLB and Compression Ignition Stationary RICE >500 HP and New and Reconstructed 4SLB Stationary RICE ≥250 HP Located at a Major Source of HAP Emissions**

As stated in §§ 63.6600 and 63.6640, you must comply with the following emission limitations for new and reconstructed lean burn and new and reconstructed compression ignition stationary RICE at 100 percent load plus or minus 10 percent:

For each . . .	You must meet the following emission limitation, except during periods of startup . . .	During periods of startup you must . . .
1. 2SLB stationary RICE	a. Reduce CO emissions by 58 percent or more; or b. Limit concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust to 12 ppmvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> . If you commenced construction or reconstruction between December 19, 2002 and June 15, 2004, you may limit concentration of formaldehyde to 17 ppmvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> until June 15, 2007	Minimize the engine's time spent at idle and minimize the engine's startup time at startup to a period needed for appropriate and safe loading of the engine, not to exceed 30 minutes, after which time the non-startup emission limitations apply. <sup>1</sup>
2. 4SLB stationary RICE	a. Reduce CO emissions by 93 percent or more; or	
	b. Limit concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust to 14 ppmvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub>	
3. CI stationary RICE	a. Reduce CO emissions by 70 percent or more; or	
	b. Limit concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust to 580 ppbvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub>	

<sup>1</sup> Sources can petition the Administrator pursuant to the requirements of 40 CFR 63.6(g) for alternative work practices.

[75 FR 9680, Mar. 3, 2010]

**Table 2 b to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Operating Limitations for New and Reconstructed 2SLB and CI Stationary RICE >500 HP Located at a Major Source of HAP Emissions, New and Reconstructed 4SLB Stationary RICE ≥250 HP Located at a Major Source of HAP Emissions, Existing CI Stationary RICE >500 HP**

As stated in §§ 63.6600, 63.6601, 63.6603, 63.6630, and 63.6640, you must comply with the following operating limitations for new and reconstructed 2SLB and CI stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions; new and reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE ≥250 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions; and existing CI stationary RICE >500 HP:

For each . . .	You must meet the following operating limitation, except during periods of startup . . .
<p>1. New and reconstructed 2SLB and CI stationary RICE &gt;500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions and new and reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE ≥250 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions complying with the requirement to reduce CO emissions and using an oxidation catalyst; and New and reconstructed 2SLB and CI stationary RICE &gt;500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions and new and reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE ≥250 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions complying with the requirement to limit the concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust and using an oxidation catalyst.</p>	<p>a. maintain your catalyst so that the pressure drop across the catalyst does not change by more than 2 inches of water at 100 percent load plus or minus 10 percent from the pressure drop across the catalyst that was measured during the initial performance test; and b. maintain the temperature of your stationary RICE exhaust so that the catalyst inlet temperature is greater than or equal to 450 °F and less than or equal to 1350 °F.<sup>1</sup></p>
<p>2. Existing CI stationary RICE &gt;500 HP complying with the requirement to limit or reduce the concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust and using an oxidation catalyst</p>	<p>a. maintain your catalyst so that the pressure drop across the catalyst does not change by more than 2 inches of water from the pressure drop across the catalyst that was measured during the initial performance test; and</p>
	<p>b. maintain the temperature of your stationary RICE exhaust so that the catalyst inlet temperature is greater than or equal to 450 °F and less than or equal to 1350 °F.<sup>1</sup></p>
<p>3. New and reconstructed 2SLB and CI stationary RICE &gt;500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions and new and reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE ≥250 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions complying</p>	<p>Comply with any operating limitations approved by the Administrator.</p>

with the requirement to reduce CO emissions and not using an oxidation catalyst; and	
New and reconstructed 2SLB and CI stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions and new and reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE ≥250 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions complying with the requirement to limit the concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust and not using an oxidation catalyst; and	
existing CI stationary RICE >500 HP complying with the requirement to limit or reduce the concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust and not using an oxidation catalyst.	

<sup>1</sup> Sources can petition the Administrator pursuant to the requirements of 40 CFR 63.8(f) for a different temperature range.

[78 FR 6707, Jan. 30, 2013]

**Table 2 c to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Requirements for Existing Compression Ignition Stationary RICE Located at a Major Source of HAP Emissions and Existing Spark Ignition Stationary RICE ≤500 HP Located at a Major Source of HAP Emissions**

As stated in §§ 63.6600, 63.6602, and 63.6640, you must comply with the following requirements for existing compression ignition stationary RICE located at a major source of HAP emissions and existing spark ignition stationary RICE ≤500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions:

For each . . .	You must meet the following requirement, except during periods of startup . . .	During periods of startup you must . . .
1. Emergency stationary CI RICE and black start stationary CI RICE <sup>1</sup>	a. Change oil and filter every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first. <sup>2</sup> b. Inspect air cleaner every 1,000 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary; c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary. <sup>3</sup>	Minimize the engine's time spent at idle and minimize the engine's startup time at startup to a period needed for appropriate and safe loading of the engine, not to exceed 30 minutes, after which time the non-startup emission limitations apply. <sup>3</sup>
2. Non-Emergency, non-black start stationary CI RICE <100 HP	a. Change oil and filter every 1,000 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first. <sup>2</sup> b. Inspect air cleaner every 1,000 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary; c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary. <sup>3</sup>	

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ**

<p>3. Non-Emergency, non-black start CI stationary RICE <math>100 \leq \text{HP} \leq 300</math> HP</p>	<p>Limit concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust to 230 ppmvd or less at 15 percent O<sub>2</sub>.</p>	
<p>4. Non-Emergency, non-black start CI stationary RICE <math>300 &lt; \text{HP} \leq 500</math></p>	<p>a. Limit concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust to 49 ppmvd or less at 15 percent O<sub>2</sub>; or b. Reduce CO emissions by 70 percent or more.</p>	
<p>5. Non-Emergency, non-black start stationary CI RICE <math>&gt; 500</math> HP</p>	<p>a. Limit concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust to 23 ppmvd or less at 15 percent O<sub>2</sub>; or b. Reduce CO emissions by 70 percent or more.</p>	
<p>6. Emergency stationary SI RICE and black start stationary SI RICE.<sup>1</sup></p>	<p>a. Change oil and filter every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first;<sup>2</sup> b. Inspect spark plugs every 1,000 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary; c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.<sup>3</sup></p>	
<p>7. Non-Emergency, non-black start stationary SI RICE <math>&lt; 100</math> HP that are not 2SLB stationary RICE</p>	<p>a. Change oil and filter every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first;<sup>2</sup> b. Inspect spark plugs every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as</p>	

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ**

	necessary;	
	c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary. <sup>3</sup>	
8. Non-Emergency, non-black start 2SLB stationary SI RICE <100 HP	a. Change oil and filter every 4,320 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first; <sup>2</sup> b. Inspect spark plugs every 4,320 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary;	
	c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 4,320 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary. <sup>3</sup>	
9. Non-emergency, non-black start 2SLB stationary RICE 100≤HP≤500	Limit concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust to 225 ppmvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> .	
10. Non-emergency, non-black start 4SLB stationary RICE 100≤HP≤500	Limit concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust to 47 ppmvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> .	
11. Non-emergency, non-black start 4SRB stationary RICE 100≤HP≤500	Limit concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust to 10.3 ppmvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> .	
12. Non-emergency, non-black start stationary RICE 100≤HP≤500	Limit concentration of CO in the stationary RICE	

which combusts landfill or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis	exhaust to 177 ppmvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> .	
---	---	--

<sup>1</sup> If an emergency engine is operating during an emergency and it is not possible to shut down the engine in order to perform the work practice requirements on the schedule required in Table 2c of this subpart, or if performing the work practice on the required schedule would otherwise pose an unacceptable risk under federal, state, or local law, the work practice can be delayed until the emergency is over or the unacceptable risk under federal, state, or local law has abated. The work practice should be performed as soon as practicable after the emergency has ended or the unacceptable risk under federal, state, or local law has abated. Sources must report any failure to perform the work practice on the schedule required and the federal, state or local law under which the risk was deemed unacceptable.

<sup>2</sup> Sources have the option to utilize an oil analysis program as described in § 63.6625(i) or (j) in order to extend the specified oil change requirement in Table 2c of this subpart.

<sup>3</sup> Sources can petition the Administrator pursuant to the requirements of 40 CFR 63.6(g) for alternative work practices.

[78 FR 6708, Jan. 30, 2013, as amended at 78 FR 14457, Mar. 6, 2013]

**Table 2 d to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Requirements for Existing Stationary RICE Located at Area Sources of HAP Emissions**

As stated in §§ 63.6603 and 63.6640, you must comply with the following requirements for existing stationary RICE located at area sources of HAP emissions:

For each . . .	You must meet the following requirement, except during periods of startup . . .	During periods of startup you must . . .
1. Non-Emergency, non-black start CI stationary RICE $\leq 300$ HP	a. Change oil and filter every 1,000 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first; <sup>1</sup> b. Inspect air cleaner every 1,000 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary; c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.	Minimize the engine's time spent at idle and minimize the engine's startup time at startup to a period needed for appropriate and safe loading of the engine, not to exceed 30 minutes, after which time the non-startup emission limitations apply.
2. Non-Emergency, non-black start CI stationary RICE $300 < \text{HP} \leq 500$	a. Limit concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust to 49 ppmvd at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> ; or  b. Reduce CO emissions by 70 percent or more.	
3. Non-Emergency, non-black start CI stationary RICE $> 500$ HP	a. Limit concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust to 23 ppmvd at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> ; or  b. Reduce CO emissions	

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ**

	by 70 percent or more.	
4. Emergency stationary CI RICE and black start stationary CI RICE. <sup>2</sup>	a. Change oil and filter every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first; <sup>1</sup>	
	b. Inspect air cleaner every 1,000 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary; and	
	c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.	
5. Emergency stationary SI RICE; black start stationary SI RICE; non-emergency, non-black start 4SLB stationary RICE >500 HP that operate 24 hours or less per calendar year; non-emergency, non-black start 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP that operate 24 hours or less per calendar year. <sup>2</sup>	a. Change oil and filter every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first; <sup>1</sup> ; b. Inspect spark plugs every 1,000 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary; and c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.	
6. Non-emergency, non-black start 2SLB stationary RICE	a. Change oil and filter every 4,320 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first; <sup>1</sup>	

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ**

	b. Inspect spark plugs every 4,320 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary; and	
	c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 4,320 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.	
7. Non-emergency, non-black start 4SLB stationary RICE $\leq$ 500 HP	a. Change oil and filter every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first; <sup>1</sup>	
	b. Inspect spark plugs every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary; and	
	c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.	
8. Non-emergency, non-black start 4SLB remote stationary RICE >500 HP	a. Change oil and filter every 2,160 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first; <sup>1</sup>	
	b. Inspect spark plugs every 2,160 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary;	

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ**

	and	
	c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 2,160 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.	
9. Non-emergency, non-black start 4SLB stationary RICE >500 HP that are not remote stationary RICE and that operate more than 24 hours per calendar year	Install an oxidation catalyst to reduce HAP emissions from the stationary RICE.	
10. Non-emergency, non-black start 4SRB stationary RICE ≤500 HP	a. Change oil and filter every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first; <sup>1</sup>	
	b. Inspect spark plugs every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary; and	
	c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.	
11. Non-emergency, non-black start 4SRB remote stationary RICE >500 HP	a. Change oil and filter every 2,160 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first; <sup>1</sup>	
	b. Inspect spark plugs every 2,160 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary;	

	and	
	c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 2,160 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.	
12. Non-emergency, non-black start 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP that are not remote stationary RICE and that operate more than 24 hours per calendar year	Install NSCR to reduce HAP emissions from the stationary RICE.	
13. Non-emergency, non-black start stationary RICE which combusts landfill or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis	a. Change oil and filter every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first; <sup>1</sup> b. Inspect spark plugs every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary; and	
	c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.	

<sup>1</sup> Sources have the option to utilize an oil analysis program as described in § 63.6625(i) or (j) in order to extend the specified oil change requirement in Table 2d of this subpart.

<sup>2</sup> If an emergency engine is operating during an emergency and it is not possible to shut down the engine in order to perform the management practice requirements on the schedule required in Table 2d of this subpart, or if performing the management practice on the required schedule would otherwise pose an unacceptable risk under federal, state, or local law, the management practice can be delayed until the emergency is over or the unacceptable risk under federal, state, or local law has abated. The management practice should be performed as soon as practicable after the emergency has ended or the unacceptable risk under federal, state, or local law has abated. Sources must report any failure to perform the management practice on the schedule required and the federal, state or local law under which the risk was deemed unacceptable.

[78 FR 6709, Jan. 30, 2013]

**Table 3 to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Subsequent Performance Tests**

As stated in §§ 63.6615 and 63.6620, you must comply with the following subsequent performance test requirements:

<b>For each . . .</b>	<b>Complying with the requirement to . . .</b>	<b>You must . . .</b>
1. New or reconstructed 2SLB stationary RICE >500 HP located at major sources; new or reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE $\geq$ 250 HP located at major sources; and new or reconstructed CI stationary RICE >500 HP located at major sources	Reduce CO emissions and not using a CEMS	Conduct subsequent performance tests semiannually. <sup>1</sup>
2. 4SRB stationary RICE $\geq$ 5,000 HP located at major sources	Reduce formaldehyde emissions	Conduct subsequent performance tests semiannually. <sup>1</sup>
3. Stationary RICE >500 HP located at major sources and new or reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE $250 \leq$ HP $\leq$ 500 located at major sources	Limit the concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust	Conduct subsequent performance tests semiannually. <sup>1</sup>
4. Existing non-emergency, non-black start CI stationary RICE >500 HP that are not limited use stationary RICE	Limit or reduce CO emissions and not using a CEMS	Conduct subsequent performance tests every 8,760 hours or 3 years, whichever comes first.
5. Existing non-emergency, non-black start CI stationary RICE >500 HP that are limited use stationary RICE	Limit or reduce CO emissions and not using a CEMS	Conduct subsequent performance tests every 8,760 hours or 5 years, whichever comes first.

<sup>1</sup> After you have demonstrated compliance for two consecutive tests, you may reduce the frequency of subsequent performance tests to annually. If the results of any subsequent annual performance test indicate the stationary RICE is not in compliance with the CO or formaldehyde emission limitation, or you deviate from any of your operating limitations, you must resume semiannual performance tests.

[78 FR 6711, Jan. 30, 2013]

**Table 4 to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Requirements for Performance Tests**

As stated in §§ 63.6610, 63.6611, 63.6612, 63.6620, and 63.6640, you must comply with the following requirements for performance tests for stationary RICE:

For each . . .	Complying with the requirement to . . .	You must . . .	Using . . .	According to the following requirements . . .
1. 2SLB, 4SLB, and CI stationary RICE	a. reduce CO emissions	i. Measure the O <sub>2</sub> at the inlet and outlet of the control device; and	(1) Method 3 or 3A or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, or ASTM Method D6522-00 (Reapproved 2005). <sup>a c</sup>	(a) Measurements to determine O <sub>2</sub> must be made at the same time as the measurements for CO concentration.
		ii. Measure the CO at the inlet and the outlet of the control device	(1) ASTM D6522-00 (Reapproved 2005) <sup>a b c</sup> or Method 10 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A	(a) The CO concentration must be at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis.
2. 4SRB stationary RICE	a. reduce formaldehyde emissions	i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points; and	(1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A § 63.7(d)(1)(i)	(a) sampling sites must be located at the inlet and outlet of the control device.
		ii. Measure O <sub>2</sub> at the inlet and outlet of the control device; and	(1) Method 3 or 3A or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, or ASTM Method D6522-00 (Reapproved 2005). <sup>a</sup>	(a) measurements to determine O <sub>2</sub> concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for formaldehyde or THC concentration.
		iii. Measure moisture content at the inlet and outlet of the control device; and	(1) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, or Test Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348-03. <sup>a</sup>	(a) measurements to determine moisture content must be made at the same time and location as the measurements for formaldehyde or

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ**

				THC concentration.
		iv. If demonstrating compliance with the formaldehyde percent reduction requirement, measure formaldehyde at the inlet and the outlet of the control device	(1) Method 320 or 323 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A; or ASTM D6348-03, approved in ASTM D6348-03 Annex A5 (Analyte Spiking Technique), the percent R must be greater than or equal to 70 and less than or equal to 130	(a) formaldehyde concentration must be at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs.
		v. If demonstrating compliance with the THC percent reduction requirement, measure THC at the inlet and the outlet of the control device	(1) Method 25A, reported as propane, of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A	(a) THC concentration must be at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs.
3. Stationary RICE	a. limit the concentration of formaldehyde or CO in the stationary RICE exhaust	i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points; and	(1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A § 63.7(d)(1)(i)	(a) if using a control device, the sampling site must be located at the outlet of the control device.
		ii. Determine the O <sub>2</sub> concentration of the stationary RICE exhaust at the sampling port location; and	(1) Method 3 or 3A or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, or ASTM Method D6522-00 (Reapproved 2005). <sup>a</sup>	(a) measurements to determine O <sub>2</sub> concentration must be made at the same time and location as the measurements for formaldehyde or CO concentration.
		iii. Measure moisture content of the stationary RICE exhaust at the sampling port location; and	(1) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, or Test Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348-03. <sup>a</sup>	(a) measurements to determine moisture content must be made at the same time and location as the measurements for

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ**

				formaldehyde or CO concentration.
		iv. Measure formaldehyde at the exhaust of the stationary RICE; or	(1) Method 320 or 323 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A; or ASTM D6348-03, provided in ASTM D6348-03 Annex A5 (Analyte Spiking Technique), the percent R must be greater than or equal to 70 and less than or equal to 130	(a) Formaldehyde concentration must be at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs.
		v. measure CO at the exhaust of the stationary RICE.	(1) Method 10 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, ASTM Method D6522-00 (2005), a cMethod 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D6348-03. <sup>a</sup>	(a) CO concentration must be at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs.

<sup>a</sup> Incorporated by reference, see 40 CFR 63.14. You may also obtain copies from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

<sup>b</sup> You may also use Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D6348-03.

<sup>c</sup> ASTM-D6522-00 (2005) may be used to test both CI and SI stationary RICE.

[78 FR 6711, Jan. 30, 2013]

**Table 5 to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Initial Compliance With Emission Limitations, Operating Limitations, and Other Requirements**

As stated in §§ 63.6612, 63.6625 and 63.6630, you must initially comply with the emission and operating limitations as required by the following:

For each . . .	Complying with the requirement to . . .	You have demonstrated initial compliance if . . .
1. New or reconstructed non-emergency 2SLB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP, new or reconstructed non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE ≥250 HP located at a major source of HAP, non-emergency stationary CI RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP, and existing non-emergency stationary CI RICE >500 HP located at an area source of HAP	a. Reduce CO emissions and using oxidation catalyst, and using a CPMS	i. The average reduction of emissions of CO determined from the initial performance test achieves the required CO percent reduction; and ii. You have installed a CPMS to continuously monitor catalyst inlet temperature according to the requirements in § 63.6625(b); and iii. You have recorded the catalyst pressure drop and catalyst inlet temperature during the initial performance test.
2. Non-emergency stationary CI RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP, and existing non-emergency stationary CI RICE >500 HP located at an area source of HAP	a. Limit the concentration of CO, using oxidation catalyst, and using a CPMS	i. The average CO concentration determined from the initial performance test is less than or equal to the CO emission limitation; and
		ii. You have installed a CPMS to continuously monitor catalyst inlet temperature according to the requirements in § 63.6625(b); and
		iii. You have recorded the catalyst pressure drop and catalyst inlet temperature during the initial performance test.
3. New or reconstructed non-emergency 2SLB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP, new or reconstructed non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE ≥250 HP located at a	a. Reduce CO emissions and not using oxidation catalyst	i. The average reduction of emissions of CO determined from the initial performance test achieves the required CO percent reduction; and ii. You have installed a CPMS to

<p>major source of HAP, non-emergency stationary CI RICE &gt;500 HP located at a major source of HAP, and existing non-emergency stationary CI RICE &gt;500 HP located at an area source of HAP</p>		<p>continuously monitor operating parameters approved by the Administrator (if any) according to the requirements in § 63.6625(b); and iii. You have recorded the approved operating parameters (if any) during the initial performance test.</p>
<p>4. Non-emergency stationary CI RICE &gt;500 HP located at a major source of HAP, and existing non-emergency stationary CI RICE &gt;500 HP located at an area source of HAP</p>	<p>a. Limit the concentration of CO, and not using oxidation catalyst</p>	<p>i. The average CO concentration determined from the initial performance test is less than or equal to the CO emission limitation; and ii. You have installed a CPMS to continuously monitor operating parameters approved by the Administrator (if any) according to the requirements in § 63.6625(b); and</p>
		<p>iii. You have recorded the approved operating parameters (if any) during the initial performance test.</p>
<p>5. New or reconstructed non-emergency 2SLB stationary RICE &gt;500 HP located at a major source of HAP, new or reconstructed non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE ≥250 HP located at a major source of HAP, non-emergency stationary CI RICE &gt;500 HP located at a major source of HAP, and existing non-emergency stationary CI RICE &gt;500 HP located at an area source of HAP</p>	<p>a. Reduce CO emissions, and using a CEMS</p>	<p>i. You have installed a CEMS to continuously monitor CO and either O<sub>2</sub> or CO<sub>2</sub> at both the inlet and outlet of the oxidation catalyst according to the requirements in § 63.6625(a); and ii. You have conducted a performance evaluation of your CEMS using PS 3 and 4A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix B; and</p>
		<p>iii. The average reduction of CO calculated using § 63.6620 equals or exceeds the required percent reduction. The initial test comprises the first 4-hour period after successful validation of the CEMS. Compliance is based on the average percent reduction achieved during the 4-hour period.</p>

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ**

<p>6. Non-emergency stationary CI RICE &gt;500 HP located at a major source of HAP, and existing non-emergency stationary CI RICE &gt;500 HP located at an area source of HAP</p>	<p>a. Limit the concentration of CO, and using a CEMS</p>	<p>i. You have installed a CEMS to continuously monitor CO and either O<sub>2</sub> or CO<sub>2</sub> at the outlet of the oxidation catalyst according to the requirements in § 63.6625(a); and</p>
		<p>ii. You have conducted a performance evaluation of your CEMS using PS 3 and 4A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix B; and</p>
		<p>iii. The average concentration of CO calculated using § 63.6620 is less than or equal to the CO emission limitation. The initial test comprises the first 4-hour period after successful validation of the CEMS. Compliance is based on the average concentration measured during the 4-hour period.</p>
<p>7. Non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE &gt;500 HP located at a major source of HAP</p>	<p>a. Reduce formaldehyde emissions and using NSCR</p>	<p>i. The average reduction of emissions of formaldehyde determined from the initial performance test is equal to or greater than the required formaldehyde percent reduction, or the average reduction of emissions of THC determined from the initial performance test is equal to or greater than 30 percent; and</p>
		<p>ii. You have installed a CPMS to continuously monitor catalyst inlet temperature according to the requirements in § 63.6625(b); and</p>
		<p>iii. You have recorded the catalyst pressure drop and catalyst inlet temperature during the initial performance test.</p>
<p>8. Non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE &gt;500 HP located at a major source of</p>	<p>a. Reduce formaldehyde</p>	<p>i. The average reduction of emissions of formaldehyde determined from the</p>

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ**

HAP	emissions and not using NSCR	initial performance test is equal to or greater than the required formaldehyde percent reduction or the average reduction of emissions of THC determined from the initial performance test is equal to or greater than 30 percent; and
		ii. You have installed a CPMS to continuously monitor operating parameters approved by the Administrator (if any) according to the requirements in § 63.6625(b); and
		iii. You have recorded the approved operating parameters (if any) during the initial performance test.
9. New or reconstructed non-emergency stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP, new or reconstructed non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE $250 \leq \text{HP} \leq 500$ located at a major source of HAP, and existing non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP	a. Limit the concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust and using oxidation catalyst or NSCR	i. The average formaldehyde concentration, corrected to 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis, from the three test runs is less than or equal to the formaldehyde emission limitation; and ii. You have installed a CPMS to continuously monitor catalyst inlet temperature according to the requirements in § 63.6625(b); and
		iii. You have recorded the catalyst pressure drop and catalyst inlet temperature during the initial performance test.
10. New or reconstructed non-emergency stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP, new or reconstructed non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE $250 \leq \text{HP} \leq 500$ located at a major source of HAP, and existing non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP	a. Limit the concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust and not using oxidation catalyst or NSCR	i. The average formaldehyde concentration, corrected to 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis, from the three test runs is less than or equal to the formaldehyde emission limitation; and ii. You have installed a CPMS to continuously monitor operating parameters approved by the Administrator (if any) according to the

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ**

		requirements in § 63.6625(b); and
		iii. You have recorded the approved operating parameters (if any) during the initial performance test.
11. Existing non-emergency stationary RICE $100 \leq \text{HP} \leq 500$ located at a major source of HAP, and existing non-emergency stationary CI RICE $300 < \text{HP} \leq 500$ located at an area source of HAP	a. Reduce CO emissions	i. The average reduction of emissions of CO or formaldehyde, as applicable determined from the initial performance test is equal to or greater than the required CO or formaldehyde, as applicable, percent reduction.
12. Existing non-emergency stationary RICE $100 \leq \text{HP} \leq 500$ located at a major source of HAP, and existing non-emergency stationary CI RICE $300 < \text{HP} \leq 500$ located at an area source of HAP	a. Limit the concentration of formaldehyde or CO in the stationary RICE exhaust	i. The average formaldehyde or CO concentration, as applicable, corrected to 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis, from the three test runs is less than or equal to the formaldehyde or CO emission limitation, as applicable.
13. Existing non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE >500 HP located at an area source of HAP that are not remote stationary RICE and that are operated more than 24 hours per calendar year	a. Install an oxidation catalyst	i. You have conducted an initial compliance demonstration as specified in § 63.6630(e) to show that the average reduction of emissions of CO is 93 percent or more, or the average CO concentration is less than or equal to 47 ppmvd at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> ;
		ii. You have installed a CPMS to continuously monitor catalyst inlet temperature according to the requirements in § 63.6625(b), or you have installed equipment to automatically shut down the engine if the catalyst inlet temperature exceeds 1350 °F.
14. Existing non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at an area source of HAP that are not remote stationary RICE and that are operated	a. Install NSCR	i. You have conducted an initial compliance demonstration as specified in § 63.6630(e) to show that the average reduction of emissions of CO is 75 percent or more, the average CO

APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ

---

more than 24 hours per calendar year		concentration is less than or equal to 270 ppmvd at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , or the average reduction of emissions of THC is 30 percent or more;
		ii. You have installed a CPMS to continuously monitor catalyst inlet temperature according to the requirements in § 63.6625(b), or you have installed equipment to automatically shut down the engine if the catalyst inlet temperature exceeds 1250 °F.

[78 FR 6712, Jan. 30, 2013]

**Table 6 to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Continuous Compliance With Emission Limitations, and Other Requirements**

As stated in § 63.6640, you must continuously comply with the emissions and operating limitations and work or management practices as required by the following:

<b>For each . . .</b>	<b>Complying with the requirement to . . .</b>	<b>You must demonstrate continuous compliance by . . .</b>
1. New or reconstructed non-emergency 2SLB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP, new or reconstructed non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE ≥250 HP located at a major source of HAP, and new or reconstructed non-emergency CI stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP	a. Reduce CO emissions and using an oxidation catalyst, and using a CPMS	i. Conducting semiannual performance tests for CO to demonstrate that the required CO percent reduction is achieved <sup>a</sup> ; and ii. Collecting the catalyst inlet temperature data according to § 63.6625(b); and iii. Reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and
		iv. Maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the operating limitations for the catalyst inlet temperature; and
		v. Measuring the pressure drop across the catalyst once per month and demonstrating that the pressure drop across the catalyst is within the operating limitation established during the performance test.
2. New or reconstructed non-emergency 2SLB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP, new or reconstructed non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE ≥250 HP located at a major source of HAP, and new or reconstructed non-emergency CI stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP	a. Reduce CO emissions and not using an oxidation catalyst, and using a CPMS	i. Conducting semiannual performance tests for CO to demonstrate that the required CO percent reduction is achieved <sup>a</sup> ; and ii. Collecting the approved operating parameter (if any) data according to § 63.6625(b); and iii. Reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and
		iv. Maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the operating

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ**

		limitations for the operating parameters established during the performance test.
3. New or reconstructed non-emergency 2SLB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP, new or reconstructed non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE ≥250 HP located at a major source of HAP, new or reconstructed non-emergency stationary CI RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP, and existing non-emergency stationary CI RICE >500 HP	a. Reduce CO emissions or limit the concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust, and using a CEMS	<p>i. Collecting the monitoring data according to § 63.6625(a), reducing the measurements to 1-hour averages, calculating the percent reduction or concentration of CO emissions according to § 63.6620; and</p> <p>ii. Demonstrating that the catalyst achieves the required percent reduction of CO emissions over the 4-hour averaging period, or that the emission remain at or below the CO concentration limit; and</p>
		iii. Conducting an annual RATA of your CEMS using PS 3 and 4A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix B, as well as daily and periodic data quality checks in accordance with 40 CFR part 60, appendix F, procedure <sup>1</sup> .
4. Non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP	a. Reduce formaldehyde emissions and using NSCR	i. Collecting the catalyst inlet temperature data according to § 63.6625(b); and
		ii. Reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and
		iii. Maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the operating limitations for the catalyst inlet temperature; and
		iv. Measuring the pressure drop across the catalyst once per month and demonstrating that the pressure drop across the catalyst is within the operating limitation established during

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ**

		the performance test.
5. Non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP	a. Reduce formaldehyde emissions and not using NSCR	i. Collecting the approved operating parameter (if any) data according to § 63.6625(b); and
		ii. Reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and
		iii. Maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the operating limitations for the operating parameters established during the performance test.
6. Non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE with a brake HP ≥5,000 located at a major source of HAP	a. Reduce formaldehyde emissions	Conducting semiannual performance tests for formaldehyde to demonstrate that the required formaldehyde percent reduction is achieved, or to demonstrate that the average reduction of emissions of THC determined from the performance test is equal to or greater than 30 percent. <sup>a</sup>
7. New or reconstructed non-emergency stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP and new or reconstructed non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE 250≤HP≤500 located at a major source of HAP	a. Limit the concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust and using oxidation catalyst or NSCR	i. Conducting semiannual performance tests for formaldehyde to demonstrate that your emissions remain at or below the formaldehyde concentration limit <sup>a</sup> ; and ii. Collecting the catalyst inlet temperature data according to § 63.6625(b); and
		iii. Reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and
		iv. Maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the operating limitations for the catalyst inlet temperature; and

		v. Measuring the pressure drop across the catalyst once per month and demonstrating that the pressure drop across the catalyst is within the operating limitation established during the performance test.
8. New or reconstructed non-emergency stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP and new or reconstructed non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE 250≤HP≤500 located at a major source of HAP	a. Limit the concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust and not using oxidation catalyst or NSCR	i. Conducting semiannual performance tests for formaldehyde to demonstrate that your emissions remain at or below the formaldehyde concentration limit <sup>a</sup> ; and ii. Collecting the approved operating parameter (if any) data according to § 63.6625(b); and
		iii. Reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and
		iv. Maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the operating limitations for the operating parameters established during the performance test.
9. Existing emergency and black start stationary RICE ≤500 HP located at a major source of HAP, existing non-emergency stationary RICE <100 HP located at a major source of HAP, existing emergency and black start stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP, existing non-emergency stationary CI RICE ≤300 HP located at an area source of HAP, existing non-emergency 2SLB stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP, existing non-emergency stationary SI RICE located at an area source of HAP which combusts landfill or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis, existing non-emergency 4SLB and 4SRB stationary RICE ≤500	a. Work or Management practices	i. Operating and maintaining the stationary RICE according to the manufacturer's emission-related operation and maintenance instructions; or ii. Develop and follow your own maintenance plan which must provide to the extent practicable for the maintenance and operation of the engine in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions.

<p>HP located at an area source of HAP, existing non-emergency 4SLB and 4SRB stationary RICE &gt;500 HP located at an area source of HAP that operate 24 hours or less per calendar year, and existing non-emergency 4SLB and 4SRB stationary RICE &gt;500 HP located at an area source of HAP that are remote stationary RICE</p>		
<p>10. Existing stationary CI RICE &gt;500 HP that are not limited use stationary RICE</p>	<p>a. Reduce CO emissions, or limit the concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust, and using oxidation catalyst</p>	<p>i. Conducting performance tests every 8,760 hours or 3 years, whichever comes first, for CO or formaldehyde, as appropriate, to demonstrate that the required CO or formaldehyde, as appropriate, percent reduction is achieved or that your emissions remain at or below the CO or formaldehyde concentration limit; and</p>
		<p>ii. Collecting the catalyst inlet temperature data according to § 63.6625(b); and</p>
		<p>iii. Reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and</p>
		<p>iv. Maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the operating limitations for the catalyst inlet temperature; and</p>
		<p>v. Measuring the pressure drop across the catalyst once per month and demonstrating that the pressure drop across the catalyst is within the operating limitation established during the performance test.</p>
<p>11. Existing stationary CI RICE &gt;500 HP that are not limited use stationary RICE</p>	<p>a. Reduce CO emissions, or limit the concentration of CO in</p>	<p>i. Conducting performance tests every 8,760 hours or 3 years, whichever comes first, for CO or formaldehyde, as</p>

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ**

	the stationary RICE exhaust, and not using oxidation catalyst	appropriate, to demonstrate that the required CO or formaldehyde, as appropriate, percent reduction is achieved or that your emissions remain at or below the CO or formaldehyde concentration limit; and
		ii. Collecting the approved operating parameter (if any) data according to § 63.6625(b); and
		iii. Reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and
		iv. Maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the operating limitations for the operating parameters established during the performance test.
12. Existing limited use CI stationary RICE >500 HP	a. Reduce CO emissions or limit the concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust, and using an oxidation catalyst	i. Conducting performance tests every 8,760 hours or 5 years, whichever comes first, for CO or formaldehyde, as appropriate, to demonstrate that the required CO or formaldehyde, as appropriate, percent reduction is achieved or that your emissions remain at or below the CO or formaldehyde concentration limit; and
		ii. Collecting the catalyst inlet temperature data according to § 63.6625(b); and
		iii. Reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and
		iv. Maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the operating limitations for the catalyst inlet temperature; and

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ**

		v. Measuring the pressure drop across the catalyst once per month and demonstrating that the pressure drop across the catalyst is within the operating limitation established during the performance test.
13. Existing limited use CI stationary RICE >500 HP	a. Reduce CO emissions or limit the concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust, and not using an oxidation catalyst	i. Conducting performance tests every 8,760 hours or 5 years, whichever comes first, for CO or formaldehyde, as appropriate, to demonstrate that the required CO or formaldehyde, as appropriate, percent reduction is achieved or that your emissions remain at or below the CO or formaldehyde concentration limit; and
		ii. Collecting the approved operating parameter (if any) data according to § 63.6625(b); and
		iii. Reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and
		iv. Maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the operating limitations for the operating parameters established during the performance test.
14. Existing non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE >500 HP located at an area source of HAP that are not remote stationary RICE and that are operated more than 24 hours per calendar year	a. Install an oxidation catalyst	i. Conducting annual compliance demonstrations as specified in § 63.6640(c) to show that the average reduction of emissions of CO is 93 percent or more, or the average CO concentration is less than or equal to 47 ppmvd at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> ; and either ii. Collecting the catalyst inlet temperature data according to § 63.6625(b), reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the limitation of greater than 450 °F and

		<p>less than or equal to 1350 °F for the catalyst inlet temperature; or                  iii. Immediately shutting down the engine if the catalyst inlet temperature exceeds 1350 °F.</p>
<p>15. Existing non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE &gt;500 HP located at an area source of HAP that are not remote stationary RICE and that are operated more than 24 hours per calendar year</p>	<p>a. Install NSCR</p>	<p>i. Conducting annual compliance demonstrations as specified in § 63.6640(c) to show that the average reduction of emissions of CO is 75 percent or more, the average CO concentration is less than or equal to 270 ppmvd at 15 percent O<sub>2</sub>, or the average reduction of emissions of THC is 30 percent or more; and either                  ii. Collecting the catalyst inlet temperature data according to § 63.6625(b), reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the limitation of greater than or equal to 750 °F and less than or equal to 1250 °F for the catalyst inlet temperature; or                  iii. Immediately shutting down the engine if the catalyst inlet temperature exceeds 1250 °F.</p>

<sup>a</sup> After you have demonstrated compliance for two consecutive tests, you may reduce the frequency of subsequent performance tests to annually. If the results of any subsequent annual performance test indicate the stationary RICE is not in compliance with the CO or formaldehyde emission limitation, or you deviate from any of your operating limitations, you must resume semiannual performance tests.

[78 FR 6715, Jan. 30, 2013]

**Table 7 to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Requirements for Reports**

As stated in § 63.6650, you must comply with the following requirements for reports:

For each . . .	You must submit a . . .	The report must contain . . .	You must submit the report . . .
<p>1. Existing non-emergency, non-black start stationary RICE <math>100 \leq \text{HP} \leq 500</math> located at a major source of HAP; existing non-emergency, non-black start stationary CI RICE <math>&gt;500</math> HP located at a major source of HAP; existing non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE <math>&gt;500</math> HP located at a major source of HAP; existing non-emergency, non-black start stationary CI RICE <math>&gt;300</math> HP located at an area source of HAP; new or reconstructed non-emergency stationary RICE <math>&gt;500</math> HP located at a major source of HAP; and new or reconstructed non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE <math>250 \leq \text{HP} \leq 500</math> located at a major source of HAP</p>	<p>Compliance report</p>	<p>a. If there are no deviations from any emission limitations or operating limitations that apply to you, a statement that there were no deviations from the emission limitations or operating limitations during the reporting period. If there were no periods during which the CMS, including CEMS and CPMS, was out-of-control, as specified in § 63.8(c)(7), a statement that there were not periods during which the CMS was out-of-control during the reporting period; or</p>	<p>i. Semiannually according to the requirements in § 63.6650(b)(1)-(5) for engines that are not limited use stationary RICE subject to numerical emission limitations; and ii. Annually according to the requirements in § 63.6650(b)(6)-(9) for engines that are limited use stationary RICE subject to numerical emission limitations.</p>
		<p>b. If you had a deviation from any emission limitation or operating limitation during the reporting period, the information in § 63.6650(d). If there were periods during which the CMS, including CEMS and CPMS, was out-of-control, as specified in § 63.8(c)(7), the information in § 63.6650(e); or</p>	<p>i. Semiannually according to the requirements in § 63.6650(b).</p>
		<p>c. If you had a malfunction during the reporting period, the information in § 63.6650(c)(4).</p>	<p>i. Semiannually according to the requirements in</p>

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ**

			§ 63.6650(b).
2. New or reconstructed non-emergency stationary RICE that combusts landfill gas or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis	Report	a. The fuel flow rate of each fuel and the heating values that were used in your calculations, and you must demonstrate that the percentage of heat input provided by landfill gas or digester gas, is equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis; and	i. Annually, according to the requirements in § 63.6650.
		b. The operating limits provided in your federally enforceable permit, and any deviations from these limits; and	i. See item 2.a.i.
		c. Any problems or errors suspected with the meters.	i. See item 2.a.i.
3. Existing non-emergency, non-black start 4SLB and 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at an area source of HAP that are not remote stationary RICE and that operate more than 24 hours per calendar year	Compliance report	a. The results of the annual compliance demonstration, if conducted during the reporting period.	i. Semiannually according to the requirements in § 63.6650(b)(1)-(5).
4. Emergency stationary RICE that operate or are contractually obligated to be available for more than 15 hours per year for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii) or that operate for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(4)(ii)	Report	a. The information in § 63.6650(h)(1)	i. annually according to the requirements in § 63.6650(h)(2)-(3).

[78 FR 6719, Jan. 30, 2013]

**Table 8 to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Applicability of General Provisions to Subpart ZZZZ.**

As stated in § 63.6665, you must comply with the following applicable general provisions.

<b>General provisions citation</b>	<b>Subject of citation</b>	<b>Applies to subpart</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
§ 63.1	General applicability of the General Provisions	Yes.	
§ 63.2	Definitions	Yes	Additional terms defined in § 63.6675.
§ 63.3	Units and abbreviations	Yes.	
§ 63.4	Prohibited activities and circumvention	Yes.	
§ 63.5	Construction and reconstruction	Yes.	
§ 63.6(a)	Applicability	Yes.	
§ 63.6(b)(1)-(4)	Compliance dates for new and reconstructed sources	Yes.	
§ 63.6(b)(5)	Notification	Yes.	
§ 63.6(b)(6)	[Reserved]		
§ 63.6(b)(7)	Compliance dates for new and reconstructed area sources that become major sources	Yes.	
§ 63.6(c)(1)-(2)	Compliance dates for existing sources	Yes.	
§ 63.6(c)(3)-(4)	[Reserved]		
§ 63.6(c)(5)	Compliance dates for existing area sources that become major	Yes.	

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ**

	sources		
§ 63.6(d)	[Reserved]		
§ 63.6(e)	Operation and maintenance	No.	
§ 63.6(f)(1)	Applicability of standards	No.	
§ 63.6(f)(2)	Methods for determining compliance	Yes.	
§ 63.6(f)(3)	Finding of compliance	Yes.	
§ 63.6(g)(1)-(3)	Use of alternate standard	Yes.	
§ 63.6(h)	Opacity and visible emission standards	No	Subpart ZZZZ does not contain opacity or visible emission standards.
§ 63.6(i)	Compliance extension procedures and criteria	Yes.	
§ 63.6(j)	Presidential compliance exemption	Yes.	
§ 63.7(a)(1)-(2)	Performance test dates	Yes	Subpart ZZZZ contains performance test dates at §§ 63.6610, 63.6611, and 63.6612.
§ 63.7(a)(3)	CAA section 114 authority	Yes.	
§ 63.7(b)(1)	Notification of performance test	Yes	Except that § 63.7(b)(1) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.
§ 63.7(b)(2)	Notification of rescheduling	Yes	Except that § 63.7(b)(2) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.
§ 63.7(c)	Quality assurance/test plan	Yes	Except that § 63.7(c) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ**

§ 63.7(d)	Testing facilities	Yes.	
§ 63.7(e)(1)	Conditions for conducting performance tests	No.	Subpart ZZZZ specifies conditions for conducting performance tests at § 63.6620.
§ 63.7(e)(2)	Conduct of performance tests and reduction of data	Yes	Subpart ZZZZ specifies test methods at § 63.6620.
§ 63.7(e)(3)	Test run duration	Yes.	
§ 63.7(e)(4)	Administrator may require other testing under section 114 of the CAA	Yes.	
§ 63.7(f)	Alternative test method provisions	Yes.	
§ 63.7(g)	Performance test data analysis, recordkeeping, and reporting	Yes.	
§ 63.7(h)	Waiver of tests	Yes.	
§ 63.8(a)(1)	Applicability of monitoring requirements	Yes	Subpart ZZZZ contains specific requirements for monitoring at § 63.6625.
§ 63.8(a)(2)	Performance specifications	Yes.	
§ 63.8(a)(3)	[Reserved]		
§ 63.8(a)(4)	Monitoring for control devices	No.	
§ 63.8(b)(1)	Monitoring	Yes.	
§ 63.8(b)(2)-(3)	Multiple effluents and multiple monitoring systems	Yes.	
§ 63.8(c)(1)	Monitoring system operation and maintenance	Yes.	

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ**

§ 63.8(c)(1)(i)	Routine and predictable SSM	No	
§ 63.8(c)(1)(ii)	SSM not in Startup Shutdown Malfunction Plan	Yes.	
§ 63.8(c)(1)(iii)	Compliance with operation and maintenance requirements	No	
§ 63.8(c)(2)-(3)	Monitoring system installation	Yes.	
§ 63.8(c)(4)	Continuous monitoring system (CMS) requirements	Yes	Except that subpart ZZZZ does not require Continuous Opacity Monitoring System (COMS).
§ 63.8(c)(5)	COMS minimum procedures	No	Subpart ZZZZ does not require COMS.
§ 63.8(c)(6)-(8)	CMS requirements	Yes	Except that subpart ZZZZ does not require COMS.
§ 63.8(d)	CMS quality control	Yes.	
§ 63.8(e)	CMS performance evaluation	Yes	Except for § 63.8(e)(5)(ii), which applies to COMS.
		Except that § 63.8(e) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.	
§ 63.8(f)(1)-(5)	Alternative monitoring method	Yes	Except that § 63.8(f)(4) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.
§ 63.8(f)(6)	Alternative to relative accuracy test	Yes	Except that § 63.8(f)(6) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.
§ 63.8(g)	Data reduction	Yes	Except that provisions for COMS are not applicable. Averaging periods for demonstrating compliance are specified at

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ**

			§§ 63.6635 and 63.6640.
§ 63.9(a)	Applicability and State delegation of notification requirements	Yes.	
§ 63.9(b)(1)-(5)	Initial notifications	Yes	Except that § 63.9(b)(3) is reserved.
		Except that § 63.9(b) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.	
§ 63.9(c)	Request for compliance extension	Yes	Except that § 63.9(c) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.
§ 63.9(d)	Notification of special compliance requirements for new sources	Yes	Except that § 63.9(d) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.
§ 63.9(e)	Notification of performance test	Yes	Except that § 63.9(e) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.
§ 63.9(f)	Notification of visible emission (VE)/opacity test	No	Subpart ZZZZ does not contain opacity or VE standards.
§ 63.9(g)(1)	Notification of performance evaluation	Yes	Except that § 63.9(g) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.
§ 63.9(g)(2)	Notification of use of COMS data	No	Subpart ZZZZ does not contain opacity or VE standards.
§ 63.9(g)(3)	Notification that criterion for alternative to RATA is exceeded	Yes	If alternative is in use.
		Except that § 63.9(g) only applies as specified in	

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ**

		§ 63.6645.	
§ 63.9(h)(1)-(6)	Notification of compliance status	Yes	Except that notifications for sources using a CEMS are due 30 days after completion of performance evaluations. § 63.9(h)(4) is reserved.
			Except that § 63.9(h) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.
§ 63.9(i)	Adjustment of submittal deadlines	Yes.	
§ 63.9(j)	Change in previous information	Yes.	
§ 63.10(a)	Administrative provisions for recordkeeping/reporting	Yes.	
§ 63.10(b)(1)	Record retention	Yes	Except that the most recent 2 years of data do not have to be retained on site.
§ 63.10(b)(2)(i)-(v)	Records related to SSM	No.	
§ 63.10(b)(2)(vi)-(xi)	Records	Yes.	
§ 63.10(b)(2)(xii)	Record when under waiver	Yes.	
§ 63.10(b)(2)(xiii)	Records when using alternative to RATA	Yes	For CO standard if using RATA alternative.
§ 63.10(b)(2)(xiv)	Records of supporting documentation	Yes.	
§ 63.10(b)(3)	Records of applicability determination	Yes.	
§ 63.10(c)	Additional records for sources	Yes	Except that § 63.10(c)(2)-(4) and

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ**

	using CEMS		(9) are reserved.
§ 63.10(d)(1)	General reporting requirements	Yes.	
§ 63.10(d)(2)	Report of performance test results	Yes.	
§ 63.10(d)(3)	Reporting opacity or VE observations	No	Subpart ZZZZ does not contain opacity or VE standards.
§ 63.10(d)(4)	Progress reports	Yes.	
§ 63.10(d)(5)	Startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports	No.	
§ 63.10(e)(1) and (2)(i)	Additional CMS Reports	Yes.	
§ 63.10(e)(2)(ii)	COMS-related report	No	Subpart ZZZZ does not require COMS.
§ 63.10(e)(3)	Excess emission and parameter exceedances reports	Yes.	Except that § 63.10(e)(3)(i) (C) is reserved.
§ 63.10(e)(4)	Reporting COMS data	No	Subpart ZZZZ does not require COMS.
§ 63.10(f)	Waiver for recordkeeping/reporting	Yes.	
§ 63.11	Flares	No.	
§ 63.12	State authority and delegations	Yes.	
§ 63.13	Addresses	Yes.	
§ 63.14	Incorporation by reference	Yes.	
§ 63.15	Availability of information	Yes.	

[75 FR 9688, Mar. 3, 2010, as amended at 78 FR 6720, Jan. 30, 2013]



**Appendix A—Protocol for Using an Electrochemical Analyzer to Determine Oxygen and Carbon Monoxide Concentrations From Certain Engines**

1.0 Scope and Application. What is this Protocol?

This protocol is a procedure for using portable electrochemical (EC) cells for measuring carbon monoxide (CO) and oxygen (O<sub>2</sub>) concentrations in controlled and uncontrolled emissions from existing stationary 4-stroke lean burn and 4-stroke rich burn reciprocating internal combustion engines as specified in the applicable rule.

1.1 Analytes. What does this protocol determine?

This protocol measures the engine exhaust gas concentrations of carbon monoxide (CO) and oxygen (O<sub>2</sub>).

Analyte	CAS No.	Sensitivity
Carbon monoxide (CO)	630-08-0	Minimum detectable limit should be 2 percent of the nominal range or 1 ppm, whichever is less restrictive.
Oxygen (O <sub>2</sub> )	7782-44-7	

1.2 Applicability. When is this protocol acceptable?

This protocol is applicable to 40 CFR part 63, subpart ZZZZ. Because of inherent cross sensitivities of EC cells, you must not apply this protocol to other emissions sources without specific instruction to that effect.

1.3 Data Quality Objectives. How good must my collected data be?

Refer to Section 13 to verify and document acceptable analyzer performance.

1.4 Range. What is the targeted analytical range for this protocol?

The measurement system and EC cell design(s) conforming to this protocol will determine the analytical range for each gas component. The nominal ranges are defined by choosing up-scale calibration gas concentrations near the maximum anticipated flue gas concentrations for CO and O<sub>2</sub>, or no more than twice the permitted CO level.

1.5 Sensitivity. What minimum detectable limit will this protocol yield for a particular gas component?

The minimum detectable limit depends on the nominal range and resolution of the specific EC cell used, and the signal to noise ratio of the measurement system. The minimum detectable limit should be 2 percent of the nominal range or 1 ppm, whichever is less restrictive.

2.0 Summary of Protocol

In this protocol, a gas sample is extracted from an engine exhaust system and then conveyed to a portable EC analyzer for measurement of CO and O<sub>2</sub> gas concentrations. This method provides measurement system performance specifications and sampling protocols to ensure reliable data. You may use additions to, or modifications of vendor supplied measurement systems (e.g., heated or unheated sample lines, thermocouples, flow meters, selective gas scrubbers, etc.) to meet the design specifications of this protocol. Do not make changes to the measurement system from the as-verified configuration (Section 3.12).

### 3.0 Definitions

3.1 Measurement System. The total equipment required for the measurement of CO and O<sub>2</sub> concentrations. The measurement system consists of the following major subsystems:

3.1.1 Data Recorder. A strip chart recorder, computer or digital recorder for logging measurement data from the analyzer output. You may record measurement data from the digital data display manually or electronically.

3.1.2 Electrochemical (EC) Cell. A device, similar to a fuel cell, used to sense the presence of a specific analyte and generate an electrical current output proportional to the analyte concentration.

3.1.3 Interference Gas Scrubber. A device used to remove or neutralize chemical compounds that may interfere with the selective operation of an EC cell.

3.1.4 Moisture Removal System. Any device used to reduce the concentration of moisture in the sample stream so as to protect the EC cells from the damaging effects of condensation and to minimize errors in measurements caused by the scrubbing of soluble gases.

3.1.5 Sample Interface. The portion of the system used for one or more of the following: sample acquisition; sample transport; sample conditioning or protection of the EC cell from any degrading effects of the engine exhaust effluent; removal of particulate matter and condensed moisture.

3.2 Nominal Range. The range of analyte concentrations over which each EC cell is operated (normally 25 percent to 150 percent of up-scale calibration gas value). Several nominal ranges can be used for any given cell so long as the calibration and repeatability checks for that range remain within specifications.

3.3 Calibration Gas. A vendor certified concentration of a specific analyte in an appropriate balance gas.

3.4 Zero Calibration Error. The analyte concentration output exhibited by the EC cell in response to zero-level calibration gas.

3.5 Up-Scale Calibration Error. The mean of the difference between the analyte concentration exhibited by the EC cell and the certified concentration of the up-scale calibration gas.

3.6 Interference Check. A procedure for quantifying analytical interference from components in the engine exhaust gas other than the targeted analytes.

3.7 Repeatability Check. A protocol for demonstrating that an EC cell operated over a given nominal analyte concentration range provides a stable and consistent response and is not significantly affected by repeated exposure to that gas.

3.8 Sample Flow Rate. The flow rate of the gas sample as it passes through the EC cell. In some situations, EC cells can experience drift with changes in flow rate. The flow rate must be monitored and documented during all phases of a sampling run.

3.9 Sampling Run. A timed three-phase event whereby an EC cell's response rises and plateaus in a sample conditioning phase, remains relatively constant during a measurement data phase, then declines during a refresh phase. The sample conditioning phase exposes the EC cell to the gas sample for a length of time sufficient to reach a constant response. The measurement data phase is the time interval during which gas sample measurements can be made that meet the acceptance criteria of this protocol. The refresh phase then purges the EC cells with CO-free air. The refresh phase replenishes requisite O<sub>2</sub> and moisture in the electrolyte reserve and provides a mechanism to de-gas or desorb any interference gas scrubbers or filters so as to enable a stable CO EC cell response. There are four primary types of sampling runs: pre-sampling calibrations; stack gas sampling; post-sampling calibration checks; and measurement system repeatability checks. Stack gas sampling runs can be chained together for extended evaluations, providing all other procedural specifications are met.

3.10 Sampling Day. A time not to exceed twelve hours from the time of the pre-sampling calibration to the post-sampling calibration check. During this time, stack gas sampling runs can be repeated without repeated recalibrations, providing all other sampling specifications have been met.

3.11 Pre-Sampling Calibration/Post-Sampling Calibration Check. The protocols executed at the beginning and end of each sampling day to bracket measurement readings with controlled performance checks.

3.12 Performance-Established Configuration. The EC cell and sampling system configuration that existed at the time that it initially met the performance requirements of this protocol.

#### 4.0 Interferences.

When present in sufficient concentrations, NO and NO<sub>2</sub> are two gas species that have been reported to interfere with CO concentration measurements. In the likelihood of this occurrence, it is the protocol user's responsibility to employ and properly maintain an appropriate CO EC cell filter or scrubber for removal of these gases, as described in Section 6.2.12.

#### 5.0 Safety. [Reserved]

#### 6.0 Equipment and Supplies.

##### 6.1 What equipment do I need for the measurement system?

The system must maintain the gas sample at conditions that will prevent moisture condensation in the sample transport lines, both before and as the sample gas contacts the EC cells. The essential components of the measurement system are described below.

##### 6.2 Measurement System Components.

6.2.1 Sample Probe. A single extraction-point probe constructed of glass, stainless steel or other non-reactive material, and of length sufficient to reach any designated sampling point. The sample probe must be designed to prevent plugging due to condensation or particulate matter.

6.2.2 Sample Line. Non-reactive tubing to transport the effluent from the sample probe to the EC cell.

6.2.3 Calibration Assembly (optional). A three-way valve assembly or equivalent to introduce calibration gases at ambient pressure at the exit end of the sample probe during calibration checks. The assembly must be designed such that only stack gas or calibration gas flows in the sample line and all gases flow through any gas path filters.

6.2.4 Particulate Filter (optional). Filters before the inlet of the EC cell to prevent accumulation of particulate material in the measurement system and extend the useful life of the components. All filters must be fabricated of materials that are non-reactive to the gas mixtures being sampled.

6.2.5 Sample Pump. A leak-free pump to provide undiluted sample gas to the system at a flow rate sufficient to minimize the response time of the measurement system. If located upstream of the EC cells, the pump must be constructed of a material that is non-reactive to the gas mixtures being sampled.

6.2.8 Sample Flow Rate Monitoring. An adjustable rotameter or equivalent device used to adjust and maintain the sample flow rate through the analyzer as prescribed.

6.2.9 Sample Gas Manifold (optional). A manifold to divert a portion of the sample gas stream to the analyzer and the remainder to a by-pass discharge vent. The sample gas manifold may also include provisions for introducing calibration gases directly to the analyzer. The manifold must be constructed of a material that is non-reactive to the gas mixtures being sampled.

6.2.10 EC cell. A device containing one or more EC cells to determine the CO and O<sub>2</sub> concentrations in the sample gas stream. The EC cell(s) must meet the applicable performance specifications of Section 13 of this protocol.

6.2.11 Data Recorder. A strip chart recorder, computer or digital recorder to make a record of analyzer output data. The data recorder resolution (i.e., readability) must be no greater than 1 ppm for CO; 0.1 percent for O<sub>2</sub>; and one degree (either °C or °F) for temperature. Alternatively, you may use a digital or analog meter having the same resolution to observe and manually record the analyzer responses.

6.2.12 Interference Gas Filter or Scrubber. A device to remove interfering compounds upstream of the CO EC cell. Specific interference gas filters or scrubbers used in the performance-established configuration of the analyzer must continue to be used. Such a filter or scrubber must have a means to determine when the removal agent is exhausted. Periodically replace or replenish it in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

7.0 Reagents and Standards. What calibration gases are needed?

7.1 Calibration Gases. CO calibration gases for the EC cell must be CO in nitrogen or CO in a mixture of nitrogen and O<sub>2</sub>. Use CO calibration gases with labeled concentration values certified by the manufacturer to be within ± 5 percent of the label value. Dry ambient air (20.9 percent O<sub>2</sub>) is acceptable

for calibration of the O<sub>2</sub> cell. If needed, any lower percentage O<sub>2</sub> calibration gas must be a mixture of O<sub>2</sub> in nitrogen.

7.1.1 Up-Scale CO Calibration Gas Concentration. Choose one or more up-scale gas concentrations such that the average of the stack gas measurements for each stack gas sampling run are between 25 and 150 percent of those concentrations. Alternatively, choose an up-scale gas that does not exceed twice the concentration of the applicable outlet standard. If a measured gas value exceeds 150 percent of the up-scale CO calibration gas value at any time during the stack gas sampling run, the run must be discarded and repeated.

7.1.2 Up-Scale O<sub>2</sub> Calibration Gas Concentration.

Select an O<sub>2</sub> gas concentration such that the difference between the gas concentration and the average stack gas measurement or reading for each sample run is less than 15 percent O<sub>2</sub>. When the average exhaust gas O<sub>2</sub> readings are above 6 percent, you may use dry ambient air (20.9 percent O<sub>2</sub>) for the up-scale O<sub>2</sub> calibration gas.

7.1.3 Zero Gas. Use an inert gas that contains less than 0.25 percent of the up-scale CO calibration gas concentration. You may use dry air that is free from ambient CO and other combustion gas products (e.g., CO<sub>2</sub>).

## 8.0 Sample Collection and Analysis

### 8.1 Selection of Sampling Sites.

8.1.1 Control Device Inlet. Select a sampling site sufficiently downstream of the engine so that the combustion gases should be well mixed. Use a single sampling extraction point near the center of the duct (e.g., within the 10 percent centroidal area), unless instructed otherwise.

8.1.2 Exhaust Gas Outlet. Select a sampling site located at least two stack diameters downstream of any disturbance (e.g., turbocharger exhaust, crossover junction or recirculation take-off) and at least one-half stack diameter upstream of the gas discharge to the atmosphere. Use a single sampling extraction point near the center of the duct (e.g., within the 10 percent centroidal area), unless instructed otherwise.

8.2 Stack Gas Collection and Analysis. Prior to the first stack gas sampling run, conduct that the pre-sampling calibration in accordance with Section 10.1. Use Figure 1 to record all data. Zero the analyzer with zero gas. Confirm and record that the scrubber media color is correct and not exhausted. Then position the probe at the sampling point and begin the sampling run at the same flow rate used during the up-scale calibration. Record the start time. Record all EC cell output responses and the flow rate during the “sample conditioning phase” once per minute until constant readings are obtained. Then begin the “measurement data phase” and record readings every 15 seconds for at least two minutes (or eight readings), or as otherwise required to achieve two continuous minutes of data that meet the specification given in Section 13.1. Finally, perform the “refresh phase” by introducing dry air, free from CO and other combustion gases, until several minute-to-minute readings of consistent value have been obtained. For each run use the “measurement data phase” readings to calculate the average stack gas CO and O<sub>2</sub> concentrations.

8.3 EC Cell Rate. Maintain the EC cell sample flow rate so that it does not vary by more than  $\pm 10$  percent throughout the pre-sampling calibration, stack gas sampling and post-sampling calibration check. Alternatively, the EC cell sample flow rate can be maintained within a tolerance range that does not affect the gas concentration readings by more than  $\pm 3$  percent, as instructed by the EC cell manufacturer.

## 9.0 Quality Control (Reserved)

## 10.0 Calibration and Standardization

10.1 Pre-Sampling Calibration. Conduct the following protocol once for each nominal range to be used on each EC cell before performing a stack gas sampling run on each field sampling day. Repeat the calibration if you replace an EC cell before completing all of the sampling runs. There is no prescribed order for calibration of the EC cells; however, each cell must complete the measurement data phase during calibration. Assemble the measurement system by following the manufacturer's recommended protocols including for preparing and preconditioning the EC cell. Assure the measurement system has no leaks and verify the gas scrubbing agent is not depleted. Use Figure 1 to record all data.

10.1.1 Zero Calibration. For both the O<sub>2</sub> and CO cells, introduce zero gas to the measurement system (e.g., at the calibration assembly) and record the concentration reading every minute until readings are constant for at least two consecutive minutes. Include the time and sample flow rate. Repeat the steps in this section at least once to verify the zero calibration for each component gas.

10.1.2 Zero Calibration Tolerance. For each zero gas introduction, the zero level output must be less than or equal to  $\pm 3$  percent of the up-scale gas value or  $\pm 1$  ppm, whichever is less restrictive, for the CO channel and less than or equal to  $\pm 0.3$  percent O<sub>2</sub> for the O<sub>2</sub> channel.

10.1.3 Up-Scale Calibration. Individually introduce each calibration gas to the measurement system (e.g., at the calibration assembly) and record the start time. Record all EC cell output responses and the flow rate during this "sample conditioning phase" once per minute until readings are constant for at least two minutes. Then begin the "measurement data phase" and record readings every 15 seconds for a total of two minutes, or as otherwise required. Finally, perform the "refresh phase" by introducing dry air, free from CO and other combustion gases, until readings are constant for at least two consecutive minutes. Then repeat the steps in this section at least once to verify the calibration for each component gas. Introduce all gases to flow through the entire sample handling system (i.e., at the exit end of the sampling probe or the calibration assembly).

10.1.4 Up-Scale Calibration Error. The mean of the difference of the "measurement data phase" readings from the reported standard gas value must be less than or equal to  $\pm 5$  percent or  $\pm 1$  ppm for CO or  $\pm 0.5$  percent O<sub>2</sub>, whichever is less restrictive, respectively. The maximum allowable deviation from the mean measured value of any single "measurement data phase" reading must be less than or equal to  $\pm 2$  percent or  $\pm 1$  ppm for CO or  $\pm 0.5$  percent O<sub>2</sub>, whichever is less restrictive, respectively.

10.2 Post-Sampling Calibration Check. Conduct a stack gas post-sampling calibration check after the stack gas sampling run or set of runs and within 12 hours of the initial calibration. Conduct up-scale and zero calibration checks using the protocol in Section 10.1. Make no changes to the sampling system or EC cell calibration until all post-sampling calibration checks have been recorded. If either the zero or up-scale

calibration error exceeds the respective specification in Sections 10.1.2 and 10.1.4 then all measurement data collected since the previous successful calibrations are invalid and re-calibration and re-sampling are required. If the sampling system is disassembled or the EC cell calibration is adjusted, repeat the calibration check before conducting the next analyzer sampling run.

#### 11.0 Analytical Procedure

The analytical procedure is fully discussed in Section 8.

#### 12.0 Calculations and Data Analysis

Determine the CO and O<sub>2</sub> concentrations for each stack gas sampling run by calculating the mean gas concentrations of the data recorded during the “measurement data phase”.

#### 13.0 Protocol Performance

Use the following protocols to verify consistent analyzer performance during each field sampling day.

13.1 Measurement Data Phase Performance Check. Calculate the mean of the readings from the “measurement data phase”. The maximum allowable deviation from the mean for each of the individual readings is  $\pm 2$  percent, or  $\pm 1$  ppm, whichever is less restrictive. Record the mean value and maximum deviation for each gas monitored. Data must conform to Section 10.1.4. The EC cell flow rate must conform to the specification in Section 8.3.

Example: A measurement data phase is invalid if the maximum deviation of any single reading comprising that mean is greater than  $\pm 2$  percent or  $\pm 1$  ppm (the default criteria). For example, if the mean = 30 ppm, single readings of below 29 ppm and above 31 ppm are disallowed ).

13.2 Interference Check. Before the initial use of the EC cell and interference gas scrubber in the field, and semi-annually thereafter, challenge the interference gas scrubber with NO and NO<sub>2</sub> gas standards that are generally recognized as representative of diesel-fueled engine NO and NO<sub>2</sub> emission values. Record the responses displayed by the CO EC cell and other pertinent data on Figure 1 or a similar form.

13.2.1 Interference Response. The combined NO and NO<sub>2</sub> interference response should be less than or equal to  $\pm 5$  percent of the up-scale CO calibration gas concentration.

13.3 Repeatability Check. Conduct the following check once for each nominal range that is to be used on the CO EC cell within 5 days prior to each field sampling program. If a field sampling program lasts longer than 5 days, repeat this check every 5 days. Immediately repeat the check if the EC cell is replaced or if the EC cell is exposed to gas concentrations greater than 150 percent of the highest up-scale gas concentration.

13.3.1 Repeatability Check Procedure. Perform a complete EC cell sampling run (all three phases) by introducing the CO calibration gas to the measurement system and record the response. Follow Section 10.1.3. Use Figure 1 to record all data. Repeat the run three times for a total of four complete runs. During the four repeatability check runs, do not adjust the system except where necessary to achieve the correct calibration gas flow rate at the analyzer.

13.3.2 Repeatability Check Calculations. Determine the highest and lowest average “measurement data phase” CO concentrations from the four repeatability check runs and record the results on Figure 1 or a similar form. The absolute value of the difference between the maximum and minimum average values recorded must not vary more than  $\pm 3$  percent or  $\pm 1$  ppm of the up-scale gas value, whichever is less restrictive.

14.0 Pollution Prevention (Reserved)

15.0 Waste Management (Reserved)

16.0 Alternative Procedures (Reserved)

17.0 References

- (1) “Development of an Electrochemical Cell Emission Analyzer Test Protocol”, Topical Report, Phil Juneau, Emission Monitoring, Inc., July 1997.
- (2) “Determination of Nitrogen Oxides, Carbon Monoxide, and Oxygen Emissions from Natural Gas-Fired Engines, Boilers, and Process Heaters Using Portable Analyzers”, EMC Conditional Test Protocol 30 (CTM-30), Gas Research Institute Protocol GRI-96/0008, Revision 7, October 13, 1997.
- (3) “ICAC Test Protocol for Periodic Monitoring”, EMC Conditional Test Protocol 34 (CTM-034), The Institute of Clean Air Companies, September 8, 1999.
- (4) “Code of Federal Regulations”, Protection of Environment, 40 CFR, Part 60, Appendix A, Methods 1-4; 10.

**APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ**

Table 1: Appendix A—Sampling Run Data.

Facility_____ Engine I.D._____ Date_____											
Run Type:	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>				<input type="checkbox"/>		
(X)	Pre-Sample Calibration		Stack Gas Sample				Post-Sample Cal. Check		Repeatability Check		
Run #	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	Time	Scrub. OK	Flow- Rate
Gas	O <sub>2</sub>	CO	O <sub>2</sub>	CO	O <sub>2</sub>	CO	O <sub>2</sub>	CO			
Sample Cond. Phase											
"											
"											
"											
"											
Measurement Data Phase											
"											
"											
"											
"											
"											

APPENDIX NESHAP - 40 CFR 63, SUBPART ZZZZ

"											
"											
"											
"											
"											
Mean											
Refresh Phase											
"											
"											
"											
"											

[78 FR 6721, Jan. 30, 2013]

40 CFR part 63, subpart ZZZZ  
National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Stationary Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines

Summary of Requirements

Engine Category	Date Constructed	Compliance Date	Emission Limitations and Other Requirements	Operating Limitations	Fuel Requirements	Performance Tests	Monitoring, Installation, Collection, Operation and Maintenance Requirements	Initial Compliance	Continuous Compliance	Notification Requirements	Recordkeeping Requirements	Reporting Requirements	General Provisions (40 CFR part 63)
<b>Stationary RICE at Major Sources</b>													
<b>STEP 2(a)(i)</b>													
<b>Existing Stationary Engine &lt;500 HP Located at Major Source of HAP</b>													
Emergency SI	Before 6/12/2006	10/19/2013	63.6602, Table 2c	No Requirements	No Requirements	No Requirements	63.6625(e), (f), (h), (j)	No Requirements	63.6605, 63.6640	No Requirements	63.6655 (except 63.6655(c))	>100 HP and >15 hrs/yr for emergency DR: 63.6650(h), All Engines: Footnote 1 of Table 2c	Yes, except per 63.6645(a)(5), the following do not apply: 63.7(b) and (c), 63.8(e), (h)(4) and (j)(6), and 63.9(b)(e), (g) and (h).

<sup>1</sup>Note that certain engines covered under 40 CFR part 63, subpart ZZZZ, may be subject to additional requirements under 40 CFR part 60, subparts III and IIII.

<sup>2</sup>For assistance in determining the potential to emit, please refer to <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chiefaq2/index.html> or contact your EPA regional office or state permitting staff. To determine the potential to emit, you may use emission factors from <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chiefaq2/ch03/index.html>, test data, or other published information.

<sup>3</sup>Note emergency engines have to comply with the definition of an emergency stationary RICE, which includes being operated over the requirements in 40 CFR 63.6640(f).

Abbreviations:  
CI-Compression Ignition  
SI-Spark Ignition  
4SLB-4 Stroke Lean Burn  
2SLB-2 Stroke Lean Burn  
4SRB-4 Stroke Rich Burn

Federal Revision Date: 9-13-2010

**Subpart A—General Provisions**

**§ 60.1 Applicability.**

- (a) Except as provided in subparts B and C, the provisions of this part apply to the owner or operator of any stationary source which contains an affected facility, the construction or modification of which is commenced after the date of publication in this part of any standard (or, if earlier, the date of publication of any proposed standard) applicable to that facility.
- (b) Any new or revised standard of performance promulgated pursuant to section 111(b) of the Act shall apply to the owner or operator of any stationary source which contains an affected facility, the construction or modification of which is commenced after the date of publication in this part of such new or revised standard (or, if earlier, the date of publication of any proposed standard) applicable to that facility.
- (c) In addition to complying with the provisions of this part, the owner or operator of an affected facility may be required to obtain an operating permit issued to stationary sources by an authorized State air pollution control agency or by the Administrator of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) pursuant to Title V of the Clean Air Act (Act) as amended November 15, 1990 (42 U.S.C. 7661). For more information about obtaining an operating permit see part 70 of this chapter.

(d) *Site-specific standard for Merck & Co., Inc.'s Stonewall Plant in Elkton, Virginia. {Not Applicable}*

[40 FR 53346, Nov. 17, 1975, as amended at 55 FR 51382, Dec. 13, 1990; 59 FR 12427, Mar. 16, 1994; 62 FR 52641, Oct. 8, 1997]

**§ 60.2 Definitions.**

The terms used in this part are defined in the Act or in this section as follows:

*Act* means the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 *et seq.* )

*Administrator* means the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency or his authorized representative.

*Affected facility* means, with reference to a stationary source, any apparatus to which a standard is applicable.

*Alternative method* means any method of sampling and analyzing for an air pollutant which is not a reference or equivalent method but which has been demonstrated to the Administrator's satisfaction to, in specific cases, produce results adequate for his determination of compliance.

*Approved permit program* means a State permit program approved by the Administrator as meeting the requirements of part 70 of this chapter or a Federal permit program established in this chapter pursuant to Title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661).

*Capital expenditure* means an expenditure for a physical or operational change to an existing facility which exceeds the product of the applicable "annual asset guideline repair allowance percentage" specified in the latest edition of Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Publication 534 and the existing facility's basis, as defined by section 1012 of the Internal Revenue Code. However, the total expenditure for a physical or operational change to an existing facility must not be reduced by any "excluded additions" as defined in IRS Publication 534, as would be done for tax purposes.

*Clean coal technology demonstration project* means a project using funds appropriated under the heading 'Department of Energy-Clean Coal Technology', up to a total amount of \$2,500,000,000 for commercial demonstrations of clean coal technology, or similar projects funded through appropriations for the Environmental Protection Agency.

*Commenced* means, with respect to the definition of *new source* in section 111(a)(2) of the Act, that an owner or operator has undertaken a continuous program of construction or modification or that an owner or operator has entered into a contractual obligation to undertake and complete, within a reasonable time, a continuous program of construction or modification.

*Construction* means fabrication, erection, or installation of an affected facility.

*Continuous monitoring system* means the total equipment, required under the emission monitoring sections in applicable subparts, used to sample and condition (if applicable), to analyze, and to provide a permanent record of emissions or process parameters.

*Electric utility steam generating unit* means any steam electric generating unit that is constructed for the purpose of supplying more than one-third of its potential electric output capacity and more than 25 MW electrical output to any utility power

distribution system for sale. Any steam supplied to a steam distribution system for the purpose of providing steam to a steam-electric generator that would produce electrical energy for sale is also considered in determining the electrical energy output capacity of the affected facility.

*Equivalent method* means any method of sampling and analyzing for an air pollutant which has been demonstrated to the Administrator's satisfaction to have a consistent and quantitatively known relationship to the reference method, under specified conditions.

*Excess Emissions and Monitoring Systems Performance Report* is a report that must be submitted periodically by a source in order to provide data on its compliance with stated emission limits and operating parameters, and on the performance of its monitoring systems.

*Existing facility* means, with reference to a stationary source, any apparatus of the type for which a standard is promulgated in this part, and the construction or modification of which was commenced before the date of proposal of that standard; or any apparatus which could be altered in such a way as to be of that type.

*Force majeure* means, for purposes of §60.8, an event that will be or has been caused by circumstances beyond the control of the affected facility, its contractors, or any entity controlled by the affected facility that prevents the owner or operator from complying with the regulatory requirement to conduct performance tests within the specified timeframe despite the affected facility's best efforts to fulfill the obligation. Examples of such events are acts of nature, acts of war or terrorism, or equipment failure or safety hazard beyond the control of the affected facility.

*Isokinetic sampling* means sampling in which the linear velocity of the gas entering the sampling nozzle is equal to that of the undisturbed gas stream at the sample point.

*Issuance* of a part 70 permit will occur, if the State is the permitting authority, in accordance with the requirements of part 70 of this chapter and the applicable, approved State permit program. When the EPA is the permitting authority, issuance of a Title V permit occurs immediately after the EPA takes final action on the final permit.

*Malfunction* means any sudden, infrequent, and not reasonably preventable failure of air pollution control equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner. Failures that are caused in part by poor maintenance or careless operation are not malfunctions.

*Modification* means any physical change in, or change in the method of operation of, an existing facility which increases the amount of any air pollutant (to which a standard applies) emitted into the atmosphere by that facility or which results in the emission of any air pollutant (to which a standard applies) into the atmosphere not previously emitted.

*Monitoring device* means the total equipment, required under the monitoring of operations sections in applicable subparts, used to measure and record (if applicable) process parameters.

*Nitrogen oxides* means all oxides of nitrogen except nitrous oxide, as measured by test methods set forth in this part.

*One-hour period* means any 60-minute period commencing on the hour.

*Opacity* means the degree to which emissions reduce the transmission of light and obscure the view of an object in the background.

*Owner or operator* means any person who owns, leases, operates, controls, or supervises an affected facility or a stationary source of which an affected facility is a part.

*Part 70 permit* means any permit issued, renewed, or revised pursuant to part 70 of this chapter.

*Particulate matter* means any finely divided solid or liquid material, other than uncombined water, as measured by the reference methods specified under each applicable subpart, or an equivalent or alternative method.

*Permit program* means a comprehensive State operating permit system established pursuant to title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661) and regulations codified in part 70 of this chapter and applicable State regulations, or a comprehensive Federal operating permit system established pursuant to title V of the Act and regulations codified in this chapter.

*Permitting authority* means:

- (1) The State air pollution control agency, local agency, other State agency, or other agency authorized by the Administrator to carry out a permit program under part 70 of this chapter; or
- (2) The Administrator, in the case of EPA-implemented permit programs under title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661).

*Proportional sampling* means sampling at a rate that produces a constant ratio of sampling rate to stack gas flow rate.

*Reactivation of a very clean coal-fired electric utility steam generating unit* means any physical change or change in the method of operation associated with the commencement of commercial operations by a coal-fired utility unit after a period of discontinued operation where the unit:

- (1) Has not been in operation for the two-year period prior to the enactment of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, and the emissions from such unit continue to be carried in the permitting authority's emissions inventory at the time of enactment;
- (2) Was equipped prior to shut-down with a continuous system of emissions control that achieves a removal efficiency for sulfur dioxide of no less than 85 percent and a removal efficiency for particulates of no less than 98 percent;
- (3) Is equipped with low-NO<sub>x</sub> burners prior to the time of commencement of operations following reactivation; and
- (4) Is otherwise in compliance with the requirements of the Clean Air Act.

*Reference method* means any method of sampling and analyzing for an air pollutant as specified in the applicable subpart.

*Repowering* means replacement of an existing coal-fired boiler with one of the following clean coal technologies: atmospheric or pressurized fluidized bed combustion, integrated gasification combined cycle, magnetohydrodynamics, direct and indirect coal-fired turbines, integrated gasification fuel cells, or as determined by the Administrator, in consultation with the Secretary of Energy, a derivative of one or more of these technologies, and any other technology capable of controlling multiple combustion emissions simultaneously with improved boiler or generation efficiency and with significantly greater waste reduction relative to the performance of technology in widespread commercial use as of November 15, 1990. Repowering shall also include any oil and/or gas-fired unit which has been awarded clean coal technology demonstration funding as of January 1, 1991, by the Department of Energy.

*Run* means the net period of time during which an emission sample is collected. Unless otherwise specified, a run may be either intermittent or continuous within the limits of good engineering practice.

*Shutdown* means the cessation of operation of an affected facility for any purpose.

*Six-minute period* means any one of the 10 equal parts of a one-hour period.

*Standard* means a standard of performance proposed or promulgated under this part.

*Standard conditions* means a temperature of 293 K (68F) and a pressure of 101.3 kilopascals (29.92 in Hg).

*Startup* means the setting in operation of an affected facility for any purpose.

*State* means all non-Federal authorities, including local agencies, interstate associations, and State-wide programs, that have delegated authority to implement: (1) The provisions of this part; and/or (2) the permit program established under part 70 of this chapter. The term State shall have its conventional meaning where clear from the context.

*Stationary source* means any building, structure, facility, or installation which emits or may emit any air pollutant.

*Title V permit* means any permit issued, renewed, or revised pursuant to Federal or State regulations established to implement title V of the Act (42 U.S.C. 7661). A title V permit issued by a State permitting authority is called a part 70 permit in this part.

*Volatile Organic Compound* means any organic compound which participates in atmospheric photochemical reactions; or which is measured by a reference method, an equivalent method, an alternative method, or which is determined by procedures specified under any subpart.

[44 FR 55173, Sept. 25, 1979, as amended at 45 FR 5617, Jan. 23, 1980; 45 FR 85415, Dec. 24, 1980; 54 FR 6662, Feb. 14, 1989; 55 FR 51382, Dec. 13, 1990; 57 FR 32338, July 21, 1992; 59 FR 12427, Mar. 16, 1994; 72 FR 27442, May 16, 2007]

### § 60.3 Units and abbreviations.

Used in this part are abbreviations and symbols of units of measure. These are defined as follows:

(a) System International (SI) units of measure:

A—ampere

g—gram

Hz—hertz

J—joule

K—degree Kelvin

kg—kilogram

m—meter

m<sup>3</sup>—cubic meter

mg—milligram—10<sup>-3</sup> gram

mm—millimeter—10<sup>-3</sup> meter

Mg—megagram—10<sup>6</sup> gram

mol—mole

N—newton

ng—nanogram—10<sup>-9</sup> gram

nm—nanometer—10<sup>-9</sup> meter

Pa—pascal

s—second

V—volt

W—watt

Ω—ohm

μg—microgram—10<sup>-6</sup> gram

(b) Other units of measure:

Btu—British thermal unit

°C—degree Celsius (centigrade)

cal—calorie

cfm—cubic feet per minute

cu ft—cubic feet

dcf—dry cubic feet

dcm—dry cubic meter

dscf—dry cubic feet at standard conditions

dscm—dry cubic meter at standard conditions

eq—equivalent

°F—degree Fahrenheit

ft—feet

gal—gallon

gr—grain

g-eq—gram equivalent

hr—hour

in—inch

k—1,000  
l—liter  
lpm—liter per minute  
lb—pound  
meq—milliequivalent  
min—minute  
ml—milliliter  
mol. wt.—molecular weight  
ppb—parts per billion  
ppm—parts per million  
psia—pounds per square inch absolute  
psig—pounds per square inch gage  
°R—degree Rankine  
scf—cubic feet at standard conditions  
scfh—cubic feet per hour at standard conditions  
scm—cubic meter at standard conditions  
sec—second  
sq ft—square feet  
std—at standard conditions

(c) Chemical nomenclature:

CdS—cadmium sulfide  
CO—carbon monoxide  
CO<sub>2</sub>—carbon dioxide  
HCl—hydrochloric acid  
Hg—mercury  
H<sub>2</sub>O—water  
H<sub>2</sub>S—hydrogen sulfide  
H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>—sulfuric acid  
N<sub>2</sub>—nitrogen  
NO—nitric oxide  
NO<sub>2</sub>—nitrogen dioxide  
NO<sub>x</sub>—nitrogen oxides  
O<sub>2</sub>—oxygen  
SO<sub>2</sub>—sulfur dioxide  
SO<sub>3</sub>—sulfur trioxide  
SO<sub>x</sub>—sulfur oxides

(d) Miscellaneous:

A.S.T.M.—American Society for Testing and Materials

[42 FR 37000, July 19, 1977; 42 FR 38178, July 27, 1977]

**§ 60.4 Address.**

**All addresses that pertain to Florida have been incorporated. To see the complete list of addresses please go to <http://ecfr.gpoaccess.gov/cgi/t/text/text-idx?c=ecfr&rgn=div6&view=text&node=40:6.0.1.1.1.1&idno=40>.**

[Link to an amendment published at 73 FR 18164, Apr. 3, 2008.](#)

- (a) All requests, reports, applications, submittals, and other communications to the Administrator pursuant to this part shall be submitted in duplicate to the appropriate Regional Office of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to the attention of the Director of the Division indicated in the following list of EPA Regional Offices.

Region IV (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee), Director, Air and Waste Management Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 345 Courtland Street, NE., Atlanta, GA 30365.

- (b) Section 111(c) directs the Administrator to delegate to each State, when appropriate, the authority to implement and enforce standards of performance for new stationary sources located in such State. All information required to be submitted to EPA under paragraph (a) of this section, must also be submitted to the appropriate State Agency of any State to which this authority has been delegated (provided, that each specific delegation may except sources from a certain Federal or State reporting requirement). The appropriate mailing address for those States whose delegation request has been approved is as follows:

(K) Bureau of Air Quality Management, Department of Environmental Regulation, Twin Towers Office Building, 2600 Blair Stone Road, Tallahassee, FL 32301.

[40 FR 18169, Apr. 25, 1975]

**Editorial Note:** For Federal Register citations affecting §60.4 see the List of CFR Sections Affected which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.

**§ 60.5 Determination of construction or modification.**

- (a) When requested to do so by an owner or operator, the Administrator will make a determination of whether action taken or intended to be taken by such owner or operator constitutes construction (including reconstruction) or modification or the commencement thereof within the meaning of this part.
- (b) The Administrator will respond to any request for a determination under paragraph (a) of this section within 30 days of receipt of such request.

[40 FR 58418, Dec. 16, 1975]

**§ 60.6 Review of plans.**

- (a) When requested to do so by an owner or operator, the Administrator will review plans for construction or modification for the purpose of providing technical advice to the owner or operator.
- (b)
- (1) A separate request shall be submitted for each construction or modification project.
  - (2) Each request shall identify the location of such project, and be accompanied by technical information describing the proposed nature, size, design, and method of operation of each affected facility involved in such project, including information on any equipment to be used for measurement or control of emissions.
- (c) Neither a request for plans review nor advice furnished by the Administrator in response to such request shall (1) relieve an owner or operator of legal responsibility for compliance with any provision of this part or of any applicable State or local requirement, or (2) prevent the Administrator from implementing or enforcing any provision of this part or taking any other action authorized by the Act.

[36 FR 24877, Dec. 23, 1971, as amended at 39 FR 9314, Mar. 8, 1974]

**§ 60.7 Notification and record keeping.**

**APPENDIX NSPS - 40 CFR 60, SUBPART A (GENERAL PROVISIONS)**

---

- (a) Any owner or operator subject to the provisions of this part shall furnish the Administrator written notification or, if acceptable to both the Administrator and the owner or operator of a source, electronic notification, as follows:
- (1) A notification of the date construction (or reconstruction as defined under §60.15) of an affected facility is commenced postmarked no later than 30 days after such date. This requirement shall not apply in the case of mass-produced facilities which are purchased in completed form.
  - (2) [Reserved]
  - (3) A notification of the actual date of initial startup of an affected facility postmarked within 15 days after such date.
  - (4) A notification of any physical or operational change to an existing facility which may increase the emission rate of any air pollutant to which a standard applies, unless that change is specifically exempted under an applicable subpart or in §60.14(e). This notice shall be postmarked 60 days or as soon as practicable before the change is commenced and shall include information describing the precise nature of the change, present and proposed emission control systems, productive capacity of the facility before and after the change, and the expected completion date of the change. The Administrator may request additional relevant information subsequent to this notice.
  - (5) A notification of the date upon which demonstration of the continuous monitoring system performance commences in accordance with §60.13(c). Notification shall be postmarked not less than 30 days prior to such date.
  - (6) A notification of the anticipated date for conducting the opacity observations required by §60.11(e)(1) of this part. The notification shall also include, if appropriate, a request for the Administrator to provide a visible emissions reader during a performance test. The notification shall be postmarked not less than 30 days prior to such date.
  - (7) A notification that continuous opacity monitoring system data results will be used to determine compliance with the applicable opacity standard during a performance test required by §60.8 in lieu of Method 9 observation data as allowed by §60.11(e)(5) of this part. This notification shall be postmarked not less than 30 days prior to the date of the performance test.
- (b) Any owner or operator subject to the provisions of this part shall maintain records of the occurrence and duration of any startup, shutdown, or malfunction in the operation of an affected facility; any malfunction of the air pollution control equipment; or any periods during which a continuous monitoring system or monitoring device is inoperative.
- (c) Each owner or operator required to install a continuous monitoring device shall submit excess emissions and monitoring systems performance report (excess emissions are defined in applicable subparts) and-or summary report form (see paragraph (d) of this section) to the Administrator semiannually, except when: more frequent reporting is specifically required by an applicable subpart; or the Administrator, on a case-by-case basis, determines that more frequent reporting is necessary to accurately assess the compliance status of the source. All reports shall be postmarked by the 30th day following the end of each six-month period. Written reports of excess emissions shall include the following information:
- (1) The magnitude of excess emissions computed in accordance with §60.13(h), any conversion factor(s) used, and the date and time of commencement and completion of each time period of excess emissions. The process operating time during the reporting period.
  - (2) Specific identification of each period of excess emissions that occurs during startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions of the affected facility. The nature and cause of any malfunction (if known), the corrective action taken or preventative measures adopted.
  - (3) The date and time identifying each period during which the continuous monitoring system was inoperative except for zero and span checks and the nature of the system repairs or adjustments.
  - (4) When no excess emissions have occurred or the continuous monitoring system(s) have not been inoperative, repaired, or adjusted, such information shall be stated in the report.
- (d) The summary report form shall contain the information and be in the format shown in figure 1 unless otherwise specified by the Administrator. One summary report form shall be submitted for each pollutant monitored at each affected facility.
- (1) If the total duration of excess emissions for the reporting period is less than 1 percent of the total operating time for the reporting period and CMS downtime for the reporting period is less than 5 percent of the total operating time for the reporting period, only the summary report form shall be submitted and the excess emission report described in §60.7(c) need not be submitted unless requested by the Administrator.

**APPENDIX NSPS - 40 CFR 60, SUBPART A (GENERAL PROVISIONS)**

- (2) If the total duration of excess emissions for the reporting period is 1 percent or greater of the total operating time for the reporting period or the total CMS downtime for the reporting period is 5 percent or greater of the total operating time for the reporting period, the summary report form and the excess emission report described in §60.7(c) shall both be submitted.

Figure 1—Summary Report—Gaseous and Opacity Excess Emission and Monitoring System Performance

Pollutant (Circle One—SO<sub>2</sub>/NO<sub>x</sub>/TRS/H<sub>2</sub>S/CO/Opacity)

Reporting period dates: From \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Emission Limitation \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Monitor Manufacturer and Model No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Latest CMS Certification or Audit \_\_\_\_\_

Process Unit(s) Description: \_\_\_\_\_

Total source operating time in reporting period<sup>1</sup> \_\_\_\_\_

Emission data summary <sup>1</sup>		CMS performance summary <sup>1</sup>	
1. Duration of excess emissions in reporting period due to:		1. CMS downtime in reporting period due to:	
a. Startup/shutdown		a. Monitor equipment malfunctions	
b. Control equipment problems		b. Non-Monitor equipment malfunctions	
c. Process problems		c. Quality assurance calibration	
d. Other known causes		d. Other known causes	
e. Unknown causes		e. Unknown causes	
2. Total duration of excess emission		2. Total CMS Downtime	
3. Total duration of excess emissions × (100) [Total source operating time]	% <sup>2</sup>	3. [Total CMS Downtime] × (100) [Total source operating time]	% <sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>For opacity, record all times in minutes. For gases, record all times in hours.

<sup>2</sup>For the reporting period: If the total duration of excess emissions is 1 percent or greater of the total operating time or the total CMS downtime is 5 percent or greater of the total operating time, both the summary report form and the excess emission report described in §60.7(c) shall be submitted.

On a separate page, describe any changes since last quarter in CMS, process or controls. I certify that the information contained in this report is true, accurate, and complete.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

(e)

**APPENDIX NSPS - 40 CFR 60, SUBPART A (GENERAL PROVISIONS)**

---

- (1) Notwithstanding the frequency of reporting requirements specified in paragraph (c) of this section, an owner or operator who is required by an applicable subpart to submit excess emissions and monitoring systems performance reports (and summary reports) on a quarterly (or more frequent) basis may reduce the frequency of reporting for that standard to semiannual if the following conditions are met:
  - (i) For 1 full year (e.g., 4 quarterly or 12 monthly reporting periods) the affected facility's excess emissions and monitoring systems reports submitted to comply with a standard under this part continually demonstrate that the facility is in compliance with the applicable standard;
  - (ii) The owner or operator continues to comply with all recordkeeping and monitoring requirements specified in this subpart and the applicable standard; and
  - (iii) The Administrator does not object to a reduced frequency of reporting for the affected facility, as provided in paragraph (e)(2) of this section.
- (2) The frequency of reporting of excess emissions and monitoring systems performance (and summary) reports may be reduced only after the owner or operator notifies the Administrator in writing of his or her intention to make such a change and the Administrator does not object to the intended change. In deciding whether to approve a reduced frequency of reporting, the Administrator may review information concerning the source's entire previous performance history during the required recordkeeping period prior to the intended change, including performance test results, monitoring data, and evaluations of an owner or operator's conformance with operation and maintenance requirements. Such information may be used by the Administrator to make a judgment about the source's potential for noncompliance in the future. If the Administrator disapproves the owner or operator's request to reduce the frequency of reporting, the Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing within 45 days after receiving notice of the owner or operator's intention. The notification from the Administrator to the owner or operator will specify the grounds on which the disapproval is based. In the absence of a notice of disapproval within 45 days, approval is automatically granted.
- (3) As soon as monitoring data indicate that the affected facility is not in compliance with any emission limitation or operating parameter specified in the applicable standard, the frequency of reporting shall revert to the frequency specified in the applicable standard, and the owner or operator shall submit an excess emissions and monitoring systems performance report (and summary report, if required) at the next appropriate reporting period following the noncomplying event. After demonstrating compliance with the applicable standard for another full year, the owner or operator may again request approval from the Administrator to reduce the frequency of reporting for that standard as provided for in paragraphs (e)(1) and (e)(2) of this section.
- (f) Any owner or operator subject to the provisions of this part shall maintain a file of all measurements, including continuous monitoring system, monitoring device, and performance testing measurements; all continuous monitoring system performance evaluations; all continuous monitoring system or monitoring device calibration checks; adjustments and maintenance performed on these systems or devices; and all other information required by this part recorded in a permanent form suitable for inspection. The file shall be retained for at least two years following the date of such measurements, maintenance, reports, and records, except as follows:
  - (1) This paragraph applies to owners or operators required to install a continuous emissions monitoring system (CEMS) where the CEMS installed is automated, and where the calculated data averages do not exclude periods of CEMS breakdown or malfunction. An automated CEMS records and reduces the measured data to the form of the pollutant emission standard through the use of a computerized data acquisition system. In lieu of maintaining a file of all CEMS subhourly measurements as required under paragraph (f) of this section, the owner or operator shall retain the most recent consecutive three averaging periods of subhourly measurements and a file that contains a hard copy of the data acquisition system algorithm used to reduce the measured data into the reportable form of the standard.
  - (2) This paragraph applies to owners or operators required to install a CEMS where the measured data is manually reduced to obtain the reportable form of the standard, and where the calculated data averages do not exclude periods of CEMS breakdown or malfunction. In lieu of maintaining a file of all CEMS subhourly measurements as required under paragraph (f) of this section, the owner or operator shall retain all subhourly measurements for the most recent reporting period. The subhourly measurements shall be retained for 120 days from the date of the most recent summary or excess emission report submitted to the Administrator.
  - (3) The Administrator or delegated authority, upon notification to the source, may require the owner or operator to maintain all measurements as required by paragraph (f) of this section, if the Administrator or the delegated

---

**APPENDIX NSPS - 40 CFR 60, SUBPART A (GENERAL PROVISIONS)**

---

authority determines these records are required to more accurately assess the compliance status of the affected source.

- (g) If notification substantially similar to that in paragraph (a) of this section is required by any other State or local agency, sending the Administrator a copy of that notification will satisfy the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section.
- (h) Individual subparts of this part may include specific provisions which clarify or make inapplicable the provisions set forth in this section.

[36 FR 24877, Dec. 28, 1971, as amended at 40 FR 46254, Oct. 6, 1975; 40 FR 58418, Dec. 16, 1975; 45 FR 5617, Jan. 23, 1980; 48 FR 48335, Oct. 18, 1983; 50 FR 53113, Dec. 27, 1985; 52 FR 9781, Mar. 26, 1987; 55 FR 51382, Dec. 13, 1990; 59 FR 12428, Mar. 16, 1994; 59 FR 47265, Sep. 15, 1994; 64 FR 7463, Feb. 12, 1999]

**§ 60.8 Performance tests.**

- (a) Except as specified in paragraphs (a)(1),(a)(2), (a)(3), and (a)(4) of this section, within 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, but not later than 180 days after initial startup of such facility, or at such other times specified by this part, and at such other times as may be required by the Administrator under section 114 of the Act, the owner or operator of such facility shall conduct performance test(s) and furnish the Administrator a written report of the results of such performance test(s).
  - (1) If a force majeure is about to occur, occurs, or has occurred for which the affected owner or operator intends to assert a claim of force majeure, the owner or operator shall notify the Administrator, in writing as soon as practicable following the date the owner or operator first knew, or through due diligence should have known that the event may cause or caused a delay in testing beyond the regulatory deadline, but the notification must occur before the performance test deadline unless the initial force majeure or a subsequent force majeure event delays the notice, and in such cases, the notification shall occur as soon as practicable.
  - (2) The owner or operator shall provide to the Administrator a written description of the force majeure event and a rationale for attributing the delay in testing beyond the regulatory deadline to the force majeure; describe the measures taken or to be taken to minimize the delay; and identify a date by which the owner or operator proposes to conduct the performance test. The performance test shall be conducted as soon as practicable after the force majeure occurs.
  - (3) The decision as to whether or not to grant an extension to the performance test deadline is solely within the discretion of the Administrator. The Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing of approval or disapproval of the request for an extension as soon as practicable.
  - (4) Until an extension of the performance test deadline has been approved by the Administrator under paragraphs (a)(1), (2), and (3) of this section, the owner or operator of the affected facility remains strictly subject to the requirements of this part.
- (b) Performance tests shall be conducted and data reduced in accordance with the test methods and procedures contained in each applicable subpart unless the Administrator (1) specifies or approves, in specific cases, the use of a reference method with minor changes in methodology, (2) approves the use of an equivalent method, (3) approves the use of an alternative method the results of which he has determined to be adequate for indicating whether a specific source is in compliance, (4) waives the requirement for performance tests because the owner or operator of a source has demonstrated by other means to the Administrator's satisfaction that the affected facility is in compliance with the standard, or (5) approves shorter sampling times and smaller sample volumes when necessitated by process variables or other factors. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to abrogate the Administrator's authority to require testing under section 114 of the Act.
- (c) Performance tests shall be conducted under such conditions as the Administrator shall specify to the plant operator based on representative performance of the affected facility. The owner or operator shall make available to the Administrator such records as may be necessary to determine the conditions of the performance tests. Operations during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction shall not constitute representative conditions for the purpose of a performance test nor shall emissions in excess of the level of the applicable emission limit during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction be considered a violation of the applicable emission limit unless otherwise specified in the applicable standard.
- (d) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall provide the Administrator at least 30 days prior notice of any performance test, except as specified under other subparts, to afford the Administrator the opportunity to have an

observer present. If after 30 days notice for an initially scheduled performance test, there is a delay (due to operational problems, etc.) in conducting the scheduled performance test, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall notify the Administrator (or delegated State or local agency) as soon as possible of any delay in the original test date, either by providing at least 7 days prior notice of the rescheduled date of the performance test, or by arranging a rescheduled date with the Administrator (or delegated State or local agency) by mutual agreement.

- (e) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall provide, or cause to be provided, performance testing facilities as follows:
- (1) Sampling ports adequate for test methods applicable to such facility. This includes (i) constructing the air pollution control system such that volumetric flow rates and pollutant emission rates can be accurately determined by applicable test methods and procedures and (ii) providing a stack or duct free of cyclonic flow during performance tests, as demonstrated by applicable test methods and procedures.
  - (2) Safe sampling platform(s).
  - (3) Safe access to sampling platform(s).
  - (4) Utilities for sampling and testing equipment.
- (f) Unless otherwise specified in the applicable subpart, each performance test shall consist of three separate runs using the applicable test method. Each run shall be conducted for the time and under the conditions specified in the applicable standard. For the purpose of determining compliance with an applicable standard, the arithmetic means of results of the three runs shall apply. In the event that a sample is accidentally lost or conditions occur in which one of the three runs must be discontinued because of forced shutdown, failure of an irreplaceable portion of the sample train, extreme meteorological conditions, or other circumstances, beyond the owner or operator's control, compliance may, upon the Administrator's approval, be determined using the arithmetic mean of the results of the two other runs.
- (g) The performance testing shall include a test method performance audit (PA) during the performance test. The PAs consist of blind audit samples supplied by an accredited audit sample provider and analyzed during the performance test in order to provide a measure of test data bias. Gaseous audit samples are designed to audit the performance of the sampling system as well as the analytical system and must be collected by the sampling system during the compliance test just as the compliance samples are collected. If a liquid or solid audit sample is designed to audit the sampling system, it must also be collected by the sampling system during the compliance test. If multiple sampling systems or sampling trains are used during the compliance test for any of the test methods, the tester is only required to use one of the sampling systems per method to collect the audit sample. The audit sample must be analyzed by the same analyst using the same analytical reagents and analytical system and at the same time as the compliance samples. Retests are required when there is a failure to produce acceptable results for an audit sample. However, if the audit results do not affect the compliance or noncompliance status of the affected facility, the compliance authority may waive the reanalysis requirement, further audits, or retests and accept the results of the compliance test. Acceptance of the test results shall constitute a waiver of the reanalysis requirement, further audits, or retests. The compliance authority may also use the audit sample failure and the compliance test results as evidence to determine the compliance or noncompliance status of the affected facility. A blind audit sample is a sample whose value is known only to the sample provider and is not revealed to the tested facility until after they report the measured value of the audit sample. For pollutants that exist in the gas phase at ambient temperature, the audit sample shall consist of an appropriate concentration of the pollutant in air or nitrogen that can be introduced into the sampling system of the test method at or near the same entry point as a sample from the emission source. If no gas phase audit samples are available, an acceptable alternative is a sample of the pollutant in the same matrix that would be produced when the sample is recovered from the sampling system as required by the test method. For samples that exist only in a liquid or solid form at ambient temperature, the audit sample shall consist of an appropriate concentration of the pollutant in the same matrix that would be produced when the sample is recovered from the sampling system as required by the test method. An accredited audit sample provider (AASP) is an organization that has been accredited to prepare audit samples by an independent, third party accrediting body.
- (1) The source owner, operator, or representative of the tested facility shall obtain an audit sample, if commercially available, from an AASP for each test method used for regulatory compliance purposes. No audit samples are required for the following test methods: Methods 3C of Appendix A-3 of Part 60, Methods 6C, 7E, 9, and 10 of Appendix A-4 of Part 60, Method 18 of Appendix A-6 of Part 60, Methods 20, 22, and 25A of Appendix A-7 of Part 60, and Methods 303, 318, 320, and 321 of Appendix A of Part 63. If multiple sources at a single facility are tested during a compliance test event, only one audit sample is required for each method used during a compliance test.

The compliance authority responsible for the compliance test may waive the requirement to include an audit sample if they believe that an audit sample is not necessary. "Commercially available" means that two or more independent AASPs have blind audit samples available for purchase. If the source owner, operator, or representative cannot find an audit sample for a specific method, the owner, operator, or representative shall consult the EPA Web site at the following URL, <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/emc>, to confirm whether there is a source that can supply an audit sample for that method. If the EPA Web site does not list an available audit sample at least 60 days prior to the beginning of the compliance test, the source owner, operator, or representative shall not be required to include an audit sample as part of the quality assurance program for the compliance test. When ordering an audit sample, the source, operator, or representative shall give the sample provider an estimate for the concentration of each pollutant that is emitted by the source or the estimated concentration of each pollutant based on the permitted level and the name, address, and phone number of the compliance authority. The source owner, operator, or representative shall report the results for the audit sample along with a summary of the emission test results for the audited pollutant to the compliance authority and shall report the results of the audit sample to the AASP. The source owner, operator, or representative shall make both reports at the same time and in the same manner or shall report to the compliance authority first and then report to the AASP. If the method being audited is a method that allows the samples to be analyzed in the field and the tester plans to analyze the samples in the field, the tester may analyze the audit samples prior to collecting the emission samples provided a representative of the compliance authority is present at the testing site. The tester may request and the compliance authority may grant a waiver to the requirement that a representative of the compliance authority must be present at the testing site during the field analysis of an audit sample. The source owner, operator, or representative may report the results of the audit sample to the compliance authority and report the results of the audit sample to the AASP prior to collecting any emission samples. The test protocol and final test report shall document whether an audit sample was ordered and utilized and the pass/fail results as applicable.

- (2) An AASP shall have and shall prepare, analyze, and report the true value of audit samples in accordance with a written technical criteria document that describes how audit samples will be prepared and distributed in a manner that will ensure the integrity of the audit sample program. An acceptable technical criteria document shall contain standard operating procedures for all of the following operations:
  - (i) Preparing the sample;
  - (ii) Confirming the true concentration of the sample;
  - (iii) Defining the acceptance limits for the results from a well qualified tester. This procedure must use well established statistical methods to analyze historical results from well qualified testers. The acceptance limits shall be set so that there is 95 percent confidence that 90 percent of well qualified labs will produce future results that are within the acceptance limit range.
  - (iv) Providing the opportunity for the compliance authority to comment on the selected concentration level for an audit sample;
  - (v) Distributing the sample to the user in a manner that guarantees that the true value of the sample is unknown to the user;
  - (vi) Recording the measured concentration reported by the user and determining if the measured value is within acceptable limits;
  - (vii) The AASP shall report the results from each audit sample in a timely manner to the compliance authority and then to the source owner, operator, or representative. The AASP shall make both reports at the same time and in the same manner or shall report to the compliance authority first and then report to the source owner, operator, or representative. The results shall include the name of the facility tested, the date on which the compliance test was conducted, the name of the company performing the sample collection, the name of the company that analyzed the compliance samples including the audit sample, the measured result for the audit sample, and whether the testing company passed or failed the audit. The AASP shall report the true value of the audit sample to the compliance authority. The AASP may report the true value to the source owner, operator, or representative if the AASP's operating plan ensures that no laboratory will receive the same audit sample twice.

- (viii) Evaluating the acceptance limits of samples at least once every two years to determine in cooperation with the voluntary consensus standard body if they should be changed;
  - (ix) Maintaining a database, accessible to the compliance authorities, of results from the audit that shall include the name of the facility tested, the date on which the compliance test was conducted, the name of the company performing the sample collection, the name of the company that analyzed the compliance samples including the audit sample, the measured result for the audit sample, the true value of the audit sample, the acceptance range for the measured value, and whether the testing company passed or failed the audit.
- (3) The accrediting body shall have a written technical criteria document that describes how it will ensure that the AASP is operating in accordance with the AASP technical criteria document that describes how audit samples are to be prepared and distributed. This document shall contain standard operating procedures for all of the following operations:
- (i) Checking audit samples to confirm their true value as reported by the AASP;
  - (ii) Performing technical systems audits of the AASP's facilities and operating procedures at least once every two years;
  - (iii) Providing standards for use by the voluntary consensus standard body to approve the accrediting body that will accredit the audit sample providers.
- (4) The technical criteria documents for the accredited sample providers and the accrediting body shall be developed through a public process guided by a voluntary consensus standards body (VCSB). The VCSB shall operate in accordance with the procedures and requirements in the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-119. A copy of Circular A-119 is available upon request by writing the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, 725 17th Street, NW., Washington, DC 20503, by calling (202) 395-6880 or downloading online at [http://standards.gov/standards\\_gov/a119.cfm](http://standards.gov/standards_gov/a119.cfm). The VCSB shall approve all accrediting bodies. The Administrator will review all technical criteria documents. If the technical criteria documents do not meet the minimum technical requirements in paragraphs (g)(2) through (4) of this section, the technical criteria documents are not acceptable and the proposed audit sample program is not capable of producing audit samples of sufficient quality to be used in a compliance test. All acceptable technical criteria documents shall be posted on the EPA Web site at the following URL, <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/emc>.

[36 FR 24877, Dec. 23, 1971, as amended at 39 FR 9314, Mar. 8, 1974; 42 FR 57126, Nov. 1, 1977; 44 FR 33612, June 11, 1979; 54 FR 6662, Feb. 14, 1989; 54 FR 21344, May 17, 1989; 64 FR 7463, Feb. 12, 1999; 72 FR 27442, May 16, 2007; 75 FR 55646, Sept. 13, 2010]

**§ 60.9 Availability of information.**

The availability to the public of information provided to, or otherwise obtained by, the Administrator under this part shall be governed by part 2 of this chapter. (Information submitted voluntarily to the Administrator for the purposes of §§60.5 and 60.6 is governed by §§2.201 through 2.213 of this chapter and not by §2.301 of this chapter.)

**§ 60.10 State authority.**

The provisions of this part shall not be construed in any manner to preclude any State or political subdivision thereof from:

- (a) Adopting and enforcing any emission standard or limitation applicable to an affected facility, provided that such emission standard or limitation is not less stringent than the standard applicable to such facility.
- (b) Requiring the owner or operator of an affected facility to obtain permits, licenses, or approvals prior to initiating construction, modification, or operation of such facility.

**§ 60.11 Compliance with standards and maintenance requirements.**

- (a) Compliance with standards in this part, other than opacity standards, shall be determined in accordance with performance tests established by §60.8, unless otherwise specified in the applicable standard.

**APPENDIX NSPS - 40 CFR 60, SUBPART A (GENERAL PROVISIONS)**

---

- (b) Compliance with opacity standards in this part shall be determined by conducting observations in accordance with Method 9 in appendix A of this part, any alternative method that is approved by the Administrator, or as provided in paragraph (e)(5) of this section. For purposes of determining initial compliance, the minimum total time of observations shall be 3 hours (30 6-minute averages) for the performance test or other set of observations (meaning those fugitive-type emission sources subject only to an opacity standard).
- (c) The opacity standards set forth in this part shall apply at all times except during periods of startup, shutdown, malfunction, and as otherwise provided in the applicable standard.
- (d) At all times, including periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction, owners and operators shall, to the extent practicable, maintain and operate any affected facility including associated air pollution control equipment in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions. Determination of whether acceptable operating and maintenance procedures are being used will be based on information available to the Administrator which may include, but is not limited to, monitoring results, opacity observations, review of operating and maintenance procedures, and inspection of the source.
- (e)
  - (1) For the purpose of demonstrating initial compliance, opacity observations shall be conducted concurrently with the initial performance test required in §60.8 unless one of the following conditions apply. If no performance test under §60.8 is required, then opacity observations shall be conducted within 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated but no later than 180 days after initial startup of the facility. If visibility or other conditions prevent the opacity observations from being conducted concurrently with the initial performance test required under §60.8, the source owner or operator shall reschedule the opacity observations as soon after the initial performance test as possible, but not later than 30 days thereafter, and shall advise the Administrator of the rescheduled date. In these cases, the 30-day prior notification to the Administrator required in §60.7(a)(6) shall be waived. The rescheduled opacity observations shall be conducted (to the extent possible) under the same operating conditions that existed during the initial performance test conducted under §60.8. The visible emissions observer shall determine whether visibility or other conditions prevent the opacity observations from being made concurrently with the initial performance test in accordance with procedures contained in Method 9 of appendix B of this part. Opacity readings of portions of plumes which contain condensed, uncombined water vapor shall not be used for purposes of determining compliance with opacity standards. The owner or operator of an affected facility shall make available, upon request by the Administrator, such records as may be necessary to determine the conditions under which the visual observations were made and shall provide evidence indicating proof of current visible observer emission certification. Except as provided in paragraph (e)(5) of this section, the results of continuous monitoring by transmissometer which indicate that the opacity at the time visual observations were made was not in excess of the standard are probative but not conclusive evidence of the actual opacity of an emission, provided that the source shall meet the burden of proving that the instrument used meets (at the time of the alleged violation) Performance Specification 1 in appendix B of this part, has been properly maintained and (at the time of the alleged violation) that the resulting data have not been altered in any way.
  - (2) Except as provided in paragraph (e)(3) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility to which an opacity standard in this part applies shall conduct opacity observations in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section, shall record the opacity of emissions, and shall report to the Administrator the opacity results along with the results of the initial performance test required under §60.8. The inability of an owner or operator to secure a visible emissions observer shall not be considered a reason for not conducting the opacity observations concurrent with the initial performance test.
  - (3) The owner or operator of an affected facility to which an opacity standard in this part applies may request the Administrator to determine and to record the opacity of emissions from the affected facility during the initial performance test and at such times as may be required. The owner or operator of the affected facility shall report the opacity results. Any request to the Administrator to determine and to record the opacity of emissions from an affected facility shall be included in the notification required in §60.7(a)(6). If, for some reason, the Administrator cannot determine and record the opacity of emissions from the affected facility during the performance test, then the provisions of paragraph (e)(1) of this section shall apply.
  - (4) An owner or operator of an affected facility using a continuous opacity monitor (transmissometer) shall record the monitoring data produced during the initial performance test required by §60.8 and shall furnish the Administrator a written report of the monitoring results along with Method 9 and §60.8 performance test results.

- (5) An owner or operator of an affected facility subject to an opacity standard may submit, for compliance purposes, continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) data results produced during any performance test required under §60.8 in lieu of Method 9 observation data. If an owner or operator elects to submit COMS data for compliance with the opacity standard, he shall notify the Administrator of that decision, in writing, at least 30 days before any performance test required under §60.8 is conducted. Once the owner or operator of an affected facility has notified the Administrator to that effect, the COMS data results will be used to determine opacity compliance during subsequent tests required under §60.8 until the owner or operator notifies the Administrator, in writing, to the contrary. For the purpose of determining compliance with the opacity standard during a performance test required under §60.8 using COMS data, the minimum total time of COMS data collection shall be averages of all 6-minute continuous periods within the duration of the mass emission performance test. Results of the COMS opacity determinations shall be submitted along with the results of the performance test required under §60.8. The owner or operator of an affected facility using a COMS for compliance purposes is responsible for demonstrating that the COMS meets the requirements specified in §60.13(c) of this part, that the COMS has been properly maintained and operated, and that the resulting data have not been altered in any way. If COMS data results are submitted for compliance with the opacity standard for a period of time during which Method 9 data indicates noncompliance, the Method 9 data will be used to determine compliance with the opacity standard.
  - (6) Upon receipt from an owner or operator of the written reports of the results of the performance tests required by §60.8, the opacity observation results and observer certification required by §60.11(e)(1), and the COMS results, if applicable, the Administrator will make a finding concerning compliance with opacity and other applicable standards. If COMS data results are used to comply with an opacity standard, only those results are required to be submitted along with the performance test results required by §60.8. If the Administrator finds that an affected facility is in compliance with all applicable standards for which performance tests are conducted in accordance with §60.8 of this part but during the time such performance tests are being conducted fails to meet any applicable opacity standard, he shall notify the owner or operator and advise him that he may petition the Administrator within 10 days of receipt of notification to make appropriate adjustment to the opacity standard for the affected facility.
  - (7) The Administrator will grant such a petition upon a demonstration by the owner or operator that the affected facility and associated air pollution control equipment was operated and maintained in a manner to minimize the opacity of emissions during the performance tests; that the performance tests were performed under the conditions established by the Administrator; and that the affected facility and associated air pollution control equipment were incapable of being adjusted or operated to meet the applicable opacity standard.
  - (8) The Administrator will establish an opacity standard for the affected facility meeting the above requirements at a level at which the source will be able, as indicated by the performance and opacity tests, to meet the opacity standard at all times during which the source is meeting the mass or concentration emission standard. The Administrator will promulgate the new opacity standard in the Federal Register.
- (f) Special provisions set forth under an applicable subpart shall supersede any conflicting provisions in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section.
- (g) For the purpose of submitting compliance certifications or establishing whether or not a person has violated or is in violation of any standard in this part, nothing in this part shall preclude the use, including the exclusive use, of any credible evidence or information, relevant to whether a source would have been in compliance with applicable requirements if the appropriate performance or compliance test or procedure had been performed.

[38 FR 28565, Oct. 15, 1973, as amended at 39 FR 39873, Nov. 12, 1974; 43 FR 8800, Mar. 3, 1978; 45 FR 23379, Apr. 4, 1980; 48 FR 48335, Oct. 18, 1983; 50 FR 53113, Dec. 27, 1985; 51 FR 1790, Jan. 15, 1986; 52 FR 9781, Mar. 26, 1987; 62 FR 8328, Feb. 24, 1997; 65 FR 61749, Oct. 17, 2000]

**§ 60.12 Circumvention.**

No owner or operator subject to the provisions of this part shall build, erect, install, or use any article, machine, equipment or process, the use of which conceals an emission which would otherwise constitute a violation of an applicable standard. Such concealment includes, but is not limited to, the use of gaseous diluents to achieve compliance with an opacity standard or with a standard which is based on the concentration of a pollutant in the gases discharged to the atmosphere.

[39 FR 9314, Mar. 8, 1974]

**§ 60.13 Monitoring requirements.**

**APPENDIX NSPS - 40 CFR 60, SUBPART A (GENERAL PROVISIONS)**

---

- (a) For the purposes of this section, all continuous monitoring systems required under applicable subparts shall be subject to the provisions of this section upon promulgation of performance specifications for continuous monitoring systems under appendix B to this part and, if the continuous monitoring system is used to demonstrate compliance with emission limits on a continuous basis, appendix F to this part, unless otherwise specified in an applicable subpart or by the Administrator. Appendix F is applicable December 4, 1987.
- (b) All continuous monitoring systems and monitoring devices shall be installed and operational prior to conducting performance tests under §60.8. Verification of operational status shall, as a minimum, include completion of the manufacturer's written requirements or recommendations for installation, operation, and calibration of the device.
- (c) If the owner or operator of an affected facility elects to submit continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS) data for compliance with the opacity standard as provided under §60.11(e)(5), he shall conduct a performance evaluation of the COMS as specified in Performance Specification 1, appendix B, of this part before the performance test required under §60.8 is conducted. Otherwise, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct a performance evaluation of the COMS or continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS) during any performance test required under §60.8 or within 30 days thereafter in accordance with the applicable performance specification in appendix B of this part. The owner or operator of an affected facility shall conduct COMS or CEMS performance evaluations at such other times as may be required by the Administrator under section 114 of the Act.
  - (1) The owner or operator of an affected facility using a COMS to determine opacity compliance during any performance test required under §60.8 and as described in §60.11(e)(5) shall furnish the Administrator two or, upon request, more copies of a written report of the results of the COMS performance evaluation described in paragraph (c) of this section at least 10 days before the performance test required under §60.8 is conducted.
  - (2) Except as provided in paragraph (c)(1) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility shall furnish the Administrator within 60 days of completion two or, upon request, more copies of a written report of the results of the performance evaluation.
- (d)
  - (1) Owners and operators of a CEMS installed in accordance with the provisions of this part, must check the zero (or low level value between 0 and 20 percent of span value) and span (50 to 100 percent of span value) calibration drifts at least once daily in accordance with a written procedure. The zero and span must, as a minimum, be adjusted whenever either the 24-hour zero drift or the 24-hour span drift exceeds two times the limit of the applicable performance specification in appendix B of this part. The system must allow the amount of the excess zero and span drift to be recorded and quantified whenever specified. Owners and operators of a COMS installed in accordance with the provisions of this part, must automatically, intrinsic to the opacity monitor, check the zero and upscale (span) calibration drifts at least once daily. For a particular COMS, the acceptable range of zero and upscale calibration materials is as defined in the applicable version of PS-1 in appendix B of this part. For a COMS, the optical surfaces, exposed to the effluent gases, must be cleaned before performing the zero and upscale drift adjustments, except for systems using automatic zero adjustments. The optical surfaces must be cleaned when the cumulative automatic zero compensation exceeds 4 percent opacity.
  - (2) Unless otherwise approved by the Administrator, the following procedures must be followed for a COMS. Minimum procedures must include an automated method for producing a simulated zero opacity condition and an upscale opacity condition using a certified neutral density filter or other related technique to produce a known obstruction of the light beam. Such procedures must provide a system check of all active analyzer internal optics with power or curvature, all active electronic circuitry including the light source and photodetector assembly, and electronic or electro-mechanical systems and hardware and or software used during normal measurement operation.
- (e) Except for system breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments required under paragraph (d) of this section, all continuous monitoring systems shall be in continuous operation and shall meet minimum frequency of operation requirements as follows:
  - (1) All continuous monitoring systems referenced by paragraph (c) of this section for measuring opacity of emissions shall complete a minimum of one cycle of sampling and analyzing for each successive 10-second period and one cycle of data recording for each successive 6-minute period.
  - (2) All continuous monitoring systems referenced by paragraph (c) of this section for measuring emissions, except opacity, shall complete a minimum of one cycle of operation (sampling, analyzing, and data recording) for each successive 15-minute period.

**APPENDIX NSPS - 40 CFR 60, SUBPART A (GENERAL PROVISIONS)**

---

- (f) All continuous monitoring systems or monitoring devices shall be installed such that representative measurements of emissions or process parameters from the affected facility are obtained. Additional procedures for location of continuous monitoring systems contained in the applicable Performance Specifications of appendix B of this part shall be used.
- (g) When the effluents from a single affected facility or two or more affected facilities subject to the same emission standards are combined before being released to the atmosphere, the owner or operator may install applicable continuous monitoring systems on each effluent or on the combined effluent. When the affected facilities are not subject to the same emission standards, separate continuous monitoring systems shall be installed on each effluent. When the effluent from one affected facility is released to the atmosphere through more than one point, the owner or operator shall install an applicable continuous monitoring system on each separate effluent unless the installation of fewer systems is approved by the Administrator. When more than one continuous monitoring system is used to measure the emissions from one affected facility (e.g., multiple breechings, multiple outlets), the owner or operator shall report the results as required from each continuous monitoring system.
- (h)
  - (1) Owners or operators of all continuous monitoring systems for measurement of opacity shall reduce all data to 6-minute averages and for continuous monitoring systems other than opacity to 1-hour averages for time periods as defined in §60.2. Six-minute opacity averages shall be calculated from 36 or more data points equally spaced over each 6-minute period.
  - (2) For continuous monitoring systems other than opacity, 1-hour averages shall be computed as follows, except that the provisions pertaining to the validation of partial operating hours are only applicable for affected facilities that are required by the applicable subpart to include partial hours in the emission calculations:
    - (i) Except as provided under paragraph (h)(2)(iii) of this section, for a full operating hour (any clock hour with 60 minutes of unit operation), at least four valid data points are required to calculate the hourly average, *i.e.*, one data point in each of the 15-minute quadrants of the hour.
    - (ii) Except as provided under paragraph (h)(2)(iii) of this section, for a partial operating hour (any clock hour with less than 60 minutes of unit operation), at least one valid data point in each 15-minute quadrant of the hour in which the unit operates is required to calculate the hourly average.
    - (iii) For any operating hour in which required maintenance or quality-assurance activities are performed:
      - (A) If the unit operates in two or more quadrants of the hour, a minimum of two valid data points, separated by at least 15 minutes, is required to calculate the hourly average; or
      - (B) If the unit operates in only one quadrant of the hour, at least one valid data point is required to calculate the hourly average.
    - (iv) If a daily calibration error check is failed during any operating hour, all data for that hour shall be invalidated, unless a subsequent calibration error test is passed in the same hour and the requirements of paragraph (h)(2)(iii) of this section are met, based solely on valid data recorded after the successful calibration.
    - (v) For each full or partial operating hour, all valid data points shall be used to calculate the hourly average.
    - (vi) Except as provided under paragraph (h)(2)(vii) of this section, data recorded during periods of continuous monitoring system breakdown, repair, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments shall not be included in the data averages computed under this paragraph.
    - (vii) Owners and operators complying with the requirements of §60.7(f)(1) or (2) must include any data recorded during periods of monitor breakdown or malfunction in the data averages.
    - (viii) When specified in an applicable subpart, hourly averages for certain partial operating hours shall not be computed or included in the emission averages (e.g. hours with < 30 minutes of unit operation under §60.47b(d)).
    - (ix) Either arithmetic or integrated averaging of all data may be used to calculate the hourly averages. The data may be recorded in reduced or nonreduced form (e.g., ppm pollutant and percent O<sub>2</sub> or ng/J of pollutant).
  - (3) All excess emissions shall be converted into units of the standard using the applicable conversion procedures specified in the applicable subpart. After conversion into units of the standard, the data may be rounded to the same number of significant digits used in the applicable subpart to specify the emission limit.

**APPENDIX NSPS - 40 CFR 60, SUBPART A (GENERAL PROVISIONS)**

---

- (i) After receipt and consideration of written application, the Administrator may approve alternatives to any monitoring procedures or requirements of this part including, but not limited to the following:
  - (1) Alternative monitoring requirements when installation of a continuous monitoring system or monitoring device specified by this part would not provide accurate measurements due to liquid water or other interferences caused by substances in the effluent gases.
  - (2) Alternative monitoring requirements when the affected facility is infrequently operated.
  - (3) Alternative monitoring requirements to accommodate continuous monitoring systems that require additional measurements to correct for stack moisture conditions.
  - (4) Alternative locations for installing continuous monitoring systems or monitoring devices when the owner or operator can demonstrate that installation at alternate locations will enable accurate and representative measurements.
  - (5) Alternative methods of converting pollutant concentration measurements to units of the standards.
  - (6) Alternative procedures for performing daily checks of zero and span drift that do not involve use of span gases or test cells.
  - (7) Alternatives to the A.S.T.M. test methods or sampling procedures specified by any subpart.
  - (8) Alternative continuous monitoring systems that do not meet the design or performance requirements in Performance Specification 1, appendix B, but adequately demonstrate a definite and consistent relationship between its measurements and the measurements of opacity by a system complying with the requirements in Performance Specification 1. The Administrator may require that such demonstration be performed for each affected facility.
  - (9) Alternative monitoring requirements when the effluent from a single affected facility or the combined effluent from two or more affected facilities is released to the atmosphere through more than one point.
- (j) An alternative to the relative accuracy (RA) test specified in Performance Specification 2 of appendix B may be requested as follows:
  - (1) An alternative to the reference method tests for determining RA is available for sources with emission rates demonstrated to be less than 50 percent of the applicable standard. A source owner or operator may petition the Administrator to waive the RA test in Section 8.4 of Performance Specification 2 and substitute the procedures in Section 16.0 if the results of a performance test conducted according to the requirements in §60.8 of this subpart or other tests performed following the criteria in §60.8 demonstrate that the emission rate of the pollutant of interest in the units of the applicable standard is less than 50 percent of the applicable standard. For sources subject to standards expressed as control efficiency levels, a source owner or operator may petition the Administrator to waive the RA test and substitute the procedures in Section 16.0 of Performance Specification 2 if the control device exhaust emission rate is less than 50 percent of the level needed to meet the control efficiency requirement. The alternative procedures do not apply if the continuous emission monitoring system is used to determine compliance continuously with the applicable standard. The petition to waive the RA test shall include a detailed description of the procedures to be applied. Included shall be location and procedure for conducting the alternative, the concentration or response levels of the alternative RA materials, and the other equipment checks included in the alternative procedure. The Administrator will review the petition for completeness and applicability. The determination to grant a waiver will depend on the intended use of the CEMS data (e.g., data collection purposes other than NSPS) and may require specifications more stringent than in Performance Specification 2 (e.g., the applicable emission limit is more stringent than NSPS).
  - (2) The waiver of a CEMS RA test will be reviewed and may be rescinded at such time, following successful completion of the alternative RA procedure, that the CEMS data indicate that the source emissions are approaching the level. The criterion for reviewing the waiver is the collection of CEMS data showing that emissions have exceeded 70 percent of the applicable standard for seven, consecutive, averaging periods as specified by the applicable regulation(s). For sources subject to standards expressed as control efficiency levels, the criterion for reviewing the waiver is the collection of CEMS data showing that exhaust emissions have exceeded 70 percent of the level needed to meet the control efficiency requirement for seven, consecutive, averaging periods as specified by the applicable regulation(s) [e.g., §60.45(g) (2) and (3), §60.73(e), and §60.84(e)]. It is the responsibility of the source operator to maintain records and determine the level of emissions relative to the criterion on the waiver of RA testing. If this criterion is exceeded, the owner or operator must notify the Administrator within 10 days of such

occurrence and include a description of the nature and cause of the increasing emissions. The Administrator will review the notification and may rescind the waiver and require the owner or operator to conduct a RA test of the CEMS as specified in Section 8.4 of Performance Specification 2.

[40 FR 46255, Oct. 6, 1975; 40 FR 59205, Dec. 22, 1975, as amended at 41 FR 35185, Aug. 20, 1976; 48 FR 13326, Mar. 30, 1983; 48 FR 23610, May 25, 1983; 48 FR 32986, July 20, 1983; 52 FR 9782, Mar. 26, 1987; 52 FR 17555, May 11, 1987; 52 FR 21007, June 4, 1987; 64 FR 7463, Feb. 12, 1999; 65 FR 48920, Aug. 10, 2000; 65 FR 61749, Oct. 17, 2000; 66 FR 44980, Aug. 27, 2001; 71 FR 31102, June 1, 2006; 72 FR 32714, June 13, 2007]

**Editorial Note:** At 65 FR 61749, Oct. 17, 2000, §60.13 was amended by revising the words “ng/J of pollutant” to read “ng of pollutant per J of heat input” in the sixth sentence of paragraph (h). However, the amendment could not be incorporated because the words “ng/J of pollutant” do not exist in the sixth sentence of paragraph (h).

**§ 60.14 Modification.**

- (a) Except as provided under paragraphs (e) and (f) of this section, any physical or operational change to an existing facility which results in an increase in the emission rate to the atmosphere of any pollutant to which a standard applies shall be considered a modification within the meaning of section 111 of the Act. Upon modification, an existing facility shall become an affected facility for each pollutant to which a standard applies and for which there is an increase in the emission rate to the atmosphere.
- (b) Emission rate shall be expressed as kg/hr of any pollutant discharged into the atmosphere for which a standard is applicable. The Administrator shall use the following to determine emission rate:
  - (1) Emission factors as specified in the latest issue of “Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors,” EPA Publication No. AP-42, or other emission factors determined by the Administrator to be superior to AP-42 emission factors, in cases where utilization of emission factors demonstrates that the emission level resulting from the physical or operational change will either clearly increase or clearly not increase.
  - (2) Material balances, continuous monitor data, or manual emission tests in cases where utilization of emission factors as referenced in paragraph (b)(1) of this section does not demonstrate to the Administrator's satisfaction whether the emission level resulting from the physical or operational change will either clearly increase or clearly not increase, or where an owner or operator demonstrates to the Administrator's satisfaction that there are reasonable grounds to dispute the result obtained by the Administrator utilizing emission factors as referenced in paragraph (b)(1) of this section. When the emission rate is based on results from manual emission tests or continuous monitoring systems, the procedures specified in appendix C of this part shall be used to determine whether an increase in emission rate has occurred. Tests shall be conducted under such conditions as the Administrator shall specify to the owner or operator based on representative performance of the facility. At least three valid test runs must be conducted before and at least three after the physical or operational change. All operating parameters which may affect emissions must be held constant to the maximum feasible degree for all test runs.
- (c) The addition of an affected facility to a stationary source as an expansion to that source or as a replacement for an existing facility shall not by itself bring within the applicability of this part any other facility within that source.
- (d) [Reserved]
- (e) The following shall not, by themselves, be considered modifications under this part:
  - (1) Maintenance, repair, and replacement which the Administrator determines to be routine for a source category, subject to the provisions of paragraph (c) of this section and §60.15.
  - (2) An increase in production rate of an existing facility, if that increase can be accomplished without a capital expenditure on that facility.
  - (3) An increase in the hours of operation.
  - (4) Use of an alternative fuel or raw material if, prior to the date any standard under this part becomes applicable to that source type, as provided by §60.1, the existing facility was designed to accommodate that alternative use. A facility shall be considered to be designed to accommodate an alternative fuel or raw material if that use could be accomplished under the facility's construction specifications as amended prior to the change. Conversion to coal required for energy considerations, as specified in section 111(a)(8) of the Act, shall not be considered a modification.

- (5) The addition or use of any system or device whose primary function is the reduction of air pollutants, except when an emission control system is removed or is replaced by a system which the Administrator determines to be less environmentally beneficial.
- (6) The relocation or change in ownership of an existing facility.
- (f) Special provisions set forth under an applicable subpart of this part shall supersede any conflicting provisions of this section.
- (g) Within 180 days of the completion of any physical or operational change subject to the control measures specified in paragraph (a) of this section, compliance with all applicable standards must be achieved.
- (h) No physical change, or change in the method of operation, at an existing electric utility steam generating unit shall be treated as a modification for the purposes of this section provided that such change does not increase the maximum hourly emissions of any pollutant regulated under this section above the maximum hourly emissions achievable at that unit during the 5 years prior to the change.
- (i) Repowering projects that are awarded funding from the Department of Energy as permanent clean coal technology demonstration projects (or similar projects funded by EPA) are exempt from the requirements of this section provided that such change does not increase the maximum hourly emissions of any pollutant regulated under this section above the maximum hourly emissions achievable at that unit during the five years prior to the change.
- (j)
  - (1) Repowering projects that qualify for an extension under section 409(b) of the Clean Air Act are exempt from the requirements of this section, provided that such change does not increase the actual hourly emissions of any pollutant regulated under this section above the actual hourly emissions achievable at that unit during the 5 years prior to the change.
  - (2) This exemption shall not apply to any new unit that:
    - (i) Is designated as a replacement for an existing unit;
    - (ii) Qualifies under section 409(b) of the Clean Air Act for an extension of an emission limitation compliance date under section 405 of the Clean Air Act; and
    - (iii) Is located at a different site than the existing unit.
- (k) The installation, operation, cessation, or removal of a temporary clean coal technology demonstration project is exempt from the requirements of this section. *A temporary clean coal control technology demonstration project*, for the purposes of this section is a clean coal technology demonstration project that is operated for a period of 5 years or less, and which complies with the State implementation plan for the State in which the project is located and other requirements necessary to attain and maintain the national ambient air quality standards during the project and after it is terminated.
- (l) The reactivation of a very clean coal-fired electric utility steam generating unit is exempt from the requirements of this section.

[40 FR 58419, Dec. 16, 1975, as amended at 43 FR 34347, Aug. 3, 1978; 45 FR 5617, Jan. 23, 1980; 57 FR 32339, July 21, 1992; 65 FR 61750, Oct. 17, 2000]

**§ 60.15 Reconstruction.**

- (a) An existing facility, upon reconstruction, becomes an affected facility, irrespective of any change in emission rate.
- (b) “Reconstruction” means the replacement of components of an existing facility to such an extent that:
  - (1) The fixed capital cost of the new components exceeds 50 percent of the fixed capital cost that would be required to construct a comparable entirely new facility, and
  - (2) It is technologically and economically feasible to meet the applicable standards set forth in this part.
- (c) “Fixed capital cost” means the capital needed to provide all the depreciable components.
- (d) If an owner or operator of an existing facility proposes to replace components, and the fixed capital cost of the new components exceeds 50 percent of the fixed capital cost that would be required to construct a comparable entirely new

facility, he shall notify the Administrator of the proposed replacements. The notice must be postmarked 60 days (or as soon as practicable) before construction of the replacements is commenced and must include the following information:

- (1) Name and address of the owner or operator.
  - (2) The location of the existing facility.
  - (3) A brief description of the existing facility and the components which are to be replaced.
  - (4) A description of the existing air pollution control equipment and the proposed air pollution control equipment.
  - (5) An estimate of the fixed capital cost of the replacements and of constructing a comparable entirely new facility.
  - (6) The estimated life of the existing facility after the replacements.
  - (7) A discussion of any economic or technical limitations the facility may have in complying with the applicable standards of performance after the proposed replacements.
- (e) The Administrator will determine, within 30 days of the receipt of the notice required by paragraph (d) of this section and any additional information he may reasonably require, whether the proposed replacement constitutes reconstruction.
- (f) The Administrator's determination under paragraph (e) shall be based on:
- (1) The fixed capital cost of the replacements in comparison to the fixed capital cost that would be required to construct a comparable entirely new facility;
  - (2) The estimated life of the facility after the replacements compared to the life of a comparable entirely new facility;
  - (3) The extent to which the components being replaced cause or contribute to the emissions from the facility; and
  - (4) Any economic or technical limitations on compliance with applicable standards of performance which are inherent in the proposed replacements.
- (g) Individual subparts of this part may include specific provisions which refine and delimit the concept of reconstruction set forth in this section.

[40 FR 58420, Dec. 16, 1975]

**§ 60.16 Priority list.**

A list of prioritized major source categories may be found at the following EPA web site:

<http://ecfr.gpoaccess.gov/cgi/t/text/text-idx?c=ecfr&rgn=div6&view=text&node=40:6.0.1.1.1.1&idno=40>

[47 FR 951, Jan. 8, 1982, as amended at 47 FR 31876, July 23, 1982; 51 FR 42796, Nov. 25, 1986; 52 FR 11428, Apr. 8, 1987; 61 FR 9919, Mar. 12, 1996]

**§ 60.17 Incorporations by reference.**

The materials listed below are incorporated by reference in the corresponding sections noted. These incorporations by reference were approved by the Director of the Federal Register on the date listed. These materials are incorporated as they exist on the date of the approval, and a notice of any change in these materials will be published in the Federal Register. The materials are available for purchase at the corresponding address noted below, and all are available for inspection at the Library (C267-01), U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC or at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202-741-6030, or go to: [http://www.archives.gov/federal\\_register/code\\_of\\_federal\\_regulations/ibr\\_locations.html](http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.html).

- (a) The following materials are available for purchase from at least one of the following addresses: American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), 100 Barr Harbor Drive, Post Office Box C700, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959; or ProQuest, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.
- (1) ASTM A99-76, 82 (Reapproved 1987), Standard Specification for Ferromanganese, incorporation by reference (IBR) approved for §60.261.
  - (2) ASTM A100-69, 74, 93, Standard Specification for Ferrosilicon, IBR approved for §60.261.
  - (3) ASTM A101-73, 93, Standard Specification for Ferrochromium, IBR approved for §60.261.
  - (4) ASTM A482-76, 93, Standard Specification for Ferrochromesilicon, IBR approved for §60.261.

**APPENDIX NSPS - 40 CFR 60, SUBPART A (GENERAL PROVISIONS)**

---

- (5) ASTM A483–64, 74 (Reapproved 1988), Standard Specification for Silicomanganese, IBR approved for §60.261.
- (6) ASTM A495–76, 94, Standard Specification for Calcium-Silicon and Calcium Manganese-Silicon, IBR approved for §60.261.
- (7) ASTM D86–78, 82, 90, 93, 95, 96, Distillation of Petroleum Products, IBR approved for §§60.562–2(d), 60.593(d), 60.593a(d), and 60.633(h).
- (8) ASTM D129–64, 78, 95, 00, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products (General Bomb Method), IBR approved for §§60.106(j)(2), 60.335(b)(10)(i), and Appendix A: Method 19, 12.5.2.2.3.
- (9) ASTM D129–00 (Reapproved 2005), Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products (General Bomb Method), IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1)(i).
- (10) ASTM D240–76, 92, Standard Test Method for Heat of Combustion of Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuels by Bomb Calorimeter, IBR approved for §§60.46(c), 60.296(b), and Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.2.3.
- (11) ASTM D270–65, 75, Standard Method of Sampling Petroleum and Petroleum Products, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.2.1.
- (12) ASTM D323–82, 94, Test Method for Vapor Pressure of Petroleum Products (Reid Method), IBR approved for §§60.111(l), 60.111a(g), 60.111b(g), and 60.116b(f)(2)(ii).
- (13) ASTM D388–77, 90, 91, 95, 98a, 99 (Reapproved 2004)<sup>e1</sup>, Standard Specification for Classification of Coals by Rank, IBR approved for §§60.24(h)(8), 60.41 of subpart D of this part, 60.45(f)(4)(i), 60.45(f)(4)(ii), 60.45(f)(4)(vi), 60.41Da of subpart Da of this part, 60.41b of subpart Db of this part, 60.41c of subpart Dc of this part, and 60.4102.
- (14) ASTM D388–77, 90, 91, 95, 98a, Standard Specification for Classification of Coals by Rank, IBR approved for §§60.251(b) and (c) of subpart Y of this part.
- (15) ASTM D396–78, 89, 90, 92, 96, 98, Standard Specification for Fuel Oils, IBR approved for §§60.41b of subpart Db of this part, 60.41c of subpart Dc of this part, 60.111(b) of subpart K of this part, and 60.111a(b) of subpart Ka of this part.
- (16) ASTM D975–78, 96, 98a, Standard Specification for Diesel Fuel Oils, IBR approved for §§60.111(b) of subpart K of this part and 60.111a(b) of subpart Ka of this part.
- (17) ASTM D1072–80, 90 (Reapproved 1994), Standard Test Method for Total Sulfur in Fuel Gases, IBR approved for §60.335(b)(10)(ii).
- (18) ASTM D1072–90 (Reapproved 1999), Standard Test Method for Total Sulfur in Fuel Gases, IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1)(ii).
- (19) ASTM D1137–53, 75, Standard Method for Analysis of Natural Gases and Related Types of Gaseous Mixtures by the Mass Spectrometer, IBR approved for §60.45(f)(5)(i).
- (20) ASTM D1193–77, 91, Standard Specification for Reagent Water, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 5, Section 7.1.3; Method 5E, Section 7.2.1; Method 5F, Section 7.2.1; Method 6, Section 7.1.1; Method 7, Section 7.1.1; Method 7C, Section 7.1.1; Method 7D, Section 7.1.1; Method 10A, Section 7.1.1; Method 11, Section 7.1.3; Method 12, Section 7.1.3; Method 13A, Section 7.1.2; Method 26, Section 7.1.2; Method 26A, Section 7.1.2; and Method 29, Section 7.2.2.
- (21) ASTM D1266–87, 91, 98, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products (Lamp Method), IBR approved for §§60.106(j)(2) and 60.335(b)(10)(i).
- (22) ASTM D1266–98 (Reapproved 2003)<sup>e1</sup>, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products (Lamp Method), IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1)(i).
- (23) ASTM D1475–60 (Reapproved 1980), 90, Standard Test Method for Density of Paint, Varnish Lacquer, and Related Products, IBR approved for §60.435(d)(1), Appendix A: Method 24, Section 6.1; and Method 24A, Sections 6.5 and 7.1.
- (24) ASTM D1552–83, 95, 01, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products (High-Temperature Method), IBR approved for §§60.106(j)(2), 60.335(b)(10)(i), and Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.2.3.

**APPENDIX NSPS - 40 CFR 60, SUBPART A (GENERAL PROVISIONS)**

---

- (25) ASTM D1552–03, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products (High-Temperature Method), IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1)(i).
- (26) ASTM D1826–77, 94, Standard Test Method for Calorific Value of Gases in Natural Gas Range by Continuous Recording Calorimeter, IBR approved for §§60.45(f)(5)(ii), 60.46(c)(2), 60.296(b)(3), and Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.3.2.4.
- (27) ASTM D1835–87, 91, 97, 03a, Standard Specification for Liquefied Petroleum (LP) Gases, IBR approved for §§60.41Da of subpart Da of this part, 60.41b of subpart Db of this part, and 60.41c of subpart Dc of this part.
- (28) ASTM D1945–64, 76, 91, 96, Standard Method for Analysis of Natural Gas by Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for §60.45(f)(5)(i).
- (29) ASTM D1946–77, 90 (Reapproved 1994), Standard Method for Analysis of Reformed Gas by Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for §§60.18(f)(3), 60.45(f)(5)(i), 60.564(f)(1), 60.614(e)(2)(ii), 60.614(e)(4), 60.664(e)(2)(ii), 60.664(e)(4), 60.704(d)(2)(ii), and 60.704(d)(4).
- (30) ASTM D2013–72, 86, Standard Method of Preparing Coal Samples for Analysis, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.1.3.
- (31) ASTM D2015–77 (Reapproved 1978), 96, Standard Test Method for Gross Calorific Value of Solid Fuel by the Adiabatic Bomb Calorimeter, IBR approved for §60.45(f)(5)(ii), 60.46(c)(2), and Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.1.3.
- (32) ASTM D2016–74, 83, Standard Test Methods for Moisture Content of Wood, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 28, Section 16.1.1.
- (33) ASTM D2234–76, 96, 97b, 98, Standard Methods for Collection of a Gross Sample of Coal, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.1.1.
- (34) ASTM D2369–81, 87, 90, 92, 93, 95, Standard Test Method for Volatile Content of Coatings, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 24, Section 6.2.
- (35) ASTM D2382–76, 88, Heat of Combustion of Hydrocarbon Fuels by Bomb Calorimeter (High-Precision Method), IBR approved for §§60.18(f)(3), 60.485(g)(6), 60.485a(g)(6), 60.564(f)(3), 60.614(e)(4), 60.664(e)(4), and 60.704(d)(4).
- (36) ASTM D2504–67, 77, 88 (Reapproved 1993), Noncondensable Gases in C3 and Lighter Hydrocarbon Products by Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for §§60.485(g)(5) and 60.485a(g)(5).
- (37) ASTM D2584–68 (Reapproved 1985), 94, Standard Test Method for Ignition Loss of Cured Reinforced Resins, IBR approved for §60.685(c)(3)(i).
- (38) ASTM D2597–94 (Reapproved 1999), Standard Test Method for Analysis of Demethanized Hydrocarbon Liquid Mixtures Containing Nitrogen and Carbon Dioxide by Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for §60.335(b)(9)(i).
- (39) ASTM D2622–87, 94, 98, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products by Wavelength Dispersive X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrometry, IBR approved for §§60.106(j)(2) and 60.335(b)(10)(i).
- (40) ASTM D2622–05, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products by Wavelength Dispersive X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrometry, IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1)(i).
- (41) ASTM D2879–83, 96, 97, Test Method for Vapor Pressure-Temperature Relationship and Initial Decomposition Temperature of Liquids by Isoteniscope, IBR approved for §§60.111b(f)(3), 60.116b(e)(3)(ii), 60.116b(f)(2)(i), 60.485(e)(1), and 60.485a(e)(1).
- (42) ASTM D2880–78, 96, Standard Specification for Gas Turbine Fuel Oils, IBR approved for §§60.111(b), 60.111a(b), and 60.335(d).
- (43) ASTM D2908–74, 91, Standard Practice for Measuring Volatile Organic Matter in Water by Aqueous-Injection Gas Chromatography, IBR approved for §60.564(j).
- (44) ASTM D2986–71, 78, 95a, Standard Method for Evaluation of Air, Assay Media by the Monodisperse DOP (Diocetyl Phthalate) Smoke Test, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 5, Section 7.1.1; Method 12, Section 7.1.1; and Method 13A, Section 7.1.1.2.

**APPENDIX NSPS - 40 CFR 60, SUBPART A (GENERAL PROVISIONS)**

---

- (45) ASTM D3173–73, 87, Standard Test Method for Moisture in the Analysis Sample of Coal and Coke, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.1.3.
- (46) ASTM D3176–74, 89, Standard Method for Ultimate Analysis of Coal and Coke, IBR approved for §60.45(f)(5)(i) and Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.3.2.3.
- (47) ASTM D3177–75, 89, Standard Test Method for Total Sulfur in the Analysis Sample of Coal and Coke, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.1.3.
- (48) ASTM D3178–73 (Reapproved 1979), 89, Standard Test Methods for Carbon and Hydrogen in the Analysis Sample of Coal and Coke, IBR approved for §60.45(f)(5)(i).
- (49) ASTM D3246–81, 92, 96, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Gas by Oxidative Microcoulometry, IBR approved for §60.335(b)(10)(ii).
- (50) ASTM D3246–05, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Gas by Oxidative Microcoulometry, IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1)(ii).
- (51) ASTM D3270–73T, 80, 91, 95, Standard Test Methods for Analysis for Fluoride Content of the Atmosphere and Plant Tissues (Semiautomated Method), IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 13A, Section 16.1.
- (52) ASTM D3286–85, 96, Standard Test Method for Gross Calorific Value of Coal and Coke by the Isoperibol Bomb Calorimeter, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.1.3.
- (53) ASTM D3370–76, 95a, Standard Practices for Sampling Water, IBR approved for §60.564(j).
- (54) ASTM D3792–79, 91, Standard Test Method for Water Content of Water-Reducible Paints by Direct Injection into a Gas Chromatograph, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 24, Section 6.3.
- (55) ASTM D4017–81, 90, 96a, Standard Test Method for Water in Paints and Paint Materials by the Karl Fischer Titration Method, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 24, Section 6.4.
- (56) ASTM D4057–81, 95, Standard Practice for Manual Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.2.3.
- (57) ASTM D4057–95 (Reapproved 2000), Standard Practice for Manual Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products, IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1).
- (58) ASTM D4084–82, 94, Standard Test Method for Analysis of Hydrogen Sulfide in Gaseous Fuels (Lead Acetate Reaction Rate Method), IBR approved for §60.334(h)(1).
- (59) ASTM D4084–05, Standard Test Method for Analysis of Hydrogen Sulfide in Gaseous Fuels (Lead Acetate Reaction Rate Method), IBR approved for §§60.4360 and 60.4415(a)(1)(ii).
- (60) ASTM D4177–95, Standard Practice for Automatic Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.2.1.
- (61) ASTM D4177–95 (Reapproved 2000), Standard Practice for Automatic Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products, IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1).
- (62) ASTM D4239–85, 94, 97, Standard Test Methods for Sulfur in the Analysis Sample of Coal and Coke Using High Temperature Tube Furnace Combustion Methods, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.1.3.
- (63) ASTM D4294–02, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum and Petroleum Products by Energy-Dispersive X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrometry, IBR approved for §60.335(b)(10)(i).
- (64) ASTM D4294–03, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum and Petroleum Products by Energy-Dispersive X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrometry, IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1)(i).
- (65) ASTM D4442–84, 92, Standard Test Methods for Direct Moisture Content Measurement in Wood and Wood-base Materials, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 28, Section 16.1.1.
- (66) ASTM D4444–92, Standard Test Methods for Use and Calibration of Hand-Held Moisture Meters, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 28, Section 16.1.1.

**APPENDIX NSPS - 40 CFR 60, SUBPART A (GENERAL PROVISIONS)**

---

- (67) ASTM D4457–85 (Reapproved 1991), Test Method for Determination of Dichloromethane and 1, 1, 1-Trichloroethane in Paints and Coatings by Direct Injection into a Gas Chromatograph, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 24, Section 6.5.
- (68) ASTM D4468–85 (Reapproved 2000), Standard Test Method for Total Sulfur in Gaseous Fuels by Hydrogenolysis and Rateometric Colorimetry, IBR approved for §§60.335(b)(10)(ii) and 60.4415(a)(1)(ii).
- (69) ASTM D4629–02, Standard Test Method for Trace Nitrogen in Liquid Petroleum Hydrocarbons by Syringe/Inlet Oxidative Combustion and Chemiluminescence Detection, IBR approved for §§60.49b(e) and 60.335(b)(9)(i).
- (70) ASTM D4809–95, Standard Test Method for Heat of Combustion of Liquid Hydrocarbon Fuels by Bomb Calorimeter (Precision Method), IBR approved for §§60.18(f)(3), 60.485(g)(6), 60.485a(g)(6), 60.564(f)(3), 60.614(d)(4), 60.664(e)(4), and 60.704(d)(4).
- (71) ASTM D4810–88 (Reapproved 1999), Standard Test Method for Hydrogen Sulfide in Natural Gas Using Length of Stain Detector Tubes, IBR approved for §§60.4360 and 60.4415(a)(1)(ii).
- (72) ASTM D5287–97 (Reapproved 2002), Standard Practice for Automatic Sampling of Gaseous Fuels, IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1).
- (73) ASTM D5403–93, Standard Test Methods for Volatile Content of Radiation Curable Materials, IBR approved for Appendix A: Method 24, Section 6.6.
- (74) ASTM D5453–00, Standard Test Method for Determination of Total Sulfur in Light Hydrocarbons, Motor Fuels and Oils by Ultraviolet Fluorescence, IBR approved for §60.335(b)(10)(i).
- (75) ASTM D5453–05, Standard Test Method for Determination of Total Sulfur in Light Hydrocarbons, Motor Fuels and Oils by Ultraviolet Fluorescence, IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1)(i).
- (76) ASTM D5504–01, Standard Test Method for Determination of Sulfur Compounds in Natural Gas and Gaseous Fuels by Gas Chromatography and Chemiluminescence, IBR approved for §§60.334(h)(1) and 60.4360.
- (77) ASTM D5762–02, Standard Test Method for Nitrogen in Petroleum and Petroleum Products by Boat-Inlet Chemiluminescence, IBR approved for §60.335(b)(9)(i).
- (78) ASTM D5865–98, Standard Test Method for Gross Calorific Value of Coal and Coke, IBR approved for §§60.45(f)(5)(ii), 60.46(c)(2), and Appendix A: Method 19, Section 12.5.2.1.3.
- (79) ASTM D6216–98, Standard Practice for Opacity Monitor Manufacturers to Certify Conformance with Design and Performance Specifications, IBR approved for Appendix B, Performance Specification 1.
- (80) ASTM D6228–98, Standard Test Method for Determination of Sulfur Compounds in Natural Gas and Gaseous Fuels by Gas Chromatography and Flame Photometric Detection, IBR approved for §60.334(h)(1).
- (81) ASTM D6228–98 (Reapproved 2003), Standard Test Method for Determination of Sulfur Compounds in Natural Gas and Gaseous Fuels by Gas Chromatography and Flame Photometric Detection, IBR approved for §§60.4360 and 60.4415.
- (82) ASTM D6348–03, Standard Test Method for Determination of Gaseous Compounds by Extractive Direct Interface Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR) Spectroscopy, IBR approved for table 7 of Subpart IIII of this part and table 2 of subpart JJJJ of this part.
- (83) ASTM D6366–99, Standard Test Method for Total Trace Nitrogen and Its Derivatives in Liquid Aromatic Hydrocarbons by Oxidative Combustion and Electrochemical Detection, IBR approved for §60.335(b)(9)(i).
- (84) ASTM D6420–99 (Reapproved 2004) Standard Test Method for Determination of Gaseous Organic Compounds by Direct Interface Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry, IBR approved for table 2 of subpart JJJJ of this part.
- (85) ASTM D6522–00, Standard Test Method for Determination of Nitrogen Oxides, Carbon Monoxide, and Oxygen Concentrations in Emissions from Natural Gas-Fired Reciprocating Engines, Combustion Turbines, Boilers, and Process Heaters Using Portable Analyzers, IBR approved for §60.335(a).
- (86) ASTM D6522–00 (Reapproved 2005), Standard Test Method for Determination of Nitrogen Oxides, Carbon Monoxide, and Oxygen Concentrations in Emissions from Natural Gas-Fired Reciprocating Engines, Combustion

**APPENDIX NSPS - 40 CFR 60, SUBPART A (GENERAL PROVISIONS)**

---

Turbines, Boilers, and Process Heaters Using Portable Analyzers, IBR approved for table 2 of subpart JJJJ of this part.

- (87) ASTM D6667–01, Standard Test Method for Determination of Total Volatile Sulfur in Gaseous Hydrocarbons and Liquefied Petroleum Gases by Ultraviolet Fluorescence, IBR approved for §60.335(b)(10)(ii).
- (88) ASTM D6667–04, Standard Test Method for Determination of Total Volatile Sulfur in Gaseous Hydrocarbons and Liquefied Petroleum Gases by Ultraviolet Fluorescence, IBR approved for §60.4415(a)(1)(ii).
- (89) ASTM D6784–02, Standard Test Method for Elemental, Oxidized, Particle-Bound and Total Mercury in Flue Gas Generated from Coal-Fired Stationary Sources (Ontario Hydro Method), IBR approved for Appendix B to part 60, Performance Specification 12A, Section 8.6.2.
- (90) ASTM E168–67, 77, 92, General Techniques of Infrared Quantitative Analysis, IBR approved for §§60.485a(d)(1), 60.593(b)(2), 60.593a(b)(2), and 60.632(f).
- (91) ASTM E169–63, 77, 93, General Techniques of Ultraviolet Quantitative Analysis, IBR approved for §§60.485a(d)(1), 60.593(b)(2), 60.593a(b)(2), and 60.632(f).
- (92) ASTM E260–73, 91, 96, General Gas Chromatography Procedures, IBR approved for §§60.485a(d)(1), 60.593(b)(2), 60.593a(b)(2), and 60.632(f).
- (b) The following material is available for purchase from the Association of Official Analytical Chemists, 1111 North 19th Street, Suite 210, Arlington, VA 22209.
  - (1) AOAC Method 9, Official Methods of Analysis of the Association of Official Analytical Chemists, 11th edition, 1970, pp. 11–12, IBR approved January 27, 1983 for §§60.204(b)(3), 60.214(b)(3), 60.224(b)(3), 60.234(b)(3).
- (c) The following material is available for purchase from the American Petroleum Institute, 1220 L Street NW., Washington, DC 20005.
  - (1) API Publication 2517, Evaporation Loss from External Floating Roof Tanks, Second Edition, February 1980, IBR approved January 27, 1983, for §§60.111(i), 60.111a(f), 60.111a(f)(1) and 60.116b(e)(2)(i).
- (d) The following material is available for purchase from the Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry (TAPPI), Dunwoody Park, Atlanta, GA 30341.
  - (1) TAPPI Method T624 os–68, IBR approved January 27, 1983 for §60.285(d)(3).
- (e) The following material is available for purchase from the Water Pollution Control Federation (WPCF), 2626 Pennsylvania Avenue NW., Washington, DC 20037.
  - (1) Method 209A, Total Residue Dried at 103–105 °C, in Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 15th Edition, 1980, IBR approved February 25, 1985 for §60.683(b).
- (f) The following material is available for purchase from the following address: Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. (UL), 333 Pfingsten Road, Northbrook, IL 60062.
  - (1) UL 103, Sixth Edition revised as of September 3, 1986, Standard for Chimneys, Factory-built, Residential Type and Building Heating Appliance.
- (g) The following material is available for purchase from the following address: West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau, 6980 SW. Barnes Road, Portland, OR 97223.
  - (1) West Coast Lumber Standard Grading Rules No. 16, pages 5–21 and 90 and 91, September 3, 1970, revised 1984.
- (h) The following material is available for purchase from the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), Three Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016–5990.
  - (1) ASME QRO–1–1994, Standard for the Qualification and Certification of Resource Recovery Facility Operators, IBR approved for §§60.56a, 60.54b(a), 60.54b(b), 60.1185(a), 60.1185(c)(2), 60.1675(a), and 60.1675(c)(2).
  - (2) ASME PTC 4.1–1964 (Reaffirmed 1991), Power Test Codes: Test Code for Steam Generating Units (with 1968 and 1969 Addenda), IBR approved for §§60.46b of subpart Db of this part, 60.58a(h)(6)(ii), 60.58b(i)(6)(ii), 60.1320(a)(3) and 60.1810(a)(3).

**APPENDIX NSPS - 40 CFR 60, SUBPART A (GENERAL PROVISIONS)**

---

- (3) ASME Interim Supplement 19.5 on Instruments and Apparatus: Application, Part II of Fluid Meters, 6th Edition (1971), IBR approved for §§60.58a(h)(6)(ii), 60.58b(i)(6)(ii), 60.1320(a)4, and 60.1810(a)4).
- (4) ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses [Part 10, Instruments and Apparatus], IBR approved for Tables 1 and 3 of subpart EEEE, Tables 2 and 4 of subpart FFFF, Table 2 of subpart JJJJ, and §§60.4415(a)(2) and 60.4415(a)(3) of subpart KKKK of this part.
- (i) Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods,” EPA Publication SW–846 Third Edition (November 1986), as amended by Updates I (July 1992), II (September 1994), IIA (August, 1993), IIB (January 1995), and III (December 1996). This document may be obtained from the U.S. EPA, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Waste Characterization Branch, Washington, DC 20460, and is incorporated by reference for appendix A to part 60, Method 29, Sections 7.5.34; 9.2.1; 9.2.3; 10.2; 10.3; 11.1.1; 11.1.3; 13.2.1; 13.2.2; 13.3.1; and Table 29–3.
- (j) “Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater,” 16th edition, 1985. Method 303F: “Determination of Mercury by the Cold Vapor Technique.” This document may be obtained from the American Public Health Association, 1015 18th Street, NW., Washington, DC 20036, and is incorporated by reference for appendix A to part 60, Method 29, Sections 9.2.3; 10.3; and 11.1.3.
- (k) This material is available for purchase from the American Hospital Association (AHA) Service, Inc., Post Office Box 92683, Chicago, Illinois 60675–2683. You may inspect a copy at EPA's Air and Radiation Docket and Information Center (Docket A–91–61, Item IV–J–124), Room M–1500, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW., Washington, DC.
  - (1) An Ounce of Prevention: Waste Reduction Strategies for Health Care Facilities. American Society for Health Care Environmental Services of the American Hospital Association. Chicago, Illinois. 1993. AHA Catalog No. 057007. ISBN 0–87258–673–5. IBR approved for §60.35e and §60.55c.
- (l) This material is available for purchase from the National Technical Information Services, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Virginia 22161. You may inspect a copy at EPA's Air and Radiation Docket and Information Center (Docket A–91–61, Item IV–J–125), Room M–1500, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW., Washington, DC.
  - (1) OMB Bulletin No. 93–17: Revised Statistical Definitions for Metropolitan Areas. Office of Management and Budget, June 30, 1993. NTIS No. PB 93–192–664. IBR approved for §60.31e.
- (m) This material is available for purchase from at least one of the following addresses: The Gas Processors Association, 6526 East 60th Street, Tulsa, OK, 74145; or Information Handling Services, 15 Inverness Way East, PO Box 1154, Englewood, CO 80150–1154. You may inspect a copy at EPA's Air and Radiation Docket and Information Center, Room B108, 1301 Constitution Ave., NW., Washington, DC 20460.
  - (1) Gas Processors Association Method 2377–86, Test for Hydrogen Sulfide and Carbon Dioxide in Natural Gas Using Length of Stain Tubes, IBR approved for §§60.334(h)(1), 60.4360, and 60.4415(a)(1)(ii).
  - (2) [Reserved]
- (n) This material is available for purchase from IHS Inc., 15 Inverness Way East, Englewood, CO 80112.
  - (1) International Organization for Standards 8178–4: 1996(E), Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines—Exhaust Emission Measurement—Part 4: Test Cycles for Different Engine Applications, IBR approved for §60.4241(b).
  - (2) [Reserved]

[48 FR 3735, Jan. 27, 1983]

**Editorial Note:** For Federal Register citations affecting §60.17, see the List of CFR Sections Affected, which appears in the Finding Aids section of the printed volume and on GPO Access.

**§ 60.18 General control device and work practice requirements.**

(a) *Introduction.*

- (1) This section contains requirements for control devices used to comply with applicable subparts of 40 CFR parts 60 and 61. The requirements are placed here for administrative convenience and apply only to facilities covered by subparts referring to this section.
- (2) This section also contains requirements for an alternative work practice used to identify leaking equipment. This alternative work practice is placed here for administrative convenience and is available to all subparts in 40 CFR

**APPENDIX NSPS - 40 CFR 60, SUBPART A (GENERAL PROVISIONS)**

---

parts 60, 61, 63, and 65 that require monitoring of equipment with a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor.

(b) *Flares*. Paragraphs (c) through (f) apply to flares.

(c)

- (1) Flares shall be designed for and operated with no visible emissions as determined by the methods specified in paragraph (f), except for periods not to exceed a total of 5 minutes during any 2 consecutive hours.
- (2) Flares shall be operated with a flame present at all times, as determined by the methods specified in paragraph (f).
- (3) An owner/operator has the choice of adhering to either the heat content specifications in paragraph (c)(3)(ii) of this section and the maximum tip velocity specifications in paragraph (c)(4) of this section, or adhering to the requirements in paragraph (c)(3)(i) of this section.

(i)

(A) Flares shall be used that have a diameter of 3 inches or greater, are nonassisted, have a hydrogen content of 8.0 percent (by volume), or greater, and are designed for and operated with an exit velocity less than 37.2 m/sec (122 ft/sec) and less than the velocity,  $V_{max}$ , as determined by the following equation:

$$V_{max} = (X_{H2} - K_1) * K_2$$

Where:

$V_{max}$  = Maximum permitted velocity, m/sec.

$K_1$  = Constant, 6.0 volume-percent hydrogen.

$K_2$  = Constant, 3.9(m/sec)/volume-percent hydrogen.

$X_{H2}$  = The volume-percent of hydrogen, on a wet basis, as calculated by using the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Method D1946-77. (Incorporated by reference as specified in §60.17).

(B) The actual exit velocity of a flare shall be determined by the method specified in paragraph (f)(4) of this section.

(ii) Flares shall be used only with the net heating value of the gas being combusted being 11.2 MJ/scm (300 Btu/scf) or greater if the flare is steam-assisted or air-assisted; or with the net heating value of the gas being combusted being 7.45 MJ/scm (200 Btu/scf) or greater if the flare is nonassisted. The net heating value of the gas being combusted shall be determined by the methods specified in paragraph (f)(3) of this section.

(4)

(i) Steam-assisted and nonassisted flares shall be designed for and operated with an exit velocity, as determined by the methods specified in paragraph (f)(4) of this section, less than 18.3 m/sec (60 ft/sec), except as provided in paragraphs (c)(4) (ii) and (iii) of this section.

(ii) Steam-assisted and nonassisted flares designed for and operated with an exit velocity, as determined by the methods specified in paragraph (f)(4), equal to or greater than 18.3 m/sec (60 ft/sec) but less than 122 m/sec (400 ft/sec) are allowed if the net heating value of the gas being combusted is greater than 37.3 MJ/scm (1,000 Btu/scf).

(iii) Steam-assisted and nonassisted flares designed for and operated with an exit velocity, as determined by the methods specified in paragraph (f)(4), less than the velocity,  $V_{max}$ , as determined by the method specified in paragraph (f)(5), and less than 122 m/sec (400 ft/sec) are allowed.

(5) Air-assisted flares shall be designed and operated with an exit velocity less than the velocity,  $V_{max}$ , as determined by the method specified in paragraph (f)(6).

(6) Flares used to comply with this section shall be steam-assisted, air-assisted, or nonassisted.

(d) Owners or operators of flares used to comply with the provisions of this subpart shall monitor these control devices to ensure that they are operated and maintained in conformance with their designs. Applicable subparts will provide provisions stating how owners or operators of flares shall monitor these control devices.

- (e) Flares used to comply with provisions of this subpart shall be operated at all times when emissions may be vented to them.
- (f)
  - (1) Method 22 of appendix A to this part shall be used to determine the compliance of flares with the visible emission provisions of this subpart. The observation period is 2 hours and shall be used according to Method 22.
  - (2) The presence of a flare pilot flame shall be monitored using a thermocouple or any other equivalent device to detect the presence of a flame.
  - (3) The net heating value of the gas being combusted in a flare shall be calculated using the following equation:

$$H_T = K \sum_{i=1}^n C_i H_i$$

[View or download PDF](#)

where:

$H_T$  = Net heating value of the sample, MJ/scm; where the net enthalpy per mole of offgas is based on combustion at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg, but the standard temperature for determining the volume corresponding to one mole is 20 °C;

$$K = \text{Constant}, 1.740 \times 10^{-7} \left( \frac{1}{\text{ppm}} \right) \left( \frac{\text{g mole}}{\text{scm}} \right) \left( \frac{\text{MJ}}{\text{kcal}} \right)$$

where the standard temperature for  $\left( \frac{\text{g mole}}{\text{scm}} \right)$  is 20°C;

[View or download PDF](#)

$C_i$  = Concentration of sample component i in ppm on a wet basis, as measured for organics by Reference Method 18 and measured for hydrogen and carbon monoxide by ASTM D1946–77 or 90 (Reapproved 1994) (Incorporated by reference as specified in §60.17); and

$H_i$  = Net heat of combustion of sample component i, kcal/g mole at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg. The heats of combustion may be determined using ASTM D2382–76 or 88 or D4809–95 (incorporated by reference as specified in §60.17) if published values are not available or cannot be calculated.

- (4) The actual exit velocity of a flare shall be determined by dividing the volumetric flowrate (in units of standard temperature and pressure), as determined by Reference Methods 2, 2A, 2C, or 2D as appropriate; by the unobstructed (free) cross sectional area of the flare tip.
- (5) The maximum permitted velocity,  $V_{max}$ , for flares complying with paragraph (c)(4)(iii) shall be determined by the following equation.

$$\text{Log}_{10}(V_{max}) = (H_T + 28.8) / 31.7$$

$V_{max}$  = Maximum permitted velocity, M/sec

28.8 = Constant

31.7 = Constant

$H_T$  = The net heating value as determined in paragraph (f)(3).

- (6) The maximum permitted velocity,  $V_{max}$ , for air-assisted flares shall be determined by the following equation.

$$V_{max} = 8.706 + 0.7084 (H_T)$$

$V_{max}$  = Maximum permitted velocity, m/sec

8.706 = Constant

0.7084 = Constant

$H_T$  = The net heating value as determined in paragraph (f)(3).

- (g) *Alternative work practice for monitoring equipment for leaks.* Paragraphs (g), (h), and (i) of this section apply to all equipment for which the applicable subpart requires monitoring with a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor, except for closed vent systems, equipment designated as leakless, and equipment identified in the applicable subpart as having no detectable emissions, as indicated by an instrument reading of less than 500 ppm above background. An owner or operator may use an optical gas imaging instrument instead of a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor. Requirements in the existing subparts that are specific to the Method 21 instrument do not apply under this section. All other requirements in the applicable subpart that are not addressed in paragraphs (g), (h), and (i) of this section apply to this standard. For example, equipment specification requirements, and non-Method 21 instrument recordkeeping and reporting requirements in the applicable subpart continue to apply. The terms defined in paragraphs (g)(1) through (5) of this section have meanings that are specific to the alternative work practice standard in paragraphs (g), (h), and (i) of this section.
- (1) *Applicable subpart* means the subpart in 40 CFR parts 60, 61, 63, or 65 that requires monitoring of equipment with a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor.
  - (2) *Equipment* means pumps, valves, pressure relief valves, compressors, open-ended lines, flanges, connectors, and other equipment covered by the applicable subpart that require monitoring with a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor.
  - (3) *Imaging* means making visible emissions that may otherwise be invisible to the naked eye.
  - (4) *Optical gas imaging instrument* means an instrument that makes visible emissions that may otherwise be invisible to the naked eye.
  - (5) *Repair* means that equipment is adjusted, or otherwise altered, in order to eliminate a leak.
  - (6) *Leak* means:
    - (i) Any emissions imaged by the optical gas instrument;
    - (ii) Indications of liquids dripping;
    - (iii) Indications by a sensor that a seal or barrier fluid system has failed; or
    - (iv) Screening results using a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor that exceed the leak definition in the applicable subpart to which the equipment is subject.
- (h) The alternative work practice standard for monitoring equipment for leaks is available to all subparts in 40 CFR parts 60, 61, 63, and 65 that require monitoring of equipment with a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor.
- (1) An owner or operator of an affected source subject to CFR parts 60, 61, 63, or 65 can choose to comply with the alternative work practice requirements in paragraph (i) of this section instead of using the 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor to identify leaking equipment. The owner or operator must document the equipment, process units, and facilities for which the alternative work practice will be used to identify leaks.
  - (2) Any leak detected when following the leak survey procedure in paragraph (i)(3) of this section must be identified for repair as required in the applicable subpart.
  - (3) If the alternative work practice is used to identify leaks, re-screening after an attempted repair of leaking equipment must be conducted using either the alternative work practice or the 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor at the leak definition required in the applicable subpart to which the equipment is subject.
  - (4) The schedule for repair is as required in the applicable subpart.
  - (5) When this alternative work practice is used for detecting leaking equipment, choose one of the monitoring frequencies listed in Table 1 to subpart A of this part in lieu of the monitoring frequency specified for regulated equipment in the applicable subpart. Reduced monitoring frequencies for good performance are not applicable when using the alternative work practice.
  - (6) When this alternative work practice is used for detecting leaking equipment the following are not applicable for the equipment being monitored:
    - (i) Skip period leak detection and repair;
    - (ii) Quality improvement plans; or

- (iii) Complying with standards for allowable percentage of valves and pumps to leak.
- (7) When the alternative work practice is used to detect leaking equipment, the regulated equipment in paragraph (h)(1)(i) of this section must also be monitored annually using a 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-7, Method 21 monitor at the leak definition required in the applicable subpart. The owner or operator may choose the specific monitoring period (for example, first quarter) to conduct the annual monitoring. Subsequent monitoring must be conducted every 12 months from the initial period. Owners or operators must keep records of the annual Method 21 screening results, as specified in paragraph (i)(4)(vii) of this section.
- (i) An owner or operator of an affected source who chooses to use the alternative work practice must comply with the requirements of paragraphs (i)(1) through (i)(5) of this section.
  - (1) Instrument Specifications. The optical gas imaging instrument must comply with the requirements in (i)(1)(i) and (i)(1)(ii) of this section.
    - (i) Provide the operator with an image of the potential leak points for each piece of equipment at both the detection sensitivity level and within the distance used in the daily instrument check described in paragraph (i)(2) of this section. The detection sensitivity level depends upon the frequency at which leak monitoring is to be performed.
    - (ii) Provide a date and time stamp for video records of every monitoring event.
  - (2) Daily Instrument Check. On a daily basis, and prior to beginning any leak monitoring work, test the optical gas imaging instrument at the mass flow rate determined in paragraph (i)(2)(i) of this section in accordance with the procedure specified in paragraphs (i)(2)(ii) through (i)(2)(iv) of this section for each camera configuration used during monitoring (for example, different lenses used), unless an alternative method to demonstrate daily instrument checks has been approved in accordance with paragraph (i)(2)(v) of this section.
    - (i) Calculate the mass flow rate to be used in the daily instrument check by following the procedures in paragraphs (i)(2)(i)(A) and (i)(2)(i)(B) of this section.
      - (A) For a specified population of equipment to be imaged by the instrument, determine the piece of equipment in contact with the lowest mass fraction of chemicals that are detectable, within the distance to be used in paragraph (i)(2)(iv)(B) of this section, at or below the standard detection sensitivity level.
      - (B) Multiply the standard detection sensitivity level, corresponding to the selected monitoring frequency in Table 1 of subpart A of this part, by the mass fraction of detectable chemicals from the stream identified in paragraph (i)(2)(i)(A) of this section to determine the mass flow rate to be used in the daily instrument check, using the following equation.

$$E_{dic} = (E_{sds}) \sum_{i=1}^k x_i$$

Where:

$E_{dic}$  = Mass flow rate for the daily instrument check, grams per hour

$x_i$  = Mass fraction of detectable chemical(s)  $i$  seen by the optical gas imaging instrument, within the distance to be used in paragraph (i)(2)(iv)(B) of this section, at or below the standard detection sensitivity level,  $E_{sds}$ .

$E_{sds}$  = Standard detection sensitivity level from Table 1 to subpart A, grams per hour

$k$  = Total number of detectable chemicals emitted from the leaking equipment and seen by the optical gas imaging instrument.

- (ii) Start the optical gas imaging instrument according to the manufacturer's instructions, ensuring that all appropriate settings conform to the manufacturer's instructions.
- (iii) Use any gas chosen by the user that can be viewed by the optical gas imaging instrument and that has a purity of no less than 98 percent.
- (iv) Establish a mass flow rate by using the following procedures:
  - (A) Provide a source of gas where it will be in the field of view of the optical gas imaging instrument.

- (B) Set up the optical gas imaging instrument at a recorded distance from the outlet or leak orifice of the flow meter that will not be exceeded in the actual performance of the leak survey. Do not exceed the operating parameters of the flow meter.
  - (C) Open the valve on the flow meter to set a flow rate that will create a mass emission rate equal to the mass rate specified in paragraph (i)(2)(i) of this section while observing the gas flow through the optical gas imaging instrument viewfinder. When an image of the gas emission is seen through the viewfinder at the required emission rate, make a record of the reading on the flow meter.
  - (v) Repeat the procedures specified in paragraphs (i)(2)(ii) through (i)(2)(iv) of this section for each configuration of the optical gas imaging instrument used during the leak survey.
  - (vi) To use an alternative method to demonstrate daily instrument checks, apply to the Administrator for approval of the alternative under §60.13(i).
- (3) Leak Survey Procedure. Operate the optical gas imaging instrument to image every regulated piece of equipment selected for this work practice in accordance with the instrument manufacturer's operating parameters. All emissions imaged by the optical gas imaging instrument are considered to be leaks and are subject to repair. All emissions visible to the naked eye are also considered to be leaks and are subject to repair.
- (4) Recordkeeping. You must keep the records described in paragraphs (i)(4)(i) through (i)(4)(vii) of this section:
- (i) The equipment, processes, and facilities for which the owner or operator chooses to use the alternative work practice.
  - (ii) The detection sensitivity level selected from Table 1 to subpart A of this part for the optical gas imaging instrument.
  - (iii) The analysis to determine the piece of equipment in contact with the lowest mass fraction of chemicals that are detectable, as specified in paragraph (i)(2)(i)(A) of this section.
  - (iv) The technical basis for the mass fraction of detectable chemicals used in the equation in paragraph (i)(2)(i)(B) of this section.
  - (v) The daily instrument check. Record the distance, per paragraph (i)(2)(iv)(B) of this section, and the flow meter reading, per paragraph (i)(2)(iv)(C) of this section, at which the leak was imaged. Keep a video record of the daily instrument check for each configuration of the optical gas imaging instrument used during the leak survey (for example, the daily instrument check must be conducted for each lens used). The video record must include a time and date stamp for each daily instrument check. The video record must be kept for 5 years.
  - (vi) Recordkeeping requirements in the applicable subpart. A video record must be used to document the leak survey results. The video record must include a time and date stamp for each monitoring event. A video record can be used to meet the recordkeeping requirements of the applicable subparts if each piece of regulated equipment selected for this work practice can be identified in the video record. The video record must be kept for 5 years.
  - (vii) The results of the annual Method 21 screening required in paragraph (h)(7) of this section. Records must be kept for all regulated equipment specified in paragraph (h)(1) of this section. Records must identify the equipment screened, the screening value measured by Method 21, the time and date of the screening, and calibration information required in the existing applicable subpart.
- (5) Reporting. Submit the reports required in the applicable subpart. Submit the records of the annual Method 21 screening required in paragraph (h)(7) of this section to the Administrator via e-mail to *CCG-AWP@EPA.GOV*.

[51 FR 2701, Jan. 21, 1986, as amended at 63 FR 24444, May 4, 1998; 65 FR 61752, Oct. 17, 2000; 73 FR 78209, Dec. 22, 2008]

**§ 60.19 General notification and reporting requirements.**

- (a) For the purposes of this part, time periods specified in days shall be measured in calendar days, even if the word “calendar” is absent, unless otherwise specified in an applicable requirement.
- (b) For the purposes of this part, if an explicit postmark deadline is not specified in an applicable requirement for the submittal of a notification, application, report, or other written communication to the Administrator, the owner or operator shall postmark the submittal on or before the number of days specified in the applicable requirement. For

**APPENDIX NSPS - 40 CFR 60, SUBPART A (GENERAL PROVISIONS)**

example, if a notification must be submitted 15 days before a particular event is scheduled to take place, the notification shall be postmarked on or before 15 days preceding the event; likewise, if a notification must be submitted 15 days after a particular event takes place, the notification shall be delivered or postmarked on or before 15 days following the end of the event. The use of reliable non-Government mail carriers that provide indications of verifiable delivery of information required to be submitted to the Administrator, similar to the postmark provided by the U.S. Postal Service, or alternative means of delivery, including the use of electronic media, agreed to by the permitting authority, is acceptable.

- (c) Notwithstanding time periods or postmark deadlines specified in this part for the submittal of information to the Administrator by an owner or operator, or the review of such information by the Administrator, such time periods or deadlines may be changed by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the Administrator. Procedures governing the implementation of this provision are specified in paragraph (f) of this section.
- (d) If an owner or operator of an affected facility in a State with delegated authority is required to submit periodic reports under this part to the State, and if the State has an established timeline for the submission of periodic reports that is consistent with the reporting frequency(ies) specified for such facility under this part, the owner or operator may change the dates by which periodic reports under this part shall be submitted (without changing the frequency of reporting) to be consistent with the State's schedule by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the State. The allowance in the previous sentence applies in each State beginning 1 year after the affected facility is required to be in compliance with the applicable subpart in this part. Procedures governing the implementation of this provision are specified in paragraph (f) of this section.
- (e) If an owner or operator supervises one or more stationary sources affected by standards set under this part and standards set under part 61, part 63, or both such parts of this chapter, he/she may arrange by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the Administrator (or the State with an approved permit program) a common schedule on which periodic reports required by each applicable standard shall be submitted throughout the year. The allowance in the previous sentence applies in each State beginning 1 year after the stationary source is required to be in compliance with the applicable subpart in this part, or 1 year after the stationary source is required to be in compliance with the applicable 40 CFR part 61 or part 63 of this chapter standard, whichever is latest. Procedures governing the implementation of this provision are specified in paragraph (f) of this section.
- (f)
  - (1)
    - (i) Until an adjustment of a time period or postmark deadline has been approved by the Administrator under paragraphs (f)(2) and (f)(3) of this section, the owner or operator of an affected facility remains strictly subject to the requirements of this part.
    - (ii) An owner or operator shall request the adjustment provided for in paragraphs (f)(2) and (f)(3) of this section each time he or she wishes to change an applicable time period or postmark deadline specified in this part.
  - (2) Notwithstanding time periods or postmark deadlines specified in this part for the submittal of information to the Administrator by an owner or operator, or the review of such information by the Administrator, such time periods or deadlines may be changed by mutual agreement between the owner or operator and the Administrator. An owner or operator who wishes to request a change in a time period or postmark deadline for a particular requirement shall request the adjustment in writing as soon as practicable before the subject activity is required to take place. The owner or operator shall include in the request whatever information he or she considers useful to convince the Administrator that an adjustment is warranted.
  - (3) If, in the Administrator's judgment, an owner or operator's request for an adjustment to a particular time period or postmark deadline is warranted, the Administrator will approve the adjustment. The Administrator will notify the owner or operator in writing of approval or disapproval of the request for an adjustment within 15 calendar days of receiving sufficient information to evaluate the request.
  - (4) If the Administrator is unable to meet a specified deadline, he or she will notify the owner or operator of any significant delay and inform the owner or operator of the amended schedule.

[59 FR 12428, Mar. 16, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 7463, Feb. 12, 1998]

**Table 1 to Subpart A to Part 60—Detection Sensitivity Levels (grams per hour)**

Monitoring frequency per subpart <sup>a</sup>	Detection sensitivity level
---	-----------------------------

**APPENDIX NSPS - 40 CFR 60, SUBPART A (GENERAL PROVISIONS)**

---

Bi-Monthly	60
Semi-Quarterly	85
Monthly	100

<sup>a</sup>When this alternative work practice is used to identify leaking equipment, the owner or operator must choose one of the monitoring frequencies listed in this table in lieu of the monitoring frequency specified in the applicable subpart. Bi-monthly means every other month. Semi-quarterly means twice per quarter. Monthly means once per month.

[73 FR 78211, Dec. 22, 2008]

*Federal Revision Date: 2-12-2013*

## **40 CFR 60 Subpart F—Standards of Performance for Portland Cement Plants**

### **Contents**

- § 60.60 Applicability and designation of affected facility.
  - § 60.61 Definitions.
  - § 60.62 Standards.
  - § 60.63 Monitoring of operations.
  - § 60.64 Test methods and procedures.
  - § 60.65 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.
  - § 60.66 Delegation of authority.
- 

### **§ 60.60 Applicability and designation of affected facility.**

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to the following affected facilities in portland cement plants: Kiln, clinker cooler, raw mill system, finish mill system, raw mill dryer, raw material storage, clinker storage, finished product storage, conveyor transfer points, bagging and bulk loading and unloading systems.

(b) Any facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction or modification after August 17, 1971, is subject to the requirements of this subpart.

[42 FR 37936, July 25, 1977]

### **§ 60.61 Definitions.**

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

(a) *Portland cement plant* means any facility manufacturing portland cement by either the wet or dry process.

(b) *Bypass* means any system that prevents all or a portion of the kiln or clinker cooler exhaust gases from entering the main control device and ducts the gases through a separate control device. This does not include emergency systems designed to duct exhaust gases directly to the atmosphere in the event of a malfunction of any control device controlling kiln or clinker cooler emissions.

(c) *Bypass stack* means the stack that vents exhaust gases to the atmosphere from the bypass control device.

(d) *Monovent* means an exhaust configuration of a building or emission control device (e.g., positive-pressure fabric filter) that extends the length of the structure and has a width very small in relation to its length (i.e., length to width ratio is typically greater than 5:1). The exhaust may be an open vent with or without a roof, louvered vents, or a combination of such features.

(e) *Excess emissions* means, with respect to this subpart, results of any required measurements outside the applicable range (e.g., emissions limitations, parametric operating limits) that is permitted by

this subpart. The values of measurements will be in the same units and averaging time as the values specified in this subpart for the limitations.

(f) *Operating day* means a 24-hour period beginning at 12:00 midnight during which the kiln operates at any time. For calculating rolling 30-day average emissions, an *operating day* does not include the hours of operation during startup or shutdown.

[36 FR 24877, Dec. 23, 1971, as amended at 39 FR 20793, June 13, 1974; 53 FR 50363, Dec. 14, 1988; 78 FR 10032, Feb. 12, 2013]

**§ 60.62 Standards.**

(a) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by § 60.8 is completed, you may not discharge into the atmosphere from any kiln any gases which:

(1) Contain particulate matter (PM) in excess of:

(i) [Reserved]

(ii) 0.02 pound per ton of clinker if construction or reconstruction of the kiln commenced after June 16, 2008.

(iii) Kilns that have undergone a modification may not discharge into the atmosphere any gases which contain PM in excess of 0.07 pound per ton of clinker.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) Exceed 1.50 pounds of nitrogen oxide (NO<sub>x</sub>) per ton of clinker on a 30-operating day rolling average if construction, reconstruction, or modification of the kiln commences after June 16, 2008, except this limit does not apply to any alkali bypass installed on the kiln. An operating day includes all valid data obtained in any daily 24-hour period during which the kiln operates and excludes any measurements made during the daily 24-hour period when the kiln was not operating.

(4) Exceed 0.4 pounds of sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) per ton of clinker on a 30-operating day rolling average if construction, reconstruction, or modification commences after June 16, 2008, unless you are demonstrating a 90 percent SO<sub>2</sub> emissions reduction measured across the SO<sub>2</sub> control device. An operating day includes all valid data obtained in any daily 24-hour period during which the kiln operates, and excludes any measurements made during the daily 24-hour period when the kiln was not operating.

(b) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by § 60.8 is completed, you may not discharge into the atmosphere from any clinker cooler any gases which:

(1) Contain PM in excess of:

(i) 0.02 pound per ton of clinker if construction or reconstruction of the clinker cooler commences after June 16, 2008.

(ii) 0.07 pound per ton of clinker if the clinker cooler has undergone a modification.

(2) If the kiln and clinker cooler exhaust are combined for energy efficiency purposes and sent to a single control device, the appropriate kiln PM limit may be adjusted using the procedures in § 63.1343(b) of this chapter.

(3) If the kiln has a separated alkali bypass stack and/or an inline coal mill with a separate stack, you must combine the PM emissions from the bypass stack and/or the inline coal mill stack with the PM emissions from the main kiln exhaust to determine total PM emissions.

(c) On and after the date on which the performance test required to be conducted by § 60.8 is completed, you may not discharge into the atmosphere from any affected facility other than the kiln and clinker cooler any gases which exhibit 10 percent opacity, or greater.

(d) If you have an affected source subject to this subpart with a different emissions limit or requirement for the same pollutant under another regulation in title 40 of this chapter, you must comply with the most stringent emissions limit or requirement and are not subject to the less stringent requirement.

[75 FR 55034, Sept. 9, 2010, as amended at 78 FR 10032, Feb. 12, 2013]

**§ 60.63 Monitoring of operations.**

(a) [Reserved]

(b) *Clinker production monitoring requirements.* For any kiln subject to an emissions limitation on PM, NO<sub>x</sub>, or SO<sub>2</sub> emissions (lb/ton of clinker), you must:

(1) Determine hourly clinker production by one of two methods:

(i) Install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a permanent weigh scale system to measure and record weight rates of the amount of clinker produced in tons of mass per hour. The system of measuring hourly clinker production must be maintained within ±5 percent accuracy or

(ii) Install, calibrate, maintain, and operate a permanent weigh scale system to measure and record weight rates of the amount of feed to the kiln in tons of mass per hour. The system of measuring feed must be maintained within ±5 percent accuracy. Calculate your hourly clinker production rate using a kiln specific feed-to-clinker ratio based on reconciled clinker production rates determined for accounting purposes and recorded feed rates. This ratio should be updated monthly. Note that if this ratio changes at clinker reconciliation, you must use the new ratio going forward, but you do not have to retroactively change clinker production rates previously estimated.

(iii) For each kiln operating hour for which you do not have data on clinker production or the amount of feed to the kiln, use the value from the most recent previous hour for which valid data are available.

(2) Determine, record, and maintain a record of the accuracy of the system of measuring hourly clinker production rates or feed rates before initial use (for new sources) or by the effective compliance date of this rule (for existing sources). During each quarter of source operation, you must determine, record, and maintain a record of the ongoing accuracy of the system of measuring hourly clinker production rates or feed rates.

(3) If you measure clinker production directly, record the daily clinker production rates; if you measure the kiln feed rates and calculate clinker production, record the daily kiln feed and clinker production rates.

(c) *PM Emissions Monitoring Requirements.* (1) For each kiln or clinker cooler subject to a PM emissions limit in § 60.62, you must demonstrate compliance through an initial performance test. You will conduct your performance test using Method 5 or Method 5I at appendix A-3 to part 60 of this chapter. You must also monitor continuous performance through use of a PM continuous parametric monitoring system (PM CPMS).

(2) For your PM CPMS, you will establish a site-specific operating limit. If your PM performance test demonstrates your PM emission levels to be below 75 percent of your emission limit you will use the average PM CPMS value recorded during the PM compliance test, the milliamp equivalent of zero output from your PM CPMS, and the average PM result of your compliance test to establish your operating limit equivalent to 75 percent of the standard. If your PM compliance test demonstrates your PM emission levels to be at or above 75 percent of your emission limit you will use the average PM CPMS value recorded during the PM compliance test demonstrating compliance with the PM limit to establish your operating limit. You will use the PM CPMS to demonstrate continuous compliance with your operating limit. You must repeat the performance test annually and reassess and adjust the site-specific operating limit in accordance with the results of the performance test.

(i) Your PM CPMS must provide a 4-20 milliamp output and the establishment of its relationship to manual reference method measurements must be determined in units of milliamps.

(ii) Your PM CPMS operating range must be capable of reading PM concentrations from zero to a level equivalent to two times your allowable emission limit. If your PM CPMS is an auto-ranging instrument capable of multiple scales, the primary range of the instrument must be capable of reading PM concentration from zero to a level equivalent to two times your allowable emission limit.

(iii) During the initial performance test or any such subsequent performance test that demonstrates compliance with the PM limit, record and average all milliamp output values from the PM CPMS for the periods corresponding to the compliance test runs (e.g., average all your PM CPMS output values for three corresponding 2-hour Method 5I test runs).

(3) Determine your operating limit as specified in paragraphs (c)(4)(i) through (c)(5) of this section. If your PM performance test demonstrates your PM emission levels to be below 75 percent of your emission limit you will use the average PM CPMS value recorded during the PM compliance test, the milliamp equivalent of zero output from your PM CPMS, and the average PM result of your compliance test to establish your operating limit. If your PM compliance test demonstrates your PM emission levels to be at or above 75 percent of your emission limit you will use the average PM CPMS value recorded during the PM compliance test to establish your operating limit. You must verify an existing or establish a new operating limit after each repeated performance test. You must repeat the performance test at least annually and reassess and adjust the site-specific operating limit in accordance with the results of the performance test.

(4) If the average of your three Method 5 or 5I compliance test runs are below 75 percent of your PM emission limit, you must calculate an operating limit by establishing a relationship of PM CPMS signal to PM concentration using the PM CPMS instrument zero, the average PM CPMS values corresponding to the three compliance test runs, and the average PM concentration from the Method 5 or 5I compliance test with the procedures in (c)(4)(i)(A) through (D) of this section.

(i) Determine your PM CPMS instrument zero output with one of the following procedures.

(A) Zero point data for in-situ instruments should be obtained by removing the instrument from the stack and monitoring ambient air on a test bench.

(B) Zero point data for extractive instruments should be obtained by removing the extractive probe from the stack and drawing in clean ambient air.

(C) The zero point can also be obtained by performing manual reference method measurements when the flue gas is free of PM emissions or contains very low PM concentrations (e.g., when your process is not operating, but the fans are operating or your source is combusting only natural gas) and plotting these with the compliance data to find the zero intercept.

(D) If none of the steps in paragraphs (c)(4)(i)(A) through (C) of this section are possible, you must use a zero output value provided by the manufacturer.

(ii) Determine your PM CPMS instrument average in milliamps, and the average of your corresponding three PM compliance test runs, using equation 1.

$$\bar{x} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n X_i, \bar{y} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n Y_i \quad (\text{Eq. 1})$$

[View or download PDF](#)

Where:

X1 = The PM CPMS data points for the three runs constituting the performance test,

Y1 = The PM concentration value for the three runs constituting the performance test, and

n = The number of data points.

(iii) With your PM CPMS instrument zero expressed in milliamps, your three run average PM CPMS milliamp value, and your three run average PM concentration from your three PM performance test runs, determine a relationship of lb/ton-clinker per milliamp with equation 2.

$$R = \frac{Y_1}{(X_1 - z)} \quad (\text{Eq. 2})$$

[View or download PDF](#)

Where:

R = The relative lb/ton clinker per milliamp for your PM CPMS.

Y1 = The three run average PM lb/ton clinker.

X1 = The three run average milliamp output from you PM CPMS.

z = the milliamp equivalent of your instrument zero determined from (c)(4)(i) of this section.

(iv) Determine your source specific 30-day rolling average operating limit using the lb/ton-clinker per milliamp value from Equation 2 above in Equation 3, below. This sets your operating limit at the PM CPMS output value corresponding to 75 percent of your emission limit.

$$O_1 = z + (0.75(L)) / R \quad (\text{Eq. 3})$$

Where:

$O_1$  = The operating limit for your PM CPMS on a 30-day rolling average, in milliamps.

$L$  = Your source emission limit expressed in lb/ton clinker.

$z$  = Your instrument zero in milliamps, determined from (1)(i).

$R$  = The relative lb/ton-clinker per milliamp for your PM CPMS, from Equation 2.

(5) If the average of your three PM compliance test runs is at or above 75 percent of your PM emission limit you must determine your operating limit by averaging the PM CPMS milliamp output corresponding to your three PM performance test runs that demonstrate compliance with the emission limit using Equation 4.

$$O_h = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n X_1 \quad (\text{Eq. 4})$$

Where:

$X_1$  = The PM CPMS data points for all runs  $i$ .

$n$  = The number of data points.

$O_h$  = Your site specific operating limit, in milliamps.

(6) To determine continuous compliance, you must record the PM CPMS output data for all periods when the process is operating, and use all the PM CPMS data for calculations when the source is not out-of-control. You must demonstrate continuous compliance by using all quality-assured hourly average data collected by the PM CPMS for all operating hours to calculate the arithmetic average operating parameter in units of the operating limit (milliamps) on a 30 operating day rolling average basis, updated at the end of each new kiln operating day. Use Equation 5 to determine the 30 kiln operating day average.

$$\text{30kiln operating day average} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n Hpvi}{n} \quad (\text{Eq. 5})$$

Where:

$Hpvi$  = The hourly parameter value for hour  $i$ .

$n$  = The number of valid hourly parameter values collected over 30 kiln operating days.

(7) Use EPA Method 5 or Method 5I of appendix A to part 60 of this chapter to determine PM emissions. For each performance test, conduct at least three separate runs under the conditions that exist

when the affected source is operating at the highest load or capacity level reasonably expected to occur. Conduct each test run to collect a minimum sample volume of 2 dscm for determining compliance with a new source limit and 1 dscm for determining compliance with an existing source limit. Calculate the average of the results from three consecutive runs to determine compliance. You need not determine the particulate matter collected in the impingers (“back half”) of the Method 5 or Method 5I particulate sampling train to demonstrate compliance with the PM standards of this subpart. This shall not preclude the permitting authority from requiring a determination of the “back half” for other purposes.

(8) For PM performance test reports used to set a PM CPMS operating limit, the electronic submission of the test report must also include the make and model of the PM CPMS instrument, serial number of the instrument, analytical principle of the instrument (e.g. beta attenuation), span of the instruments primary analytical range, milliamp value equivalent to the instrument zero output, technique by which this zero value was determined, and the average milliamp signals corresponding to each PM compliance test run.

(d) You must install, operate, calibrate, and maintain a CEMS continuously monitoring and recording the concentration by volume of NO<sub>x</sub> emissions into the atmosphere for any kiln subject to the NO<sub>x</sub> emissions limit in § 60.62(a)(3). If the kiln has an alkali bypass, NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from the alkali bypass do not need to be monitored, and NO<sub>x</sub> emission monitoring of the kiln exhaust may be done upstream of any commingled alkali bypass gases.

(e) You must install, operate, calibrate, and maintain a CEMS for continuously monitoring and recording the concentration by volume of SO<sub>2</sub> emissions into the atmosphere for any kiln subject to the SO<sub>2</sub> emissions limit in § 60.62(a)(4). If you are complying with the alternative 90 percent SO<sub>2</sub> emissions reduction emissions limit, you must also continuously monitor and record the concentration by volume of SO<sub>2</sub> present at the wet scrubber inlet.

(f) The NO<sub>x</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS required under paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section must be installed, operated and maintained according to Performance Specification 2 of appendix B of this part and the requirements in paragraphs (f)(1) through (5) of this section.

(1) The span value of each NO<sub>x</sub> CEMS monitor must be set at 125 percent of the maximum estimated hourly potential NO<sub>x</sub> emission concentration that translates to the applicable emissions limit at full clinker production capacity.

(2) You must conduct performance evaluations of each NO<sub>x</sub> CEMS monitor according to the requirements in § 60.13(c) and Performance Specification 2 of appendix B to this part. You must use Methods 7, 7A, 7C, 7D, or 7E of appendix A-4 to this part for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations. The method ASME PTC 19.10-1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see § 60.17) is an acceptable alternative to Method 7 or 7C of appendix A-4 to this part.

(3) The span value for the SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS monitor is the SO<sub>2</sub> emission concentration that corresponds to 125 percent of the applicable emissions limit at full clinker production capacity and the expected maximum fuel sulfur content.

(4) You must conduct performance evaluations of each SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS monitor according to the requirements in § 60.13(c) and Performance Specification 2 of appendix B to this part. You must use Methods 6, 6A, or 6C of appendix A-4 to this part for conducting the relative accuracy evaluations. The method ASME PTC 19.10-1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses,” (incorporated by reference—see § 60.17) is an acceptable alternative to Method 6 or 6A of appendix A-4 to this part.

(5) You must comply with the quality assurance requirements in Procedure 1 of appendix F to this part for each NO<sub>x</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS, including quarterly accuracy determinations for monitors, and daily calibration drift tests.

(g) For each CPMS or CEMS required under paragraphs (c) through (e) of this section:

(1) You must operate the monitoring system and collect data at all required intervals at all times the affected source is operating, except for periods of monitoring system malfunctions, repairs associated with monitoring system malfunctions, and required monitoring system quality assurance or quality control activities (including, as applicable, calibration checks and required zero and span adjustments).

(2) You may not use data recorded during the monitoring system malfunctions, repairs associated with monitoring system malfunctions, or required monitoring system quality assurance or control activities in calculations used to report emissions or operating levels. A monitoring system malfunction is any sudden, infrequent, not reasonably preventable failure of the monitoring system to provide valid data. Monitoring system failures that are caused in part by poor maintenance or careless operation are not malfunctions. An owner or operator must use all the data collected during all other periods in reporting emissions or operating levels.

(3) You must meet the requirements of § 60.13(h) when determining the 1-hour averages of emissions data.

(h) You must install, operate, calibrate, and maintain instruments for continuously measuring and recording the stack gas flow rate to allow determination of the pollutant mass emissions rate to the atmosphere for each kiln subject to the PM emissions limits in § 60.62(a)(1)(ii) and (iii) and (b)(1)(i) and (ii), the NO<sub>x</sub> emissions limit in § 60.62(a)(3), or the SO<sub>2</sub> emissions limit in § 60.62(a)(4) according to the requirements in paragraphs (h)(1) through (10), where appropriate, of this section.

(1) The owner or operator must install each sensor of the flow rate monitoring system in a location that provides representative measurement of the exhaust gas flow rate at the sampling location of the NO<sub>x</sub> and/or SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS, taking into account the manufacturer's recommendations. The flow rate sensor is that portion of the system that senses the volumetric flow rate and generates an output proportional to that flow rate.

(2) The flow rate monitoring system must be designed to measure the exhaust gas flow rate over a range that extends from a value of at least 20 percent less than the lowest expected exhaust flow rate to a value of at least 20 percent greater than the highest expected exhaust gas flow rate.

(3) The flow rate monitoring system must have a minimum accuracy of 5 percent of the flow rate.

(4) The flow rate monitoring system must be equipped with a data acquisition and recording system that is capable of recording values over the entire range specified in paragraph (h)(2) of this section.

(5) The signal conditioner, wiring, power supply, and data acquisition and recording system for the flow rate monitoring system must be compatible with the output signal of the flow rate sensors used in the monitoring system.

(6) The flow rate monitoring system must be designed to measure a minimum of one cycle of operational flow for each successive 15-minute period.

(7) The flow rate sensor must be able to determine the daily zero and upscale calibration drift (CD) (see sections 3.1 and 8.3 of Performance Specification 2 in appendix B to this part for a discussion of CD).

(i) Conduct the CD tests at two reference signal levels, zero (e.g., 0 to 20 percent of span) and upscale (e.g., 50 to 70 percent of span).

(ii) The absolute value of the difference between the flow monitor response and the reference signal must be equal to or less than 3 percent of the flow monitor span.

(8) You must perform an initial relative accuracy test of the flow rate monitoring system according to section 8.2 of Performance Specification 6 of appendix B to this part, with the exceptions noted in paragraphs (h)(8)(i) and (ii) of this section.

(i) The relative accuracy test is to evaluate the flow rate monitoring system alone rather than a continuous emission rate monitoring system.

(ii) The relative accuracy of the flow rate monitoring system shall be no greater than 10 percent of the mean value of the reference method data.

(9) You must verify the accuracy of the flow rate monitoring system at least once per year by repeating the relative accuracy test specified in paragraph (h)(8) of this section.

(10) You must operate the flow rate monitoring system and record data during all periods of operation of the affected facility including periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction, except for periods of monitoring system malfunctions, repairs associated with monitoring system malfunctions, and required monitoring system quality assurance or quality control activities (including, as applicable, calibration checks and required zero and span adjustments).

(i) *Development and Submittal (Upon Request) of Monitoring Plans.* To demonstrate compliance with any applicable emissions limit through performance stack testing or other emissions monitoring (including PM CPMS), you must develop a site-specific monitoring plan according to the requirements in paragraphs (i)(1) through (4) of this section. This requirement also applies to you if you petition the EPA Administrator for alternative monitoring parameters under § 60.13(3)(i). If you use a bag leak detector system (BLDS), you must also meet the requirements specified in paragraph § 63.1350(m)(10) of this chapter.

(1) For each continuous monitoring system (CMS) required in this section, you must develop, and submit to the permitting authority for approval upon request, a site-specific monitoring plan that addresses paragraphs (i)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section. You must submit this site-specific monitoring plan, if requested, at least 30 days before the initial performance evaluation of your CMS.

(i) Installation of the CMS sampling probe or other interface at a measurement location relative to each affected process unit such that the measurement is representative of control of the exhaust emissions (e.g., on or downstream of the last control device);

(ii) Performance and equipment specifications for the sample interface, the pollutant concentration or parametric signal analyzer, and the data collection and reduction systems; and

(iii) Performance evaluation procedures and acceptance criteria (e.g., calibrations).

(2) In your site-specific monitoring plan, you must also address paragraphs (i)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) Ongoing operation and maintenance procedures in accordance with the general requirements of § 63.8(c)(1), (c)(3), and (c)(4)(ii);

(ii) Ongoing data quality assurance procedures in accordance with the general requirements of § 63.8(d); and

(iii) Ongoing recordkeeping and reporting procedures in accordance with the general requirements of § 63.10(c), (e)(1), and (e)(2)(i).

(3) You must conduct a performance evaluation of each CMS in accordance with your site-specific monitoring plan.

(4) You must operate and maintain the CMS in continuous operation according to the site-specific monitoring plan.

[75 FR 55035, Sept. 9, 2010, as amended at 78 FR 10032, Feb. 12, 2013]

**§ 60.64 Test methods and procedures.**

(a) In conducting the performance tests and relative accuracy tests required in § 60.8, you must use reference methods and procedures and the test methods in appendix A of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in § 60.8(b).

(b)(1) You must demonstrate compliance with the PM standards in § 60.62 using EPA method 5 or method 5I.

(2) Use Method 9 and the procedures in § 60.11 to determine opacity.

(3) Any sources other than kilns (including associated alkali bypass and clinker cooler) that are subject to the 10 percent opacity limit must follow the appropriate monitoring procedures in § 63.1350(f), (m)(1) through (4), (10) and (11), (o), and (p) of this chapter.

(c) Calculate and record the rolling 30 kiln operating day average emission rate daily of NO<sub>x</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> according to the procedures in paragraphs (c)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) Calculate the rolling 30 kiln operating day average emissions according to equation 6:

$$E_{30D} = k \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n c_i Q_i}{P} \quad (\text{Eq. 6})$$

Where:

$E_{30D}$  = 30 kiln operating day average emission rate of  $NO_x$  or  $SO_2$ , lb/ton of clinker.

$C_i$  = Concentration of  $NO_x$  or  $SO_2$  for hour  $i$ , ppm.

$Q_i$  = Volumetric flow rate of effluent gas for hour  $i$ , where

$C_i$  and  $Q_i$  are on the same basis (either wet or dry), scf/hr.

$P$  = 30 days of clinker production during the same time period as the  $NO_x$  or  $SO_2$  emissions measured, tons.

$k$  = Conversion factor,  $1.194 \times 10^{-7}$  for  $NO_x$  and  $1.660 \times 10^{-7}$  for  $SO_2$ , lb/scf/ppm.

$n$  = Number of kiln operating hours over 30 kiln operating days.

(2) For each kiln operating hour for which you do not have at least one valid 15-minute CEMS data value, use the average emissions rate (lb/hr) from the most recent previous hour for which valid data are available.

(d)(1) Within 60 days after the date of completing each performance test (see § 60.8) as required by this subpart you must submit the results of the performance tests conducted to demonstrate compliance under this subpart to the EPA's WebFIRE database by using the Compliance and Emissions Data Reporting Interface (CEDRI) that is accessed through the EPA's Central Data Exchange (CDX) (<http://www.epa.gov/cdx>). Performance test data must be submitted in the file format generated through use of the EPA's Electronic Reporting Tool (ERT) (see <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/ert/index.html>). Only data collected using test methods on the ERT Web site are subject to this requirement for submitting reports electronically to WebFIRE. Owners or operators who claim that some of the information being submitted for performance tests is confidential business information (CBI) must submit a complete ERT file including information claimed to be CBI on a compact disk, flash drive or other commonly used electronic storage media to the EPA. The electronic media must be clearly marked as CBI and mailed to U.S. EPA/OAPQS/CORE CBI Office, Attention: WebFIRE Administrator, MD C404-02, 4930 Old Page Rd., Durham, NC 27703. The same ERT file with the CBI omitted must be submitted to the EPA via CDX as described earlier in this paragraph. At the discretion of the delegated authority, you must also submit these reports, including the CBI, to the delegated authority in the format specified by the delegated authority. For any performance test conducted using test methods that are not listed on the ERT Web site, you must submit the results of the performance test to the Administrator at the appropriate address listed in § 63.13.

(2) Within 60 days after the date of completing each CEMS performance evaluation test as defined in § 63.2, you must submit relative accuracy test audit (RATA) data to the EPA's CDX by using CEDRI in accordance with paragraph (d)(1) of this section. Only RATA pollutants that can be documented with the ERT (as listed on the ERT Web site) are subject to this requirement. For any performance evaluations with no corresponding RATA pollutants listed on the ERT Web site, you must submit the results of the performance evaluation to the Administrator at the appropriate address listed in § 63.13.

(3) For PM performance test reports used to set a PM CPMS operating limit, the electronic submission of the test report must also include the make and model of the PM CPMS instrument, serial number of the instrument, analytical principle of the instrument (e.g. beta attenuation), span of the instruments primary analytical range, milliamp value equivalent to the instrument zero output, technique

by which this zero value was determined, and the average milliamp signals corresponding to each PM compliance test run.

(4) All reports required by this subpart not subject to the requirements in paragraphs (d)(1) and (2) of this section must be sent to the Administrator at the appropriate address listed in § 63.13. The Administrator or the delegated authority may request a report in any form suitable for the specific case (e.g., by commonly used electronic media such as Excel spreadsheet, on CD or hard copy). The Administrator retains the right to require submittal of reports subject to paragraph (d)(1) and (2) of this section in paper format.

[78 FR 10035, Feb. 12, 2013]

**§ 60.65 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.**

(a) Each owner or operator required to install a CPMS or CEMS under sections § 60.63(c) through (e) shall submit reports of excess emissions. The content of these reports must comply with the requirements in § 60.7(c). Notwithstanding the provisions of § 60.7(c), such reports shall be submitted semiannually.

(b) Each owner or operator of facilities subject to the provisions of § 60.63(c) through (e) shall submit semiannual reports of the malfunction information required to be recorded by § 60.7(b). These reports shall include the frequency, duration, and cause of any incident resulting in deenergization of any device controlling kiln emissions or in the venting of emissions directly to the atmosphere.

(c) The requirements of this section remain in force until and unless the Agency, in delegating enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7411, approves reporting requirements or an alternative means of compliance surveillance adopted by such States. In that event, affected sources within the State will be relieved of the obligation to comply with this section, provided that they comply with the requirements established by the State.

[78 FR 10035, Feb. 12, 2013]

**§ 60.66 Delegation of authority.**

(a) This subpart can be implemented and enforced by the U.S. EPA or a delegated authority such as a State, local, or Tribal agency. You should contact your U.S. EPA Regional Office to find out if this subpart is delegated to a State, local, or Tribal agency within your State.

(b) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority to a State, local, or Tribal agency, the approval authorities contained paragraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this section are retained by the Administrator of the U.S EPA and are not transferred to the State, local, or Tribal agency.

(1) Approval of an alternative to any non-opacity emissions standard.

(2) Approval of a major change to test methods under § 60.8(b). A “major change to test method” is defined in 40 CFR 63.90.

(3) Approval of a major change to monitoring under § 60.13(i). A “major change to monitoring” is defined in 40 CFR 63.90.

(4) Approval of a major change to recordkeeping/reporting under § 60.7(b) through (f). A “major change to recordkeeping/reporting” is defined in 40 CFR 63.90.

[75 FR 55037, Sept. 9, 2010]

Federal Revision Date: 10-08-2009

**40 CFR PART 60, Subpart Y—Standards of Performance for Coal Preparation and Processing Plants**

**Source:** 74 FR 51977, Oct. 8, 2009, unless otherwise noted.

**§ 60.250 Applicability and designation of affected facility.**

- (a) The provisions of this subpart apply to affected facilities in coal preparation and processing plants that process more than 181 megagrams (Mg) (200 tons) of coal per day.
- (b) The provisions in §60.251, §60.252(a), §60.253(a), §60.254(a), §60.255(a), and §60.256(a) of this subpart are applicable to any of the following affected facilities that commenced construction, reconstruction or modification after October 27, 1974, **and on or before April 28, 2008**: Thermal dryers, pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment (air tables), coal processing and conveying equipment (including breakers and crushers), and coal storage systems, transfer and loading systems.
- (c) The provisions in §60.251, §60.252(b)(1) and (c), §60.253(b), §60.254(b), §60.255(b) through (h), §60.256(b) and (c), §60.257, and §60.258 of this subpart are applicable to any of the following affected facilities that commenced construction, reconstruction or modification **after April 28, 2008, and on or before May 27, 2009**: Thermal dryers, pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment (air tables), coal processing and conveying equipment (including breakers and crushers), and coal storage systems, transfer and loading systems.
- (d) The provisions in §60.251, §60.252(b)(1) through (3), and (c), §60.253(b), §60.254(b) and (c), §60.255(b) through (h), §60.256(b) and (c), §60.257, and §60.258 of this subpart are applicable to any of the following affected facilities that commenced construction, reconstruction or modification after **May 27, 2009**: Thermal dryers, pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment (air tables), coal processing and conveying equipment (including breakers and crushers), coal storage systems, transfer and loading systems, and open storage piles.

**§ 60.251 Definitions.**

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein have the meaning given them in the Clean Air Act (Act) and in subpart A of this part.

- (a) *Anthracite* means coal that is classified as anthracite according to the American Society of Testing and Materials in ASTM D388 (incorporated by reference, *see* §60.17).
- (b) *Bag leak detection system* means a system that is capable of continuously monitoring relative particulate matter (dust loadings) in the exhaust of a fabric filter to detect bag leaks and other upset conditions. A bag leak detection system includes, but is not limited to, an instrument that operates on triboelectric, light scattering, light transmittance, or other effect to continuously monitor relative particulate matter loadings.
- (c) *Bituminous coal* means solid fossil fuel classified as bituminous coal by ASTM D388 (incorporated by reference— *see* §60.17).
- (d) *Coal* means:
  - (1) For units constructed, reconstructed, or modified **on or before May 27, 2009**, all solid fossil fuels classified as anthracite, bituminous, subbituminous, or lignite by ASTM D388 (incorporated by reference— *see* §60.17).
  - (2) For units constructed, reconstructed, or modified **after May 27, 2009**, all solid fossil fuels classified as anthracite, bituminous, subbituminous, or lignite by ASTM D388 (incorporated by reference— *see* §60.17), and coal refuse.
- (e) *Coal preparation and processing plant* means any facility (excluding underground mining operations) which prepares coal by one or more of the following processes: breaking, crushing, screening, wet or dry cleaning, and thermal drying.
- (f) *Coal processing and conveying equipment* means any machinery used to reduce the size of coal or to separate coal from refuse, and the equipment used to convey coal to or remove coal and refuse from the machinery. This includes, but is not limited to, breakers, crushers, screens, and conveyor belts. Equipment located at the mine face is not considered to be part of the coal preparation and processing plant.
- (g) *Coal refuse* means waste products of coal mining, physical coal cleaning, and coal preparation operations ( *e.g.* culm, gob, *etc.* ) containing coal, matrix material, clay, and other organic and inorganic material.

- (h) *Coal storage system* means any facility used to store coal except for open storage piles.
- (i) *Design controlled potential PM emissions rate* means the theoretical particulate matter (PM) emissions (Mg) that would result from the operation of a control device at its design emissions rate (grams per dry standard cubic meter (g/dscm)), multiplied by the maximum design flow rate (dry standard cubic meter per minute (dscm/min)), multiplied by 60 (minutes per hour (min/hr)), multiplied by 8,760 (hours per year (hr/yr)), divided by 1,000,000 (megagrams per gram (Mg/g)).
- (j) *Indirect thermal dryer* means a thermal dryer that reduces the moisture content of coal through indirect heating of the coal through contact with a heat transfer medium. If the source of heat (the source of combustion or furnace) is subject to another subpart of this part, then the furnace and the associated emissions are not part of the affected facility. However, if the source of heat is not subject to another subpart of this part, then the furnace and the associated emissions are part of the affected facility.
- (k) *Lignite* means coal that is classified as lignite A or B according to the American Society of Testing and Materials in ASTM D388 (incorporated by reference, *see* §60.17).
- (l) *Mechanical vent* means any vent that uses a powered mechanical drive (machine) to induce air flow.
- (m) *Open storage pile* means any facility, including storage area, that is not enclosed that is used to store coal, including the equipment used in the loading, unloading, and conveying operations of the facility.
- (n) *Operating day* means a 24-hour period between 12 midnight and the following midnight during which coal is prepared or processed at any time by the affected facility. It is not necessary that coal be prepared or processed the entire 24-hour period.
- (o) *Pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment* means:
  - (1) For units constructed, reconstructed, or modified **on or before May 27, 2009**, any facility which classifies bituminous coal by size or separates bituminous coal from refuse by application of air stream(s).
  - (2) For units constructed, reconstructed, or modified **after May 27, 2009**, any facility which classifies coal by size or separates coal from refuse by application of air stream(s).
- (p) *Potential combustion concentration* means the theoretical emissions (nanograms per joule (ng/J) or pounds per million British thermal units (lb/MMBtu) heat input) that would result from combustion of a fuel in an uncleaned state without emission control systems, as determined using Method 19 of appendix A-7 of this part.
- (q) *Subbituminous coal* means coal that is classified as subbituminous A, B, or C according to the American Society of Testing and Materials in ASTM D388 (incorporated by reference, *see* §60.17).
- (r) *Thermal dryer* means:
  - (1) For units constructed, reconstructed, or modified **on or before May 27, 2009**, any facility in which the moisture content of bituminous coal is reduced by contact with a heated gas stream which is exhausted to the atmosphere.
  - (2) For units constructed, reconstructed, or modified **after May 27, 2009**, any facility in which the moisture content of coal is reduced by either contact with a heated gas stream which is exhausted to the atmosphere or through indirect heating of the coal through contact with a heated heat transfer medium.
- (s) *Transfer and loading system* means any facility used to transfer and load coal for shipment.

**§ 60.252 Standards for thermal dryers.**

- (a) On and after the date on which the performance test is conducted or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, an owner or operator of a thermal dryer constructed, reconstructed, or modified **on or before April 28, 2008**, subject to the provisions of this subpart must meet the requirements in paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section.
  - (1) The owner or operator shall not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the thermal dryer any gases which contain PM in excess of 0.070 g/dscm (0.031 grains per dry standard cubic feet (gr/dscf)); and
  - (2) The owner or operator shall not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the thermal dryer any gases which exhibit 20 percent opacity or greater.

- (b) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, on and after the date on which the performance test is conducted or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, an owner or operator of a thermal dryer constructed, reconstructed, or modified **after April 28, 2008**, subject to the provisions of this subpart must meet the applicable standards for PM and opacity, as specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section. In addition, and except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, on and after the date on which the performance test is conducted or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, an owner or operator of a thermal dryer constructed, reconstructed, or modified **after May 29, 2009**, subject to the provisions of this subpart must also meet the applicable standards for sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), and combined nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>) and carbon monoxide (CO) as specified in paragraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this section.
- (1) The owner or operator must meet the requirements for PM emissions in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section, as applicable to the affected facility.
- (i) For each thermal dryer constructed or reconstructed **after April 28, 2008**, the owner or operator must meet the requirements of (b)(1)(i)(A) and (b)(1)(i)(B).
    - (A) The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the thermal dryer any gases that contain PM in excess of 0.023 g/dscm (0.010 grains per dry standard cubic feet (gr/dscf)); and
    - (B) The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the thermal dryer any gases that exhibit 10 percent opacity or greater.
  - (ii) For each thermal dryer modified **after April 28, 2008**, the owner or operator must meet the requirements of paragraphs (b)(1)(ii)(A) and (b)(1)(ii)(B) of this section.
    - (A) The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged to the atmosphere from the affected facility any gases which contain PM in excess of 0.070 g/dscm (0.031 gr/dscf); and
    - (B) The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the affected facility any gases which exhibit 20 percent opacity or greater.
- (2) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(2)(iii) of this section, for each thermal dryer constructed, reconstructed, or modified after May 27, 2009, the owner or operator must meet the requirements for SO<sub>2</sub> emissions in either paragraph (b)(2)(i) or (b)(2)(ii) of this section.
- (i) The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the affected facility any gases that contain SO<sub>2</sub> in excess of 85 ng/J (0.20 lb/MMBtu) heat input; or
  - (ii) The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the affected facility any gases that either contain SO<sub>2</sub> in excess of 520 ng/J (1.20 lb/MMBtu) heat input or contain SO<sub>2</sub> in excess of 10 percent of the potential combustion concentration ( *i.e.*, the facility must achieve at least a 90 percent reduction of the potential combustion concentration and may not exceed a maximum emissions rate of 1.2 lb/MMBtu (520 ng/J)).
  - (iii) Thermal dryers that receive all of their thermal input from a source other than coal or residual oil, that receive all of their thermal input from a source subject to an SO<sub>2</sub> limit under another subpart of this part, or that use waste heat or residual from the combustion of coal or residual oil as their only thermal input are not subject to the SO<sub>2</sub> limits of this section.
- (3) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(3)(iii) of this section, the owner or operator must meet the requirements for combined NO<sub>x</sub> and CO emissions in paragraph (b)(3)(i) or (b)(3)(ii) of this section, as applicable to the affected facility.
- (i) For each thermal dryer constructed after May 27, 2009, the owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the affected facility any gases which contain a combined concentration of NO<sub>x</sub> and CO in excess of 280 ng/J (0.65 lb/MMBtu) heat input.
  - (ii) For each thermal dryer reconstructed or modified after May 27, 2009, the owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the affected facility any gases which contain combined concentration of NO<sub>x</sub> and CO in excess of 430 ng/J (1.0 lb/MMBtu) heat input.
  - (iii) Thermal dryers that receive all of their thermal input from a source other than coal or residual oil, that receive all of their thermal input from a source subject to a NO<sub>x</sub> limit and/or CO limit under another subpart of this

part, or that use waste heat or residual from the combustion of coal or residual oil as their only thermal input, are not subject to the combined NO<sub>x</sub> and CO limits of this section.

- (c) Thermal dryers receiving all of their thermal input from an affected facility covered under another 40 CFR Part 60 subpart must meet the applicable requirements in that subpart but are not subject to the requirements in this subpart.

**§ 60.253 Standards for pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment.**

- (a) On and after the date on which the performance test is conducted or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, an owner or operator of pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment constructed, reconstructed, or modified **on or before April 28, 2008**, must meet the requirements of paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section.
- (1) The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment any gases that contain PM in excess of 0.040 g/dscm (0.017 gr/dscf); and
  - (2) The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment any gases that exhibit 10 percent opacity or greater.
- (b) On and after the date on which the performance test is conducted or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, an owner or operator of pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment constructed, reconstructed, or modified after April 28, 2008, must meet the requirements in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section.
- (1) The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment any gases that contain PM in excess or 0.023 g/dscm (0.010 gr/dscf); and
  - (2) The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment any gases that exhibit greater than 5 percent opacity.

**§ 60.254 Standards for coal processing and conveying equipment, coal storage systems, transfer and loading systems, and open storage piles.**

- (a) On and after the date on which the performance test is conducted or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, an owner or operator shall not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any coal processing and conveying equipment, coal storage system, or coal transfer and loading system processing coal constructed, reconstructed, or modified on or before April 28, 2008, gases which exhibit 20 percent opacity or greater.
- (b) On and after the date on which the performance test is conducted or required to be completed under §60.8, whichever date comes first, an owner or operator of any coal processing and conveying equipment, coal storage system, or coal transfer and loading system processing coal constructed, reconstructed, or modified after April 28, 2008, must meet the requirements in paragraphs (b)(1) through (3) of this section, as applicable to the affected facility.
- (1) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(3) of this section, the owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from the affected facility any gases which exhibit 10 percent opacity or greater.
  - (2) The owner or operator must not cause to be discharged into the atmosphere from any mechanical vent on an affected facility gases which contain particulate matter in excess of 0.023 g/dscm (0.010 gr/dscf).
  - (3) Equipment used in the loading, unloading, and conveying operations of open storage piles are not subject to the opacity limitations of paragraph (b)(1) of this section.
- (c) The owner or operator of an open storage pile, which includes the equipment used in the loading, unloading, and conveying operations of the affected facility, constructed, reconstructed, or modified after May 27, 2009, must prepare and operate in accordance with a submitted fugitive coal dust emissions control plan that is appropriate for the site conditions as specified in paragraphs (c)(1) through (6) of this section.
- (1) The fugitive coal dust emissions control plan must identify and describe the control measures the owner or operator will use to minimize fugitive coal dust emissions from each open storage pile.
  - (2) For open coal storage piles, the fugitive coal dust emissions control plan must require that one or more of the following control measures be used to minimize to the greatest extent practicable fugitive coal dust: Locating the source inside a partial enclosure, installing and operating a water spray or fogging system, applying appropriate chemical dust suppression agents on the source (when the provisions of paragraph (c)(6) of this section are met), use of a wind barrier, compaction, or use of a vegetative cover. The owner or operator must select, for inclusion in the

**APPENDIX NSPS 40 CFR 60 SUBPART Y**

---

fugitive coal dust emissions control plan, the control measure or measures listed in this paragraph that are most appropriate for site conditions. The plan must also explain how the measure or measures selected are applicable and appropriate for site conditions. In addition, the plan must be revised as needed to reflect any changing conditions at the source.

- (3) Any owner or operator of an affected facility that is required to have a fugitive coal dust emissions control plan may petition the Administrator to approve, for inclusion in the plan for the affected facility, alternative control measures other than those specified in paragraph (c)(2) of this section as specified in paragraphs (c)(3)(i) through (iv) of this section.
  - (i) The petition must include a description of the alternative control measures, a copy of the fugitive coal dust emissions control plan for the affected facility that includes the alternative control measures, and information sufficient for EPA to evaluate the demonstrations required by paragraph (c)(3)(ii) of this section.
  - (ii) The owner or operator must either demonstrate that the fugitive coal dust emissions control plan that includes the alternate control measures will provide equivalent overall environmental protection or demonstrate that it is either economically or technically infeasible for the affected facility to use the control measures specifically identified in paragraph (c)(2).
  - (iii) While the petition is pending, the owner or operator must comply with the fugitive coal dust emissions control plan including the alternative control measures submitted with the petition. Operation in accordance with the plan submitted with the petition shall be deemed to constitute compliance with the requirement to operate in accordance with a fugitive coal dust emissions control plan that contains one of the control measures specifically identified in paragraph (c)(2) of this section while the petition is pending.
  - (iv) If the petition is approved by the Administrator, the alternative control measures will be approved for inclusion in the fugitive coal dust emissions control plan for the affected facility. In lieu of amending this subpart, a letter will be sent to the facility describing the specific control measures approved. The facility shall make any such letters and the applicable fugitive coal dust emissions control plan available to the public. If the Administrator determines it is appropriate, the conditions and requirements of the letter can be reviewed and changed at any point.
- (4) The owner or operator must submit the fugitive coal dust emissions control plan to the Administrator or delegated authority as specified in paragraphs (c)(4)(i) and (c)(4)(ii) of this section.
  - (i) The plan must be submitted to the Administrator or delegated authority prior to startup of the new, reconstructed, or modified affected facility, or 30 days after the effective date of this rule, whichever is later.
  - (ii) The plan must be revised as needed to reflect any changing conditions at the source. Such revisions must be dated and submitted to the Administrator or delegated authority before a source can operate pursuant to these revisions. The Administrator or delegated authority may also object to such revisions as specified in paragraph (c)(5) of this section.
- (5) The Administrator or delegated authority may object to the fugitive coal dust emissions control plan as specified in paragraphs (c)(5)(i) and (c)(5)(ii) of this section.
  - (i) The Administrator or delegated authority may object to any fugitive coal dust emissions control plan that it has determined does not meet the requirements of paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of this section.
  - (ii) If an objection is raised, the owner or operator, within 30 days from receipt of the objection, must submit a revised fugitive coal dust emissions control plan to the Administrator or delegated authority. The owner or operator must operate in accordance with the revised fugitive coal dust emissions control plan. The Administrator or delegated authority retain the right, under paragraph (c)(5) of this section, to object to the revised control plan if it determines the plan does not meet the requirements of paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of this section.
- (6) Where appropriate chemical dust suppression agents are selected by the owner or operator as a control measure to minimize fugitive coal dust emissions, (1) only chemical dust suppressants with Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)-compliant material safety data sheets (MSDS) are to be allowed; (2) the MSDS must be included in the fugitive coal dust emissions control plan; and (3) the owner or operator must consider and document in the fugitive coal dust emissions control plan the site-specific impacts associated with the use of such chemical dust suppressants.

**§ 60.255 Performance tests and other compliance requirements.**

- (a) An owner or operator of each affected facility that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification on or before April 28, 2008, must conduct all performance tests required by §60.8 to demonstrate compliance with the applicable emission standards using the methods identified in §60.257.
- (b) An owner or operator of each affected facility that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification after April 28, 2008, must conduct performance tests according to the requirements of §60.8 and the methods identified in §60.257 to demonstrate compliance with the applicable emissions standards in this subpart as specified in paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section.
  - (1) For each affected facility subject to a PM, SO<sub>2</sub>, or combined NO<sub>x</sub> and CO emissions standard, an initial performance test must be performed. Thereafter, a new performance test must be conducted according to the requirements in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section, as applicable.
    - (i) If the results of the most recent performance test demonstrate that emissions from the affected facility are greater than 50 percent of the applicable emissions standard, a new performance test must be conducted within 12 calendar months of the date that the previous performance test was required to be completed.
    - (ii) If the results of the most recent performance test demonstrate that emissions from the affected facility are 50 percent or less of the applicable emissions standard, a new performance test must be conducted within 24 calendar months of the date that the previous performance test was required to be completed.
    - (iii) An owner or operator of an affected facility that has not operated for the 60 calendar days prior to the due date of a performance test is not required to perform the subsequent performance test until 30 calendar days after the next operating day.
  - (2) For each affected facility subject to an opacity standard, an initial performance test must be performed. Thereafter, a new performance test must be conducted according to the requirements in paragraphs (b)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section, as applicable, except as provided for in paragraphs (e) and (f) of this section. Performance test and other compliance requirements for coal truck dump operations are specified in paragraph (h) of this section.
    - (i) If any 6-minute average opacity reading in the most recent performance test exceeds half the applicable opacity limit, a new performance test must be conducted within 90 operating days of the date that the previous performance test was required to be completed.
    - (ii) If all 6-minute average opacity readings in the most recent performance test are equal to or less than half the applicable opacity limit, a new performance test must be conducted within 12 calendar months of the date that the previous performance test was required to be completed.
    - (iii) An owner or operator of an affected facility continuously monitoring scrubber parameters as specified in §60.256(b)(2) is exempt from the requirements in paragraphs (b)(2)(i) and (ii) if opacity performance tests are conducted concurrently with (or within a 60-minute period of) PM performance tests.
- (c) If any affected coal processing and conveying equipment ( e.g., breakers, crushers, screens, conveying systems), coal storage systems, or coal transfer and loading systems that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification after April 28, 2008, are enclosed in a building, and emissions from the building do not exceed any of the standards in § 60.254 that apply to the affected facility, then the facility shall be deemed to be in compliance with such standards.
- (d) An owner or operator of an affected facility (other than a thermal dryer) that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification after April 28, 2008, is subject to a PM emission standard and uses a control device with a design controlled potential PM emissions rate of 1.0 Mg (1.1 tons) per year or less is exempted from the requirements of paragraphs (b)(1)(i) and (ii) of this section provided that the owner or operator meets all of the conditions specified in paragraphs (d)(1) through (3) of this section. This exemption does not apply to thermal dryers.
  - (1) PM emissions, as determined by the most recent performance test, are less than or equal to the applicable limit,
  - (2) The control device manufacturer's recommended maintenance procedures are followed, and
  - (3) All 6-minute average opacity readings from the most recent performance test are equal to or less than half the applicable opacity limit or the monitoring requirements in paragraphs (e) or (f) of this section are followed.

**APPENDIX NSPS 40 CFR 60 SUBPART Y**

---

- (e) For an owner or operator of a group of up to five of the same type of affected facilities that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification after April 28, 2008, that are subject to PM emissions standards and use identical control devices, the Administrator or delegated authority may allow the owner or operator to use a single PM performance test for one of the affected control devices to demonstrate that the group of affected facilities is in compliance with the applicable emissions standards provided that the owner or operator meets all of the conditions specified in paragraphs (e)(1) through (3) of this section.
- (1) PM emissions from the most recent performance test for each individual affected facility are 90 percent or less of the applicable PM standard;
  - (2) The manufacturer's recommended maintenance procedures are followed for each control device; and
  - (3) A performance test is conducted on each affected facility at least once every 5 calendar years.
- (f) As an alternative to meeting the requirements in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, an owner or operator of an affected facility that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification **after April 28, 2008**, may elect to comply with the requirements in paragraph (f)(1) or (f)(2) of this section.
- (1) Monitor visible emissions from each affected facility according to the requirements in paragraphs (f)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section.
    - (i) Conduct one daily 15-second observation each operating day for each affected facility (during normal operation) when the coal preparation and processing plant is in operation. Each observation must be recorded as either visible emissions observed or no visible emissions observed. Each observer determining the presence of visible emissions must meet the training requirements specified in §2.3 of Method 22 of appendix A-7 of this part. If visible emissions are observed during any 15-second observation, the owner or operator must adjust the operation of the affected facility and demonstrate within 24 hours that no visible emissions are observed from the affected facility. If visible emissions are observed, a Method 9, of appendix A-4 of this part, performance test must be conducted within 45 operating days.
    - (ii) Conduct monthly visual observations of all process and control equipment. If any deficiencies are observed, the necessary maintenance must be performed as expeditiously as possible.
    - (iii) Conduct a performance test using Method 9 of appendix A-4 of this part at least once every 5 calendar years for each affected facility.
  - (2) Prepare a written site-specific monitoring plan for a digital opacity compliance system for approval by the Administrator or delegated authority. The plan shall require observations of at least one digital image every 15 seconds for 10-minute periods (during normal operation) every operating day. An approvable monitoring plan must include a demonstration that the occurrences of visible emissions are not in excess of 5 percent of the observation period. For reference purposes in preparing the monitoring plan, *see* OAQPS "Determination of Visible Emission Opacity from Stationary Sources Using Computer-Based Photographic Analysis Systems." This document is available from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA); Office of Air Quality and Planning Standards; Sector Policies and Programs Division; Measurement Group (D243-02), Research Triangle Park, NC 27711. This document is also available on the Technology Transfer Network (TTN) under Emission Measurement Center Preliminary Methods. The monitoring plan approved by the Administrator or delegated authority shall be implemented by the owner or operator.
- (g) As an alternative to meeting the requirements in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, an owner or operator of an affected facility that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification **after April 28, 2008**, subject to a visible emissions standard under this subpart may install, operate, and maintain a continuous opacity monitoring system (COMS). Each COMS used to comply with provisions of this subpart must be installed, calibrated, maintained, and continuously operated according to the requirements in paragraphs (g)(1) and (2) of this section.
- (1) The COMS must meet Performance Specification 1 in 40 CFR part 60, appendix B.
  - (2) The COMS must comply with the quality assurance requirements in paragraphs (g)(2)(i) through (v) of this section.
    - (i) The owner or operator must automatically (intrinsic to the opacity monitor) check the zero and upscale (span) calibration drifts at least once daily. For particular COMS, the acceptable range of zero and upscale calibration materials is as defined in the applicable version of Performance Specification 1 in 40 CFR part 60, appendix B.

- (ii) The owner or operator must adjust the zero and span whenever the 24-hour zero drift or 24-hour span drift exceeds 4 percent opacity. The COMS must allow for the amount of excess zero and span drift measured at the 24-hour interval checks to be recorded and quantified. The optical surfaces exposed to the effluent gases must be cleaned prior to performing the zero and span drift adjustments, except for systems using automatic zero adjustments. For systems using automatic zero adjustments, the optical surfaces must be cleaned when the cumulative automatic zero compensation exceeds 4 percent opacity.
  - (iii) The owner or operator must apply a method for producing a simulated zero opacity condition and an upscale (span) opacity condition using a certified neutral density filter or other related technique to produce a known obscuration of the light beam. All procedures applied must provide a system check of the analyzer internal optical surfaces and all electronic circuitry including the lamp and photodetector assembly.
  - (iv) Except during periods of system breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments, the COMS must be in continuous operation and must complete a minimum of one cycle of sampling and analyzing for each successive 10-second period and one cycle of data recording for each successive 6-minute period.
  - (v) The owner or operator must reduce all data from the COMS to 6-minute averages. Six-minute opacity averages must be calculated from 36 or more data points equally spaced over each 6-minute period. Data recorded during periods of system breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks, and zero and span adjustments must not be included in the data averages. An arithmetic or integrated average of all data may be used.
- (h) The owner or operator of each affected coal truck dump operation that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification **after April 28, 2008**, must meet the requirements specified in paragraphs (h)(1) through (3) of this section.
- (1) Conduct an initial performance test using Method 9 of appendix A-4 of this part according to the requirements in paragraphs (h)(1)(i) and(ii).
    - (i) Opacity readings shall be taken during the duration of three separate truck dump events. Each truck dump event commences when the truck bed begins to elevate and concludes when the truck bed returns to a horizontal position.
    - (ii) Compliance with the applicable opacity limit is determined by averaging all 15-second opacity readings made during the duration of three separate truck dump events.
  - (2) Conduct monthly visual observations of all process and control equipment. If any deficiencies are observed, the necessary maintenance must be performed as expeditiously as possible.
  - (3) Conduct a performance test using Method 9 of appendix A-4 of this part at least once every 5 calendar years for each affected facility.

**§ 60.256 Continuous monitoring requirements.**

- (a) The owner or operator of each affected facility constructed, reconstructed, or modified **on or before April 28, 2008**, must meet the monitoring requirements specified in paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section, as applicable to the affected facility.
  - (1) The owner or operator of any thermal dryer shall install, calibrate, maintain, and continuously operate monitoring devices as follows:
    - (i) A monitoring device for the measurement of the temperature of the gas stream at the exit of the thermal dryer on a continuous basis. The monitoring device is to be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate within  $\pm 1.7$  °C ( $\pm 3$  °F).
    - (ii) For affected facilities that use wet scrubber emission control equipment:
      - (A) A monitoring device for the continuous measurement of the pressure loss through the venturi constriction of the control equipment. The monitoring device is to be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate within  $\pm 1$  inch water gauge.
      - (B) A monitoring device for the continuous measurement of the water supply pressure to the control equipment. The monitoring device is to be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate within  $\pm 5$  percent of design water supply pressure. The pressure sensor or tap must be located close to the water discharge point. The Administrator shall have discretion to grant requests for approval of alternative monitoring locations.

**APPENDIX NSPS 40 CFR 60 SUBPART Y**

---

- (2) All monitoring devices under paragraph (a) of this section are to be recalibrated annually in accordance with procedures under §60.13(b).
- (b) The owner or operator of each affected facility constructed, reconstructed, or modified **after April 28, 2008**, that has one or more mechanical vents must install, calibrate, maintain, and continuously operate the monitoring devices specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (3) of this section, as applicable to the mechanical vent and any control device installed on the vent.
  - (1) For mechanical vents with fabric filters (baghouses) with design controlled potential PM emissions rates of 25 Mg (28 tons) per year or more, a bag leak detection system according to the requirements in paragraph (c) of this section.
  - (2) For mechanical vents with wet scrubbers, monitoring devices according to the requirements in paragraphs (b)(2)(i) through (iv) of this section.
    - (i) A monitoring device for the continuous measurement of the pressure loss through the venturi constriction of the control equipment. The monitoring device is to be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate within  $\pm 1$  inch water gauge.
    - (ii) A monitoring device for the continuous measurement of the water supply flow rate to the control equipment. The monitoring device is to be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate within  $\pm 5$  percent of design water supply flow rate.
    - (iii) A monitoring device for the continuous measurement of the pH of the wet scrubber liquid. The monitoring device is to be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate within  $\pm 5$  percent of design pH.
    - (iv) An average value for each monitoring parameter must be determined during each performance test. Each monitoring parameter must then be maintained within 10 percent of the value established during the most recent performance test on an operating day average basis.
  - (3) For mechanical vents with control equipment other than wet scrubbers, a monitoring device for the continuous measurement of the reagent injection flow rate to the control equipment, as applicable. The monitoring device is to be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate within  $\pm 5$  percent of design injection flow rate. An average reagent injection flow rate value must be determined during each performance test. The reagent injection flow rate must then be maintained within 10 percent of the value established during the most recent performance test on an operating day average basis.
- (c) Each bag leak detection system used to comply with provisions of this subpart must be installed, calibrated, maintained, and continuously operated according to the requirements in paragraphs (c)(1) through (3) of this section.
  - (1) The bag leak detection system must meet the specifications and requirements in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) through (viii) of this section.
    - (i) The bag leak detection system must be certified by the manufacturer to be capable of detecting PM emissions at concentrations of 1 milligram per dry standard cubic meter (mg/dscm) (0.00044 grains per actual cubic foot (gr/acf)) or less.
    - (ii) The bag leak detection system sensor must provide output of relative PM loadings. The owner or operator shall continuously record the output from the bag leak detection system using electronic or other means ( *e.g.*, using a strip chart recorder or a data logger).
    - (iii) The bag leak detection system must be equipped with an alarm system that will sound when the system detects an increase in relative particulate loading over the alarm set point established according to paragraph (c)(1)(iv) of this section, and the alarm must be located such that it can be heard by the appropriate plant personnel.
    - (iv) In the initial adjustment of the bag leak detection system, the owner or operator must establish, at a minimum, the baseline output by adjusting the sensitivity (range) and the averaging period of the device, the alarm set points, and the alarm delay time.
    - (v) Following initial adjustment, the owner or operator must not adjust the averaging period, alarm set point, or alarm delay time without approval from the Administrator or delegated authority except as provided in paragraph (c)(2)(vi) of this section.

- (vi) Once per quarter, the owner or operator may adjust the sensitivity of the bag leak detection system to account for seasonal effects, including temperature and humidity, according to the procedures identified in the site-specific monitoring plan required by paragraph (c)(2) of this section.
  - (vii) The owner or operator must install the bag leak detection sensor downstream of the fabric filter.
  - (viii) Where multiple detectors are required, the system's instrumentation and alarm may be shared among detectors.
- (2) The owner or operator must develop and submit to the Administrator or delegated authority for approval a site-specific monitoring plan for each bag leak detection system. This plan must be submitted to the Administrator or delegated authority 30 days prior to startup of the affected facility. The owner or operator must operate and maintain the bag leak detection system according to the site-specific monitoring plan at all times. Each monitoring plan must describe the items in paragraphs (c)(2)(i) through (vi) of this section.
- (i) Installation of the bag leak detection system;
  - (ii) Initial and periodic adjustment of the bag leak detection system, including how the alarm set-point will be established;
  - (iii) Operation of the bag leak detection system, including quality assurance procedures;
  - (iv) How the bag leak detection system will be maintained, including a routine maintenance schedule and spare parts inventory list;
  - (v) How the bag leak detection system output will be recorded and stored; and
  - (vi) Corrective action procedures as specified in paragraph (c)(3) of this section. In approving the site-specific monitoring plan, the Administrator or delegated authority may allow the owner and operator more than 3 hours to alleviate a specific condition that causes an alarm if the owner or operator identifies in the monitoring plan this specific condition as one that could lead to an alarm, adequately explains why it is not feasible to alleviate this condition within 3 hours of the time the alarm occurs, and demonstrates that the requested time will ensure alleviation of this condition as expeditiously as practicable.
- (3) For each bag leak detection system, the owner or operator must initiate procedures to determine the cause of every alarm within 1 hour of the alarm. Except as provided in paragraph (c)(2)(vi) of this section, the owner or operator must alleviate the cause of the alarm within 3 hours of the alarm by taking whatever corrective action(s) are necessary. Corrective actions may include, but are not limited to the following:
- (i) Inspecting the fabric filter for air leaks, torn or broken bags or filter media, or any other condition that may cause an increase in PM emissions;
  - (ii) Sealing off defective bags or filter media;
  - (iii) Replacing defective bags or filter media or otherwise repairing the control device;
  - (iv) Sealing off a defective fabric filter compartment;
  - (v) Cleaning the bag leak detection system probe or otherwise repairing the bag leak detection system; or
  - (vi) Shutting down the process producing the PM emissions.

**§ 60.257 Test methods and procedures.**

- (a) The owner or operator must determine compliance with the applicable opacity standards as specified in paragraphs (a)(1) through (3) of this section.
  - (1) Method 9 of appendix A-4 of this part and the procedures in §60.11 must be used to determine opacity, with the exceptions specified in paragraphs (a)(1)(i) and (ii).
    - (i) The duration of the Method 9 of appendix A-4 of this part performance test shall be 1 hour (ten 6-minute averages).
    - (ii) If, during the initial 30 minutes of the observation of a Method 9 of appendix A-4 of this part performance test, all of the 6-minute average opacity readings are less than or equal to half the applicable opacity limit, then the observation period may be reduced from 1 hour to 30 minutes.

- (2) To determine opacity for fugitive coal dust emissions sources, the additional requirements specified in paragraphs (a)(2)(i) through (iii) must be used.
  - (i) The minimum distance between the observer and the emission source shall be 5.0 meters (16 feet), and the sun shall be oriented in the 140-degree sector of the back.
  - (ii) The observer shall select a position that minimizes interference from other fugitive coal dust emissions sources and make observations such that the line of vision is approximately perpendicular to the plume and wind direction.
  - (iii) The observer shall make opacity observations at the point of greatest opacity in that portion of the plume where condensed water vapor is not present. Water vapor is not considered a visible emission.
- (3) A visible emissions observer may conduct visible emission observations for up to three fugitive, stack, or vent emission points within a 15-second interval if the following conditions specified in paragraphs (a)(3)(i) through (iii) of this section are met.
  - (i) No more than three emissions points may be read concurrently.
  - (ii) All three emissions points must be within a 70 degree viewing sector or angle in front of the observer such that the proper sun position can be maintained for all three points.
  - (iii) If an opacity reading for any one of the three emissions points is within 5 percent opacity from the applicable standard (excluding readings of zero opacity), then the observer must stop taking readings for the other two points and continue reading just that single point.
- (b) The owner or operator must conduct all performance tests required by §60.8 to demonstrate compliance with the applicable emissions standards specified in §60.252 according to the requirements in §60.8 using the applicable test methods and procedures in paragraphs (b)(1) through (8) of this section.
  - (1) Method 1 or 1A of appendix A–4 of this part shall be used to select sampling port locations and the number of traverse points in each stack or duct. Sampling sites must be located at the outlet of the control device (or at the outlet of the emissions source if no control device is present) prior to any releases to the atmosphere.
  - (2) Method 2, 2A, 2C, 2D, 2F, or 2G of appendix A–4 of this part shall be used to determine the volumetric flow rate of the stack gas.
  - (3) Method 3, 3A, or 3B of appendix A–4 of this part shall be used to determine the dry molecular weight of the stack gas. The owner or operator may use ANSI/ASME PTC 19.10–1981, “Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses (incorporated by reference— see §60.17) as an alternative to Method 3B of appendix A–2 of this part.
  - (4) Method 4 of appendix A–4 of this part shall be used to determine the moisture content of the stack gas.
  - (5) Method 5, 5B or 5D of appendix A–4 of this part or Method 17 of appendix A–7 of this part shall be used to determine the PM concentration as follows:
    - (i) The sampling time and sample volume for each run shall be at least 60 minutes and 0.85 dscm (30 dscf). Sampling shall begin no less than 30 minutes after startup and shall terminate before shutdown procedures begin. A minimum of three valid test runs are needed to comprise a PM performance test.
    - (ii) Method 5 of appendix A of this part shall be used only to test emissions from affected facilities without wet flue gas desulfurization (FGD) systems.
    - (iii) Method 5B of appendix A of this part is to be used only after wet FGD systems.
    - (iv) Method 5D of appendix A–4 of this part shall be used for positive pressure fabric filters and other similar applications ( e.g., stub stacks and roof vents).
    - (v) Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part may be used at facilities with or without wet scrubber systems provided the stack gas temperature does not exceed a temperature of 160 °C (320 °F). The procedures of sections 8.1 and 11.1 of Method 5B of appendix A–3 of this part may be used in Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part only if it is used after a wet FGD system. Do not use Method 17 of appendix A–6 of this part after wet FGD systems if the effluent is saturated or laden with water droplets.

- (6) Method 6, 6A, or 6C of appendix A–4 of this part shall be used to determine the SO<sub>2</sub> concentration. A minimum of three valid test runs are needed to comprise an SO<sub>2</sub> performance test.
- (7) Method 7 or 7E of appendix A–4 of this part shall be used to determine the NO<sub>x</sub> concentration. A minimum of three valid test runs are needed to comprise an NO<sub>x</sub> performance test.
- (8) Method 10 of appendix A–4 of this part shall be used to determine the CO concentration. A minimum of three valid test runs are needed to comprise a CO performance test. CO performance tests are conducted concurrently (or within a 60-minute period) with NO<sub>x</sub> performance tests.

**§ 60.258 Reporting and recordkeeping.**

- (a) The owner or operator of a coal preparation and processing plant that commenced construction, reconstruction, or modification after April 28, 2008, shall maintain in a logbook (written or electronic) on-site and make it available upon request. The logbook shall record the following:
  - (1) The manufacturer's recommended maintenance procedures and the date and time of any maintenance and inspection activities and the results of those activities. Any variance from manufacturer recommendation, if any, shall be noted.
  - (2) The date and time of periodic coal preparation and processing plant visual observations, noting those sources with visible emissions along with corrective actions taken to reduce visible emissions. Results from the actions shall be noted.
  - (3) The amount and type of coal processed each calendar month.
  - (4) The amount of chemical stabilizer or water purchased for use in the coal preparation and processing plant.
  - (5) Monthly certification that the dust suppressant systems were operational when any coal was processed and that manufacturer's recommendations were followed for all control systems. Any variance from the manufacturer's recommendations, if any, shall be noted.
  - (6) Monthly certification that the fugitive coal dust emissions control plan was implemented as described. Any variance from the plan, if any, shall be noted. A copy of the applicable fugitive coal dust emissions control plan and any letters from the Administrator providing approval of any alternative control measures shall be maintained with the logbook. Any actions, *e.g.* objections, to the plan and any actions relative to the alternative control measures, *e.g.* approvals, shall be noted in the logbook as well.
  - (7) For each bag leak detection system, the owner or operator must keep the records specified in paragraphs (a)(7)(i) through (iii) of this section.
    - (i) Records of the bag leak detection system output;
    - (ii) Records of bag leak detection system adjustments, including the date and time of the adjustment, the initial bag leak detection system settings, and the final bag leak detection settings; and
    - (iii) The date and time of all bag leak detection system alarms, the time that procedures to determine the cause of the alarm were initiated, the cause of the alarm, an explanation of the actions taken, the date and time the cause of the alarm was alleviated, and whether the cause of the alarm was alleviated within 3 hours of the alarm.
  - (8) A copy of any applicable monitoring plan for a digital opacity compliance system and monthly certification that the plan was implemented as described. Any variance from plan, if any, shall be noted.
  - (9) During a performance test of a wet scrubber, and each operating day thereafter, the owner or operator shall record the measurements of the scrubber pressure loss, water supply flow rate, and pH of the wet scrubber liquid.
  - (10) During a performance test of control equipment other than a wet scrubber, and each operating day thereafter, the owner or operator shall record the measurements of the reagent injection flow rate, as applicable.
- (b) For the purpose of reports required under section 60.7(c), any owner operator subject to the provisions of this subpart also shall report semiannually periods of excess emissions as follow:
  - (1) The owner or operator of an affected facility with a wet scrubber shall submit semiannual reports to the Administrator or delegated authority of occurrences when the measurements of the scrubber pressure loss, water

**APPENDIX NSPS 40 CFR 60 SUBPART Y**

---

supply flow rate, or pH of the wet scrubber liquid vary by more than 10 percent from the average determined during the most recent performance test.

- (2) The owner or operator of an affected facility with control equipment other than a wet scrubber shall submit semiannual reports to the Administrator or delegated authority of occurrences when the measurements of the reagent injection flow rate, as applicable, vary by more than 10 percent from the average determined during the most recent performance test.
- (3) All 6-minute average opacities that exceed the applicable standard.
- (c) The owner or operator of an affected facility shall submit the results of initial performance tests to the Administrator or delegated authority, consistent with the provisions of section 60.8. The owner or operator who elects to comply with the reduced performance testing provisions of sections 60.255(c) or (d) shall include in the performance test report identification of each affected facility that will be subject to the reduced testing. The owner or operator electing to comply with section 60.255(d) shall also include information which demonstrates that the control devices are identical.
- (d) **After July 1, 2011**, within 60 days after the date of completing each performance evaluation conducted to demonstrate compliance with this subpart, the owner or operator of the affected facility must submit the test data to EPA by successfully entering the data electronically into EPA's WebFIRE data base available at <http://cfpub.epa.gov/oarweb/index.cfm?action=fire.main>. For performance tests that cannot be entered into WebFIRE ( *i.e.*, Method 9 of appendix A-4 of this part opacity performance tests) the owner or operator of the affected facility must mail a summary copy to United States Environmental Protection Agency; Energy Strategies Group; 109 TW Alexander DR; mail code: D243-01; RTP, NC 27711.

Federal Revision Date: 4-28-2009

40 CFR Part 60, Subpart OOO—Standards of Performance for Nonmetallic Mineral Processing Plants

**§ 60.670 Applicability and designation of affected facility.**

(a)

- (1) Except as provided in paragraphs (a)(2), (b), (c), and (d) of this section, the provisions of this subpart are applicable to the following affected facilities in fixed or portable nonmetallic mineral processing plants: each crusher, grinding mill, screening operation, bucket elevator, belt conveyor, bagging operation, storage bin, enclosed truck or railcar loading station. Also, crushers and grinding mills at hot mix asphalt facilities that reduce the size of nonmetallic minerals embedded in recycled asphalt pavement and subsequent affected facilities up to, but not including, the first storage silo or bin are subject to the provisions of this subpart.
- (2) The provisions of this subpart do not apply to the following operations: All facilities located in underground mines; plants without crushers or grinding mills above ground; and wet material processing operations (as defined in §60.671).

(b) An affected facility that is subject to the provisions of subparts F or I of this part or that follows in the plant process any facility subject to the provisions of subparts F or I of this part is not subject to the provisions of this subpart.

(c) Facilities at the following plants are not subject to the provisions of this subpart:

- (1) Fixed sand and gravel plants and crushed stone plants with capacities, as defined in §60.671, of 23 megagrams per hour (25 tons per hour) or less;
- (2) Portable sand and gravel plants and crushed stone plants with capacities, as defined in §60.671, of 136 megagrams per hour (150 tons per hour) or less; and
- (3) Common clay plants and pumice plants with capacities, as defined in §60.671, of 9 megagrams per hour (10 tons per hour) or less.

(d)

- (1) When an existing facility is replaced by a piece of equipment of equal or smaller size, as defined in §60.671, having the same function as the existing facility, and there is no increase in the amount of emissions, the new facility is exempt from the provisions of §§60.672, 60.674, and 60.675 except as provided for in paragraph (d)(3) of this section.
- (2) An owner or operator complying with paragraph (d)(1) of this section shall submit the information required in §60.676(a).
- (3) An owner or operator replacing all existing facilities in a production line with new facilities does not qualify for the exemption described in paragraph (d)(1) of this section and must comply with the provisions of §§60.672, 60.674 and 60.675.

(e) An affected facility under paragraph (a) of this section that commences construction, modification, or reconstruction after August 31, 1983, is subject to the requirements of this part.

(f) Table 1 of this subpart specifies the provisions of subpart A of this part 60 that do not apply to owners and operators of affected facilities subject to this subpart or that apply with certain exceptions.

**§ 60.671 Definitions.**

All terms used in this subpart, but not specifically defined in this section, shall have the meaning given them in the Act and in subpart A of this part.

*Bagging operation* means the mechanical process by which bags are filled with nonmetallic minerals.

*Belt conveyor* means a conveying device that transports material from one location to another by means of an endless belt that is carried on a series of idlers and routed around a pulley at each end.

*Bucket elevator* means a conveying device of nonmetallic minerals consisting of a head and foot assembly which supports and drives an endless single or double strand chain or belt to which buckets are attached.

*Building* means any frame structure with a roof.

**APPENDIX NSPS 40 CFR 60, SUBPART 000**

---

*Capacity* means the cumulative rated capacity of all initial crushers that are part of the plant.

*Capture system* means the equipment (including enclosures, hoods, ducts, fans, dampers, etc.) used to capture and transport particulate matter generated by one or more affected facilities to a control device.

*Control device* means the air pollution control equipment used to reduce particulate matter emissions released to the atmosphere from one or more affected facilities at a nonmetallic mineral processing plant.

*Conveying system* means a device for transporting materials from one piece of equipment or location to another location within a plant. Conveying systems include but are not limited to the following: Feeders, belt conveyors, bucket elevators and pneumatic systems.

*Crush* or *Crushing* means to reduce the size of nonmetallic mineral material by means of physical impaction of the crusher or grinding mill upon the material.

*Crusher* means a machine used to crush any nonmetallic minerals, and includes, but is not limited to, the following types: Jaw, gyratory, cone, roll, rod mill, hammer mill, and impactor.

*Enclosed truck or railcar loading station* means that portion of a nonmetallic mineral processing plant where nonmetallic minerals are loaded by an enclosed conveying system into enclosed trucks or railcars.

*Fixed plant* means any nonmetallic mineral processing plant at which the processing equipment specified in §60.670(a) is attached by a cable, chain, turnbuckle, bolt or other means (except electrical connections) to any anchor, slab, or structure including bedrock.

*Fugitive emission* means particulate matter that is not collected by a capture system and is released to the atmosphere at the point of generation.

*Grinding mill* means a machine used for the wet or dry fine crushing of any nonmetallic mineral. Grinding mills include, but are not limited to, the following types: Hammer, roller, rod, pebble and ball, and fluid energy. The grinding mill includes the air conveying system, air separator, or air classifier, where such systems are used.

*Initial crusher* means any crusher into which nonmetallic minerals can be fed without prior crushing in the plant.

*Nonmetallic mineral* means any of the following minerals or any mixture of which the majority is any of the following minerals:

- (1) Crushed and Broken Stone, including Limestone, Dolomite, Granite, Traprock, Sandstone, Quartz, Quartzite, Marl, Marble, Slate, Shale, Oil Shale, and Shell.
- (2) Sand and Gravel.
- (3) Clay including Kaolin, Fireclay, Bentonite, Fuller's Earth, Ball Clay, and Common Clay.
- (4) Rock Salt.
- (5) Gypsum (natural or synthetic).
- (6) Sodium Compounds, including Sodium Carbonate, Sodium Chloride, and Sodium Sulfate.
- (7) Pumice.
- (8) Gilsonite.
- (9) Talc and Pyrophyllite.
- (10) Boron, including Borax, Kernite, and Colemanite.
- (11) Barite.
- (12) Fluorospar.
- (13) Feldspar.
- (14) Diatomite.
- (15) Perlite.
- (16) Vermiculite.

(17) Mica.

(18) Kyanite, including Andalusite, Sillimanite, Topaz, and Dumortierite.

*Nonmetallic mineral processing plant* means any combination of equipment that is used to crush or grind any nonmetallic mineral wherever located, including lime plants, power plants, steel mills, asphalt concrete plants, portland cement plants, or any other facility processing nonmetallic minerals except as provided in §60.670 (b) and (c).

*Portable plant* means any nonmetallic mineral processing plant that is mounted on any chassis or skids and may be moved by the application of a lifting or pulling force. In addition, there shall be no cable, chain, turnbuckle, bolt or other means (except electrical connections) by which any piece of equipment is attached or clamped to any anchor, slab, or structure, including bedrock that must be removed prior to the application of a lifting or pulling force for the purpose of transporting the unit.

*Production line* means all affected facilities (crushers, grinding mills, screening operations, bucket elevators, belt conveyors, bagging operations, storage bins, and enclosed truck and railcar loading stations) which are directly connected or are connected together by a conveying system.

*Saturated material* means, for purposes of this subpart, mineral material with sufficient surface moisture such that particulate matter emissions are not generated from processing of the material through screening operations, bucket elevators and belt conveyors. Material that is wetted solely by wet suppression systems is not considered to be “saturated” for purposes of this definition.

*Screening operation* means a device for separating material according to size by passing undersize material through one or more mesh surfaces (screens) in series, and retaining oversize material on the mesh surfaces (screens). Grizzly feeders associated with truck dumping and static (non-moving) grizzlies used anywhere in the nonmetallic mineral processing plant are not considered to be screening operations.

*Seasonal shut down* means shut down of an affected facility for a period of at least 45 consecutive days due to weather or seasonal market conditions.

*Size* means the rated capacity in tons per hour of a crusher, grinding mill, bucket elevator, bagging operation, or enclosed truck or railcar loading station; the total surface area of the top screen of a screening operation; the width of a conveyor belt; and the rated capacity in tons of a storage bin.

*Stack emission* means the particulate matter that is released to the atmosphere from a capture system.

*Storage bin* means a facility for storage (including surge bins) of nonmetallic minerals prior to further processing or loading.

*Transfer point* means a point in a conveying operation where the nonmetallic mineral is transferred to or from a belt conveyor except where the nonmetallic mineral is being transferred to a stockpile.

*Truck dumping* means the unloading of nonmetallic minerals from movable vehicles designed to transport nonmetallic minerals from one location to another. Movable vehicles include but are not limited to: Trucks, front end loaders, skip hoists, and railcars.

*Vent* means an opening through which there is mechanically induced air flow for the purpose of exhausting from a building air carrying particulate matter emissions from one or more affected facilities.

*Wet material processing operation(s)* means any of the following:

- (1) Wet screening operations (as defined in this section) and subsequent screening operations, bucket elevators and belt conveyors in the production line that process saturated materials (as defined in this section) up to the first crusher, grinding mill or storage bin in the production line; or
- (2) Screening operations, bucket elevators and belt conveyors in the production line downstream of wet mining operations (as defined in this section) that process saturated materials (as defined in this section) up to the first crusher, grinding mill or storage bin in the production line.

*Wet mining operation* means a mining or dredging operation designed and operated to extract any nonmetallic mineral regulated under this subpart from deposits existing at or below the water table, where the nonmetallic mineral is saturated with water.

*Wet screening operation* means a screening operation at a nonmetallic mineral processing plant which removes unwanted material or which separates marketable fines from the product by a washing process which is designed and operated at all times such that the product is saturated with water.

**§ 60.672 Standard for particulate matter (PM).**

- (a) Affected facilities must meet the stack emission limits and compliance requirements in Table 2 of this subpart within 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, but not later than 180 days after initial startup as required under §60.8. The requirements in Table 2 of this subpart apply for affected facilities with capture systems used to capture and transport particulate matter to a control device.
- (b) Affected facilities must meet the fugitive emission limits and compliance requirements in Table 3 of this subpart within 60 days after achieving the maximum production rate at which the affected facility will be operated, but not later than 180 days after initial startup as required under §60.11. The requirements in Table 3 of this subpart apply for fugitive emissions from affected facilities without capture systems and for fugitive emissions escaping capture systems.
- (c) [Reserved]
- (d) Truck dumping of nonmetallic minerals into any screening operation, feed hopper, or crusher is exempt from the requirements of this section.
- (e) If any transfer point on a conveyor belt or any other affected facility is enclosed in a building, then each enclosed affected facility must comply with the emission limits in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, or the building enclosing the affected facility or facilities must comply with the following emission limits:
  - (1) Fugitive emissions from the building openings (except for vents as defined in §60.671) must not exceed 7 percent opacity; and
  - (2) Vents (as defined in §60.671) in the building must meet the applicable stack emission limits and compliance requirements in Table 2 of this subpart.
- (f) Any baghouse that controls emissions from only an individual, enclosed storage bin is exempt from the applicable stack PM concentration limit (and associated performance testing) in Table 2 of this subpart but must meet the applicable stack opacity limit and compliance requirements in Table 2 of this subpart. This exemption from the stack PM concentration limit does not apply for multiple storage bins with combined stack emissions.

**§ 60.673 Reconstruction.**

- (a) The cost of replacement of ore-contact surfaces on processing equipment shall not be considered in calculating either the “fixed capital cost of the new components” or the “fixed capital cost that would be required to construct a comparable new facility” under §60.15. Ore-contact surfaces are crushing surfaces; screen meshes, bars, and plates; conveyor belts; and elevator buckets.
- (b) Under §60.15, the “fixed capital cost of the new components” includes the fixed capital cost of all depreciable components (except components specified in paragraph (a) of this section) which are or will be replaced pursuant to all continuous programs of component replacement commenced within any 2-year period following August 31, 1983.

**§ 60.674 Monitoring of operations.**

- (a) The owner or operator of any affected facility subject to the provisions of this subpart which uses a wet scrubber to control emissions shall install, calibrate, maintain and operate the following monitoring devices:
  - (1) A device for the continuous measurement of the pressure loss of the gas stream through the scrubber. The monitoring device must be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate within  $\pm 250$  pascals  $\pm 1$  inch water gauge pressure and must be calibrated on an annual basis in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
  - (2) A device for the continuous measurement of the scrubbing liquid flow rate to the wet scrubber. The monitoring device must be certified by the manufacturer to be accurate within  $\pm 5$  percent of design scrubbing liquid flow rate and must be calibrated on an annual basis in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- (b) The owner or operator of any affected facility for which construction, modification, or reconstruction commenced on or after April 22, 2008, that uses wet suppression to control emissions from the affected facility must perform monthly periodic inspections to check that water is flowing to discharge spray nozzles in the wet suppression system. The owner or operator must initiate corrective action within 24 hours and complete corrective action as expeditiously as practical if the owner or operator finds that water is not flowing properly during an inspection of the water spray nozzles. The owner or operator must record each inspection of the water spray nozzles, including the date of each inspection and any corrective actions taken, in the logbook required under §60.676(b).

**APPENDIX NSPS 40 CFR 60, SUBPART 000**

---

- (1) If an affected facility relies on water carryover from upstream water sprays to control fugitive emissions, then that affected facility is exempt from the 5-year repeat testing requirement specified in Table 3 of this subpart provided that the affected facility meets the criteria in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) and (ii) of this section:
  - (i) The owner or operator of the affected facility conducts periodic inspections of the upstream water spray(s) that are responsible for controlling fugitive emissions from the affected facility. These inspections are conducted according to paragraph (b) of this section and §60.676(b), and
  - (ii) The owner or operator of the affected facility designates which upstream water spray(s) will be periodically inspected at the time of the initial performance test required under §60.11 of this part and §60.675 of this subpart.
- (2) If an affected facility that routinely uses wet suppression water sprays ceases operation of the water sprays or is using a control mechanism to reduce fugitive emissions other than water sprays during the monthly inspection (for example, water from recent rainfall), the logbook entry required under §60.676(b) must specify the control mechanism being used instead of the water sprays.
- (c) Except as specified in paragraph (d) or (e) of this section, the owner or operator of any affected facility for which construction, modification, or reconstruction commenced on or after April 22, 2008, that uses a baghouse to control emissions must conduct quarterly 30-minute visible emissions inspections using EPA Method 22 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-7). The Method 22 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-7) test shall be conducted while the baghouse is operating. The test is successful if no visible emissions are observed. If any visible emissions are observed, the owner or operator of the affected facility must initiate corrective action within 24 hours to return the baghouse to normal operation. The owner or operator must record each Method 22 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-7) test, including the date and any corrective actions taken, in the logbook required under §60.676(b). The owner or operator of the affected facility may establish a different baghouse-specific success level for the visible emissions test (other than no visible emissions) by conducting a PM performance test according to §60.675(b) simultaneously with a Method 22 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-7) to determine what constitutes normal visible emissions from that affected facility's baghouse when it is in compliance with the applicable PM concentration limit in Table 2 of this subpart. The revised visible emissions success level must be incorporated into the permit for the affected facility.
- (d) As an alternative to the periodic Method 22 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-7) visible emissions inspections specified in paragraph (c) of this section, the owner or operator of any affected facility for which construction, modification, or reconstruction commenced on or after April 22, 2008, that uses a baghouse to control emissions may use a bag leak detection system. The owner or operator must install, operate, and maintain the bag leak detection system according to paragraphs (d)(1) through (3) of this section.
  - (1) Each bag leak detection system must meet the specifications and requirements in paragraphs (d)(1)(i) through (viii) of this section.
    - (i) The bag leak detection system must be certified by the manufacturer to be capable of detecting PM emissions at concentrations of 1 milligram per dry standard cubic meter (0.00044 grains per actual cubic foot) or less.
    - (ii) The bag leak detection system sensor must provide output of relative PM loadings. The owner or operator shall continuously record the output from the bag leak detection system using electronic or other means ( *e.g.* , using a strip chart recorder or a data logger).
    - (iii) The bag leak detection system must be equipped with an alarm system that will sound when the system detects an increase in relative particulate loading over the alarm set point established according to paragraph (d)(1)(iv) of this section, and the alarm must be located such that it can be heard by the appropriate plant personnel.
    - (iv) In the initial adjustment of the bag leak detection system, the owner or operator must establish, at a minimum, the baseline output by adjusting the sensitivity (range) and the averaging period of the device, the alarm set points, and the alarm delay time.
    - (v) Following initial adjustment, the owner or operator shall not adjust the averaging period, alarm set point, or alarm delay time without approval from the Administrator or delegated authority except as provided in paragraph (d)(1)(vi) of this section.
    - (vi) Once per quarter, the owner or operator may adjust the sensitivity of the bag leak detection system to account for seasonal effects, including temperature and humidity, according to the procedures identified in the site-specific monitoring plan required by paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

- (vii) The owner or operator must install the bag leak detection sensor downstream of the fabric filter.
- (viii) Where multiple detectors are required, the system's instrumentation and alarm may be shared among detectors.
- (2) The owner or operator of the affected facility must develop and submit to the Administrator or delegated authority for approval of a site-specific monitoring plan for each bag leak detection system. The owner or operator must operate and maintain the bag leak detection system according to the site-specific monitoring plan at all times. Each monitoring plan must describe the items in paragraphs (d)(2)(i) through (vi) of this section.
  - (i) Installation of the bag leak detection system;
  - (ii) Initial and periodic adjustment of the bag leak detection system, including how the alarm set-point will be established;
  - (iii) Operation of the bag leak detection system, including quality assurance procedures;
  - (iv) How the bag leak detection system will be maintained, including a routine maintenance schedule and spare parts inventory list;
  - (v) How the bag leak detection system output will be recorded and stored; and
  - (vi) Corrective action procedures as specified in paragraph (d)(3) of this section. In approving the site-specific monitoring plan, the Administrator or delegated authority may allow owners and operators more than 3 hours to alleviate a specific condition that causes an alarm if the owner or operator identifies in the monitoring plan this specific condition as one that could lead to an alarm, adequately explains why it is not feasible to alleviate this condition within 3 hours of the time the alarm occurs, and demonstrates that the requested time will ensure alleviation of this condition as expeditiously as practicable.
- (3) For each bag leak detection system, the owner or operator must initiate procedures to determine the cause of every alarm within 1 hour of the alarm. Except as provided in paragraph (d)(2)(vi) of this section, the owner or operator must alleviate the cause of the alarm within 3 hours of the alarm by taking whatever corrective action(s) are necessary. Corrective actions may include, but are not limited to the following:
  - (i) Inspecting the fabric filter for air leaks, torn or broken bags or filter media, or any other condition that may cause an increase in PM emissions;
  - (ii) Sealing off defective bags or filter media;
  - (iii) Replacing defective bags or filter media or otherwise repairing the control device;
  - (iv) Sealing off a defective fabric filter compartment;
  - (v) Cleaning the bag leak detection system probe or otherwise repairing the bag leak detection system; or
  - (vi) Shutting down the process producing the PM emissions.
- (e) As an alternative to the periodic Method 22 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-7) visible emissions inspections specified in paragraph (c) of this section, the owner or operator of any affected facility that is subject to the requirements for processed stone handling operations in the Lime Manufacturing NESHAP (40 CFR part 63, subpart AAAAA) may follow the continuous compliance requirements in row 1 items (i) through (iii) of Table 6 to Subpart AAAAA of 40 CFR part 63.

**§ 60.675 Test methods and procedures.**

- (a) In conducting the performance tests required in §60.8, the owner or operator shall use as reference methods and procedures the test methods in appendices A-1 through A-7 of this part or other methods and procedures as specified in this section, except as provided in §60.8(b). Acceptable alternative methods and procedures are given in paragraph (e) of this section.
- (b) The owner or operator shall determine compliance with the PM standards in §60.672(a) as follows:
  - (1) Except as specified in paragraphs (e)(3) and (4) of this section, Method 5 of Appendix A-3 of this part or Method 17 of Appendix A-6 of this part shall be used to determine the particulate matter concentration. The sample volume shall be at least 1.70 dscm (60 dscf). For Method 5 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-3), if the gas stream being sampled is at ambient temperature, the sampling probe and filter may be operated without heaters. If the gas stream

**APPENDIX NSPS 40 CFR 60, SUBPART 000**

---

is above ambient temperature, the sampling probe and filter may be operated at a temperature high enough, but no higher than 121 °C (250 °F), to prevent water condensation on the filter.

(2) Method 9 of Appendix A-4 of this part and the procedures in §60.11 shall be used to determine opacity.

(c)

(1) In determining compliance with the particulate matter standards in §60.672(b) or §60.672(e)(1), the owner or operator shall use Method 9 of Appendix A-4 of this part and the procedures in §60.11, with the following additions:

- (i) The minimum distance between the observer and the emission source shall be 4.57 meters (15 feet).
- (ii) The observer shall, when possible, select a position that minimizes interference from other fugitive emission sources ( *e.g.*, road dust). The required observer position relative to the sun (Method 9 of Appendix A-4 of this part, Section 2.1) must be followed.
- (iii) For affected facilities using wet dust suppression for particulate matter control, a visible mist is sometimes generated by the spray. The water mist must not be confused with particulate matter emissions and is not to be considered a visible emission. When a water mist of this nature is present, the observation of emissions is to be made at a point in the plume where the mist is no longer visible.

(2)

- (i) In determining compliance with the opacity of stack emissions from any baghouse that controls emissions only from an individual enclosed storage bin under §60.672(f) of this subpart, using Method 9 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-4), the duration of the Method 9 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-4) observations shall be 1 hour (ten 6-minute averages).
- (ii) The duration of the Method 9 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-4) observations may be reduced to the duration the affected facility operates (but not less than 30 minutes) for baghouses that control storage bins or enclosed truck or railcar loading stations that operate for less than 1 hour at a time.

(3) When determining compliance with the fugitive emissions standard for any affected facility described under §60.672(b) or §60.672(e)(1) of this subpart, the duration of the Method 9 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-4) observations must be 30 minutes (five 6-minute averages). Compliance with the applicable fugitive emission limits in Table 3 of this subpart must be based on the average of the five 6-minute averages.

(d) To demonstrate compliance with the fugitive emission limits for buildings specified in §60.672(e)(1), the owner or operator must complete the testing specified in paragraph (d)(1) and (2) of this section. Performance tests must be conducted while all affected facilities inside the building are operating.

- (1) If the building encloses any affected facility that commences construction, modification, or reconstruction on or after April 22, 2008, the owner or operator of the affected facility must conduct an initial Method 9 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-4) performance test according to this section and §60.11.
- (2) If the building encloses only affected facilities that commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction before April 22, 2008, and the owner or operator has previously conducted an initial Method 22 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-7) performance test showing zero visible emissions, then the owner or operator has demonstrated compliance with the opacity limit in §60.672(e)(1). If the owner or operator has not conducted an initial performance test for the building before April 22, 2008, then the owner or operator must conduct an initial Method 9 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-4) performance test according to this section and §60.11 to show compliance with the opacity limit in §60.672(e)(1).

(e) The owner or operator may use the following as alternatives to the reference methods and procedures specified in this section:

- (1) For the method and procedure of paragraph (c) of this section, if emissions from two or more facilities continuously interfere so that the opacity of fugitive emissions from an individual affected facility cannot be read, either of the following procedures may be used:
  - (i) Use for the combined emission stream the highest fugitive opacity standard applicable to any of the individual affected facilities contributing to the emissions stream.

- (ii) Separate the emissions so that the opacity of emissions from each affected facility can be read.
- (2) A single visible emission observer may conduct visible emission observations for up to three fugitive, stack, or vent emission points within a 15-second interval if the following conditions are met:
  - (i) No more than three emission points may be read concurrently.
  - (ii) All three emission points must be within a 70 degree viewing sector or angle in front of the observer such that the proper sun position can be maintained for all three points.
  - (iii) If an opacity reading for any one of the three emission points equals or exceeds the applicable standard, then the observer must stop taking readings for the other two points and continue reading just that single point.
- (3) Method 5I of Appendix A-3 of this part may be used to determine the PM concentration as an alternative to the methods specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section. Method 5I (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-3) may be useful for affected facilities that operate for less than 1 hour at a time such as (but not limited to) storage bins or enclosed truck or railcar loading stations.
- (4) In some cases, velocities of exhaust gases from building vents may be too low to measure accurately with the type S pitot tube specified in EPA Method 2 of Appendix A-1 of this part [ *i.e.*, velocity head <1.3 mm H<sub>2</sub>O (0.05 in. H<sub>2</sub>O)] and referred to in EPA Method 5 of Appendix A-3 of this part. For these conditions, the owner or operator may determine the average gas flow rate produced by the power fans ( *e.g.*, from vendor-supplied fan curves) to the building vent. The owner or operator may calculate the average gas velocity at the building vent measurement site using Equation 1 of this section and use this average velocity in determining and maintaining isokinetic sampling rates.

$$v_e = \frac{Q_f}{A_e} \quad (\text{Eq. 1})$$

Where:

- V<sub>e</sub> = average building vent velocity (feet per minute);
- Q<sub>f</sub> = average fan flow rate (cubic feet per minute); and
- A<sub>e</sub> = area of building vent and measurement location (square feet).

- (f) To comply with §60.676(d), the owner or operator shall record the measurements as required in §60.676(c) using the monitoring devices in §60.674 (a)(1) and (2) during each particulate matter run and shall determine the averages.
- (g) For performance tests involving only Method 9 (40 CFR part 60 Appendix A-4) testing, the owner or operator may reduce the 30-day advance notification of performance test in §60.7(a)(6) and 60.8(d) to a 7-day advance notification.
- (h) [Reserved]
- (i) If the initial performance test date for an affected facility falls during a seasonal shut down (as defined in §60.671 of this subpart) of the affected facility, then with approval from the permitting authority, the owner or operator may postpone the initial performance test until no later than 60 calendar days after resuming operation of the affected facility.

**§ 60.676 Reporting and recordkeeping.**

- (a) Each owner or operator seeking to comply with §60.670(d) shall submit to the Administrator the following information about the existing facility being replaced and the replacement piece of equipment.
  - (1) For a crusher, grinding mill, bucket elevator, bagging operation, or enclosed truck or railcar loading station:
    - (i) The rated capacity in megagrams or tons per hour of the existing facility being replaced and
    - (ii) The rated capacity in tons per hour of the replacement equipment.
  - (2) For a screening operation:
    - (i) The total surface area of the top screen of the existing screening operation being replaced and
    - (ii) The total surface area of the top screen of the replacement screening operation.
  - (3) For a conveyor belt:

- (i) The width of the existing belt being replaced and
- (ii) The width of the replacement conveyor belt.
- (4) For a storage bin:
  - (i) The rated capacity in megagrams or tons of the existing storage bin being replaced and
  - (ii) The rated capacity in megagrams or tons of replacement storage bins.
- (b)
  - (1) Owners or operators of affected facilities (as defined in §§60.670 and 60.671) for which construction, modification, or reconstruction commenced on or after April 22, 2008, must record each periodic inspection required under §60.674(b) or (c), including dates and any corrective actions taken, in a logbook (in written or electronic format). The owner or operator must keep the logbook onsite and make hard or electronic copies (whichever is requested) of the logbook available to the Administrator upon request.
  - (2) For each bag leak detection system installed and operated according to §60.674(d), the owner or operator must keep the records specified in paragraphs (b)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section.
    - (i) Records of the bag leak detection system output;
    - (ii) Records of bag leak detection system adjustments, including the date and time of the adjustment, the initial bag leak detection system settings, and the final bag leak detection system settings; and
    - (iii) The date and time of all bag leak detection system alarms, the time that procedures to determine the cause of the alarm were initiated, the cause of the alarm, an explanation of the actions taken, the date and time the cause of the alarm was alleviated, and whether the cause of the alarm was alleviated within 3 hours of the alarm.
  - (3) The owner or operator of each affected facility demonstrating compliance according to §60.674(e) by following the requirements for processed stone handling operations in the Lime Manufacturing NESHAP (40 CFR part 63, subpart AAAAA) must maintain records of visible emissions observations required by §63.7132(a)(3) and (b) of 40 CFR part 63, subpart AAAAA.
- (c) During the initial performance test of a wet scrubber, and daily thereafter, the owner or operator shall record the measurements of both the change in pressure of the gas stream across the scrubber and the scrubbing liquid flow rate.
- (d) After the initial performance test of a wet scrubber, the owner or operator shall submit semiannual reports to the Administrator of occurrences when the measurements of the scrubber pressure loss and liquid flow rate decrease by more than 30 percent from the average determined during the most recent performance test.
- (e) The reports required under paragraph (d) of this section shall be postmarked within 30 days following end of the second and fourth calendar quarters.
- (f) The owner or operator of any affected facility shall submit written reports of the results of all performance tests conducted to demonstrate compliance with the standards set forth in §60.672 of this subpart, including reports of opacity observations made using Method 9 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-4) to demonstrate compliance with §60.672(b), (e) and (f).
- (g) The owner or operator of any wet material processing operation that processes saturated and subsequently processes unsaturated materials, shall submit a report of this change within 30 days following such change. At the time of such change, this screening operation, bucket elevator, or belt conveyor becomes subject to the applicable opacity limit in §60.672(b) and the emission test requirements of §60.11.
- (h) The subpart A requirement under §60.7(a)(1) for notification of the date construction or reconstruction commenced is waived for affected facilities under this subpart.
- (i) A notification of the actual date of initial startup of each affected facility shall be submitted to the Administrator.
  - (1) For a combination of affected facilities in a production line that begin actual initial startup on the same day, a single notification of startup may be submitted by the owner or operator to the Administrator. The notification shall be postmarked within 15 days after such date and shall include a description of each affected facility, equipment manufacturer, and serial number of the equipment, if available.

**APPENDIX NSPS 40 CFR 60, SUBPART 000**

- (2) For portable aggregate processing plants, the notification of the actual date of initial startup shall include both the home office and the current address or location of the portable plant.
- (j) The requirements of this section remain in force until and unless the Agency, in delegating enforcement authority to a State under section 111(c) of the Act, approves reporting requirements or an alternative means of compliance surveillance adopted by such States. In that event, affected facilities within the State will be relieved of the obligation to comply with the reporting requirements of this section, provided that they comply with requirements established by the State.
- (k) Notifications and reports required under this subpart and under subpart A of this part to demonstrate compliance with this subpart need only to be sent to the EPA Region or the State which has been delegated authority according to §60.4(b).

**Table 1 to Subpart 000—Exceptions to Applicability of Subpart A to Subpart 000**

<b>Subpart A reference</b>	<b>Applies to subpart 000</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
60.4, Address	Yes	Except in §60.4(a) and (b) submittals need not be submitted to both the EPA Region and delegated State authority (§60.676(k)).
60.7, Notification and recordkeeping	Yes	Except in (a)(1) notification of the date construction or reconstruction commenced (§60.676(h)). Also, except in (a)(6) performance tests involving only Method 9 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-4) require a 7-day advance notification instead of 30 days (§60.675(g)).
60.8, Performance tests	Yes	Except in (d) performance tests involving only Method 9 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-4) require a 7-day advance notification instead of 30 days (§60.675(g)).
60.11, Compliance with standards and maintenance requirements	Yes	Except in (b) under certain conditions (§§60.675(c)), Method 9 (40 CFR part 60, Appendix A-4) observation is reduced from 3 hours to 30 minutes for fugitive emissions.
60.18, General control device	No	Flares will not be used to comply with the emission limits.

**Table 2 to Subpart 000—Stack Emission Limits for Affected Facilities With Capture Systems**

<b>For * * *</b>	<b>The owner or operator must meet a PM limit of * * *</b>	<b>And the owner or operator must meet an opacity limit of * * *</b>	<b>The owner or operator must demonstrate compliance with these limits by conducting * * *</b>
Affected facilities (as defined in §§60.670 and 60.671) that commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction after August 31, 1983 but before April 22, 2008	0.05 g/dscm (0.022 gr/dscf) <sup>a</sup>	7 percent for dry control devices <sup>b</sup>	An initial performance test according to §60.8 of this part and §60.675 of this subpart; and Monitoring of wet scrubber parameters according to §60.674(a) and §60.676(c), (d), and (e).

**APPENDIX N40 CFR 60, SUBPART OOO**

Affected facilities (as defined in §§60.670 and 60.671) that commence construction, modification, or reconstruction on or after April 22, 2008	0.032 g/dscm (0.014 gr/dscf) <sup>a</sup>	Not applicable (except for individual enclosed storage bins)  7 percent for dry control devices on individual enclosed storage bins	An initial performance test according to §60.8 of this part and §60.675 of this subpart; and Monitoring of wet scrubber parameters according to §60.674(a) and §60.676(c), (d), and (e); and Monitoring of baghouses according to §60.674(c), (d), or (e) and §60.676(b).
--	---	---	---

<sup>a</sup>Exceptions to the PM limit apply for individual enclosed storage bins and other equipment. See §60.672(d) through (f).

<sup>b</sup>The stack opacity limit and associated opacity testing requirements do not apply for affected facilities using wet scrubbers.

**Table 3 to Subpart OOO—Fugitive Emission Limits**

<b>For * * *</b>	<b>The owner or operator must meet the following fugitive emissions limit for grinding mills, screening operations, bucket elevators, transfer points on belt conveyors, bagging operations, storage bins, enclosed truck or railcar loading stations or from any other affected facility (as defined in §§60.670 and 60.671) * * *</b>	<b>The owner or operator must meet the following fugitive emissions limit for crushers at which a capture system is not used * * *</b>	<b>The owner or operator must demonstrate compliance with these limits by conducting * * *</b>
Affected facilities (as defined in §§60.670 and 60.671) that commenced construction, modification, or reconstruction after August 31, 1983 but before April 22, 2008	10 percent opacity	15 percent opacity	An initial performance test according to §60.11 of this part and §60.675 of this subpart.
Affected facilities (as defined in §§60.670 and 60.671) that commence construction, modification, or reconstruction on or after April 22, 2008	7 percent opacity	12 percent opacity	An initial performance test according to §60.11 of this part and §60.675 of this subpart; and Periodic inspections of water sprays according to §60.674(b) and §60.676(b); and A repeat performance test according to §60.11 of this part and §60.675 of this subpart within 5 years from the previous performance test for fugitive emissions from affected facilities without water sprays. Affected facilities controlled by water carryover from upstream water sprays that are inspected according to the requirements in §60.674(b) and §60.676(b) are exempt from this 5-year repeat testing requirement.



## APPENDIX SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS

### STANDARD CEMS REQUIREMENTS FOR SO<sub>2</sub> MONITORING

#### CEMS OPERATION PLAN

1. SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS Operation Plan: The owner or operator shall create and implement a facility-wide plan for the proper installation, calibration, maintenance and operation of the SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS required by this permit. The owner or operator shall submit the SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS Operation Plan to the Bureau of Air Monitoring and Mobile Sources for approval at least 60 days prior to CEMS installation. The CEMS Operation Plan shall become effective 60 days after submittal or upon its approval. If the CEMS Operation Plan is not approved, the owner or operator shall submit a new or revised plan for approval.

*{Permitting Note: The Department maintains both guidelines for developing a CEMS Operation Plan and example language that can be used as the basis for the facility-wide plan required by this permit. Contact the Emissions Monitoring Section of the Bureau of Air Monitoring and Mobile Sources at (850)488-0114.}*

#### INSTALLATION, PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS AND QUALITY ASSURANCE

2. Timelines: For the existing emission unit, the owner or operator shall install the SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS required by this permit and conduct the appropriate performance specification for the CEMS no later than 60 calendar days after completing installation of the CEMS.
3. Installation: The SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS shall be installed such that representative measurements of emissions or process parameters from the facility are obtained. The owner or operator shall locate the CEMS by following the procedures contained in the applicable performance specification of 40 CFR part 60, Appendix B.
4. Span Values and Dual Range Monitors: The owner or operator shall set appropriate span values for the CEMS. The owner or operator shall install dual range monitors if required by and in accordance with the CEMS Operation Plan.
5. Continuous Flow Monitor: For compliance with mass emission rate standards, the owner or operator shall install a continuous flow monitor to determine the stack exhaust flow rate. The flow monitor shall be certified pursuant to 40 CFR part 60, Appendix B, Performance Specification 6. Alternatively, the owner or operator may install a fuel flow monitor and use an appropriate F-factor computational approach to calculate stack exhaust flow rate.
6. Diluent Monitor: If it is necessary to correct the CEMS output to the oxygen concentrations specified in this permit's emission standards, the owner or operator shall either install an oxygen monitor or install a CO<sub>2</sub> monitor and use an appropriate F-factor computational-approach.
7. Moisture Correction: If necessary, the owner or operator shall determine the moisture content of the exhaust gas and develop an algorithm to enable correction of the monitoring results to a dry basis (0% moisture).

*{Permitting Note: The CEMS Operation Plan will contain additional CEMS-specific details and procedures for installation.}*

8. Performance Specifications: The owner or operator shall evaluate the acceptability of the SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS by conducting the appropriate performance specification, as follows. CEMS determined to be unacceptable shall not be considered installed for purposes of meeting the timelines of this permit. The owner or operator shall conduct Performance Specification 2 of 40 CFR part 60, Appendix B.

## APPENDIX SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS

### STANDARD CEMS REQUIREMENTS FOR SO<sub>2</sub> MONITORING

9. Quality Assurance: The owner or operator shall follow the quality assurance procedures of 40 CFR part 60, Appendix F for SO<sub>2</sub> Monitors. The required RATA tests shall be performed using EPA Method 6C in Appendix A of 40 CFR part 60.
10. Substituting RATA Tests for Compliance Tests: Data collected during the CEMS quality assurance RATA tests can substitute for annual stack tests, and vice versa, at the option of the owner or operator, provided the owner or operator indicates this intent in the submitted test protocol and follows the procedures outlined in the CEMS Operation Plan.

### CALCULATION APPROACH

11. CEMS Used for Compliance: Once adherence to the applicable performance specification for the SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS is demonstrated, the owner or operator shall use the CEMS to demonstrate compliance with the applicable emission standards as specified by this permit.
12. SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS Data: The SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS shall monitor and record emissions during all periods of operation and whenever emissions are being generated, including during episodes of startups, shutdowns, and malfunctions. All data shall be used, except for invalid measurements taken during monitor system breakdowns, repairs, calibration checks, zero adjustments and span adjustments, and except for allowable data exclusions as per Condition 19 of this Appendix.
13. Operating Hours and Operating Days: For purposes of this appendix, the following definitions shall apply. An hour is the 60-minute period beginning at the top of each hour. Any hour during which an emissions unit is in operation for more than 15 minutes is an operating hour for that emission unit. A day is the 24-hour period from midnight to midnight. Unless otherwise specified by this permit, any day with at least one operating hour for an emissions unit is an operating day for that emission unit.
14. Valid Hourly Averages: The SO<sub>2</sub>CEMS shall be designed and operated to sample, analyze and record data evenly spaced over the hour at a minimum of one measurement per minute. All valid measurements collected during an hour shall be used to calculate a 1-hour block average that begins at the top of each hour.
  - a. Hours that are not operating hours are not valid hours.
  - b. For each operating hour, the 1-hour block average shall be computed from at least two data points separated by a minimum of 15 minutes. If less than two such data points are available, there is insufficient data, the 1-hour block average is not valid, and the hour is considered as "monitor unavailable."
15. Calculation Approaches: The owner or operator shall implement the calculation approach specified by this permit for the SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS, as follows:

*Rolling 24-hour average.* Compliance shall be determined after each valid hourly average is obtained by, calculating the arithmetic average of that valid hourly average and the prior 23 valid hourly averages.

### MONITOR AVAILABILITY

16. Monitor Availability: The quarterly excess emissions report shall identify monitor availability for each quarter in which the unit operated. Monitor availability for the CEMS shall be 95% or greater in any calendar quarter in which the unit operated for more than 760 hours. In the event the applicable availability is not achieved, the permittee shall provide the Department with a report identifying the problems in achieving the required availability and a plan of corrective actions that will be taken to

## APPENDIX SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS

### STANDARD CEMS REQUIREMENTS FOR SO<sub>2</sub> MONITORING

achieve 95% availability. The permittee shall implement the reported corrective actions within the next calendar quarter. Failure to take corrective actions or continued failure to achieve the minimum monitor availability shall be violations of this permit.

#### EXCESS EMISSIONS

##### 17. Definitions:

- a. *Startup* is defined as the commencement of operation of any emissions unit which has shut down or ceased operation for a period of time sufficient to cause temperature, pressure, chemical or pollution control device imbalances, which result in excess emissions.
- b. *Shutdown* means the cessation of the operation of an emissions unit for any purpose.
- c. *Malfunction* means any unavoidable mechanical and/or electrical failure of air pollution control equipment or process equipment or of a process resulting in operation in an abnormal or unusual manner.

18. Excess Emissions Prohibited: Excess emissions caused entirely or in part by poor maintenance, poor operation or any other equipment or process failure that may reasonably be prevented during startup, shutdown or malfunction shall be prohibited.\

19. Data Exclusion Procedures for SIP Compliance: As per the procedures in this condition, limited amounts of CEMS emissions data may be excluded from the corresponding compliance demonstration, provided that best operational practices to minimize emissions are adhered to and the duration of data excluded is minimized. The data exclusion procedures of this condition apply only to SIP-based emission limits.

- a. *Excess Emissions*. Data in excess of the applicable emission standard may be excluded from compliance calculations if the data are collected during periods of permitted excess emissions (for example, during startup, shutdown or malfunction). The maximum duration of excluded data is 2 hours in any 24-hour period, unless some other duration is specified by this permit.
- b. *Limited Data Exclusion*. If the compliance calculation using all valid CEMS emission data, as defined in **Condition 13** of this Appendix, indicates that the emission unit is in compliance, then no CEMS data shall be excluded from the compliance demonstration.
- c. *Event Driven Exclusion*. The underlying event (for example, the startup, shutdown or malfunction event) must precede the data exclusion. If there is no underlying event, then no data may be excluded. Only data collected during the event may be excluded.
- d. *Reporting Excluded Data*. The data exclusion procedures of this condition are not necessarily the same procedures used for excess emissions as defined by federal rules. Quarterly or semi-annual reports required by this permit shall indicate not only the duration of data excluded from SIP compliance calculations but also the number of excess emissions as defined by federal rules.

20. Notification Requirements: The owner or operator shall notify the Compliance Authority within one working day of discovering any emissions that demonstrate noncompliance for a given averaging period. Within one working day of occurrence, the owner or operator shall notify the Compliance Authority of any malfunction resulting in the exclusion of CEMS data. For malfunctions, notification is sufficient for the owner or operator to exclude CEMS data.

**APPENDIX SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS**  
**STANDARD CEMS REQUIREMENTS FOR SO<sub>2</sub> MONITORING**

---

**ANNUAL EMISSIONS**

21. SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS Used for Calculating Annual Emissions: All valid data, as defined in **Condition 14** of this appendix, shall be used when calculating annual emissions.
  - a. Annual emissions shall include data collected during startup, shutdown and malfunction periods.
  - b. Annual emissions shall include data collected during periods when the emission unit is not operating but emissions are being generated (for example, when firing fuel to warm up a process for some period of time prior to the emission unit's startup).
  - c. Annual emissions shall not include data from periods of time where the monitor was functioning properly but was unable to collect data while conducting a mandated quality assurance/quality control activity such as calibration error tests, RATA, calibration gas audit or RAA. These periods of time shall be considered missing data for purposes of calculating annual emissions.
  - d. Annual emissions shall not include data from periods of time when emissions are in excess of the calibrated span of the CEMS. These periods of time shall be considered missing data for purposes of calculating annual emissions.
22. Accounting for Missing Data: All valid measurements collected during each hour shall be used to calculate a 1-hour block average. For each hour, the 1-hour block average shall be computed from at least two data points separated by a minimum of 15 minutes. If less than two such data points are available, the owner or operator shall account for emissions during that hour using site-specific data to generate a reasonable estimate of the 1-hour block average.
23. Emissions Calculation: Hourly emissions shall be calculated for each hour as the product of the 1-hour block average and the duration of pollutant emissions during that hour. Annual emissions shall be calculated as the sum of all hourly emissions occurring during the year.

**APPENDIX RR**

**FACILITY-WIDE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

(Version Dated 9/17/2009)

**RR1. Reporting Schedule.** This table summarizes information for convenience purposes only. It does not supersede any of the terms or conditions of this permit.

<b>Report</b>	<b>Reporting Deadline(s)</b>	<b>Related Condition(s)</b>
Plant Problems/Permit Deviations	Immediately upon occurrence (See RR2.d.)	RR2, RR3
Malfunction Excess Emissions Report	Quarterly (if requested)	RR3
Semi-Annual Monitoring Report	Every 6 months	RR4
Annual Operating Report	April 1	RR5
Annual Emissions Fee Form and Fee	March 1	RR6
Annual Statement of Compliance	Within 60 days after the end of each calendar year (or more frequently if specified by Rule 62-213.440(2), F.A.C., or by any other applicable requirement); and  Within 60 days after submittal of a written agreement for transfer of responsibility, or  Within 60 days after permanent shutdown.	RR7
Notification of Administrative Permit Corrections	As needed	RR8
Notification of Startup after Shutdown for More than One Year	Minimum of 60 days prior to the intended startup date or, if emergency startup, as soon as possible after the startup date is ascertained	RR9
Permit Renewal Application	225 days prior to the expiration date of permit	TV17
Test Reports	Maximum 45 days following compliance tests	TR8

*{Permitting Note: See permit Section III. Emissions Units and Specific Conditions, for any additional Emission Unit-specific reporting requirements.}*

**RR2. Reports of Problems.**

- a. Plant Operation-Problems. If the permittee is temporarily unable to comply with any of the conditions of the permit due to breakdown of equipment or destruction by hazard of fire, wind or by other cause, the permittee shall immediately notify the Department. Notification shall include pertinent information as to the cause of the problem, and what steps are being taken to correct the problem and to prevent its recurrence, and where applicable, the owner's intent toward reconstruction of destroyed facilities. Such notification does not release the permittee from any liability for failure to comply with Department rules.
- b. If, for any reason, the permittee does not comply with or will be unable to comply with any condition or limitation specified in this permit, the permittee shall immediately provide the Department with the following information:
  - (1) A description of and cause of noncompliance; and
  - (2) The period of noncompliance, including dates and times; or, if not corrected, the anticipated time the noncompliance is expected to continue, and steps being taken to reduce, eliminate, and prevent recurrence of the noncompliance. The permittee shall be responsible for any and all damages which may result and may be subject to enforcement action by the Department for penalties or for revocation of this permit.
- c. When requested by the Department, the permittee shall within a reasonable time furnish any information required by law which is needed to determine compliance with the permit. If the permittee becomes

**APPENDIX RR**  
**FACILITY-WIDE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**  
(Version Dated 9/17/2009)

aware the relevant facts were not submitted or were incorrect in the permit application or in any report to the Department, such facts or information shall be corrected promptly.

- d. "Immediately" shall mean the same day, if during a workday (i.e., 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.), or the first business day after the incident, excluding weekends and holidays; and, for purposes of Rule 62-4.160(15) and 40 CFR 70.6(a)(3)(iii)(B), "promptly" or "prompt" shall have the same meaning as "immediately". [Rule 62-4.130, Rule 62-4.160(8), Rule 62-4.160(15), and Rule 62-213.440(1)(b), F.A.C.; 40 CFR 70.6(a)(3)(iii)(B)]

**RR3. Reports of Deviations from Permit Requirements.** The permittee shall report in accordance with the requirements of Rule 62-210.700(6), F.A.C. (below), and Rule 62-4.130, F.A.C. (condition RR2.), deviations from permit requirements, including those attributable to upset conditions as defined in the permit. Reports shall include the probable cause of such deviations, and any corrective actions or preventive measures taken. *Rule 62-210.700(6):* In case of excess emissions resulting from malfunctions, each owner or operator shall notify the Department or the appropriate Local Program in accordance with Rule 62-4.130, F.A.C. (See condition RR2.). A full written report on the malfunctions shall be submitted in a quarterly report, if requested by the Department. [Rules 62-213.440(1)(b)3.b., and 62-210.700(6)F.A.C.]

**RR4. Semi-Annual Monitoring Reports.** The permittee shall submit reports of any required monitoring at least every six (6) months. All instances of deviations from permit requirements must be clearly identified in such reports. [Rule 62-213.440(1)(b)3.a., F.A.C.]

**RR5. Annual Operating Report.**

- a. The permittee shall submit to the Compliance Authority, each calendar year, on or before April 1, a completed DEP Form No 62-210.900(5), "Annual Operating Report for Air Pollutant Emitting Facility", for the preceding calendar year.
- b. Emissions shall be computed in accordance with the provisions of Rule 62-210.370(2), F.A.C. [Rules 62-210.370(2) & (3), and 62-213.440(3)(a)2., F.A.C.]

**RR6. Annual Emissions Fee Form and Fee.** Each Title V source permitted to operate in Florida must pay between January 15 and March 1 of each year, an annual emissions fee in an amount determined as set forth in Rule 62-213.205(1), F.A.C.

- a. If the Department has not received the fee by February 15 of the year following the calendar year for which the fee is calculated, the Department will send the primary responsible official of the Title V source a written warning of the consequences for failing to pay the fee by March 1. If the fee is not postmarked by March 1 of the year due, the Department shall impose, in addition to the fee, a penalty of 50 percent of the amount of the fee unpaid plus interest on such amount computed in accordance with Section 220.807, F.S. If the Department determines that a submitted fee was inaccurately calculated, the Department shall either refund to the permittee any amount overpaid or notify the permittee of any amount underpaid. The Department shall not impose a penalty or interest on any amount underpaid, provided that the permittee has timely remitted payment of at least 90 percent of the amount determined to be due and remits full payment within 60 days after receipt of notice of the amount underpaid. The Department shall waive the collection of underpayment and shall not refund overpayment of the fee, if the amount is less than 1 percent of the fee due, up to \$50.00. The Department shall make every effort to provide a timely assessment of the adequacy of the submitted fee. Failure to pay timely any required annual emissions fee, penalty, or interest constitutes grounds for permit revocation pursuant to Rule 62-4.100, F.A.C.
- b. Any documentation of actual hours of operation, actual material or heat input, actual production amount, or actual emissions used to calculate the annual emissions fee shall be retained by the owner for a minimum of five (5) years and shall be made available to the Department upon request.
- c. A completed DEP Form 62-213.900(1), "Major Air Pollution Source Annual Emissions Fee Form", must be submitted by a responsible official with the annual emissions fee. [Rules 62-213.205(1), (1)(g), (1)(i) & (1)(j), F.A.C.]

**APPENDIX RR**  
**FACILITY-WIDE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**  
(Version Dated 9/17/2009)

**RR7. Annual Statement of Compliance.**

- a. The permittee shall submit a Statement of Compliance with all terms and conditions of the permit that includes all the provisions of 40 CFR 70.6(c)(5)(iii), incorporated by reference at Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C., using DEP Form No. 62-213.900(7). Such statement shall be accompanied by a certification in accordance with Rule 62-213.420(4), F.A.C., for Title V requirements and with Rule 62-214.350, F.A.C., for Acid Rain requirements. Such statements shall be submitted (postmarked) to the Department and EPA:
  - (1) Annually, within 60 days after the end of each calendar year during which the Title V permit was effective, or more frequently if specified by Rule 62-213.440(2), F.A.C., or by any other applicable requirement; and
  - (2) Within 60 days after submittal of a written agreement for transfer of responsibility as required pursuant to 40 CFR 70.7(d)(1)(iv), adopted and incorporated by reference at Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C., or within 60 days after permanent shutdown of a facility permitted under Chapter 62-213, F.A.C.; provided that, in either such case, the reporting period shall be the portion of the calendar year the permit was effective up to the date of transfer of responsibility or permanent facility shutdown, as applicable.
- b. In lieu of individually identifying all applicable requirements and specifying times of compliance with, non-compliance with, and deviation from each, the responsible official may use DEP Form No. 62-213.900(7) as such statement of compliance so long as the responsible official identifies all reportable deviations from and all instances of non-compliance with any applicable requirements and includes all information required by the federal regulation relating to each reportable deviation and instance of non-compliance.
- c. The responsible official may treat compliance with all other applicable requirements as a surrogate for compliance with Rule 62-296.320(2), Objectionable Odor Prohibited.  
[Rules 62-213.440(3)(a)2. & 3. and (b), F.A.C.]

**RR8. Notification of Administrative Permit Corrections.**

- a. A facility owner shall notify the Department by letter of minor corrections to information contained in a permit. Such notifications shall include:
  - (1) Typographical errors noted in the permit;
  - (2) Name, address or phone number change from that in the permit;
  - (3) A change requiring more frequent monitoring or reporting by the permittee;
  - (4) A change in ownership or operational control of a facility, subject to the following provisions:
    - (a) The Department determines that no other change in the permit is necessary;
    - (b) The permittee and proposed new permittee have submitted an Application for Transfer of Air Permit, and the Department has approved the transfer pursuant to Rule 62-210.300(7), F.A.C.; and
    - (c) The new permittee has notified the Department of the effective date of sale or legal transfer.
  - (5) Changes listed at 40 CFR 72.83(a)(1), (2), (6), (9) and (10), adopted and incorporated by reference at Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C., and changes made pursuant to Rules 62-214.340(1) and (2), F.A.C., to Title V sources subject to emissions limitations or reductions pursuant to 42 USC ss. 7651-7651o;
  - (6) Changes listed at 40 CFR 72.83(a)(11) and (12), adopted and incorporated by reference at Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C., to Title V sources subject to emissions limitations or reductions pursuant to 42 USC ss. 7651-7651o, provided the notification is accompanied by a copy of any EPA determination concerning the similarity of the change to those listed at Rule 62-210.360(1)(e), F.A.C.; and
  - (7) Any other similar minor administrative change at the source.
- b. Upon receipt of any such notification, the Department shall within 60 days correct the permit and provide a corrected copy to the owner.
- c. After first notifying the owner, the Department shall correct any permit in which it discovers errors of the types listed at Rules 62-210.360(1)(a) and (b), F.A.C., and provide a corrected copy to the owner.

**APPENDIX RR**  
**FACILITY-WIDE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**  
(Version Dated 9/17/2009)

---

- d. For Title V source permits, other than general permits, a copy of the corrected permit shall be provided to EPA and any approved local air program in the county where the facility or any part of the facility is located.

[Rule 62-210.360, F.A.C.]

**RR9. Notification of Startup.** The owners or operator of any emissions unit or facility which has a valid air operation permit which has been shut down more than one year, shall notify the Department in writing of the intent to start up such emissions unit or facility, a minimum of 60 days prior to the intended startup date.

- a. The notification shall include information as to the startup date, anticipated emission rates or pollutants released, changes to processes or control devices which will result in changes to emission rates, and any other conditions which may differ from the valid outstanding operation permit.
- b. If, due to an emergency, a startup date is not known 60 days prior thereto, the owner shall notify the Department as soon as possible after the date of such startup is ascertained.

[Rule 62-210.300(5), F.A.C.]

**RR10. Report Submission.** The permittee shall submit all compliance related notifications and reports required of this permit to the Compliance Authority. {See front of permit for address and phone number.}

**RR11. EPA Report Submission.** Any reports, data, notifications, certifications, and requests required to be sent to the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4, should be sent to: Air, Pesticides & Toxics Management Division, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4, Sam Nunn Atlanta Federal Center, 61 Forsyth Street SW, Atlanta, GA 30303-8960. Phone: 404/562-9077.

**RR12. Acid Rain Report Submission.** Acid Rain Program Information shall be submitted, as necessary, to: Department of Environmental Protection, 2600 Blair Stone Road, Mail Station #5510, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400. Phone: 850/488-6140. Fax: 850/922-6979.

**RR13. Report Certification.** All reports shall be accompanied by a certification by a responsible official, pursuant to Rule 62-213.420(4), F.A.C. [Rule 62-213.440(1)(b)3.c, F.A.C.]

**RR14. Certification by Responsible Official (RO).** In addition to the professional engineering certification required for applications by Rule 62-4.050(3), F.A.C., any application form, report, compliance statement, compliance plan and compliance schedule submitted pursuant to Chapter 62-213, F.A.C., shall contain a certification signed by a responsible official that, based on information and belief formed after reasonable inquiry, the statements and information in the document are true, accurate, and complete. Any responsible official who fails to submit any required information or who has submitted incorrect information shall, upon becoming aware of such failure or incorrect submittal, promptly submit such supplementary information or correct information. [Rule 62-213.420(4), F.A.C.]

**RR15. Confidential Information.** Whenever an applicant submits information under a claim of confidentiality pursuant to Section 403.111, F.S., the applicant shall also submit a copy of all such information and claim directly to EPA. Any permittee may claim confidentiality of any data or other information by complying with this procedure. [Rules 62-213.420(2), and 62-213.440(1)(d)6., F.A.C.]

**RR16. Forms and Instructions.** The forms used by the Department in the Title V source operation program are adopted and incorporated by reference in Rule 62-213.900, F.A.C. The forms are listed by rule number, which is also the form number, and with the subject, title, and effective date. Copies of forms may be obtained by writing to the Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Air Resource Management, 2600 Blair Stone Road, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400, by contacting the appropriate permitting authority or by accessing the Department's web site at: <http://www.dep.state.fl.us/air/rules/forms.htm>.

- a. Major Air Pollution Source Annual Emissions Fee Form (Effective 10/12/2008).
- b. Statement of Compliance Form (Effective 06/02/2002).
- c. Responsible Official Notification Form (Effective 06/02/2002).

[Rule 62-213.900, F.A.C.: Forms (1), (7) and (8)]

**APPENDIX TR**  
**FACILITY-WIDE TESTING REQUIREMENTS**  
(Version Dated 9/12/2008)

---

Unless otherwise specified in the permit, the following testing requirements apply to each emissions unit for which testing is required. The terms “stack” and “duct” are used interchangeably in this appendix.

**TR1. Required Number of Test Runs.** For mass emission limitations, a compliance test shall consist of three complete and separate determinations of the total air pollutant emission rate through the test section of the stack or duct and three complete and separate determinations of any applicable process variables corresponding to the three distinct time periods during which the stack emission rate was measured; provided, however, that three complete and separate determinations shall not be required if the process variables are not subject to variation during a compliance test, or if three determinations are not necessary in order to calculate the unit's emission rate. The three required test runs shall be completed within one consecutive five-day period. In the event that a sample is lost or one of the three runs must be discontinued because of circumstances beyond the control of the owner or operator, and a valid third run cannot be obtained within the five-day period allowed for the test, the Secretary or his or her designee may accept the results of two complete runs as proof of compliance, provided that the arithmetic mean of the two complete runs is at least 20% below the allowable emission limiting standard. [Rule 62-297.310(1), F.A.C.]

**TR2. Operating Rate During Testing.** Testing of emissions shall be conducted with the emissions unit operating at permitted capacity. If it is impractical to test at permitted capacity, an emissions unit may be tested at less than the maximum permitted capacity; in this case, subsequent emissions unit operation is limited to 110 percent of the test rate until a new test is conducted. Once the unit is so limited, operation at higher capacities is allowed for no more than 15 consecutive days for the purpose of additional compliance testing to regain the authority to operate at the permitted capacity. Permitted capacity is defined as 90 to 100 percent of the maximum operation rate allowed by the permit. [Rule 62-297.310(2), F.A.C.]

**TR3. Calculation of Emission Rate.** For each emissions performance test, the indicated emission rate or concentration shall be the arithmetic average of the emission rate or concentration determined by each of the three separate test runs unless otherwise specified in a particular test method or applicable rule. [Rule 62-297.310(3), F.A.C.]

**TR4. Applicable Test Procedures.**

a. *Required Sampling Time.*

- (1) Unless otherwise specified in the applicable rule, the required sampling time for each test run shall be no less than one hour and no greater than four hours, and the sampling time at each sampling point shall be of equal intervals of at least two minutes.
- (2) **Opacity Compliance Tests.** When either EPA Method 9 or DEP Method 9 is specified as the applicable opacity test method, the required minimum period of observation for a compliance test shall be sixty (60) minutes for emissions units which emit or have the potential to emit 100 tons per year or more of particulate matter, and thirty (30) minutes for emissions units which have potential emissions less than 100 tons per year of particulate matter and are not subject to a multiple-valued opacity standard. The opacity test observation period shall include the period during which the highest opacity emissions can reasonably be expected to occur. Exceptions to these requirements are as follows:
  - (a) For batch, cyclical processes, or other operations which are normally completed within less than the minimum observation period and do not recur within that time, the period of observation shall be equal to the duration of the batch cycle or operation completion time.
  - (b) The observation period for special opacity tests that are conducted to provide data to establish a surrogate standard pursuant to Rule 62-297.310(5)(k), F.A.C., Waiver of Compliance Test Requirements, shall be established as necessary to properly establish the relationship between a proposed surrogate standard and an existing mass emission limiting standard.
  - (c) The minimum observation period for opacity tests conducted by employees or agents of the Department to verify the day-to-day continuing compliance of a unit or activity with an

**APPENDIX TR**

**FACILITY-WIDE TESTING REQUIREMENTS**

(Version Dated 9/12/2008)

- applicable opacity standard shall be twelve minutes.
- b. *Minimum Sample Volume.* Unless otherwise specified in the applicable rule or test method, the minimum sample volume per run shall be 25 dry standard cubic feet.
  - c. *Required Flow Rate Range.* For EPA Method 5 particulate sampling, acid mist/sulfur dioxide, and fluoride sampling which uses Greenburg Smith type impingers, the sampling nozzle and sampling time shall be selected such that the average sampling rate will be between 0.5 and 1.0 actual cubic feet per minute, and the required minimum sampling volume will be obtained.
  - d. *Calibration of Sampling Equipment.* Calibration of the sampling train equipment shall be conducted in accordance with the schedule shown in Table 297.310-1, F.A.C.

<b>TABLE 297.310-1 CALIBRATION SCHEDULE</b>			
<b>ITEM</b>	<b>MINIMUM CALIBRATION FREQUENCY</b>	<b>REFERENCE INSTRUMENT</b>	<b>TOLERANCE</b>
Liquid in glass thermometer	Annually	ASTM Hg in glass ref. thermometer or equivalent or thermometric points	+/-2%
Bimetallic thermometer	Quarterly	Calib. liq. in glass	5° F
Thermocouple	Annually	ASTM Hg in glass ref. thermometer, NBS calibrated reference and potentiometer	5° F
Barometer	Monthly	Hg barometer or NOAA station	+/-1% scale
Pitot Tube	When required or when damaged	By construction or measurements in wind tunnel D greater than 16" and standard pitot tube	See EPA Method 2, Fig. 2-2 & 2-3
Probe Nozzles	Before each test or when nicked, dented, or corroded	Micrometer	+/- 0.001" mean of at least three readings; Max. deviation between readings, 0.004"
Dry Gas Meter and Orifice Meter	1. Full Scale: When received, when 5% change observed, annually	Spirometer or calibrated wet test or dry gas test meter	2%
	2. One Point: Semiannually		
	3. Check after each test series	Comparison check	5%

- e. *Allowed Modification to EPA Method 5.* When EPA Method 5 is required, the following modification is allowed: the heated filter may be separated from the impingers by a flexible tube.

[Rule 62-297.310(4), F.A.C.]

APPENDIX TR

FACILITY-WIDE TESTING REQUIREMENTS

(Version Dated 9/12/2008)

**TR5.** Determination of Process Variables.

- a. *Required Equipment.* The owner or operator of an emissions unit for which compliance tests are required shall install, operate, and maintain equipment or instruments necessary to determine process variables, such as process weight input or heat input, when such data are needed in conjunction with emissions data to determine the compliance of the emissions unit with applicable emission limiting standards.
- b. *Accuracy of Equipment.* Equipment or instruments used to directly or indirectly determine process variables, including devices such as belt scales, weight hoppers, flow meters, and tank scales, shall be calibrated and adjusted to indicate the true value of the parameter being measured with sufficient accuracy to allow the applicable process variable to be determined within 10% of its true value.

[Rule 62-297.310(5), F.A.C.]

**TR6.** Sampling Facilities. Permittees that are required to sample mass emissions from point sources shall install stack sampling ports and provide sampling facilities that meet the requirements of this condition. Sampling facilities include sampling ports, work platforms, access to work platforms, electrical power, and sampling equipment support. All stack sampling facilities must also comply with all applicable Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Safety and Health Standards described in 29 CFR Part 1910, Subparts D and E.

- a. *Permanent Test Facilities.* The owner or operator of an emissions unit for which a compliance test, other than a visible emissions test, is required on at least an annual basis, shall install and maintain permanent stack sampling facilities.
- b. *Temporary Test Facilities.* The owner or operator of an emissions unit that is not required to conduct a compliance test on at least an annual basis may use permanent or temporary stack sampling facilities. If the owner chooses to use temporary sampling facilities on an emissions unit, and the Department elects to test the unit, such temporary facilities shall be installed on the emissions unit within 5 days of a request by the Department and remain on the emissions unit until the test is completed.
- c. *Sampling Ports.*
  - (1) All sampling ports shall have a minimum inside diameter of 3 inches.
  - (2) The ports shall be capable of being sealed when not in use.
  - (3) The sampling ports shall be located in the stack at least 2 stack diameters or equivalent diameters downstream and at least 0.5 stack diameter or equivalent diameter upstream from any fan, bend, constriction or other flow disturbance.
  - (4) For emissions units for which a complete application to construct has been filed prior to December 1, 1980, at least two sampling ports, 90 degrees apart, shall be installed at each sampling location on all circular stacks that have an outside diameter of 15 feet or less. For stacks with a larger diameter, four sampling ports, each 90 degrees apart, shall be installed. For emissions units for which a complete application to construct is filed on or after December 1, 1980, at least two sampling ports, 90 degrees apart, shall be installed at each sampling location on all circular stacks that have an outside diameter of 10 feet or less. For stacks with larger diameters, four sampling ports, each 90 degrees apart, shall be installed. On horizontal circular ducts, the ports shall be located so that the probe can enter the stack vertically, horizontally or at a 45 degree angle.
  - (5) On rectangular ducts, the cross sectional area shall be divided into the number of equal areas in accordance with EPA Method 1. Sampling ports shall be provided which allow access to each sampling point. The ports shall be located so that the probe can be inserted perpendicular to the gas flow.
- d. *Work Platforms.*
  - (1) Minimum size of the working platform shall be 24 square feet in area. Platforms shall be at least 3 feet wide.
  - (2) On circular stacks with 2 sampling ports, the platform shall extend at least 110 degrees around the stack.
  - (3) On circular stacks with more than two sampling ports, the work platform shall extend 360 degrees

APPENDIX TR

FACILITY-WIDE TESTING REQUIREMENTS

(Version Dated 9/12/2008)

- around the stack.
- (4) All platforms shall be equipped with an adequate safety rail (ropes are not acceptable), toe board, and hinged floor-opening cover if ladder access is used to reach the platform. The safety rail directly in line with the sampling ports shall be removable so that no obstruction exists in an area 14 inches below each sample port and 6 inches on either side of the sampling port.
- e. *Access to Work Platform.*
- (1) Ladders to the work platform exceeding 15 feet in length shall have safety cages or fall arresters with a minimum of 3 compatible safety belts available for use by sampling personnel.
- (2) Walkways over free-fall areas shall be equipped with safety rails and toe boards.
- f. *Electrical Power.*
- (1) A minimum of two 120-volt AC, 20-amp outlets shall be provided at the sampling platform within 20 feet of each sampling port.
- (2) If extension cords are used to provide the electrical power, they shall be kept on the plant's property and be available immediately upon request by sampling personnel.
- g. *Sampling Equipment Support.*
- (1) A three-quarter inch eyebolt and an angle bracket shall be attached directly above each port on vertical stacks and above each row of sampling ports on the sides of horizontal ducts.
- (a) The bracket shall be a standard 3 inch × 3 inch × one-quarter inch equal-legs bracket which is 1 and one-half inches wide. A hole that is one-half inch in diameter shall be drilled through the exact center of the horizontal portion of the bracket. The horizontal portion of the bracket shall be located 14 inches above the centerline of the sampling port.
- (b) A three-eighth inch bolt which protrudes 2 inches from the stack may be substituted for the required bracket. The bolt shall be located 15 and one-half inches above the centerline of the sampling port.
- (c) The three-quarter inch eyebolt shall be capable of supporting a 500 pound working load. For stacks that are less than 12 feet in diameter, the eyebolt shall be located 48 inches above the horizontal portion of the angle bracket. For stacks that are greater than or equal to 12 feet in diameter, the eyebolt shall be located 60 inches above the horizontal portion of the angle bracket. If the eyebolt is more than 120 inches above the platform, a length of chain shall be attached to it to bring the free end of the chain to within safe reach from the platform.
- (2) A complete monorail or dual rail arrangement may be substituted for the eyebolt and bracket.
- (3) When the sample ports are located in the top of a horizontal duct, a frame shall be provided above the port to allow the sample probe to be secured during the test.

[Rule 62-297.310(6), F.A.C.]

**TR7. Frequency of Compliance Tests.** The following provisions apply only to those emissions units that are subject to an emissions limiting standard for which compliance testing is required.

- a. *General Compliance Testing.*
- (1) The owner or operator of a new or modified emissions unit that is subject to an emission limiting standard shall conduct a compliance test that demonstrates compliance with the applicable emission limiting standard prior to obtaining an operation permit for such emissions unit.
- (2) For excess emission limitations for particulate matter specified in Rule 62-210.700, F.A.C., a compliance test shall be conducted annually while the emissions unit is operating under soot blowing conditions in each federal fiscal year during which soot blowing is part of normal emissions unit operation, except that such test shall not be required in any federal fiscal year in which a fossil fuel steam generator does not burn liquid and/or solid fuel for more than 400 hours other than during startup.
- (3) The owner or operator of an emissions unit that is subject to any emission limiting standard shall conduct a compliance test that demonstrates compliance with the applicable emission limiting standard prior to obtaining a renewed operation permit. Emissions units that are required to conduct

APPENDIX TR

FACILITY-WIDE TESTING REQUIREMENTS

(Version Dated 9/12/2008)

an annual compliance test may submit the most recent annual compliance test to satisfy the requirements of this provision. In renewing an air operation permit pursuant to sub-subparagraph 62-210.300(2)(a)3.b., c., or d., F.A.C., the Department shall not require submission of emission compliance test results for any emissions unit that, during the year prior to renewal:

- (a) Did not operate; or
  - (b) In the case of a fuel burning emissions unit, burned liquid and/or solid fuel for a total of no more than 400 hours.
- (4) During each federal fiscal year (October 1 – September 30), unless otherwise specified by rule, order, or permit, the owner or operator of each emissions unit shall have a formal compliance test conducted for:
- (a) Visible emissions, if there is an applicable standard;
  - (b) Each of the following pollutants, if there is an applicable standard, and if the emissions unit emits or has the potential to emit: 5 tons per year or more of lead or lead compounds measured as elemental lead; 30 tons per year or more of acrylonitrile; or 100 tons per year or more of any other regulated air pollutant; and
  - (c) Each NESHAP pollutant, if there is an applicable emission standard.
- (5) An annual compliance test for particulate matter emissions shall not be required for any fuel burning emissions unit that, in a federal fiscal year, does not burn liquid and/or solid fuel, other than during startup, for a total of more than 400 hours.
- (6) For fossil fuel steam generators on a semi-annual particulate matter emission compliance testing schedule, a compliance test shall not be required for any six-month period in which liquid and/or solid fuel is not burned for more than 200 hours other than during startup.
- (7) For emissions units electing to conduct particulate matter emission compliance testing quarterly pursuant to paragraph 62-296.405(2)(a), F.A.C., a compliance test shall not be required for any quarter in which liquid and/or solid fuel is not burned for more than 100 hours other than during startup.
- (8) Any combustion turbine that does not operate for more than 400 hours per year shall conduct a visible emissions compliance test once per each five-year period, coinciding with the term of its air operation permit.
- (9) The owner or operator shall notify the Department, at least 15 days prior to the date on which each formal compliance test is to begin, of the date, time, and place of each such test, and the test contact person who will be responsible for coordinating and having such test conducted for the owner or operator.
- (10) An annual compliance test conducted for visible emissions shall not be required for units exempted from air permitting pursuant to subsection 62-210.300(3), F.A.C.; units determined to be insignificant pursuant to subparagraph 62-213.300(2)(a)1., A.C., or paragraph 62-213.430(6)(b), F.A.C.; or units permitted under the General Permit provisions in paragraph 62-210.300(4)(a) or Rule 62-213.300, F.A.C., unless the general permit specifically requires such testing.
- b. *Special Compliance Tests.* When the Department, after investigation, has good reason (such as complaints, increased visible emissions or questionable maintenance of control equipment) to believe that any applicable emission standard contained Department rule or in a permit issued pursuant to those rules is being violated, it shall require the owner or operator of the emissions unit to conduct compliance tests which identify the nature and quantity of pollutant emissions from the emissions unit and to provide a report on the results of said tests to the Department.
- c. *Waiver of Compliance Test Requirements.* If the owner or operator of an emissions unit that is subject to a compliance test requirement demonstrates to the Department, pursuant to the procedure established in Rule 62-297.620, F.A.C., that the compliance the emissions unit with an applicable weight emission limiting standard can be adequately determined by means other than the designated test procedure, such as specifying a surrogate standard of no visible emissions for particulate matter sources equipped with a

**APPENDIX TR**  
**FACILITY-WIDE TESTING REQUIREMENTS**  
(Version Dated 9/12/2008)

bag house or specifying a fuel analysis for sulfur dioxide emissions, the Department shall waive the compliance test requirements for such emissions units and order that the alternate means of determining compliance be used, provided, however, the provisions of paragraph 62-297.310(7)(b), F.A.C., shall apply.

[Rule 62-297.310(7), F.A.C.]

**TR8. Test Reports.**

- a. The owner or operator of an emissions unit for which a compliance test is required shall file a report with the Department on the results of each such test.
- b. The required test report shall be filed with the Department as soon as practical but no later than 45 days after the last sampling run of each test is completed.
- c. The test report shall provide sufficient detail on the emissions unit tested and the test procedures used to allow the Department to determine if the test was properly conducted and the test results properly computed. As a minimum, the test report, other than for an EPA or DEP Method 9 test, shall provide the following information.
  - (1) The type, location, and designation of the emissions unit tested.
  - (2) The facility at which the emissions unit is located.
  - (3) The owner or operator of the emissions unit.
  - (4) The normal type and amount of fuels used and materials processed, and the types and amounts of fuels used and material processed during each test run.
  - (5) The means, raw data and computations used to determine the amount of fuels used and materials processed, if necessary to determine compliance with an applicable emission limiting standard.
  - (6) The type of air pollution control devices installed on the emissions unit, their general condition, their normal operating parameters (pressure drops, total operating current and GPM scrubber water), and their operating parameters during each test run.
  - (7) A sketch of the duct within 8 stack diameters upstream and 2 stack diameters downstream of the sampling ports, including the distance to any upstream and downstream bends or other flow disturbances.
  - (8) The date, starting time and duration of each sampling run.
  - (9) The test procedures used, including any alternative procedures authorized pursuant to Rule 62-297.620, F.A.C. Where optional procedures are authorized in this chapter, indicate which option was used.
  - (10) The number of points sampled and configuration and location of the sampling plane.
  - (11) For each sampling point for each run, the dry gas meter reading, velocity head, pressure drop across the stack, temperatures, average meter temperatures and sample time per point.
  - (12) The type, manufacturer and configuration of the sampling equipment used.
  - (13) Data related to the required calibration of the test equipment.
  - (14) Data on the identification, processing and weights of all filters used.
  - (15) Data on the types and amounts of any chemical solutions used.
  - (16) Data on the amount of pollutant collected from each sampling probe, the filters, and the impingers, are reported separately for the compliance test.
  - (17) The names of individuals who furnished the process variable data, conducted the test, analyzed the samples and prepared the report.
  - (18) All measured and calculated data required to be determined by each applicable test procedure for each run.
  - (19) The detailed calculations for one run that relate the collected data to the calculated emission rate.
  - (20) The applicable emission standard and the resulting maximum allowable emission rate for the emissions unit plus the test result in the same form and unit of measure.
  - (21) A certification that, to the knowledge of the owner or his authorized agent, all data submitted are true and correct. When a compliance test is conducted for the Department or its agent, the person who

**APPENDIX TR**

---

**FACILITY-WIDE TESTING REQUIREMENTS**

(Version Dated 9/12/2008)

conducts the test shall provide the certification with respect to the test procedures used. The owner or his authorized agent shall certify that all data required and provided to the person conducting the test are true and correct to his knowledge.

[Rule 62-297.310(8), F.A.C.]

APPENDIX TV

TITLE V GENERAL CONDITIONS

(Version Dated 02/16/2012)

**Operation**

- TV1. General Prohibition.** A permitted installation may only be operated, maintained, constructed, expanded or modified in a manner that is consistent with the terms of the permit. [Rule 62-4.030, Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.)]
- TV2. Validity.** This permit is valid only for the specific processes and operations applied for and indicated in the approved drawings or exhibits. Any unauthorized deviation from the approved drawings, exhibits, specifications, or conditions of this permit may constitute grounds for revocation and enforcement action by the Department. [Rule 62-4.160(2), F.A.C.]
- TV3. Proper Operation and Maintenance.** The permittee shall properly operate and maintain the facility and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) that are installed and used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit, as required by Department rules. This provision includes the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit and when required by Department rules. [Rule 62-4.160(6), F.A.C.]
- TV4. Not Federally Enforceable. Health, Safety and Welfare.** To ensure protection of public health, safety, and welfare, any construction, modification, or operation of an installation which may be a source of pollution, shall be in accordance with sound professional engineering practices pursuant to Chapter 471, F.S. [Rule 62-4.050(3), F.A.C.]
- TV5. Continued Operation.** An applicant making timely and complete application for permit, or for permit renewal, shall continue to operate the source under the authority and provisions of any existing valid permit or Florida Electrical Power Plant Siting Certification, and in accordance with applicable requirements of the Acid Rain Program and applicable requirements of the CAIR Program, until the conclusion of proceedings associated with its permit application or until the new permit becomes effective, whichever is later, provided the applicant complies with all the provisions of subparagraphs 62-213.420(1)(b)3., F.A.C. [Rules 62-213.420(1)(b)2., F.A.C.]
- TV6. Changes Without Permit Revision.** Title V sources having a valid permit issued pursuant to Chapter 62-213, F.A.C., may make the following changes without permit revision, provided that sources shall maintain source logs or records to verify periods of operation:
- a. Permitted sources may change among those alternative methods of operation allowed by the source's permit as provided by the terms of the permit;
  - b. A permitted source may implement operating changes, as defined in Rule 62-210.200, F.A.C., after the source submits any forms required by any applicable requirement and provides the Department and EPA with at least 7 days written notice prior to implementation. The source and the Department shall attach each notice to the relevant permit;
    - (1) The written notice shall include the date on which the change will occur, and a description of the change within the permitted source, the pollutants emitted and any change in emissions, and any term or condition becoming applicable or no longer applicable as a result of the change;
    - (2) The permit shield described in Rule 62-213.460, F.A.C., shall not apply to such changes;
  - c. Permitted sources may implement changes involving modes of operation only in accordance with Rule 62-213.415, F.A.C.  
[Rule 62-213.410, F.A.C.]
- TV7. Circumvention.** No person shall circumvent any air pollution control device, or allow the emission of air pollutants without the applicable air pollution control device operating properly. [Rule 62-210.650, F.A.C.]

**Compliance**

- TV8. Compliance with Chapter 403, F.S., and Department Rules.** Except as provided at Rule 62-213.460, Permit Shield, F.A.C., the issuance of a permit does not relieve any person from complying with the requirements of Chapter 403, F.S., or Department rules. [Rule 62-4.070(7), F.A.C.]

APPENDIX TV

TITLE V GENERAL CONDITIONS

(Version Dated 02/16/2012)

- TV9. Compliance with Federal, State and Local Rules.** Except as provided at Rule 62-213.460, F.A.C., issuance of a permit does not relieve the owner or operator of a facility or an emissions unit from complying with any applicable requirements, any emission limiting standards or other requirements of the air pollution rules of the Department or any other such requirements under federal, state, or local law. [Rule 62-210.300, F.A.C.]
- TV10. Binding and enforceable.** The terms, conditions, requirements, limitations and restrictions set forth in this permit, are "permit conditions" and are binding and enforceable pursuant to Sections 403.141, 403.727, or 403.859 through 403.861, F.S. The permittee is placed on notice that the Department will review this permit periodically and may initiate enforcement action for any violation of these conditions. [Rule 62-4.160(1), F.A.C.]
- TV11. Timely information.** When requested by the Department, the permittee shall within a reasonable time furnish any information required by law which is needed to determine compliance with the permit. If the permittee becomes aware the relevant facts were not submitted or were incorrect in the permit application or in any report to the Department, such facts or information shall be corrected promptly. [Rule 62-4.160(15), F.A.C.]
- TV12. Halting or reduction of source activity.** It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that maintaining compliance with any permit condition would necessitate halting of or reduction of the source activity. [Rule 62-213.440(1)(d)3., F.A.C.]
- TV13. Final permit action.** Any Title V source shall comply with all the terms and conditions of the existing permit until the Department has taken final action on any permit renewal or any requested permit revision, except as provided at Rule 62-213.412(2), F.A.C. [Rule 62-213.440(1)(d)4., F.A.C.]
- TV14. Sudden and unforeseeable events beyond the control of the source.** A situation arising from sudden and unforeseeable events beyond the control of the source which causes an exceedance of a technology-based emissions limitation because of unavoidable increases in emissions attributable to the situation and which requires immediate corrective action to restore normal operation, shall be an affirmative defense to an enforcement action in accordance with the provisions and requirements of 40 CFR 70.6(g)(2) and (3), hereby adopted and incorporated by reference. [Rule 62-213.440(1)(d)5., F.A.C.]
- TV15. Permit Shield.** Except as provided in Chapter 62-213, F.A.C., compliance with the terms and conditions of a permit issued pursuant to Chapter 62-213, F.A.C., shall, as of the effective date of the permit, be deemed compliance with any applicable requirements in effect, provided that the source included such applicable requirements in the permit application. Nothing in this condition or in any permit shall alter or affect the ability of EPA or the Department to deal with an emergency, the liability of an owner or operator of a source for any violation of applicable requirements prior to or at the time of permit issuance, or the requirements of the Federal Acid Rain Program or the CAIR Program. [Rule 62-213.460, F.A.C.]
- TV16. Compliance With Federal Rules.** A facility or emissions unit subject to any standard or requirement of 40 CFR, Part 60, 61, 63 or 65, adopted and incorporated by reference at Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C., shall comply with such standard or requirement. Nothing in this chapter shall relieve a facility or emissions unit from complying with such standard or requirement, provided, however, that where a facility or emissions unit is subject to a standard established in Rule 62-296, F.A.C., such standard shall also apply. [Rule 62-296.100(3), F.A.C.]

**Permit Procedures**

- TV17. Permit Revision Procedures.** The permittee shall revise its permit as required by Rules 62-213.400, 62-213.412, 62-213.420, 62-213.430 & 62-4.080, F.A.C.; and, in addition, the Department shall revise permits as provided in Rule 62-4.080, F.A.C. & 40 CFR 70.7(f).
- TV18. Permit Renewal.** The permittee shall renew its permit as required by Rules 62-4.090, 62.213.420(1) and 62-213.430(3), F.A.C. Permits being renewed are subject to the same requirements that apply to permit issuance at the time of application for renewal. Permit renewal applications shall contain that information

**APPENDIX TV**

**TITLE V GENERAL CONDITIONS**

(Version Dated 02/16/2012)

identified in Rules 62-210.900(1) [Application for Air Permit - Long Form], 62-213.420(3) [Required Information], 62-213.420(6) [CAIR Part Form], F.A.C. Unless a Title V source submits a timely and complete application for permit renewal in accordance with the requirements this rule, the existing permit shall expire and the source's right to operate shall terminate. For purposes of a permit renewal, a timely application is one that is submitted 225 days before the expiration of a permit that expires on or after June 1, 2009. No Title V permit will be issued for a new term except through the renewal process. [Rules 62-213.420 & 62-213.430, F.A.C.]

**TV19. Insignificant Emissions Units or Pollutant-Emitting Activities.** The permittee shall identify and evaluate insignificant emissions units and activities as set forth in Rule 62-213.430(6), F.A.C.

**TV20. Savings Clause.** If any portion of the final permit is invalidated, the remainder of the permit shall remain in effect. [Rule 62-213.440(1)(d)1., F.A.C.]

**TV21. Suspension and Revocation.**

- a. Permits shall be effective until suspended, revoked, surrendered, or expired and shall be subject to the provisions of Chapter 403, F.S., and rules of the Department.
- b. Failure to comply with pollution control laws and rules shall be grounds for suspension or revocation.
- c. A permit issued pursuant to Chapter 62-4, F.A.C., shall not become a vested property right in the permittee. The Department may revoke any permit issued by it if it finds that the permit holder or his agent:
  - (1) Submitted false or inaccurate information in his application or operational reports.
  - (2) Has violated law, Department orders, rules or permit conditions.
  - (3) Has failed to submit operational reports or other information required by Department rules.
  - (4) Has refused lawful inspection under Section 403.091, F.S.
- d. No revocation shall become effective except after notice is served by personal services, certified mail, or newspaper notice pursuant to Section 120.60(5), F.S., upon the person or persons named therein and a hearing held if requested within the time specified in the notice. The notice shall specify the provision of the law, or rule alleged to be violated, or the permit condition or Department order alleged to be violated, and the facts alleged to constitute a violation thereof.

[Rule 62-4.100, F.A.C.]

**TV22. Not federally enforceable. Financial Responsibility.** The Department may require an applicant to submit proof of financial responsibility and may require the applicant to post an appropriate bond to guarantee compliance with the law and Department rules. [Rule 62-4.110, F.A.C.]

**TV23. Emissions Unit Reclassification.**

- a. Any emissions unit whose operation permit has been revoked as provided for in Chapter 62-4, F.A.C., shall be deemed permanently shut down for purposes of Rule 62-212.500, F.A.C. Any emissions unit whose permit to operate has expired without timely renewal or transfer may be deemed permanently shut down, provided, however, that no such emissions unit shall be deemed permanently shut down if, within 20 days after receipt of written notice from the Department, the emissions unit owner or operator demonstrates that the permit expiration resulted from inadvertent failure to comply with the requirements of Rule 62-4.090, F.A.C., and that the owner or operator intends to continue the emissions unit in operation, and either submits an application for an air operation permit or complies with permit transfer requirements, if applicable.
- b. If the owner or operator of an emissions unit which is so permanently shut down, applies to the Department for a permit to reactivate or operate such emissions unit, the emissions unit will be reviewed and permitted as a new emissions unit.

[Rule 62-210.300(6), F.A.C.]

**TV24. Transfer of Permits.** Per Rule 62-4.160(11), F.A.C., this permit is transferable only upon Department approval in accordance with Rule 62-4.120, F.A.C., as applicable. The permittee shall be liable for any non-compliance of the permitted activity until the transfer is approved by the Department. The permittee transferring the permit shall remain liable for corrective actions that may be required as a result of any violations occurring prior to the sale or legal transfer of the facility. The permittee shall also comply with the

**APPENDIX TV**

**TITLE V GENERAL CONDITIONS**

(Version Dated 02/16/2012)

requirements of Rule 62-210.300(7), F.A.C., and use DEP Form No. 62-210.900(7). [Rules 62-4.160(11), 62-4.120, and 62-210.300(7), F.A.C.]

**Rights, Title, Liability, and Agreements**

**TV25. Rights.** As provided in Subsections 403.987(6) and 403.722(5), F.S., the issuance of this permit does not convey any vested rights or any exclusive privileges. Neither does it authorize any injury to public or private property or any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of federal, state, or local laws or regulations. This permit is not a waiver of or approval of any other Department permit that may be required for other aspects of the total project which are not addressed in this permit. [Rule 62-4.160(3), F.A.C.]

**TV26. Title.** This permit conveys no title to land or water, does not constitute State recognition or acknowledgment of title, and does not constitute authority for the use of submerged lands unless herein provided and the necessary title or leasehold interests have been obtained from the State. Only the Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund may express State opinion as to title. [Rule 62-4.160(4), (F.A.C.)]

**TV27. Liability.** This permit does not relieve the permittee from liability for harm or injury to human health or welfare, animal, or plant life, or property caused by the construction or operation of this permitted source, or from penalties therefore; nor does it allow the permittee to cause pollution in contravention of F.S. and Department rules, unless specifically authorized by an order from the Department. [Rule 62-4.160(5), F.A.C.]

**TV28. Agreements.**

- a. The permittee, by accepting this permit, specifically agrees to allow authorized Department personnel, upon presentation of credentials or other documents as may be required by law and at reasonable times, access to the premises where the permitted activity is located or conducted to:
  - (1) Have access to and copy any records that must be kept under conditions of the permit;
  - (2) Inspect the facility, equipment, practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and,
  - (3) Sample or monitor any substances or parameters at any location reasonably necessary to assure compliance with this permit or Department rules. Reasonable time may depend on the nature of the concern being investigated.
- b. In accepting this permit, the permittee understands and agrees that all records, notes, monitoring data and other information relating to the construction or operation of this permitted source which are submitted to the Department may be used by the Department as evidence in any enforcement case involving the permitted source arising under the Florida Statutes or Department rules, except where such use is prescribed by Sections 403.111 and 403.73, F.S. Such evidence shall only be used to the extent it is consistent with the Florida Rules of Civil Procedure and appropriate evidentiary rules.
- c. The permittee agrees to comply with changes in Department rules and Florida Statutes after a reasonable time for compliance; provided, however, the permittee does not waive any other rights granted by Florida Statutes or Department rules.

[Rules 62-4.160(7), (9), and (10), F.A.C.]

**Recordkeeping and Emissions Computation**

**TV29. Permit.** The permittee shall keep this permit or a copy thereof at the work site of the permitted activity. [Rule 62-4.160(12), F.A.C.]

**TV30. Recordkeeping.**

- a. Upon request, the permittee shall furnish all records and plans required under Department rules. During enforcement actions, the retention period for all records will be extended automatically unless otherwise stipulated by the Department.
- b. The permittee shall hold at the facility or other location designated by this permit records of all monitoring information (including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation) required by the permit, copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for this permit. These materials shall be retained at least five (5) years from the date of the sample, measurement, report, or application unless otherwise specified by Department rule.
- c. Records of monitoring information shall include:

APPENDIX TV

TITLE V GENERAL CONDITIONS

(Version Dated 02/16/2012)

- (1) The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements, and the operating conditions at the time of sampling or measurement;
- (2) The person responsible for performing the sampling or measurements;
- (3) The dates analyses were performed;
- (4) The person and company that performed the analyses;
- (5) The analytical techniques or methods used;
- (6) The results of such analyses.

[Rules 62-4.160(14) and 62-213.440(1)(b)2., F.A.C.]

**TV31. Emissions Computation.** Pursuant to Rule 62-210.370, F.A.C., the following required methodologies are to be used by the owner or operator of a facility for computing actual emissions, baseline actual emissions, and net emissions increase, as defined at Rule 62-210.200, F.A.C., and for computing emissions for purposes of the reporting requirements of subsection 62-210.370(3) and paragraph 62-212.300(1)(e), F.A.C., or of any permit condition that requires emissions be computed in accordance with Rule 62-210.370, F.A.C. Rule 62-210.370, F.A.C., is not intended to establish methodologies for determining compliance with the emission limitations of any air permit.

For any of the purposes specified above, the owner or operator of a facility shall compute emissions in accordance with the requirements set forth in this subsection.

- a. *Basic Approach.* The owner or operator shall employ, on a pollutant-specific basis, the most accurate of the approaches set forth below to compute the emissions of a pollutant from an emissions unit; provided, however, that nothing in this rule shall be construed to require installation and operation of any continuous emissions monitoring system (CEMS), continuous parameter monitoring system (CPMS), or predictive emissions monitoring system (PEMS) not otherwise required by rule or permit, nor shall anything in this rule be construed to require performance of any stack testing not otherwise required by rule or permit.
  - (1) If the emissions unit is equipped with a CEMS meeting the requirements of paragraph 62-210.370(2)(b), F.A.C., the owner or operator shall use such CEMS to compute the emissions of the pollutant, unless the owner or operator demonstrates to the department that an alternative approach is more accurate because the CEMS represents still-emerging technology.
  - (2) If a CEMS is not available or does not meet the requirements of paragraph 62-210.370(2)(b), F.A.C., but emissions of the pollutant can be computed pursuant to the mass balance methodology of paragraph 62-210.370(2)(c), F.A.C., the owner or operator shall use such methodology, unless the owner or operator demonstrates to the department that an alternative approach is more accurate.
  - (3) If a CEMS is not available or does not meet the requirements of paragraph 62-210.370(2)(b), F.A.C., and emissions cannot be computed pursuant to the mass balance methodology, the owner or operator shall use an emission factor meeting the requirements of paragraph 62-210.370(2)(d), F.A.C., unless the owner or operator demonstrates to the department that an alternative approach is more accurate.
- b. *Continuous Emissions Monitoring System (CEMS).*
  - (1) An owner or operator may use a CEMS to compute emissions of a pollutant for purposes of this rule provided:
    - (a) The CEMS complies with the applicable certification and quality assurance requirements of 40 CFR Part 60, Appendices B and F, or, for an acid rain unit, the certification and quality assurance requirements of 40 CFR Part 75, all adopted by reference at Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C.; or,
    - (b) The owner or operator demonstrates that the CEMS otherwise represents the most accurate means of computing emissions for purposes of this rule.
  - (2) Stack gas volumetric flow rates used with the CEMS to compute emissions shall be obtained by the most accurate of the following methods as demonstrated by the owner or operator:
    - (a) A calibrated flowmeter that records data on a continuous basis, if available; or

APPENDIX TV

TITLE V GENERAL CONDITIONS

(Version Dated 02/16/2012)

- (b) The average flow rate of all valid stack tests conducted during a five-year period encompassing the period over which the emissions are being computed, provided all stack tests used shall represent the same operational and physical configuration of the unit.
- (3) The owner or operator may use CEMS data in combination with an appropriate f-factor, heat input data, and any other necessary parameters to compute emissions if such method is demonstrated by the owner or operator to be more accurate than using a stack gas volumetric flow rate as set forth at subparagraph 62-210.370(2)(b)2., F.A.C., above.
- c. *Mass Balance Calculations.*
  - (1) An owner or operator may use mass balance calculations to compute emissions of a pollutant for purposes of this rule provided the owner or operator:
    - (a) Demonstrates a means of validating the content of the pollutant that is contained in or created by all materials or fuels used in or at the emissions unit; and,
    - (b) Assumes that the emissions unit emits all of the pollutant that is contained in or created by any material or fuel used in or at the emissions unit if it cannot otherwise be accounted for in the process or in the capture and destruction of the pollutant by the unit's air pollution control equipment.
  - (2) Where the vendor of a raw material or fuel which is used in or at the emissions unit publishes a range of pollutant content from such material or fuel, the owner or operator shall use the highest value of the range to compute the emissions, unless the owner or operator demonstrates using site-specific data that another content within the range is more accurate.
  - (3) In the case of an emissions unit using coatings or solvents, the owner or operator shall document, through purchase receipts, records and sales receipts, the beginning and ending VOC inventories, the amount of VOC purchased during the computational period, and the amount of VOC disposed of in the liquid phase during such period.
- d. *Emission Factors.*
  - (1) An owner or operator may use an emission factor to compute emissions of a pollutant for purposes of this rule provided the emission factor is based on site-specific data such as stack test data, where available, unless the owner or operator demonstrates to the department that an alternative emission factor is more accurate. An owner or operator using site-specific data to derive an emission factor, or set of factors, shall meet the following requirements.
    - (a) If stack test data are used, the emission factor shall be based on the average emissions per unit of input, output, or gas volume, whichever is appropriate, of all valid stack tests conducted during at least a five-year period encompassing the period over which the emissions are being computed, provided all stack tests used shall represent the same operational and physical configuration of the unit.
    - (b) Multiple emission factors shall be used as necessary to account for variations in emission rate associated with variations in the emissions unit's operating rate or operating conditions during the period over which emissions are computed.
    - (c) The owner or operator shall compute emissions by multiplying the appropriate emission factor by the appropriate input, output or gas volume value for the period over which the emissions are computed. The owner or operator shall not compute emissions by converting an emission factor to pounds per hour and then multiplying by hours of operation, unless the owner or operator demonstrates that such computation is the most accurate method available.
  - (2) If site-specific data are not available to derive an emission factor, the owner or operator may use a published emission factor directly applicable to the process for which emissions are computed. If no directly-applicable emission factor is available, the owner or operator may use a factor based on a similar, but different, process.
- e. *Accounting for Emissions During Periods of Missing Data from CEMS, PEMS, or CPMS.* In computing the emissions of a pollutant, the owner or operator shall account for the emissions during periods of

APPENDIX TV

TITLE V GENERAL CONDITIONS

(Version Dated 02/16/2012)

missing data from CEMS, PEMS, or CPMS using other site-specific data to generate a reasonable estimate of such emissions.

- f. *Accounting for Emissions During Periods of Startup and Shutdown.* In computing the emissions of a pollutant, the owner or operator shall account for the emissions during periods of startup and shutdown of the emissions unit.
- g. *Fugitive Emissions.* In computing the emissions of a pollutant from a facility or emissions unit, the owner or operator shall account for the fugitive emissions of the pollutant, to the extent quantifiable, associated with such facility or emissions unit.
- h. *Recordkeeping.* The owner or operator shall retain a copy of all records used to compute emissions pursuant to this rule for a period of five years from the date on which such emissions information is submitted to the department for any regulatory purpose.

[Rule 62-210.370(1) & (2), F.A.C.]

**Responsible Official**

**TV32. Designation and Update.** The permittee shall designate and update a responsible official as required by Rule 62-213.202, F.A.C.

**Prohibitions and Restrictions**

**TV33. Asbestos.** This permit does not authorize any demolition or renovation of the facility or its parts or components which involves asbestos removal. This permit does not constitute a waiver of any of the requirements of Chapter 62-257, F.A.C., and 40 CFR 61, Subpart M, National Emission Standard for Asbestos, adopted and incorporated by reference in Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C. Compliance with Chapter 62-257, F.A.C., and 40 CFR 61, Subpart M, Section 61.145, is required for any asbestos demolition or renovation at the source. [40 CFR 61; Rule 62-204.800, F.A.C.; and, Chapter 62-257, F.A.C.]

**TV34. Refrigerant Requirements.** Any facility having refrigeration equipment, including air conditioning equipment, which uses a Class I or II substance (listed at 40 CFR 82, Subpart A, Appendices A and B), and any facility which maintains, services, or repairs motor vehicles using a Class I or Class II substance as refrigerant must comply with all requirements of 40 CFR 82, Subparts B and F, and with Chapter 62-281, F.A.C.

**TV35. Open Burning Prohibited.** Open burning is prohibited unless performed in accordance with the provisions of Rule 62-296.320(3) or Chapter 62-256, F.A.C.

**REFERENCED ATTACHMENTS.**

---

**The Following Attachments Are Included for Applicant Convenience:**

Figure 1, Summary Report-Gaseous and Opacity Excess Emission and Monitoring System Performance (40 CFR 60, July, 1996)

Statement of Basis

Table H, Permit History

Table 1, Summary of Air Pollutant Standards and Terms

Table 2, Compliance Requirements

**FIGURE 1**

**SUMMARY REPORT - GASEOUS AND OPACITY EXCESS EMISSION AND MONITORING SYSTEM PERFORMANCE**

[Note: This form is referenced in 40 CFR 60.7, Subpart A-General Provisions]

Pollutant (*Circle One*):    SO<sub>2</sub>                      NO<sub>x</sub>    TRS    H<sub>2</sub>S                      CO                      Opacity

Reporting period dates: From \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Emission Limitation: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Monitor Manufacturer: \_\_\_\_\_

Model No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Latest CMS Certification or Audit: \_\_\_\_\_

Process Unit(s) Description: \_\_\_\_\_

Total source operating time in reporting period<sup>1</sup>: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>Emission data summary<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>CMS performance summary<sup>1</sup></b>
1. Duration of excess emissions in reporting period due to:	1. CMS downtime in reporting period due to:
a. Startup/shutdown .....	a. Monitor equipment malfunctions .....
b. Control equipment problems .....	b. Non-Monitor equipment malfunctions .....
c. Process problems .....	c. Quality assurance calibration .....
d. Other known causes .....	d. Other known causes .....
e. Unknown causes .....	e. Unknown causes .....
2. Total duration of excess emissions .....	2. Total CMS Downtime .....
3. Total duration of excess emissions x (100) / [Total source operating time] .....	3. [Total CMS Downtime] x (100) / [Total source operating time] .....
..... % <sup>2</sup>	..... % <sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> For opacity, record all times in minutes. For gases, record all times in hours.

<sup>2</sup> For the reporting period: If the total duration of excess emissions is 1 percent or greater of the total operating time or the total CMS downtime is 5 percent or greater of the total operating time, both the summary report form and the excess emission report described in 40 CFR 60.7(c) shall be submitted.

*Note: On a separate page, describe any changes since the last in CMS, process or controls.*

I certify that the information contained in this report is true, accurate, and complete.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

## STATEMENT OF BASIS

---

### Title V Air Operation Permit Renewal Permit No. 0530010-045-AV

#### APPLICANT

The applicant for this project is CEMEX Construction Materials Florida, LLC. The applicant's responsible official and mailing address are: Mr. James Daniel, Plant Manager, CEMEX Construction Materials Florida, LLC, 10311 Cement Plant Road, Brooksville, Florida 32669.

#### FACILITY DESCRIPTION

The applicant operates the Brooksville North Cement Plant, which is located at 16301 Ponce De Leon Boulevard, Brooksville, Florida.

This facility consists of two Polysius GEPOL preheater kilns (Kilns 1 and 2), two clinker coolers and associated raw mills, finish mills, cement and clinker handling equipment, cement rail and truck loadout equipment, cement bagging equipment, coal handling equipment, silos, and associated air pollution control devices. The nominal capacity of each kiln is 780,000 tons per year of clinker.

Air pollution emission controls include Selective Non-Catalytic Reduction (SNCR) systems on both kilns for control of NO<sub>x</sub> emissions, and baghouse dust collectors on most of the emission units for control of particulate matter (PM/PM<sub>10</sub>). This facility consists of the following regulated emissions units and their associated air pollution controls:

<b>EU ID No.</b>	<b>Brief Description (Control Device ID No.)</b>
002	Kiln No. 1 Feed System (Baghouse D-31)
003	Cement Kiln No. 1 (Baghouse E-55)
004	Cement Plant Clinker Cooler No. 1 (Baghouse F-18)
005	Finish Mills Nos. 1 & 2 (Baghouses G-23-1 & G-23-2)
006	Clinker Storage Silo Nos. 1 & 2 (Baghouse F-31)
008	Kiln No. 1 Blending Silo Nos. 1 and 2 (Baghouse Nos. F-17 & E-36)
009	Portland Cement Storage Silos Nos. 1-5 (Baghouse H-03)
011	Raw Material Storage Silos & Feed System (Baghouses C-11 & C-11A)
012	Kiln No. 2 Blending Silo (No. 5 Blending Silo) (Baghouse G-11)
013	Kiln No. 2 Feed System (Baghouse H-13)
014	Cement Kiln No. 2 (Baghouse E-19)
015	Cement Clinker Cooler No. 2 (Baghouse K-09)
016	Clinker Silo No. 3 (Baghouse L-07)
017	Clinker/Gypsum Transfer Belt (Baghouse M-09)
018	Finish Mill No. 3 Clinker Day Tank & Gypsum Day Silo (Baghouse M-10)
019	Finish Mill No. 3 (Baghouse N-23)
021	Cement Silos Nos. 7 & 8 (Baghouse P-05)
022	Masonry Cement Silo (Baghouse P-07)
023	Truck Loadout System (Baghouse Q-17)
024	Raw Material Pre-Mix Bins (Baghouse M-2280)
025	Additive Material Storage Bin and Outsized Clinker Feed (Baghouse M-1171)
026	Cement Bag Loadout System (Line No. 1) (Baghouse M-3514)
027	Cement Bagging Line No. 2 (Baghouse M-3515)
028	Facility Wide Fugitive Particulate Matter Emissions
031	Raw Material (Limestone) Quarrying, Crushing and Storage
032	Coal Handling and Grinding
034	Two Emergency Spark Ignition Engines (4SRB existing stationary RICE)

## STATEMENT OF BASIS

---

Also included in this permit are miscellaneous insignificant emissions units and/or activities.

This permit also contains a compliance plan for dioxin/furan (D/F) emissions from Kiln No. 2 and for the installation of a SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS to demonstrating compliance with the SO<sub>2</sub> standards for Kiln No. 1.

### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this permitting project is to renew the existing Title V permit for the above referenced facility. At the time the renewal permit application was received, the facility had been shut down since December 12, 2008. The facility will not resume operation (start up) before December 12, 2013 and therefore will exceed a shut down period of five years. The Department received a letter from the facility's Responsible Official, Mr. James Daniel, Plant Manager, dated May 21, 2013. Based on information provided in the letter, the facility is a viable operation that CEMEX will depend on to produce additional cement as the economy improves and the renewal of the Title V air operation permit is necessary for the company to meet future demands in the Florida market.

### PROCESSING SCHEDULE AND RELATED DOCUMENTS

Renewed Title V Air Operation Permit No. 0530010-015-AV issued November 25, 2008.  
Title V Air Operation Permit Administrative Correction No. 0530010-015-AV issued April 24, 2009.  
Application for a Title V Air Operation Permit Renewal received April 12, 2013.  
Additional Information Request dated May 24, 2013  
Additional Information Response received July 8, 2013  
Notice of Intent to Issue Air Permit issued October 1, 2013  
Public Notice Published October 4, 2013

### PRIMARY REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

Title III: The facility is identified as a major source of hazardous air pollutants (HAP).

Title V: The facility is a Title V major source of air pollution in accordance with Chapter 62-213, Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.).

PSD: The facility is a Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD)-major source of air pollution in accordance with Rule 62-212.400, F.A.C.

NSPS: The facility operates emissions units subject to the New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) of 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 60.

NESHAP: The facility operates emissions units subject to the National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) of 40 CFR 63.

CAIR: The facility is not subject to the Clean Air Interstate Rule (CAIR) set forth in Rule 62-296.470, F.A.C.

#### CAM:

- CAM does not apply to the baghouse collectors on each of the emission units as they are considered product recovery devices with the collected material returned to the process.
- CAM does not apply to the Selective Non-Catalytic Reduction (SNCR) NO<sub>x</sub> control systems on Kiln Nos. 1 and 2 because each Kiln is equipped with NO<sub>x</sub> CEMS and therefore exempt from CAM. See 40 CFR 64.2(b)(1)(vi).

### PROJECT REVIEW

In this renewal, the Title V permit was reformatted from the old format to the new and revised format that became the new standard for Title V renewal projects in 2011. Emissions units previously listed in sections A through U of Title V permit No. 0530010-015-AV were also re-ordered to better represent the facility's process flow. To simplify the permit and take advantage of the fact that similar emissions units share essentially the same rule requirements, similar emissions (e.g., Kiln Nos. 1 and 2) which were previously listed in independent sections of

## STATEMENT OF BASIS

---

the previous permit were combined into common sections. The following is a summary of emissions units that were combined into common section in the renewal permit:

- EU No. 008 (Kiln Nos. 1 Blending Silo) and EU No. 012 (Kiln Nos. 2 Blending Silo) were combined into one section, Section D;
- EU No. 002 (Kiln No. 1 Feed System) and EU No. 013 (Kiln No. 2 Feed System) were combined into one section, Section E;
- EU Nos. 003 and 004 (Kiln No. 1 and Clinker Cooler No. 1.) and EU Nos. 014 and 015 (Kiln No. 2 and Clinker Cooler No. 2.) were combined into one section, Section F; and
- EU No. 005 (Finish Mill Nos. 1 & 2) and EU No. 019 (Finish Mill No. 3) were combined into one section, Section G.

This renewal permit incorporates provisions of the latest version of 40 CFR 63 Subpart LLL (2/12/2013) and provisions from Construction Permit No. 0530010-030-AC (BART Permit). The latest version of Subpart LLL includes several changes that affect the Kilns and Clinker Coolers. New or revised standards and continuous monitoring requirements were added for PM, Mercury, THC, and HCl. The opacity standards for the Kilns and Clinker Coolers were eliminated from the new subpart because the new PM emissions limits and monitoring requirements are better and more accurate than the opacity limits and monitoring requirements in previous subpart. The compliance date for the new Subpart LLL requirements is September 9, 2015. A summary of the conditions incorporated from Construction Permit No. 0530010-030-AC is listed below.

1. EU No. 003 (Kiln No. 1) incorporates the NO<sub>x</sub> emissions limit of 2.0 lb/ton of clinker.
2. EU No. 003 (Kiln No. 1) incorporates the SO<sub>2</sub> emissions limit of 0.17 lb/ton of clinker and added CEMS as the compliance method.

*Note: Based on conditions in the permit, a SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS is to be installed on EU Nos. 003 (Kiln No. 1) and operational by January 1, 2014. Because the facility has been shutdown since December 12, 2008, the installation of SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS was not complete at the time of this renewal. SO<sub>2</sub> CEMS was incorporated into the permit and added to the facility's compliance plan.*

3. EU Nos. 003 (Kiln No. 1) incorporates the PM/PM<sub>10</sub> emissions limit of 0.31 lb/ton of clinker.
4. EU Nos. 004 (Cooler No. 1) incorporates the PM/PM<sub>10</sub> emissions limit of 0.15 lb/ton of clinker.
5. EU No. 003 (Kiln No. 1) incorporates the new visible emissions opacity standard of 10% which becomes effective January 1, 2014. The visible emissions opacity standard was 20% in the previous Title V permit.
6. EU No. 003 (Cooler No. 1) incorporates the visible emissions opacity standard of 10% which becomes effective January 1, 2014. The visible emissions opacity standard already exist the previous Title V permit.
7. Incorporates a visible emissions opacity standard of 5% which will become effective on January 1, 2014 for the emissions units listed below.
  - EU No. 002 (Kiln No. 1 Feed System)
  - EU No. 005 (Finish Mills Nos. 1 & 2)
  - EU No. 006 (Clinker Storage Silo Nos. 1 & 2)
  - EU No. 008 (Kiln 1 Blending Silo No. 1 & 2)
  - EU No. 009 (Portland Cement Storage Silo Nos. 1-5)
  - EU No. 011 (Raw material storage silos and Transfer belt)

## STATEMENT OF BASIS

---

*Note: The visible emissions opacity standard was 10% in the previous Title V permit*

The hours of operation for EU No. 006 (Clinker Storage Silo Nos. 1 & 2) was corrected from 7,896 to 8,760 hours per year. The previous operation permit (0530010-015-AV) specified the hours of operation as 7,896 based on the limit specified in Construction Permit No. AC27-191616; however, an amendment increasing the hours of operation to 8,760 hours per year was issued on March, 3, 1992.

### CONCLUSION

This project renews Title V Air Operation Permit No. 0530010-015-AV, which was issued on November 25, 2008. This renewal is issued under the provisions of Chapter 403, Florida Statutes (F.S.), and Chapters 62-4, 62-210 and 62-213, F.A.C.

**TABLE H**  
**PERMIT HISTORY**

<b>E.U. ID No.</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Permit No.</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>	<b>Expiration Date</b>	<b>Project Type</b>
All	Facility	0530010-002-AV	09/14/2000	09/14/2005	Initial Title V operation permit
021, 022, 023	Cement silos, load out	0530010-004-AC	09/11/2000	04/17/2002	Construction permit modification
002, 003, 004 006, 012, 013	<i>Various</i>	0530010-005-AC	05/07/2001	06/01/2002	Construction permit modification
All	Facility	0530010-006-AV	06/07/2001	09/14/2005	Title V Revision to incorporate 005-AC
021, 022, 023	Cement silos, load out	0530010-007-AV	11/02/2000	09/14/2005	Administration Correction to incorporate 004-AC
009	Cement Storage Silos	0530010-008-AC	02/14/2002	01/15/2004	Construction permit modification
All	Facility	0530010-009-AV	04/24/2002	09/14/2005	Title V Revision to incorporate 008-AC
All	Facility	0530010-015-AV	11/25/2008	11/25/2013	Title V Renewal operation permit
025	Mtl. Bins & Hoppers	0530010-016-AC	08/15/2005	06/30/2006	Construction (new Finish Mill Feeders)
All, 005	Facility, Finish Mills 1 & 2	0530010-017-AC	07/11/2008	12/31/2008	Const. Permit to modify facility-wide cond.; also incl. Project 037-AC to modify EU 005 VE limit
<i>Various</i>	<i>(affects 9 EU's)</i>	0530010-018-AC	01/24/2008	09/30/2008	Construction Permit for operational changes
003, 014	Kilns 2	0530010-022-AC	08/15/2006	09/30/2008	Construction permit for TDF Test Burn <b>Partially Incorporated:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CEMS requirements from Facility Wide Conditions in permit were incorporated into 0530010-015-AV.</li> <li>• Test burn related specific conditions related to EU No. 014 <b>were not</b> incorporated.</li> </ul>
025	Facility	0530010-024-AV	11/25/2008	11/25/2013	Title V Rev. to incorporate 016-AC (Rev. was processed with 015-AV)

**TABLE H**  
**PERMIT HISTORY**

E.U. ID No.	Description	Permit No.	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Project Type
003, 014, 032	Kilns 1&2, Coal Hdlg	0530010-026-AC	12/22/2006	12/31/2008	After the Fact Construction Permit for Selective Non-Catalytic Reduction Systems (SNCR) and Indirect Firing System. <b>Partially Incorporated:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The SNCR with CEMS installed and incorporated into 015-AV</li> <li>• The Indirect Firing System <b>was not</b> installed and therefore not incorporated.</li> </ul> <i>Note: Some conditions were revised by permit No. 0530010-034-AC</i>
031	Limestone Quarrying	0530010-027-AC	01/18/2007	06/30/2008	Construction permit for Crushing Syst. Modif.
003	Kiln 1	0530010-028-AC	02/12/2007	06/30/2009	Constructions permit for baghouse damper repl. <i>Note: A Title V revision was not required for this project.</i>
002, 003, 004,005, 006, 008,009, 011	BART	0530010-030-AC	08/13/2008	06/20/2014	Construction Permit for BART Project
003, 014, 032		0530010-034-AC	11/20/2007	12/31/2008	Revision to 026-AC to phase in rev. NOx limit
031	Facility	0530010-035-AV	11/25/2008	11/25/2013	Title V Rev. to incorporate 027-AC (Rev. was processed with 015-AV)
<i>Various</i>	<i>(affects 9 EU's)</i>	0530010-039-AV	11/25/2008	11/25/2013	Title V Rev. to incorporate 018-AC (Rev. was processed with 015-AV)
All	Facility Name Change	0530010-042-AC	04/24/2009	N/A	Administrative Correction
All	Facility	0530010-045-AV	11/19/2013	11/19/2018	Title V Renewal operation permit
<b><i>Permits that are not incorporated into Title V Permit</i></b>					
029, 030	Fly Ash Silos, Shredder	0530010-020-AC	10/26/2006	04/15/2008	Construction permit for a new Clay Shredder Syst. <i>Note: Clay Shredder System authorized by this permit was not constructed.</i>
014	Kiln 2 Spray Tower	0530010-038-AC	7/15/2008	11/25/2015	Construction Permit

TABLE 1

## SUMMARY OF AIR POLLUTANT STANDARDS AND TERMS

E.U. ID No.	Brief Description	Fuel(s)	Hrs/Yr	Pollutant Name	Standard Allowable Emissions	Equivalent Emissions* (lbs/hr)	Equivalent Emissions* (TPY)	Regulatory Citation(s)	See Permit Condition(s)
002	Kiln No. 1 Feed System		8,760	PM	1.02 lb/hr	1.02	4.47	AC27-258567 & 0530010-030-AC	E.6.
				VE	10% opacity before 1/1/2014 5% opacity after 1/1/2014 (5% opacity in lieu of PM stack test)	N/A	N/A	AC27-258567, 0530010-030-AC; 40 CFR 63.1348	E.5. & E.7.
003	Cement Kiln No. 1	Nat. gas, Fuel oil, Used Oil, Coal, Tires (WTDF)	8,760	PM/PM <sub>10</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>	0.18 lbs/ton dry kiln feed	29.7 @165 TPH feed rate	117	0530010-003-AC / PSD-FL-233	F.11.
				PM	0.07 lb/ton Clinker (9/15/2015 compliance date)	7.0 @165 TPH feed rate	30	NESHAP Subpart LLL (version 2/12/2013)	F.11.
				Mercury	55 lb/MM tons clinker (9/15/2015 compliance date)	0.0055 @165 TPH feed rate	0.024	NESHAP Subpart LLL (version 2/12/2013)	F.11.
				THC	24 ppmvd (9/15/2015 compliance date)	N/A	N/A	NESHAP Subpart LLL (version 2/12/2013)	F.11.
				HCl	3 ppmvd (9/15/2015 compliance date)	N/A	N/A	NESHAP Subpart LLL (version 2/12/2013)	F.11.
				SO <sub>2</sub>	0.10 lbs/ton dry kiln feed	16.5 @165 TPH feed rate	65	0530010-003-AC / PSD-FL-233	F.11.

TABLE 1

## SUMMARY OF AIR POLLUTANT STANDARDS AND TERMS

E.U. ID No.	Brief Description	Fuel(s)	Hrs/Yr	Pollutant Name	Standard Allowable Emissions	Equivalent Emissions* (lbs/hr)	Equivalent Emissions* (TPY)	Regulatory Citation(s)	See Permit Condition(s)
				NO <sub>x</sub>	1.21 lbs/ton dry kiln feed	181.5 @150 TPH - 30 day ave. feed rate	786.5	0530010-034-AC	F.11.
				CO	1.20 lbs/ton dry kiln feed	198.0 @165 TPH feed rate	780	0530010-003-AC / PSD-FL-233	F.11.
				VOC	0.09 lbs/ton dry kiln feed	14.9 @165 TPH feed rate	58.5	0530010-003-AC / PSD-FL-233	F.11.
				D/F	0.20 ng/dscm (8.7 x 10 <sup>-11</sup> grains/dscf)	1.23x10 <sup>-7</sup>	5.4x10 <sup>-7</sup>	NESHAP Subpart LLL	F.11.
				VE <sup>(1)</sup>	10% opacity	N/A	N/A	0530010-003-AC / PSD-FL-233	F.11.
004	Clinker Cooler No. 1		8760	PM/PM <sub>10</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>	0.09 lbs/ton dry kiln feed	14.9 @165 TPH feed rate	58.5	0530010-003-AC/PSD-FL-233	F.11.
				PM	0.07 lb/ton Clinker (9/15/2015 compliance date)	7.0 @165 TPH feed rate	30	NESHAP Subpart LLL (version 2/12/2013)	F.11.
				VE <sup>(1)</sup>	10% opacity	N/A	N/A	0530010-003-AC, ; NESHAP Subpart LLL	F.11.

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF AIR POLLUTANT STANDARDS AND TERMS

E.U. ID No.	Brief Description	Fuel(s)	Hrs/Yr	Pollutant Name	Standard Allowable Emissions	Equivalent Emissions* (lbs/hr)	Equivalent Emissions* (TPY)	Regulatory Citation(s)	See Permit Condition(s)
005	Finish Mills Nos. 1 & 2		8,760	PM	9 lb/hr each baghouse (G-23-1 and G-23-2)	9	39.4	0530010-018-AC & 0530010-030-AC	I.6.
				VE	10% opacity before 1/1/2014 5% opacity after 1/1/2014 (5% opacity in lieu of PM stack test)	N/A	N/A	40 CFR 63.1345**; 0530010-017-AC, 0530010-018-AC, 0530010-030-AC	I.5. & I.7.
006	Clinker Storage Silo Nos. 1 & 2		7,896	PM	1.45 lb/hr	1.45	5.72	AC27-191616, 0530010-030-AC	G.6.
				VE	10% opacity before 1/1/2014 5% opacity after 1/1/2014 (5% opacity in lieu of PM stack test)	N/A	N/A	AC27-191616, 0530010-030-AC; 40 CFR 63.1345**	G.5. & G.7.

**TABLE 1**

**SUMMARY OF AIR POLLUTANT STANDARDS AND TERMS**

<b>E.U. ID No.</b>	<b>Brief Description</b>	<b>Fuel(s)</b>	<b>Hrs/Yr</b>	<b>Pollutant Name</b>	<b>Standard Allowable Emissions</b>	<b>Equivalent Emissions* (lbs/hr)</b>	<b>Equivalent Emissions* (TPY)</b>	<b>Regulatory Citation(s)</b>	<b>See Permit Condition(s)</b>
<b>008</b>	No. 1 Kiln Blending Silos Nos. 1 and 2		8,760	PM	1.45 lb/hr Blending Silo 1 (Baghouse F-17)	1.45	6.35	AC27-258565, 0530010-030-AC	D.6.
				PM	1.02 lb/hr Blending Silo 2 (Baghouse E-36)	1.02	4.46	AC27-258565, 0530010-030-AC	D.6.
				VE	10% opacity before 1/1/2014 5% opacity after 1/1/2014 (5% opacity in lieu of PM stack test)	N/A	N/A	AC27-258565, 0530010-030-AC; 40 CFR 60.62(c)	D.5. & D.7.
<b>009</b>	Portland Cement Storage Silos Nos. 1-5		8760	PM	36.5 lb/hr before 1/1/2014 5.0 lb/hr after 1/1/2014	36.5 lb/hr before 2014 5.0 lb/hr after 2014	25 before 2014 21.9 after 2014	0530010-008-AC, 0530010-030-AC	J.6.
				VE	10% opacity before 1/1/2014 5% opacity after 1/1/2014 (5% opacity in lieu of PM stack test)	N/A	N/A	40 CFR 63.1345**; 0530010-008-AC	J.5. & J.7.

TABLE 1

## SUMMARY OF AIR POLLUTANT STANDARDS AND TERMS

E.U. ID No.	Brief Description	Fuel(s)	Hrs/Yr	Pollutant Name	Standard Allowable Emissions	Equivalent Emissions* (lbs/hr)	Equivalent Emissions* (TPY)	Regulatory Citation(s)	See Permit Condition(s)
011	Raw Material Storage Silos and Feed System		8760	PM	1.29 lb/hr Storage Silos (Baghouse C-11)	1.29	5.66	AC27-258573, 0530010-030-AC	B.6.
				PM	0.86 lb/hr Transfer Belt (Baghouse C-11A)	0.86	3.77	AC27-258573, 0530010-030-AC	B.6.
				VE	10% opacity before 1/1/2014 5% opacity after 1/1/2014 (5% opacity in lieu of PM stack test)	N/A	N/A	AC27-258573, 0530010-030-AC; 40 CFR 63.1345**	B.5. & B.7.
012	Kiln No. 2 Blending Silo (No. 5 Blending Silo)		8760	PM	1.11 lb/hr Blending Silo (Baghouse G-11)	1.11	4.57	AC27-258566; 0530010-005-AC	D.6.
				VE	10% opacity (5% opacity in lieu of PM stack test)	N/A	N/A	AC27-258566; 40 CFR 63.1345**	D.5. & D.7.
013	Kiln No. 2 Feed System		8760	PM	1.02 lb/hr	1.02	4.18	AC27-258568; 0530010-005-AC	E.6.
				VE	10% opacity (5% opacity in lieu of PM stack test)	N/A	N/A	AC27-258568; 40 CFR 63.1345**	E.5. & E.7.

TABLE 1

## SUMMARY OF AIR POLLUTANT STANDARDS AND TERMS

E.U. ID No.	Brief Description	Fuel(s)	Hrs/Yr	Pollutant Name	Standard Allowable Emissions	Equivalent Emissions* (lbs/hr)	Equivalent Emissions* (TPY)	Regulatory Citation(s)	See Permit Condition(s)
014	Cement Kiln No. 2	Nat. gas, Fuel oil, Used Oil, Coal	8,760	PM/PM <sub>10</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>	0.18 lbs/ton dry kiln feed	29.7 @165 TPH feed rate	117	0530010-003-AC / PSD-FL-233	F.11.
				PM	0.07 lb/ton Clinker (9/15/2015 compliance date)	7.0 @165 TPH feed rate	30	NESHAP Subpart LLL (version 2/12/2013)	F.11.
				Mercury	55 lb/MM tons clinker (9/15/2015 compliance date)	0.0055 @165 TPH feed rate	0.024	NESHAP Subpart LLL (version 2/12/2013)	F.11.
				THC	24 ppmvd (9/15/2015 compliance date)	N/A	N/A	NESHAP Subpart LLL (version 2/12/2013)	F.11.
				HCl	3 ppmvd (9/15/2015 compliance date)	N/A	N/A	NESHAP Subpart LLL (version 2/12/2013)	F.11.
				SO <sub>2</sub>	0.10 lbs/ton dry kiln feed	16.5 @165 TPH feed rate	65	0530010-003-AC / PSD-FL-233	F.11.
				NO <sub>x</sub>	1.21 lbs/ton dry kiln feed	181.5 @150 TPH - 30 day ave. feed rate	786.5	0530010-034-AC	F.11.
				CO	1.20 lbs/ton dry kiln feed	198.0 @165 TPH feed rate	780	0530010-003-AC / PSD-FL-233	F.11.

**TABLE 1**  
**SUMMARY OF AIR POLLUTANT STANDARDS AND TERMS**

<b>E.U. ID No.</b>	<b>Brief Description</b>	<b>Fuel(s)</b>	<b>Hrs/Yr</b>	<b>Pollutant Name</b>	<b>Standard Allowable Emissions</b>	<b>Equivalent Emissions* (lbs/hr)</b>	<b>Equivalent Emissions* (TPY)</b>	<b>Regulatory Citation(s)</b>	<b>See Permit Condition(s)</b>
				VOC	0.09 lbs/ton dry kiln feed	14.9 @165 TPH feed rate	58.5	0530010-003-AC / PSD-FL-233	F.11.
				D/F	0.20 ng/dscm (8.7 x 10 <sup>-11</sup> grains/dscf)	1.23x10 <sup>-7</sup>	5.4x10 <sup>-7</sup>	NESHAP Subpart LLL	F.11.
				VE	10% opacity	N/A	N/A	0530010-003-AC /PSD-FL-233	F.11.
<b>015</b>	Clinker Cooler No. 2		8760	PM/PM <sub>10</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>	0.09 lbs/ton dry kiln feed	14.9 @165 TPH feed rate	58.5	0530010-003-AC/PSD-FL-233	F.11
				PM	0.07 lb/ton Clinker (9/15/2015 compliance date)	7.0 @165 TPH feed rate	30	NESHAP Subpart LLL (version 2/12/2013)	F.11.
				VE <sup>(1)</sup>	10% opacity	N/A	N/A	0530010-003-AC; NESHAP Subpart LLL	F.11
<b>016</b>	Clinker Silo No. 3		8760	PM	1.45 lb/hr	1.45	5.95	AC27-258575; 0530010-005-AC	K.6.
				VE	10% opacity (5% opacity in lieu of PM stack test)	N/A	N/A	AC27-258575; 40 CFR 63.1345**	K.5. & K.7.

**TABLE 1**  
**SUMMARY OF AIR POLLUTANT STANDARDS AND TERMS**

<b>E.U. ID No.</b>	<b>Brief Description</b>	<b>Fuel(s)</b>	<b>Hrs/Yr</b>	<b>Pollutant Name</b>	<b>Standard Allowable Emissions</b>	<b>Equivalent Emissions* (lbs/hr)</b>	<b>Equivalent Emissions* (TPY)</b>	<b>Regulatory Citation(s)</b>	<b>See Permit Condition(s)</b>
<b>017</b>	Clinker/Gypsum Transfer Belt		8760	PM	0.51 lb/hr	0.51	2.09	AC27-258575; 0530010-005-AC	K.6.
				VE	10% opacity (5% opacity in lieu of PM stack test)	N/A	N/A	AC27-258575; 40 CFR 63.1345 <sup>(2)</sup>	K.5. & K.7.
<b>018</b>	Finish Mill No. 3 Clinker/Gypsum Day Tank		8760	PM	1.45 lb/hr	1.45	5.95	AC27-258575; 0530010-005-AC	K.6.
				VE	10% opacity (5% opacity in lieu of PM stack test)	N/A	N/A	AC27-258575; 40 CFR 63.1345 <sup>(2)</sup>	K.5. & K.7.
<b>019</b>	Finish Mill No. 3		8760	PM	4.0 lb/hr	4.0	16.4	AC27-258576	I.6.
				VE	10% opacity (5% opacity in lieu of PM stack test)	N/A	N/A	AC27-258576; 40 CFR 63.1345 <sup>(2)</sup>	I.5. & I.7.
<b>021</b>	Cement Silos Nos. 7 and 8		8760	PM	1.0 lb/hr	1.0	4.1	0530010-004-AC; 0530010-005-AC	L.8.
				VE	10% opacity (5% opacity in lieu of PM stack test)	N/A	N/A	40 CFR 63.1345 <sup>(2)</sup>	L.7. & L.9.

TABLE 1

## SUMMARY OF AIR POLLUTANT STANDARDS AND TERMS

E.U. ID No.	Brief Description	Fuel(s)	Hrs/Yr	Pollutant Name	Standard Allowable Emissions	Equivalent Emissions* (lbs/hr)	Equivalent Emissions* (TPY)	Regulatory Citation(s)	See Permit Condition(s)
022	Masonry Silo		8760	PM	0.50 lb/hr	0.50	1.88	0530010-004-AC; 0530010-005-AC	L.8.
				VE	10% opacity (5% opacity in lieu of PM stack test)	N/A	N/A	40 CFR 63.1345 <sup>(2)</sup>	L.7. & L.9.
023	Truck Load out System		8760	PM	0.50 lb/hr, 1.88 tpy	0.50	1.88	0530010-004-AC; 0530010-005-AC	L.8.
				VE	10% opacity (5% opacity in lieu of PM stack test)	N/A	N/A	40 CFR 63.1345 <sup>(2)</sup>	L.7. & L.9.
024	Raw Material Pre-Mix Bin		8760	PM	0.60 lb/hr	0.60	2.54	AC27-258574	C.6.
				VE	10% opacity (5% opacity in lieu of PM stack test)	N/A	N/A	AC27-258574; 40 CFR 63.1345 <sup>(2)</sup>	C.5. & C.7
025	Additive Material Storage Bin		8760	PM	0.02 gr/dscf (2.57 lb/hr based on 15,000 acfm air flow)	2.57	11.3	AC27-213454; 0530010-018-AC	H.6.
				VE	10% opacity (5% opacity in lieu of PM stack test)	N/A	N/A	40 CFR 63.1345 <sup>(2)</sup> ; 0530010-016-AC	H.5. & H.7.

**TABLE 1**  
**SUMMARY OF AIR POLLUTANT STANDARDS AND TERMS**

<b>E.U. ID No.</b>	<b>Brief Description</b>	<b>Fuel(s)</b>	<b>Hrs/Yr</b>	<b>Pollutant Name</b>	<b>Standard Allowable Emissions</b>	<b>Equivalent Emissions* (lbs/hr)</b>	<b>Equivalent Emissions* (TPY)</b>	<b>Regulatory Citation(s)</b>	<b>See Permit Condition(s)</b>
<b>026</b>	Cement Bag Load out System		7,400	PM	0.60 lb/hr	0.60	2.22	AC27-185904	M.6.
				VE	10% opacity (5% opacity in lieu of PM stack test)	N/A	N/A	40 CFR 63.1345 <sup>(2)</sup> ; 0530010-018-AC	M.5 & M.7
<b>027</b>	Cement Bagging Line No. 2		6,240	PM	1.4 lb/hr	1.4	4.4	AC27-238889	N.6.
				VE	10% opacity (5% opacity in lieu of PM stack test)	N/A	N/A	40 CFR 63.1345 <sup>(2)</sup>	N.5. & N.7.
<b>031</b>	Raw Material (Limestone) Quarrying, Crushing and Storage		8,760	VE	10% and 15% opacity (multiple emissions points)	N/A	N/A	40 CFR 60.670, 40 CFR 60.772, 0530010-027-AC	A.5.
<b>032</b>	Coal Handling and Grinding		8,760	VE	Less than 20% opacity	N/A	N/A	40 CFR 60.250 40 CFR 60.251 40 CFR 60.252	P.4.

\* The "Equivalent Emissions" listed are for informational purposes only.

- (1) These PM/PM<sub>10</sub> and opacity limits are effective until September 9, 2015 or until the facility certifies compliance with the new PM limit required by 40 CFR 63, Subpart LLL (version dated 2/12/2013), whichever comes first.
- (2) 40 CFR 60 Subpart LLL version dated 2/12/2013

**TABLE 2**  
**COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

E.U. ID No.	Brief Description	Fuel(s)	Pollutant Name	Emission Monitoring	Emission Control	Compliance Method EPA Method	Testing Time Frequency	Frequency Base Date	Min. Compliance Test Duration	See Permit Condition(s)
002	Kiln No. 1 Feed System		VE	N/A	Baghouse	9	each FFY		60 minutes	E.7. – E.10.
			PM	N/A	Baghouse	EPA Method 9 with 5% VE limit in lieu of PM test	each FFY		N/A	E.7. – E.10.
003 & 014	Cement Kiln No. 1 & Cement Kiln No. 2	Coal, Gas, Oil, WTDF, used Oil	PM/PM10	PM CPMS* (9/15/2015 compliance date)	Baghouse	5	each FFY		3 one- hour runs	F.24., F.30., F.37.
			VE	COMS*	Baghouse	N/A	N/A		N/A	F.30., F.31.
			SO <sub>2</sub>	N/A	N/A	6C	each FFY		3 one- hour runs	F.24., F.30., F.32.
			NO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub> CEMS*	SNCR	N/A	N/A		N/A	F.30., F.39.
			CO	CEMS	N/A	10	each FFY		3 one- hour runs	F.24., F.30., F.40.
			D/F	N/A	N/A	23	Every 30 months (or if significant change)		3 one- hour runs	F.23., F.30.
			Mercury	CEMS	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	F.30., F.33.
			THC	CEMS	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	F.30., F.35.
			HCL	CEMS	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	F.30., F.34.
			Fuel Contaminants	N/A	N/A	fuel analysis	batch			

**TABLE 2**  
**COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

<b>E.U. ID No.</b>	<b>Brief Description</b>	<b>Fuel(s)</b>	<b>Pollutant Name</b>	<b>Emission Monitoring</b>	<b>Emission Control</b>	<b>Compliance Method EPA Method</b>	<b>Testing Time Frequency</b>	<b>Frequency Base Date</b>	<b>Min. Compliance Test Duration</b>	<b>See Permit Condition(s)</b>
<b>004 &amp; 015</b>	Cement Clinker Cooler No. 1 & Cement Clinker Cooler No. 2		PM/PM10	PM CPMS* (9/15/2015 compliance date)	Baghouse	5	each FFY		3 one- hour runs	F.24., F.30., F.37.
			VE	COMS*	Baghouse	N/A	N/A		N/A	F.30., F.31.
<b>005</b>	Finish Mills Nos. 1 & 2 with Two Dust Collectors		VE	N/A	Baghouse	9	each FFY		60 minutes	I.8. – I.10.
			PM	N/A	Baghouse	EPA Method 9 with 5% VE limit in lieu of PM test	each FFY		N/A	I.8. – I.10.
			VE Observations	N/A	Baghouse	22	daily		6 minutes	I.11.
<b>006</b>	Clinker Storage Silos Nos. 1 & 2		VE	N/A	Baghouse	9	each FFY		60 minutes	G.8. – G.10.
			PM	N/A	Baghouse	EPA Method 9 with 5% VE limit in lieu of PM test	each FFY		NA	G.8. – G.10.
<b>008</b>	No. 1 Kiln Blending Silos		VE	N/A	Baghouse	9	each FFY		60 minutes	D.7. – D.10.
			PM	N/A	Baghouse	EPA Method 9 with 5% VE limit in lieu of PM test	each FFY		N/A	D.7. – D.10.
<b>009</b>	Portland Cement Storage Silos Nos. 1-5		VE	N/A	Baghouse	9	each FFY		60 minutes	J.8. – J.10.
			PM	N/A	Baghouse	EPA Method 9 with 5% VE limit in lieu of PM test	each FFY		N/A	J.8. – J.10.
<b>011</b>	Raw Material Storage Silos & Feed System		VE	N/A	Baghouse	9	each FFY		60 minutes	B.8. – B.10.
			PM	N/A	Baghouse	EPA Method 9 with 5% VE limit in lieu of PM test	each FFY		N/A	B.8. – B.10.

**TABLE 2**  
**COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

<b>E.U. ID No.</b>	<b>Brief Description</b>	<b>Fuel(s)</b>	<b>Pollutant Name</b>	<b>Emission Monitoring</b>	<b>Emission Control</b>	<b>Compliance Method EPA Method</b>	<b>Testing Time Frequency</b>	<b>Frequency Base Date</b>	<b>Min. Compliance Test Duration</b>	<b>See Permit Condition(s)</b>
<b>012</b>	Kiln No. 2 Bending Silo [No. 5 Blending Silo]		VE	N/A	Baghouse	9	each FFY		60 minutes	D.8. – D.10.
			PM	N/A	Baghouse	EPA Method 9 with 5% VE limit in lieu of PM test	each FFY		N/A	D.8. – D.10.
<b>013</b>	Kiln No. 2 Feed System		VE	N/A	Baghouse	9	each FFY		60 minutes	E.8. – E.10.
			PM	N/A	Baghouse	EPA Method 9 with 5% VE limit in lieu of PM test	each FFY		N/A	E.8. – E.10.
<b>016 &amp; 017 &amp; 018</b>	Clinker Silo No. 3 & Clinker/Gypsum Transfer Belt & Finish Mill No. 3 Clinker/Gypsum Day Tank		VE	N/A	Baghouse	9	each FFY		60 minutes	K.8. – K.10.
			PM	N/A	Baghouse	EPA Method 9 with 5% VE limit in lieu of PM test	each FFY		N/A	K.8. – K.10.
<b>019</b>	Finish Mill No. 3		VE	N/A	Baghouse	9	each FFY		60 minutes	I.8. – I.10.
			PM	N/A	Baghouse	EPA Method 9 with 5% VE limit in lieu of PM test	each FFY		N/A	I.8. – I.10.
			VE Observations	N/A	Baghouse	22	daily		6 minutes	I.11.
<b>021 &amp; 022 &amp; 023</b>	Cement Silos Nos. 7 and 8 & Masonry Silo & Truck Load out System		VE	N/A	Baghouse	9	each FFY		60 minutes	L.10. – L.12.
			PM	N/A	Baghouse	EPA Method 9 with 5% VE limit in lieu of PM test	each FFY		N/A	L.10. – L.12.

**TABLE 2**  
**COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

<b>E.U. ID No.</b>	<b>Brief Description</b>	<b>Fuel(s)</b>	<b>Pollutant Name</b>	<b>Emission Monitoring</b>	<b>Emission Control</b>	<b>Compliance Method EPA Method</b>	<b>Testing Time Frequency</b>	<b>Frequency Base Date</b>	<b>Min. Compliance Test Duration</b>	<b>See Permit Condition(s)</b>
024	Raw Material Pre-Mix Bin		VE	N/A	Baghouse	9	each FFY		60 minutes	C.8. – C.10.
			PM	N/A	Baghouse	EPA Method 9 with 5% VE limit in lieu of PM test	each FFY		N/A	C.8. – C.10.
025	Additive Material Storage Bin		VE	N/A	Baghouse	9	each FFY		60 minutes	H.9. - H.12.
			PM	N/A	Baghouse	EPA Method 9 with 5% VE limit in lieu of PM test	each FFY		N/A	H.9. - H.12.
026	Cement Bag Load out System		VE	N/A	Baghouse	9	each FFY		60 minutes	M.8. – M.10.
			PM	N/A	Baghouse	EPA Method 9 with 5% VE limit in lieu of PM test	each FFY		N/A	M.8. – M.10.
027	Cement Bagging Line No. 2		VE	N/A	Baghouse	9	each FFY		60 minutes	N.8. – N.10.
			PM	N/A	Baghouse	EPA Method 9 with 5% VE limit in lieu of PM test	each FFY		N/A	N.8. – N.10.
031	Raw Material (Limestone) Quarrying, Crushing and Storage		VE	N/A	N/A	9	each FFY		30 minutes	A.6 - A.11
032	Coal Handling and Grinding		VE	N/A	N/A	9	each FFY		30 minutes	P.5. – P.8.

\*CEMS – Continuous Emission Monitoring System; COMS – Continuous Opacity Monitoring System; CPMS – Continuous Parameter Monitoring System